

# IDENTIFICATION AND QUALITATIVE CHEMICAL ANALYSIS of MINERALS

ORSINO C. SMITH



AUTUNITE  
TORBERNITE



APHROSIDERITE



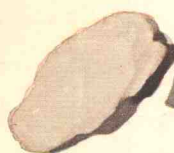
ANDESINE



BERYL



TOURMALINE



POLLUCITE



PREHNITE



ANORTHITE



TURQUOISE  
in matrix



WERNERITE

M. WESSEN

Van Nostrand Reinhold Company

SECOND EDITION

# IDENTIFICATION AND QUALITATIVE CHEMICAL ANALYSIS OF MINERALS

*By Orsino C. Smith*

**H**ERE the vast fund of known facts about minerals has been brought between the covers of one great book — organized most effectively for direct practical use. It shows the actual appearance of the mineral by means of hundreds of natural color plates, and it has a great number of other plates to picture accurately in full color, the appearance of the minerals that fluoresce under ultra-violet light, and of the beads, fused films and other blowpipe test results, for direct comparison with analytical results. The properties of more than 2,000 minerals covered in this book are classified by specific gravity and hardness in tables that list all their other properties. The great sections on chemical methods include tables of simple tests for investigating minerals, and a complete new scheme of qualitative analysis which combines the best features of the wet method of group separation and the blowpipe and bead tests in identification. Geiger-counter methods are described for locating radioactive minerals in the field, as well as all the standard methods of analysis of uranium and other radioactive elements in ores.



# Identification and Qualitative Chemical Analysis of Minerals

*by*

ORSINO C. SMITH, A.B., A.M.

*Petroleum and Chemical Technologist*

---



---

*SECOND EDITION*

---

D. VAN NOSTRAND COMPANY, INC.

PRINCETON, NEW JERSEY

TORONTO

LONDON

MELBOURNE

VAN NOSTRAND REGIONAL OFFICES: *New York, Chicago, San Francisco*

D. VAN NOSTRAND COMPANY, LTD., *London*

D. VAN NOSTRAND COMPANY, (Canada), LTD., *Toronto*

D. VAN NOSTRAND AUSTRALIA PTY. LTD., *Melbourne*

Copyright © 1946, 1953, by ORSINO C. SMITH, A.B., A.M.

Published simultaneously in Canada by  
D. VAN NOSTRAND COMPANY (Canada), LTD.

*No reproduction in any form of this book, in whole or in part (except for brief quotation in critical articles or reviews), may be made without written authorization from the publisher.*

Library of Congress Catalog Card No. 52-12439

10689b20

PRINTED IN THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

## PREFACE

These mineral identification tables and this scheme of mineral analysis were first presented in the book *Mineral Identification Simplified*. Since its publication, much work and research have been done in improving and developing the analytical scheme into a simple, thorough system of qualitative analysis, given in such a way that it can be carried out not only by professionals, but also by those not technically trained, and without the necessity of elaborate facilities and expensive equipment.

The following references were used:

Outlines of Methods of Chemical Analysis; Lundell and Hoffman;  
John Wiley and Sons, 1938.

Analytical Chemistry; Treadwell and Hall; John Wiley and Sons,  
1937 (ninth edition).

A System of Qualitative Analysis of the Rare Elements; Noyes and  
Bray; Macmillan Company, 1927.

Standard Methods of Chemical Analysis; Scott; D. Van Nostrand  
Company, 1938.

Qualitative Chemical Analysis; Noyes; Macmillan Company, 1928  
(ninth edition).

Spot Tests; Fiegl; Nordmann Publishing Company, 1939 (second edition).

Handbook of Chemical Microscopy; Chamot and Mason; John Wiley  
and Sons, 1940 (second edition).

These mineral identification tables have been revised and brought up to date and include all minerals reported to January, 1945. Although it was not thought advisable to attempt to tabulate all sub-classes and varieties, a great many have been included. The following references were used in the compilation:

The American Mineralogist.

The Mineralogical Magazine.

Mineralogical Abstracts.

Dana's System of Mineralogy, Vol. 1, Seventh Edition; Palache,  
Berman and Frondel; John Wiley and Sons, 1944.

Mineral Identification Simplified; O. C. Smith; Wetzel Publishing  
Co., 1940.

The author wishes to express his deepest appreciation to Dr. F. H. Pough,  
Curator of Geology and Mineralogy, American Museum of Natural History,



## PREFACE

New York; Dr. Thomas Clements, Professor of Geology, University of Southern California, Los Angeles, Calif.; Dr. G. E. F. Lundell, Chief, Division of Chemistry, National Bureau of Standards, Washington, D. C.; Mr. Roy L. Cornell, California Testing Laboratory, Los Angeles, Calif., and Mr. O. U. Besette, for their help and suggestions in reviewing and criticizing the text; to Dr. Joseph Murdock, Associate Professor of Mineralogy, University of California at Los Angeles, for assisting in the selection of the mineral specimens for the plates; and to Mr. E. V. Rannells for his assistance with the photography.

O. C. SMITH.

Bell, Calif.,  
October, 1945.

## PREFACE TO SECOND EDITION

Since the first edition was published in 1946 a number of suggestions have been received by the author from teachers, professional mining men and amateurs. In view of these it is felt that a revision is in order.

A clarification and expansion of the procedures used in blowpiping in chemical analysis have been attempted. With the help of many new illustrations, it is felt that a fuller understanding of the processes involved has been achieved.

A condensed history of the blowpipe and blowpiping has been added. This was the first method of qualitative analysis and, although by today's standards it lacks much in many ways, it has in the past and still is finding an important use in the analytical field. Its history should be of especial interest to chemists and mining engineers.

A number of tests not found in the first edition or other books in print today have been included in the new edition.

No change in the Identification Tables has been made. Because of the new methods now in use in studying the structure and composition of minerals, it is being found that a number of substances which have been classified as distinct minerals are variations of other minerals, mixtures, etc., with the result that name changes and cancellations are in progress. This checking may take some time, and it is thought inadvisable to attempt to reclassify the minerals until this process is more complete.

O. C. SMITH.

Bell, Calif.  
September, 1952.

# CONTENTS

## CHAPTER 1—PHYSICAL PROPERTIES

|  | PAGE |
|--|------|
| Introduction . . . . .                                 | 1    |
| The tables . . . . .                                   | 4    |
| Using the tables . . . . .                             | 4    |
| Finding the properties of minerals . . . . .           | 5    |
| Specific gravity, its determination and uses . . . . . | 5    |
| Hardness . . . . .                                     | 20   |
| Fusibility . . . . .                                   | 21   |
| Approximate melting point of metals . . . . .          | 22   |
| Solubility in hydrochloric acid . . . . .              | 22   |
| Color . . . . .  | 22   |
| Streak . . . . .                                       | 23   |
| Luster . . . . .                                       | 23   |
| Cleavage . . . . .                                     | 24   |
| Fracture . . . . .                                     | 25   |
| Tenacity . . . . .                                     | 26   |
| Taste . . . . .  | 26   |
| Odor . . . . .   | 27   |
| Feel . . . . .   | 27   |
| Crystal systems . . . . .                              | 27   |
| Index of refraction . . . . .                          | 28   |

## CHAPTER 2—HISTORY AND USES OF BLOWPIPING

|  |    |
|--|----|
| History of blowpiping . . . . .                | 29 |
| The flame and its uses in blowpiping . . . . . | 32 |
| The blowpipe . . . . .                         | 33 |
| Oxidizing flame . . . . .                      | 34 |
| Reducing flame . . . . .                       | 35 |
| Oxidation . . . . .                            | 36 |
| Reduction . . . . .                            | 36 |
| Fusions, various types . . . . .               | 36 |
| Ignition . . . . .                             | 38 |
| Auxiliary equipment . . . . .                  | 38 |

## CHAPTER 3—BLOWPIPE REACTIONS

|  |    |
|--|----|
| The color plates . . . . .                         | 45 |
| Per se reactions on plaster . . . . .              | 46 |
| Iodide flux reactions on plaster . . . . .         | 47 |
| Bromide flux reactions on plaster . . . . .        | 48 |
| Chromate flux reactions on plaster . . . . .       | 50 |
| Sublimates on charcoal . . . . .                   | 52 |
| Bead tests, borax and salt of phosphorus . . . . . | 56 |
| Fluorescent beads . . . . .                        | 60 |
| Hydrobromic acid reactions . . . . .               | 61 |
| Color changes . . . . .                            | 61 |
| Cobalt nitrate reactions . . . . .                 | 61 |
| Flame colorations . . . . .                        | 62 |
| Closed tube sublimates . . . . .                   | 64 |
| Open tube reactions . . . . .                      | 65 |
| Fusions with soda on charcoal . . . . .            | 66 |
| Sodium carbonate bead reactions . . . . .          | 67 |
| Reactions with sodium thiosulfate . . . . .        | 67 |
| Reactions with potassium bisulfate . . . . .       | 69 |

# CONTENTS

|   | PAGE |
|---|------|
| The assay of gold and silver with the blowpipe . . . . .    | 70   |
| Reactions with hydrogen peroxide . . . . .                  | 75   |
| Reactions with metallic zinc in acid solutions . . . . .    | 76   |
| Reactions of blowpipe tests to ultra-violet light . . . . . | 78   |
| Fluorescence of sodium fluoride fusions . . . . .           | 81   |

## CHAPTER 4—ULTRA-VIOLET LIGHT AND FLUOROCHEMISTRY

|  |    |
|--|----|
| Sources of ultra-violet radiation . . . . .            | 83 |
| Fluorescence and phosphorescence . . . . .             | 85 |
| Prospecting and mining . . . . .                       | 86 |
| Sorting ores . . . . .                                 | 89 |
| Black light for mineralogists and collectors . . . . . | 89 |
| Testing for mercury . . . . .                          | 90 |
| Fluorescent minerals . . . . .                         | 92 |
| The Geiger Counter and its uses . . . . .              | 99 |

## CHAPTER 5—MINERAL CHEMISTRY

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| Chemical classes in nature . . . . .                  | 102 |
| Chemical formula and percentage composition . . . . . | 103 |
| Chemical reagents . . . . .                           | 104 |
| Chemical apparatus . . . . .                          | 109 |
| The portable laboratory . . . . .                     | 110 |
| Table of chemical elements . . . . .                  | 124 |

## CHAPTER 6—TABLES OF CHEMICAL REACTIONS

|                             |     |
|-----------------------------|-----|
| Chemical tests . . . . .    | 126 |
| Spot tests . . . . .        | 128 |
| Table A . . . . .           | 130 |
| Table B . . . . .           | 138 |
| Table C . . . . .           | 140 |
| Table D . . . . .           | 142 |
| Analytical scheme . . . . . | 146 |

## CHAPTER 7—QUALITATIVE CHEMICAL TESTS

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| Solution of the sample . . . . .        | 147 |
| Tungsten, columbium, tantalum . . . . . | 150 |
| The silver group . . . . .              | 152 |
| The Rare Earth Groups . . . . .         | 157 |
| The zirconium group . . . . .           | 161 |
| The copper group . . . . .              | 165 |
| The tin group . . . . .                 | 172 |
| The iron group . . . . .                | 185 |
| The aluminum group . . . . .            | 190 |
| The calcium group . . . . .             | 195 |
| The sodium group . . . . .              | 197 |
| Tests for the anions . . . . .          | 198 |
| Abbreviations . . . . .                 | 203 |

## CHAPTER 8—MINERAL IDENTIFICATION TABLES

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| Tables for identifying the minerals . . . . . | 205 |
| General index . . . . .                       | 359 |
| Mineral index . . . . .                       | 365 |



## List of Figures

| FIGURE | TITLE  | PAGE |
|--------|--|------|
| 1.     | Hydrometer for Determining Specific Gravity . . . . .                                  | 6    |
| 2.     | Jolly Balance . . . . .  | 7    |
| 3.     | Mandrel for Making Coil Spring . . . . .   | 8    |
| 4.     | Beam Balance, Set up . . . . .   | 9    |
| 5.     | Beam Balance, Folded . . . . .   | 10   |
| 6.     | Beam Balance, Drawing of Beam . . . . .  | 11   |
| 7.     | Beam Balance, Drawing of Bottom Plan and Cover . . . . .                               | 12   |
| 8.     | Beam Balance, Drawing of Accessories . . . . .   | 13   |
| 9.     | Blowpipe Flames  | 32   |
| 10.    | Bunsen Burner . . . . .  | 33   |
| 11.    | Alcohol Lamp . . . . .   | 33   |
| 12.    | Types of Blowpipes . . . . .   | 34   |
| 13.    | Platinum Wire Mounted in Glass Rod . . . . .   | 40   |
| 14.    | Platinum Tipped Forceps . . . . .  | 41   |
| 15.    | Crucible Tongs . . . . .   | 42   |
| 16.    | Iron Spoon   | 42   |
| 17.    | Open Tube  | 43   |
| 18.    | Closed Tube . . . . .  | 43   |
| 19.    | Wash Bottle . . . . .  | 43   |
| 20.    | Porcelain Mortar and Pestle . . . . .  | 43   |
| 21.    | Magnifying Glass . . . . .   | 43   |
| 22.    | Types of Steel Mortars   | 44   |
| 23.    | Horseshoe Magnet . . . . .   | 44   |
| 24.    | Test Tube Clamp . . . . .  | 44   |
| 25.    | Sampler A; Cupel Mould B; Proportional Tongs C; Calibrated Wedge D . . .               | 71   |
| 26.    | Assay Graph . . . . .  | 74   |
| 27.    | Ultra-Violet Wave Length, Graph . . . . .  | 84   |
| 28.    | Scheelite Fluorescence Analyzer Card . . . . .   | 88   |
| 29.    | Sorting Ore . . . . .  | 89   |
| 30.    | Willemite Screen . . . . .   | 91   |
| 30A    | Portable Geiger Counter. ( <i>Courtesy Precision Radiation Instruments</i> ) . . . . . | 100  |

# LIST OF FIGURES

| FIGURE | TITLE  | PAGE |
|--------|--|------|
| 31.    | Portable Laboratory, Complete Assembly . . . . . | 112  |
| 32.    | “ “ Drawing of Tray No. 1 . . . . .              | 113  |
| 33.    | “ “ “ “ No. 2 . . . . .                          | 114  |
| 34.    | “ “ “ “ No. 3 . . . . .                          | 115  |
| 35.    | “ “ “ “ No. 4 . . . . .                          | 116  |
| 36.    | “ “ “ Bottom of Case . . . . .                   | 117  |
| 37.    | “ “ “ Top of Case . . . . .                      | 118  |

## List of Plates (Color)

| COLOR<br>PLATE | TITLE  | PAGE |
|----------------|--|------|
| 1.             | Blowpipe Reactions . . . . .                       | 54   |
| 2.             | Blowpipe Reactions . . . . .                       | 54   |
| 3.             | Blowpipe Reactions . . . . .                       | 54   |
| 4.             | Blowpipe Reactions . . . . .                       | 55   |
| 5.             | Blowpipe Reactions . . . . .                       | 55   |
| 6.             | Blowpipe Reactions . . . . .                       | 55   |
| 7.             | Bead Test Reactions . . . . .                      | 58   |
| 8.             | Tungsten Ore, Under Ordinary Light . . . . .       | 86   |
| 9.             | Tungsten Ore, Under Ultra-Violet Light . . . . .   | 86   |
| 10.            | Crystals of Calcium Tungstate . . . . .            | 86   |
| 11.            | Scheelite Crystal Formations . . . . .             | 86   |
| 12.            | Scheelite Color Variations . . . . .               | 87   |
| 13.            | Blue-White Scheelite Crystals . . . . .            | 87   |
| 14.            | Typical appearance of Scheelite Crystals . . . . . | 87   |
| 15.            | Willemite and Calcite . . . . .                    | 87   |
| 16.            | Willemite, Zinc Silicate . . . . .                 | 87   |
| 17.            | Typical Specimen of Wernerite . . . . .            | 87   |
| 18.            | Calcite Sample . . . . .                           | 87   |
| 19.            | Typical Minerals, Group 1 . . . . .                | 214  |
| 20.            | Typical Minerals, Group 2 . . . . .                | 218  |
| 21.            | Typical Minerals, Group 3 . . . . .                | 230  |
| 22.            | Typical Minerals, Group 4 . . . . .                | 243  |
| 23.            | Typical Minerals, Group 5 . . . . .                | 247  |
| 24.            | Typical Minerals, Group 6 . . . . .                | 262  |
| 25.            | Typical Minerals, Group 7 . . . . .                | 278  |
| 26.            | Typical Minerals, Groups 8 and 9 . . . . .         | 294  |
| 27.            | Typical Minerals, Group 10 . . . . .               | 326  |
| 28.            | Typical Minerals, Groups 10 and 11 . . . . .       | 327  |



# CHAPTER I

## Introduction

By definition a mineral is a naturally occurring inorganic substance having a relatively constant chemical composition and fairly definite physical properties.

Chemical mineralogy is probably the most important branch of the science of mineralogy, because all of the properties of the minerals, the crystal forms assumed, and the final identification are dependent on the composition and molecular arrangement.

While minerals are considered to be of constant chemical composition, it must always be borne in mind that this does not mean they are chemically pure substances. Nature is not meticulously careful to prevent contamination, with the result that most minerals contain extraneous substances, and these often change the characteristics somewhat. Often it is these small amounts of extraneous substances which give the economic value to many mineral deposits, as for instance silver in galena, gold in pyrite, vanadium, chromium and titanium in iron minerals.

There are a number of elements that are quite easily interchangeable, with the result that one mineral may grade into another. Iron, aluminum and magnesium often partially replace each other, the iron in a mineral being partially replaced by aluminum or magnesium, or vice versa. Calcium and magnesium and sodium and potassium also act in the same way. Many of these types of substances may be considered as mixtures of two minerals, but in many cases the mineral is called by the name which represents the compound present in the greater amount; the other is considered an impurity. The distinction depends on the percentage of each, and the analyst must use his own judgment. If, for instance, a mineral was tested and found to be composed of a large amount of iron oxide, and a small quantity of titanium oxide was indicated, it would be regarded as an iron mineral with titanium as an impurity. If, however, the amount of iron and titanium were both large, it would probably be considered an iron-titanium mineral, such as ilmenite.

Identification of minerals by their physical properties only does not in any way indicate what elements are present. It does indicate that certain elements and compounds are in great preponderance. Magnetite, for instance, is not difficult to identify, but simple identification as such does not tell whether small amounts of vanadium, chromium, titanium, manganese, etc., are contained in it. Chemical analysis alone will determine this.

## CHEMICAL ANALYSIS OF MINERALS

Chemical analysis of minerals therefore becomes very interesting and profitable and should be more widely used by both the professional and amateur chemist and mineralogist. It is firmly believed that many new mineral resources and deposits will be found by greater use of chemical methods.

The qualitative analysis of minerals is quite simple but has not been practiced to any great extent to date by non-professional or professional men on assigned jobs away from their place of business, because no practical system outlined in simple methods and language has been available. Those amateurs who do become interested are usually baffled the first time they open a text book on qualitative analysis, because of the technical expressions and phrases used, the references to normalities, ionizations, concentrations, etc., and the general idea of complexity in which they are engulfed. Chemical analysis is in reality a very simple mechanical sequence and, while it is admitted that certain conditions must be met and one must use some chemical terms, these can be kept to a minimum. If the procedure is understood by the operator these terms will soon become familiar to him, and without realizing it he will soon develop a fair chemical vocabulary and understanding. The carrying out of this idea has been attempted in the instructions given here.

The system of qualitative analysis set forth in this book is a combination of the blowpipe and wet systems. Each has its very decided advantages, and an effort has been made to adopt the good points of each, thus obtaining a system which by a routine procedure covers virtually all of the basic elements while retaining many excellent qualities of blowpiping. This is accomplished by group testing and separation by the wet method and blowpipe tests on the precipitates or residues.

Two new groups have been added to the ordinary scheme of wet analysis. These are the oxalic acid or rare earth group and the zirconium or titanium group. This has been done in order to simplify the iron group. The testing for and separation of these groups are as easy and complete as most of the other more common ones, and a great advantage is obtained. Elimination of possible elements is almost as important as confirmation in an analysis. These new groups assist greatly in the simplification of this procedure.

Iron is a very common element in minerals, with the result that a positive test for it is often obtained. Under the ordinary system of group separation, the iron group contains not only the commonly known elements, iron, manganese, cobalt and nickel, but also thorium, scandium, the rare earths, zirconium and titanium, with the result that a positive test for the iron group means that any one of these elements may be present, thus necessitating considerable work in separating and testing. By removing or showing the absence of the oxalic acid and zirconium groups as is done in this scheme, the iron group is converted from a complicated one of about 24 possible members to a very simple one of only 4 or 5 members.

## INTRODUCTION

It may be argued that members of the oxalic acid and zirconium groups are not common elements. However, according to the best authorities, these elements appear in the earth's crust in greater amounts than the elements which we ordinarily look upon as common, and no simple system of analysis, either wet or dry, has been published which allows one to test for them in a routine procedure. In working with minerals, many of these elements are apt to be encountered and any analytical scheme should include them.

No attempt is made here to teach the principles of qualitative analysis. There are many excellent texts available on this subject. However, most all of them assume that complete laboratory facilities are at hand, with the result that the conditions required for separations are stated and described, but in virtually no case are specific instructions given as to how these may be obtained in a simple manner.

The endeavor here is to give these specific instructions, using the simplest possible means and methods to obtain the approximately correct conditions for the separations. In almost all cases this is accomplished by using the standard, concentrated reagents, which are of quite constant and uniform strength, drops from a dropping bottle, and specified volumes.

Considerable library research as well as tests on known and unknown minerals and mixtures have gone into the development of the procedure here recommended. Practical experience by amateurs and experts has reduced the tests to the simplest and most accurate routine.

The size of the sample is smaller than that ordinarily used in macro analysis but is large enough to give precipitates in quantity sufficient for identification, even when the element occurs in relatively small amounts. It can be handled by ordinary macro methods but is small enough to save much time in filtering and other operations.

The color reproductions of the blowpipe tests on charcoal and Plaster of Paris tablets, both per se and with the fluxes and the bead tests, greatly assist the analyst in the identification. Two new fluxes, not encountered in the literature, have been used, namely the bromide and chromate fluxes. In a number of cases these are not very specific and do not give pronounced films, but for some of the elements they give better results than are obtained by other means. Some of the charcoal slabs and plaster tablets show very little film, but it was thought best to include them so as to make the list as complete as possible, for here again a negative indication is about as important as a positive one in reaching a decision as to the composition and final results.

The chapter on ultra-violet light gives much information on its use in *mining*, mineralogy, and as a hobby. While very few minerals invariably give a specific reaction to "black light," many of them from certain localities, do fluoresce, because of the presence of some exciting substance. In these cases, the reaction to the light is specific for the mineral *of that locality*, and this fact should make the ultra-violet light quite useful. The fluorescent material itself



## CHEMICAL ANALYSIS OF MINERALS

may not be of commercial value, but may be associated with the valuable ore or mineral in such a way that it indicates where the values lie.

Good, efficient sources of ultra-violet radiations have been developed only in the last few years and much is yet to be learned about their possibilities. Since minerals from one district may fluoresce while those from another may not, all fluorescent material should be carefully examined chemically to determine its nature and to find if it contains commercial values, for there is undoubtedly a great deal to be discovered by the use of this light.

### THE TABLES

There are two sets of tables. The tables of chemical reactions are based on the solubility of the minerals in the common acids and is for use with simple chemical tests as an aid in the identification. This set contains only the more common minerals and is an auxiliary to the identification tables, in which all of the known minerals are arranged in the order of their decreasing specific gravity and hardness, two of the most constant of the physical properties.

Specific gravity limits which divide the minerals into thirteen groups have been selected. All minerals whose gravity range lies within the bounds of a single group will be found only in that group. In cases where there is a considerable variation in the specific gravity, the mineral will be found in all of the groups which cover the specific gravity range. Garnet, for instance, has a specific gravity range of 4.3 to 3.15, and is therefore a member of all of the groups which are necessary to cover this range, namely, groups 5 to 8 inclusive.

In the various groups, the minerals are arranged in the order of their decreasing hardness so that *all minerals of similar specific gravity and hardness are grouped together*. Those which have specific gravity but no hardness reported are found at the end of the groups. In the last group are the ones on which no specific gravity has been reported. These usually are quite rare and unimportant. The tables contain all known minerals and many of the different varieties reported up to 1945. The more common minerals are in bold type.

**Using the Tables.** First determine the specific gravity. This throws the specimen into one of the groups. Next find the hardness. This shows that it can be one of only a possible few of that group. A study of the other physical properties (color, streak, etc.) will usually enable the mineral to be definitely identified. If still in doubt, the chemical tests in connection with the tables of chemical reactions are applied, which will give an idea of the chemical nature. Alternative and ultimate resort can be made to blowpipe tests and complete qualitative chemical analysis.

Many minerals can be identified from their physical properties and chemical characteristics, but there are some which differ from each other by only a slight variation of their percentage composition or optical properties. Where

## PHYSICAL PROPERTIES

this is the case, complete equipment for quantitative analysis and the determination of the optical properties is necessary.

In using the table, it should be borne in mind that the physical properties listed are those of *pure minerals*, and the specimen should be carefully examined to be sure it is not a mixture or is not somewhat altered. Because of these possibilities it is always well to search the groups immediately before and after the one into which the mineral is thrown.

## FINDING THE PROPERTIES OF A MINERAL

The **mineral index** lists alphabetically the names of all the minerals. To look up the properties of a mineral, locate its name in the mineral index at the back of the book. Following this will be found its location in the group and the group to which it belongs. For example, if one wishes to find the characteristics of tremolite, on looking in the mineral index under this name he will find on page 383 the designation Tremolite, 92-8, 48-9. This means that tremolite is item #92 (numerals at left side of page) in group #8 and is found on pages 286 and 287; also it is item #48 in group #9, which is found on pages 300 and 301.

Where the mineral appears in more than one group, it is because the range of the reported specific gravity falls within these groups. Minerals with a wide range of specific gravity may be members of several groups, as, for instance, gummite.

## SPECIFIC GRAVITY

**Its Determination.** The specific gravity of a substance is its weight in air divided by the weight of a volume of water equal to the volume of the sample being tested. These weights need not be in any of the standard units, as it is not necessary to know the weight in grams or pounds. All that is required is that both weights be taken with the same units.

The specific gravity balance is one of the most useful simple instruments available to the mineralogist, prospector and mining engineer. It is easily constructed, gives quite accurate results and can be used for a number of purposes. It is only the lack of information as to the ease of specific gravity determinations and its many values that prevents it from being used a great deal more.

There are several types of apparatus by which the specific gravity may be determined. Among these are the **hydrometer**, **Jolly** and **beam** balances, the **pycnometer**, the **Berman** balance, the use of **heavy liquids**, and also any ordinary balance or scale.

The drawings show some of these pieces of apparatus in simple form. The construction and design have purposely been made simple and many refinements omitted in order to simplify the construction for those who wish to build their own equipment.

## CHEMICAL ANALYSIS OF MINERALS

Probably the simplest method is the use of the **hydrometer**. Figure 1 shows a Baumé hydrometer for light oils, equipped to take the specific gravity of solids. A pan made of very light material is slipped over the top of the stem and another one is attached to the bottom of the hydrometer. This lower pan must be heavy enough to make the hydrometer sink to the 0 on the scale in

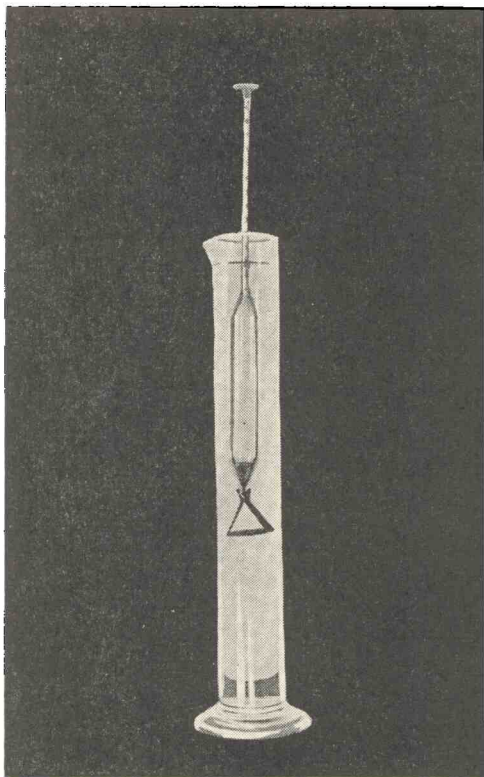


FIG. 1. Hydrometer for Determination of Specific Gravity.

water at 39°F. This is the zero point. That is, with nothing in either pan the 0 on the scale in the stem must be exactly at the top of the water. A tall glass container, known as a hydrometer jar, is used to hold the water.

In taking the specific gravity with this piece of apparatus, a small sample of the mineral is placed in the top pan. This causes the hydrometer to sink part way. When it has come to rest and is floating freely in the water the reading at the top of the water is taken. We will presume this to be 10. The mineral sample is now taken from the upper pan and placed in the lower one, the hydrometer placed in the water, allowed to come to rest, and the reading at the top of the water again taken. This we will assume to be 8. From these two

## PHYSICAL PROPERTIES

readings we can determine the specific gravity as follows: the first reading (10) less the second reading (8) leaves 2, which is the weight of the water equal to the volume of the sample in terms of the hydrometer units. This (2) divided into the first reading (10) gives 5, which is the specific gravity of the sample.

The hydrometer method is simple, quite accurate, and requires apparatus

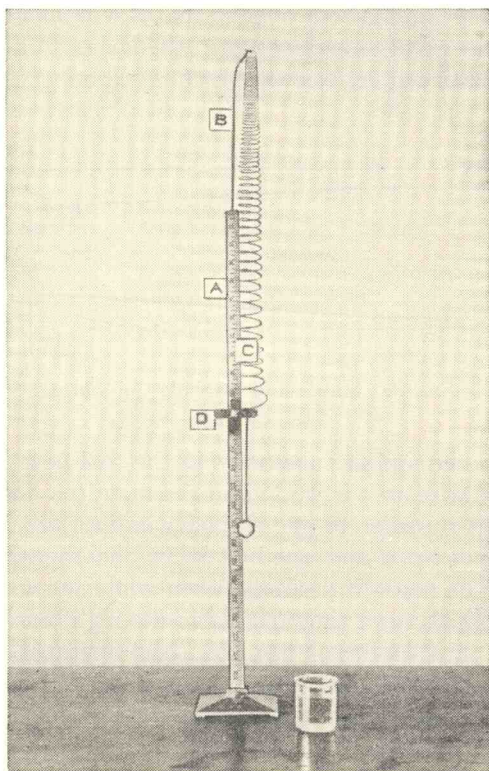


FIG. 2. Jolly Balance.

that is easily carried. It is limited to small pieces of not over 2 grams which, however, may be an advantage, as small pure specimens are usually easier to obtain than larger ones. It has the disadvantage that at the present time it is not on the market. Arrangements had been made for their manufacture, but during the war this was suspended.

A simply constructed **Jolly** balance is shown in Fig. 2. All of the parts necessary to build this instrument, with the exception of the spring, can be purchased from the 5 & 10 cent stores. The spring is the essential part of this piece of apparatus and must have the property of expanding equally throughout its entire range without permanent distortion; that is, it must not be perma-

## CHEMICAL ANALYSIS OF MINERALS

nently stretched or elongated by use. A satisfactory spring may be made on a lathe by winding a good grade of spring steel wire on a mandrel. The one shown in the cut is a spiral made of #6 piano wire and gives very satisfactory results.

Figure 3 is a drawing of a mandrel for making the coil spring. The mandrel is easily made on a lathe from a piece of cold rolled steel.

In making the spring, the end of a roll of #6 piano wire is passed through the small hole in the flange and is bent over so that it will hold during the winding. The small end of the mandrel is clamped in the lathe chuck and the other end is supported by the tail center. The wire is clamped between two pieces of hard

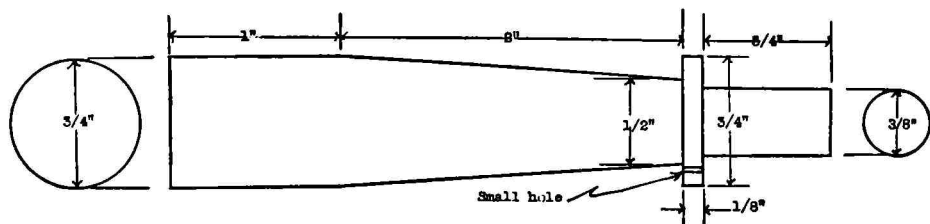


FIG. 3. Mandrel for Making Coil Spring.

wood, bakelite or other similar substance, in the tool post tight enough to put a high strain on the wire as it is wound on the mandrel. Steel piano wire must be drawn very tight in order to get a good winding job. Run the lathe very slowly and wind about one and one-half inches on the mandrel. A longer or shorter spring may be made if desired. When sufficient wire has been wound, run the lathe backwards for a time to relieve the high tension the coil is under before cutting the wire. If this is not done, the operator may be cut by the wire as it unwinds. After removing the spring from the mandrel, the bottom and top ends are bent at right angles for supports.

The stand of the balance is a skirt marker, used by women to mark the length of dresses, with the measuring stick "A" turned upside down so that it reads from top down. This is in inches and eighths, which causes some inconvenience, as the readings must be converted to eighths. A measure divided into inches and tenths or a meter stick is much better.

Three screw-eyes are placed on the back of the upright about 4" apart, the middle one being out of line so that when wire "B" is passed through them it binds and will remain wherever placed. The top of this wire is bent to form a hook or eye for holding spring "C." Two metal broom holders, fastened together, are used for slide "D," one fitting around the upright "A," the other being flattened out and projecting in front, under the spring. A silk thread is suspended from the bottom of the spring.

The operation of the apparatus is as follows: slide "D" is placed at the top so as to read 0, then wire "B" is raised until the bottom of spring "C" barely

## PHYSICAL PROPERTIES

touches the top of the slide. A piece of mineral is tied on with the silk thread and allowed to hang freely from the bottom of the spring. The slide is lowered until it is just at the bottom of the spring, and the reading is taken, say  $10\frac{5}{8}$ ". A glass of water is now held so that the mineral is covered completely with water but does not touch the glass. The specimen will rise to a fixed point.

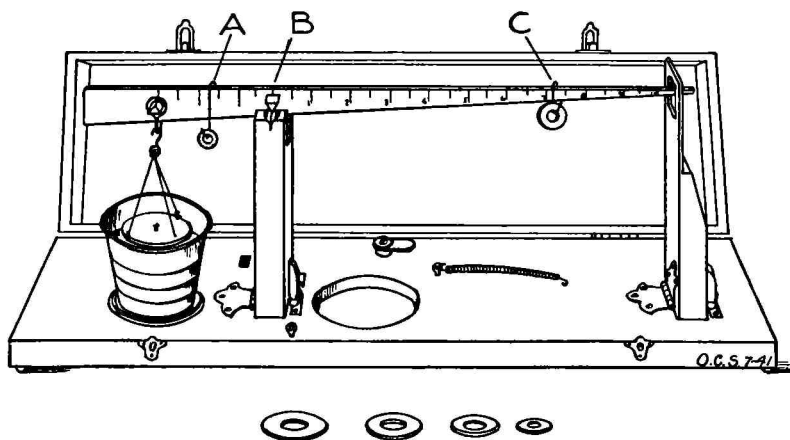


FIG. 4. Beam Balance, Set Up.

The slide is moved up to the bottom of the spring again, and a reading is taken, say  $6\frac{1}{4}$ ". As the measure is in inches and eighths, these readings must be converted to a common unit, in this case eighths, which gives 85 for the first reading and 50 for the second. Subtracting these we have 35. This divided into 85 gives 2.43 which is the specific gravity of the specimen.

This illustration shows the very simplest form, but many refinements may be made, such as using a pair of pans instead of the thread, a sliding support for holding the glass of water, a vernier for more accurate readings, and a specially wound spring which may be purchased from a chemical supply house.

The crudely constructed Jolly balance illustrated will give results accurate to  $1/10$ . With refinements, one may easily be built to read accurately to  $1/100$ .

The **beam** balance illustrated in Fig. 4 is probably the most generally useful of the various types, as a properly constructed one may be used for making weighings as well as the simple determination of specific gravity. Because of this, detail construction drawings are given in Figs. 4, 5, 6, 7, and 8.

The critical parts of this type of balance are the beam, which must be graduated accurately, and the type and location of the knife edges. These have been carefully worked out, and if the details of the drawings are followed a first class piece of equipment should result.

The drawings show the beam notched with 20 divisions to the inch. This was done on a metal shaper by setting it to move  $1/20$ " to each stroke and



## CHEMICAL ANALYSIS OF MINERALS

having the bit ground to  $60^\circ$ . If this is not available it is not absolutely necessary and the constructor may leave the top of the beam smooth, and using an engineer's scale accurately mark it on the side into inches and tenths. The beam may be made of almost any material, such as hard wood, aluminum, brass or iron, but must be of uniform thickness and weight.

The knife edges are made of a three cornered file with the serrations ground off and one edge very smooth. The supporting knife edge must be in exactly the right place, for if it is too low it will be below the center of gravity and the balance will be unstable, the beam tending to go either up or down and not balance. If too high, the sensitivity of the balance is greatly reduced.

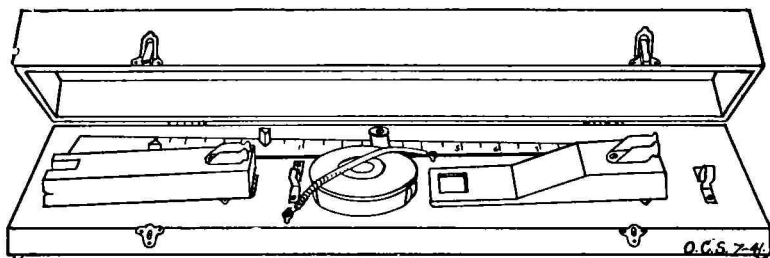


FIG. 5. Beam Balance, Folded.

The knife edge carrying the pans is exactly three inches from the supporting knife edge; in other words, the reading "3" on the beam is the same distance from the supporting knife edge as the pan support, and the beam is graduated uniformly through its whole length. This makes it possible to take fairly accurate weighings by using a set of three riders weighing 30 grams, 3 grams and  $3/10$  grams respectively. They are used as follows: with the scale in balance, if the 30 gram rider is placed on reading "1," it will balance 10 grams on the pan; if at "10," it will balance 100 grams. The same is true of the other riders, except that they read 1 gram and  $1/10$  gram respectively. If, then, one wishes to weigh 23.27 grams, the large rider would be placed on reading "2," the medium rider on reading "3" and the small rider on reading " $2\ 7/10$ ." In making weighings as above both pans should be in air and not have one pan submerged in water as when taking specific gravity, or a special single pan may be used for weighings only.

To make these riders it is best to have standard weights for use on the pan. A standard 50 gram, 5 gram and  $5/10$  gram weight will be sufficient. With the 50 gram weight on the pan, the large rider is made so that when it is hung at reading "5" on the beam it exactly balances; the other riders are made the same way, using the smaller weights. If it is not possible to obtain standard weights, then approximate ones may be made by measuring accurately 50 milliliters of distilled water at  $39^\circ\text{F}$ . into a container on the balanced scale.



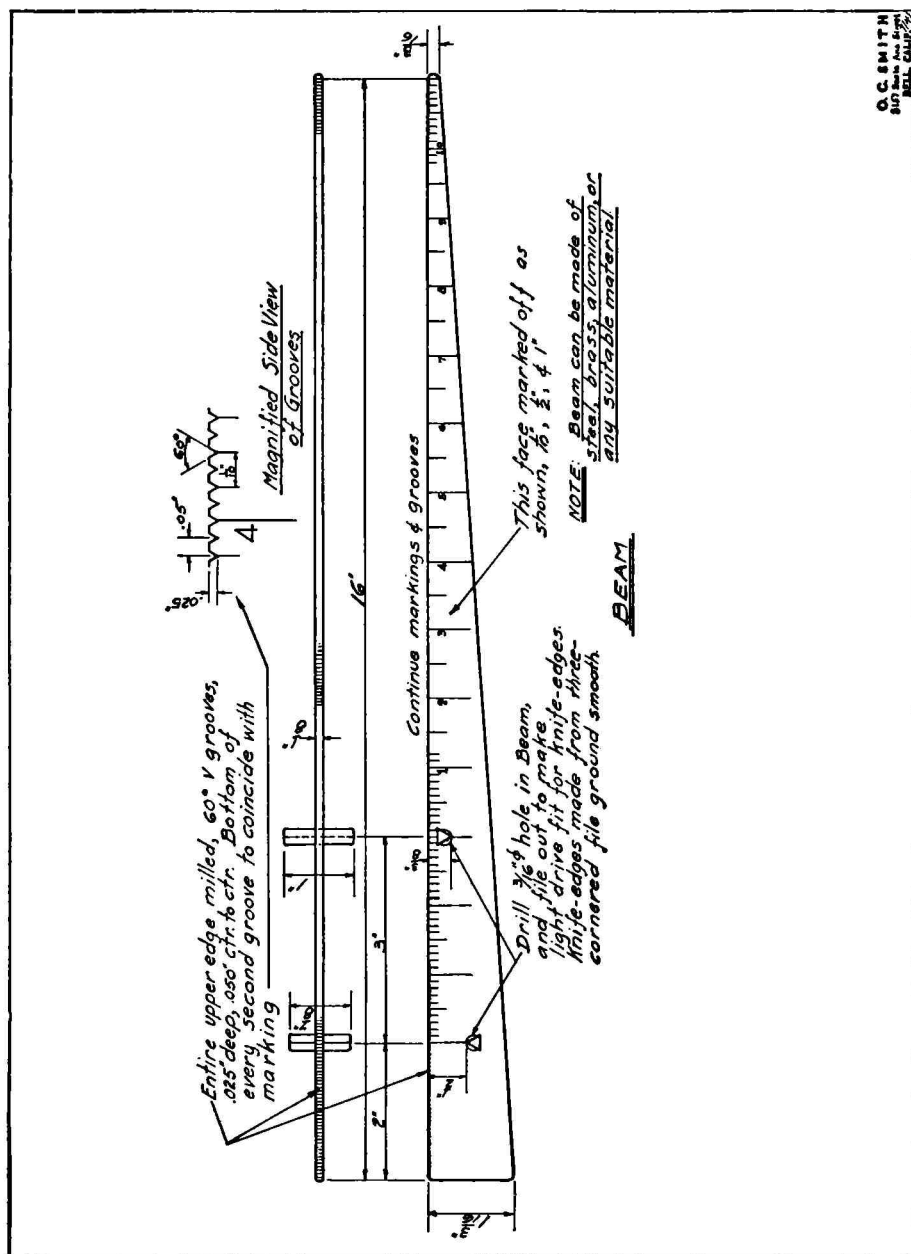
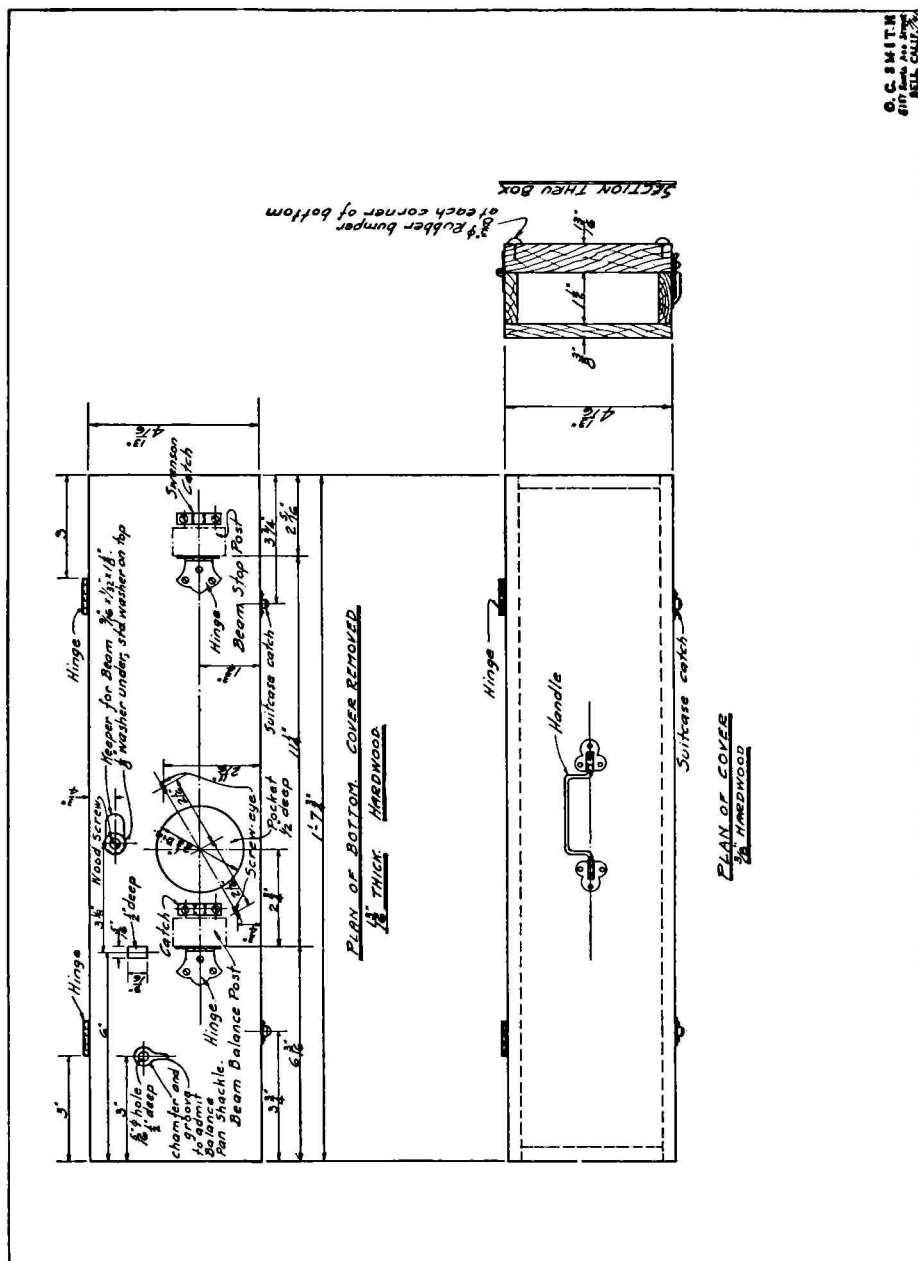
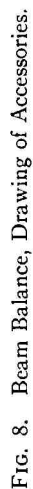


FIG. 6. Beam Balance, Drawing of Beam.





## CHEMICAL ANALYSIS OF MINERALS

This will weigh 50 grams, for 1 milliliter of water at 39°F. weighs 1 gram. Due to the fact that it is difficult to measure accurately small volumes of water without special equipment, this method should not be used unless it is impossible to make riders using standard weights.

The riders of definite weight described above can be used for both weighings and specific gravity determinations, but for taking the specific gravity only they are not necessary, as anything may be used. The drawings show a set of common iron washers for this purpose. The operation using these is as follows: the cup is filled with water deep enough so that when the specimen is placed in the bottom pan it will be covered, but the water must not reach the top pan. With the pans hanging freely in the water, rider "A" is placed so that the beam is in balance. *This rider must not be disturbed or moved during the weighings.* The specimen is placed on the upper pan and rider "C" is placed so that the beam is again in balance, and the reading is taken, say 8. This is the weight in air. The specimen is now removed from the top pan and placed in the lower one, where it is covered with water. Rider "C" is again placed so that the beam is again in balance and the reading is taken, say 6. This is the weight in water. The specific gravity is calculated by the formula:

$$\text{Sp. Gr.} = \frac{(\text{weight in air})}{(\text{weight in air}) - (\text{weight in water})}.$$

Substituting the above readings we have:

$$\text{Sp. Gr.} = \frac{8}{8 - 6} = \frac{8}{2} = 4.$$

Relatively small samples may be used satisfactorily by adjusting the weight of the rider to give readings near the end of the beam. This balance may be improved in sensitivity and accuracy by making the knife edges and supports of agate, enclosing it so as not to be affected by air currents, etc.

The **pycnometer** method is not used much by amateurs, as it requires special equipment and a very accurate balance. It is used to some extent by analytical laboratories on very small samples, where great accuracy is desired. With this method, the pycnometer is first weighed empty (weight "A," say 5.0 grams). The particles of mineral are then introduced into the pycnometer and another weighing (weight "B," say 5.2 grams) is made. The difference between these weights is the weight of the sample. The pycnometer is then filled with water and weighed again (weight "C," say 10.15 grams), care being taken that all air bubbles are removed from the mineral. This may require boiling. If this is done the apparatus must be cooled before weighing. All water and mineral are then removed from the pycnometer and it is refilled with

## PHYSICAL PROPERTIES

water and weighed again (weight "D," say 10.00 grams). The specific gravity of the sample is calculated as follows:

$$\text{Sp. Gr.} = \frac{(B - A)}{D + (B - A) - C}$$

Substituting, we have:

$$\frac{(5.2 - 5.0)}{10.0 + (5.2 - 5.0) - 10.15} = \frac{.20}{.05} = 4.$$

The **Berman density** balance is a torsion micro-balance developed by the late Dr. Harry Berman of Harvard University. It has great accuracy and is designed to handle very small samples. The capacity is 5 to 75 milligrams and the sensitivity is such that a vernier scale will read to 0.000001 gram. The specific gravity is determined in the same manner as with the beam balance, using the two pan system and weighing in air and in liquid. Toluene is recommended instead of water for submersion of the specimen, as the surface tension is only  $\frac{1}{3}$  that of water, the ratio being 29 to 73. By using a 25 milligram sample, the balance is accurate to 0.2% and a determination can be made in about five minutes, the results checking very closely with the theoretical.

With the **heavy liquid** method, methylene iodide ( $\text{CH}_2\text{I}_2$ ), Braun's solution, with a specific gravity of 3.3, may be mixed with benzol, specific gravity 0.98, for intermediate gravities or potassium mercuric iodide ( $\text{KI}, \text{HgI}$ ), Thoulet's solution, with a specific gravity of 3.19 may be mixed with water. Other heavy liquids are Klein's, borotungstate of cadmium, Clerici's thallium formate and malonate and silver thallium nitrate. The procedure with these liquids is to make dilutions until the particles of mineral neither sink nor float, then determine the specific gravity of the liquid with a Westfall balance or pycnometer, or a definite volume of the liquid may be measured out and weighed.

As potassium mercuric iodide is a strong irritant, producing painful blisters, and as some of the other heavy liquids, such as silver thallium nitrate, specific gravity 4.5, are very poisonous, and since special equipment must be used to determine the density of the liquids after the test, this method has been used only for special samples, such as gems and minute particles.

Recently, however, the Cargille Heavy Liquid line has been developed and put on the market. These liquids are graduated in steps and have a specific gravity span of 1.48 to 7.5. They are considered to be non-hazardous. Sets can be obtained with the difference in specific gravity between each liquid in the series at any desired increment. This is a great advance over previous usage as it is not necessary to determine the density of the liquid which is found to correspond to that of the sample; also the range of liquid specific gravities is much greater than formerly. In using these liquids, the sample is placed in one after

## CHEMICAL ANALYSIS OF MINERALS

another, removing the adhering liquid in between, until one is found in which it neither sinks nor floats; or if it floats in one and sinks in the next, the specific gravity of the sample is in between these two. The specific gravity is then read from the label on the bottle.

Commercial systems have been developed using the sink or float principle by which light and heavier materials can be separated. In the coal industry the coal as mined is freed of slate by this method.

An **ordinary spring scale**, such as is used around the home, may be used on fairly large pieces by hanging the piece by a string to the scale in the same way as described under the Jolly balance, taking the weight in air, say 1 pound 4 ounces, then lowering it in a bucket of water and reading the weight, say 15 ounces. These readings must be converted to ounces, which gives 20 for the first reading and 15 for the second. These subtracted give five, which divided into the first reading (20) gives 4 as the specific gravity of the sample.

All the above descriptions and directions have been given using water for the submersion of the sample. However, some minerals are soluble in water and therefore some other liquid must be used. Toluene, also known as toluol, gives excellent results. In fact, much more accurate results are obtained by using toluene instead of water on *all* substances, as the surface tension of toluene is much lower than that of water and thus does not have the restraining action or damping effect on the balance. If it is used, however, the results obtained must be corrected; since the specific gravity of toluene is 0.866 at 68°F. the results obtained will be high, and it is necessary to multiply the result by the specific gravity of the liquid (0.866) to obtain the correct specific gravity of the sample.

Sometimes it is desired to determine the specific gravity of sand, gravel, ground mineral, concentrates, etc. This can be done by weighing out a sample and placing it in a graduated container and determining the volume in milliliters displaced by it. For instance, if a sample of sand or concentrate weighed 10 grams and on placing it in a burette containing water it raised the liquid level 2 milliliters, the volume of the sample would be 2 milliliters, and since 1 milliliter weighs 1 gram, the weight of the water displaced weighs 2 grams. This divided into the weight of the sample (10) gives 5 as the specific gravity. In this determination, care must be used to see that all air is removed from the sample grains, or the volume recorded will be erroneous and an incorrect result will be obtained.

**Uses of Specific Gravity.** Specific gravity and the difference in specific gravity of various minerals and substances are used in a number of ways by mineralogists, mining engineers and in the arts.

One of the important uses is assisting in the *identification of minerals*. The specific gravity is one of the most constant of the physical properties of minerals and a classification based on it is one of the very few that can satisfactorily include all the minerals. In the tables of this book the minerals are

## PHYSICAL PROPERTIES

divided into 13 specific gravity groups and in each group they are arranged according to their decreasing hardness.

In identifying a mineral by this method, the specific gravity is first determined, throwing the mineral into one or more of these groups, thus eliminating all minerals in the other groups. The hardness is next found and, by running down the table to this hardness, it is seen that the specimen must be one of a few minerals, as *all known minerals of that specific gravity and hardness are found together in that group*. By a comparison of the other properties, such as fusibility, solubility in hydrochloric acid, color, streak, luster, cleavage, fracture, crystal system and index of refraction, which are all conveniently listed across the page, the identification can usually be made. Simple blowpipe and chemical tests and the chemical composition are also given and may be used if necessary.

Most of the more common minerals and many of the rarer ones can be identified by this method, but one should not get the mistaken impression that absolutely all minerals can be identified by their physical properties or even by qualitative analysis, for some of them vary from each other by only slight differences in chemical composition, index of refraction, etc. Where this is the case, complete equipment for quantitative analysis and the determination of the optical properties and molecular structure is necessary.

In using the table, one should bear in mind that the specific gravity and other data are on the *pure minerals* and that the specimen under investigation should be observed for uniformity of texture, etc., to make sure it is not a mixture. It must also be remembered that although the specimen may be a crystal there is the possibility that it may be altered somewhat or may not be absolutely pure, with the result that its specific gravity and other properties may vary slightly from those of the pure mineral. For this reason it is always well to compare the groups immediately before and after the one into which the mineral falls.

Another important use of specific gravity is in the determination of the *percentage composition* of an ore or mixture of two minerals. With an ore, the procedure is as follows:

Assume, for example, that the ore in question is a sulfide carried in quartz as the gangue mineral. To arrive at the percentage of sulfide we must know three things, namely, the specific gravity of the sulfide, or concentrate ( $X$ ), of the gangue ( $Y$ ), and of the ore ( $Z$ ). These can be determined by one of the methods already described. If we let  $X$ ,  $Y$  and  $Z$  represent these gravities, then the percentage of the heavier mineral (sulfide) in the ore is found by the formula:

$$\text{Percentage by weight of the heavier mineral} = \frac{100 \times X \times (Z - Y)}{Z \times (X - Y)}$$

As a concrete example, take a sample of "picture rock" gold quartz, similar

## CHEMICAL ANALYSIS OF MINERALS

to one that most mineralogists have (or wish they had) in their collections, and determine the gold content.

The specific gravity of the gold is taken as 18.00( $X$ ).

The specific gravity of the quartz is taken as 2.65( $Y$ ).

The specific gravity of the ore is taken as 4.65( $Z$ ).

Substituting in the above equation we have:

$$\frac{100 \times 18.00 \times (4.65 - 2.65)}{4.65 \times (18.00 - 2.65)} = \frac{100 \times 18.00 \times 2}{4.65 \times 15.35} = \frac{3600}{71.38} \\ = 50.43\% \text{ gold by weight}$$

The percentage composition of any other mixture of two minerals or substances is determined in the same manner.

The same determination can also be made by using the formula  $W = VD$ , i.e.,  $V = W/D$ , where  $W$  is the weight,  $V$  the volume in milliliters and  $D$  the density or specific gravity. This method is more complicated and requires the use of weights. The following is an example, the ore consisting of gold-bearing pyrite in rock.

The specific gravity of the pyrite is 5.

The specific gravity of the rock is 3.

The specific gravity of the ore is 4.

The weight of the sample is 100 grams.

Let  $X$  be the weight of the pyrite in grams.

Let  $Y$  be the weight of the rock in grams.

Then  $X + Y = 100$  grams (weight of the sample).

From the formula  $V = W/D$  we find the volume of each thus:  $X/5$ ,  $Y/3$  and  $100/4$ . From these we derive the equation:  $X/5 + Y/3 = 100/4 = 25$ . Clearing fractions, we have:

$$3X + 5Y = 25(3 \times 5) = 375.$$

Solving for  $X$  in the two equations, we have:

$$\begin{array}{rcl} 5X + 5Y & = & 500 \\ 3X + 5Y & = & 375 \\ \hline 2X & = & 125 \\ X & = & 62.5 \end{array}$$

The ore contains 62.5 grams of pyrite in the 100 gram sample, which is 62.5% by weight and a ton contains 1250 pounds.

Another use for the difference in specific gravity is utilized in **panning**. Panning is usually thought of in connection with gold, but any heavy material may be separated from a lighter one by this method. In carrying out a separation, a gold pan or other flat container is filled with the gravel or crushed



## PHYSICAL PROPERTIES

ore and thoroughly wet with water by stirring and mixing. All large rock is washed and discarded. The pan is then submerged in water and given a rotary motion with a sidewise movement to agitate the contents and loosen them so that the heavier particles will settle to the bottom. After shaking for a short time the very top of the contents of the pan will be freed of the heavier substance and by a little more violent motion the water is made to wash some of this top material over the side of the pan; or one may scrape the top off by hand or dip the pan under water, then raise it out, allowing the water to run off one side, thus carrying the top away. After this removal the pan is again submerged, rotated and shaken to allow the heavier parts to settle further, and the top is again washed off. This cycle is repeated until nothing but the heavier material remains in the pan. When most of the lighter material has been removed it is better to transfer it to a smaller pan and, when near the end, to use a still smaller one for the final separation. By using 16", 12" and 6" pans, excellent separations can be made with a little practice.

If water is not available, as is often the case in the desert, the separation may be made by **dry panning**. This is carried out in much the same way, except that the lighter material must be removed by blowing with the mouth or pouring from one pan to another and allowing the wind to carry it away.

Still another method of separation is achieved by **jigging**. Jigging uses the same principle as panning, but the operation is different. Using this method, the gravel, sand or crushed ore is placed in a sieve, pan, or box with a fine screen bottom. This is submerged in a tub or basin of water and is raised and lowered with enough force to cause the water to flow first upward then down through the sand or ore. This loosens it and with each succeeding cycle the heavier particles move toward the bottom and are finally concentrated on the screen. After allowing to drain, a board is placed over the top and the entire apparatus is quickly turned upside down. By tapping the screen, all of the material is loosened from it and deposited on the board, and on removal of the screen or sieve the concentrate will be found on top and may be taken off with a knife or spatula. Some of the fines will have passed through the screen and these must be examined separately, possibly by panning.

These are only a few of the many uses to which specific gravity and the difference in specific gravity may be put by the mineralogist and mining engineer. In mining and ore dressing many of the methods and much equipment for separation and concentration, such as jiggs, concentrating tables, and gravity settlers, depend on specific gravity for their success. Nature is continually making use of it and it is only through the sorting action of water that we have our placer deposits of gold, tin, black sands, and many of the important deposits of minerals and gems.

## HARDNESS

By hardness is meant the resistance of a mineral to abrasion. Mohs' scale is generally used for the measurement of this property, utilizing the numbers 1 to 10 to designate the various degrees of hardness. A number of common articles greatly assist in this determination. These are included with the typical minerals used as the standards listed below.

1. **Talc:** easily scratched by the finger nail.
2. **Gypsum:** scratched with difficulty by the finger nail. Will not scratch a copper coin.
- Finger nail:** will scratch gypsum; will not scratch calcite. Hardness about 2.5.
3. **Calcite:** scratches copper and is scratched by copper. Not scratched by the finger nail.
- Copper:** scratches calcite; will not scratch fluorite. Hardness about 3.
4. **Fluorite:** does not scratch apatite or glass. Scratches copper.
5. **Apatite:** scratches glass with difficulty and is scratched by glass with difficulty.
- Glass:** scratches apatite but does not scratch feldspar. Hardness about 5-5.5.
6. **Feldspar** (orthoclase): scratches glass easily; scratched with difficulty by a knife blade.
- Knife blade:** will scratch feldspar; will not scratch quartz. Hardness 5.5-6.
7. **Quartz:** not scratched by a knife blade; scratched with difficulty by a file.
- File:** will scratch quartz with difficulty; will not scratch topaz. Hardness about 7.
8. **Topaz:** will scratch quartz; will not scratch corundum; is scratched by corundum.
9. **Corundum:** will scratch topaz; will scratch silicon carbide with difficulty and is scratched by silicon carbide with difficulty.
- Silicon carbide:** will scratch corundum; will not scratch diamond. Hardness about 9.
10. **Diamond:** not scratched by any known substance; will scratch all other substances.

The determination of the hardness is best made by scratching the sample with a knife blade to arrive at its approximate hardness and then determined exactly by means of the test minerals. With a little practice, hardness of 5 and below can usually be determined quite well with the knife blade only.

If a sample scratches feldspar and in turn is scratched by feldspar, they both have the same hardness, which is 6. If, however, it will not scratch feldspar but will scratch apatite and is not scratched by apatite, it has a hardness of 5.5.

In making the test, care must be taken to be sure the scratch is a distinct groove and not merely a chalk mark.

## PHYSICAL PROPERTIES

On some minerals the hardness of the various faces varies. Kyanite, for instance, has a hardness of 4-5 along the length of the crystal but 6-7 across it. In the tables the hardest face is given as the hardness of the mineral.

### FUSIBILITY

The ease with which minerals melt or become plastic in a flame is designated by the numbers 1-7. All determinations are made with the mouth blowpipe, using no artificial air supply. Typical minerals and their approximate fusion points are given below.

1. **Stibnite:** fuses easily in the luminous flame, in a closed tube and in a match or candle flame; about 525°C. (977°F.).

2. **Chalcopyrite:** fuses easily in the blowpipe flame but with difficulty in the luminous flame or closed tube; about 800°C. (1472°F.).

3. **Almandite:** fuses easily in the blowpipe flame but is not fused in the closed tube or luminous flame. Finest splinters only rounded on the point in the gas flame; about 1050°C. (1922°F.).

4. **Actinolite:** thin edges fuse easily in the blowpipe flame but larger masses are difficult to fuse; about 1200°C. (2192°F.).

5. **Orthoclase:** fuses on the edges with difficulty in the blowpipe flame; larger masses are not fused, only rounded; about 1300°C. (2372°F.).

6. **Enstatite: Bronzite:** fused and rounded only on the thinnest edges and points of small pieces; about 1400°C. (2552°F.).

7. **Quartz:** infusible even on the thinnest edges and points of small pieces; over 1400°C. (2552°F.).

In using this scale, the hottest or oxidizing flame is used and the thinnest possible splinter of the mineral is tested. These should be held in the tip of the forceps or tweezers, so as to conduct away as little heat as possible. If the

APPROXIMATE MELTING POINT OF VARIOUS METALS

| Metal     | °C. | °F.    | Metal   | °C.  | °F.    |
|-----------|-----|--------|---|------|--------|
| Mercury   | -39 | -38.2  | Gold  | 1063 | 1945.6 |
| Tin       | 232 | 449.6  | Copper  | 1083 | 1981.4 |
| Bismuth   | 271 | 519.8  | Nickel  | 1455 | 2651.0 |
| Cadmium   | 321 | 609.8  | Cobalt  | 1480 | 2696.0 |
| Lead      | 327 | 620.6  | Iron  | 1535 | 2795.0 |
| Zinc      | 419 | 786.2  | Platinum  | 1774 | 3225.2 |
| Antimony  | 630 | 1166.0 | Molybdenum  | 2520 | 4568.0 |
| Magnesium | 650 | 1202.0 | Tungsten  | 3370 | 6130.0 |
| Aluminum  | 660 | 1220.0 | (Approximate limit of blowpipe flame,<br>1500°C.) |      |        |
| Silver    | 961 | 1761.8 |   |      |        |

## CHEMICAL ANALYSIS OF MINERALS

sample decrepitates so that splinters can not be used, it should be ground to a powder, mixed with a little water to form a paste, spread in a thin layer on charcoal and heated slowly then strongly until it forms a thin coherent mass that can be held in the forceps and tested in the oxidizing flame.

If a substance fuses easily in the blowpipe flame, but is infusible in the luminous flame or closed tube, it is said to have a fusibility of 3; if it is barely affected by the luminous flame it has a fusibility of 2.5.

## SOLUBILITY IN HYDROCHLORIC ACID

In the column headed HCl is recorded whether the mineral is soluble or insoluble in the acid and also its general reactions.

**Sol.**, indicates that it is completely soluble.

**Pt. Sol.**, indicates that it is partially soluble or soluble with difficulty.

**Gelat.**, indicates that the mineral is decomposed with the formation of a gelatinous precipitate of silica.

**Dcpd.**, indicates that the mineral is soluble with decomposition, such as evolution of gas.

**Ins.**, indicates that the mineral is insoluble in either hot or cold acid.

In making the test, place a small piece of the specimen in a test tube and add diluted HCl. Note whether there is any reaction, such as effervescence; if there is an odor, such as chlorine or bromine; whether the rate of solution is slow or rapid; the color of the liquid, etc. If there is no reaction or only a very slight one, heat gently and observe the results. If no solution or reactions occur, repeat, using concentrated HCl.

## COLOR

The color of some minerals often varies a great deal as in fluorite and scheelite. These variations are frequently due to the different amounts and kinds of impurities present or to changes in composition. In these cases the range of colors is covered as completely as possible in the tables.

These impurities very often give value to an otherwise valueless mineral. For instance, colorless corundum is worth very little, but the clear red (ruby) and blue (sapphire) are precious gems. Quartz in the pure state is colorless, but the violet, rose, smoky, yellow and other colors are used for the cheaper jewelry. Tourmaline often has unusual colors and combinations, varying from black to brown, red, green, yellow, gray and white. A crystal may also have a red core and green outer part (watermelon tourmaline) or vice versa, and it is

## PHYSICAL PROPERTIES

not uncommon for a crystal to be a beautiful green at one end and red at the other with a very sharp demarcation between them as though two separate, distinct crystals had been cemented together. Other minerals which vary much in color are topaz, spinel, garnet, zircon, opal, etc.

In many minerals, however, the color is a characteristic of the mineral and is not dependent on any foreign substance. In these cases, the color is a valuable diagnostic tool. Most of the so-called metallic minerals, such as galena, chalcopyrite and other sulfides, as well as magnetite and the other irons, and the coppers, have fairly uniform colors and usually can be recognized at a glance. Often the surface color is different from the fresh break because of oxidation. This *tarnish* is useful in mineral identification, for it is a characteristic of certain minerals as in chalcocite, bornite and chalcopyrite.

The color of the mineral should always be determined on a freshly broken piece and the color recorded in the tables is on the fresh, unweathered material.

### STREAK

The powder of a mineral often has a color which is different from that of the solid, which aids greatly in its identification. This color is called the streak and may be obtained by noting the color of the ground mineral, by scratching the surface or by drawing the specimen over a piece of unglazed porcelain known as a **streak plate**. This leaves a streak or chalk-like mark of the mineral powder. An example of the value of the streak is found with the mineral hematite, which may be steel gray, red or black in color but in which the streak is always red or brownish-red.

### LUSTER

The luster of minerals depends on their ability to reflect light and is a valuable aid in their identification. The designations for luster, with the symbols as used in the tables, are as follows:

**Metallic**, M: has the appearance of metal; as with galena.

**Sub-metallic**, Sm: not as brightly metallic in appearance.

**Adamantine**, A: appears hard and brilliant; as diamond.

**Sub-adamantine**, Sa: not as brilliant as adamantine.

**Vitreous**, V: looks like glass; as quartz.

**Sub-vitreous**, Sv: not as glassy appearing as vitreous.

**Resinous**, R: looks like resin; as sphalerite, often called "rosin jack."

**Pearly**, P: iridescent like the inside of sea shells.

**Greasy**, G: appears to be covered with a thin film of grease or oil.

**Silky**, S: looks as though made of silk threads; as satin spar (gypsum).

**Dull**, D and **Earthy**, E: are degrees of luster and are usually applied to such substances as kaoline, chalk and clay.

## CHEMICAL ANALYSIS OF MINERALS

There are a number of other phenomena of light reflections which are produced either by peculiarities in the reflecting surface or by the fact that reflection takes place from surfaces in the interior of the substance. Among these are the following:

*Opalescence* is a peculiar milky or cloudy reflection from the interior of a mineral. It is seen in some opal and moonstone.

*Chatoyancy* is a changeable, banded luster or silky sheen. Chatoyant stones, such as chrysoberyl ("cat's eye"), when suitably cut, flash out light bands which shift their position according to the position in which the stone is held. This phenomenon is the result of a fibrous structure.

*Asterism* is the phenomenon displayed by certain varieties of ruby, sapphire, garnet, mica, quartz, etc. It is due to the intersection of two or three systems of striations and causes the production of star-like effect of four or six prominent rays of reflected light.

*Change or Play of Colors* is obtained when, on turning, several spectral colors are obtained. This is a phenomenon of diffraction produced at the surface of a mineral by a very fine lineation. Labradorite is a good example.

*Iridescence* refers to the prismatic colors produced by the interference of light in the interior or at the surface of a substance. It is due to the presence of minute fissures or a thin superficial film.

## CLEAVAGE

Cleavage is the tendency of a mineral to break along certain planes yielding a relatively smooth surface. The planes are always parallel to possible faces and usually correspond to a common form of the mineral. They are separations parallel to molecular planes composing the mineral (not necessarily the existing faces) and are due to the fact that molecular attraction is weaker in some directions than in others.

The minerals of the different crystal systems often exhibit characteristic cleavage forms and appearance. Thus galena and halite which crystallize in the isometric system often cleave in three directions, yielding cubes or square-cornered pieces. This type of cleavage is called *cubical*. Fluorite, also isometric, although it is ordinarily found as cubes, usually cleaves so as to produce all or part of an eight-sided solid (octahedron) which is composed of two four-sided pyramids, base to base, the sides of which are equilateral triangles. This is known as *octahedral* cleavage. Sphalerite, also isometric, cleaves to produce rhombic faces (distorted squares) which, if carried to completion, would form a twelve-sided solid. This type of cleavage is called *dodecahedral*.

In the hexagonal system, cleavage parallel to the basal face (at right angles to the C axis) is called *basal*, while if it is parallel to this axis (usually lengthwise of the crystal) parallel to the side faces, it is *prismatic*. This system is also characterized by distinct cleavage in some minerals by which rhombohedrons

## PHYSICAL PROPERTIES

(solids like a box that has been deformed by pushing in one corner) are formed. Calcite is an excellent example, for no matter what the crystal shape may be, cleavage will always produce rhombohedrons. The cleavage is *rhombohedral* in this system. Basal cleavage is represented by beryl, while apatite illustrates both the *basal* and *prismatic* types.

In the tetragonal system, basal and prismatic cleavage occurs as illustrated in apophyllite, rutile and scheelite. The *basal* cleavage is across the C axis, parallel to the terminal face, and the *prismatic* is parallel to the C axis on one or more of the prisms.

In the orthorhombic and monoclinic systems, cleavage is basal, prismatic and pinacoidal. The *pinacoidal* type is where the cleavage is in one direction parallel to the pinacoids. (Pinacoids are two faces parallel to two of the axes). Examples of these cleavages are represented by anhydrite, barite, topaz and stibnite in the orthorhombic and orthoclase, mica, gypsum, stilbite and epidote in the monoclinic system.

In the triclinic system the cleavage is basal and pinacoidal, there being no prismatic. Examples are the plagioclase feldspars, microcline, and kyanite.

The perfection of the cleavage is designated as follows, and the types recorded in the tables occur on at least one of the faces and is the best on any face.

**Eminent**, E: is applied only to such cleavage as is obtained with the micas.

**Perfect**, Perf: is obtained very easily, as in calcite.

**Distinct**, Dist. or **Good**: is obtained readily but not as easily as Perfect. Arsenopyrite is an example.

**Imperfect**, Imperf. or **Fair**: are more difficult to obtain than Distinct. Pyrrhotite is an example.

**Difficult**, Diff. or **Poor**: are obtained with difficulty and are usually evident only in traces as in bornite.

**Parting** or **pseudo-cleavage** is not uncommon in some of the minerals and may be mistaken for cleavage. This property is caused by stress, foreign material, etc., which develop planes or structural weakness along which a solid may easily break. Twin crystals often break along their twinning plane. Parting is distinguished from cleavage by the fact that all similar specimens of a mineral will not separate, and that there are a limited number of planes along which the mineral will break. Magnetite, which shows very poor cleavage, often has a highly developed octahedral parting which is easily mistaken for cleavage.

## FRACTURE

The fracture is the type of surface obtained by breaking other than along a cleavage plane. Under this heading in the tables will be found the fracture characteristics in most cases, but as this is not reported in many minerals, other descriptive properties, such as brittle, granular, fibrous, etc., are also included in this column.

## CHEMICAL ANALYSIS OF MINERALS

The designations for fracture and the abbreviations as used in the tables are as follows:

**Conchoidal**, Conch: the surfaces are curved like the inside of a shell, as in quartz and glass.

**Sub-Conchoidal**, Subconch: somewhat curved but not as distinctly as conchoidal, as in wulfenite and argentite.

**Even**: the break is smooth and quite flat, as in galena.

**Uneven**: the surfaces are even for only small spaces, as in arsenopyrite.

**Hackley**: the surface is pointed and rough, as in silver and copper.

**Splintery**: breaks into splinters and fibers, as in jadite.

**Earthy**: breaks to pieces, as dirt or clay.

## TENACITY

The tenacity of a mineral is the resistance it offers to being broken, crushed, bent or torn apart. The usual designations for the types found in minerals are as follows:

**Brittle**: can be easily broken or powdered. Examples: galena and quartz.

**Sectile**: will cut with a knife, producing shavings. Examples: gypsum and chalcocite.

**Malleable**: when hammered, it clings together but gets thinner. Examples: gold, copper, etc.

**Ductile**: can be drawn out into wire. Examples: gold, copper, etc.

**Flexible**: thin layers can be bent without breaking and remain bent when released. Examples: some of the micas and foliated talc.

**Elastic**: thin layers can be bent without breaking, but resume their original shape when released. Examples: some of the micas.

## TASTE

Substances soluble in water or the saliva usually have a characteristic taste. The designations used in connection with minerals are as follows:

**Acid**: sour, like vinegar.

**Alkaline**: tastes like washing soda.

**Astringent**: the puckery taste of alum.

**Bitter**: like Epsom salts.

**Cooling**: the taste of sodium nitrate.

**Saline**: the taste of common salt.



## PHYSICAL PROPERTIES

### ODOR

Most minerals in the dry, unaltered state have no odor, but some do produce odors when scratched, rubbed, breathed on, wetted, struck, or treated with acids. Some of the designations used for the odors of minerals are as follows:

**Argillaceous:** like wet soil after a rain or clay that has been wetted or breathed on.

**Bituminous:** the odor of bituminous matter which is obtained by striking asphalt with a hammer.

**Fetid:** the odor of hydrogen sulfide and rotten eggs. Obtained from the sulfides.

**Garlic:** obtained from arsenical minerals.

**Horse-radish:** obtained from selenium minerals.

**Sulfurous:** from burning sulfur.

### FEEL

The impression that one gets from handling substances is characteristic of some minerals and is designated as follows:

**Greasy:** slippery like soap. Talc is an example.

**Harsh or Meager:** rough like chalk.

**Smooth:** without projections or irregularities as with sepiolite.

**Unctuous:** some minerals adhere to the tongue. Among these are chalk, kaoline, and diatomaceous earth.

## CRYSTAL SYSTEMS

All crystalline substances form solids with definite molecular arrangements. The minerals crystallize from vapors, water solutions and fusions and, if these processes continue unhindered, bodies form with faces having definite relationships to one another and to hypothetical lines known as *axes*. The number of these and their relationship to each other form the basis of the crystal systems which are divided into six main subdivisions, depending on the number, length and inclination of these axes. They are the **isometric, tetragonal, hexagonal, orthorhombic, monoclinic, and triclinic**. These are further divided into a total of thirty-two sub-groups. The distinguishing characteristics of each group are as follows:

The **isometric** system has three axes of equal length intersecting one another at right angles. Examples: galena, garnet.

The **tetragonal** system has three axes intersecting one another at right angles. Two, which are of equal length, are considered the lateral axes; the

## CHEMICAL ANALYSIS OF MINERALS

third is the vertical axis and may be either longer or shorter than the other two. Examples: zircon, rutile.

The **hexagonal** system has four axes. The three lateral ones are equal, intersect one another at  $60^\circ$ , and are at right angles to the vertical axis, which is of a different length. Examples: quartz, beryl.

The **orthorhombic** system has three axes intersecting one another at right angles, but no two are the same length. Examples: sulfur, barite.

The **monoclinic** system has three axes. The vertical one and one lateral axis (the one running from the front to the back) are oblique to each other, but the transverse lateral axis is at right angles to both the others. Examples: gypsum, orthoclase.

The **triclinic** system has three axes, all oblique to one another. Crystals of this system are symmetrical to a central point only. Examples: chalcantite, albite.

The field of crystallography is a study of its own and cannot be covered here. For further information consult any good textbook on the subject.

## INDEX OF REFRACTION

The index of refraction for a substance is the ratio of the velocity of light in a vacuum to its velocity in the substance. It is a function of the substance and the light source and is a constant.

The minerals are divided into the following three general classes:

The **isotropic** group, which has only one value ( $n$ ) for the index of refraction. This group includes those minerals which crystallize in the isometric system and the amorphous substances.

The **uniaxial** group, which has two values ( $\omega$ ,  $\epsilon$ ). This group includes minerals of the hexagonal and tetragonal systems.

The **biaxial** group, which has three values ( $\alpha$ ,  $\beta$ , and  $\gamma$ ). This group includes the minerals which crystallize in the orthorhombic, monoclinic, and triclinic systems.

The index of refraction given in the table is  $n$  for the isotropic group,  $\omega$  for the uniaxial group, and  $\beta$  for the biaxial group. In those cases where there was a variation in the reported value, the  $\pm$  was added.

## CHAPTER II

### The Blowpipe and Its Uses

#### HISTORY OF BLOWPIPING \*

\*The following data regarding the early uses and developments of the blowpipe have been gleaned from Plattner's "Probirkunst mit dem Loethrohre," Mitchell's "Manual of Practical Assaying" and several other books, all of which are out of print.

The mouth blowpipe has been used for centuries for glassblowing and by artisans of gold, silver, and copper as a means of soldering and working these materials, but it was not until 1670 that Erasmus Barthilin first mentioned its use with minerals. In his treatise on doubly-refracting spar, he states that this mineral is burned to lime before the blowpipe. In all probability, the instrument was in use by mining men and chemists many years before this, for only nine years after the above reference to its use, J. Kunckel, in his "*Ars vitaria experimentalis*," Part II, states that a table arranged for glass blowing may be useful to the chemist in many ways. He says "for it is only necessary in testing metallic calx, to hollow out a coal, put it in this and blow on it with the flame of a powerful lamp."

About the year 1733, Anton Schwab made use of the blowpipe in the regular analysis of mineral substances and, in 1739, John Andreas Cramer published his "*Elementis artis domesticæ*" in which he recommends the blowpipe (which according to him should be made of copper and provided with a hollow sphere at the bend in order to retain moisture resulting from blowing) for melting small bits of metal or for quickly testing other grains in small quantities.

Since blowing with the mouth seemed troublesome, there were, even at that time, proposals for the use of an artificial blast, and great ingenuity was exhibited in devising means and methods to accomplish this end.

The blowpipe gained especial attention in Sweden, regarded as the cradle of blowpipe analysis. From the middle of the 18th century through the first half of the 19th century are found a series of celebrated men who busied themselves much with blowpipe tests and looked upon this instrument as an essential aid to their mineralogical and chemical labors.

Cronstedt sought to base a classification of the minerals on their chemical composition and used the blowpipe in order to detect quickly their composition, fusibility, etc. According to Engestrom, Cronstedt was the first who tried to bring into a compact form all of the utensils and reagents necessary for the

## CHEMICAL ANALYSIS OF MINERALS

blowpipe tests and to construct a portable blowpipe apparatus, a so-called portable laboratory.

In 1765 Von Engestroom published a translation of Cronstedt's "System of Mineralogy" and added a "Treatise on the Blowpipe" in which he brought together the methods developed and used by Cronstedt. Soda, borax, and salt of phosphorus were already in use and considered as most excellent reagents.

This work attracted the attention of research workers to this valuable instrument and its use became more general. Bergman extended the use of the blowpipe beyond the bounds of mineralogy, and in his hands this instrument became an invaluable agent for the detection of minute amounts of many metallic substances. He verified and extended Cronstedt's tests and submitted his results in the treatise "*Commentatio de tubo ferrumentoria, Etc.*" which was printed in 1779. Bergman treated the greater number of the minerals known in his time with the reagents employed by Cronstedt, described their reactions and improved many of the instruments necessary for the performance. In these experiments he was assisted in his mineralogical studies by Gahn, who became particularly expert in the use of the blowpipe. An example of the utility of this instrument in practiced hands is given by the following incident. "Ekeberg asked Gahn his opinion of the then newly discovered mineral, the oxide of tantalum, and Gahn immediately discovered that it contained tin, although it did not amount to more than 1 per cent."

Berzelius, after Gahn, was particularly famed for his skill with the blowpipe and for his improvements in the form of the various pieces of accessory apparatus. We also must thank Berzelius that the excellent work of Gahn was not lost, as might easily have happened since Gahn never published anything about his methods or results. Berzelius reported Gahn's methods and experiences in his "Textbook of Chemistry," which appeared in 1812, but did not stop with Gahn's experiments. He took up the subject himself with especial zeal and in 1820 published his "*Anwendung des Loethrohrs*" which lived through four German editions and was translated into several languages.

B. de Saussure also made use of the blowpipe for the same purpose as Cronstedt, to study and distinguish minerals and although he introduced several improvements in the use of the apparatus, Berzelius states that he remained far behind Gahn in the results obtained with the instrument. Among other things, de Saussure endeavored to estimate the temperature necessary to melt certain substances by measuring the size of the globule which could be fused with the blowpipe.

After the first edition of Berzelius' work had appeared, the use of the blowpipe spread more and more and was variously enriched, partly by Berzelius himself, partly by Le Baillif, Smithson, Turner, Harkort, Plattner, Th. Richter, von Kobell and others.

During his studies at Freiberg in 1826, Harkort hit on the idea of using the blowpipe for quantitative as well as qualitative determinations. He occupied

## THE BLOWPIPE AND ITS USES

himself primarily with the silver test and described his method in a volume "Probirkunst mit dem Loethrohr," printed at his expense in 1827. Plattner completed what Harkort had begun and extended the quantitative blowpipe assay to gold, copper, lead, bismuth, tin, nickel and cobalt. The quantitative determination of these latter, however, are not practical by blowpipe methods as they are too easily oxidized and altered. Gold, silver and the platinum metals alone having enough resistance to enable them to be treated at the temperature and conditions which are necessary for their separation as beads of pure metal.

Bunsen has also furnished valuable additions to blowpipe analysis through his publications "Flammenreactionen" and "Loethrohrversuche."

An adequate scheme of analysis using blowpipe methods only has never been developed. A number have been attempted but they all are full of "if's" and cover only the more common elements. The scheme devised by Prof. T. Egleston and included in Plattner's "Blowpipe Analysis" (out of print) is about as good as any, but lacks much in the way of completeness and sharp separations.

Blowpipe tests are well suited for determinations of simple substances or very simple mixtures, but many complications and much uncertainty arises when complex mixtures are tested, due to the interference of different elements.

The early blowpipe analyst had many difficulties to overcome. He had to devise his blowpipe, burner or other source of flame and even his charcoal slabs were so difficult to obtain that methods were devised for moulding blocks and crucibles out of a mixture of ground charcoal with cooked starch, ground together until no more charcoal would be taken up; then kneaded by hand until the mass was stiff and plastic. This was then moulded into small dishes, crucibles and slabs in suitable moulds, allowed to dry thoroughly, and then heated to dull redness in a closed container to prevent oxidation. Clay crucibles were also made by pressing a plastic mixture of elutriated fire-clay and water into moulds (the sides of which had been oiled), allowing to dry and baking at a red heat.

As most of the general reagents of the blowpipe tests are common household substances, the early analysts used many of those now in use and developed a good number of the tests still used. Among these are sodium carbonate and bicarbonate, borax, salt of phosphorus, potassium bisulfate, cobalt nitrate and the acids, hydrochloric, nitric and sulfuric. They were familiar with and developed most of the tests using these reagents. They understood the use of the closed and open tube, the formation of sublimates, the bead tests, the use of fusibility, flame color, fusions and the formation of metallic globules on charcoal.

Besides the qualitative tests, quantitative analysis was also attempted and methods were worked out for the quantitative determination of silver, gold, copper, lead, cobalt, nickel and mercury. All but gold and silver are easily oxidized, and special methods, apparatus and precautions were necessary which made the determinations quite complicated and unreliable, with the result that gold, silver and the platinum metals are practically the only ones attempted at the present time.

# THE FLAME AND ITS USE IN BLOWPIPING

An ordinary flame such as a candle or gas burner consists of three parts. Just above the wick or burner is the transparent zone "A," composed of gas or volatilized fuel that has not yet fired. Outside of this is zone "B," composed of burning gas. In the luminous flame it is rendered yellow by minute particles of incandescent carbon produced in the thermal decomposition of some of the hydrocarbons in the fuel. In the nonluminous flame this region is bluish as sufficient air is present to oxidize these compounds without the formation of particles of free carbon. Covering the entire outside is the faint bluish, hardly visible mantle, zone "C," composed of the products of complete combustion. See Fig. 9.

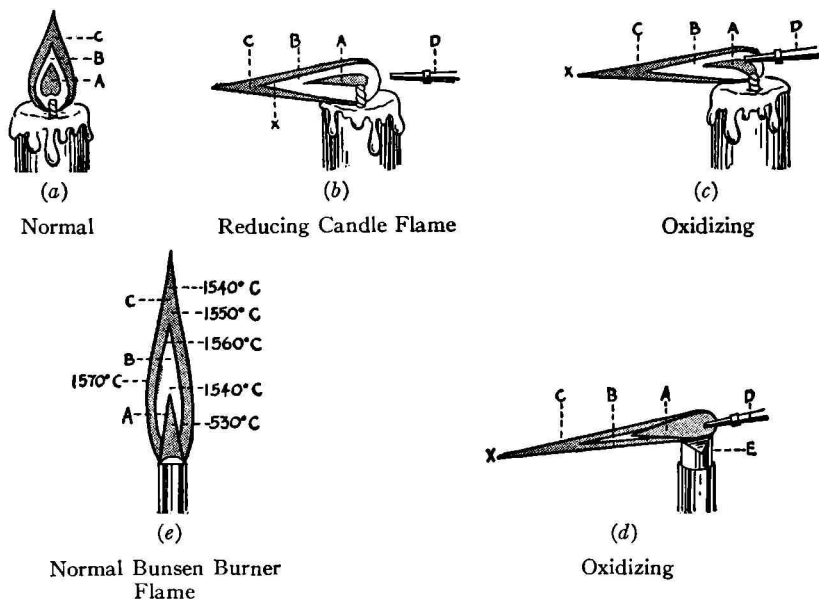


FIG. 9. Blow Pipe Flames.

**Flame Sources.** Any convenient flame may be used for blowpiping, but for practical purposes only three sources will be considered here. They are the gas burner, alcohol lamp, and the candle.

For use in a permanent laboratory, domestic gas and a Bunsen burner (Fig. 10) equipped with a blowpipe tip (Fig. 9(d)) is most convenient. With this arrangement excellent oxidizing and reducing flames can be produced and a large amount of heat is available when desired.

For field use or where gas is not available, the alcohol or spirit lamp (Fig. 11) or candle may be used. The alcohol lamp does not produce a very good reducing flame but otherwise is quite satisfactory. The candle does give a good reducing

## THE BLOWPIPE AND ITS USES

flame but has the objection of not supplying much heat and tends to melt down quickly. Plumber's candles are probably best for general use as they are made from a higher melting point wax than the ordinary candle.

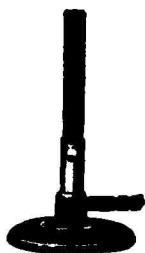


FIG. 10.  
Bunsen Burner.

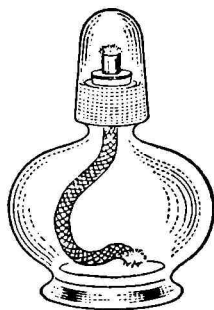


FIG. 11.  
Alcohol Lamp.

A **blowpipe** (Fig. 12) is a tube, usually of brass, so arranged that a fine jet of air may be delivered from the mouth of the operator, at right angles to his line of vision, into or through a flame, thus directing and controlling the amount of heat and type of flame applied.

Learning the proper use of the blowpipe is somewhat difficult; a novice is inclined to blow with his lungs, which is incorrect. Good blowpiping can be accomplished only after the proper method has been learned. The success of blowpiping as a means of making qualitative tests depends on its proper manipulation, as it is necessary that the operator be able to produce a strong, steady oxidizing or reducing flame for an indefinite period. Considerable practice may be required before this can be accomplished.

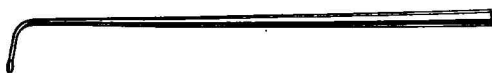
The blowpipe is held in any convenient manner, with the mouth piece held firmly between the lips or firmly pressed against them. The cheeks are filled with air and the passage between the throat and mouth is closed with the tongue in the same manner as one puffs out one's cheeks. If this is done the cheeks will remain full of air and breathing through the nose can be carried on without in any way disturbing the air held in the mouth. This accomplished, the air in the mouth is expelled by the cheek muscles through the blowpipe. As the air is depleted, a fresh supply is taken in through the nose without interrupting the flow through the blowpipe. In this way a steady flame is produced and breathing is carried on normally through the nostrils.

The production of the oxidizing flame by the candle and Bunsen burner is illustrated in *c* and *e* of Fig. 9. The Bunsen burner has slipped over it a blowpipe tip ("E") which gives a flat flame and provides a support for the blowpipe.

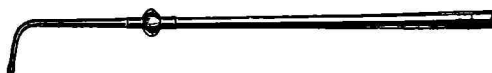
In producing the **oxidizing flame** (O.F.), the tip of the blowpipe is inserted

## CHEMICAL ANALYSIS OF MINERALS

about  $\frac{1}{8}$ " into the flame (Fig. 9 (c) and (d)). A steady current of air will elongate the flame into a narrow cone with a point almost as definite as a



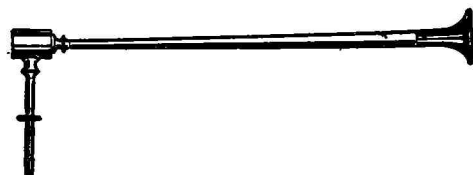
**SIMPLE BLOWPIPE**



**BULB TYPE BLOWPIPE**



**BLACK'S BLOWPIPE**



**PLATTNER'S BLOWPIPE**

FIG. 12. Types of Mouth Blowpipes.

needle, and the luminous part will disappear if sufficient air is used. An oxidizable substance, if held at the point "X" or even further in toward the tip of the cone "B," will be rapidly oxidized. Flame tests are made by holding the material being tested at this place. Since the flame of the Bunsen burner just above the tip of the inner cone "B" (e) of Fig. 9) is the hottest, fusions can be made here also.

In general, **oxidation** proceeds best when the substance is kept at a dull red heat. The blue cone must be kept free from straggling yellow rays of the reducing flame. If the analysis is carried out on charcoal, the blast of air should not be too strong, as much of the coal will be converted to carbon monoxide, which has a strong reducing action and will tend to retard the oxidation. The



## THE BLOWPIPE AND ITS USES

oxidizing flame requires a steady current of air, so as to keep the blue cone constantly of the same length. Practice in producing this flame may be carried out by melting a little molybdic acid with some borax, on a platinum wire, about  $\frac{1}{16}$ " from the point of the cone. In the pure oxidizing flame, a clear yellow glass is formed; but as soon as the reducing flame touches it, the color of the bead changes to brown, which finally, after a little blowing, becomes quite dark and loses its transparency. The cause of this is that the molybdic acid is very easily reduced to a lower degree of oxidation. The pure oxidizing flame will again convert this dark bead into a clear one, and this conversion is a good test of the progress of the student in the use of the blowpipe. An easily oxidizable substance may be separated from one which is more resistant by careful use of the oxidizing flame.

The **reducing flame** (R.F.) is illustrated in (b) of Fig. 9. This flame is produced by holding the tip of the blowpipe *outside* of the flame a short distance above the wick or burner top. A jet of air blows the entire flame into a horizontal cone, but not to a fine point as in the oxidizing flame. The air used is not sufficient to destroy the luminosity, but does oxidize much of the free carbon, thus giving a higher temperature. A reducible substance held at "X" in the yellow tip of the cone "B" will be rapidly deoxidized or **reduced**.

If the oxide of a metal is brought into the luminous part of the flame produced as above, so that the flame envelops the substance completely, the access of air is prevented. The partially consumed gases now have a strong affinity for oxygen, under the influence of the intense heat of that part of the flame. The substance is thus deprived of a part or all of its oxygen and becomes reduced according to the relative affinity which the substance has for oxygen. If the reduction of a substance is attempted on platinum, by fusion with a flux, or if the oxide is difficult to reduce, the reduction will be completely effected only in the luminous flame. But if a substance be reduced on charcoal, the reduction will take place in the blue part of the flame, as long as the excess of air is cut off. However, it is the luminous part of the flame which possesses the greatest reducing power.

For the purpose of practice, the student may fuse the oxide of manganese with borax on a platinum wire in the oxidizing flame. A violet-red glass should be obtained. If too much of the oxide is used, an opaque glass of a dark color will result. By submitting this glass to a reducing flame, it will become colorless in correspondence to the perfection with which the flame is produced. Also a piece of metallic tin may be fused on charcoal and kept in this state for a considerable time, while it presents the appearance of bright metal on the surface. This will require dexterity of the operator, for if the oxidizing flame should chance to touch the bright metal for only a moment, it will be coated with an infusible oxide.

Many of the elements give very characteristic reactions when subjected to different treatments under the blowpipe.

## USES OF THE BLOWPIPE

The principal operations with the blowpipe consist of oxidation, reduction, fusion, sublimation, and ignition and may be explained briefly as follows:

**Oxidation.** Increasing the proportion of oxygen or acid-forming elements or removal of hydrogen from a substance is termed oxidation. In blowpipe work, it usually consists of converting the substance to an oxide or changing it from a lower to a higher degree of oxidation by treatment with the oxidizing flame. As these oxides have properties which are usually quite different from the unoxidized material, oxidation is often a great help in determining the elements present. The conditions necessary for efficient oxidation are high temperatures, with free admission of air to the substance or the presence of a compound which releases oxygen. Potassium nitrate, potassium chlorate, sodium peroxide, hydrogen peroxide, nitric acid and sulfuric acid are often used as oxidizers and will be met with in the analytical and blowpipe procedures.

Examples of oxidation are the burning of carbonaceous matter with the formation of water vapor and the carbonic oxides; the formation of white vapors of arsenic oxides on treating arsenic with the oxidizing blowpipe flame; the formation of the blue-green potassium manganate on fusion of a manganese mineral with soda and potassium nitrate on platinum; and the conversion of iron, cobalt, nickel, chromium, etc. into a higher valence state by treatment with potassium chlorate in solutions. (See Iron Group, page 184.)

**Reduction.** Increasing the proportion of hydrogen or base-forming elements or removal of oxygen from a substance is termed reduction. In blowpipe work it usually consists of the formation of the free metal by the complete removal of the combined oxygen or of changing the substance to a lower degree of oxidation by treatment with the reducing flame. As these reduced substances usually have properties which are quite different from the unreduced materials, reduction is often a great aid in determining the elements present.

The conditions necessary for efficient reduction are high temperatures with the exclusion of air from the substance or the presence of a compound which consumes oxygen or releases hydrogen. Common reducing agents are charcoal, hydrogen, potassium cyanide, potassium oxalate and base metals, such as tin, zinc, iron and copper in acids, usually hydrochloric.

Examples of reduction are: the treatment of base metal oxides in the reducing flame resulting in the formation of the free metals; the action of fluxes in the fluxes used in gold-silver assaying resulting in the liberation of free metallic lead; the action of hydrogen sulfide in reducing cobalt, nickel, iron, chromium, etc. to a lower valence condition; and the action of metallic zinc or tin with tungsten and columbium resulting in a blue color, as well as the color changes of many other metals as indicated in the table on "Reactions with Metallic Zinc in Acid Solutions."

**Fusion.** The difference between the meaning of the terms fusion and melting

## THE BLOWPIPE AND ITS USES

is rather difficult to define, as they both indicate changes from the solid to a liquid or plastic state. However, fusion is usually applied to materials or mixtures in which there is a blending or melting together which becomes plastic or forms viscous fluids, while melting is applied to pure substances and those which become quite mobile.

With minerals, the fusion point is the designation applied to the temperature at which the points or edges of small splinters are rounded.

Fusion in chemical analysis usually consists of the treatment of a refractory or insoluble material with a chemical or mixture which, on heating, melts and reacts with the refractory substance, giving a final product which is fluid and in which desirable combinations are formed. Some of the reagents most often used in making fusions are sodium and potassium carbonates, potassium bisulfate, borax and salt of phosphorus (sodium ammonium hydrogen phosphate).

Some of the common fusions made in blowpipe and other analytical procedures are as follows:

**Soda Fusions.** Many of the silicates are insoluble in the common acids and must be decomposed by fusion with soda or potassium carbonate before solution can be obtained. On heating a mixture of an excess of soda with the ground silicate, the soda melts and a reaction takes place whereby the silica is converted to sodium silicate with the evolution of carbon dioxide, and the metallic elements present are usually left in such a form that they are easily soluble in the common acids. A similar reaction occurs when an insoluble mineral, such as barite, is fused with soda in that barium carbonate and sodium sulfate are formed, or if a metallic sulfide is fused with soda, sodium sulfide and the free metal are usually produced. If the barite fusion above is dissolved in water (no acid) and filtered, the greater part of the sulfate will pass through the filter paper as sodium sulfate and a corresponding amount of the barium will be retained on the paper as barium carbonate which is easily soluble in acids.

**Potassium Bisulfate Fusions.** When potassium bisulfate,  $\text{KHSO}_4$  (also called potassium acid sulfate), is heated, it melts and loses water (causing frothing) and is converted into the pyrosulfate,  $\text{K}_2\text{S}_2\text{O}_7$ . This conversion is complete when frothing ceases. On further heating at a higher temperature,  $\text{K}_2\text{S}_2\text{O}_7$  gives off sulfur trioxide,  $\text{SO}_3$ , with the formation of potassium sulfate,  $\text{K}_2\text{SO}_4$ , which melts at a much higher temperature than the pyrosulfate. This change is evidenced by the solidification of the melt. The  $\text{SO}_3$  evolved at the high temperature is a very powerful reagent and converts many difficultly soluble substances to easily soluble sulfates.

Fusion with potassium bisulfate is necessary when a very refractory ore is encountered. This treatment is actually an acid digestion at a high temperature. The fusion should be made at a dull red heat so as to give a slow evolution of sulfur trioxide and allow sufficient time to react with the sample.

Fusions with  $\text{KHSO}_4$  should be made in a porcelain crucible or dish. Plat-

## CHEMICAL ANALYSIS OF MINERALS

inum is attacked, and charcoal and plaster cannot be used, because of their porosity.

**Borax and Salt of Phosphorus Fusions.** These compounds have the property of absorbing and dissolving many oxides and other substances when in the molten state. A number of the metallic oxides impart characteristic colors, and this property is utilized in the bead tests.

**Sublimation.** The passage of a substance from a solid to a vapor state, or vice versa, without passing through a liquid phase, is termed sublimation. If crystals of iodine are heated, they pass directly into vapor and recondense as crystals in the cooler part of the tube or apparatus.

There are many examples of sublimation in blowpipe procedure, and a number of excellent tests depend on this phenomenon. For example, all of the coatings obtained on charcoal and plaster are due to sublimation, as are also many of the open and closed tube reactions.

**Ignition.** Ignition in analytical procedures means the subjection of a mineral, precipitate, or other substance to a high temperature, usually red heat, for the purpose of ridding it of carbonaceous material, changing its composition by oxidation, or driving off moisture or combined water.

Precipitates are often ignited to burn the filter paper or to convert them from hydroxides to oxides by driving off the water content. Some minerals change character on ignition, such as many iron ores which are non-magnetic but which become magnetic on ignition. The residue of the sodium group is ignited in order to drive off all ammonia salts and thus make it easier to test for the members of this group.

## AUXILIARY EQUIPMENT

It is necessary in operating with such minute quantities of substances as are used in blowpipe analysis that they should have some appropriate support. In order that no false results be obtained, the supports must be of such a nature that they will not form a chemical combination with the substance while it is exposed to the severe treatments under the blowpipe. A discussion of the supports for the various blowpipe tests, such as charcoal, platinum equipment, etc., is given below.

**Charcoal.** It is most convenient to purchase this item from chemical supply houses. There are two types available. The kind ordinarily used is about 1" x  $\frac{3}{4}$ " x 4" and is untreated. Because it is untreated, the charcoal is consumed quite rapidly, although many tests can be made on a single piece. The other style is about 2" x 1" x 4" and is given a special treatment which makes it fire resistant, with the result that these sticks give a much longer service than the untreated. They are, however, much more expensive than the former.

The best kind of charcoal is that of pine, linden, willow, alder, or other softwood. Coal from fir sparks freely, while that from many of the hardwoods is coarse grained and may contain too much iron in the ash. Smooth pieces, free

## THE BLOWPIPE AND ITS USES

from knots, should be used. The wood should be thoroughly carbonized, and the annual rings of growth should be as close together as possible.

If the charcoal is in masses, it should be sawed into pieces about 4" long, 1" wide and  $\frac{3}{4}$ " thick in such a manner that the annual growth rings run perpendicular to the broadest side, since the uneven structure of the annual rings and spaces between them cause uneven burning.

In order that the substance under examination may not be carried off by the blast of air, small conical depressions should be made in the broad side of the charcoal between the growth rings. They can be made by using a knife blade, a piece of tin, or similar tool, about  $\frac{1}{4}$ " to  $\frac{1}{2}$ " from one end of the block.

In general, the charcoal support is used where it is desired to reduce metallic oxides, to prevent oxidation, make fusions, or to test the fusibility of a substance. It is worth remembering that those metals which are volatile in the reducing flame usually appear as oxides in the oxidizing flame. These oxides normally form sublimates on the charcoal close to the assay or where it originally was, and by their color or distribution indicate fairly well the element which is the source of the sublimate. (See color plates 1 to 6.)

**White Blowpipe Slabs.** These are very useful in carrying out tests in which colored sublimates are formed. In making examinations on the plaster tablet, one volume of the finely ground sample is mixed with 3 to 4 volumes of flux and this mixture is placed in a little heap near one end of the slab. When the blowpipe flame is played on this, a colored coating is produced on the slab in many instances. The color and type of a number of these sublimates are characteristic of certain elements, and this is an easy, simple method of their identification as illustrated in color plates 1 to 6.

The normal slab is white, but a black surface may be produced by holding the slab over a candle or other luminous flame. The results obtained on smoked plaster are often quite different from those produced on the white slab or on charcoal and this can also be used to good advantage in blowpipe analysis. (See color plate 6.)

White blowpipe slabs are easily made by wetting plaster of Paris with water to a paste, spreading it about  $\frac{1}{4}$ " thick on a sheet of glass and cutting into 1" x 4" sections before it hardens.

**Platinum Supports.** Metallic platinum is infusible in the blowpipe flame and is such a poor conductor of heat that it may be held close to the portion of it which is red hot without the least inconvenience to the fingers. Metals should not be treated in platinum apparatus, nor should the easily reducible metallic oxides, sulfides, or chlorides; these substances will form free metals, alloy with the platinum, and thus render it unfit for further use in analysis. Platinum is expensive; take care of it.

**Platinum Wire.** The wire should be of about No. 28 gage and 2" to 2½" in length. For convenient handling, one end is inserted into a piece of glass rod about 4" long by heating the rod to redness and then inserting the wire into

## CHEMICAL ANALYSIS OF MINERALS

it while it is still plastic. On the other end of the wire, a small loop is made by coiling the end around the lead of a pencil (Fig. 13).

In making the **bead tests** the loop of wire is heated in the flame, then dipped into the borax or other reagent and again held in the flame until the flux has



FIG. 13. Platinum Wire Mounted in Glass Rod.

melted and become a quite molten mass. The bead, before the addition of the sample, must, of course, be clear and colorless; if it is not, the bead must be removed from the wire. This is easily accomplished by heating it to a fluid condition and then quickly striking the hand which is holding the wire onto the other one. This sharp blow will cause the bead to drop off the wire. Another bead is then made as above and, should this one also be not clear and colorless, the operation is repeated until such a bead is obtained. The presence of color or a cloudy bead indicates that contaminating substances are present. The above procedure will remove them and give an uncontaminated wire and bead.

The clear, colorless bead is touched to a speck of the sample powder to be tested and again subjected to the action of the flame until the bead is a uniform mass or it is evident that all reaction has ceased. The result of treatment in both the O.F. and R.F., both hot and cold and as the bead cools, should be noted, for often a decided difference is apparent under these conditions. (See color plate 7.)

At the end of the test the bead should be removed from the wire, as above, thus leaving the wire in condition for the next experiment.

For the determination of the **flame coloration** the platinum wire is often used, although plain iron wire will give results just as good. In making this test a different procedure is employed in that usually no fluxing material is used, the substance being treated directly. In order, however, to obtain the best results, the substance should be quite volatile, for it is the volatilization of the elements which causes them to color the flame. To accomplish this, the finely divided mineral or precipitate is usually moistened with concentrated hydrochloric acid, since the chlorides of most of the elements are among the most easily volatile compounds.

In carrying out the flame color tests, the loop of the platinum wire is held in the non-luminous flame to see that no contaminating substance is present. Sodium is a very common element, and the yellow color is seen in most flames (not the luminous flame which is yellow due to the presence of incandescent carbon). If the non-luminous flame is colored by the wire, it is necessary to clean the wire before making a test. Cleaning cannot be accomplished by simply wiping it or washing with water. The wire must be dipped into pure concentrated hydrochloric acid, then held in the flame. This volatilizes the material present, but the cleaning operation is usually not complete in a single treatment. The dipping

## THE BLOWPIPE AND ITS USES

and heating are repeated until none or at least very little color is developed when the loop is heated in the non-luminous flame.

After the loop has been cleaned, the flame color test is made by touching the flame to the sample powder which is moist with concentrated hydrochloric acid or by supporting a speck of the sample on the loop and holding it in the non-luminous flame.

The platinum wire can be used in all tests except where reducing conditions are likely to produce a free metal or with metals which will alloy with it. In general, these are the metals of the hydrogen sulfide groups.

**Platinum Foil.** When fusions or special heatings are desired and reduction or the presence of charcoal is undesirable, the platinum foil is used as a support. This foil should be about 0.002" thick and can be either about 1" square or about 2" long and  $\frac{1}{2}$ " wide. In use it is held, preferably, in platinum-tipped forceps. Fusions on platinum allow any color that is developed to be better seen. The test for manganese with soda and niter is best carried out on the foil. (Color plate 3.) Many of the cobalt nitrate tests are better seen if made on platinum instead of charcoal. If the sample is a silicate and is free of the hydrogen sulfide group elements, it is well to make the soda fusion of it on platinum, since a clean, carbon-free, unreduced product is obtained.

**Platinum Spoon.** The platinum spoon is used primarily for soda fusions of larger quantities than can be handled on the foil. It is quite convenient but is expensive, and the student, in most cases, can make the necessary fusions on charcoal. Those which must be made on platinum can be made on the foil.

**Platinum Forceps.** Platinum-tipped forceps, Fig. 14, should be used for holding the small fragments or splinters of mineral being tested for fusability



FIG. 14. Platinum Tipped Forceps.

and treatment in the flame. As platinum is not affected by heat and is a poor conductor, it gives much better results than other metals such as iron. The platinum foil should be held in the platinum tips of these forceps when being heated.

**Crucible Tongs.** (Fig. 15). This equipment is used for holding the charcoal blocks and plaster slabs during blowpipe tests and for handling hot dishes, crucibles, or other articles. The ordinary type, made of steel or brass, are not the best for handling platinum ware. In order to use this cheaper type and still protect platinum; platinum sleeves which fit over the jaws of the tongs are often used in the larger laboratories. Thus, the platinum ware is never touched by any metal but platinum. Although these sleeves are useful, they are not essential in the operations required in blowpiping. They are quite expensive.

**Iron Spoon.** (Fig. 16). For preliminary examinations and for fusions where



## CHEMICAL ANALYSIS OF MINERALS

the presence of iron is not objectionable, the iron spoon serves as well as platinum and, of course, is much cheaper. With the iron spoon soda fusions can be made with metallic ores, thus recovering a larger amount of the metal than if they were carried out on coal. Platinum cannot be used for fusions where free

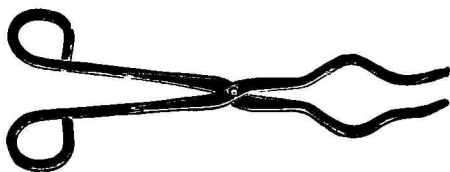


FIG. 15. Crucible Tongs.



FIG. 16.  
Iron Spoon.

metals are produced. The spoon bowl should be about  $\frac{5}{8}$ " to  $\frac{3}{4}$ " in diameter and the handle about 6" to 8" long. If the bowl is of stainless steel, Monel metal, chromium, nickel, etc., it may also contaminate the fusions as well as iron, and this situation must be considered in analytical work where the iron spoon is used.

**Iron Wire.** Iron wire will serve as well as platinum for making flame color determinations; iron itself has no effect on the color of the flame. It can also be used for making the sodium and lithium fluoride bead tests. It is used in the same manner as platinum wire. As it is very cheap, it should be used only once. After a determination has been made, the end is cut off, giving a new clean part on which to make the next test. The wire should be of about 24-26 gage since coarse wire heats too slowly for good results.

Iron wire should not be used for the borax and salt of phosphorus bead tests.

**Open Tubes.** These are made of Pyrex glass tubing about 5-7 mm ( $\frac{3}{16}$ "- $\frac{1}{4}$ " ) diameter and about 15 cm (6") long and are open at both ends. The tube is heated about 4 cm ( $1\frac{1}{2}$ " ) from one end and bent to an angle of about 30 to 40 degrees (Fig. 17).

In using these tubes, the powdered material is placed in the tube at the bend ((a) Fig. 17). The part containing the sample is heated while holding the long arm of the tube so that it slopes upward and the shorter part is approximately level. This allows a current of air to circulate over the assay, causing oxidation to take place, and any volatile matter or sublimate travels up the long arm and will deposit in the cooler parts. Many substances give characteristic sublimates or decomposition products by this treatment.

**Closed Tubes.** Closed tubes are those having one end closed. Although they can be home made, the ordinary small Pyrex test tube (Fig. 18) is more convenient and not very expensive.

Closed tubes are used where a substance is to be heated with little or no oxidation. They give an excellent method of testing for the presence of water or volatile matter. In using them, the ground substance is placed in the bottom



## THE BLOWPIPE AND ITS USES

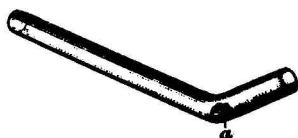


FIG. 17.  
Open tube, assayed at "a."



FIG. 18.  
Closed Tube.

of the tube and this part is then held over the flame in a sloping position so that only the part containing the assay is heated, thus leaving the top part cool. Any volatile matter that is vaporized will condense and redeposit in this cool part and may readily be examined.

**Wash Bottle.** This piece of apparatus is an arrangement whereby a fine stream of water may be played on to a desired location by blowing air into the bottle with the mouth (Fig. 19). Its use is primarily for washing precipitates from filter papers. In using it for this purpose, the filter paper is lifted carefully from the funnel with the aid of a knife blade and carefully unfolded; it is held by the part that was folded under, over the vessel into which the precipitate is to be washed. A fine stream of distilled water is then played on the paper at the upper edge of the precipitate, thus washing it into the vessel. A minimum amount

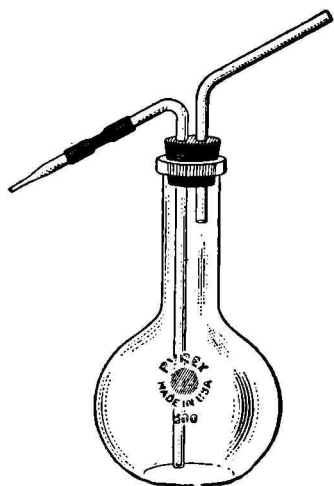


FIG. 19. Wash Bottle.

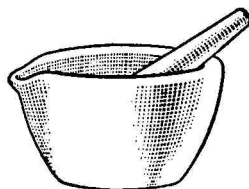


FIG. 20.  
Porcelain Mortar and Pestle.



FIG. 21. Magnifying Glass.

## CHEMICAL ANALYSIS OF MINERALS

of water should always be used. Sometimes, if there is a very large amount of the precipitate, it is advisable to spread the paper on a piece of clean glass plate and scrape the greater part of the precipitate off, then wash the paper as above.

**Other Equipment.** Other pieces of apparatus which aid in handling and studying minerals are *mortar and pestle* (Fig. 20), *magnifying glass* (Fig. 21), *steel mortar* (Fig. 22), *magnet* (Fig. 23), *test tube clamp* (Fig. 24), and a *hammer*. The test tube clamp is used for holding hot test tubes. A pincer-type clothes-pin will serve very well for small tubes. The steel mortar and pestle and the hammer are used for breaking the larger pieces of rock before grinding in the agate or porcelain mortar. A prospector's hammer and a piece of steel will take the place of the steel mortar for field work.

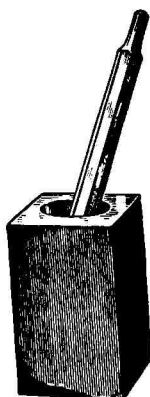
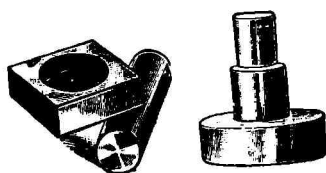


FIG. 22.  
Types of Steel Mortars.

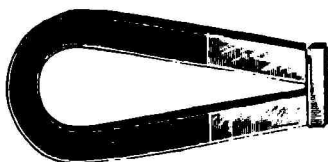


FIG. 23. Horseshoe Magnet.



FIG. 24. Test Tube Clamp.

**Folding Filter Papers.** The filter papers are round disks. To prepare one for use, first fold it in half, then take the corners of the straight edge and bring them together, creasing them lightly, thus forming a three-cornered figure. Now divide the folds by placing a finger between them so there are three layers on one side and one on the other. Place the paper in the funnel, holding it down to the bottom with the finger, and wet with water. Throw out the excess water and gently press and smooth the paper so that it fits the funnel snugly. There should be no cracks or openings down which the liquid can run to the bottom of the funnel. The paper is now ready to receive the liquid to be filtered.

## CHAPTER III

### Blowpipe Reactions

#### THE COLOR PLATES

The color plates show the films and sublimes formed and the various color reactions obtained by treatment of compounds containing the different elements, on charcoal slabs, plaster of Paris tablets, and platinum foil, both per se and with different reagents; also the bead tests and representative specimens of minerals.

The list of blowpipe tests has been made as complete as possible, even including several tests which are of a negative nature. A great number of these tests were made, and the ones selected for reproduction were chosen because it was thought they represented the average results obtained. It must, however, always be remembered that no two tests will be exact duplicates. The sublimes will vary in amount, degree of color and location, depending on the size of the sample used, the amount and intensity of the flame, etc. The sublimes on smoked plaster are more pronounced and definite than those on charcoal, probably due to the greater porosity of the coal. The bottom row of Plate 6 shows a few of the per se reactions on smoked plaster.

The bead tests shown are of the cold beads. Several beads of each are shown so as to give the different degrees of color and in some instances the different colors obtained by varying the amount of metal and flame treatment. These tests were especially difficult to reproduce, for, while most of the colors are seen by transmitted light, some of the beads are opaque or nearly so and are viewed with reflected light. The color reproduction is therefore a combination of both, with the result that some of the beads show the reflected color, when ordinarily that with transmitted light is the usual one, and vice versa.

The minerals shown in the color plates were selected in order to show the typical representative specimens rather than the outstanding and spectacular ones. They are intended to serve as an aid to those who wish to identify the unknown. When one knows and is able to identify a mineral, he will have very little difficulty in recognizing a spectacular specimen of it.

It is extremely difficult to describe adequately a color, for saying that a film, bead, or mineral is yellow or green really tells very little, as there are many shades and degrees of color; when these are modified by other colors, the task is almost impossible. The color reproductions are as accurate as it is

## CHEMICAL ANALYSIS OF MINERALS

possible to obtain, taking into consideration the limitations of color photography and printing.

### PER SE REACTIONS ON THE PLASTER TABLET

(Sample treated by itself; no flux or reagents used. Use oxidizing flame.)

**Antimony, Sb:** The white coat of  $\text{Sb}_2\text{O}_3$  and  $\text{Sb}_2\text{O}_4$  is hardly visible; slightly yellowish around the assay.

**Arsenic, As (Metal):** Gives a white, very volatile coating of  $\text{As}_2\text{O}_3$  over brownish-black metallic arsenic. The odor of garlic (arsine gas,  $\text{AsH}_3$ ) is often present.

**Arsenic Sulfides:** yield a yellowish to reddish-brown, volatile coat of  $\text{AsS}$  and  $\text{As}_2\text{S}_3$ . If heated too rapidly, brownish-black metallic arsenic is deposited.

**Bismuth, Bi:** near the assay the coat is orange-yellow while hot and lemon-yellow when cold, with bluish-green far away. The coating is not very prominent.

**Cadmium, Cd:** a reddish-brown to greenish-yellow or iridescent, non-volatile sublimate of  $\text{CdO}$  is formed near the assay.

**Carbon, C:** carbonaceous materials form a brownish-black non-volatile coat.

**Copper, Cu:** no coating is formed.

**Germanium, Ge:** no reactions.

**Gold, Au:** with high heat, gold forms near the assay a slightly purplish to rose color that is best seen when cold.

**Indium, In:** slight coating that is orange-yellow while hot and lemon-yellow when cold is formed near the assay. The assay is lemon-yellow.

**Iron, Fe:** no coating is formed.

**Lead, Pb:** the coating is dark yellow while hot and lighter yellow when cold.

**Mercury, Hg:** forms a drab-gray, extremely volatile sublimate of metallic mercury that may be formed into larger globules by rubbing.

**Molybdenum, Mo:** the O.F. produces near the assay a yellowish-white crystalline coat of  $\text{MoO}_3$ , with red  $\text{MoO}_2$ , which when touched with the R.F. immediately changes to a deep blue.

**Selenium, Se:** forms a cherry-red to crimson volatile sublimate or metallic selenium and  $\text{SeO}_2$  and the odor of decayed horseradish. Where the coat is very thick, it is black.

**Silver, Ag:** with intense heat, silver produces a non-volatile yellow coating of the oxide near the assay, which when touched with the R.F. becomes brownish and mottled.

**Tellurium, Te:** forms a volatile brown to black coat of  $\text{Te}$  and  $\text{TeO}_2$  with sometimes a narrow blue fringe near the assay. Treated with conc.  $\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4$  and heated gently it yields an evanescent pink color. Touched with the R.F., the flame is colored bluish-green.

**Thallium, Tl:** the white coating of the oxide is hardly visible.

**Tin, Sn:** the white coating of  $\text{SnO}_2$  is hardly visible. Treated with cobalt nitrate solution and heated, gives a bluish-green color.

## BLOWPIPE REACTIONS

**Zinc, Zn:** the white coating of ZnO is hardly visible. Treated with cobalt nitrate solution and heated, gives a grass-green color.

(Many of the reactions that are listed under the tests on charcoal may be carried out to good advantage on smoked plaster in the O.F. and R.F.)

### REACTIONS WITH IODIDE FLUX

(On Plaster.)

Mix 1 part of the powdered mineral or precipitate with 3 parts of iodide flux and treat on the plaster tablet with the oxidizing flame.

| COLOR OF COAT  | REMARKS   |
|--|---|
| <b>Antimony, Sb.</b> Orange to peach-red coat that disappears when subjected to ammonia fumes.                             | A drop of $(\text{NH}_4)_2\text{S}_x$ on the coat forms an orange-red ring that is <i>not dissolved</i> by a drop of $\text{NH}_4\text{OH}$ .   |
| <b>Arsenic, As.</b> Lemon-yellow to orange-yellow coat which disappears if subjected to ammonia fumes.                     | A drop of $(\text{NH}_4)_2\text{S}_x$ on the coat forms a yellow ring that is <i>completely dissolved</i> by a drop of $\text{NH}_4\text{OH}$ . |
| <b>Bismuth, Bi.</b> Chocolate-brown coat with underlying crimson and yellowish on the outer edge.                          | Subjected to $\text{NH}_4\text{OH}$ fumes, the brown coating changes to orange-yellow, then cherry-red.   |
| <b>Cadmium, Cd.</b> Orange-yellow coat near the assay.   | $(\text{NH}_4)_2\text{S}_x$ gives a slight yellowish-gray spot with a lemon-yellow border.  |
| <b>Copper, Cu.</b> Very slight yellow coat.  | $(\text{NH}_4)_2\text{S}_x$ gives a light brown ring and darkens the coat around it.  |
| <b>Germanium, Ge.</b> Very slight yellow film.   |   |
| <b>Indium, In.</b> Small dark ring near assay. Light yellow coating at some distance from assay. Assay is yellow to brown. |   |
| <b>Lead, Pb.</b> Chrome-yellow coat, darker while hot, often covering the entire tablet.                                   | A drop of $(\text{NH}_4)_2\text{S}_x$ applied to the film yields a black spot, often surrounded by a reddish cloud.                             |
| <b>Mercury, Hg.</b> If heated gently a bright scarlet very volatile coat with yellow fringes is formed.                    | If heated quickly, the coat is pale yellow or greenish-yellow and black.  |

# CHEMICAL ANALYSIS OF MINERALS

## REACTIONS WITH IODIDE FLUX—(*Continued*)

| COLOR OF COAT   | REMARKS  |
|---|--|
| <b>Molybdenum</b> , Mo. A slight volatile yellowish coat is formed.   | $(\text{NH}_4)_2\text{S}_x$ forms a slight brown ring. The R.F. does not turn the coat blue.   |
| <b>Selenium</b> , Se. Gives a reddish-brown to scarlet coat. Reddish fumes are given off.                                       | The flame is colored indigo-blue. $(\text{NH}_4)_2\text{S}_x$ dissolves the coat and forms a ring of deeper color.   |
| <b>Silver</b> , Ag. Slightly yellowish coat near the assay. Requires intense heat.  | When touched with the R.F. it becomes pinkish-brown and somewhat mottled.  |
| <b>Tellurium</b> , Te. Gives a purplish-brown to black coat. The flame is colored pale green.                                   | $(\text{NH}_4)_2\text{S}$ dissolves the coat. $(\text{NH}_4)_2\text{S}_x$ has no effect. A drop of conc. $\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4$ added to the coat and heated gently, yields an evanescent pink color. |
| <b>Thallium</b> , Tl. Orange-yellow film near the assay, with purplish-black band far away. Entire coat finally becomes yellow. | $(\text{NH}_4)_2\text{S}_x$ changes the coat to chocolate-brown.   |
| <b>Tin</b> , Sn. The coat is canary-yellow and brownish near the assay.   | The coat is obtained by treatment of the sulfide.  |
| <b>Zinc</b> , Zn. Nothing.  |  |

## REACTIONS WITH BROMIDE FLUX

(On Plaster.)

Mix 1 part of the powdered mineral or precipitate with 3 parts of bromide flux and treat on the plaster tablet with the oxidizing flame.

| COLOR OF COAT   | REMARKS   |
|---|---|
| <b>Antimony</b> , Sb. Forms a faint yellow coat far away, with reddish-yellow near the assay. | $(\text{NH}_4)_2\text{S}_x$ forms an orange ring and develops the coat around it to orange-yellow. The coat and ring are <i>not dissolved</i> by $\text{NH}_4\text{OH}$ . |
| <b>Arsenic</b> , As. Gives only a faint yellow coat that is very volatile.                    | A drop of $(\text{NH}_4)_2\text{S}_x$ forms a ring of slightly darker color. $\text{NH}_4\text{OH}$ <i>dissolves</i> both the ring and coat.                              |

# BLOWPIPE REACTIONS

## REACTIONS WITH BROMIDE FLUX—(*Continued*)

| COLOR OF COAT   | REMARKS  |
|---|--|
| <b>Bismuth</b> , Bi. Near the assay a brownish-black to red coat. Farther away the coat is canary-yellow and at a distance a brown border develops. | A drop of $(\text{NH}_4)_2\text{S}_x$ forms a black spot surrounded by a brownish haze. $\text{NH}_4\text{OH}$ has no effect.  |
| <b>Cadmium</b> , Cd. Gives a lemon-yellow coat near the assay.  | $(\text{NH}_4)_2\text{S}_x$ gives a slight grayish spot.   |
| <b>Copper</b> , Cu. Gives a brownish to yellow coat near the assay, with a slight purplish band far away.   | The assay is greenish and the flame is colored blue. $(\text{NH}_4)_2\text{S}_x$ gives a brown ring.   |
| <b>Germanium</b> , Ge. Trace of yellow and brown film.  |  |
| <b>Indium</b> , In. Small brownish coating near assay and a slight yellow one far away. Assay is yellow to brown.                                   |  |
| <b>Iron</b> , Fe. Gives a blackish coat around the assay, with a brownish band far away.  | $(\text{NH}_4)_2\text{S}$ vapors turn the coat green and develop spots where no coat was seen before.  |
| <b>Lead</b> , Pb. Forms a small quite volatile canary-yellow film.  | $(\text{NH}_4)_2\text{S}_x$ placed beyond where the film is visible gives a black spot surrounded by a reddish cloud.  |
| <b>Mercury</b> , Hg. Only a faint yellow very volatile coat.  | A drop of $(\text{NH}_4)_2\text{S}_x$ gives a black spot.  |
| <b>Molybdenum</b> , Mo. Gives a bluish-green coat with traces of blue and yellow on the edges and sometimes brown near the assay.                   | A drop of $(\text{NH}_4)_2\text{S}_x$ gives a brown spot. The R.F. <i>does not turn the coat blue</i> , but makes it a deeper brown.                                       |
| <b>Selenium</b> , Se. Gives a brownish-red to yellow coat covering most of the tablet. Reddish fumes are given off.                                 | The flame is indigo blue. $(\text{NH}_4)_2\text{S}$ and $(\text{NH}_4)_2\text{S}_x$ dissolve the coat and form a ring of deeper color.                                     |
| <b>Silver</b> , Ag. Gives an indistinct, slightly yellowish coat near the assay. Requires intense heat.   | Treated with the R.F., the coat becomes mottled yellowish-brown and may be developed over a considerable part of the tablet. $(\text{NH}_4)_2\text{S}_x$ causes no change. |

# CHEMICAL ANALYSIS OF MINERALS

## REACTIONS WITH BROMIDE FLUX—(*Continued*)

| COLOR OF COAT  | REMARKS   |
|--|---|
| <b>Tellurium, Te.</b> Gives a coat, covering most of the tablet, that is dark gray to black near the assay, grading into reddish-brown through canary-yellow, with brown far away. The flame is colored pale green.                    | $(\text{NH}_4)_2\text{S}$ dissolves the coat. $(\text{NH}_4)_2\text{S}_x$ applied to the lighter portions, forms a ring of darker color. $\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4$ added to the coat and warmed, yields an evanescent pink color. |
| <b>Thallium, Tl.</b> Gives a reddish-orange coat at some distance from the assay, surrounded by a light lemon-yellow film. The reddish coat disappears on standing, leaving only the lemon-yellow film. Both coats are quite volatile. | A drop of $(\text{NH}_4)_2\text{S}_x$ gives a brown spot with a darker border. $\text{NH}_4\text{OH}$ dissolves both coats.   |
| <b>Tin, Sn.</b> The treatment of the sulfide yields only a slight darkening of the tablet around the assay.  | No sublimate is formed. Very unsatisfactory.  |
| <b>Zinc, Zn.</b> Nothing.  |   |

## REACTIONS WITH CHROMATE FLUX

(On Plaster.)

Mix 1 part of the powdered mineral or precipitate with 3 parts of chromate flux and treat on the plaster tablet with the oxidizing flame.

| COLOR OF COAT  | REMARKS  |
|--|--|
| <b>Antimony, Sb.</b> The coat is dark brown near the assay, grading into orange-yellow far away. | Yellow ammonium sulfide does not form a ring.                                    |
| <b>Arsenic, As.</b> The coat is orange-yellow near the assay and lemon-yellow far away.          | Yellow ammonium sulfide forms an orange-yellow ring.                             |
| <b>Bismuth, Bi.</b> The coat is dark brown near the assay and light brown far away.              | Yellow ammonium sulfide $[(\text{NH}_4)_2\text{S}_x]$ forms a deeper brown spot. |



# BLOWPIPE REACTIONS

## REACTIONS WITH CHROMATE FLUX—(*Continued*)

| COLOR OF COAT  | REMARKS  |
|--|--|
| <b>Cadmium</b> , Cd. Near the assay a coat that is red while hot and lemon-yellow when cold.   | Yellow ammonium sulfide gives a light yellow spot.   |
| <b>Copper</b> , Cu. Nothing.   |  |
| <b>Germanium</b> , Ge. No reactions.   |  |
| <b>Indium</b> , In. Slight yellowish and brownish coat near the assay.   |  |
| <b>Iron</b> , Fe. Nothing.   |  |
| <b>Lead</b> , Pb. The coat is black near the assay and brown far away. Traces of white may show in some places.                              | $(\text{NH}_4)_2\text{S}_x$ gives a black spot and reddish cloud where no coat was visible before. |
| <b>Mercury</b> , Hg. The coat is shiny black near the assay, with a small brownish yellow band next and gray far away. The coat is volatile. | A drop of $(\text{NH}_4)_2\text{S}_x$ gives a ring of darker color.                                |
| <b>Molybdenum</b> , Mo. Nothing.   |  |
| <b>Selenium</b> , Se. Cherry-red to crimson coat very similar to that from the treatment per se.   | $(\text{NH}_4)_2\text{S}_x$ dissolves the coat and forms a ring of deeper color.                   |
| <b>Silver</b> , Ag. The coat is brown to yellowish and near the assay. It requires high heat.  | Treated with the R.F., it becomes more prominent. $(\text{NH}_4)_2\text{S}_x$ causes no change.    |
| <b>Tellurium</b> , Te. Brown to black, volatile coat very similar to that from the per se treatment.   |  |
| <b>Thallium</b> , Tl. The coat is reddish-brown to greenish yellow and near the assay. It is quite volatile. The flame is colored green.     | A drop of $(\text{NH}_4)_2\text{S}_x$ gives a shiny blackish brown spot with a darker border.      |
| <b>Tin</b> , Sn. Nothing.  |  |
| <b>Zinc</b> , Zn. Nothing.   |  |

# CHEMICAL ANALYSIS OF MINERALS

## SUBLIMATES ON CHARCOAL

| PER SE  | WITH THE FLUXES   |
|---|---|
| <p><b>Antimony, Sb.</b> Dense white coat of <math>\text{Sb}_2\text{O}_4</math> and <math>\text{Sb}_2\text{O}_3</math> near the assay. Bluish far away. The coat is less volatile than that from As. Fumes continue after flaming is stopped. The flame is colored pale yellowish-green.</p>   | <p><b>Iodide flux.</b> Gives a white coat near the assay with yellow far away.</p>  |
|   | <p><b>Bromide flux.</b> The coat is white.</p>  |
|   | <p><b>Chromate flux.</b> Gives a slight whitish coat with traces of brown near the assay.</p>   |
| <p><b>Arsenic, As.</b> A white, very volatile coating of <math>\text{As}_2\text{O}_3</math> is formed. This is sometimes tinted with brown or yellow from volatilized sulfides. The coating consists of a octahedral crystals of <math>\text{As}_2\text{O}_3</math> and deposits mostly at a distance from the assay. Often the garlic odor of arsine gas, <math>\text{AsH}_3</math>.</p> | <p><b>Iodide flux.</b> Gives a volatile coat that is white near the assay, with a canary-yellow border and a slight yellow coat beyond.</p>         |
|   | <p><b>Bromide flux.</b> Gives a slight white volatile coat with a faint yellow border</p>   |
|   | <p><b>Chromate flux.</b> Gives a very volatile slight white coat with a faintly yellow tinge. It is far from the assay.</p>                         |
| <p><b>Bismuth, Bi.</b> The coat of <math>\text{Bi}_2\text{O}_3</math> is dark, orange-yellow while hot and lemon-yellow when cold. It is greenish-white far away. Volatile in both flames. In both the O.F. and R.F. a brittle, metallic button is formed and the flame is colored a pale greenish-white.</p>   | <p><b>Iodide flux.</b> The coat is chocolate-brown with underlying scarlet. <math>\text{NH}_4\text{OH}</math> fumes change it to orange-yellow.</p> |
|   | <p><b>Bromide flux.</b> The coat is white near the assay and greenish far away.</p>   |
|   | <p><b>Chromate flux.</b> Gives a slight whitish coat near the assay.</p>  |
| <p><b>Cadmium, Cd.</b> The coating of <math>\text{CdO}</math> is black to reddish brown near the assay and yellowish green far away. Thin coats show peacock colors. The coat is volatile in both flames.</p>   | <p><b>Iodide flux.</b> Gives a slight whitish to greenish coat.</p>   |
|   | <p><b>Bromide flux.</b> The coat is gray and some distance from the assay.</p>  |
|   | <p><b>Chromate flux.</b> The coat is near the assay, reddish while hot and canary-yellow to greenish yellow when cold.</p>                          |
| <p><b>Copper, Cu.</b> In the R.F., the Cu minerals are reduced to globules of red malleable metal and the flame is colored emerald-green, or azure-blue.</p>  | <p><b>Iodide flux.</b> Slight grayish-white coating.</p>  |
|   | <p><b>Bromide flux.</b> Very slight gray coat. The flame is a brilliant blue.</p>   |
|   | <p><b>Chromate flux.</b> None.</p>  |

# BLOWPIPE REACTIONS

## SUBLIMATES ON CHARCOAL—(Continued)

| PER SE   | WITH THE FLUXES   |
|--|---|
| <b>Germanium, Ge.</b> Bluish white coat near assay. White fused droplets.  | <b>Iodide flux.</b> Coat is white and assay is brown.   |
|  | <b>Bromide flux.</b> White ring around assay. Not much of a coating.  |
|  | <b>Chromate flux.</b> White coating.  |
| <b>Gold, Au.</b> All gold compounds give a yellow malleable button of free gold if treated with soda on coal.  | <b>Iodide, Bromide, Chromate flux.</b> Nothing.   |
| <b>Indium, In.</b> Coating that is orange-yellow while hot and whitish yellow when cold is formed near the assay with a bluish black, somewhat iridescent ring beyond.   | <b>Iodide flux.</b> Coating is white near assay with a darker ring beyond and is bluish far away.   |
|  | <b>Bromide flux.</b> Shiny black near assay with bluish white next followed by a darker area and light bluish far away.   |
|  | <b>Chromate flux.</b> Slight yellowish and brownish coat near the assay.  |
| <b>Lead, Pb.</b> In either flame, lead compounds (except the phosphates which require a flux) are reduced to metallic lead and yield, near the assay, a dark yellow coat which becomes sulfur yellow when cold and has a bluish-white border. Touched with the R.F., the coating disappears, tinging the flame azure blue. | <b>Iodide flux.</b> The coat is greenish yellow, darker while hot, brown near the assay; the flame is colored azure blue.   |
|  | <b>Bromide flux.</b> The coat is whitish gray, volatile, and some distance from the assay. Touched with the R.F., the coat disappears, tinging the flame azure blue.  |
|  | <b>Chromate flux.</b> The coat is yellowish-white and volatile. It is not very prominent and is formed at some distance from the assay. Treated with the R.F., it disappears, tinging the flame azure blue. |
| <b>Mercury, Hg.</b> Some mercury compounds volatilize without decomposition but most of them are reduced and decomposed and yield a grayish white coat that is very volatile. It consists of metallic mercury and will collect into globules if rubbed.  | <b>Iodide flux.</b> Yields only a faint yellow coat.  |
|  | <b>Bromide flux.</b> A slight yellowish white, very volatile coat a considerable distance from the assay.   |
|  | <b>Chromate flux.</b> Gives a very slight extremely volatile gray coat.   |

# CHEMICAL ANALYSIS OF MINERALS

## SUBLIMATES ON CHARCOAL—(*Continued*)

| PER SE   | WITH THE FLUXES  |
|--|--|
| <p><b>Molybdenum, Mo.</b> Very near the assay copper-red <math>\text{MoO}_2</math> is deposited. Beyond this but still near the assay is deposited a coating of <math>\text{MoO}_3</math>, pale yellow while hot and white when cold. Bluish far away. It is sometimes crystalline. Touched with the R.F., it becomes azure blue and volatilizes. Volatile in the O.F. The flame is colored yellowish green.</p> <p><b>Selenium, Se.</b> Steel gray very volatile coat near the assay. At some distance white <math>\text{SeO}_2</math>, tinged red with metallic Se, and beyond a red border of metallic selenium is deposited. Red fumes are given off; characteristic decayed horseradish odor. The flame is colored blue by the coating.</p> <p><b>Silver, Ag.</b> All silver compounds are reduced to a white malleable bead of the metal. On long treatment with the O.F., a faint reddish brown coat of the oxide is formed.</p> <p><b>Tellurium, Te.</b> Dense white volatile coat of <math>\text{TeO}_2</math> near the assay. Far away a gray to brownish-black coat of metallic Te. Treated with the R.F., the coat colors the flame green and volatilizes. The coat somewhat resembles that from antimony.</p> | <p><b>Iodide flux.</b> Gives a white coat near the assay. Touched with the R.F., it is volatilized but does not turn blue.</p> <p><b>Bromide flux.</b> A very volatile yellowish green coat is first deposited far from the assay then, on longer flaming, a white one near. Treated with the R.F., it volatilizes but does not turn blue.</p> <p><b>Chromate flux.</b> Nothing.</p> <p><b>Iodide flux.</b> Small white coat near the assay, with a yellowish green border and traces of reddish brown. Yellowish fumes are given off. Characteristic odor.</p> <p><b>Bromide flux.</b> Small white coat and yellowish fumes with a characteristic odor.</p> <p><b>Chromate flux.</b> Mixed red and yellow fumes with a characteristic odor. The coating is very slight, white near the assay, yellowish beyond, traces of red far away.</p> <p>With the fluxes no special coating is formed but on long, intense heating with the O.F. a faint reddish brown coat of silver oxide is produced.</p> <p><b>Iodide flux.</b> Gives a white to gray coat. The flame is colored pale green.</p> <p><b>Bromide flux.</b> White near the assay, with brownish black far away. The flame is colored pale green.</p> <p><b>Chromate flux.</b> White near the assay, with brownish black far away. The flame is colored pale green.</p> |



ARSENIC, PER SE



ANTIMONY, CHROMATE FLUX



ANTIMONY, BROMIDE FLUX



ANTIMONY, IODIDE FLUX



ANTIMONY, CHROMATE FLUX



ANTIMONY, BROMIDE FLUX



ANTIMONY, IODIDE FLUX



ANTIMONY, PER SE



ALUMINUM, COBALT NITRATE



ALUMINUM, COBALT NITRATE



BERYLLIUM, COBALT NITRATE



ARSENIC, CHROMATE FLUX



ARSENIC, BROMIDE FLUX



ARSENIC, IODIDE FLUX



ARSENIC SULFIDE, HEATED STRONGLY



ARSENIC SULFIDE, HEATED GENTLY



ARSENIC, PER SE



ARSENIC, CHROMATE FLUX



ARSENIC, BROMIDE FLUX



ARSENIC, IODIDE FLUX

*Copyright by O. C. Smath, 1945*



CADMIUM, CHROMATE FLUX



CADMIUM, PER SE



BISMUTH, CHROMATE FLUX



BISMUTH, BROMIDE FLUX



BISMUTH, IODIDE FLUX &  $\text{NH}_4\text{OH}$



BISMUTH, IODIDE FLUX



BISMUTH, CHROMATE FLUX



BISMUTH, BROMIDE FLUX



BISMUTH, IODIDE FLUX



BISMUTH, PER SE



IRON, BROMIDE FLUX



GOLD, PER SE



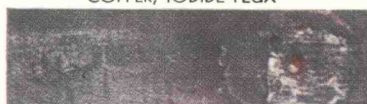
COPPER, BROMIDE FLUX



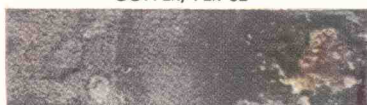
COPPER, IODIDE FLUX



COPPER, IODIDE FLUX



COPPER, PER SE



CHROMIUM, SODIUM CARBONATE



CARBON, PER SE



CADMIUM, CHROMATE FLUX



CADMIUM, PER SE

*Copyright by O. C. Smith, 1946*





MAGNESIUM, COBALT NITRATE



MAGNESIUM, COBALT NITRATE



LEAD, CHROMATE FLUX



LEAD, BROMIDE FLUX



LEAD, IODIDE FLUX



LEAD, PER SE



LEAD, CHROMATE FLUX



LEAD, BROMIDE FLUX



LEAD, IODIDE FLUX



LEAD, PER SE



MERCURY, BROMIDE FLUX



HG, IODIDE FLUX HEATED STRONGLY



HG, IODIDE FLUX HEATED GENTLY



MERCURY, PER SE



MERCURY, CHROMATE FLUX



MERCURY, BROMIDE FLUX



MERCURY, IODIDE FLUX



MERCURY, PER SE



MN, SODA ON PLASTER & PLATINUM



MANGANESE, SODIUM CARBONATE

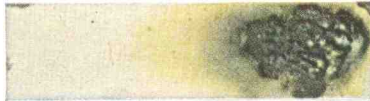
Copyright by O. C. Smith, 1945



SELENIUM, PER SE



MOLYBDENUM, BROMIDE FLUX



MOLYBDENUM, IODIDE FLUX



MOLYBDENUM, PER SE IN R.F.



MOLYBDENUM, PER SE IN O.F.



MOLYBDENUM, BROMIDE FLUX



MOLYBDENUM, IODIDE FLUX



MOLYBDENUM, PER SE IN R.F.



MOLYBDENUM, PER SE IN O.F.



MERCURY, CHROMATE FLUX



SILVER, PER SE IN R.F.



SILVER, PER SE IN O.F.



SILVER, PER SE



SELENIUM, CHROMATE FLUX



SELENIUM, BROMIDE FLUX



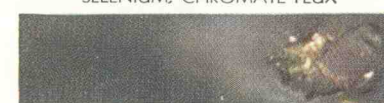
SELENIUM, IODIDE FLUX



SELENIUM, PER SE



SELENIUM, CHROMATE FLUX



SELENIUM, BROMIDE FLUX



SELENIUM, IODIDE FLUX

*Copyright by O. C. Smith, 1945*





TELLURIUM, BROMIDE FLUX



TELLURIUM, IODIDE FLUX



TELLURIUM, PER SE



TELLURIUM, CHROMATE FLUX



TELLURIUM, BROMIDE FLUX



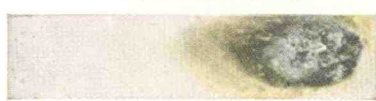
TELLURIUM, IODIDE FLUX



TELLURIUM, PER SE



SILVER, CHROMATE FLUX



SILVER, BROMIDE FLUX



SILVER, IODIDE FLUX



TIN, COBALT NITRATE



TIN, PER SE



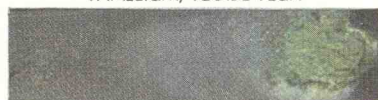
THALLIUM, CHROMATE FLUX



THALLIUM, BROMIDE FLUX



THALLIUM, IODIDE FLUX



THALLIUM, CHROMATE FLUX



THALLIUM, BROMIDE FLUX



THALLIUM, IODIDE FLUX



THALLIUM, PER SE



TELLURIUM, CHROMATE FLUX

*Copyright by O. C. Smith, 1945*



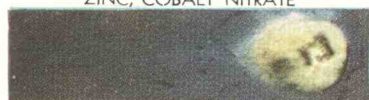
ZINC, COBALT NITRATE



ZINC, PER SE



ZINC, COBALT NITRATE



ZINC, PER SE



TIN, IODIDE FLUX



TIN, COBALT NITRATE



TIN, PER SE



TIN, CHROMATE FLUX



TIN, BROMIDE FLUX



TIN, IODIDE FLUX  
(On Charcoal)



THALLIUM, PER SE



TELLURIUM, PER SE



SELENIUM, PER SE



MOLYBDENUM, PER SE



MERCURY, PER SE



LEAD, PER SE



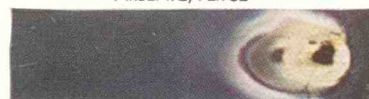
CADMIUM, PER SE



BISMUTH, PER SE



ARSENIC, PER SE



ANTIMONY, PER SE  
(On Smoked Plaster)

Copyright by O. C. Smith, 1945

# BLOWPIPE REACTIONS

## SUBLIMATES ON CHARCOAL—(*Continued*)

| PER SE   | WITH THE FLUXES  |
|--|--|
| <p><b>Thallium, Tl.</b> The O.F. yields a white, very volatile coat of <math>Tl_2O</math> that is mostly distant from the assay with sometimes a brown coating near the assay. Treated with the R.F., the sublimate volatilizes, coloring the flame emerald-green.</p>   | <p><b>Iodide flux.</b> The coat is lemon-yellow and is darker and brownish near the assay.</p> <p><b>Bromide flux.</b> Yields a yellowish coat at a considerable distance from the assay, with a slight whitish film beyond and a faint white one near the assay. The flame is colored green.</p> <p><b>Chromate flux.</b> Gives a small yellowish white coat near the assay, with a faint white one beyond. The flame is colored green.</p> |
| <p><b>Tin, Sn.</b> The coat of <math>SnO_2</math> is near the assay and is faint yellow and luminous while hot and white when cold. If moistened with <math>Co(NO_3)_2</math> solution and heated strongly, the coat becomes bluish green. Not volatile in the O.F. The addition of sulfur and soda increases the amount of the coat. In the R.F. a slight coat is formed.</p> | <p>The reactions with the fluxes are obtained by treatment of the sulfide.</p> <p><b>Iodide flux.</b> White coat with patches and streaks of yellow through it.</p> <p><b>Bromide flux.</b> White coat.</p> <p><b>Chromate flux.</b> White coat.</p>   |
| <p><b>Zinc, Zn.</b> The coat of <math>ZnO</math> is near the assay and is canary-yellow while hot and white when cold. When moistened with cobalt nitrate solution and heated strongly, the coat becomes grass green. Not volatile in the O.F.</p>   | <p>No reaction with the fluxes.</p>  |

## BEAD TESTS

**Borax and Salt of Phosphorus (Microcosmic Salt)** have the property of absorbing the oxides of metals, yielding, in many cases, pronounced colors. This is made use of in the bead tests, which for a number of the elements are characteristic and are a useful aid in identification and analysis of minerals.

The test is carried out with a small loop, about the size of a pinhead, at the end of a platinum wire which has been sealed in a 3"-4" piece of glass rod or tubing by heating the glass till soft, then inserting the platinum wire. The loop is easily made by bending the end of the wire around the tip of a lead pencil. (See Fig. 13.)

In making the bead, the loop is touched while hot to the borax or salt of phosphorus powder, which causes some of it to adhere. On heating, this will form into a small ball or bead. If the bead is not large enough, the hot bead is touched to the borax or salt of phosphorus again and reheated. The operation is repeated until the bead is of the desired size. Making the borax bead is quite simple, but on heating the microcosmic salt to form the salt of phosphorus bead there is quite an effervescence so that at first it froths badly and is likely to drop off the wire. However, if heated gently and carefully at first, the foaming soon ceases and the bead remains on the wire. The heating of the microcosmic salt ( $\text{HNaNH}_4\text{PO}_4 \cdot 4\text{H}_2\text{O}$ ) decomposes it with the formation of sodium metaphosphate ( $\text{NaPO}_3$ ). If this latter substance is used in the formation of the salt of phosphorus bead, no difficulty from frothing is encountered.

The bead must be clear and colorless both hot and cold; if it is not, the bead is heated red hot and then thrown off the wire by striking the hand holding the wire on the other hand. Another bead is then made, and, if necessary, another one, until a colorless one is obtained. The color is due to some foreign substance which is removed by this procedure, thus cleaning the loop.

In making bead tests the clear, colorless bead is heated and, while hot, is touched to the powder of the substance to be tested. A small amount of the substance adheres and, on reheating, is absorbed in the bead. For absorption, the powder tested should consist of oxides; however, if the bead is heated in the oxidizing flame, most compounds will be changed to oxides, and yield the desired test result (color of bead).

In examining the bead, the color should be noted while the bead is still hot after removal from the flame, while it is cooling, and after it is cold (cold) by transmitted light. Opaque beads, of course, must be viewed by reflected light. The colors by artificial light are usually different from those by sunlight, so that daylight should be used wherever possible. It is well to heat the bead in the O.F. a second time to be sure the reactions are complete; then it is retreated with the reducing flame and carefully examined both hot and cold after each heating.

If a bead does not develop sufficient color, a little more of the substance

## BLOWPIPE REACTIONS

being tested is added, but care must be taken that too much is not used or the bead will become so dark in color that light will not pass through it or it is unable to absorb all of the solid.

**Flaming** is the process of alternate treatment of the bead with the O.F. and R.F. for some time. If the bead is nearly saturated, some of the elements such as calcium, barium, strontium, yttrium, beryllium, etc., which give beads that are clear and colorless, both hot and cold, will become opaque and enamel-like on flaming. Others like uranium may change color. If the bead becomes completely saturated, the opaque, enamel-like effect may be obtained without flaming. For this reason, the smallest possible amount which will produce the color should be used.

As the substance is dissolved in the bead, note should be made as to whether the absorption is rapid or slow, complete or leaves a residue, such as silica in the salt of phosphorus bead, and whether it occurs quietly or with effervescence.

See also reactions with sodium thiosulfate.

# CHEMICAL ANALYSIS OF MINERALS

## BORAX BEAD TESTS

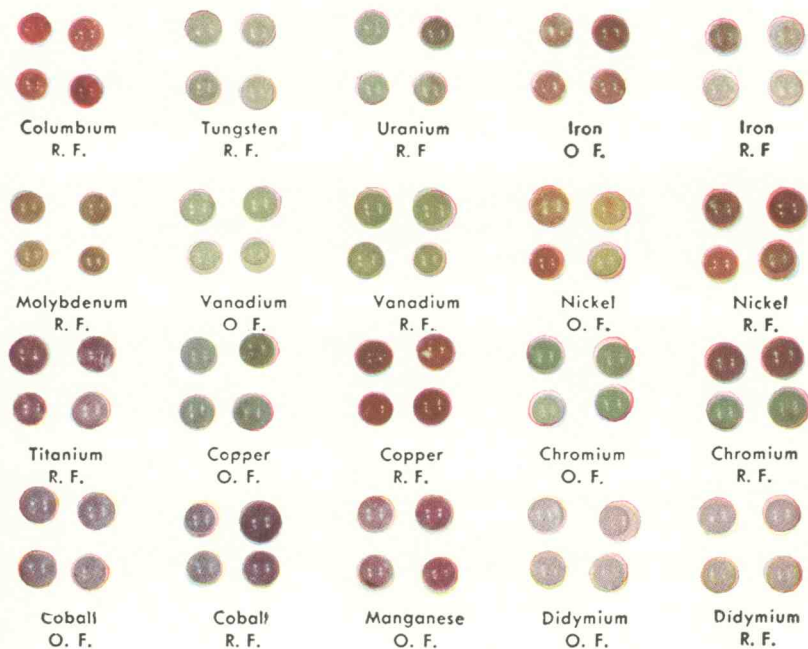
|                   | OXIDIZING FLAME   |   | REDUCING FLAME           |                                       |
|-------------------|-------------------|---|--------------------------|---------------------------------------|
|                   | Hot               | Cold  | Hot                      | Cold                                  |
| <b>Antimony</b>   | Pale yellow.      | Colorless to white.                           | Pale yellow.             | Colorless.                            |
| <b>Bismuth</b>    | Pale yellow.      | Colorless to white.                           | Gray.                    | Gray.                                 |
| <b>Cadmium</b>    | Pale yellow.      | Colorless to white.                           | Pale yellow.             | Colorless.                            |
| <b>Cerium</b>     | Yellow.           | Greenish yellow.                              | Colorless.               | Colorless.                            |
| <b>Chromium</b>   | Yellow.           | Green.  | Green.                   | Green.                                |
| <b>Cobalt</b>     | Blue.             | Blue.   | Blue.                    | Blue.                                 |
| <b>Copper</b>     | Green.            | Blue.   | Colorless to green.      | Brownish, opaque red with much oxide. |
| <b>Didymium</b>   | Pale rose.        | Pale rose.                                    | Pale rose.               | Pale rose.                            |
| <b>Iron</b>       | Yellow to orange. | Greenish to brown.                            | Bottle-green.            | Pale bottle-green.                    |
| <b>Lead</b>       | Pale yellow.      | Colorless to white.                           | Pale yellow.             | Colorless.                            |
| <b>Manganese</b>  | Violet.           | Brownish to reddish violet.                   | Colorless.               | Colorless.                            |
| <b>Molybdenum</b> | Pale yellow.      | Colorless to white.                           | Brown.                   | Brown to black and opaque.            |
| <b>Nickel</b>     | Violet.           | Reddish brown.                                | Opaque gray.             | Opaque gray.                          |
| <b>Titanium</b>   | Pale yellow.      | Colorless to white.                           | Grayish or yellowish.    | Brownish.                             |
| <b>Tungsten</b>   | Pale yellow.      | Colorless to white.                           | Yellow.                  | Brownish.                             |
| <b>Uranium</b>    | Yellow to orange. | Yellow to brown. Can be flamed enamel-yellow. | Pale green.              | Green. Can be flamed black.           |
| <b>Vanadium</b>   | Yellow.           | Green.  | Brownish to dirty green. | Yellow to green.                      |



## BORAX BEADS



## SALT OF PHOSPHORUS BEADS



*Copyright by O. C. Smith, 1945*

# BLOWPIPE REACTIONS

## SALT OF PHOSPHORUS BEADS

|                   | OXIDIZING FLAME          |                               | REDUCING FLAME                    |  |
|-------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|
|                   | Hot                      | Cold                          | Hot                               | Cold   |
| <b>Antimony</b>   | Pale yellow.             | Colorless.                    | Gray.                             | Gray.  |
| <b>Bismuth</b>    | Pale yellow.             | Colorless.                    | Gray.                             | Gray.  |
| <b>Cadmium</b>    | Pale yellow.             | Colorless.                    | Pale yellow.                      | Colorless.   |
| <b>Cerium</b>     | Brownish yellow.         | Light yellow.                 | Light yellow, opaque.             | Colorless, opaque.                                   |
| <b>Chromium</b>   | Reddish to dirty green.  | Yellowish green to green.     | Red to dirty green.               | Green. If not completely reduced it is brown to red. |
| <b>Cobalt</b>     | Blue.                    | Blue.                         | Blue.                             | Blue.  |
| <b>Columbium</b>  | Pale yellow.             | Colorless.                    | Brown.                            | Red-brown.   |
| <b>Copper</b>     | Dark green.              | Greenish blue.                | Brownish green.                   | Opaque red.  |
| <b>Didymium</b>   | Pale rose.               | Pale rose.                    | Pale rose.                        | Pale rose.   |
| <b>Iron</b>       | Yellow to brownish red.  | Brownish yellow.              | Red or yellow to greenish yellow. | Pale violet.   |
| <b>Lead</b>       | Pale yellow.             | Colorless.                    | Gray.                             | Gray.  |
| <b>Manganese</b>  | Grayish violet.          | Violet.                       | Colorless.                        | Colorless.   |
| <b>Molybdenum</b> | Yellowish green.         | Colorless.                    | Dirty green.                      | Yellowish green.                                     |
| <b>Nickel</b>     | Reddish to brownish red. | Yellow to brownish.           | Reddish to brownish red.          | Yellow to brownish.                                  |
| <b>Silica</b>     | Insoluble skeleton.      | Insoluble skeleton.           | Insoluble skeleton.               | Insoluble skeleton.                                  |
| <b>Tantalum</b>   | Pale yellow.             | Colorless.                    | Pale yellow.                      | Colorless.   |
| <b>Titanium</b>   | Pale yellow.             | Colorless.                    | Yellow.                           | Delicate violet.                                     |
| <b>Tungsten</b>   | Pale yellow.             | Colorless.                    | Greenish to dirty blue.           | Greenish blue.                                       |
| <b>Uranium</b>    | Yellow.                  | Yellowish green to colorless. | Pale dirty green.                 | Green.   |
| <b>Vanadium</b>   | Yellow.                  | Greenish yellow.              | Brown to dirty green.             | Green.   |



## CHEMICAL ANALYSIS OF MINERALS

### FLUORESCENT BEADS

**Borax and Salt of Phosphorus Beads.** The only minerals which respond to the short-wave ultra-violet light are the uranium, O.F. (greenish) and copper, R.F. (pinkish) of the borax beads and the uranium, R.F. (greenish), copper, R.F. (reddish) and tungsten, R.F. (pinkish) of the phosphorous beads.

**Sodium Fluoride and Lithium Fluoride Beads.** These are made in the same manner as the borax and phosphorous beads using the O. F. It is not absolutely necessary to use the platinum wire for these beads, as an iron wire may also be used. However, the Pt wire gives the most reliable results, as the beads may absorb iron from the iron wire and this may dull or even quench the fluorescence. No distinctive color is imparted to the fluoride beads by the elements. However, a pronounced response to ultra-violet light is obtained with certain elements present and in the case of uranium, this constitutes a quite sensitive field and laboratory test. The presence of thorium and/or the rare earths may interfere with the test. The beads, subjected to both the short wave (2540 Angstrom units) and the long wave (3660 Angstrom Units) Mineralight, give the response listed below.

#### SODIUM FLUORIDE

| <i>Element</i>        | <i>Short wave</i>      | <i>Long wave</i> |
|-----------------------|------------------------|------------------|
| <b>Bismuth</b> .....  | Blue-white             | Yellow           |
| <b>Columbium</b> .... | Blue-white             | none             |
| <b>Titanium</b> ..... | Light green            | none             |
| <b>Tungsten</b> ..... | Light bluish yellow    | none             |
| <b>Uranium</b> .....  | Brilliant lemon-yellow | Bright yellow    |

#### LITHIUM FLUORIDE

| <i>Element</i>        | <i>Short wave</i> | <i>Long wave</i> |
|-----------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| <b>Bismuth</b> .....  | Orange            | Dark orange      |
| <b>Columbium</b> .... | none              | none             |
| <b>Titanium</b> ..... | Dark green        | none             |
| <b>Tungsten</b> ..... | Light blue        | none             |
| <b>Uranium</b> .....  | Brilliant blue    | Blue-green       |

## BLOWPIPE REACTIONS

### REACTIONS WITH HYDROBROMIC ACID

Place the ground mineral on the plaster tablet, add a drop or two of HBr and heat with the oxidizing flame.

**Bismuth:** a volatile, reddish green or yellow coating is formed.

**Copper:** the flame is colored green and a volatile, purplish coating mottled with black is formed. This frequently changes to yellow.

**Iron:** rust-colored, non-volatile spots are formed near the assay. If copper is present in the sample the coating from it may obscure the iron spots; these will become visible if the flame is applied directly to the coating near the assay.

**Lead:** the coating is canary yellow in color.

**Mercury:** the coat formed is yellow and volatile.

**Molybdenum:** the coat formed is blue to bluish green and volatile.

### COLOR CHANGES ON HEATING IN THE CLOSED TUBE

| ORIGINAL COLOR            |                      | COLOR AFTER HEATING   |                       |
|---------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
|                           |                      | Hot                   | Cold                  |
| <b>Bismuth minerals</b>   | White or colorless.  | Dark yellow to brown. | Pale yellow to white. |
| <b>Cobalt minerals</b>    | Pink.                | Black.                | Black.                |
| <b>Copper minerals</b>    | Blue or green.       | Black.                | Black.                |
| <b>Iron minerals</b>      | Green, brown or red. | Black.                | Black or dark red.    |
| <b>Lead minerals</b>      | White or colorless.  | Dark yellow to brown. | Pale yellow to white. |
| <b>Manganese minerals</b> | Pink.                | Black.                | Black.                |
| <b>Zinc minerals</b>      | White or colorless.  | Pale canary-yellow.   | White.                |

(The changes cited above usually occur when the oxides of the metals are produced during the heating.)

### REACTIONS WITH COBALT NITRATE

The ground mineral is heated slowly with the oxidizing flame on the plaster tablet or charcoal slab, allowed to cool, cobalt nitrate added, and again heated intensely with the O.F. The mineral should be light in color and infusible, for best results.

**Antimony oxide** gives a bluish to dirty green color. The result is better if applied to the coat.

**Aluminum compounds** give an ultramarine blue. **Zinc silicates** give a similar color.

## CHEMICAL ANALYSIS OF MINERALS

**Beryllium oxide** gives a lavender, rather indistinct color.

**Magnesium minerals** give a pink or flesh color which is best seen when cold.

**Silica** gives a rather indistinct violet color.

**Titanium oxide** gives a rather indistinct yellowish green color.

**Tin oxide** gives a bluish to dirty green color. The results are better if the test is carried out on the coating.

**Zinc oxide** gives a beautiful grass-green color which is very characteristic. The test is good whether carried out on small pieces, on the ground mineral, or on the zinc oxide coating.

## FLAME COLORS

The flame color test should be carried out on a platinum loop that has been thoroughly cleaned. This is accomplished by repeatedly dipping the loop into conc. HCl and holding in the flame until no coloration appears. Iron wire will serve as well as platinum for this test.

A small amount of the mineral powder or precipitate to be tested is placed in a watch glass and moistened with conc. HCl. The clean platinum loop is dipped into this and held in the non-luminous part of the oxidizing flame and the color produced is noted. As the alkalis Na, K and Li are more volatile than the alkaline earths, Ca, Ba and Sr, by heating the loop gently and then strongly, a differentiation can often be obtained, as the alkalis will show first, and are later followed by the color from the alkaline earths.

|                 | WITH<br>NAKED EYE                   | WITH<br>MERWIN SCREEN  | REMARKS  |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------|--|--|
| <b>Antimony</b> | Pale green. Especially evident when |  | treated on charcoal.   |
| <b>Arsenic</b>  | Livid blue.                         |  | Odor of garlic.  |
| <b>Barium</b>   | Yellowish green.                    | Through 1, bright green.<br>Through 2, faint green.<br>Through 3, faint green. |  |
| <b>Bismuth</b>  | Pale greenish white.                |  |  |
| <b>Boron</b>    | Yellowish green.                    | Through 1, bright green.<br>Through 2, faint green.<br>Through 3, faint green. | If a borate is decomposed with $\text{HSO}_4$ and added to alcohol and the alcohol ignited, it will burn with a yellowish green color. |

**BLOWPIPE REACTIONS**  
**FLAME COLORS—(Continued)**

|                                    | WITH<br>NAKED EYE   | WITH<br>MERWIN SCREEN   | REMARKS  |
|------------------------------------|---|---|--|
| <b>Calcium</b>                     | Yellowish red.  | Through 1, flash of greenish yellow.<br>Through 2, invisible.<br>Through 3, flash of crimson. | The color is obtained very readily.  |
| <b>Copper Chloride and Bromide</b> | Azure-blue.   | Through 1, bright green.<br>Through 2, bluish green.<br>Through 3, bluish green.              | The flame is tinged emerald green.   |
| <b>Copper Iodide</b>               | If treated per se, the flame is emerald green; with HCl, the color is azure blue.     |   |  |
| <b>Copper Oxide</b>                | If treated per se, the flame is emerald green; with HCl, the color is azure blue.     |   |  |
| <b>Erbium</b>                      | Green.  |   |  |
| <b>Indium</b>                      | A corn-flower blue, tinged on the outer edges with green.                             |   |  |
| <b>Lead</b>                        | Pale azure-blue, tinged with green on the edges.                                      |   |  |
| <b>Lithium</b>                     | Carminc.  | Through 1, Invisible.<br>Through 2, Invisible.<br>Through 3, crimson.                         | If BaCl <sub>2</sub> is added, the red of the Li will appear before the green of the Ba.   |
| <b>Molybdenum Phosphorous</b>      | From oxides and sulfides, a faint yellowish green is developed.<br>Pale bluish green. | Through 1, green.<br>Through 2, Invisible.<br>Through 3, red violet.                          | Better results are obtained if H <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub> is used instead of HCl.  |
| <b>Potassium</b>                   | Pale violet.  | Through 1, blue violet.<br>Through 2, deep red violet.<br>Through 3, red violet.              | Purplish red through cobalt glass. Rubidium and caesium give similar colors and a spectroscope is necessary to distinguish between them. |

# CHEMICAL ANALYSIS OF MINERALS

## FLAME COLORS—(Continued)

|                  | WITH<br>NAKED EYE  | WITH<br>MERWIN SCREEN   | REMARKS   |
|------------------|--|---|---|
| <b>Selenium</b>  | Indigo blue.   |   | Has a characteristic odor.  |
| <b>Sodium</b>    | Intense yellow.  | Through 1, invisible.<br>Through 2, invisible.<br>Through 3, invisible. | Viewed through cobalt glass the yellow of Na is invisible but if K is present the purplish red will show. |
| <b>Strontium</b> | Crimson.   | Through 1, invisible.<br>Through 2, invisible.<br>Through 3, crimson.   | If $\text{BaCl}_2$ is added the red of the Sr will last longer than the green of the Ba.                  |
| <b>Tellurium</b> | Grass green.   |   |   |
| <b>Thallium</b>  | Grass green.   |   |   |
| <b>Zinc</b>      | Bluish green which usually appears as bright streaks in the flame. |   |   |

## CLOSED TUBE SUBLIMATES

Place a small amount of the powder of the mineral in a closed tube and heat the bottom portion carefully. Heating with but very little oxidation is thus obtained and many substances react characteristically. The list below gives some of the sublimate formed and their derivation.

**Antimony Oxide.**  $\text{Sb}_2\text{O}_3$ : a white fusible sublimate of needle-like crystals.

**Antimony Oxysulfide,**  $\text{Sb}_2\text{S}_2\text{O}$ : difficultly volatile sublimate which is black while hot and reddish brown when cold. Obtained from antimony sulfantimonates and sulfides of antimony.

**Ammonia Salts:** a very volatile, white sublimate.

**Arsenic,** As: a brilliant, black sublimate, which is often gray and crystalline near the heated part of the tube. Obtained from metallic arsenic and some arsenides.

**Arsenic Oxide,**  $\text{As}_2\text{O}_3$ : a white, volatile sublimate consisting of octahedral crystals.

**Arsenic Sulfides,**  $\text{AsS}$ , and  $\text{As}_2\text{S}_3$ : easily volatile, deep red to almost black liquid while hot and a reddish yellow solid when cold. Obtained from realgar, orpiment and sulfarsenites.

**Lead Chloride,**  $\text{PbCl}_2$ : a white sublimate which fuses to yellow drops.

## BLOWPIPE REACTIONS

**Mercury**, Hg: minute, gray, metallic globules which coalesce when rubbed with a match stick. Obtained from metallic mercury and amalgams.

**Mercuric Chloride**,  $\text{HgCl}_2$ : a white *fusible* sublimate that is yellow while hot, white when cold.

**Mercurous Chloride**,  $\text{HgCl}$ : a white *infusible* sublimate that is yellow while hot, white when cold.

**Mercuric Sulfide**,  $\text{HgS}$ : a brilliant black solid which turns to red powder when rubbed. Obtained from cinnabar.

**Selenium**, Se: fusible black globules which become red when rubbed. Often also there are small gray crystals of the oxide  $\text{SeO}_2$ . Obtained from selenium and the selenides. A high temperature is required.

**Sulfur**, S: a dark yellow to red liquid while hot and yellow to white solid when cold. Easily volatile. In small amounts it is nearly white. Obtained from sulfur and a few of the sulfides.

**Tellurium**, Te: fusible, black globules which are formed only at high temperatures. Fused globules of the oxide,  $\text{TeO}_2$  are often present. Obtained from tellurium and the tellurides.

**Tellurous Oxide**,  $\text{TeO}_2$ : pale yellow to colorless globules which are volatile with difficulty. Obtained from metallic tellurium and a few of its compounds.

**Water**,  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$ : a colorless, volatile liquid which collects in the upper, cooler part of the tube. It is usually neutral but may be either acid or alkaline. Obtained from minerals containing water of crystallization.

## OPEN TUBE REACTIONS

A study should be made of both the gases evolved and the sublimates formed in the open tube tests. The results obtained by treating certain substances in the open tube are given below.

**Antimony**: forms dense white fumes which partly escape and partly condense as a white powder which is straw-yellow while hot. This powder is composed of crystalline, slowly volatile  $\text{Sb}_2\text{O}_3$  and amorphous, non-volatile  $\text{Sb}_2\text{O}_4$ .

**Antimony Sulfides**: the results are the same as for antimony except that fumes of  $\text{SO}_2$  are also evolved.

**Arsenic**: yields a white, volatile sublimate of octahedral crystals,  $\text{As}_2\text{O}_3$ . If complete oxidation has not taken place, a black mirror of metallic arsenic may also result. Garlic odor.

**Arsenides**: same as arsenic. Garlic odor (Arsine  $\text{AsH}_3$ ).

**Arsenic Sulfides**: same as arsenic but also if the heating has been too rapid, an orange or yellow deposit of sulfur or the arsenic sulfides may result.  $\text{SO}_2$  is formed. May have garlic odor.

**Bismuth**: yields a fusible sublimate of  $\text{Bi}_2\text{O}_3$  that is brown while hot and yellow when cold.

## CHEMICAL ANALYSIS OF MINERALS

**Bismuth Sulfide:** a white, non-volatile powder,  $\text{Bi}_2(\text{SO}_4)_3$ , is formed. This is fusible to yellow drops.

**Lead Chloride:** gives a white, partially volatile deposit of  $\text{PbOCl}_2$  which fuses to yellow drops.

**Lead Sulfide:** yields white, non-volatile  $\text{PbSO}_4$  near the assay which fuses to drops that are yellow while hot and white when cold.

**Mercury and Amalgams:** yield a sublimate of minute, volatile metallic droplets which coalesce when rubbed with a match stick.

**Mercury Sulfide:** if heated rapidly a deposit of brilliant, black sulfide is formed; if slowly, gray, metallic globules of mercury are formed and  $\text{SO}_2$  evolved. Rubbing causes the droplets to coalesce.

**Molybdenum Oxide and Sulfide:** yield a delicate network of crystals of  $\text{MoO}_3$  which are yellow while hot and white when cold.

**Selenium Compounds:** forms a steel-gray, volatile coating of radiating needles of  $\text{SeO}_2$  near the assay and the characteristic odor of rotten horseradish is evident. A reddish deposit of metallic selenium may form at some distance from the assay.

**Sulfides:** careful heating yields  $\text{SO}_2$  but heated too rapidly or with an insufficient amount of air decomposition results with the deposition of sulfur which eventually disappears.

**Tellurium and Tellurides:** form a white, non-volatile deposit of  $\text{TeO}_2$  which fuses into pale yellow or colorless drops.

## FUSION WITH SODIUM CARBONATE

(On Charcoal.)

Make a mixture of 1 part of the powdered mineral or precipitate to be tested with 3 parts of sodium carbonate and heat on the charcoal slab with the reducing flame. Note the color of the melt, the sublimates formed and any metallic globules that may appear. Some of the elements react characteristically. The sublimates formed are in general the same as when the substance is treated per se and will be found under the heading of Sublimates on Charcoal.

## FREE METALS FORMED

**Antimony:** gray brittle buttons or beads.

**Bismuth:** a reddish white somewhat malleable button with brittle edges.

**Cobalt:** gives magnetic particles.

**Copper:** gives a red, malleable bead which usually becomes black when the reducing flame is withdrawn or if touched with the oxidizing flame.

**Gold:** yellow malleable beads.

**Iron:** gives magnetic particles.

**Lead:** yields gray, malleable beads.

**Nickel:** gives magnetic particles.

## BLOWPIPE REACTIONS

**Silver:** yields white, malleable beads.

**Tin:** white malleable beads which oxidize easily.

## FUSION COLORS

**Chromium:** yellow color due to the formation of the chromate,  $\text{Na}_2\text{CrO}_4$ . Better if the O.F. is used.

**Copper:** bluish green color, somewhat similar to that from manganese.

**Manganese:** bluish green color due to the formation of  $\text{Na}_2\text{MnO}_4$ .

These color reactions are better obtained on platinum than charcoal as they depend on oxidation for their production. If done on platinum, add a little  $\text{KNO}_3$  as this assists in the oxidation. If  $\text{KNO}_3$  is used on charcoal small explosions take place.

## SODIUM CARBONATE BEAD REACTIONS

Make a bead of soda and touch the hot bead to a speck of the mineral. Fuse in the O.F. and note the reactions which indicate the following:

**Manganese, Mn.** Bluish-green, opaque bead. This reaction may not be obtained unless potassium nitrate is also present in the soda bead.

**Chromium, Cr.** Yellow, opaque bead.

**Silica,  $\text{SiO}_2$ ,** is indicated by effervescence and solution to a clear colorless bead unless colored by one of the metals.

**Sulfur, S as Sulfate,  $\text{SO}_4$ .** If the fusion has been made on Pt in the O.F., and is crushed, moistened with water and placed on a bright silver, no discoloration should result. If the fusion has been made in the strong R.F. or on coal, and is crushed and placed on bright silver, it will turn black. By this treatment sulfates are reduced to sulfides.

**Sulfur, S as Sulfides.** If fusion has been made on Pt in the O.F. and turns bright silver black when crushed and moistened with water, S is present as sulfides or sulfo salts. **Selenium** and **tellurium** show this also and must be tested separately.

## REACTIONS WITH SODIUM THIOSULFATE

When sodium thiosulfate ( $\text{Na}_2\text{S}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 5\text{H}_2\text{O}$ ) is heated, hydrogen sulfide and free sulfur are liberated. If any of the elements which react with these are present, they are converted to sulfides, many of which have characteristic colors.

## BEAD TESTS

These bead tests may be carried out by the usual procedure of making the bead tests, noting the colors as usual, in the O.F. and R.F., both hot and cold,



## CHEMICAL ANALYSIS OF MINERALS

then touching the hot bead to sodium thiosulfate and reheating in the R.F. The objectionable features of this test are that easily volatile metals, such as arsenic and mercury, are liable to give no reaction and also that it is sometimes difficult to distinguish the color formed by the sulfide. However, it also has the distinct advantage in that beads containing such elements as antimony, bismuth, cadmium, etc., which have no very positive color in the borax and salt of phosphorus beads, are easily differentiated by the sodium thiosulfate treatment. In general, borax gives the best results.

### CLOSED TUBE TESTS

The disadvantages encountered with the bead tests are obviated if the tests are carried out in the closed tube.

Grind together 1 volume of the sample with about 10 volumes of sodium thiosulfate, place the mixture in a closed tube, and heat. (The presence of a little oxalic acid generally improves the test.) At first, considerable water is driven off and to prevent this from condensing, running back down the tube and breaking it, the tube must be kept warm to the top. Heat for only a short time after the boiling has ceased, allow to cool and note the color of the fusion.

If too strongly heated, the sodium thiosulfate itself is changed to dark brown which appears black while hot.

| <i>Metal</i>      | <i>Reaction with<br/>Na<sub>2</sub>S<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub></i> | COLD BORAX BEAD COLORS |                       |
|-------------------|---|------------------------|-----------------------|
|                   |   | <i>Oxidizing Flame</i> | <i>Reducing Flame</i> |
| <b>Antimony</b>   | orange  | colorless              | colorless             |
| <b>Arsenic</b>    | yellow, lemon   | .....                  | .....                 |
| <b>Bismuth</b>    | black   | colorless              | gray                  |
| <b>Cadmium</b>    | yellow, orange  | colorless              | colorless             |
| <b>Chromium</b>   | green   | green                  | green                 |
| <b>Cobalt</b>     | black   | blue                   | blue                  |
| <b>Copper</b>     | black   | blue                   | brown                 |
| <b>Iron</b>       | black   | green to brown         | pale bottle green     |
| <b>Lead</b>       | black   | colorless              | colorless             |
| <b>Manganese</b>  | light green   | reddish violet         | colorless             |
| <b>Mercury</b>    | black   | .....                  | .....                 |
| <b>Molybdenum</b> | brown   | colorless              | brown to black        |
| <b>Nickel</b>     | black   | reddish brown          | gray                  |
| <b>Thallium</b>   | black   | colorless              | colorless             |
| <b>Tin</b>        | brown   | .....                  | .....                 |
| <b>Uranium</b>    | black   | yellow to brown        | green                 |
| <b>Zinc</b>       | white   | colorless              | gray                  |

## BLOWPIPE REACTIONS

If the sample has a distinctive color, this must be taken into consideration in judging the results. There are substances which will not be decomposed by this treatment and with these the sulfide of the metal will probably not be formed.

The foregoing table gives a list of the sodium thiosulfate reactions along with the comparable borax bead tests.

### REACTIONS WITH POTASSIUM BISULFATE

#### In the Closed Tube

Mix the powdered mineral with an equal volume of potassium bisulfate ( $\text{KHSO}_4$ ) and heat in the C.T. The indications are as follows:

**Nitrates and Nitrites.** Reddish-brown vapors ( $\text{NO}_2$ ,  $\text{N}_2\text{O}_5$ ) with a pungent odor.

**Chlorates.** Yellowish-green fumes ( $\text{ClO}_2$ ) with the odor of chlorine.

**Iodides.** Violet, choking vapors and a brown to black sublimate (free iodine).

**Bromides and Bromates.** Brown irritating vapors. Free bromine is liberated and the tube may be filled with a heavy brown gas.

**Chlorides.** Colorless gas ( $\text{HCl}$ ) which forms white fumes if the mouth of the ammonia bottle is held near.

**Fluorides.** The colorless gas ( $\text{HF}$ ) etches the glass.

**Sulfides.** The gas ( $\text{H}_2\text{S}$ ) has the odor of rotten eggs. Turns lead acetate paper black.

**Acetates.** Smells like vinegar.

**Carbonates.** Colorless gas ( $\text{CO}_2$ ) which causes a drop of lime water, if subjected to it in the Pt loop, to become turbid.

**Oxalates.** Colorless gas ( $\text{CO}$ ) which burns with a blue flame.

#### In the Crucible

The  $\text{KHSO}_4$  fusion also gives indications of the presence of certain elements by its color as follows:

| <i>Element</i>  | <i>Color While Hot</i> | <i>Color When Cold</i> |
|-----------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| <b>Antimony</b> | brown                  | light lemon-yellow     |
| <b>Cerium</b>   | red-brown              | orange-yellow          |
| <b>Chromium</b> | dark purple            | yellowish green        |
| <b>Cobalt</b>   | dark purple            | purple (magenta)       |
| <b>Copper</b>   | olive-green            | blue                   |
| <b>Didymium</b> | bluish gray            | lilac                  |
| <b>Iron</b>     | red-brown              | very light yellow      |

## BLOWPIPE REACTIONS

| <i>Element</i>    | <i>Color While Hot</i> | <i>Color When Cold</i> |
|-------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| <b>Manganese</b>  | dark brown             | dirty greenish gray    |
| <b>Nickel</b>     | brown-black            | orange-yellow          |
| <b>Molybdenum</b> | brownish-yellow        | clear, colorless       |
| <b>Selenium</b>   | light yellow           | very light brown       |
| <b>Thorium</b>    | very light yellow      | white, yellow tint     |
| <b>Uranium</b>    | orange-yellow          | bright lemon-yellow    |
| <b>Vanadium</b>   | red-brown              | yellowish brown        |

## ASSAY OF GOLD AND SILVER WITH THE BLOWPIPE

**Materials Required.** Approximate quantitative determination of gold and silver can easily be made by blowpiping with the aid of a few simple pieces of apparatus.

Since an accurate balance is not available to many, a method using a volume of ore and the volume of the final bead of metal has been worked out. At first consideration this might seem to lack much in the way of quantitative results but in practice, checking against assayed samples, it has been found to be quite reliable. Most gold ores are primarily quartzes or silicates with varying amounts of gold and sulfides. These vary somewhat in specific gravity and this will necessarily change the weight of a measured amount of ore, but this difference in weight is in most cases not over 10% and in the majority will not be over or under the average to anything like this extent. If the gold or silver occurs as scales or relatively large pieces, it may be very difficult to obtain a representative sample.

The **sampler** (ore measurer) shown in *A* of Fig. 25 was made of the bulb from the bottom of a thermometer. It has a volume of 2/10 milliliter and holds approximately 0.2 grams (not packed) of average, finely ground ore. The entire method is based on the treatment of this quantity.

The other materials and equipment required for this determination are as follows:

**Flux.** A good general-purpose low-melting flux is made by grinding and mixing together thoroughly the following materials in the proportions designated:

|                                  |                    |
|----------------------------------|--------------------|
| Sodium bicarbonate (baking soda) | 5 parts by weight. |
| Potassium carbonate              | 4 parts by weight. |
| Borax glass                      | 2 parts by weight. |
| Flour (wheat)                    | 1 part by weight.  |
| Litharge                         | 6 parts by weight. |

**Charcoal Slab.** It is best to use the large 4" x 2" x 1¼" slabs which are specially treated to retard their burning. They will give long service and many assays can be run with one slab.

## BLOWPIPE REACTIONS

**Borax Glass.** This may be purchased from a chemical supply house or made by heating ordinary borax in an iron crucible until it is fused, then grinding. Porcelain must not be used for the fusion, as the glaze will be dissolved.

**Bone Ash.** This may be purchased from a chemical supply house or made by burning ordinary bones until all the organic matter is removed, then grinding.

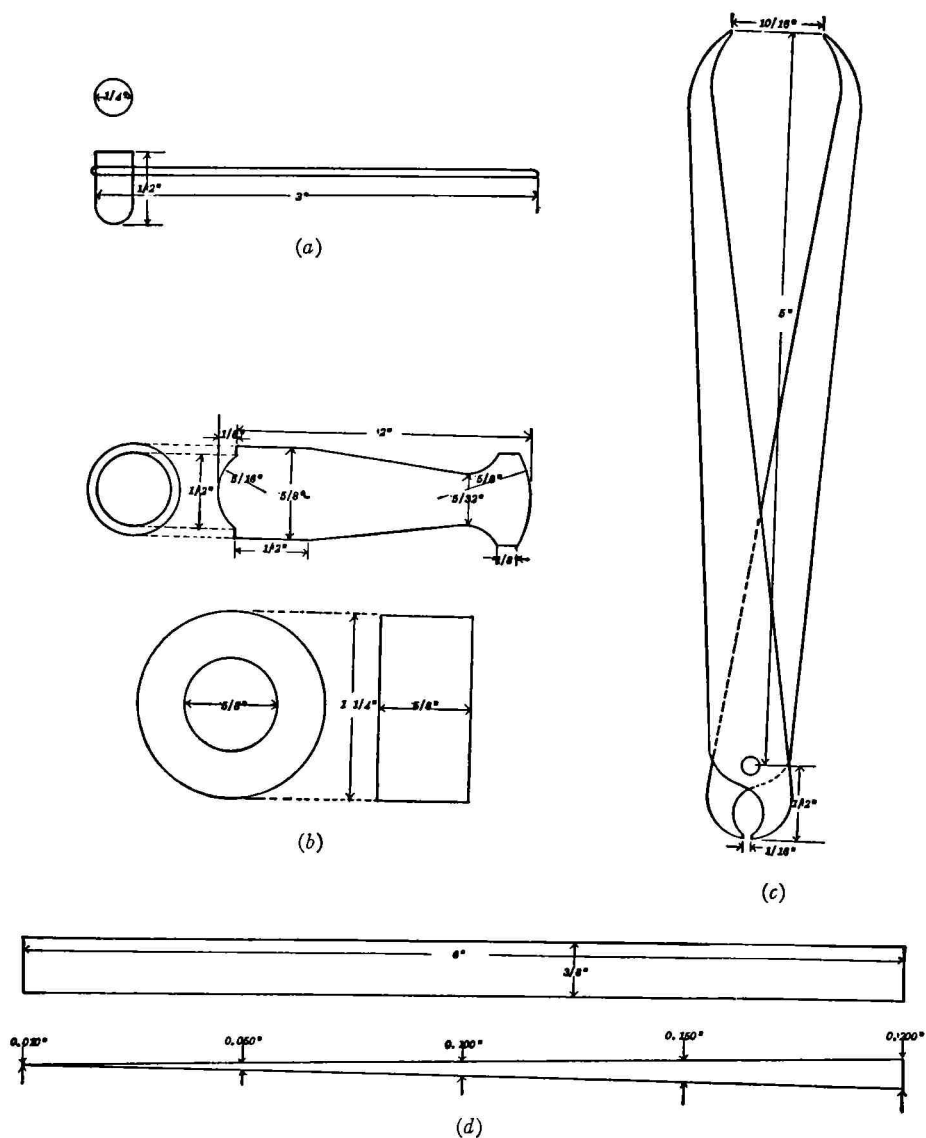


FIG. 25. Sampler *a*; Cupel Mould *b*; Proportional Tongs *c*; Calibrated Wedge *d*.

## CHEMICAL ANALYSIS OF MINERALS

**Cupels.** In making these, a mould should be used. A very satisfactory one is shown in the detail drawing of *B* in Fig. 25. It is easily made from steel on a lathe. The cupels are made by thoroughly mixing together the ground bone ash with 10% of flour, then moistening with strong sal soda (ordinary washing soda) solution until it will stick together when pinched between the fingers. If too wet, the cupel will be dense and will crack in use, while if not wet enough, it will not hold together well. After moistening, it should be sifted through a flour sieve to break up all lumps.

To make the cupels, the ring is placed on a smooth block of wood or iron and is filled with the moistened bone ash. The pestle is then inserted and pressed down with the hand, then given a sharp blow or two with a mallet. On raising the ring from the board the cupel is easily forced out. The thickness of the cupel is governed by the amount of bone ash used and the texture by the moisture content and the pressure exerted.

**Proportional Tongs.** The final beads are spheres. Those from rich ores are small and those from poor ones are *very tiny*. In order to measure these, special equipment must be used. Proportional dividers may be purchased from a dealer in drafting materials, but they are not as satisfactory as the proportional tongs shown in *c* of Fig. 25. These may be made from any convenient material, such as a folding steel rule, by grinding and filing into the shape shown. If one is made by the analyst, it is not necessary to have the long arms open exactly 10 times as wide as the short arms, but the *exact relationship between the two* must be accurately determined with machinists' feelers, a calibrated wedge, or a micrometer.

**Calibrated Wedge.** This may be purchased from a machinists' supply house or made with a little patience and care. The one illustrated in *d* of Fig. 25 was made from a  $\frac{3}{8}$ " wood chisel by grinding and honing on a new perfectly straight oil stone, then calibrating with a micrometer, and marking.

**Assay Procedure.** The approximate quantitative determination of gold and silver by the blowpipe is carried out as follows: Mix 1 measure (approximately 0.2 grams) of the finely ground ore with 2 volumes of flux. Hollow out a shallow depression in one end of the charcoal block and place the mixture in it. Holding the block with a pair of crucible tongs, play the blowpipe flame on it gently until the material has fused, then strongly. On heating, small globules of lead will appear. As heating continues, these will gradually coalesce into larger ones. The assay must be turned and flamed from all sides so as to force the small lead particles around the edge into the center, or wherever the large globule is, so that all the lead is finally in one mass. This button of molten lead contains the gold, silver and any other precious metals.

When the assay has been completely liquefied and the lead all collected into a single ball it is brought to the edge, the assay and coal heated strongly, and the lead globule allowed to run off into a crucible, iron mortar, or other container. After cooling, the slag on the coal is removed with a knife blade and a

## BLOWPIPE REACTIONS

small amount of borax glass is put in its place. The lead button is then added and **scorification** started. By playing a strong oxidizing flame over the lead, it is oxidized and the lead oxide along with the oxide of any other base metal is absorbed by the borax glass. As scorification continues, the bead is seen to become gradually smaller. When it has been reduced in size until it has a diameter of about  $\frac{1}{32}$ " (about  $\frac{1}{2}$  the size of a pin head) it is removed from the coal and flux as before.

It is now ready for **cupellation**. This is carried out by placing the bead in a cupel, placing the cupel on a slab of charcoal and playing a strong oxidizing flame over the lead bead. As strong a blast with as much air and as little flame as is consistent with keeping the bead molten, should be used. As the bead is oxidized, the lead oxide is absorbed by the cupel, with the result that when all the lead has finally been burned off, a sphere of the precious metal remains. On removing the flame there will be a flash or "blick" when the metal solidifies. Sometimes a bright bead is not obtained, because of the presence of copper or other metals. In this case it must be melted with additional lead (gold and silver free), then be again scorified with borax glass, and re-cupelled. On very refractory ores it may be necessary to repeat this process several times.

The beads of gold and silver obtained from lean ores are very small, sometimes with a diameter of only  $1/1000$  of an inch. A bead of this size can barely be seen with the naked eye. In order to measure a bead it is picked up with the small jaws of the proportional tongs, using a hand lens. Holding the tongs very carefully, the wedge is inserted between the jaws of the long end and a reading of this width taken. For example, if this width is found to be  $0.025''$  the bead has a diameter of  $0.0025''$ . Referring to the graph, Fig. 26, it is seen that this is equivalent to about 0.35 ounces of gold per ton, or if it is silver,  $0.35 \times 0.544$ , or 0.19 ounces per ton.

The bead may consist of pure gold or silver or a mixture of these, or it may contain any of the precious metals. If it is white, it is principally silver; if yellow, principally gold. With small amounts of lead, copper, platinum or paladium, the bead is not as bright as pure gold or silver. With rhodium, iridium, ruthenium, osmium or osmiridium present, the bead does not brighten at all.

If it is thought that the bead is a mixture of gold and silver, the amount of each may be determined by **parting**. A mixture of  $\frac{2}{3}$  or more of silver and  $\frac{1}{3}$  of gold by weight will dissolve in nitric acid. If the bead does not have this great a silver content, it is remelted with a piece of silver at least twice the size of the bead. This is then treated with nitric acid, which dissolves the silver. It is then filtered, the filter paper containing the gold carefully burned, the gold taken up with lead and re-cupelled. This bead will be pure gold and the difference between it and the original is the silver content of the ore.

The method herein described makes no claim to being absolutely exact, but

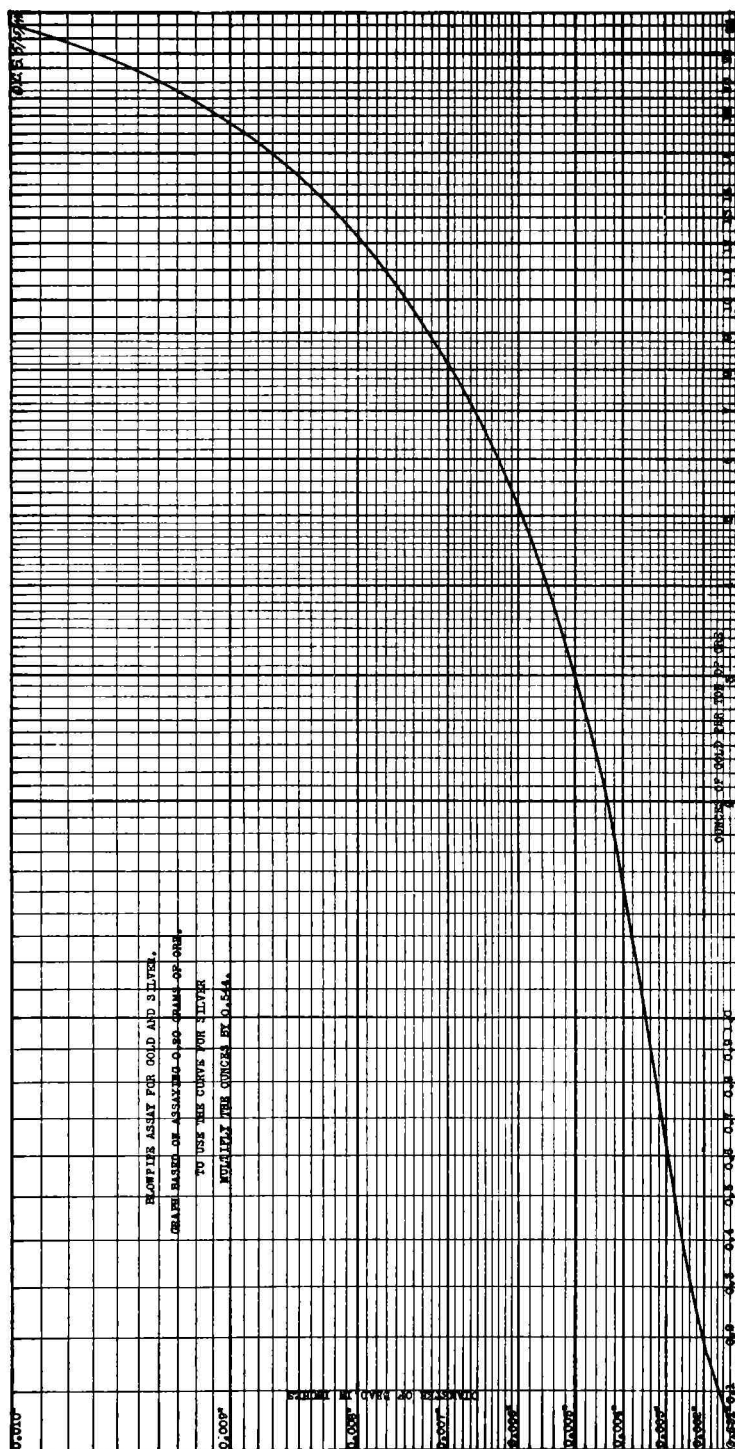


FIG. 26. Assay Graph.

## BLOWPIPE REACTIONS

by its use we can determine whether the ore under examination carries values of \$1.00, \$5.00, \$10.00 or \$1000.00 per ton, which in many cases will give the information we are after—namely, whether or not the ore is commercial and carries values that warrant further examination and expense.

It is remarkable that with ores carrying as little as \$1.00 per ton, which is 1 part by weight in about 1,000,000 parts of rock, a bead of gold will always be obtained. Sometimes it gets into a tiny crack and is lost or cannot be picked up and measured, but it is always there, and when it is considered that a bead with a diameter of  $1/1000''$  has a volume of only 0.000,000,000,523,6 cubic inch and weighs only 0.000,000,165,6 gram it becomes still more astonishing. Due to the fact that these beads are spheres, their weight by measurement is more accurate than that obtained by using the most delicate assay balance, which is accurate to 0.000,005 gram. It takes 30 beads  $1/1000''$  in diameter to make a mass large enough to weigh on an assay balance.

## REACTIONS WITH HYDROGEN PEROXIDE

(Use a 3% solution.)

The precipitate or mineral is dissolved in acid or, if insoluble, fused with soda or potassium acid sulfate and the melt dissolved in water and acid.

**Chromium:**  $\text{H}_2\text{O}_2$  added to a solution of a chromatic acid with  $\text{HCl}$  or better  $\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4$ , and heated, gives a blue, then green color. In a *cold alkaline* solution of a chromate,  $\text{H}_2\text{O}_2$  produces a red color that slowly disappears.

**Titanium:**  $\text{H}_2\text{O}_2$  added to a solution slightly acid with  $\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4$  or  $\text{HCl}$  produces a yellow to orange-red color.  $\text{HF}$  or the addition of a fluoride *destroys* the color.  $\text{H}_2\text{O}_2$  prevents the precipitation of  $\text{Ti}$  by  $\text{Na}_2\text{HPO}_4$  from weak acid solutions (difference from  $\text{Zr}$ ).

**Vanadium:** nearly neutralizes the solution with  $\text{NH}_4\text{OH}$ , take 1 ml, add 5 drops of conc.  $\text{HNO}_3$  and 1 or 2 drops of  $\text{H}_2\text{O}_2$  to the cold solution. A reddish-brown color results. The color is *not destroyed* by the addition of  $\text{HF}$  or a fluoride.

**Uranium:**  $\text{H}_2\text{O}_2$  added to a solution acid with  $\text{HCl}$  precipitates yellowish uranium tetroxide ( $\text{UO}_4$ ) that is insoluble in  $\text{HCl}$  but soluble in  $(\text{NH}_4)_2\text{CO}_3$  solution giving a deep yellow color. Sulfate ion hinders the precipitation.

**Molybdenum:** evaporate to dryness carefully so as not to overheat; treat the residue with conc.  $\text{NH}_4\text{OH}$  then with  $\text{H}_2\text{O}_2$ . A pink or red color is formed. On evaporating to dryness again and treating the residue with  $\text{HNO}_3$  or  $\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4$ , yellow permolybdic acid ( $\text{HMoO}_4$ ) is formed.

**Manganese, Cobalt, Nickel:**  $\text{NH}_4\text{OH}$  in the presence of  $\text{NH}_4\text{Cl}$  does not precipitate these metals. If  $\text{H}_2\text{O}_2$  is added to the strongly ammoniacal solution and boiled,  $\text{Mn}$  and  $\text{Co}$  are precipitated as  $\text{Mn}_3\text{O}_4$  and  $\text{Co}_2\text{O}_3$ . Both are brown and indistinguishable. Nickel is thrown down as apple-green nickelous hydroxide  $[\text{Ni}(\text{OH})_2]$ . This procedure serves to separate these elements



## CHEMICAL ANALYSIS OF MINERALS

from Fe, Al and other metals that form hydroxides that are insoluble in ammonia.

**Columbium, Tantalum:** when dilute HCl and  $\text{H}_2\text{O}_2$  are added to the freshly precipitated pentoxides and heated, Cb goes completely into solution and Ta is partially dissolved, giving a yellow to orange color. By boiling to decompose the  $\text{H}_2\text{O}_2$ , the white  $\text{Cb}_2\text{O}_5$  and  $\text{Ta}_2\text{O}_5$  are precipitated.

**Gold:** from alkaline solutions,  $\text{H}_2\text{O}_2$  gives a precipitate of finely divided metal, brownish-black by reflected light but bluish-green by transmitted light. In dilute solutions a reddish coloration with a bluish shimmer is obtained.

**Cerium:**  $\text{H}_2\text{O}_2$  added to an acid solution reduces ceric to cerous salts. If a cerous salt is precipitated with  $\text{NH}_4\text{OH}$  and an excess of  $\text{H}_2\text{O}_2$  added, a reddish-brown precipitate of perceric hydroxide ( $\text{CeO}_3 \cdot n\text{H}_2\text{O}$ ) is precipitated, which on boiling is changed to pure yellow  $\text{Ce}(\text{OH})_4$ .

**Zirconium:** when  $\text{H}_2\text{O}_2$  is added to a slightly acid solution, the voluminous peroxide is precipitated. If this is warmed with conc. HCl, chlorine is evolved.  $\text{H}_2\text{O}_2$  does not prevent the precipitation of Zr by  $\text{Na}_2\text{HPO}_4$  from weak acid solutions (difference from Ti).

**Thorium,**  $\text{H}_2\text{O}_2$  added to a hot neutral solution or one faintly acid with  $\text{HNO}_3$  or  $\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4$  or to an ammonium carbonate solution, causes all the Th to be precipitated as white hydrated thorium peroxide.

**Scandium,**  $\text{H}_2\text{O}_2$  prevents the precipitation of Sc by  $\text{Na}_2\text{HPO}_4$  from weak acid solution. Destroying the  $\text{H}_2\text{O}_2$  by adding  $\text{Na}_2\text{SO}_3$  causes the scandium phosphate to be precipitated (similar to Ti).

**Yttrium:**  $\text{H}_2\text{O}_2$  added to an alkaline solution precipitates gelatinous, unstable, hydrated peroxide  $\text{Y}(\text{O} \cdot \text{OH})(\text{OH})_2$ .

**Copper:** in a 5% NaOH solution Cu usually gives a blue color, due to cupric salts, before the addition of  $\text{H}_2\text{O}_2$ .  $\text{H}_2\text{O}_2$  oxidizes cuprous to cupric compounds. Cuprous hydroxide is yellow, cupric hydroxide blue.

**Osmium, Ruthenium, Palladium:**  $\text{H}_2\text{O}_2$  added to a solution of these elements in 5% NaOH, yields yellowish colors similar to chromium. The color is destroyed by adding  $\text{NH}_4\text{Cl}$  to the cold solution.

**Platinum:** the color is similar to Os, Ru, and Pd, but is not destroyed by  $\text{NH}_4\text{Cl}$ .

## REACTIONS WITH METALLIC ZINC IN ACID SOLUTIONS

**Titanium:** Zn added to an HCl solution gives a violet color. The color is green if fluoride is present.

**Tungsten:** Sn added to an HCl solution of a tungstate or suspended oxide, and boiled, yields a beautiful blue color; Zn gives a purple then reddish-brown color. Dilution with water *does not destroy* the color (difference from columbium).

**Columbium:** Zn added to an acid solution and boiled gives a blue to black color. The color *disappears* on dilution with water (difference from tungsten).

## BLOWPIPE REACTIONS

**Tantalum:** gives no color reactions.

**Vanadium:** an acid solution heated with metallic Zn becomes blue, green, then bluish-violet.

**Molybdenum:** a solution acid with HCl or  $\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4$ , when treated with metallic Zn, becomes blue, green, then brown.

**Ruthenium:** metallic Zn and HCl solution produces an azure-blue color which disappears with the precipitation of metallic Ru.

**Uranium:** Zn in acid solutions reduces the yellow uranyl to green uranous compounds; when all the acid has been used up, a yellow precipitate or coating will form on the residual zinc.

**Selenium:** red metallic Se is precipitated by Zn in acid solution and the zinc becomes coated with the Se and looks as if coated with copper. On warming, the red Se is changed to brown or gray to black.

**Tellurium:** from acid solutions Zn precipitates gray to black metallic tellurium.

**Thallium:** is precipitated as the metal in tiny black crystals.

**Indium:** is precipitated as the metal in white lustrous flakes.

**Osmium, Rhodium, Ruthenium, Iridium, Palladium, Platinum, Copper, Silver, Gold, Cadmium, Mercury, Indium, Thallium, Germanium, Tin, Lead, Bismuth, Selenium, Tellurium, Polonium, and Antimony:** are all precipitated as metals by metallic zinc.

**Silver, Lead, Tin, Thallium and Indium:** are precipitated on the zinc from neutral or faintly acid solutions as silvery dendrites or "trees" with a metallic luster. They are usually large and loosely branched. The precipitation of the metal does not take place until the zinc has used all the free acid.

**Antimony, Bismuth, Copper, Tellurium, Gold and Palladium:** form dendrites more in form of moss and are shorter and more compact than those from the metals above. Some long slender "trees" may be formed. The dendrites usually have the characteristic color of the metal. Some of these metals will not be deposited on the zinc until all the free acid has been consumed.

**Manganese, Nickel, Ruthenium, Platinum, Iridium, Vanadium, Uranium, Tellurium, Selenium,** and possibly **Antimony and Bismuth:** will form a yellow to brown or black stain on the zinc, but no dendrite or "tree" is formed. Some of these metals will not be deposited until all the free acid has been consumed by the zinc.

**Mercury:** is precipitated as minute silvery white globules. These are black by transmitted light.

**Antimony and Arsenic:** may yield a gas, stibine  $\text{SbH}_3$  and arsine  $\text{AsH}_3$ . If these gases are allowed to escape through a tube along with hydrogen and burned, and a piece of glazed porcelain is held directly over the flame, metallic antimony and arsenic are deposited. Treated with sodium hypochlorite, this will dissolve the arsenic, but the antimony will be unaffected.

## CHEMICAL ANALYSIS OF MINERALS

**Antimony and Tin:** if a drop or two of an HCl solution of Sb and Sn are placed on a piece of platinum and bright metallic zinc is then placed in the solution so that the two metals touch, a gray or black stain will be deposited on the platinum. On removal of the zinc, if the stain is due to antimony, it will not disappear; if due to tin, it will be dissolved if some free acid remains.

**Cadmium:** is precipitated only from neutral solutions.

### REACTIONS OF BLOWPIPE TESTS TO ULTRA-VIOLET LIGHT

The blowpipe tests were subjected to ultra-violet light from a model No. V-41 Mineralight cold quartz lamp, with the following fluorescent and phosphorescent effects (those not listed gave no noticeable response):

- Antimony:** Per se on coal: small blue and green spots.  
I flux on coal: blue and pink areas at assay.  
Br on coal: assay is brownish and pink with a red border.  
Cr flux on coal: assay is green with light orange around it.  
Per se on plaster: blue-white ring at assay.  
I flux on plaster: pink around assay.  
Br flux on plaster: pink around assay.  
Cr on plaster: slight brown around assay.
- Arsenic:** I flux on coal: assay is bluish white and pink.  
Br on coal: assay is pink to red.  
Sulfide heated gently on plaster: brownish red around assay.  
Sulfide heated strongly on plaster: brownish red around assay.  
I flux on plaster: pink around assay. Coating is brownish red.  
Br flux on plaster: coating is brownish red.  
Cr flux on plaster: coating is brownish red.
- Bismuth:** Per se on coal: assay is orange with a brilliant red border.  
I flux on coal: assay is bright blue. Coating is brilliant red.  
Br flux on coal: pink around assay.  
Cr flux on coal: assay glows as though on fire.  
Per se on plaster: blue white at assay.  
I flux on plaster: greenish spots at assay and coating is brownish red.  
Cr flux on plaster: red orange through assay.
- Cadmium:** Per se on coal: the coating is brownish orange.  
Cr flux on coal: orange at assay, reddish just beyond.  
Per se on plaster: coating is red to deep brownish orange with sometimes brilliant ivory and green.  
Cr flux on plaster: brilliant red at some distance from assay.

## BLOWPIPE REACTIONS

- Chromium:** Soda fusion on coal: green spot at assay; assay is phosphorescent.
- Copper:** Per se on coal: cream yellow at assay.  
I flux on coal: green with tinges of red.  
I flux on plaster: assay is green.  
Br flux on plaster: assay is green.
- Iron:** Br flux on plaster: greenish white spots around assay.
- Lead:** I flux on coal: green and orange near assay with green streaks radiating outward.  
Br flux on coal: bright ivory and blue green at assay.  
Cr flux on coal: bright ivory and green around assay and covering considerable portion of slab.  
I flux on plaster: yellow at assay with greenish yellow film at some distance.  
Br flux on plaster: orange at assay.  
Cr flux on plaster: pink at assay with brown at some distance.
- Manganese:** Soda fusion on coal: green spot at assay; assay is phosphorescent.  
Soda fusion on plaster: phosphorescent but not fluorescent.
- Mercury:** I flux on coal: deep blue and brilliant red areas.  
Br flux on coal: assay is bright brownish orange.  
Cr flux on coal: bright deep brownish orange at assay.  
I flux on plaster heated gently: brownish red on edge of film.  
I flux heated strongly on plaster: brownish red on edge of film.  
Br flux on plaster: blue and deep orange at assay.
- Molybdenum:** Per se O.F. on coal: greenish and brownish at assay.  
Per se R.F. on coal: greenish and reddish brown at assay.  
I flux on coal: greenish yellow and red around assay.  
Per se O.F. on plaster: the assay is brilliant yellow.  
Per se R.F. on plaster: the assay is brilliant yellow.  
I flux on plaster: the assay is yellow.  
Br flux on plaster: assay is yellow with brown at some distance.
- Selenium:** I flux on coal: green around assay with sometimes deep blue areas.  
Br flux on coal: assay has a yellowish brown color.

## CHEMICAL ANALYSIS OF MINERALS

Cr flux on coal: assay is reddish orange like glowing coals of fire.

I flux on plaster: reddish orange at assay; coating is dark brown.

Br flux on plaster: assay is reddish orange; coating is dark brown.

Cr flux on plaster: assay is deep brilliant red; coating is dark brown.

**Silver:** Per se on coal: orange at assay.

**Tellurium:** I flux on coal: bluish white and pink around assay.  
Br flux on coal: bluish white at assay with brown around it.  
Cr flux on coal: assay is brownish orange.

**Thallium:** I flux on coal: brilliant blue, green, and ivory at assay and around it.  
Br flux on coal: brilliant yellow with blue-white and orange around assay.  
Cr flux on coal: bright brownish red at assay.  
I flux on plaster: bright bluish green and brilliant blue at assay.  
Br flux on plaster: assay is bright yellow with blue.  
Cr flux on plaster: orange through the assay.

**Tin:** Per se on coal: orange-red at assay.  
Per se with cobalt nitrate on coal: light orange red with green at assay.  
I flux on coal: assay is green to blue.  
Br flux on coal: assay and coating is yellow orange with sometimes green.  
Per se on plaster: orange red spots at assay.

## SMOKED PLASTER TABLETS (ALL PER SE TESTS)

**Antimony:** green with pink spots.

**Arsenic:** slight blue and whitish blue coloration.

**Cadmium:** bright blue at assay with yellowish brown ring beyond and light blue farther away.

**Lead:** slight greenish at assay.

**Mercury:** small whitish blue at assay.

**Molybdenum:** brilliant yellow at assay.

**Tellurium:** bright red spot at assay.

**Bead Tests.** The only beads which responded to the ultra-violet light were the uranium O.F. (greenish) and copper R.F. (pinkish) of the Borax beads

## BLOWPIPE REACTIONS

and uranium R.F. (greenish), copper R.F. (reddish), and tungsten R.F. (pinkish), of the salt of phosphorus beads.

## FLUORESCENCE OF SODIUM FLUORIDE FUSIONS

A small amount of the oxide or salt of various elements was fused with about 10 times its volume of sodium fluoride (NaF) on a charcoal slab in the O.F. After cooling, these were subjected to ultra-violet light from a model No. V-41 Mineralight lamp with the following fluorescent effects:

(Aluminum, barium, beryllium, calcium, didymium, lead, magnesium, manganese, molybdenum, tellurium, tin and vanadium gave no response.)

| COLOR            |                         |                                      |
|------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------------|
|                  | ORDINARY LIGHT          | ULTRA-VIOLET LIGHT                   |
| <b>Antimony</b>  | Gray.                   | Blue and green.                      |
| <b>Arsenic</b>   | Gray.                   | Blue and green.                      |
| <b>Bismuth</b>   | Dark brown.             | Greenish ivory.                      |
| <b>Cerium</b>    | Gray; yellow while hot. | Red.                                 |
| <b>Cadmium</b>   | Red.                    | Light blue and green.                |
| <b>Cobalt</b>    | Dirty blue.             | Deep blue.                           |
| <b>Columbium</b> | Pinkish white.          | Greenish white.                      |
| <b>Copper</b>    | Brown.                  | Ivory.                               |
| <b>Lanthanum</b> | White.                  | Blue with traces of pink and yellow. |
| <b>Lithium</b>   | Gray.                   | Blue with pink and greenish areas.   |
| <b>Mercury</b>   | White.                  | Blue.                                |
| <b>Nickel</b>    | Dirty blue.             | Deep blue.                           |
| <b>Selenium</b>  | Brown.                  | Light blue.                          |
| <b>Silicon</b>   | White.                  | Pinkish blue.                        |
| <b>Silver</b>    | Salmon.                 | Green.                               |
| <b>Strontium</b> | Light brown.            | Yellow.                              |
| <b>Tantalum</b>  | Pinkish.                | Bluish white.                        |
| <b>Thallium</b>  | Brown.                  | Dark green.                          |
| <b>Thorium</b>   | White.                  | Bright blue.                         |
| <b>Titanium</b>  | White.                  | Light blue.                          |
| <b>Tungsten</b>  | Brown.                  | Yellow.                              |
| <b>Uranium</b>   | Gray.                   | Brilliant greenish yellow.           |
| <b>Yttrium</b>   | White.                  | Pinkish blue.                        |
| <b>Zinc</b>      | White.                  | Pink; sublimate is blue.             |
| <b>Zirconium</b> | Salmon.                 | Light blue and yellow.               |

## CHAPTER IV

### Ultra-Violet Light in Mineral Fluorochemistry\*

Ultra-violet rays, also known as "black light," have found a very definite place in the mineral sciences during the past several years. The branch of science which treats of the relationships between ultra-violet and other kinds of radiation and minerals is known as mineral fluorochemistry. Theoretical and academic interest along this line began to develop before the turn of the century. However, this branch of knowledge has only recently been widely recognized as of the greatest importance in almost every type of earth science.

Ultra-violet rays cause certain minerals to glow or release their own light — a phenomenon called fluorescence — and this emission of "cold light" has proven of decided value in the detection and identification of many minerals and ores. Though there are limitations in the use of ultra-violet light, as only a few important, economic minerals fluoresce, the simplicity and expediency of this agent have demonstrated that a fluorescence test is essential in all prospecting as well as in mining, sorting, grading and milling of certain ores. Its greatest usefulness is in the identification of scheelite, zircon, hydrozincite, willemite, mercury and petroleum. Other minerals which may or may not fluoresce are agate, albite, aragonite, barite, benitoite, calcite, chalcedony, colemanite, fluorite, hyalite, manganapatite, semi-opal, powellite, selenite, sphalerite, wernerite, etc.

There are many instances of undiscovered values in mining properties that have been worked for certain ores, such as gold and silver, and the rock which did not carry the gold and silver values was thrown on the dump. In a number of cases the supposedly worthless rock has been proven to contain greater values in scheelite, an ore of tungsten, than the gold values actually contained in the ore which was milled.

In the Chuckawalla Mountains near the Imperial Valley of California some miners tunneled into the side of a mountain for 350 feet. The gold values did not prove profitable and the property was abandoned. During the rush for new tungsten deposits, which occurred during the war, the dump at this property was examined by a prospector with an ultra-violet lamp. He found a section which contained many specimens of high grade scheelite. Inside the tunnel he found that an 8 foot vein, which carried from 1 to 2% of scheelite, had been cut 105 feet from the entrance. Further investigation disclosed that

\*Written by Thomas S. Warren, president of Ultra-Violet Products, Inc., Los Angeles, Calif. The plates used in illustrating this chapter were furnished through the courtesy of that company.

## ULTRA-VIOLET LIGHT IN MINERAL FLUOROCHEMISTRY

the vein reached the surface above the tunnel. Possession of the property was secured and profitable operations commenced.

There is another story of a man who brought in a truck load of attractive rock from the desert for garden decoration. Several years after the rock had been installed in his garden he examined them with ultra-violet light and found they contained profitable percentages of scheelite. He immediately retraced his steps to the location from which the rock came and laid out his claims.

The largest producer of tungsten in the United States during the war was the Yellow Pine Mine in Idaho. This property has been worked for gold, and vanadium and further development was being investigated by the U. S. Geological Survey. It was while extensive core drilling was going on that scheelite was discovered by fluorescent analysis of the cores. Further work by means of core drilling disclosed a tremendous ore body and this was developed into the big producer.

In Montana there is the record of a mine which was a marginal producer of copper. A U. S. Government engineer was investigating the property and as a matter of routine inspection used an ultra-violet lamp for examination of the walls of the various tunnels. He unexpectedly discovered scheelite in several veins which had been cut. This information was given to the owner and a profitable tungsten producer was developed.

A great many other properties have been opened up in the United States after prospecting with an ultra-violet lamp. The listing of such properties would be very extensive. The more important locations include those near Essex, California; Beaver, Utah; Shoshoni, Wyoming; Winnemucca, Nevada; the Fresno-Porterville section of the Sierra Nevada Mountains in California; Bishop, California, and Yellow Pine, Idaho.

## SOURCES OF ULTRA-VIOLET RADIATION

One natural source of ultra-violet rays is sunlight. Ultra-violet rays are invisible and are shorter than the visible ones. When the sun's rays are passed through a quartz prism, the white light is separated into the various colors of the spectrum: red, orange, yellow, green, blue, violet and indigo. There are rays still longer than the red, which are invisible, and are the wave lengths responsible for heat effects. They are termed "infra-red" rays. At the other end of the visible spectrum are the invisible "ultra-violet" rays. They are "cold" (have no appreciable heating effect) and have a chemical action (actinic effect) on the cells of the body. They form Vitamin D and create tan.

The wave lengths of light rays are not measured in yards, feet or inches, but by a very small unit of measurement known as the Angstrom Unit, which is about four billionths of an inch. This unit is not one of intensity or amount, but is a measurement of the wave length; and the wave length determines the nature and effects of the radiation. The infra-red rays of the sun lie between 25000 and 8000 Angstrom units. The visible rays are between 8000 and 4000



## CHEMICAL ANALYSIS OF MINERALS

Angstrom units in length. The ultra-violet rays are between 4000 and 3000 Angstrom units. The rays at 8000 Angstrom units have a red color; longer ones are invisible. Rays at 4000 Angstrom units are violet and shorter ones are invisible. Rays at 3000 Angstrom units are chemically active. They also excite a fluorescent effect on some minerals. They are called the "long" ultra-violet rays. The "short" ultra-violet rays are not found in sunlight which reaches the earth, but can be produced only from artificial sources such as the quartz lamps which emit short, energetic rays located at about 2500 Angstrom units. They form vitamin D, cause sunburn, kill bacteria and excite fluorescence in a wide range of minerals. It is this ability of short ultra-violet rays to create fluorescence which makes them so valuable in the mining industry.

There are several sources of ultra-violet radiations. The quartz lamp equipped with a special filter, which screens out the visible light and permits transmission of the short rays, the iron arc, the germicidal lamps, and some others.

Some prospectors have attempted to construct an ultra-violet lamp from an ordinary flashlight by using a special filter in front of the bulb. While this filter may be successful in screening out visible radiations, it does not produce the short waves necessary for the detection of certain important minerals. The result is the complete inability to fluoresce the minerals for which search is being made. The long ultra-violet rays will not cause fluorescence of any mineral of commercial importance, except certain uranium ores, fluorite and petroleum.

Figure 27 shows the wave length range for the cold quartz, black light lamp. Inside the quartz tube there is a mixture of the rare gases argon, helium and neon. A small drop of mercury is also added. When the gas is ionized by an electric discharge, the mercury radiations at 2540 Angstrom units greatly predominate over all other wave lengths. Actually 89.8% of the total emission is located at this particular wave band. It is this high efficiency in the short ultra-violet wave length region which accounts for the ability of the quartz

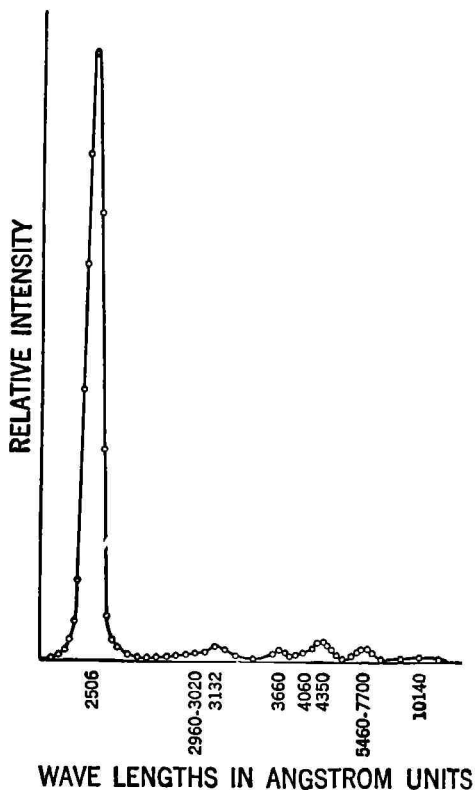


FIG. 27. Ultra-Violet Wave Length, Graph.

## ULTRA-VIOLET LIGHT IN MINERAL FLUORO-CHEMISTRY

lamp to produce fluorescence of scheelite and other valuable ores. The Mazda lamp bulbs and many other sources do not produce ultra-violet wave lengths short enough to be effective for the fluorescent analysis of minerals. It is, therefore, easy to understand that even with the filter placed in front of such lamps the results are negative, since the filter does not generate the correct wave length but only screens out conflicting visible light. In general it may be said that a filter is only as good as the light source it is designed to be employed upon. Hence, a filter which passes short wave lengths is useless if the lamp to which it is attached does not create the short waves.

These are two long-wave bulb-type lamps which produce a fluorescent effect on certain minerals. These are the Argon bulb and the so-called 50-hour black light lamp. The ultra-violet radiations from these are of the long wave length type which cause the fluorescence of a few minerals. The use of the home-made flashlight with filter or either of the bulbs is ineffective when searching for economic minerals. Those using these long wave lengths will find them of no value at all in the search for tungsten ore. Their value lies only in the fluorescence of such minerals as wernerite, dakeite, curtisite, a few semi-opals, calcites, some willemites, fluorite and hackmanite.

The wave lengths of the ultra-violet radiations emitted by the spark between iron electrodes lies between 4270 and 2100 Angstrom units. Scheelite will fluoresce brilliantly under light from this source, but for best results a filter is required to shut out the large amount of visible light.

## FLUORESCENCE AND PHOSPHORESCENCE

Ultra-violet and other forms of light are ordinarily thought of as a continuous stream of energy. The undulatory characteristic, which the mind usually associates with light, has another attribute which must be considered before a true explanation of fluorescence can be developed. This other property is the real connecting link between all forms of light energy and the manner in which atoms capture or absorb, and give out or emit energy. It is known that light energy can be absorbed or emitted only in small though discrete packets called quanta; not, however, as a continuous and unbroken stream of light waves, as is commonly believed. These packets, or quanta, exhibit the properties of a wave, hence the convenient method of measuring them by their wave length.

All minerals, like all other matter, are composed of atoms, each of which consists of a core with one or more electrons revolving about it, as in a miniature solar system. The electrons are particles having a negative charge. The core or nucleus, which is made up of one or more heavier particles, has a positive charge. Ultra-violet quanta entering this atom strike in some instances the cloud of electrons, and the packets of light energy are taken up by the individual electrons. Those which take up this energy of the light quanta have their total energy content increased and jump outward from their normal

## CHEMICAL ANALYSIS OF MINERALS

orbits. Usually they remain away for only a minute fraction of a second and then release their excess, previously captured energy and return to their normal state.

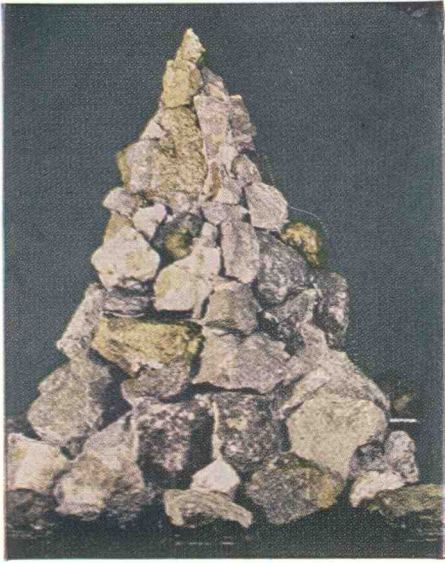
The act of capturing quanta of light energy by electrons is called excitation. In this case the ultra-violet light is the excitant. The act of releasing quanta is called luminescence, or light emission. When the release of packets of energy occurs immediately after they have been taken up or absorbed, the luminescence is known as fluorescence. In fluorescence, the glow or light emission takes place only as long as the ultra-violet light is on the mineral and ceases as soon as the lamp is shut off. If the electrons have taken up much energy and have been driven completely away from the parent atom, they may wander about for considerable periods of time before dropping into the normal orbit of some atom, not necessarily their own, and may in addition be subject to a number of other influences peculiar to the matter itself. Wandering electrons, however, eventually drop back into their normal energy state, releasing energy as light. This is called phosphorescence, for it is a light release which goes on for some time after the ultra-violet light has been removed.

The cause of fluorescence in many minerals is due to some impurity. For instance, most forms of calcite do not fluoresce, but if a small amount of manganese is present it will serve as an activator and cause the calcite to fluoresce red. The hue and brilliance of the color will vary with the percentage of the manganese present. The calcite from Franklin, New Jersey will fluoresce red when amounts of manganese are present, varying from 1 to 5%, with 3.5% giving the most brilliant result. More or less does not act as an activator and there is no decided fluorescence. Uranium salts in various rocks will have the effect of an activator, but in such cases the fluorescence will be green or yellow-green.

There are many instances where it is difficult to determine the cause of mineral fluorescence. Not all activators have been identified. In some cases the fluorescence may be due to a variable molecular arrangement or peculiar crystallinity. The entire subject of mineral fluorescence is so new that in only a few cases are the reasons for the response to ultra-violet light fully understood. A mineral may be listed as fluorescent, while actually the fluorescent part may be only a coating of a fluorescent nature, or a responsive mineral may be present as a mixture or disseminated inclusions through the mass. Mineral species from one locality may fluoresce, while identical ones from another locality may not. Variations may also appear in minerals from the same locality. General characteristics, however, usually remain the same.

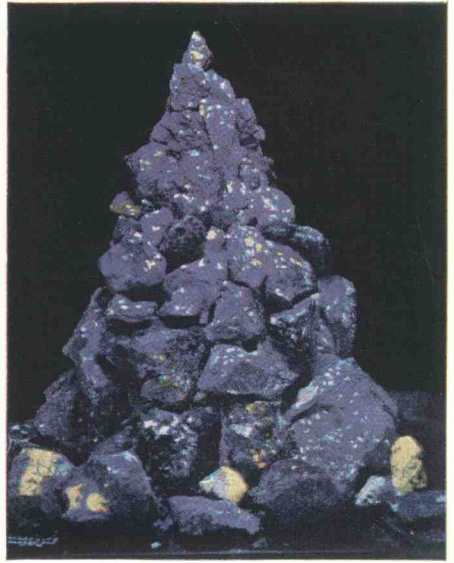
## PROSPECTING AND MINING

**Scheelite, Ore of Tungsten.** As scheelite may vary considerably in color, and may be white, gray, yellow, green, orange, reddish or brown, in ordinary white



*Overlooked in ore examined under ordinary light, crystals of valuable scheelite . . .*

PLATE 8



*fluoresce clearly, distinctly and brilliantly under ultra-violet rays.*

PLATE 9



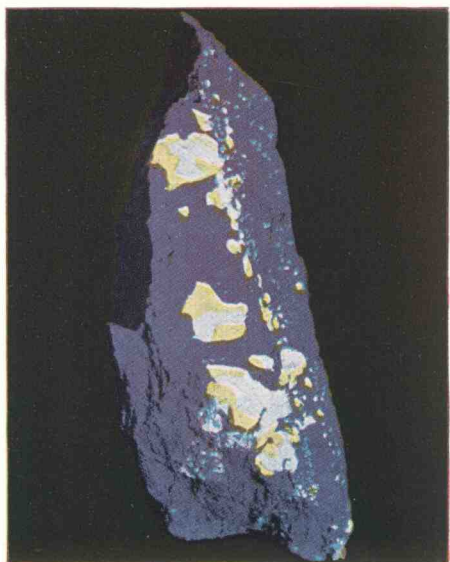
*Crystals of calcium tungstate. Yellow indicates impurities. (California and Nevada.)*

PLATE 10



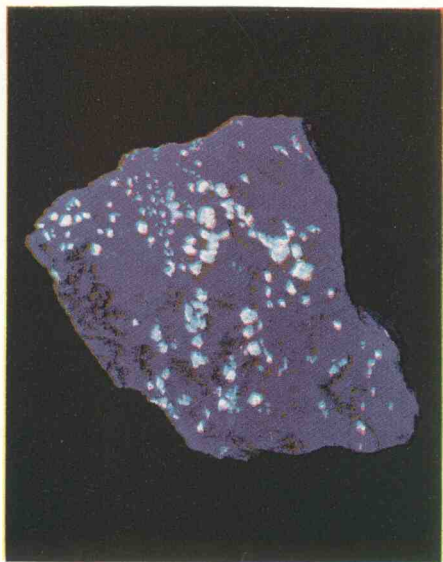
*These rocks illustrate large Scheelite crystal formations in characteristic colors. (Montana, Idaho, California.)*

PLATE 11



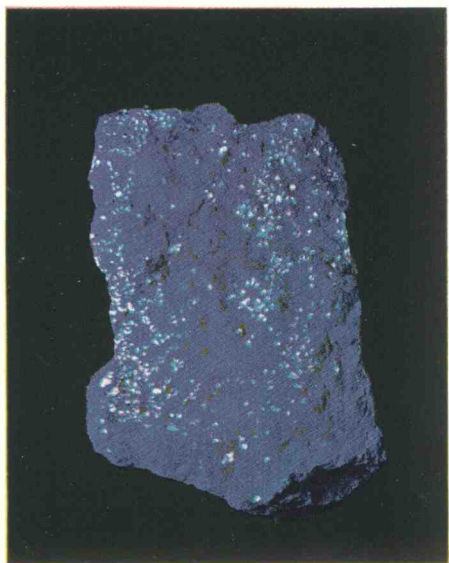
*Color variations may appear in individual crystals of Scheelite as illustrated below. (Drum Valley, California.)*

PLATE 12



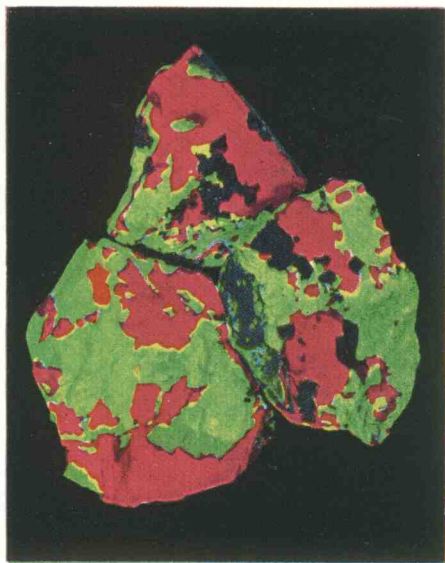
*Excellent example of large blue-white Scheelite crystals. (Little McGee Creek, Bishop, California.)*

PLATE 13



*This specimen shows the most common appearance of Scheelite — small, evenly disseminated crystals. (Nevada.)*

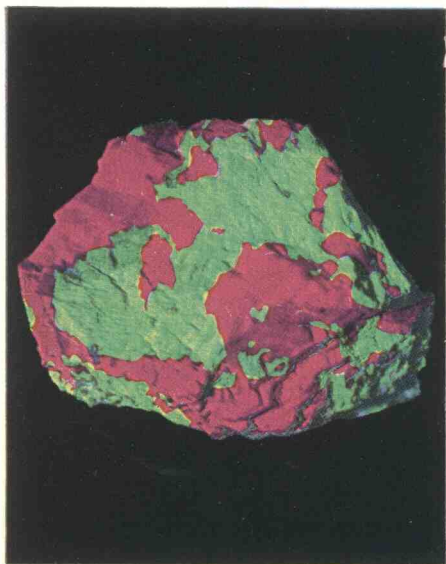
PLATE 14



*Willemite — green fluorescence and calcite — red fluorescence. (Franklin, New Jersey.)*

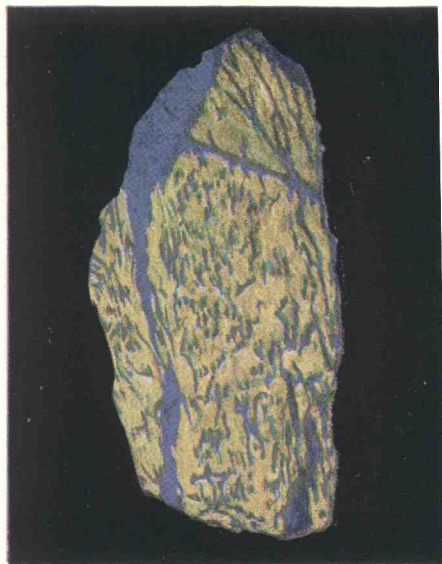
PLATE 15





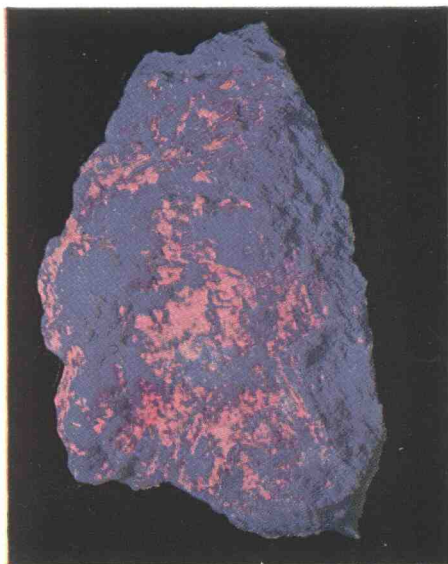
*A valuable sample containing Willemite (zinc silicate) — green and calcite — red. (Franklin, N. J.)*

PLATE 16



*Typical specimen of wernerite — a complex silicate rock. (Ontario, Canada.)*

PLATE 17



*Calcite sample, which "glows like live coals of fire." (Arizona.)*

PLATE 18

## ULTRA-VIOLET LIGHT IN MINERAL FLUORO-CHEMISTRY

light it is very difficult to distinguish from certain gangue minerals such as quartz, epidote, carbonates and some lime silicates. Under the influence of the shorter wave lengths of ultra-violet light all scheelite will fluoresce. Without the help of the ultra-violet lamp it is extremely difficult to locate because of the wide variety of rock in which it occurs. This is illustrated in plates 8 and 9. Ordinarily it is found close to a limestone-granite contact, but because it is so similar in appearance to the rock in which it may be found every type of ore should be carefully examined with a lamp.

The fluorescent colors which indicate the presence of scheelite are blue, blue-white, cream and golden yellow, as shown in plates 10, 11, and 12. The pure form fluoresces a bright blue, plate 13. The crystals are hard and the edges well defined. The appearance of the ore in daylight may be white or orange-gray, but the blue-white color under ultra-violet light indicates the lack of impurities.

Scheelite usually forms in small crystals disseminated through the rock. These vary in size from that of a pin head to a silver dollar. Sometimes it forms in solid veins, stringers or chunks, but the small disseminated spots are the most common, as shown in plate 14. Some types fluoresce a white color. This ore contains a very small amount of molybdenum, and if the fluorescent areas are hard and well defined the ore can usually be considered of good commercial quality. If the crystals are soft and can be powdered with the fingernail, it usually indicates a high percentage of lime and the assay for tungsten will probably be low.

The golden yellow fluorescence is a definite indication of some impurity. Usually this is molybdenum, but it may be copper (cupro-scheelite), iron, manganese or other elements. The combination of calcium tungstate and calcium molybdate is most frequently found. This ore contains Powellite and may or may not have commercial value. If calcium tungstate predominates, the crystals will be hard, with well defined edges and apparent depth. If the fluorescent spots smear upon rubbing or powder under the pressure of the thumb nail or are more of a coating than well defined crystals, it is likely that the amount of tungsten present is small or lacking. All scheelite which fluoresces yellow should be checked by assay much more carefully than that which is blue or blue-white. A great many profitable mines are operating on golden yellow scheelite because the amount of the impurity is small, but the yellow color does indicate an impurity which must be carefully checked and analyzed before development of the property.

The U. S. Geological Survey has developed a scheelite fluorescence analyzer card by which it is possible to determine the percentage of molybdenum on a comparative basis with known samples. This card, Fig. 28, provides a simple and relatively accurate means of making this determination. They are manufactured and sold under a licensing agreement.

Occasionally a form of calcium carbonate will fluoresce a blue-white and

## CHEMICAL ANALYSIS OF MINERALS

resemble scheelite closely, but it is usually pale and does not have the same luster. It is often in the form of a coating, has the appearance of a fine-grained substance and lacks crystal structure. Sometimes it is phosphorescent and this definitely proves it cannot be scheelite. In a few rare cases calcium carbonate has a golden yellow color which is similar to some scheelite, but in these cases it is soft and smears upon rubbing.

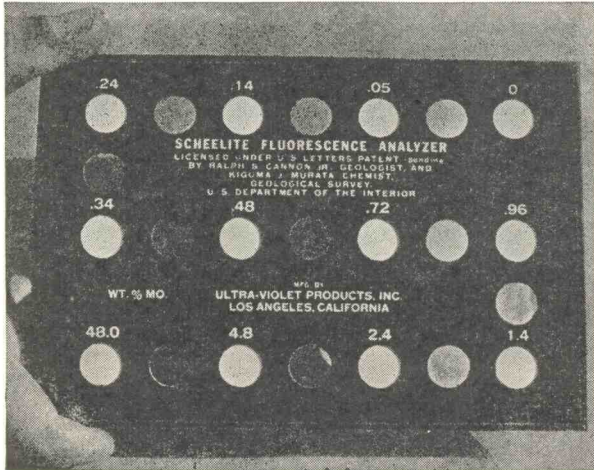


FIG. 28. Scheelite Fluorescence Analyzer Card.

The filter on the ultra-violet lamps passes a very small amount of blue-purple light. This is reflected from the rock that is being examined and will be a dark purple or blue that varies according to the natural color of the rock. A white one will reflect blue; a dark one will reflect purple. This reflection should not be confused with fluorescence. Scheelite never fluoresces green, red or pink. Also it has no apparent phosphorescence; fluorescence disappears instantly when the ultra-violet light is turned off.

**Other Valuable Ores and Minerals.** Another valuable ore which fluoresces is hydrozincite. This is frequently associated with smithsonite. It always fluoresces a soft blue but can easily be distinguished from scheelite as it is a soft, lightweight mineral, and the fluorescent ore is usually, but not always, in the form of a coating.

Black sand very often contains small bright orange fluorescent grains. These are zircon. They are a brighter orange than scheelite and usually appear as grains, so are easily distinguishable. Zircon is one of the most frequently overlooked of all fluorescent values. It is rather easy to distinguish because of its weight and orange fluorescence. Whenever found it can be confirmed by chemical tests and its value should be carefully checked by assay.

In a number of mining properties that are being worked for gold, silver,



## ULTRA-VIOLET LIGHT IN MINERAL FLUOROCHEMISTRY

etc., it has been found that there is a fluorescent hyalite associated with the valuable ore. The hyalite itself is not of commercial value, but because of its association with the values in these particular properties the miners have found the lamp of very great assistance in enabling them to stay on the vein where the non-fluorescent but valuable ores are located.

In some properties it is advisable to use the fluorescent lamps which produce the long wave lengths as well as those giving the short ones. There are fluorite deposits which respond to either of these wave lengths, and in such cases the fluorescent analysis of the ore has proven very profitable, as by the use of these two types of ultra-violet light differentiation is obtained.

### SORTING ORES

The sorting lamp is suspended over a conveyor belt in a darkened room, Fig. 29. By means of the fluorescence the ores are easily sorted so that only those of a pre-determined value reach the mill. Waste rock and pieces with a high amount of impurities are discarded. The ultra-violet light is of value at scheelite mines and in sorting willemite, zircon, hydrozincite, tremolite and steatite talc.



FIG. 29. Sorting Ore.

### BLACK LIGHT FOR MINERALOGISTS AND COLLECTORS

The most vivid and beautiful fluorescent minerals in the world are the willemite and calcite rocks of New Jersey, shown in plates 15 and 16.

## CHEMICAL ANALYSIS OF MINERALS

Willemite is a zinc silicate and has a bright green fluorescence. It is mined extensively for its zinc content. The calcite is frequently a gorgeous red. These brilliant colors are unsurpassed for beauty and their most beautiful shades are brought out fully by the quartz ultra-violet lamps. Another mineral which fluoresces beautifully is wernerite, shown in plate 17.

The most frequent fluorescent response found in mountains and deserts of the United States is green. The green glow may be bright or dull. Usually it is in seams or as a coating and is generally a hyalite opal, chalcedony or altered quartz, or a calcite that is stained with a small amount of a uranium salt. None of these rock have a commercial value and may be passed over when searching for valuable ores.

Many forms of calcite fluoresce. The colors are usually orange or red, some bright, some pale in color. Plate 18 illustrates the brilliant red fluorescence of the Arizona calcite, which is a mixture of calcite and a manganese salt and "glows like live coals of fire." A few calcites fluoresce blue. Many will phosphoresce and hold their glow for a considerable time after the ultra-violet light has been turned off. In one or two rare instances they have resembled scheelite, but by a careful examination for crystal structure and hardness the difference can usually be determined. If there is doubt, chemical tests and an assay are always advisable.

Fluorescent microscopy offers inviting and worthwhile results in many fields of research. New applications for the short ultra-violet rays are opening up in the study of micro-crystals, mineral slabs and polished surfaces of all sorts. An entire new field in chemical microscopy is opened when ultra-violet examination is used. Many specific crystalline substances upon which identification is based in microchemical reactions are fluorescent or react characteristically in ultra-violet light.

**Testing for Mercury.** The presence of extremely small amounts of mercury in cinnabar or other ore can very easily be determined with the short ultra-violet rays, a willemite screen, and small flame for heating the substance to be tested.

The willemite screen is made by grinding pure willemite to a very fine powder and painting it on a wooden board by means of a suitable binder. The result is a surface which is very sensitive to the short ultra-violet wave lengths, Fig. 30.

The quartz lamp is practically a monochromatic source of ultra-violet light. This radiation is the wave length of 2540 Angstrom units, called "mercury resonance radiation." Willemite is particularly sensitive to this wave length and fluoresces brilliantly under its action.

The simple directions for testing for mercury are as follows:

1. The sample of rock to be tested should be in small pieces or ground.
2. Place these half way between the ultra-violet lamp and the willemite screen. (The space between each should be three or four inches.)

## ULTRA-VIOLET LIGHT IN MINERAL FLUOROCHEMISTRY

3. Heat the ore over a flame. An alcohol or gas flame is suitable in the laboratory. In the field a blowtorch is best, but in many cases a candle or stove will suffice.

As the sample is heated, the mercury will be driven off as an invisible vapor. This vapor, however, completely absorbs the ultra-violet rays creating dark shadows on the otherwise brilliantly fluorescent willemite screen. Very small quantities of mercury will completely absorb the rays and cause dense shadows. The appearance is that of black clouds of billowing smoke similar to that from

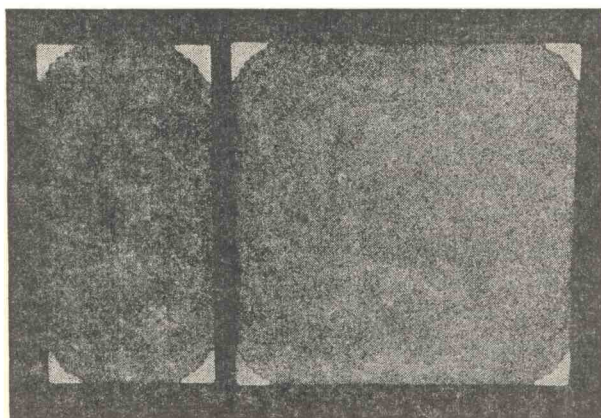


FIG. 30. Willemite Screen.

a heavy oil fire. If ordinary smoke passes in front of the screen it is visible to the eye and casts only a slight shadow, as ultra-violet light will partially pass through it. The mercury vapor cannot be seen and the shadow is very dark.

Since very small quantities of mercury vapor will completely absorb the rays and cause dense shadows on the screen, the test is not reliable for quantitative work. Many operators, however, have worked out relationships between ore samples and the volume of shadows so that for these particular mines they can approximate the different percentages in the ore. This can come only from experience. The test is so sensitive that quantities as small as  $1/1000$ th of 1% of mercury can be detected. This method is reliable, for no other vapor absorbs ultra-violet rays as effectively as mercury vapor under comparable conditions.

Examination of ore in place can be carried out by using a blowtorch and willemite screen. The blowtorch generates enough heat to vaporize the mercury and the screen will show the shadows. Many tunnels, as well as outcrops, have been tested by this method. Use should be made of the high degree of sensitivity of this test to determine leaks in retorts and milling equipment.

## CHEMICAL ANALYSIS OF MINERALS

In many cases the leaks may not be of commercial importance. However, as mercury vapor is quite poisonous, they can all be found and, if serious, the proper steps instituted to correct them.

**Ultra-Violet Rays in Bead Tests.** Most of the rare earths and many elements of high atomic order produce fluorescence of a comparatively high degree of brightness in inert bases, even in exceedingly small amounts. This is especially true of uranium salts. As little as 0.001 microgram of some elements is detectable by their fluorescence. The spectroscope is needed for the fullest appreciation of such a test. Manganese, chromium, nickel and some other elements may exert an activating effect on many compounds and the fluorescence produced contains characteristic bands which can lead to identification of small amounts of these salts.

In bead testing certain elements may suppress the fluorescence and others may promote it. As little as 0.2 parts per million of nickel in zinc-sulfide-copper-phosphor reduces the emission characteristics appreciably. Copper is universally present as an activator in zinc sulfide. Thulium in sodium fluoride has a yellow fluorescence, while in calcium oxide it has a slightly different fluorescent response. Europium in Salt of Phosphorus beads fluoresces a deep red. The presence of uranium salts causes the bead to fluoresce a strong vivid lemon-yellow. This is particularly true of the sodium or potassium fluoride beads on a platinum wire. Borax bead tests can also be used but are not as satisfactory as with the fluorides.

## FLUORESCENT MINERALS

The use of the short wave quartz ultra-violet "black light" lamp will cause fluorescence or phosphorescence in the following minerals. In some cases the activating factor has been identified, but in many it is still unknown.

**Agate:** Widely distributed, but specimens from only a few localities fluoresce. The activator in the green fluorescent specimens is probably some uranium salt.

**Albite:** The kaolinized form found at Crestmore, California, fluoresces a bright green.

**Alunite:** That from Marysville, Utah, has a grayish white fluorescence. This is probably due to an activator of some kind which is peculiar to this locality, as alunite from other districts does not fluoresce.

**Amazonstone:** Specimens from New York and Virginia show a pale grayish-green fluorescence, but specimens from other districts fail to react.

**Amber:** Amber in lignite from Texas fluoresces yellow and a specimen from Prussia is yellow-green.

**Amethyst:** Usually does not fluoresce, but specimens from North Carolina and Madagascar fluoresce a deep blue.



## ULTRA-VIOLET LIGHT IN MINERAL FLUOROCHEMISTRY

**Anglesite:** From Black Hills, South Dakota, and Leadhills, Scotland, fluoresces yellow.

**Anorthoclase:** From Franklin, N. J., fluoresces blue.

**Apatite:** Is usually non-fluorescent, but specimens from certain localities respond (yellow to orange).

**Aragonite:** Like calcite, is widely distributed and has a wide variety of fluorescent responses. (Greenish, bluish-white or yellow). The colors are undoubtedly due to the type of impurity or activator present.

**Autunite:** Has a very strong yellowish green fluorescence. Autunite is often seen as yellow coatings on granite pegmatites which carry uranium bearing minerals.

**Axinite:** From Franklin, N. J., fluoresces red.

**Barite:** Has a better phosphorescence than fluorescence. Should be examined in a thoroughly darkened room. The afterglow is usually pale bluish green. Samples from Palos Verdes, California, have a yellowish white fluorescence and phosphorescence, while specimens from England have only a bluish green phosphorescence.

**Bauxite:** From Nadine, Georgia, has a whitish phosphorescence which is probably due to some special activator peculiar to the locality, as most other specimens fail to react.

**Benitoite:** These crystals are found in only one locality in the world. This is an isolated section of San Benito County, California. They are blue, but the short ultra-violet rays cause a deep and brilliant blue fluorescence that is very distinctive.

**Beryl:** Cannot be classed as a fluorescent ore. A few cases have been reported where there were varying shades of green fluorescence, but these are not fully corroborated. The fluorescence may be due to some impurity disseminated throughout the mineral.

**Borax:** Often has a greenish blue phosphorescence though very rarely fluorescent.

**Calcite:** One of the most spectacular and widely distributed of all fluorescent minerals. Not all fluoresce by any means, but certain impurities and activators cause almost every possible shade of fluorescent color. The calcites of New Jersey have a brilliant red color with a transitory deep red phosphorescence. Those from Texas are pink and blue and phosphoresce blue. A great variety of colors characterize the California calcites as well as those from most of the Western States. In some instances their appearance is very similar to scheelite but it is never as brilliant as scheelite, and usually the granular appearance distinguishes it from the more crystalline structure of the latter. There is a wide variation in the color responses of calcite.

**Calcium Larsenite:** A rare mineral from Franklin, N. J., fluoresces a bright yellow.

## CHEMICAL ANALYSIS OF MINERALS

**Calamine:** That from Superior, Arizona, fluoresces a cream color.

**Celestite:** From Clay Center, Ohio, has a blue-white phosphorescence, while specimens from Gembeck, Germany, have a definite blue color.

**Chalcedony:** Is fluorescent only when an activator is present. This is usually a trace of some uranium salt which gives a green fluorescence.

**Clinohedrite:** From Franklin, N. J., has an orange and yellow fluorescence.

**Colemanite:** From the Calico Hills and Death Valley regions of California, fluoresces white and phosphoresces blue-white.

**Copalite:** From Zanzibar, fluoresces green.

**Crocoite:** From Dundas, Tasmania, and the Ural Mountains of Russia, fluoresces a dark brown.

**Cupro-Scheelite:** Usually fluoresces a yellow with a faint tinge of green. It is a calcium tungstate with copper present and is usually quite hard. Cuproscheelite from Milford, Utah, and Plumas County, Calif., fluoresces yellow.

**Curtisite:** Appears in the seams in the quicksilver mines at Skaggs Springs, Calif. The fluorescence is a very bright yellow, cream and green.

**Daketite:** The correct mineralogical name is Schroekingerite, but it is more readily known to collectors by the former name. It is a hydrated uranium, calcium carbonate which fluoresces a strong yellow-green. A large deposit is located near Wamsutter, Wyoming, and a small one in Europe.

**Diamond:** Less than 15% of those tested shows fluorescence. The cause of fluorescence is unknown and definitely has no relation to the quality of the crystal. They may be pale blue, pale green, orange or reddish, and these fluorescent colors are probably due to the presence of a very minute amount of some hydrocarbon. Diamonds from Brazil display a higher percentage of fluorescence.

**Diaspore:** From Chester, Mass., fluoresces pale yellow.

**Dolomite:** From several localities, has a fluorescent response which is probably due to a hydrocarbon or metallic impurity, giving it an orange, cream or blue color.

**Dumortierite:** From San Diego County, Calif., and Oreana, Nevada, fluoresces purple.

**Elaterite:** From Utah, has a brown phosphorescence.

**Emeralds:** Usually do not fluoresce, but a few stones from Muzo, Columbia, Minas Geraes, Brazil, and Emerald Mines, Ural Mountains, Russia, show a pale fluorescence.

**Epsomite:** From Death Valley, Calif., has a pale blue phosphorescence.

**Fluorite:** The first fluorescent mineral studied; gave its name to the whole subject. It is not particularly fluorescent under the short rays, although the brown variety from Clay Center, Ohio, fluoresces a cream yellow and from Cumberland, England, it fluoresces bright blue. From other localities there is a wide variation in the response, most specimens being more vivid under the long wave lengths.

## ULTRA-VIOLET LIGHT IN MINERAL FLUOROCHEMISTRY

**Glauberite:** From Borax Lake, Calif., phosphoresces bluish gray.

**Gypsum:** From the saline lakes of the desert regions of Southwestern United States, has marked green fluorescence due to some type of activator. From the Grand Rapids, Michigan, area it shows a deep green. From most other areas there is a lack of fluorescence.

**Gyrolite:** From Bohemia, fluoresces and phosphoresces white.

**Hackmanite:** From Dungannon Township, Ontario, Canada, fluoresces a reddish purple with the short ultra-violet wave lengths and a brilliant orange with the long ones. This mineral has the peculiar property known as reversible photosensitivity. It is dull gray in ordinary light but after exposure to the short ultra-violet wave lengths the mineral changes color to a deep purple. On exposure to sunlight this purple color fades away and the mineral regains its original color. No other mineral will change its actual color on exposure to ultra-violet light.

**Halite:** The dry lake at Amboy, Calif., contains a halite that has a beautiful red fluorescence. Some fluorescent material has precipitated from solution along with the halite and causes it to fluoresce these brilliant red shades. Halite from a dry lake in San Diego County, Calif., gives the same reaction as that from Amboy.

**Hanksite:** From Searles Lake, Calif., phosphoresces a light blue.

**Hexagonite:** From Edwards, N. Y., fluoresces red.

**Howlite:** From Lang, Calif., fluoresces brown and yellow.

**Hyalite Opal:** Is so closely associated with opal that it is described under that heading.

**Hydromagnesite:** From Lodi, N. J., phosphoresces a light blue.

**Hydrozincite:** All true hydrozincites floresce a strong blue, but in a few cases this may fade to a cream color with certain impurities. The mineral has a comparatively light weight and is soft and powdery.

**Inyoite:** From Death Valley, Calif., phosphoresces a pale white.

**Kunzite:** (Pink spodumene.) From near Pala, Calif., fluoresces a pale yellow to strong reddish brown. It frequently phosphoresces for long periods of time.

**Lepidolite:** From Keystone, South Dakota, fluoresces a pale green.

**Mangan-Apatite:** From Strickland Quarry, Portland, Conn., and also from Grafton Center, N. H., fluoresces a beautiful creamy golden color; from St. Mary's Lake, B. C., and Valyermo, Calif., it fluoresces a bright orange similar to wernerite, but lighter in color.

**Mercury:** Is not fluorescent, but its presence is readily determined with the quartz ultra-violet lamp and a willemite screen as previously described.

**Meyerhofferite:** From Death Valley, Calif., phosphoresces a yellow-white.

**Nasonite:** From Franklin, N. J., fluoresces blue.

**Opal:** The green fluorescent hyalite opal is probably the most common fluorescent mineral found in the United States and Canada. It is usually color-

## CHEMICAL ANALYSIS OF MINERALS

less or white in ordinary light and fluoresces various shades of green under the short ultra-violet light. It is generally found in cleavages and crevices. It sometimes is seen as green spots scattered through granite, lime and other types of rock. The response of hyalite opal is usually due to a slight trace of some uranium salt. This explains why the common opal from some localities fluoresces and others do not. The best hyalite opal for display purposes comes from Stone Mountain, Georgia, and from various Mexican localities. Less spectacular specimens are found in almost every mine in the country. The best common opal comes from Virgin Valley, Nevada, and some beautiful pieces of opalized wood come from Goldfield, Nevada.

**Ozocerite:** From Brazil and Persia, fluoresces a yellow-brown.

**Pearls:** Often fluoresce, but the fluorescence has no apparent relationship to their value. Artificial pearls as a rule do not respond, only the native and cultured ones. The activator is manganese.

**Pectolite:** Has only a slight fluorescence but a very striking phosphorescence. Specimens from Paterson, N. J., Magnet Cove, Ark., and Lake County, Calif., show bright splashes of orange, yellow and green.

**Petroleum:** Most petroleum shows a fluorescent response. Oils from different strata have different shades of color and the color varies with the gravity. Petroleum products, such as kerosene, paraffin, vaseline, medical ointments and lubricating oils, also fluoresce.

**Phosgenite:** From Monte Ponì, Sardinia, has a brownish red or orange phosphorescence.

**Powellite:** The U. S. Bureau of Mines and Geological Survey state that the term "Powellite" shall be given to the mineral calcium molybdate and to the double salts calcium molybdate and calcium tungstate as long as the amount of calcium tungstate does not exceed the amount of the molybdate. The division point between powellite and scheelite, therefore, is the 50-50 point of tungsten and molybdenum. Powellite fluoresces yellow, usually is soft and powdery. Often it appears as a film over the face of crystals of other molybdenum minerals. It is frequently associated with scheelite and sometimes mistaken for it. Powellite is yellow to greenish yellow under ultra-violet light.

**Priceite:** From Death Valley, Calif., fluoresces yellowish.

**Quartz:** Usually does not fluoresce, but quartz tubing made from Brazilian quartz has a white phosphorescence. Smoky quartz sometimes shows a brownish yellow response, but the average quartz is negative, except in the cases of the varieties of chalcedony and agate already mentioned.

**Rubellite:** (Pink Tourmaline.) From Pala, Calif., and Newry, Maine, fluoresces lavender.

**Ruby:** (Red Corundum.) Varies in fluorescent quality. Specimens from Siam give a weak red, and those from Burma and North Carolina a strong red glow. Synthetic rubies are much more brilliant in their fluorescence than the natural ones.



## ULTRA-VIOLET LIGHT IN MINERAL FLUORO-CHEMISTRY

**Sassolite:** From Toscana, Italy, fluoresces blue.

**Satin Spar:** (Silky Gypsum.) May fluoresce due to the presence of an activator. This will vary in districts as well as in specimens. The usual fluorescence and phosphorescence is bluish green.

**Scapolite:** Is more commonly known as wernerite. For further description see Wernerite.

**Scheelite:** (Calcium tungstate.) is an ore of tungsten, a metal used in hardening steel for innumerable purposes. Scheelite fluoresces a bright vivid blue. It may appear as small crystals scattered through a matrix or as large massive chunks and even as vein material varying in thickness from a knife blade to several feet. The pure scheelite that fluoresces blue is hard and frequently has definite structural lines. The mineral varies in color due to the impurities, which are usually varying amounts of molybdenum, 0.05% of which changes the color to a faint blue; 0.48 gives a white fluorescence, and from 0.96 to 4.8% gives an increasingly yellow appearance. Amounts of molybdenum above 4.8% do not cause an appreciable variation in the color of the fluorescence.

The presence of molybdenum in the scheelite has a tendency to soften it. Scheelite that fluoresces yellow will be hard if the amount of molybdenum is low, but if the percentage is high it will be soft, crumble easily and powder under the pressure of the fingernail.

All scheelite fluoresces blue, white or golden yellow. It is never red or green and has no apparent phosphorescence.

The other ores of tungsten do not fluoresce. Wolframite very often has scheelite associated with it as a coating around the wolframite or along cleavage lines.

**Selenite:** (Clear crystallized gypsum.) Usually has a better phosphorescence than fluorescence. An activator is present as an impurity and causes the color which varies as to the locality and specimen.

**Sapphire:** (Blue corundum.) Frequently has a yellow-orange to red fluorescence. This is true of both the natural and synthetic stones, especially of the colorless varieties.

**Sodalite:** From Moultonboro, N. H., fluoresces orange-red.

**Sphalerite:** From Tsumeb, Africa, has a bright orange fluorescence and phosphorescence. This type is also found at Medford, Utah and Bisbee, Ariz. The presence of Wurtzite is thought to be responsible for the fluorescence of sphalerite.

**Spinel:** The red variety has a bright red fluorescence. Other shades of the mineral usually do not respond. The red spinel from Ceylon usually gives a vivid color.

**Spodumene:** From Portland, Conn., sometimes phosphoresces a deep red which is quite persistent.

**Strontianite:** From California, Germany and England, has a slight bluish-green fluorescence and phosphorescence.

## CHEMICAL ANALYSIS OF MINERALS

**Terlinguaite:** From Terlingua, Texas, fluoresces yellow.

**Thaumasite:** From Paterson, N. J., phosphoresces white.

**Topaz:** Does not usually react, but a few specimens have shown fluorescence. Specimens from Schneckenstein, Germany, give a slight green color.

**Trona:** From Searles Lake, Calif., fluoresces blue and phosphoresces a light blue.

**Tourmaline:** Only the light yellow shades exhibit fluorescence and these in only a slight degree.

**Uranium Salts and Minerals:** Uranium is responsible for the fluorescence of a great many minerals. The characteristic color produced by uranium salts is a lemon yellow or light green. It is probably the salts of this element, acting as activators, which cause the fluorescence of most hyalite opals, many forms of chalcedony and some calcites.

The following list of the better known uranium minerals show practically identical fluorescent qualities. They are all secondary uraninites with little or no commercial value but may appear as a coating on more valuable ores, and this may be used in locating and mining the other ores.

| MINERAL                     | FLUORESCENCE   |
|-----------------------------|----------------|
| Autunite.                   | Yellow-green.  |
| Beta-Uranopilite.           | Yellow-green.  |
| Beta-Uranotil.              | Yellowish.     |
| Chalcolite.                 | Yellow-green.  |
| Gummite (variable).         | Violet.        |
| Johannite (variable).       | Yellow-green.  |
| Meta-Torbernite.            | Yellowish-blue |
| Schroëckingerite (dakeite). | Green.         |
| Torbernite.                 | Yellow-green.  |
| Uranocircite.               | Yellow-green.  |
| Uraniferous hyalite.        | Yellow-green.  |
| Uranophane.                 | Yellow-green   |
| Uranopilite.                | Yellow-green.  |
| Uranospathite.              | Yellow-green.  |
| Uranothallite.              | Green.         |
| Uranotil.                   | Yellowish.     |
| Zippeite.                   | Yellowish.     |

**Wavellite:** From Mt. Holly, Pa., has a blue fluorescence and phosphorescence.

**Wernerite:** Has a bright yellow fluorescence. It is popular specimen material.

**Willemite:** Is one of the brightest and most spectacular of all fluorescent minerals. It is one of the many zinc ores mined in New Jersey. Willemite fluo-

## ULTRA-VIOLET LIGHT IN MINERAL FLUOROCHEMISTRY

resces because of the presence of manganese which serves as an activator; when this impurity is absent it does not react. Various amounts of the activating material create different shades of green. Some specimens also phosphoresce brilliantly.

**Witherite:** From Hexam, England, fluoresces yellow; but from Cave in Rock, Ill., the fluorescence is white.

**Wollastonite:** Is occasionally responsive to the short ultra-violet rays. This is due to an activator. The ore from quarries near Riverside, Calif., has a beautiful blue-green fluorescence and golden-yellow phosphorescence. Specimens from Pennsylvania and Alaska show the same response. Franklin, N. J., specimens fluoresce bright orange.

**Zippeite:** A mineral formed by the alteration of pitchblende. Gives a strong yellowish-green fluorescence.

**Zircon:** Is variable in its response to ultra-violet rays. It is found in the black placer sands of California, Oregon, and Idaho, as small, clear crystals which fluoresce a bright orange. Samples of sand from Montana, North Carolina, Wyoming and Ontario, Canada, also show the presence of zircon crystals. Specimens from Brazil have shown the same bright orange color. The effect is believed to be due to the presence of the rare element hafnium.

## THE GEIGER COUNTER

The Geiger-Mueller counter, usually referred to as the Geiger counter, is an instrument which responds to and measures the intensity of nuclear radiations (Fig. 30A). Geiger tubes are made in a variety of shapes and sizes, but they all consist essentially of a tube filled with a gas which yields positive and negative ions when irradiated. The tube wall is the cathode or negative electrode, and a wire suspended in the center of the tube is the anode or positive electrode. An electric potential is maintained between these terminals. As long as the gas in the chamber is un-ionized there is no discharge. When, however, rays from a radioactive source pass through the chamber, some of the atoms of gas are ionized into positive and negative ions. These at once migrate to the electrodes where they give up their electric charge. This disturbs the balance of the cell and causes a current to flow between the cathode and anode. This flow is recorded by the instrument as flashes of a lamp, by a scale reading, or by clicks in earphones, and since each ray causes a separate discharge, the reading of the scale or the number of clicks and flashes is a measure of the radiations which enter the Geiger tube.

The radiations are of three principal types: namely, alpha, beta, and gamma rays. The **alpha** particles have a low penetrating power; a few sheets of paper will stop them and they can travel but a few inches through the air. The **beta** particles have more penetrating ability; a sheet of aluminum  $\frac{1}{8}$ " thick is required to stop them and they can travel about 12 feet through the air. The

**gamma** rays have much greater penetrating power; they can travel several miles through the air and will penetrate several feet of concrete or other dense

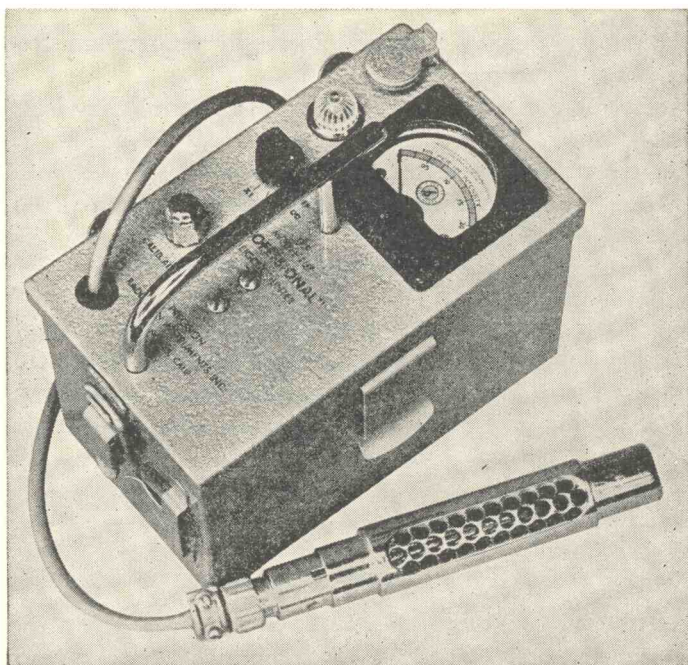


FIG. 30A. Portable Geiger Counter.  
(Courtesy Precision Radiation Instruments)

material. *Cosmic* rays should also be mentioned, as they are always present and affect the Geiger counter. These are rays from the stars and outer space and have tremendous power, being able to penetrate several miles into the earth even after traveling many millions and probably billions of miles. None of these radiations can be seen, felt, heard, or tasted. The human body cannot sense them in any way.

Whenever a counter is in operation, the cosmic rays cause it to click or flash with no radioactive substance near it. The number of clicks per minute is known as the "background" count and this must be taken into consideration in any work. As the cosmic rays vary in intensity from time to time and also from place to place, the "background" count must be determined every hour or so if one is prospecting.

In using the Geiger counter for prospecting, the geigerman must first determine the "background" count for the locality. Then prospecting is carried out by slowly and systematically covering the area, pausing occasionally to check the count and holding the probe as near the ground or rock as convenient, say within a foot or two. The distance from the source of radiation has a pronounced effect on the response of the counter. For example, if a net count

## ULTRA-VIOLET LIGHT IN MINERAL FLUORO-CHEMISTRY

(the count exclusive of the "background" count) of 100 were obtained with the probe 1 foot from the source, the net count would be only about one fourth as many, or 25, if the distance were increased to 2 feet. The intensity of radiation varies inversely as the square of the distance.

In order to be detectable, most ores must be on the surface, for a very rich vein would probably be overlooked if covered by 3 or 4 feet of overburden, and low grade ores can be concealed by a few inches of soil. For this reason, bare rock surfaces such as mountain sides, road cuts, quarries and mines are excellent for prospecting. Pegmatites often have small amounts of radioactive minerals in them.

In using the Geiger counter for mineral identification the same general principles apply. If a mineral containing uranium or thorium is brought near a counter, an increase in the count rate is observed. There are no means of determining whether the emanations are from thorium or uranium, but this can be ascertained by the bead tests, or by chemical means. In general, uranium is the more active of the two.

The approximate percentage content of uranium or thorium may be determined by comparison of the unknown sample with one of known content under controlled conditions. The conditions are that the known and unknown samples must contain only one of the elements, be of the same size, and be tested at the same distance from the probe or sensitive tube of the counter. As equal amounts of the elements should give practically the same amount of radiation, a comparison of the net count from the two pieces under the above conditions should give an idea of the amount of the element present. For instance, if the unknown uranium sample gave only half the net count of the known sample, it could be assumed that the uranium content was half that of the standard sample. However, this is at best only a rough estimate and ores should be assayed for accurate results.

While uranium in small amounts causes marked fluorescence in many minerals, the rich ores—such as uraninite, pitchblende, and carnotite and the rare earth minerals, euxenite, samarskite, and fergusonite—do not respond to the ultra-violet light. The Geiger counter is a valuable diagnostic tool and, in combination with the ultra-violet light, is a great aid in the determination of many minerals. If a fluorescent or radioactive mineral is found, it is always well to run chemical tests and, if the indications from these are promising, have the sample assayed.

All uranium minerals affect the Geiger counter, but a number of them do not have a uniform response to ultra-violet light, as some specimens of a mineral fluoresce, while others do not. A list of those which ordinarily respond is given on page 98. The following list gives the more common uranium- and thorium-bearing minerals which do not usually show fluorescence.

|             |             |              |
|-------------|-------------|--------------|
| Betafite    | Microlite   | Thorite      |
| Brannerite  | Monazite    | Thorianite   |
| Carnotite   | Pitchblende | Tyuyamunite  |
| Euxenite    | Pyrochlore  | Uraninite    |
| Fergusonite | Samarskite  | Uranothorite |

## CHAPTER V

### Mineral Chemistry

Some elements occur in the earth's crust in much greater amounts than others. Oxygen is the most abundant, composing 46.46% of all rocks. Silicon is next, with 27.61%. Since silicates contain both of these elements, we can naturally expect the great majority of the minerals to be silicates. Aluminum, 8.07%, and iron, 5.06%, are the most plentiful of the metallic elements and since the silicate radical is acid in character and iron and aluminum are basic, the result is that the great majority of silicates contain iron or aluminum, or both. Next in abundance comes calcium, 3.64%; sodium, 2.75%; potassium, 2.58%; magnesium, 2.07%; titanium, 0.62% and hydrogen, 0.14%. These 10 elements comprise 99% of all the minerals and rocks of the earth's crust. As there are 98 chemical elements, this means that the other 88 (some not of natural occurrence) comprise only 1% of the rocks and minerals.

There are only a few naturally occurring acids which form compounds stable enough to persist for any length of time, so that, in general, minerals consist of a relatively few classes, most of which are listed below.

### Classes of Minerals

**Silicates:** As pointed out above, silicates are the most abundant of all rock forming minerals and are encountered almost everywhere. The great majority contains the more plentiful metals mentioned above, but silicates of all but a few of the metals exist in nature and with the combinations possible it is easily realized that the number and forms of this type of mineral must be very great. According to Clarke, *Data of Geochemistry*, silica,  $\text{SiO}_2$ , comprises about 60.0% of the earth's crust.

**Carbonates:** These come next in abundance, carbon dioxide,  $\text{CO}_2$ , comprising about 0.70% of the lithosphere. As with silica, the great majority of it is combined with the most plentiful metals, of which calcium and magnesium are the most common and abundant. Great masses of limestone and dolomite are found at many places on the earth.

**Sulfides:** This class of compounds differs from the two above in that few of the very abundant elements form stable compounds with sulfur. Iron is the only exception. The great majority of the metallic ore minerals such as galena and sphalerite belong to this class.

**Oxides:** This class of minerals consists of a combination of a metal with



## MINERAL CHEMISTRY

oxygen. Many of the ore minerals are of this nature. Iron in the form of hematite, magnetite and limonite are good examples.

**Halides:** Halides are those minerals in which the metal is combined with chlorine, bromine, iodine, or fluorine. The chloride is the most common and abundant and is best represented by sodium chloride (halite) which is very common, especially in arid regions.

**Sulfo Compounds, Sulfates, and Phosphates:** These are compounds encountered quite frequently in nature, with **chromates, vanadates, tungstates, titanates**, etc., representing relatively few minerals. There are, of course, other rare compounds and combinations, but the great majority of the minerals fall into one of these classes.

**Elements:** A few of the elements occur uncombined, especially those known as the noble metals, gold, silver, platinum, etc. Others, however, not of this class, are also found in the free state as, for instance, sulfur.

## CHEMICAL FORMULA

The **chemical formula** of a substance can be determined from the chemical analysis. Thus, if one knows the percentage composition, he will be able to write the formula. This is best illustrated by examples. We will assume that a substance has been analyzed and found to contain 63.52% of iron and 36.48% of sulfur. The next step is to find how many symbol weights of each element are present. This is done by dividing the percent of iron by the atomic weight of iron, which is 55.84; thus:  $63.52/55.84 = 1.137$ . The same is done with sulfur, with the result that:  $36.48/32.06 = 1.137$ . By dividing the answers obtained by the lowest one we get the number of each symbol or atomic weights represented in the compound. In the above example it is 1 in both, so the atoms of the elements are in the ratio of 1 to 1, and the formula is FeS.

Another example is as follows. Chemical analysis gave: 27.09% Na, 16.50% N and 56.41% O. By dividing these results by their respective atomic weights we get:  $27.09/23.00 = 1.175$ ,  $16.50/14.00 = 1.175$ , and:  $56.41/16.00 = 3.526$ . Dividing these results by the lowest number we get:  $1.175/1.175 = 1$ ;  $1.175/1.175 = 1$ ;  $3.526/1.175 = 3$ . Thus it is seen that there is 1 atom of sodium, 1 of nitrogen and 3 of oxygen, so the formula must be  $\text{NaNO}_3$ . These numbers do not always come out exact integers, due to the inaccuracies of the analysis, but they are close enough so there is no doubt of the number of atoms of each element present.

The **percentage composition** of a substance may be determined by reversing the above process. If, for instance, we wish to know the theoretical percentage of copper in chalcopyrite we proceed as follows. The chemical formula is  $\text{CuFeS}_2$ , which means that there is 1 atomic weight of copper, 1 of iron and 2 of sulfur in each molecule. Referring to the table of chemical elements we find that the atomic weight of copper is 63.57, of iron 55.84, and of

## CHEMICAL ANALYSIS OF MINERALS

sulfur 32.06. Adding these together in the proportion they exist in the molecule we have:

$$\begin{array}{r} 1 \times 63.57 = 63.57 \\ 1 \times 55.84 = 55.84 \\ 2 \times 32.06 = 64.12 \\ \hline \text{Weight of molecule} = 183.53 \end{array}$$

Dividing the weight of copper by the weight of the entire molecule and multiplying the result by 100 we get the percent of copper, thus:  $63.57/183.53 = .3463 \times 100 = 34.63\%$  copper.

### REAGENTS FOR QUALITATIVE CHEMICAL ANALYSIS AND BLOWPIPING

A number of the chemicals listed are for special tests and are not necessary for a field kit. The term *dry reagent* means it can be carried as a solid.

**Acetic Acid**,  $\text{HC}_2\text{H}_3\text{O}_2$ : purchased in the concentrated state and diluted as required, 1 volume to  $2\frac{1}{2}$  volumes of water.

**Acetone**,  $\text{CH}_3\text{COCH}_3$ : used as purchased.

**Alcohol**,  $\text{C}_2\text{H}_5\text{OH}$ : 95% ethyl alcohol.

**Alkacid Test Paper**: This test paper enables the analyst to determine not only whether the solution is alkaline or acid but also the degree of each by the different colors formed. Strongly alkaline is blue, weakly alkaline is green, *very* strongly acid is red, medium acidity is orange and weakly acid is lemon. To test a solution, place a drop on a piece of alkacid paper with a glass rod and note the color produced.

**Ammonium Acetate**,  $\text{NH}_4\text{C}_2\text{H}_3\text{O}_2$ : use a saturated solution.

**Ammonium Carbonate**,  $(\text{NH}_4)_2\text{CO}_3$ , (ordinary smelling salts): dry reagent, dissolve 20 grams in 35 ml of conc  $\text{NH}_4\text{OH}$  and dilute to 100 ml with water.

**Ammonium Chloride**,  $\text{NH}_4\text{Cl}$  (salammoniac): dry reagent, dissolve 27 grams in 100 ml of water.

**Ammonium Hydroxide**,  $\text{NH}_4\text{OH}$ : purchased in the concentrated state and diluted as required, 1 volume to 2 of water.

**Ammonium Molybdate**,  $(\text{NH}_4)_2\text{MoO}_4$ , reagent: mix 10 grams of  $\text{MoO}_3$  with 40 ml of distilled water and 8 ml of conc  $\text{NH}_4\text{OH}$ . When solution is complete, pour slowly with constant stirring into a mixture of 40 ml of conc  $\text{HNO}_3$  and 60 ml of water. Let stand in a warm place for several days. Decant or filter before using.

**Ammonium Oxalate**,  $(\text{NH}_4)_2\text{C}_2\text{O}_4 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$ : dry reagent, dissolve 4 grams in 100 ml of water (saturated solution).

**Ammonium Phosphate**,  $(\text{NH}_4)_2\text{HPO}_4$ : dissolve 5 grams in 100 ml of water.



## MINERAL CHEMISTRY

**Ammonium Phosphomolybdate Paper:** made by impregnating filter paper with the phosphomolybdic acid reagent, holding over the ammonia bottle for a time, drying and cutting into strips. The paper will keep well in a stoppered bottle in the dark.

**Ammonium Sulfide, (Light)**  $(\text{NH}_4)_2\text{S}$ : saturate 60 ml of conc  $\text{NH}_4\text{OH}$  with  $\text{H}_2\text{S}$  gas and dilute to 100 ml with conc  $\text{NH}_4\text{OH}$ .

**Ammonium Sulfide** [(yellow) also known as (dark)],  $(\text{NH}_4)_2\text{S}_x$ : dissolve 5 to 7 grams of sulfur in 100 ml of the colorless ammonium sulfide.

**Ammonium Sulfocyanate (Thiocyanate)**,  $\text{NH}_4\text{SCN}$ : dry reagent, dissolve 4 grams in 100 ml of water.

**Ammonium Tartrate**,  $(\text{NH}_4)_2\text{C}_4\text{H}_4\text{O}_6$ : 20% solution, dissolve 16 grams of tartaric acid in water, make alkaline with  $\text{NH}_4\text{OH}$ , boil to remove the excess  $\text{NH}_4\text{OH}$  and make up to 100 ml with water. Used in testing for scandium.

**Aqua Regia:** make as required by mixing 3 volumes of conc  $\text{HCl}$  and 1 volume of conc  $\text{HNO}_3$ .

**Barium Chloride**,  $\text{BaCl}_2 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$ : dry reagent, dissolve 6 grams in 100 ml of water.

**Barium Hydroxide**,  $\text{Ba}(\text{OH})_2 \cdot 8\text{H}_2\text{O}$ : dry reagent, dissolve 6 grams in 100 ml of water.

**Benzidine Reagent:** dissolve 0.05 grams of benzidine base or hydrochloride in 10 ml of conc acetic acid, dilute with water to 100 ml and filter.

**Bismuth Flux:** same as iodide flux.

**Bone ash:** ground, calcined bones, used in making cupels for gold and silver assaying.

**Borax**,  $\text{Na}_2\text{B}_4\text{O}_7 \cdot 10\text{H}_2\text{O}$ : dry reagent, used for fusions and bead tests.

**Borax Glass:** made by fusing borax in an iron crucible and grinding. Used in assaying.

**Boric Acid**,  $\text{H}_3\text{BO}_3$ : use a saturated solution.

**Boric Acid Flux:** made by grinding together 4 parts, by weight, of  $\text{KHSO}_4$  and 1 part of  $\text{CaF}_2$ .

**Bromide Flux:** Grind together 1 part by weight of  $\text{KBr}$ , 1 part of  $\text{KHSO}_4$  and 2 parts of sulfur.

**Bromine**,  $\text{Br}_2$ : Used for making  $\text{HBr}$ . Handle with care. Very corrosive and causes bad burns.

**Cacotheline**,  $\text{C}_{21}\text{H}_{21}\text{N}_7\text{O}_3$ : dry reagent, use a freshly made saturated water solution.

**Calcium Carbonate**,  $\text{CaCO}_3$ : use the precipitated form. Sodium group test.

**Calcium Hydroxide, (slaked lime)**,  $\text{Ca}(\text{OH})_2$ : dry reagent. Use a saturated solution.

**Carbon Disulfide**,  $\text{CS}_2$ : used as a sulfur solvent.

**Chlorine Water:** made by dropping conc  $\text{HCl}$  on potassium permanganate ( $\text{KMnO}_4$ ) crystals and passing the resultant chlorine gas through water to saturation.

## CHEMICAL ANALYSIS OF MINERALS

**Chromate Flux:** grind together 1 part by weight of  $K_2CrO_4$ , 1 part of  $KHSO_4$  and 2 parts of sulfur.

**Cobalt Nitrate**,  $Co(NO_3)_2 \cdot 6H_2O$ : dry reagent. Dissolve 7 grams in 100 ml of water. Used in charcoal and plaster tests.

**Cupric Oxide (copper oxide)**,  $CuO$ : dry reagent, powdered malachite will serve instead.

**Di-ammonium Phosphate:** see ammonium phosphate.

**Dimethylgloxime:** dissolve 1 gram in 100 ml of ethyl alcohol.

**Di-sodium Phosphate:** see sodium acid (Di-sodium) phosphate.

**Ferric Chloride**,  $FeCl_3 \cdot 6H_2O$ : dissolve 1 gram in 100 ml of water.

**Ferrous Sulfate (copperas)**  $FeSO_4 \cdot 7H_2O$ : dry reagent, use a saturated solution. Add a few scraps of metallic iron and a few drops of sulfuric acid from time to time.

**Hydrobromic Acid**,  $HBr$ : made by passing  $H_2S$  through a water solution of bromine till the red color of the bromine disappears.

**Hydrochloric Acid**,  $HCl$ : purchased in the concentrated state and diluted as required, 2 volumes to 3 of water.

**Hydrofluoric Acid**,  $HF$ : in ceresin bottles. Difficult to carry as it dissolves glass and dangerous as it attacks the flesh causing bad burns and sores that heal slowly.

**Hydroiodic Acid**,  $HI$ : made by passing  $H_2S$  through water containing iodine crystals till they disappear.

**Hydrogen Peroxide**,  $H_2O_2$ : use the 3% solution as purchased.

**Hydrogen Sulfide**,  $H_2S$ : The charge for dry  $H_2S$  generators can be made by grinding together 1 part by weight each of rosin, sulfur and shredded asbestos. A generator is made of a Pyrex test tube fitted with a delivery tube. To operate, lightly pack the tube about  $\frac{1}{2}$  full of the charge and heat gently. Evolution of the gas ceases when the heating is stopped and the delivery tube must be withdrawn at once from the liquid being treated else it may be drawn into the apparatus thus breaking it. Dry charges and liquid  $H_2S$  generators may be purchased from chemical supply houses.

**Hydrogen Sulfide Water:** this may be made by passing  $H_2S$  through water to saturation. It should be kept in a tightly stoppered bottle. Used for drop tests where only a small amount of  $H_2S$  is required.

**Iodide Flux:** made by grinding together 1 part by weight of  $KI$ , 1 part of  $KHSO_4$  and 2 parts of sulfur.

**Iodine**,  $I_2$ : crystals, used in making  $HI$  and alcoholic iodine.

**Iodine, Alcoholic:** dissolve 5 grams of iodine in 100 ml of ethyl alcohol.

**Lead Acetate**,  $Pb(C_2H_3O_2)_2 \cdot 3H_2O$ : dry reagent, dissolve 10 grams in 100 ml of water.

**Lead Acetate Paper:** made by moistening strips of filter paper in the lead acetate solution and drying. Keep in a stoppered bottle. Used for the detection of  $H_2S$  which turns it brown to black.

## MINERAL CHEMISTRY

**Lithium fluoride**,  $\text{LiF}$ : dry reagent, for fluorescent bead tests.

**Magnesium Ribbon**,  $\text{Mg}$ : a handy form of metallic magnesium.

**Manganese Dioxide**,  $\text{MnO}_2$ : dry reagent.

**Mercury** (metallic),  $\text{Hg}$ : used in amalgamation tests.

**Nitric Acid**,  $\text{HNO}_3$ : purchased in the concentrated state and diluted as required, 1 volume to 2 of water.

**Oxalic Acid**,  $\text{H}_2\text{C}_2\text{O}_4 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$ : dry reagent, use a saturated solution.

**Paraffin**: ordinary para wax that is used for sealing fruit jars.

**Phosphomolybdic Acid**: dissolve 1 gram of phosphomolybdic acid in 100 ml of water.

**Potassium Bicarbonate**,  $\text{KHCO}_3$ : dry reagent.

**Potassium-Bismuth Iodide Reagent**: heat to boiling 1 gram of  $\text{Bi}_2\text{O}_3$  and 5 grams of  $\text{KI}$  in 5 ml of water and add this a little at a time to 25 ml of glacial acetic acid.

**Potassium Bisulfate (Potassium Acid Sulfate)**,  $\text{KHSO}_4$ : dry reagent.

**Potassium Chlorate**,  $\text{KClO}_3$ : dry reagent.

**Potassium Chloride**,  $\text{KCl}$ : dry reagent.

**Potassium Chromate**,  $\text{K}_2\text{CrO}_4$  or **Potassium Dichromate**,  $\text{K}_2\text{Cr}_2\text{O}_7$ : dry reagent, dissolve 5 grams in 100 ml of water.

**Potassium Cyanide**,  $\text{KCN}$ : dry reagent, dissolve 5 grams in 100 ml of water. *Very poisonous.*

**Potassium Ferricyanide-Lead Acetate Reagent**: mix 10 ml of a saturated solution of potassium ferricyanide with 10 ml of a saturated solution of lead acetate and filter.

**Potassium Ferrocyanide**,  $\text{K}_4\text{Fe}(\text{CN})_6$ : solid reagent, use a saturated solution.

**Potassium Hydroxide**,  $\text{KOH}$ : solid reagent, dissolve 28 grams in 100 ml of water.

**Potassium Iodate, Reagent**: dissolve 10 grams of  $\text{KIO}_3$  in a mixture of 33 ml of conc  $\text{HNO}_3$  and 66 ml of water.

**Potassium Iodide**,  $\text{KI}$ : dry reagent, dissolve 8 grams in 100 ml of water.

**Potassium Nitrate**,  $\text{KNO}_3$ : solid reagent.

**Potassium Nitrite**,  $\text{KNO}_2$ : solid reagent.

**Potassium Permanganate**,  $\text{KMnO}_4$ : solid reagent, used in producing chlorine gas.

**Potassium Thiocyanate (Potassium Sulfocyanate)**,  $\text{KSCN}$ : dissolve 10 grams in 100 ml of water.

**Quinalizarine**: use a saturated solution in ethyl alcohol (0.020 grams in 100 ml).

**Salt of Phosphorous (Microcosmic Salt)**,  $\text{HNaNH}_4\text{PO}_4 \cdot 4\text{H}_2\text{O}$ : solid reagent used in bead tests.

**Silver Nitrate**,  $\text{AgNO}_3$ : dissolve 4 grams in 100 ml of water. Keep in a dark colored bottle.

## CHEMICAL ANALYSIS OF MINERALS

**Slaked Lime (Calcium Hydroxide)**,  $\text{Ca}(\text{OH})_2$ : dry reagent.

**Sodium Acid (Di-sodium) Phosphate**,  $\text{Na}_2\text{HPO}_4 \cdot 12\text{H}_2\text{O}$ : dry reagent, dissolve 6 grams in 100 ml of water.

**Sodium Carbonate**,  $\text{Na}_2\text{CO}_3$ , or **Bicarbonate** (baking soda)  $\text{NaHCO}_3$ : both referred to as "Soda"; used for fusion and bead tests.

**Sodium Chloride** (common salt),  $\text{NaCl}$ : dry reagent, used in assaying and bead tests.

**Sodium Fluoride**,  $\text{NaF}$ : dry reagent, for fluorescent bead tests.

**Sodium Hydroxide** (ordinary lye),  $\text{NaOH}$ : dissolve 20 grams in 100 ml of water.

**Sodium Hypochlorite**,  $\text{NaOCl}$ : made by passing chlorine gas through a solution of sodium hydroxide.

**Sodium Meta-Phosphate**,  $\text{NaPO}_3$ : dry reagent.

**Sodium Peroxide**,  $\text{Na}_2\text{O}_2$ : dry reagent; keep in a tightly sealed can.

**Sodium Phosphate**, see sodium acid (Di-sodium) phosphate.

**Sodium Sulfate**,  $\text{Na}_2\text{SO}_4$ : dry reagent.

**Sodium Sulfide Reagent**,  $\text{Na}_2\text{S}$ — $\text{Na}_2\text{S}_2$ : made by dissolving 48 grams of  $\text{Na}_2\text{S} \cdot 9\text{H}_2\text{O}$  and 4 grams of  $\text{NaOH}$  in water, adding 1.6 grams of sulfur, shaking till the sulfur is dissolved and diluting to 100 ml with water.

**Sodium Sulfit**,  $\text{Na}_2\text{SO}_3$ : dry reagent.

**Sodium Thiosulfate**,  $\text{Na}_2\text{S}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 5\text{H}_2\text{O}$  (ordinary photographers "hypo"): dry reagent. Dissolve 12.4 grams in 100 ml of water. Also for bead tests.

**Stannous Chloride**,  $\text{SnCl}_2$ : dissolve 11.5 grams of  $\text{SnCl}_2 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$  in 17 ml of conc  $\text{HCl}$  and make to 100 ml with water. Keep in bottles containing a strip of metallic tin.

**Starch Paper**: make by moistening strips of filter paper in starch boiled in water.

**Sulfur**,  $\text{S}$ : finely ground or flowers of sulfur; dry reagent.

**Sulfur Dioxide**,  $\text{SO}_2$ : prepared by dropping a mixture of 1 part conc  $\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4$  and 3 parts water into a concentrated solution of  $\text{Na}_2\text{SO}_3$ .

**Sulfuric Acid**,  $\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4$ : purchased in the concentrated state and diluted as required, 1 volume to 6 of water. In making this dilution pour the *acid into the water* and not vice versa.

**Tannic Acid**,  $\text{C}_{12}\text{H}_{10}\text{O}_9$ , dry reagent, use a freshly made solution.

**Tartaric Acid**,  $\text{H}_2\text{C}_4\text{H}_4\text{O}_6$ : dissolve 50 grams in water and make up to 100 ml.

**Test Lead**,  $\text{Pb}$ : pure granulated or filings. Used in assaying.

**Tin**,  $\text{Sn}$ : pure granulated, or tin foil will serve. Used as a reducing agent.

**Turmeric Paper**: Used in testing for boron and zirconium.

**Zinc**,  $\text{Zn}$ : pure granulated, or the metal parts of flashlight batteries will serve. Reducing agent.

# MINERAL CHEMISTRY

## CONCENTRATED REAGENTS

|                      | SP. GR. | PER CENT<br>BY WEIGHT | APPROXIMATE<br>CONCENTRATION |
|----------------------|---------|-----------------------|------------------------------|
| Acetic acid, glacial | 1.06    | 99.5                  | 17 N                         |
| Acetic acid          | 1.07    | 80.0                  | 15 N                         |
| Hydrochloric acid    | 1.19    | 37.9                  | 12 N                         |
| Nitric Acid          | 1.42    | 69.8                  | 16 N                         |
| Phosphoric acid      | 1.7     | 85.0                  | 15 N                         |
| Sulfuric acid        | 1.85    | 96.0                  | 36 N                         |
| Ammonium hydroxide   | 0.90    | 28.0                  | 15 N                         |

## APPARATUS

The list below contains a number of items that are convenient but not absolutely essential. If a field kit is being prepared, the larger and less important pieces may be omitted.

**Anvil:** a small block of steel, 2" x 2" x 1", for breaking samples.

**Asbestos Thread:** a piece from asbestos string or rope packing will serve.

**Beakers:** a nest of 100 ml down to 5 ml is very convenient.

**Bunsen Burner:** if gas is available; a **Candle** or an **Alcohol Lamp** will serve.

**Charcoal Slabs:** these come in sizes of 4" x 1" x 3/4" and 4" x 2" x 1".

**Color Screen** (Merwin): can be used instead of the Smith Flame Analyzer.

**Filter Paper:** to fit the funnels.

**Filter Stand:** if working in a laboratory.

**Flask:** about 250 ml, fitted with a 2 hole rubber stopper; for a wash bottle.

**Flame Analyzer** (Smith): can be used instead of the Merwin Color Screen.

**Forceps:** a platinum tipped and another cheap iron pair are needed.

**Funnels:** 2 short-stemmed, about 1 1/2" in diameter.

**Glass Rod:** several pieces about 6" long and 3/16" in diameter.

**Glass Tubing:** a piece of hard glass 5/16" in diameter for open tube tests, and a piece of 1/8" diameter soft glass for making the wash bottle, H<sub>2</sub>S generator, etc.

**Graduated Cylinders:** 1—50 ml and 1—10 ml.

**Hammer:** a small one for breaking samples.

**Iron Spoon:** with 3/4" diameter bowl for making fusions which would damage platinum.

**Iron Wire:** about 24-26 gauge can be used instead of platinum for flame color tests.

**Lens:** one of about 1" to 3/4" focal length and a magnification of about 15 diameters, gives good results.

**Magnet:** or magnetized knife-blade.

## CHEMICAL ANALYSIS OF MINERALS

**Measure:** 1 ml: This is quite handy and can be made by measuring 1 ml of water into a  $\frac{3}{8}$ " diameter test tube, cutting off at the top of the water and mounting as illustrated on page 71.

### **Mortar and Pestle.**

**Plaster Tablets:** made by making a paste of Plaster-of-Paris with water, smoothing it out on glass in a layer about  $\frac{1}{4}$ " thick and cutting it into 4" x 1" pieces before it hardens.

**Platinum Foil:** a thin piece about 1" x 1" is a convenient size.

**Platinum Wire:** about 27 gauge and 3" long. This is fused into a piece of glass tubing or rod and is used for making bead tests.

**Porcelain, or better, Silica Dish:** about 2" in diameter.

**Ring Stand:** if working in a laboratory.

**Sampler:** see gold-silver assay, page 70.

**Spot Plate:** of white glazed porcelain.

**Streak Plate:** a piece of unglazed porcelain will serve.

**Test Tubes:** about six 3" x  $\frac{3}{8}$ " for general use and one 6" x  $\frac{5}{8}$ ", fitted with a one-hole rubber stopper, for an H<sub>2</sub>S generator.

**Test Tube Holder or Clamp:** for holding test tubes over the flame. Ordinary spring clip clothespins do very well.

**Test Tube Rack:** can be made by boring holes in a block of wood and cutting away a portion of the front so the tubes can be seen.

**Tongs, Crucible:** of steel or brass.

**Triangle:** nichrome, about  $1\frac{1}{4}$ " across.

**Watch Glasses:** 3 or 4 about 2" in diameter; old spectacle lenses will serve very well.

**Wire Gauze:** about 4" x 4".

## CHARCOAL STICKS

The charcoal blocks purchased from chemical supply houses are consumed quite rapidly but may be made to give much longer life by soaking them in sal soda (ordinary washing soda, Na<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> · 10H<sub>2</sub>O). This leaves the sticks white, but, on heating, the soda soaks into the charcoal and does not interfere with the reactions. If these blocks of charcoal are not available, charcoal sticks may be made by taking a small splinter of wood, such as a match stick, soaking it in a melted crystal of sal soda and holding in the flame until the soda has penetrated the wood. A charcoal stick made in this way will give long service and most of the oxidizing and reducing reactions on charcoal can be carried out on it very satisfactorily.

## THE PORTABLE LABORATORY

Those who wish to make mineral analyses where laboratory facilities are not available should have a carrying case in which most of the essential re-

## MINERAL CHEMISTRY

agents and apparatus can be kept and transported. To assist in the construction of this, a set of detail drawings, Figs. 31-37, of a portable laboratory is given. The laboratory portrayed is quite convenient and has been found very satisfactory after several years of use. The general idea in its design is to have reagents and equipment available in a convenient form for complete tests. This does not mean, however, that everything one may use occasionally can be included, for no matter how large the kit is made there will always be something else that will be desired for some special purpose.

To those accustomed to reading construction blueprints, the drawings will be self-explanatory, but to others they may seem quite a puzzle. An endeavor will, therefore, be made to interpret them and to give advice and suggestions as to the best method of carrying on the work.

The blocks for the trays must first be built. This is done by glueing the boards together with the grain of each succeeding one running at right angles to its neighbor. This gives a block of wood that will not warp and has great strength. The drawings show these blocks built of basswood. However, if basswood is not available, a good grade of soft pine, free from knots, may be used. The covering of plywood gives an excellent finish to the blocks and also strengthens the outer edge. A waterproof or water-resistant glue, such as casein glue, should be used, and the glueing should be done with heavy pressure. Before starting to drill the holes, the glueing of the blocks for all the trays should be completed, except that the layer of *plywood on the bottom of #1 tray is not put on until after the drilling has been done.*

In laying out the holes, the figures inside the circles are used. These designate the distance of the center from the left side in the "X" direction and from the bottom in the "Y" direction. The center of hole "A" at the lower left-hand corner of tray #1 is  $1\frac{1}{16}$ " from the bottom and also  $1\frac{1}{16}$ " from the left side. The first line of "D" holes at the left of the drawing is  $\frac{7}{8}$ " from the left side and the lowest one is  $4\frac{1}{16}$ " from the bottom, the next  $5\frac{3}{16}$ " from the bottom, etc. The row of "B" holes at the extreme right are  $9\frac{1}{16}$ " from the left side of the drawing and the first one is  $3\frac{5}{8}$ " from the bottom, the next  $5\frac{3}{8}$ " from the bottom, etc.

The hole-centers are laid out on the bottom side of the block for the #1 tray, *the bottom layer of plywood having been left off.* The blocks for trays #2, #3 and #4 are complete with all plywood glued on. The block for tray #2 is placed upside down and the one for #1 tray is placed upside down on it. This puts the side with the hole layout on it facing upward. The two blocks are carefully lined up and firmly clamped together. Three or four of the "F" holes ( $\frac{7}{16}$ ") are drilled through both blocks until the point of the bit starts through the #2 block. They are then turned over and the holes finished from the opposite side. This procedure is used on all holes that pass completely through a block, as a smoother hole and less tearing of the wood results. Seven sixteenth inch dowels (rods of wood) are inserted through these holes and are used to keep



## CHEMICAL ANALYSIS OF MINERALS



FIG. 31. Portable Laboratory, Complete Assembly.

# MINERAL CHEMISTRY

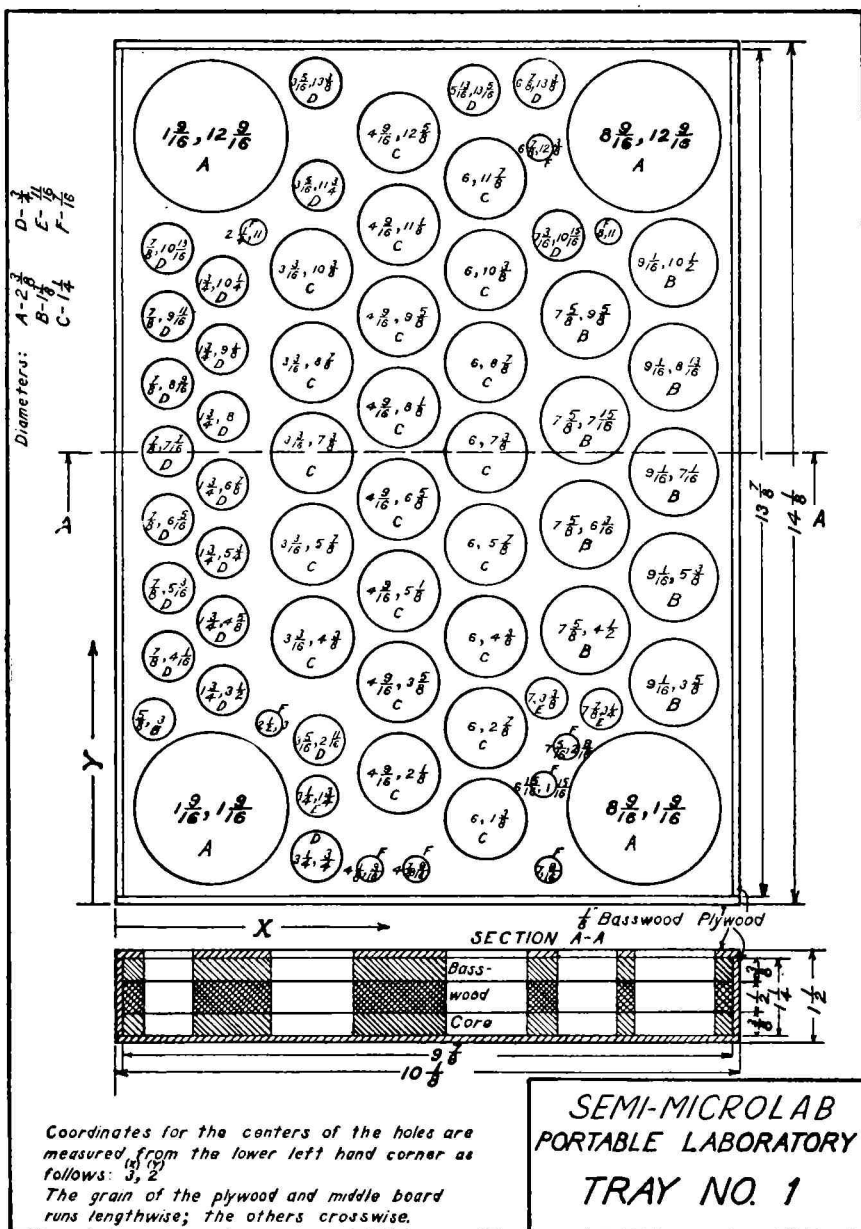


FIG. 32. Portable Laboratory, Drawing of Tray No. 1.

# CHEMICAL ANALYSIS OF MINERALS

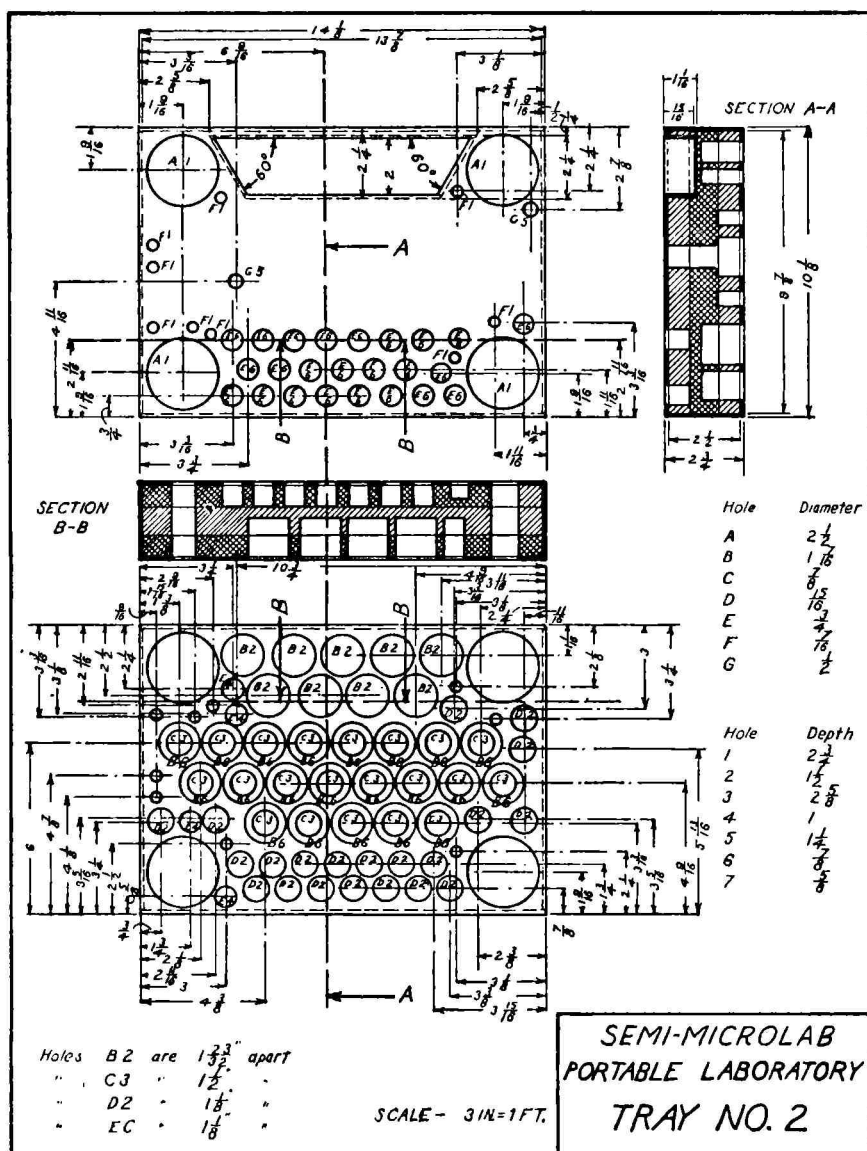


FIG. 33. Portable Laboratory, Drawing of Tray No. 2.

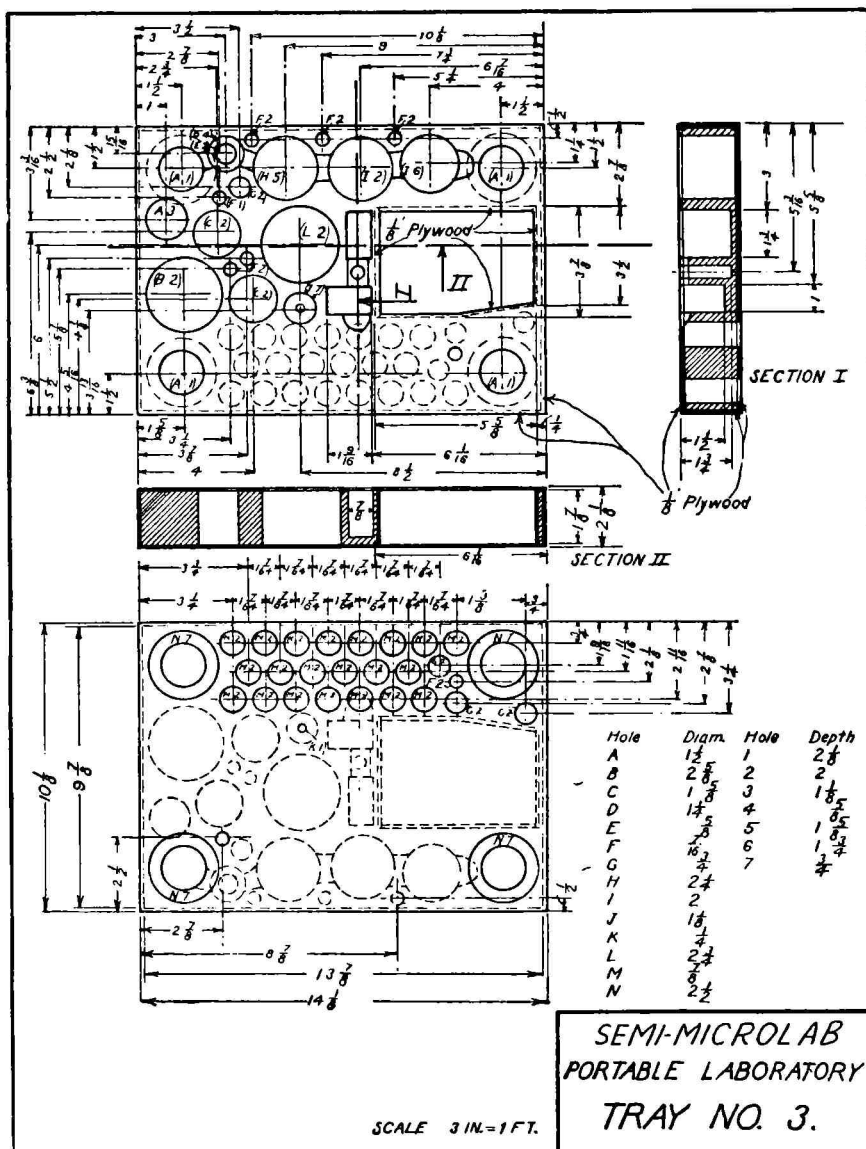


FIG. 34. Portable Laboratory, Drawing of Tray No. 3.

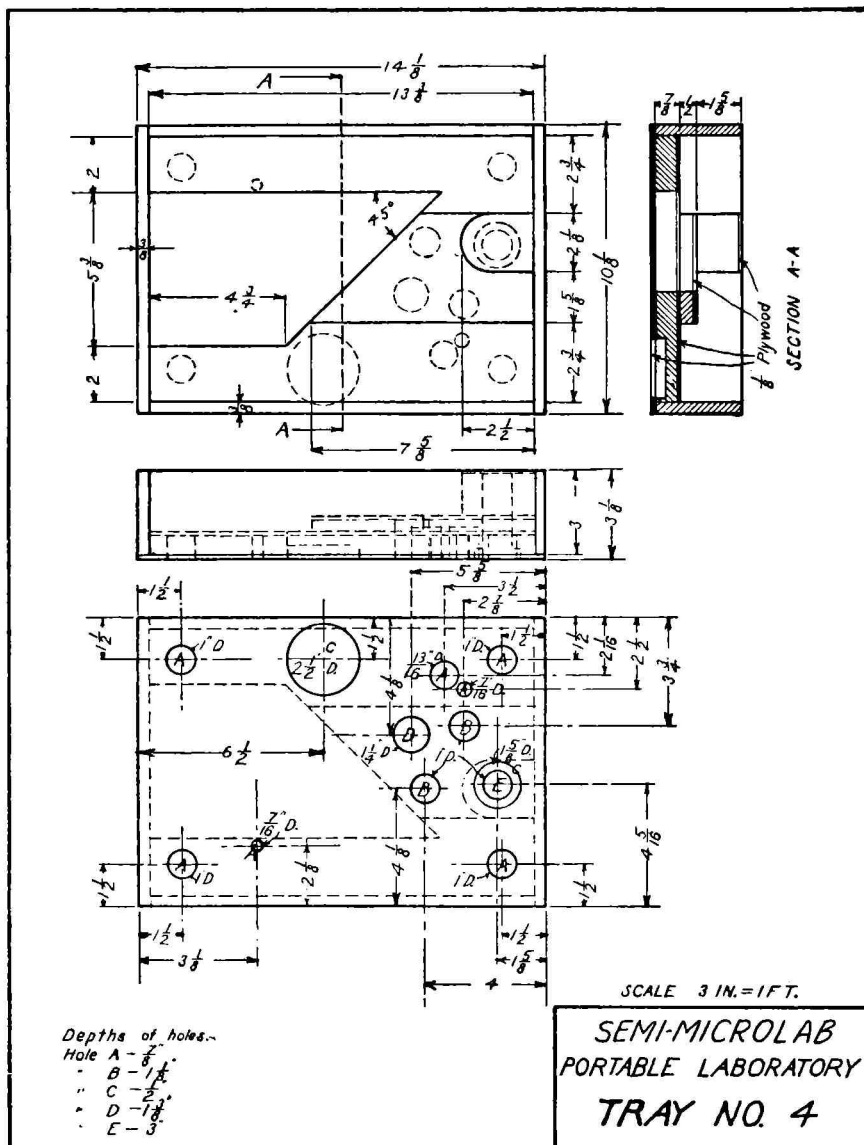


FIG. 35. Portable Laboratory, Drawing of Tray No. 4.

# MINERAL CHEMISTRY

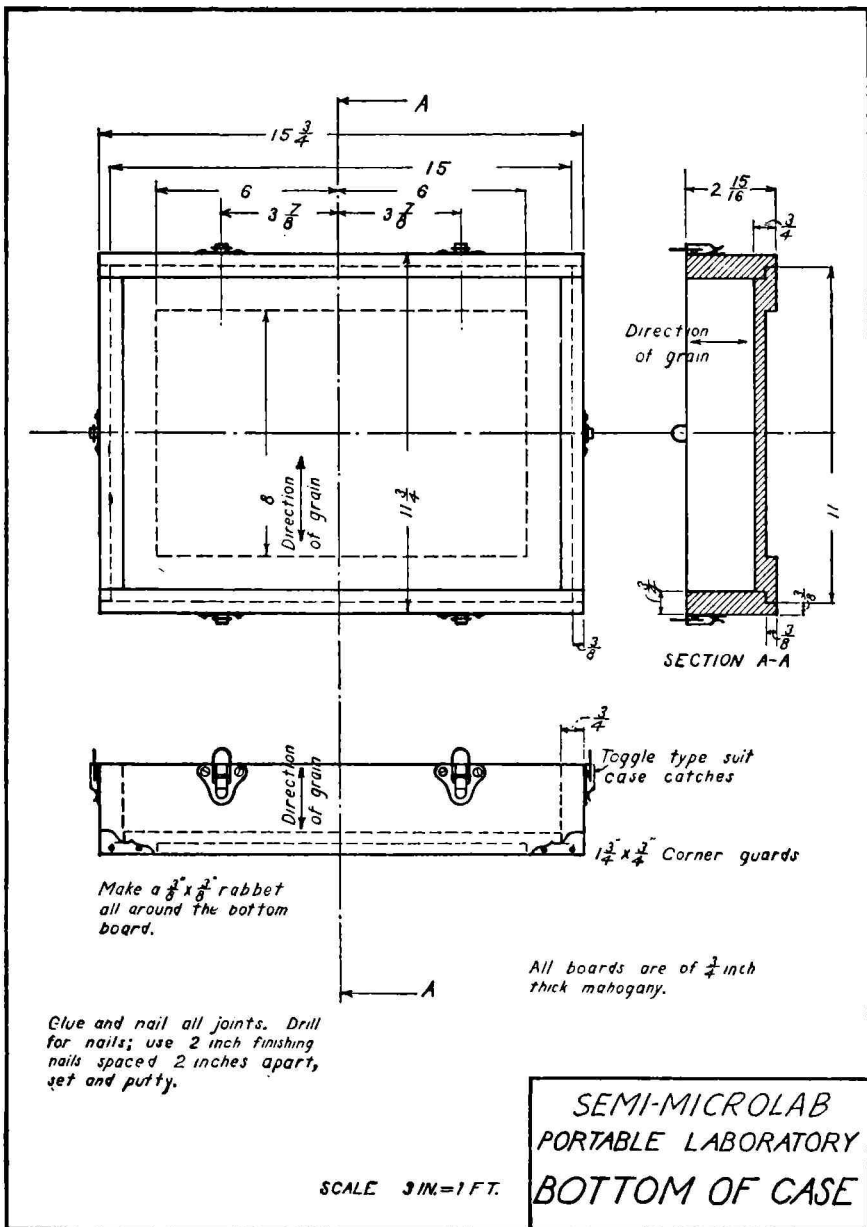


FIG. 36. Portable Laboratory, Drawing of Bottom of Case.

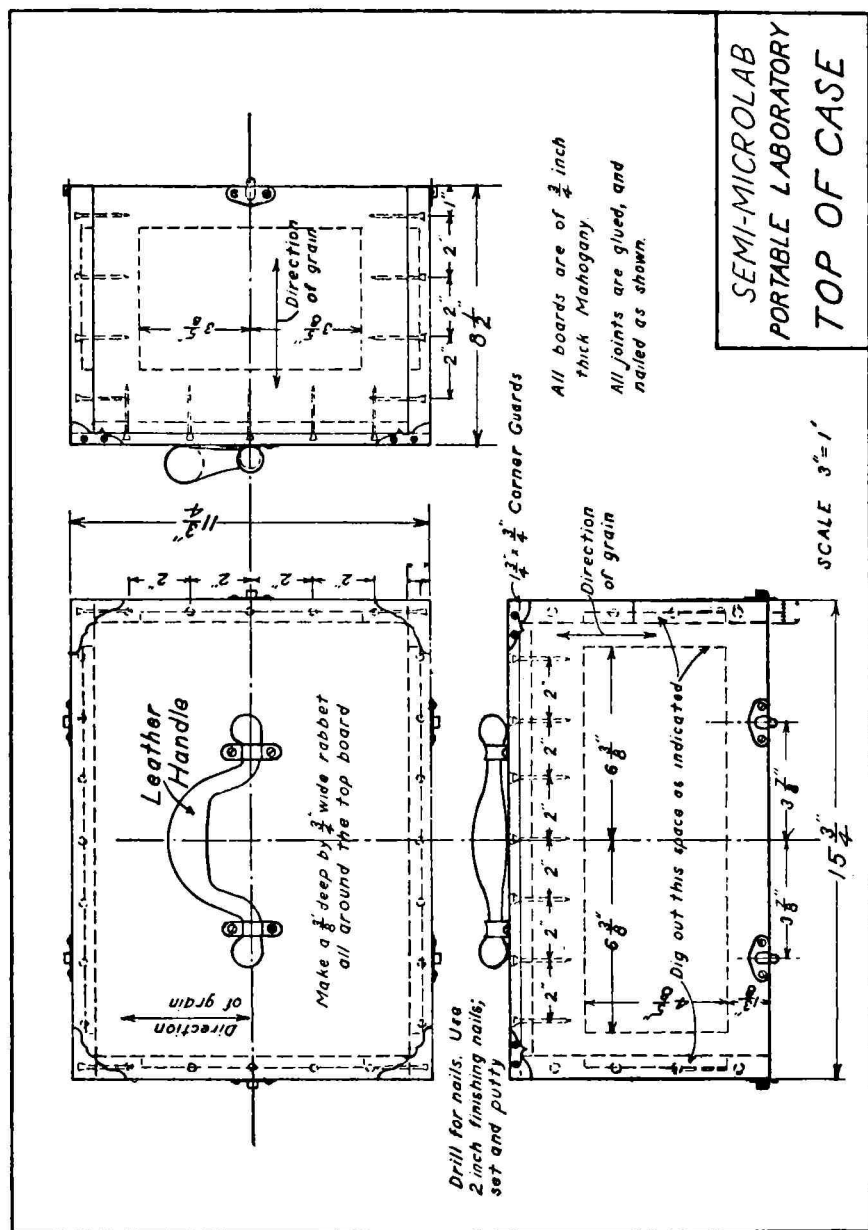


FIG. 37. Portable Laboratory, Drawing of Top of Case.



## MINERAL CHEMISTRY

the blocks in line during the remainder of the drilling. The guide holes should pass through all four trays.

With the blocks lined up and the dowels in place, the holes can be bored. The diameter of the various holes, "A," "B," "C," etc. is given on the drawing. *The trays are designed to carry specific equipment, and as glass containers vary considerably in size it is best to have at least a few of each type at hand and to try for size, depth, etc. before boring the holes.*

The drilling is carried out as before, except that the bit is allowed to barely pass through the first block and to mark the hole-center on the block below. The holes are finished from the opposite side as directed above and are carried on into the second block as required. After all the holes in the #1 tray are completed, the bottom plywood, which forms the bottom of the tray may be glued on. In drilling the holes, a much better job can be done if a drill press is used, as it is very difficult to make perpendicular, parallel holes by hand.

The #2 tray has holes on the lower side, the centers of which exactly correspond to those in tray #1 and will be marked if the operations were carried out as outlined above. These are drilled to the depth designated in the drawing of tray #2. In the center of the sketch at the bottom of the drawing, which is a view of the underside of the tray, there are concentric circles, "C3" the inner one, and "B6" the outer one. The "B6" part is first drilled  $1\frac{7}{16}$ " diameter and  $\frac{7}{8}$ " deep, then continued with a  $\frac{7}{8}$ " bit to a total depth of  $2\frac{5}{8}$ ". The other holes are bored the size and depth designated in the drawing. The upper sketch of the drawing of tray #2 gives the layout for the top of the tray.

In the drawing of tray #3 the lower sketch is of the bottom of the block and shows the extensions of the holes from the block below. The sketch above is of the top of the tray and shows, along with the hole arrangement, the box-like recess that is made by gouging and chiseling out the block. Tray #2 also has one of these, shown at the upper edge of the top sketch.

In the drawing of tray #4 the same scheme is carried out, the lower sketch portraying the bottom and the upper one the top view. In this tray most of the wood has been removed to give a box effect, it being left as indicated only where the equipment in the tray below extends up into the bottom of tray #4.

After all drilling and chiseling has been completed, all parts are thoroughly sanded and the blocks are ready for finishing, the first step of which is to make the wood as acid and chemical resistant as possible. A good acid resistant wood

| SOLUTION #1                      | SOLUTION #2                                  |
|----------------------------------|--|
| 125 grams of copper sulfate.     | 150 grams of fresh aniline oil.              |
| 125 grams of potassium chlorate. | 180 grams of concentrated hydrochloric acid. |
| 1000 milliliters of water.       | 1000 milliliters of water.                   |

## CHEMICAL ANALYSIS OF MINERALS

stain, in common use on wooden tops of laboratory tables, is made and applied as shown above.

To the clean, sanded wood apply two coats of #1 solution boiling hot, with a paint brush, allowing each coat to dry thoroughly. Then apply two coats of solution #2 in the same way. When the wood has completely dried, wash off the excess chemicals with hot soapsuds and again allow to dry. The blocks can then be finished by giving them several coats of linseed oil or lacquer. The carrying case is now built and finished in conventional manner.

As glass bottles and jars are to be carried, it is best to have a cushion effect on both the bottom and top of the liquid containers. Corrugated rubber matting, such as is commonly used in aisles and hallways, cut to fit, makes a very good pad for the bottom, and sponge rubber is excellent for the top of the glass stoppered bottles, for it can be made of such thickness as to keep the stoppers in place without fear of breakage.

The contents and location of the equipment of the Microlab, all on a small scale, are as follows:

# MINERAL CHEMISTRY

## TRAY #1

| HOLE | NUMBER OF ARTICLES | SIZE AND DESCRIPTION          |
|------|--------------------|-------------------------------|
| A    | 4                  | 8 oz glass stoppered bottles. |
| B    | 9                  | 1 oz screw top bottles.       |
| C    | 21                 | 1 oz glass stoppered bottles. |
| D    | 21                 | 4 dram vials.                 |
| E    | 4                  | 2 dram vials.                 |

## TRAY #2

|    |    |               |
|----|----|---------------|
| E6 | 23 | 4 dram vials. |
|----|----|---------------|

## TRAY #3

|         |   |   |
|---------|---|---|
| A1      |   | Note that these are 2½" in diameter for a depth of ⅞" on the bottom of the block and 1½" through the remainder of the block. They receive the top of the bottles in the "A" holes of tray #1. |
| A3      | 4 | Porcelain crucibles, #00000, #000, #0 and 1 iron crucible, made of stainless steel, for fusions which cannot be made in porcelain (not a purchased item).                                     |
| B2      | 1 | 125 ml flat bottomed flask for a wash bottle.   |
| C2      | 2 | 25 ml Erlenmeyer flasks.  |
| D7      | 1 | Funnel 1" top diameter.   |
|         |   | Note that the hole for this is the diameter of the top of the funnel only deep enough to receive it, the remainder of the hole being the size of the stem.                                    |
| E2 & D4 | 1 | Cupel mould as shown in the drawing under "Assay of Gold and Silver."   |
| F2      | 6 | Test tubes ⅜" diameter by 3" long.<br>The tops of the holes should be widened enough to allow the flange of the tube to go down flush.  |
| G2      | 1 | Iron pestle to go with the mortar which goes into the rectangular opening at 1 (not a purchased item).  |
| H5      | 1 | 3 oz tin sample cup to hold small filter paper.   |
| I6      | 6 | Low form Griffin beakers with lip. 5, 10, 20, 30, 50 & 100 ml.<br>These beakers all fit one within another forming a "nest."  |
| J6      | 1 | Push top type can for sodium peroxide. A small paint or similar can may be used but should be well coated with paraffin in and out and kept tightly closed.                                   |
| L2      | 1 | 2 oz alcohol lamp.  |

## CHEMICAL ANALYSIS OF MINERALS

### TRAY #4

This tray, as well as the box-like recesses in trays #2 and #3, is used to carry such miscellaneous equipment as Merwin screen, streak plate, small casserole, evaporating dishes, tweezers, crucible tongs, set of hardness minerals, larger filter papers, plumbers candle, plaster and charcoal slabs, and magnet.

The set is designed to use the ordinary glass stoppered bottles for liquids. Drops from these can be readily obtained by first loosening the stopper, grasping the body of the bottle in the hand and the stopper between the first and second finger. By tilting the bottle and working the stopper in and out with the fingers, drops are obtained as desired, using only the one hand. Regular dropping bottles may be obtained. Three or four of them for strong acids and ammonia are quite convenient and can be kept at the permanent place where most of the work is done.

The portable hydrogen sulfide generator gives good results and is used quite extensively. (Cartridges are supplied by chemical houses.) However, it is not quite as convenient as one using ferrous sulfide and hydrochloric acid in which the gas is always readily available. Hydrogen sulfide is used a great deal, and the liquid type generator should be used where most of the work is carried on. One may be devised, or the Kipp generator may be purchased from chemical supply houses. However, they are somewhat expensive, the smaller size costing about ten dollars.

A suggested list of reagents to be carried in the kit is given below.

---

#### IN THE EIGHT OUNCE BOTTLES

---

Distilled water.  
 Alcohol.  
 Hydrochloric acid (conc).  
 Ammonium hydroxide (conc).

---

#### IN THE ONE OUNCE SCREW TOP BOTTLES

---

|  |  |
|--|--|
| Sodium carbonate.<br>Salt of phosphorous.<br>Iodide flux.<br>Bromide flux.<br>Chromate flux. | Gold, silver flux.<br>Borax glass.<br>Potassium bisulfate.<br>Ammonium chloride.<br>Borax. |
|--|--|

---

#### IN THE TWENTY-ONE GLASS STOPPERED BOTTLES

---

|  |   |
|--|---|
| Hydrochloric acid (conc).<br>Nitric acid (conc).<br>Sulfuric acid (conc).<br>Acetic acid (conc). | Ammonium hydroxide (conc).<br>Ammonium molybdate reagent.<br>Ammonium oxalate reagent.<br>Ammonium sulfide. |
|--|---|

---

## MINERAL CHEMISTRY

### IN THE TWENTY-ONE GLASS STOPPERED BOTTLES — *Continued*

|                            |  |
|----------------------------|--|
| Ammonium sulfide (yellow). | Oxalic acid.                             |
| Barium chloride.           | Potassium chromate.                      |
| Cobalt nitrate.            | Potassium iodide.                        |
| Dimethylglyoxime.          | Sodium hydroxide (use a rubber stopper). |
| Di-ammonium phosphate.     | Sodium sulfide reagent.                  |
| Hydrogen peroxide.         | Silver nitrate.                          |
| Lead acetate.              |  |

In the 48 vials most of the other reagents can be carried in sufficient quantities for a great many analyses.

All glass stoppers should be coated with Vaseline or stop-cock grease; strong caustics such as sodium and potassium hydroxide solutions should be kept closed with a rubber stopper, as the glass is likely to stick. The top tray, and spaces in trays #2 and #3 provide ample room for all the remaining equipment. A one-half size specific gravity balance may be included if desired.

The containers may be labeled in a number of ways, but using the ordinary adhesive label is probably the simplest. If these are used it is necessary to protect them. They should be written on in India ink, pasted on, and after thoroughly drying, coated with melted paraffin, a saturated solution of paraffin in benzene, or a solution of ordinary tooth brush handles in acetone. If well protected, they are very satisfactory and give long service.

# CHEMICAL ANALYSIS OF MINERALS

## THE CHEMICAL ELEMENTS

September 1951

|             | Symbol | Atomic Number | Atomic Weight * |              | Symbol | Atomic Number | Atomic Weight * |
|-------------|--------|---------------|-----------------|--------------|--------|---------------|-----------------|
| Actinium    | Ac     | 89            | 227             | Neodymium    | Nd     | 60            | 144.27          |
| Aluminum    | Al     | 13            | 26.98           | Neon         | Ne     | 10            | 20.183          |
| Americium   | Am     | 95            | [241]           | Neptunium    | Np     | 93            | [237]           |
| Antimony    | Sb     | 51            | 121.76          | Nickel       | Ni     | 28            | 58.69           |
| Argon       | A      | 18            | 39.944          | Niobium      |        |               |                 |
| Arsenic     | As     | 33            | 74.91           | (Columbium)  | Nb     | 41            | 92.91           |
| Astatine    | At     | 85            | [210]           | Nitrogen     | N      | 7             | 14.008          |
| Barium      | Ba     | 56            | 137.36          | Osmium       | Os     | 76            | 190.2           |
| Berkelium   | Bk     | 97            | [243]           | Oxygen       | O      | 8             | 16.0000         |
| Beryllium   | Be     | 4             | 9.013           | Palladium    | Pd     | 46            | 106.7           |
| Bismuth     | Bi     | 83            | 209.00          | Phosphorus   | P      | 15            | 30.975          |
| Boron       | B      | 5             | 10.82           | Platinum     | Pt     | 78            | 195.23          |
| Bromine     | Br     | 35            | 79.916          | Plutonium    | Pu     | 94            | [239]           |
| Cadmium     | Cd     | 48            | 112.41          | Polonium     | Po     | 84            | 210             |
| Calcium     | Ca     | 20            | 40.08           | Potassium    | K      | 19            | 39.100          |
| Californium | Cf     | 98            | [244]           | Praseodymium | Pr     | 59            | 140.92          |
| Carbon      | C      | 6             | 12.010          | Promethium   | Pm     | 61            | [147]           |
| Cerium      | Ce     | 58            | 140.13          | Protactinium | Pa     | 91            | 231             |
| Cesium      | Cs     | 55            | 132.91          | Radium       | Ra     | 88            | 226.05          |
| Chlorine    | Cl     | 17            | 35.457          | Radon        | Rn     | 86            | 222             |
| Chromium    | Cr     | 24            | 52.01           | Rhenium      | Re     | 75            | 186.31          |
| Cobalt      | Co     | 27            | 58.94           | Rhodium      | Rh     | 45            | 102.91          |
| Copper      | Cu     | 29            | 63.54           | Rubidium     | Rb     | 37            | 85.48           |
| Curium      | Cm     | 96            | [242]           | Ruthenium    | Ru     | 44            | 101.7           |
| Dysprosium  | Dy     | 66            | 162.46          | Samarium     | Sm     | 62            | 150.43          |
| Erbium      | Er     | 68            | 167.2           | Scandium     | Sc     | 21            | 44.96           |
| Europium    | Eu     | 63            | 152.0           | Selenium     | Se     | 34            | 78.96           |
| Fluorine    | F      | 9             | 19.00           | Silicon      | Si     | 14            | 28.09           |
| Francium    | Fr     | 87            | [223]           | Silver       | Ag     | 47            | 107.880         |
| Gadolinium  | Gd     | 64            | 156.9           | Sodium       | Na     | 11            | 22.997          |
| Gallium     | Ga     | 31            | 69.72           | Strontium    | Sr     | 38            | 87.63           |
| Germanium   | Ge     | 32            | 72.60           | Sulfur       | S      | 16            | 32.066 †        |
| Gold        | Au     | 79            | 197.2           | Tantalum     | Ta     | 73            | 180.88          |
| Hafnium     | Hf     | 72            | 178.6           | Technetium   | Tc     | 43            | [99]            |
| Helium      | He     | 2             | 4.003           | Tellurium    | Te     | 52            | 127.61          |
| Holmium     | Ho     | 67            | 164.94          | Terbium      | Tb     | 65            | 159.2           |
| Hydrogen    | H      | 1             | 1.0080          | Thallium     | Tl     | 81            | 204.39          |
| Indium      | In     | 49            | 114.76          | Thorium      | Th     | 90            | 232.12          |
| Iodine      | I      | 53            | 126.91          | Thulium      | Tm     | 69            | 169.4           |
| Iridium     | Ir     | 77            | 193.1           | Tin          | Sn     | 50            | 118.70          |
| Iron        | Fe     | 26            | 55.85           | Titanium     | Ti     | 22            | 47.90           |
| Krypton     | Kr     | 36            | 83.80           | Tungsten     |        |               |                 |
| Lanthanum   | La     | 57            | 138.92          | (Wolfram)    | W      | 74            | 183.92          |
| Lead        | Pb     | 82            | 207.21          | Uranium      | U      | 92            | 238.07          |
| Lithium     | Li     | 3             | 6.940           | Vanadium     | V      | 23            | 50.95           |
| Lutetium    | Lu     | 71            | 174.99          | Xenon        | Xe     | 54            | 131.3           |
| Magnesium   | Mg     | 12            | 24.32           | Ytterbium    | Yb     | 70            | 173.04          |
| Manganese   | Mn     | 25            | 54.93           | Yttrium      | Y      | 39            | 88.92           |
| Mercury     | Hg     | 80            | 200.61          | Zinc         | Zn     | 30            | 65.38           |
| Molybdenum  | Mo     | 42            | 95.95           | Zirconium    | Zr     | 40            | 91.22           |

\* A value given in brackets denotes the mass number of the most stable known isotope.

† The Atomic Weights Commission recommends that a range of  $\pm 0.003$  be attached to the official value of 32.066.

## CHAPTER VI

### Tables of Chemical Reactions

It is often possible to make a few simple chemical tests that give indications as to the chemical nature of the mineral, thus greatly assisting in making the final identification. To simplify this procedure as much as possible, tables of a number of the more common minerals have been prepared. There are four of these tables, based on the solubility of the minerals in acids. These tables are intended for use in conjunction with the mineral identification tables as outlined below.

**Table A** includes those minerals which are partially or completely **soluble in hydrochloric acid**.

**Table B** includes those minerals which are not soluble in hydrochloric acid but **dissolve in nitric acid**.

**Table C** includes those minerals which are not soluble in hydrochloric or nitric acids but are at least partially decomposed and **dissolved by sulfuric acid**.

**Table D** includes minerals **not attacked by any of the common acids**. In order to make chemical tests on these, fusion with soda or potassium bisulfate is necessary.

The use of this method of grouping the minerals tends to throw substances of a similar nature together. In table A will be found the water soluble and most of the carbonate, phosphate, sulfate and borate minerals, and a great number of the less stable silicates. In Table B are the majority of the heavy metallic sulfides, while Tables C and D consist mostly of silicates.

After making the specific gravity and hardness determinations and referring to the mineral tables, it will be seen that the specimen can be one of only a few minerals. The chemical nature of these different possible minerals should be noted and kept in mind during the chemical testing that follows. All tests should be made on fresh, unweathered material.

**Soluble in Hydrochloric Acid.** A small amount of the finely ground mineral is placed in a test tube and a few drops of water added. If solution does not occur, add an equal amount of concentrated hydrochloric acid and boil if necessary. If still insoluble, double the volume by adding concentrated hydrochloric acid, and boil. If complete or partial solution is obtained by any of these treatments, the mineral belongs in Table A. Dilute the concentrated acid treatment with an equal volume of water, filter off any residue, and test the clear filtrate.



## CHEMICAL ANALYSIS OF MINERALS

**Soluble in Nitric Acid.** If solution was not obtained in the treatment with hydrochloric acid, a fresh sample is treated in a test tube with concentrated nitric acid, boiled if necessary. Solution even with the deposition of a substance places the mineral in Table B. Dilute with twice its volume of water, filter off any residue or precipitate and make the tests on the clear filtrate.

**Soluble in Sulfuric Acid.** If the mineral was not dissolved by either the hydrochloric or nitric acid treatments a fresh sample is treated with concentrated sulfuric acid, boiled if necessary. Solution with the deposition of silica, or only partial decomposition, places the mineral in Table C.

**Not Attacked by Acids.** In this group are the minerals that are unaltered by treatment with the common acids. In order to test these for their chemical constituents they must be put into solution by means of fusions.

Fuse the finely ground mineral with four times its volume of soda on charcoal. Note any metallic beads formed, color and character of any sublimes, and color of the fusion. Dissolve the fusion in nitric acid, evaporate to dryness, moisten with concentrated nitric acid, add water, boil and filter. The silica is left behind on the filter paper and the metals pass through into the filtrate. This treatment will decompose the silicates, sulfides, chlorides and sulfates, converting the latter into sulfides. On treatment of the soda fusion with acid it will be seen if the mineral is still unaffected. If this is apparent it is probably one of the oxides, corundum, chromite, cassiterite, or bauxite, etc.

## CHEMICAL TESTS

The few simple tests applied indicate the acid radicals and some of the common metals in groups, and are carried out as follows:

(Note any reaction during the process of solution. Carbonates effervesce; gases are given off by some manganese and sulfur compounds; certain elements give colored solutions, such as iron, copper, nickel, manganese, chromium, cobalt, vanadium and uranium.)

1. **Sodium Carbonate Bead Test.** Treat a speck of the mineral in the soda bead on the platinum loop with the oxidizing flame. Effervescence indicates a silicate; manganese will color it green; chromium colors it yellow. Crush the bead on a silver coin and moisten with water. A darkening of the coin indicates sulfide, selenide or telluride.

2. **Ammonium Molybdate Test.** Add 1 ml. of the solution to a mixture of 1 ml. of ammonium molybdate reagent and 1 ml. of concentrated nitric acid, and warm. A yellow precipitate indicates phosphate or arsenate.

3. **Barium Chloride Test.** Add a few drops of barium chloride solution to the acid solution of the mineral. A white, insoluble precipitate indicates sulfate. This test cannot be applied to Table C.

4. **Turmeric Paper Test.** Nearly neutralize the solution of the mineral with ammonium hydroxide, moisten a piece of turmeric paper in it and dry

## TABLES OF CHEMICAL REACTIONS

carefully on a test tube of hot water. A reddish-brown color that turns blue to black when treated with ammonia, indicates borates. (Titanium, columbium, molybdenum, tantalum and zirconium also color it brown.)

**5. Hydrochloric Acid Test.** (a.) This test is applicable only to Tables B and D. Add a few drops of hydrochloric acid, or a little common table salt, to the nitric acid solution of the mineral. A white precipitate indicates silver, lead, or mercury. If the precipitate is silver it will be dissolved by making alkaline with ammonia; if lead, it will dissolve in hot water and recrystallize on cooling. Only monovalent mercury is precipitated by the above. The divalent form may be present but gives no indication here.

(b.) Boil some of the powdered mineral with concentrated hydrochloric acid in a porcelain dish and add a little zinc. Tungsten, titanium, columbium, vanadium, molybdenum, uranium and ruthenium give characteristic color reactions. For interpretations of the results, see **Reaction of Metallic Zinc in Acid Solutions, Chapter VI.**

**6. Ammonium Hydroxide Test.** Add solid ammonium chloride equal to 1/10 of the volume of the test solution, then make alkaline with ammonium hydroxide, heat to boiling, and filter. Iron gives a brown, uranium a yellow, chromium a gray-green, mercury a black precipitate. Bismuth, titanium, zirconium, thorium, aluminum, beryllium, tin, lead, and antimony all give white precipitates. Molybdenum and vanadium may also be partially precipitated here.

Copper colors the filtrate blue, nickel is blue-green and cobalt is yellowish. A small amount of iron will color a white precipitate, thus obscuring that from aluminum, beryllium, etc. If it is desired to test for these elements, the precipitate is washed from the filter paper, dissolved in hydrochloric acid, made strongly alkaline with sodium hydroxide, boiled for a minute or two and filtered. Iron, chromium, mercury, bismuth, uranium, titanium, zirconium and thorium remain on the filter paper. Make the filtrate acid with hydrochloric acid, then alkaline with ammonium hydroxide. Aluminum, beryllium, tin, lead, and antimony are precipitated.

**7. Ammonium Oxalate Test.** To the clear filtrate from the treatment with ammonia add a little ammonium oxalate solution. A white precipitate indicates calcium, barium or strontium.

**8. Ammonium Phosphate Test.** To the clear filtrate from the ammonium oxalate test add a little di-ammonium phosphate. Magnesium and manganese are precipitated. That from magnesium is pure white, while the one from manganese is pinkish.

**9. Miscellaneous Tests.** The filtrate from the ammonium phosphate test will contain any sodium, potassium, lithium, and also copper, cobalt, nickel, molybdenum, vanadium, etc. By evaporating to dryness and heating carefully to drive off all volatile ammonia salts, flame and bead tests may be applied to this residue.

## CHEMICAL ANALYSIS OF MINERALS

The operations listed above will give an excellent indication of the probable composition of the sample. If, however, on inspection of the possible minerals as obtained from the tables doubt still remains, such other tests as flame, bead, charcoal, and the complete analytical procedure should be applied.

These simple tests will in most cases enable the common minerals to be identified. Tests of only a few specific elements are obtained, but acid radicals and groups of elements are indicated, and as the physical properties of the various compounds of members of a chemical group have considerable variation, it is not difficult to determine which metal is present. Consider the following example: The sample has a specific gravity of 2.9 and a hardness of 3.5. Referring to the tables under this specific gravity and hardness, it is seen that of the common minerals it may be either margarite, ankerite, aragonite, dolomite or alunite. Treatment with hydrochloric acid gives complete solution with effervescence showing that it is carbonate, and so it must be either ankerite, aragonite or dolomite. It is a member of Table A. Tests with the soda bead, ammonium molybdate and turmeric paper are negative. On making alkaline with ammonia, a brown precipitate and colorless filtrate is obtained, showing the presence of iron. The addition of ammonium oxalate gives a white precipitate, indicating calcium, barium or strontium. As none of the possible minerals contain barium or strontium, the test indicates calcium. The addition of di-ammonium phosphate to this clear filtrate gives a precipitate indicating magnesium or manganese, but as none of the possible minerals contain manganese, the test indicates magnesium. It is therefore seen from these tests that the mineral contains calcium, magnesium, iron, and that it is a carbonate. It is evident that it is ankerite.

*These few tests are for assistance in mineral identification and are not intended to take the place of a thorough chemical analysis. For a complete chemical test for impurities carried by a mineral (gold, silver, vanadium, etc.), and for testing for the rarer elements, the complete qualitative scheme should be followed.*

It should always be kept in mind that the physical and chemical properties reported for a mineral are on the pure substance and that there are very often alterations and substitutions of one element for another. Iron may partially replace aluminum, aluminum replace iron, calcium partially replace magnesium or magnesium partially replace calcium and lead may partially replace antimony, or vice versa. It is very often the relative amounts of the various constituents which determine the mineral. *Proportions* of the various elements must therefore always be considered in arriving at the final result.

## SPOT TESTS

A great deal of time can often be saved by making a few preliminary tests on the sample before beginning the routine qualitative analysis. Some of the blowpipe reactions may be applied and, after the mineral is in solution, spot

# TABLES OF CHEMICAL REACTIONS

or drop tests can be used to great advantage. Virtually all of the different specific reactions of the elements and many group tests can be carried out by using drops of the solution and reagents.

Drop tests are made on a glass slide or a piece of window glass which has been coated with paraffin, vaseline, or oil, then wiped off so as to leave a thin film which causes the drops to cling together and prevents them from spreading over the glass; or a spot plate may be used. This is a piece of white or black glazed porcelain containing a number of small depressions for holding the liquids. Spot tests are made on paper by placing the drops of solution and reagents on a piece of filterpaper or spot test paper.

In making a test by this method, a drop or two of the solution is placed on the slide or spot plate and a drop of the reagent placed near it. With a clean glass rod these are then brought together and the results observed, using a hand lens if necessary. Reactions giving white or light colored precipitates are best carried out on the black plate, while those which give dark or colored ones should be made on the white plate. If glass is used, white or black paper can be placed under it. Testing for a group before adding the reagent to the entire solution can easily be done this way. For instance, if a drop or two of the solution of the mineral is treated with a drop of dilute HCl and no precipitate forms, the silver group is absent and it is not necessary to treat the entire solution with HCl. The same procedure may be carried out with many of the other group tests.

The value of drop or spot tests is illustrated in the following table which requires only three drops of the solution of the unknown and the addition to each of these of a drop of a different reagent.

TABLE FOR DETERMINING SOME OF THE COMMON ELEMENTS BY DROP TESTS

| <i>Metal</i>                 | <i>Ammonium Carbonate</i> | <i>Ammonium Sulfide</i> | <i>Potassium Iodide</i>                            |
|------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|--|
| <b>Aluminum</b> .....        | white                     | white                   | .....  |
| <b>Antimony</b> .....        | white                     | orange-red (S)*         | .....  |
| <b>Arsenic</b> .....         | .....                     | yellow (S)              | red from hot solutions                             |
| <b>Bismuth</b> .....         | white                     | dark brown              | dark brown (S)                                     |
| <b>Cadmium</b> .....         | white                     | yellow to orange        | .....  |
| <b>Chromium</b> .....        | green                     | green                   | .....  |
| <b>Cobalt</b> .....          | reddish or amethyst       | black                   | .....  |
| <b>Copper</b> .....          | green to blue             | black                   | white changing to pink,<br>green or reddish yellow |
| <b>Ferric iron</b> .....     | brown                     | black                   | .....  |
| <b>Ferrous</b> .....         | dirty white               | black                   | .....  |
| <b>Lead</b> .....            | white                     | black                   | bright yellow                                      |
| <b>Manganic manganese</b> .. | brown                     | brown to black          | .....  |
| <b>Manganous</b> .....       | white                     | flesh colored           | .....  |
| <b>Mercuric mercury</b> .... | white                     | black                   | red (S)  |
| <b>Mercurous</b> .....       | black                     | black                   | olive green (pS)*                                  |
| <b>Nickel</b> .....          | apple green (S)           | black                   | .....  |
| <b>Silver</b> .....          | white (S)                 | black                   | curdy yellow                                       |
| <b>Tin</b> .....             | white                     | yellow to brown         | .....  |
| <b>Zinc</b> .....            | white (S)                 | white                   | .....  |

(S) indicates that the precipitate formed is soluble in an excess of the reagent.

(pS)\* means that it is partly soluble.

# CHEMICAL ANALYSIS OF MINERALS

## TABLE A. MINERALS PARTIALLY OR COMPLETELY

|    | Soluble with separation of | Gas evolved     | SODIUM CARBONATE BEAD      |                           | Ammonium molybdate gives a yellow precipitate | Barium chloride gives a white precipitate | Turmeric paper turns brown on drying | AMMONIUM HYDROXIDE   |                   | Ammonium oxalate gives a white precipitate | Ammonium phosphate gives a white precipitate |
|----|----------------------------|-----------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|--------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|--|--|
|    |                            |                 | A silver coin is blackened | Effervesces during fusion |   |   |                                      | Color of precipitate | Color of filtrate |  |  |
| 1  |                            |                 |                            |                           |   | x   |                                      |                      |                   | x  | x  |
| 2  |                            |                 |                            |                           |   | x   |                                      |                      |                   |  |  |
| 3  |                            |                 |                            |                           |   | x   |                                      |                      |                   |  | x  |
| 4  |                            |                 |                            |                           |   | x   |                                      | Wht                  | Blue              |  |  |
| 5  |                            |                 |                            |                           |   | x   |                                      |                      |                   |  |  |
| 6  |                            |                 |                            |                           |   | x   |                                      |                      |                   |  |  |
| 7  |                            |                 |                            |                           |   | x   |                                      |                      |                   |  |  |
| 8  |                            |                 |                            |                           |   | x   |                                      | Brwn                 |                   |  | x  |
| 9  |                            |                 |                            |                           |   | x   |                                      | Brwn                 |                   |  |  |
| 10 |                            |                 |                            |                           |   |   |                                      |                      |                   |  |  |
| 11 |                            |                 |                            |                           |   |   |                                      |                      |                   |  |  |
| 12 |                            |                 |                            |                           |   |   |                                      |                      |                   |  | x  |
| 13 |                            |                 |                            |                           |   |   |                                      |                      |                   |  |  |
| 14 |                            |                 |                            |                           |   |   |                                      |                      |                   |  |  |
| 15 |                            |                 |                            |                           |   |   | x                                    |                      |                   |  |  |
| 16 |                            |                 |                            |                           |   |   | x                                    |                      |                   | x  |  |
| 17 |                            |                 |                            |                           |   |   | x                                    |                      |                   |  |  |
| 18 |                            |                 |                            |                           |   |   | x                                    |                      |                   |  |  |
| 19 |                            | CO <sub>2</sub> |                            |                           |   |   |                                      |                      |                   |  |  |
| 20 |                            | CO <sub>2</sub> |                            |                           |   |   |                                      |                      |                   |  |  |
| 21 |                            | CO <sub>2</sub> |                            |                           |   |   |                                      |                      |                   |  |  |
| 22 |                            | CO <sub>2</sub> |                            |                           |   |   |                                      |                      |                   | x  |  |
| 23 |                            | CO <sub>2</sub> |                            |                           |   |   |                                      |                      | Blue              |  |  |
| 24 |                            | CO <sub>2</sub> |                            |                           |   |   |                                      | Brwn                 |                   |  |  |
| 25 |                            | CO <sub>2</sub> |                            |                           |   |   |                                      |                      | Blue              |  |  |
| 26 |                            | CO <sub>2</sub> |                            |                           |   |   |                                      |                      |                   | x  |  |
| 27 |                            | CO <sub>2</sub> |                            |                           |   |   |                                      |                      | Blue              |  | x  |
| 28 |                            | CO <sub>2</sub> |                            |                           |   |   |                                      |                      |                   |  |  |
| 29 |                            | CO <sub>2</sub> |                            |                           |   |   |                                      |                      |                   |  | x  |
| 30 |                            | CO <sub>2</sub> |                            |                           |   |   |                                      | Brwn                 |                   | x  | x  |
| 31 |                            | CO <sub>2</sub> |                            |                           |   |   |                                      |                      |                   | x  | x  |
| 32 |                            | CO <sub>2</sub> |                            |                           |   |   |                                      |                      |                   | x  |  |
| 33 |                            | CO <sub>2</sub> |                            |                           |   |   |                                      |                      |                   | x  |  |
| 34 |                            | CO <sub>2</sub> |                            |                           |   |   |                                      |                      |                   |  | x  |
| 35 |                            | CO <sub>2</sub> |                            |                           |   |   |                                      |                      |                   | x  |  |
| 36 |                            | CO <sub>2</sub> |                            |                           |   |   |                                      |                      |                   |  |  |
| 37 |                            | CO <sub>2</sub> |                            |                           |   |   |                                      | Wht                  |                   | x  |  |
| 38 |                            | Cl <sub>2</sub> |                            | x                         |   |   |                                      | Brwn                 |                   |  | x  |
| 39 |                            | Cl <sub>2</sub> |                            |                           |   |   |                                      |                      |                   |  | x  |
| 40 |                            | Cl <sub>2</sub> |                            |                           |   |   |                                      |                      |                   |  | x  |

# TABLES OF CHEMICAL REACTIONS

## DISSOLVED BY HYDROCHLORIC ACID

|    | NAME           | COMPOSITION   | REMARKS                                |
|----|----------------|---|--|
| 1  | Polyhalite     | $K_2SO_4 \cdot CaSO_4 \cdot MgSO_4 \cdot 2H_2O$                       | Pt sol in water.                       |
| 2  | Thenardite     | $Na_2SO_4$  | Sol in water.                          |
| 3  | Kainite        | $MgSO_4 \cdot KCl \cdot 3H_2O$  | Sol in water.                          |
| 4  | Kalinite       | $K_2SO_4 \cdot Al_2(SO_4)_3 \cdot 24H_2O$                             | Sol in water.                          |
| 5  | Chalcantbite   | $CuSO_4 \cdot 5H_2O$  | Sol in water.                          |
| 6  | Mirabilite     | $Na_2SO_4 \cdot 10H_2O$   | Sol in water.                          |
| 7  | Epsomite       | $MgSO_4 \cdot 7H_2O$  | Sol in water.                          |
| 8  | Melanterite    | $FeSO_4 \cdot 7H_2O$  | Sol in water.                          |
| 9  | Copiapite      | $Fe_4(OH)_2(SO_4) \cdot 18H_2O$                                       | Sol in water.                          |
| 10 | Halite         | $NaCl$  | Sol in water.                          |
| 11 | Sylvite        | $KCl$   | Sol in water.                          |
| 12 | Carnallite     | $KMgCl_3 \cdot 6H_2O$   | Sol in water.                          |
| 13 | Niter          | $KNO_3$   | Sol in water.                          |
| 14 | Soda niter     | $NaNO_3$  | Sol in water.                          |
| 15 | Borax          | $Na_2B_4O_7 \cdot 10H_2O$   | Sol in water.                          |
| 16 | Ulexite        | $Na_2O \cdot CaO \cdot 5B_2O_5 \cdot 16H_2O$                          | Pt sol in water.                       |
| 17 | Sassolite      | $B_2O_3 \cdot 3H_2O$  | Sol in water.                          |
| 18 | Kernite        | $Na_2B_4O_7 \cdot 4H_2O$  | Slowly sol in cold water.              |
| 19 | Trona          | $Na_2CO_3 \cdot NaHCO_3 \cdot 2H_2O$                                  | Sol in water.                          |
| 20 | Natron         | $Na_2CO_3 \cdot 10H_2O$   | Sol in water.                          |
| 21 | Smithsonite    | $ZnCO_3$  | Cobalt sol on coal gives a green coat. |
| 22 | Witherite      | $BaCO_3$  | Sulfuric acid gives insoluble ppt.     |
| 23 | Malachite      | $CuCO_3 \cdot Cu(OH)_3$   | Sol deposits Cu on bright iron.        |
| 24 | Siderite       | $FeCO_3$  | Potassium ferrocyanide gives blue.     |
| 25 | Azurite        | $2CuCO_3 \cdot Cu(OH)_3$  | Sol deposits Cu on bright iron.        |
| 26 | Strontianite   | $SrCO_3$  | Colors flame intense red.              |
| 27 | Rhodochrosite  | $MnCO_3$  | S.Ph. bead in O.F. is amethyst.        |
| 28 | Aurichalcite   | $2(Zn,Cu)CO_3 \cdot 3(Zn,Cu)(OH)_2$                                   | Copper and zinc tests.                 |
| 29 | Magnesite      | $MgCO_3$  |  |
| 30 | Ankerite       | $2CaCO_3 \cdot MgCO_3 \cdot FeCO_3$                                   |  |
| 31 | Dolomite       | $CaCO_3 \cdot MgCO_3$   |  |
| 32 | Aragonite      | $CaCO_3$  |  |
| 33 | Calcite        | $CaCO_3$  |  |
| 34 | Hydromagnesite | $3MgCO_3 \cdot Mg(OH)_2 \cdot 3H_2O$                                  |  |
| 35 | Gay-Lussite    | $CaCO_3 \cdot Na_2CO_3 \cdot 5H_2O$                                   |  |
| 36 | Hydrozincite   | $ZnCO_3 \cdot 2Zn(OH)_2$  |  |
| 37 | Cancrinite     | $4Na_2O \cdot CaO \cdot Al_2O_3 \cdot 2CO_2 \cdot 9SiO_2 \cdot 3H_2O$ |  |
| 38 | Franklinite    | $(Fe,Mn,Zn)O \cdot (Fe,Mn)_2O_3$                                      | Gives manganese bead tests.            |
| 39 | Psilomelane    | $MnO_2 \cdot 2H_2O$   | S.Ph. bead in O.F. is amethystine.     |
| 40 | Pyrolusite     | $MnO_2$   | S.Ph. bead in O.F. is amethystine.     |

# CHEMICAL ANALYSIS OF MINERALS

## TABLE A. MINERALS PARTIALLY OR COMPLETELY

|    | Soluble with separation of | Gas evolved      | SODIUM CARBONATE BEAD      |                           | Ammonium molybdate gives a yellow precipitate | Barium chloride gives a white precipitate | Turmeric paper turns brown on drying | AMMONIUM HYDROXIDE   |                   | Ammonium oxalate gives a white precipitate | Ammonium phosphate gives a white precipitate |
|----|----------------------------|------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|--------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|--|--|
|    |                            |                  | A silver coin is blackened | Effervesces during fusion |   |   |                                      | Color of precipitate | Color of filtrate |  |  |
| 41 |                            | Cl <sub>2</sub>  |                            |                           |   |   |                                      |                      |                   |  | x  |
| 42 |                            | Cl <sub>2</sub>  |                            |                           |   |   |                                      |                      |                   |  | x  |
| 43 | PbCl <sub>2</sub>          | H <sub>2</sub> S | x                          |                           |   |   |                                      | Wht                  |                   |  |  |
| 44 | PbCl <sub>2</sub>          | H <sub>2</sub> S | x                          |                           |   |   |                                      | Wht                  |                   |  |  |
| 45 | PbCl <sub>2</sub>          | H <sub>2</sub> S | x                          |                           |   |   |                                      | Wht                  |                   |  |  |
| 46 |                            | H <sub>2</sub> S | x                          |                           |   |   |                                      | Wht                  |                   |  |  |
| 47 |                            | H <sub>2</sub> S | x                          |                           |   |   |                                      | Brwn                 |                   |  |  |
| 48 |                            |                  | x                          |                           |   |   |                                      | Wht                  |                   |  |  |
| 49 |                            | H <sub>2</sub> S | x                          |                           |   |   |                                      |                      |                   |  |  |
| 50 |                            | H <sub>2</sub> S | x                          |                           |   |   |                                      |                      |                   |  | x  |
| 51 |                            | H <sub>2</sub> S | x                          |                           |   |   |                                      |                      |                   |  |  |
| 52 | SiO <sub>2</sub>           | Cl <sub>2</sub>  |                            | x                         |   |   |                                      |                      |                   |  | x  |
| 53 | PbCl <sub>2</sub>          | H <sub>2</sub> S | x                          |                           |   |   |                                      | Wht                  |                   |  |  |
| 54 |                            |                  |                            |                           | x   |   |                                      | Brwn                 |                   |  | x  |
| 55 |                            |                  |                            |                           | x   |   |                                      | Wht                  |                   |  |  |
| 56 |                            |                  |                            |                           | x   |   |                                      |                      |                   | x  |  |
| 57 |                            |                  |                            |                           | x   |   |                                      |                      |                   | x  |  |
| 58 |                            |                  |                            |                           | x   |   |                                      |                      |                   | x  |  |
| 59 |                            |                  |                            |                           | x   |   |                                      |                      |                   | x  |  |
| 60 |                            |                  |                            |                           | x   |   |                                      | Brwn                 |                   |  |  |
| 61 |                            |                  |                            |                           | x   |   |                                      | Wht                  | Blue              |  |  |
| 62 |                            |                  |                            |                           | x   |   |                                      | Wht                  |                   |  |  |
| 63 |                            |                  |                            |                           | x   |   |                                      | Wht                  |                   |  |  |
| 64 |                            |                  |                            |                           | x   |   |                                      | Brwn                 |                   |  |  |
| 65 |                            |                  |                            |                           | x   |   |                                      |                      | Blue              | x  |  |
| 66 |                            |                  |                            |                           | x   |   |                                      |                      | Grnsh             |  |  |
| 67 |                            |                  |                            |                           | x   |   |                                      |                      | Ylwsh             |  |  |
| 68 |                            |                  |                            |                           |   |   |                                      | Ylw                  |                   |  |  |
| 69 | PbCl <sub>2</sub>          |                  |                            |                           |   |   |                                      | Wht                  |                   |  |  |
| 70 | Ylw WO <sub>3</sub>        |                  |                            |                           |   |   |                                      |                      |                   | x  |  |
| 71 | PbCl <sub>2</sub>          |                  |                            |                           |   |   | x                                    | Wht                  |                   |  |  |
| 72 |                            |                  |                            |                           |   | x   |                                      |                      | Blue              |  |  |
| 73 |                            |                  |                            |                           |   | x   |                                      | Brwn                 |                   |  |  |
| 74 |                            |                  |                            |                           |   | x   |                                      |                      |                   | x  |  |
| 75 |                            |                  |                            |                           |   | x   |                                      |                      | Blue              |  |  |
| 76 |                            |                  |                            |                           |   | x   |                                      |                      |                   | x  |  |
| 77 |                            |                  |                            |                           |   | x   |                                      |                      |                   | x  |  |
| 78 |                            |                  |                            |                           |   |   |                                      |                      | Blue              |  |  |
| 79 |                            |                  |                            |                           |   |   | x                                    |                      |                   | x  |  |
| 80 |                            |                  |                            |                           |   |   | x                                    |                      |                   |  | x  |
| 81 |                            |                  |                            |                           |   |   |                                      |                      |                   |  | x  |



# TABLES OF CHEMICAL REACTIONS

## DISSOLVED BY HYDROCHLORIC ACID (*continued*)

|    | NAME                          | COMPOSITION   | REMARKS                                  |
|----|-------------------------------|---|--|
| 41 | Manganite                     | $\text{Mn}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$   | S.Ph. bead in O.F. is amethystine.       |
| 42 | Hausmannite                   | $\text{Mn}_3\text{O}_4$   | S.Ph. bead in O.F. is amethystine.       |
| 43 | Boulangerite                  | $5\text{PbS} \cdot 2\text{Sb}_2\text{S}_3$  | Sb separates out on dilution.            |
| 44 | Jamesonite                    | $\text{Pb}_4\text{FeSb}_6\text{S}_{14}$   | Sb separates out on dilution.            |
| 45 | Zinkenite                     | $\text{PbS} \cdot \text{Sb}_2\text{S}_3$  | Sb separates out on dilution.            |
| 46 | Greenockite                   | $\text{CdS}$  | On coal in R.F., a reddish-brown coat.   |
| 47 | Pyrrhotite                    | $\text{Fe}_x\text{S}_y$   | Potassium ferrocyanide gives blue.       |
| 48 | Stibnite                      | $\text{Sb}_2\text{S}_3$   | Fuses in a match flame.                  |
| 49 | Sphalerite                    | $\text{ZnS}$  | Has a resinous luster.                   |
| 50 | Alabandite                    | $\text{MnS}$  | Manganese beads. Not common.             |
| 51 | Wurtzite                      | $\text{ZnS}$  | Not common.                              |
| 52 | Braunite                      | $3\text{Mn}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot \text{MnSiO}_3$   | Manganese bead tests.                    |
| 53 | Galena                        | $\text{PbS}$  | $\text{PbCl}_2$ is soluble in hot water. |
| 54 | Triphylite-<br>Lithiophyllite | $\text{Li}(\text{Fe}, \text{Mn})\text{PO}_4$  | Flame test for lithium.                  |
| 55 | Amblygonite                   | $\text{LiF} \cdot \text{AlPO}_4$  | Gives flame test for lithium.            |
| 56 | Fluorapatite                  | $9\text{CaO} \cdot 3\text{P}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot \text{CaF}_2$                                    | Gives test for fluorine.                 |
| 57 | Chlorapatite                  | $9\text{CaO} \cdot 3\text{P}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot \text{CaCl}_2$                                   | Gives tests for calcium.                 |
| 58 | Apatite                       | $3\text{Ca}_3(\text{PO}_4)_2 \cdot \text{Ca}(\text{F}, \text{Cl})_2$                            |  |
| 59 | Collophanite                  | $\text{Ca}_3(\text{PO}_4)_2 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$   |  |
| 60 | Vivianite                     | $\text{Fe}_3(\text{PO}_4)_2 \cdot 8\text{H}_2\text{O}$  | Potassium ferrocyanide gives blue.       |
| 61 | Turquoise                     | $\text{CuO} \cdot 3\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 2\text{P}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 9\text{H}_2\text{O}$ |  |
| 62 | Wavellite                     | $4\text{AlPO}_4 \cdot 2\text{Al}(\text{OH})_3 \cdot 9\text{H}_2\text{O}$                        |  |
| 63 | Monazite                      | $(\text{Ce}, \text{La}, \text{Di})\text{PO}_4$  | Tests for the Rare Earths.               |
| 64 | Scorodite                     | $\text{FeAsO}_4 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$  | Gives arsenic tests.                     |
| 65 | Conichalcite                  | $8(\text{Cu}, \text{Ca})\text{As}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 3\text{H}_2\text{O}$                        | Copper and arsenic tests.                |
| 66 | Annabergite                   | $3\text{NiO} \cdot \text{As}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 8\text{H}_2\text{O}$                             | Nickel and arsenic tests.                |
| 67 | Erythrite                     | $\text{Co}_3(\text{AsO}_4)_2 \cdot 8\text{H}_2\text{O}$   | The solution is rose-red.                |
| 68 | Carnotite                     | $\text{K}(\text{UO}_2)_2(\text{VO}_4)_2 \cdot 8\text{H}_2\text{O}$                              | The solution is yellowish.               |
| 69 | Vanadinite                    | $3\text{Pb}_4(\text{VO}_4)_2 \cdot \text{PbCl}_2$   |  |
| 70 | Scheelite                     | $\text{CaWO}_4$   | Reacts for tungsten. Fluorescent.        |
| 71 | Wulfenite                     | $\text{PbMoO}_4$  | Gives molybdenum reactions.              |
| 72 | Brochantite                   | $\text{CuSO}_4 \cdot 3\text{Cu}(\text{OH})_2$   | Sol deposits Cu on bright iron.          |
| 73 | Jarosite                      | $\text{K}_2\text{O} \cdot \text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 4\text{SO}_3 \cdot 6\text{H}_2\text{O}$   |  |
| 74 | Anhydrite                     | $\text{CaSO}_4$   |  |
| 75 | Antlerite                     | $3\text{CuO} \cdot \text{SO}_3 \cdot 8\text{H}_2\text{O}$                                       | Sol deposits Cu on bright iron.          |
| 76 | Glauberite                    | $\text{Na}_2\text{SO}_4 \cdot \text{CaSO}_4$  |  |
| 77 | Gypsum                        | $\text{CaSO}_4 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$   |  |
| 78 | Atacamite                     | $\text{CuCl}_2 \cdot 3\text{Cu}(\text{OH})_2$   | Sol deposits Cu on bright iron.          |
| 79 | Colemanite                    | $2\text{CaO} \cdot 3\text{B}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 5\text{H}_2\text{O}$                             |  |
| 80 | Boracite                      | $\text{MgCl}_2 \cdot 6\text{MgO} \cdot 8\text{B}_2\text{O}_3$                                   |  |
| 81 | Brucite                       | $\text{Mg}(\text{OH})_2$  |  |

# CHEMICAL ANALYSIS OF MINERALS

## TABLE A. MINERALS PARTIALLY OR COMPLETELY

|     | Soluble with separation of | Gas evolved      | SODIUM CARBONATE BEAD      |                           | Ammonium molybdate gives a yellow precipitate | Barium chloride gives a white precipitate | Turmeric paper turns brown on drying | AMMONIUM HYDROXIDE   |                   | Ammonium oxalate gives a white precipitate | Ammonium phosphate gives a white precipitate |
|-----|----------------------------|------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|--------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|--|--|
|     |                            |                  | A silver coin is blackened | Effervesces during fusion |   |   |                                      | Color of precipitate | Color of filtrate |  |  |
| 82  |                            |                  |                            |                           |   |   |                                      |                      | Blue              |  |  |
| 83  |                            |                  |                            |                           |   |   |                                      |                      |                   |  |  |
| 84  |                            |                  |                            |                           |   |   |                                      | Brwn                 |                   |  |  |
| 85  |                            |                  |                            |                           |   |   |                                      | Brwn                 |                   |  |  |
| 86  |                            |                  |                            |                           |   |   |                                      | Brwn                 |                   |  |  |
| 87  |                            |                  |                            |                           |   |   | x                                    | Brwn                 |                   |  |  |
| 88  |                            |                  |                            |                           |   |   |                                      | Wht                  |                   | x  |  |
| 89  | SiO <sub>2</sub>           |                  |                            | x                         |   |   |                                      | Wht                  |                   |  |  |
| 90  |                            |                  |                            | x                         |   |   |                                      | Wht                  |                   | x  |  |
| 91  |                            |                  |                            | x                         |   |   |                                      | Wht                  |                   | x  |  |
| 92  |                            |                  |                            | x                         |   |   |                                      | Wht                  |                   | x  |  |
| 93  |                            |                  |                            | x                         |   |   |                                      | Wht                  |                   | x  |  |
| 94  |                            |                  |                            | x                         |   |   |                                      |                      |                   |  |  |
| 95  |                            |                  |                            | x                         |   |   |                                      | Brwn                 |                   |  | x  |
| 96  |                            |                  |                            | x                         |   |   |                                      |                      |                   | x  | x  |
| 97  |                            |                  |                            | x                         |   |   |                                      | Wht                  |                   | x  |  |
| 98  |                            | CO <sub>2</sub>  |                            | x                         |   |   |                                      | Wht                  |                   | x  |  |
| 99  |                            |                  |                            | x                         |   |   |                                      | Wht                  |                   |  |  |
| 100 |                            |                  |                            | x                         |   | x   |                                      | Wht                  |                   | x  |  |
| 101 |                            | H <sub>2</sub> S | x                          | x                         |   |   |                                      | Wht                  |                   |  |  |
| 102 |                            |                  |                            | x                         |   |   |                                      |                      | Blue              |  |  |
| 103 | SiO <sub>2</sub>           | Cl <sub>2</sub>  |                            | x                         |   |   |                                      |                      |                   |  | x  |
| 104 | Res                        |                  |                            | x                         |   |   |                                      | Brwn                 |                   |  | x  |
| 105 | Res                        |                  |                            | x                         |   |   |                                      | Brwn                 |                   |  |  |
| 106 | Res                        |                  |                            | x                         |   |   |                                      |                      |                   |  | x  |
| 107 | SiO <sub>2</sub>           |                  |                            | x                         |   |   |                                      |                      |                   | x  |  |
| 108 | SiO <sub>2</sub>           |                  |                            | x                         |   |   |                                      |                      |                   | x  |  |
| 109 | SiO <sub>2</sub>           |                  |                            | x                         |   |   |                                      | Wht                  |                   |  |  |
| 110 | Res                        |                  |                            | x                         |   |   |                                      | Wht                  |                   | x  |  |
| 111 | Res                        |                  |                            | x                         |   |   |                                      | Wht                  |                   | x  |  |
| 112 | SiO <sub>2</sub>           |                  |                            | x                         |   |   | x                                    |                      |                   | x  |  |
| 113 | Res                        |                  |                            | x                         |   |   |                                      | Brwn                 |                   | x  |  |
| 114 | SiO <sub>2</sub>           |                  |                            | x                         |   |   |                                      | Brwn                 |                   | x  |  |
| 115 | SiO <sub>2</sub>           |                  |                            | x                         |   |   |                                      | Brwn                 |                   | x  |  |
| 116 | SiO <sub>2</sub>           |                  |                            | x                         |   |   |                                      |                      |                   |  |  |
| 117 | SiO <sub>2</sub>           |                  |                            | x                         |   |   |                                      |                      |                   | x  |  |
| 118 | SiO <sub>2</sub>           |                  |                            | x                         |   |   |                                      | Wht                  |                   | x  |  |

# TABLES OF CHEMICAL REACTIONS

## DISSOLVED BY HYDROCHLORIC ACID (*continued*)

|     | NAME         | COMPOSITION  | REMARKS                                   |
|-----|--------------|--|---|
| 82  | Cuprite      | $\text{Cu}_2\text{O}$  | Sol deposits Cu on bright iron.           |
| 83  | Zincite      | $\text{ZnO}$   |   |
| 84  | Hematite     | $\text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3$  | Slowly soluble.                           |
| 85  | Magnetite    | $\text{FeO} \cdot \text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3$   | Slowly soluble.                           |
| 86  | Goethite     | $\text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$   |   |
| 87  | Limonite     | $\text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 3\text{H}_2\text{O}$  | Sometimes leaves a residue of silica.     |
| 88  | Ilmenite     | $\text{FeO} \cdot \text{TiO}_2$  | Slowly soluble. Titanium tests.           |
| 89  | Anorthite    | $\text{CaO} \cdot \text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 2\text{SiO}_2$   |   |
| 90  | Leucite      | $\text{K}_2\text{O} \cdot \text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot \text{SiO}_2 \cdot 5\text{H}_2\text{O}$  | Decomposed without gelatinization.        |
| 91  | Heulandite   | $(\text{Ca}, \text{Na}_2)\text{O} \cdot \text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 6\text{SiO}_2 \cdot 5\text{H}_2\text{O}$   | Decomposed without gelatinization.        |
| 92  | Stilbite     | $(\text{Na}_2, \text{Ca})\text{O} \cdot \text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 6\text{SiO}_2 \cdot 6\text{H}_2\text{O}$   | Decomposed without gelatinization.        |
| 93  | Harmotome    | $(\text{K}_2, \text{Ba})\text{Al}_2\text{Si}_5\text{O}_{14} \cdot 5\text{H}_2\text{O}$   | Decomposed without gelatinization.        |
| 94  | Willemite    | $\text{ZnSiO}_4$   | Dissolved without gelatinization.         |
| 95  | Chrysolite   | $2(\text{Mg}, \text{Fe})\text{O} \cdot \text{SiO}_2$   | Dissolved without gelatinization.         |
| 96  | Monticellite | $\text{CaO} \cdot \text{MgO} \cdot \text{SiO}_2$   | Dissolved without gelatinization.         |
| 97  | Prehnite     | $2\text{CaO} \cdot \text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 3\text{SiO}_2 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$   | Decomposed slowly without gelatinization. |
| 98  | Cancrinite   | $4\text{Na}_2\text{O} \cdot \text{CaO} \cdot \text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 2\text{CO}_2 \cdot 9\text{SiO}_2 \cdot 3\text{H}_2\text{O}$                     | Dissolves without gelatinization.         |
| 99  | Sodalite     | $3\text{NaAlSi}_3\text{O}_8 \cdot \text{NaCl}$   | Dissolves without gelatinization.         |
| 100 | Hueynite     | $3\text{NaAlSiO}_4 \cdot \text{CaSO}_4$  | Dissolves without gelatinization.         |
| 101 | Lazurite     | $3\text{NaAlSiO}_4 \cdot \text{Na}_2\text{S}$  | Dissolves without gelatinization.         |
| 102 | Chrysocolla  | $\text{CuSiO}_3 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$   | Dissolves without gelatinization.         |
| 103 | Braunite     | $3\text{Mn}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot \text{MnSiO}_3$  | Gives manganese reactions.                |
| 104 | Hypersthene  | $(\text{Fe}, \text{Mg})\text{SiO}_3$   | Only partially decomposed.                |
| 105 | Acmite       | $\text{Na}_2\text{O} \cdot \text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 4\text{SiO}_2$  | Only slightly acted on by acids.          |
| 106 | Rhodonite    | $\text{MnSiO}_3$   | Only slightly acted on by acids.          |
| 107 | Wollastonite | $\text{CaSiO}_3$   |   |
| 108 | Pectolite    | $\text{Na}_2\text{O} \cdot 4\text{CaO} \cdot 6\text{SiO}_2 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$   | Partly decomposed.                        |
| 109 | Nephelite    | $\text{NaAlSiO}_4$   |   |
| 110 | Wernerite    | $\text{Ca}, \text{Na}, \text{Al}, \text{SiO}_2$  | Imperfectly decomposed.                   |
| 111 | Vesuvianite  | $12\text{CaO} \cdot 3(\text{Al}, \text{Fe})_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 10\text{SiO}_2 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$  | Partially decomposed.                     |
| 112 | Datolite     | $2\text{CaO} \cdot \text{B}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 2\text{SiO}_2 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$  | Reacts for boron.                         |
| 113 | Epidote      | $4\text{CaO} \cdot 3(\text{Al}, \text{Fe})_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 6\text{SiO}_2 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$   | Only partially decomposed.                |
| 114 | Allanite     | $\frac{1}{2}(\text{Ca}, \text{Fe})\text{O} \cdot 3(\text{Al}, \text{Ce}, \text{Fe}, \text{Di})_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 6\text{SiO}_2 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$ | Tests for the Rare Earths.                |
| 115 | Ilvaite      | $2\text{CaO} \cdot 4\text{FeO} \cdot \text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 4\text{SiO}_2 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$   |   |
| 116 | Calamine     | $2\text{ZnO} \cdot \text{SiO}_2 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$  |   |
| 117 | Apophyllite  | $\text{K}_2\text{O} \cdot 8\text{CaO} \cdot 16\text{SiO}_2 \cdot \text{F} \cdot 16\text{H}_2\text{O}$  |   |
| 118 | Laumontite   | $\text{CaO} \cdot \text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 4\text{SiO}_2 \cdot 4\text{H}_2\text{O}$   |   |

# CHEMICAL ANALYSIS OF MINERALS

## TABLE A. MINERALS PARTIALLY OR COMPLETELY

|     | Soluble with separation of | Gas evolved | SODIUM CARBONATE BEAD      |                           | Ammonium molybdate gives a yellow precipitate | Barium chloride gives a white precipitate | Turmeric paper turns brown on drying | AMMONIUM HYDROXIDE   |                   | Ammonium oxalate gives a white precipitate | Ammonium phosphate gives a white precipitate |
|-----|----------------------------|-------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|--------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|--|--|
|     |                            |             | A silver coin is blackened | Effervesces during fusion |   |   |                                      | Color of precipitate | Color of filtrate |  |  |
| 119 | SiO <sub>2</sub>           |             |                            | x                         |   |   |                                      | Wht                  |                   | x  |  |
| 120 | SiO <sub>2</sub>           |             |                            | x                         |   |   |                                      | Wht                  |                   | x  |  |
| 121 | SiO <sub>2</sub>           |             |                            | x                         |   |   |                                      | Wht                  |                   | x  |  |
| 122 | SiO <sub>2</sub>           |             |                            | x                         |   |   |                                      | Wht                  |                   |  |  |
| 123 | SiO <sub>2</sub>           |             |                            | x                         |   |   |                                      | Wht                  |                   |  |  |
| 124 | SiO <sub>2</sub>           |             |                            | x                         |   |   |                                      | Wht                  |                   | x  |  |
| 125 | SiO <sub>2</sub>           |             |                            | x                         |   |   |                                      | Wht                  |                   | x  |  |
| 126 | Res                        |             |                            | x                         |   |   |                                      | Wht                  |                   |  |  |
| 127 | Res                        |             |                            | x                         |   |   |                                      | Wht                  |                   | x  |  |
| 128 | Res                        |             |                            | x                         |   |   |                                      | Brwn                 |                   |  | x  |
| 129 | SiO <sub>2</sub>           |             |                            | x                         |   |   |                                      |                      |                   |  | x  |
| 130 | SiO <sub>2</sub>           |             |                            | x                         |   |   |                                      |                      |                   |  | x  |
| 131 | SiO <sub>2</sub>           |             |                            | x                         |   |   |                                      | Wht                  |                   |  |  |
| 132 | SiO <sub>2</sub>           |             |                            | x                         |   |   |                                      |                      |                   |  | x  |
| 133 | SiO <sub>2</sub>           |             |                            | x                         |   |   |                                      |                      |                   |  | x  |
| 134 | Res                        |             |                            | x                         |   |   |                                      |                      | Grnsh             |  | x  |
| 135 | Res                        |             |                            | x                         |   |   |                                      | Brwn                 |                   |  | x  |
| 136 | SiO <sub>2</sub>           |             |                            | x                         |   |   |                                      | Brwn                 |                   | x  |  |
| 137 |                            |             |                            | x                         |   |   |                                      | Brwn                 |                   |  | x  |
| 138 | SiO <sub>2</sub>           |             |                            | x                         |   |   |                                      |                      |                   |  | x  |
| 139 | Res                        |             |                            | x                         |   |   |                                      | Wht                  |                   | x  |  |
| 140 | SiO <sub>2</sub>           |             |                            | x                         |   |   |                                      |                      |                   |  | x  |
| 141 | Res                        |             |                            | x                         |   |   | x                                    |                      |                   | x  |  |

# TABLES OF CHEMICAL REACTIONS

## DISSOLVED BY HYDROCHLORIC ACID (*continued*)

|     | NAME                   | COMPOSITION   | REMARKS                         |
|-----|------------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| 119 | Phillipsite            | $(K_2, Ca)O \cdot Al_2O_3 \cdot 4SiO_2 \cdot 4\frac{1}{2}H_2O$  |                                 |
| 120 | Chabazite              | $(Na_2, Ca)O \cdot Al_2O_3 \cdot 4SiO_2 \cdot 6H_2O$            |                                 |
| 121 | Gmelinite              | $(Na_2, Ca)O \cdot Al_2O_3 \cdot 4SiO_2 \cdot 6H_2O$            |                                 |
| 122 | Analcite               | $Na_2O \cdot Al_2O_3 \cdot 4SiO_2 \cdot 2H_2O$                  |                                 |
| 123 | Natrolite              | $Na_2O \cdot Al_2O_3 \cdot 3SiO_2 \cdot 2H_2O$                  |                                 |
| 124 | Scolecite              | $CaO \cdot Al_2O_3 \cdot 3SiO_2 \cdot 3H_2O$                    |                                 |
| 125 | Thomsonite             | $(Ca, Na_2)O \cdot Al_2O_3 \cdot 2SiO_2 \cdot 2\frac{1}{2}H_2O$ |                                 |
| 126 | Lepidolite             | $(K, Li)_2O \cdot Al_2O_3 \cdot 3SiO_2$ with F                  | Not completely decomposed.      |
| 127 | Margarite              | $CaO \cdot 2Al_2O_3 \cdot 2SiO_2 \cdot H_2O$                    | Only partially decomposed.      |
| 128 | Penninite              | $5(Mg, Fe)O \cdot Al_2O_3 \cdot 3SiO_2 \cdot 4H_2O$             | Only partially decomposed.      |
| 129 | Sepiolite              | $2MgO \cdot 3SiO_2 \cdot 2H_2O$                                 |                                 |
| 130 | Serpentine             | $3MgO \cdot 2SiO_2 \cdot 4H_2O$                                 |                                 |
| 131 | Halloysite             | $Al_2O_3 \cdot 2SiO_2$  |                                 |
| 132 | Antigorite             | $3MgO \cdot 2SiO_2 \cdot 2H_2O$                                 |                                 |
| 133 | Chrysotile             | $3MgO \cdot 2SiO_2 \cdot 2H_2O$                                 | Silica separates out in fibers. |
| 134 | Garnierite             | $(Ni, Mg)O \cdot SiO_2 \cdot nH_2O$                             | Partially decomposed. Ni tests. |
| 135 | Cordierite<br>(Iolite) | $4(Mg, Fe)O \cdot 4Al_2O_3 \cdot 10SiO_2 \cdot H_2O$            | Only partially decomposed.      |
| 136 | Andradite              | $3CaO \cdot Fe_2O_3 \cdot 3SiO_2$                               | Difficultly soluble.            |
| 137 | Olivine                | $(Mg, Fe)_2SiO_4$   | Slowly soluble.                 |
| 138 | Forsterite             | $Mg_2SiO_4$   |                                 |
| 139 | Clinzoisite            | $4CaO \cdot 3Al_2O_3 \cdot 6SiO_2 \cdot H_2O$                   | Only partially decomposed.      |
| 140 | Chondrodite            | $4MgO \cdot 2SiO_2 \cdot Mg(F, OH)_2$                           |                                 |
| 141 | Titanite (Sphene)      | $CaO \cdot TiO_2 \cdot SiO_2$                                   | Partially decomposed.           |

# CHEMICAL ANALYSIS OF MINERALS

## TABLE B. MINERALS

|    | Soluble with separation of | Gas evolved     | SODIUM CARBONATE BEAD      |                           | Ammonium molybdate gives a yellow precipitate | Barium chloride gives a white precipitate | Hydrochloric acid gives a white precipitate | AMMONIUM HYDROXIDE   |                   | Ammonium oxalate gives a white precipitate | Ammonium phosphate gives a white precipitate |
|----|----------------------------|-----------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|----------------------|-------------------|--|--|
|    |                            |                 | A silver coin is blackened | Effervesces during fusion |   |   |   | Color of precipitate | Color of filtrate |  |  |
| 1  |                            |                 |                            |                           |   |   | x   |                      |                   |  |  |
| 2  |                            | Red             |                            |                           |   |   |   |                      | Blue              |  |  |
| 3  |                            |                 |                            |                           |   |   | x   | Blk                  |                   |  |  |
| 4  |                            |                 | x                          |                           |   |   |   | Wht                  |                   |  |  |
| 5  | Wht                        |                 | x                          |                           |   |   |   |                      |                   |  |  |
| 6  | Wht                        |                 | x                          |                           |   |   | x   | Wht                  |                   |  |  |
| 7  | Wht                        |                 | x                          |                           |   |   | x   |                      |                   |  |  |
| 8  | S                          | Red             | x                          |                           |   |   |   |                      | Blue              |  |  |
| 9  |                            |                 | x                          |                           |   |   |   | Brwn                 | Grnsh             |  |  |
| 10 |                            |                 | x                          |                           |   |   | x   | Blk                  |                   |  |  |
| 11 | S                          |                 | x                          |                           |   |   |   | Brwn                 | Blue              |  |  |
| 12 | S                          |                 | x                          |                           |   |   |   | Brwn                 | Blue              |  |  |
| 13 | S                          |                 | x                          |                           |   |   |   | Brwn                 |                   |  |  |
| 14 |                            |                 | x                          |                           |   |   |   |                      | Ylw               |  |  |
| 15 | S                          |                 | x                          |                           |   |   |   |                      | Ylw               |  |  |
| 16 | S                          |                 | x                          |                           |   |   |   | Brwn                 |                   |  |  |
| 17 | S                          |                 | x                          |                           |   |   |   | Brwn                 |                   |  |  |
| 18 | Wht                        |                 | x                          |                           |   |   | x   | Wht                  | Blue              |  |  |
| 19 | Wht                        |                 | x                          |                           |   |   | x   | Wht                  |                   |  |  |
| 20 | Wht                        |                 | x                          |                           |   |   |   | Wht                  |                   |  |  |
| 21 | Wht                        |                 | x                          |                           |   |   | x   | Wht                  |                   |  |  |
| 22 | S                          |                 | x                          |                           |   |   | x   |                      |                   |  |  |
| 23 | Wht                        |                 | x                          |                           |   |   | x   | Wht                  | Blue              |  |  |
| 24 | Wht                        |                 | x                          |                           |   |   | x   | Wht                  |                   |  |  |
| 25 | Wht                        |                 | x                          |                           |   |   | x   | Wht                  |                   |  |  |
| 26 | SnO <sub>2</sub>           |                 | x                          |                           |   |   |   | Brwn                 | Blue              |  |  |
| 27 |                            | CO <sub>2</sub> |                            |                           |   |   | x   | Wht                  |                   |  |  |
| 28 | Wht                        | CO <sub>2</sub> |                            |                           |   |   | x   | Wht                  |                   |  |  |
| 29 | Wht                        |                 |                            |                           | x   |   | x   | Wht                  |                   |  |  |
| 30 | Wht                        |                 |                            |                           | x   |   | x   | Wht                  |                   |  |  |
| 31 | Wht                        |                 |                            |                           |   |   | x   | Wht                  |                   |  |  |
| 32 |                            |                 |                            |                           | x   |   |   |                      | Blue              |  |  |
| 33 |                            |                 |                            |                           |   |   | x   | Ylw                  |                   |  |  |
| 34 | Wht                        |                 |                            |                           |   |   | x   | Wht                  |                   |  |  |
| 35 |                            |                 | x                          |                           |   |   |   |                      | Blue              |  |  |
| 36 |                            |                 | x                          |                           |   |   |   |                      | Blue              |  |  |
| 37 | S                          |                 | x                          |                           |   |   |   |                      |                   |  |  |
| 38 | S                          |                 | x                          |                           |   |   |   |                      |                   |  |  |
| 39 | Gold                       |                 | x                          |                           |   |   | x   |                      |                   |  |  |

# TABLES OF CHEMICAL REACTIONS

## SOLUBLE IN NITRIC ACID

|    | NAME         | COMPOSITION   | REMARKS                            |
|----|--------------|---|------------------------------------|
| 1  | Silver       | Ag  |                                    |
| 2  | Copper       | Cu  | Gives a green solution.            |
| 3  | Mercury      | Hg  |                                    |
| 4  | Bismuthinite | $\text{Bi}_2\text{S}_3$   | Gives a wht ppt on dilution.       |
| 5  | Molybdenite  | $\text{MoS}_2$  | Gives turmeric paper test.         |
| 6  | Dyscrasite   | $\text{Ag}_3\text{Sb}$  | May give a wht ppt on dilution.    |
| 7  | Argentite    | $\text{Ag}_2\text{S}$   |                                    |
| 8  | Chalcocite   | $\text{Cu}_2\text{S}$   | Gives a green solution.            |
| 9  | Pentlandite  | $(\text{Fe}, \text{Ni})\text{S}$  | Gives a green solution.            |
| 10 | Cinnabar     | $\text{HgS}$  |                                    |
| 11 | Bornite      | $3\text{Cu}_2\text{S} \cdot \text{Fe}_2\text{S}_3$                          | Sol deposits Cu on bright iron.    |
| 12 | Chalcopyrite | $\text{CuFeS}_2$  | Green sol.                         |
| 13 | Pyrite       | $\text{FeS}_2$  | S is deposited on heating the sol. |
| 14 | Smaltite     | $(\text{Co}, \text{Ni})\text{As}_2$   | Gives a rose-red solution.         |
| 15 | Cobaltite    | $\text{CoS}_2 \cdot \text{CoAs}_2$  |                                    |
| 16 | Marcasite    | $\text{FeS}_2$  |                                    |
| 17 | Arsenopyrite | $\text{FeS}_2 \cdot \text{FeAs}_2$  |                                    |
| 18 | Bournonite   | $2\text{PbS} \cdot \text{Cu}_2\text{S} \cdot \text{Sb}_2\text{S}_3$         | Gives a blue sol.                  |
| 19 | Galena       | $\text{PbS}$  |                                    |
| 20 | Stibnite     | $\text{Sb}_2\text{S}_3$   | May give a wht ppt on dilution.    |
| 21 | Pyrargyrite  | $3\text{Ag}_2\text{S} \cdot \text{Sb}_2\text{S}_3$                          | May give a wht ppt on dilution.    |
| 22 | Proustite    | $3\text{Ag}_2\text{S} \cdot \text{As}_2\text{S}_3$                          |                                    |
| 23 | Tetrahedrite | $(\text{Cu}, \text{Fe}, \text{Zn}, \text{Ag})_{12}\text{Sb}_4\text{S}_{13}$ | Green sol.                         |
| 24 | Stephanite   | $5\text{Ag}_2\text{S} \cdot \text{Sb}_2\text{S}_3$                          |                                    |
| 25 | Polybasite   | $9\text{Ag}_2\text{S} \cdot \text{Sb}_2\text{S}_3$                          |                                    |
| 26 | Stannite     | $\text{Cu}_2\text{S} \cdot \text{FeS} \cdot \text{SnS}_2$                   | Blue sol                           |
| 27 | Cerussite    | $\text{PbCO}_3$   |                                    |
| 28 | Phosgenite   | $\text{PbCO}_3 \cdot \text{PbCl}_2$   |                                    |
| 29 | Pyromorphite | $3\text{Pb}_3(\text{PO}_4)_2 \cdot \text{PbCl}_2$                           |                                    |
| 30 | Mimetite     | $\text{Pb}_3(\text{AsO}_4)_2 \cdot \text{PbCl}_2$                           |                                    |
| 31 | Vanadinite   | $3\text{Pb}_3(\text{VO}_4)_2 \cdot \text{PbCl}_2$                           |                                    |
| 32 | Olivenite    | $4\text{CuO} \cdot \text{As}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$          |                                    |
| 33 | Uraninite    | $\text{U}_3\text{O}_8, \text{PbO}, \text{etc.}$                             |                                    |
| 34 | Anglesite    | $\text{PbSO}_4$   | Soluble with difficulty.           |
| 35 | Covellite    | $\text{CuS}$  | Green sol.                         |
| 36 | Enargite     | $\text{Cu}_3\text{AsS}_4$   |                                    |
| 37 | Orpiment     | $\text{As}_2\text{S}_3$   |                                    |
| 38 | Realgar      | $\text{AsS}$  |                                    |
| 39 | Sylvanite    | $(\text{Au}, \text{Ag})\text{Te}_2$   |                                    |



# CHEMICAL ANALYSIS OF MINERALS

## TABLE C. MINERALS

|    | Soluble with separation of | Gas evolved    | SODIUM CARBONATE BEAD      |                           | Ammonium molybdate gives a yellow precipitate | Barium chloride gives a white precipitate | Turmeric paper turns brown on drying | AMMONIUM HYDROXIDE   |                   | Ammonium oxalate gives a white precipitate | Ammonium phosphate gives a white precipitate |
|----|----------------------------|----------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|--------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|--|--|
|    |                            |                | A silver coin is blackened | Effervesces during fusion |   |   |                                      | Color of precipitate | Color of filtrate |  |  |
| 1  |                            | F <sub>2</sub> |                            |                           |   |   |                                      |                      |                   | x  |  |
| 2  |                            | F <sub>2</sub> |                            |                           |   |   |                                      | Wht                  |                   |  |  |
| 3  |                            |                |                            |                           |   |   |                                      | Wht                  |                   |  | x  |
| 4  |                            |                |                            |                           |   |   |                                      | Wht                  |                   |  |  |
| 5  |                            |                |                            |                           |   |   |                                      | Wht                  |                   |  |  |
| 6  | SiO <sub>2</sub>           |                |                            | x                         |   |   | x                                    | Wht                  |                   |  |  |
| 7  | Res                        |                |                            | x                         |   |   |                                      | Brwn                 |                   |  |  |
| 8  | SiO <sub>2</sub>           |                |                            | x                         |   |   |                                      | Brwn                 |                   |  | x  |
| 9  | SiO <sub>2</sub>           |                |                            | x                         |   |   |                                      | Brwn                 |                   |  | x  |
| 10 | SiO <sub>2</sub>           |                |                            | x                         |   |   |                                      | Wht                  |                   |  | x  |
| 11 | Res                        |                |                            | x                         |   |   |                                      | Wht                  |                   |  |  |
| 12 | SiO <sub>2</sub>           |                |                            | x                         |   |   | x                                    | Wht                  |                   | x  |  |
| 13 | Res                        |                |                            |                           |   |   | x                                    | Brwn                 |                   |  | x  |
| 14 | Res                        |                |                            |                           |   |   | x                                    | Brwn                 |                   | x  |  |
| 15 |                            |                |                            |                           |   | x   |                                      | Wht                  |                   |  |  |
| 16 | Res                        |                |                            | x                         |   |   |                                      | Wht                  |                   |  |  |
| 17 | SiO <sub>2</sub>           |                |                            | x                         |   |   |                                      | Wht                  |                   |  | x  |
| 18 | SiO <sub>2</sub>           |                |                            | x                         |   |   |                                      | Wht                  |                   |  | x  |
| 19 |                            |                | x                          |                           |   |   |                                      |                      |                   |  |  |

# TABLES OF CHEMICAL REACTIONS

## SOLUBLE IN SULFURIC ACID

|    | NAME                    | COMPOSITION   | REMARKS                                     |
|----|-------------------------|---|---|
| 1  | Fluorite                | $\text{CaF}_2$  | The gas etches glass.                       |
| 2  | Cryolite                | $3\text{NaF} \cdot \text{AlF}_3$  | The gas etches glass.                       |
| 3  | Spinel                  | $\text{MgO} \cdot \text{Al}_2\text{O}_3$  | Difficultly soluble.                        |
| 4  | Gahnite                 | $\text{ZnO} \cdot \text{Al}_2\text{O}_3$  | Difficultly soluble.                        |
| 5  | Gibbsite                | $\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 3\text{H}_2\text{O}$   |   |
| 6  | Zircon                  | $\text{ZrSiO}_4$  | Only fine powder effected by conc sulfuric. |
| 7  | Staurolite              | $2\text{FeO} \cdot 5\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 4\text{SiO}_2 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$   | Only partly decomposed.                     |
| 8  | Biotite                 | $(\text{K}, \text{H})_2\text{O} \cdot 2(\text{Mg}, \text{Fe})\text{O} \cdot (\text{Al}, \text{Fe})_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 3\text{SiO}_2$                       | Silica remains in thin scales.              |
| 9  | Penninite               | $5(\text{Mg}, \text{Fe})\text{O} \cdot \text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 3\text{SiO}_2 \cdot 4\text{H}_2\text{O}$   |   |
| 10 | Clinocllore             | $5\text{MgO} \cdot \text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 3\text{SiO}_2 \cdot 4\text{H}_2\text{O}$   |   |
| 11 | Pyrophyllite            | $\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 4\text{SiO}_2 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$  | Partly decomposed.                          |
| 12 | Perovskite              | $\text{CaTiO}_3$  |   |
| 13 | Columbite-<br>Tantalite | $(\text{Fe} \cdot \text{Mn})\text{O} \cdot \text{Cb}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot \text{Ta}_2\text{O}_5$   |   |
| 14 | Samarskite              | $3(\text{Fe}, \text{Ca}, \text{UO}_2, \text{etc.})\text{O} \cdot (\text{Ce}, \text{Y}, \text{etc.})_2\text{O}_3 \cdot (\text{Cb}, \text{Ta})_2\text{O}_5$ | Only partially soluble.                     |
| 15 | Alunite                 | $\text{K}_2\text{O} \cdot 3\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 4\text{SO}_3 \cdot 6\text{H}_2\text{O}$  |   |
| 16 | Topaz                   | $\text{Al}_2(\text{F}, \text{OH})_2\text{SiO}_4$  | Only partially decomposed.                  |
| 17 | Phlogopite              | $2\text{K}_2\text{O} \cdot 10(\text{Mg}, \text{Fe})\text{O} \cdot 3\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 12\text{SiO}_2 \cdot 3\text{H}_2\text{O}$                  | Gives a milky sol with con acid.            |
| 18 | Chlorite                | $9\text{MgO} \cdot 3\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 5\text{SiO}_2 \cdot 8\text{H}_2\text{O}$  |   |
| 19 | Calaverite              | $\text{AuTe}_2$   | Hot sulfuric gives a deep red color.        |

# CHEMICAL ANALYSIS OF MINERALS

## TABLE D. MINERALS NOT

|    | Soluble with separation of | Gas evolved | SODIUM CARBONATE BEAD      |                           | Ammonium molybdate gives a yellow precipitate | Barium chloride gives a white precipitate | Turmeric paper turns brown on drying | AMMONIUM HYDROXIDE   |                   | Ammonium oxalate gives a white precipitate | Ammonium phosphate gives a white precipitate |
|----|----------------------------|-------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|--------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|--|--|
|    |                            |             | A silver coin is blackened | Effervesces during fusion |   |   |                                      | Color of precipitate | Color of filtrate |  |  |
| 1  |                            |             |                            |                           |   |   |                                      |                      |                   |  |  |
| 2  |                            |             |                            |                           |   |   |                                      |                      |                   |  |  |
| 3  |                            |             |                            |                           |   |   |                                      | Blk                  |                   |  |  |
| 4  |                            |             |                            |                           |   |   |                                      |                      |                   |  |  |
| 5  |                            |             |                            | x                         |   |   |                                      |                      |                   |  |  |
| 6  |                            |             |                            | x                         |   |   |                                      |                      |                   |  |  |
| 7  |                            |             |                            |                           |   |   |                                      | Wht                  | Pink              |  |  |
| 8  |                            |             |                            |                           |   |   |                                      | Brwn                 |                   |  |  |
| 9  |                            |             |                            |                           |   |   |                                      | Wht                  |                   |  |  |
| 10 |                            |             |                            |                           |   |   |                                      |                      |                   |  |  |
| 11 |                            |             |                            |                           |   |   | x                                    | Wht                  |                   |  |  |
| 12 |                            |             |                            |                           |   |   |                                      | Wht                  |                   |  |  |
| 13 |                            |             |                            |                           |   |   |                                      | Wht                  |                   |  |  |
| 14 |                            |             |                            | x                         |   |   |                                      | Wht                  |                   |  |  |
| 15 |                            |             |                            | x                         |   |   |                                      | Wht                  |                   |  |  |
| 16 |                            |             |                            | x                         |   |   |                                      | Wht                  |                   |  |  |
| 17 |                            |             |                            | x                         |   |   |                                      |                      |                   |  | x  |
| 18 |                            |             |                            | x                         |   |   |                                      | Brwn                 |                   | x  | x  |
| 19 |                            |             |                            | x                         |   |   |                                      | Wht                  |                   |  |  |
| 20 |                            |             |                            | x                         |   |   |                                      | Wht                  |                   |  |  |
| 21 |                            |             |                            | x                         |   |   |                                      | Brwn                 |                   |  | x  |
| 22 |                            |             |                            | x                         |   |   |                                      | Brwn                 |                   | x  | x  |
| 23 |                            |             |                            | x                         |   |   |                                      | Wht                  |                   |  |  |
| 24 |                            |             |                            | x                         |   |   |                                      | Brwn                 |                   | x  | x  |
| 25 |                            |             |                            | x                         |   |   |                                      | Wht                  |                   |  |  |
| 26 |                            |             |                            | x                         |   |   | x                                    |                      |                   | x  |  |
| 27 |                            |             |                            | x                         |   |   |                                      | Wht                  |                   |  |  |
| 28 |                            |             |                            | x                         |   |   |                                      | Wht                  |                   |  |  |
| 29 |                            |             |                            | x                         |   |   |                                      | Wht                  |                   |  |  |
| 30 |                            |             |                            | x                         |   |   |                                      | Wht                  |                   |  |  |
| 31 |                            |             |                            | x                         |   |   |                                      | Wht                  |                   | x  |  |
| 32 |                            |             |                            | x                         |   |   |                                      | Brwn                 |                   | x  | x  |
| 33 |                            |             |                            | x                         |   |   | x                                    | Brwn                 |                   |  | x  |
| 34 |                            |             |                            | x                         |   |   |                                      | Wht                  |                   |  |  |
| 35 |                            |             |                            | x                         |   |   |                                      | Wht                  |                   |  |  |
| 36 |                            |             |                            | x                         |   |   |                                      |                      |                   |  | x  |
| 37 |                            |             |                            | x                         |   |   |                                      | Brwn                 |                   |  | x  |
| 38 |                            |             |                            |                           |   | x   |                                      |                      |                   | x  |  |
| 39 |                            |             |                            |                           |   | x   |                                      |                      |                   | x  |  |
| 40 |                            |             |                            |                           |   |   |                                      |                      |                   |  |  |
| 41 |                            |             | x                          |                           |   |   |                                      |                      |                   |  |  |

# TABLES OF CHEMICAL REACTIONS

## ACTED UPON BY ACIDS

|    | NAME          | COMPOSITION  | REMARKS   |
|----|---------------|--|---|
| 1  | Diamond       | C  |   |
| 2  | Gold          | Au   |   |
| 3  | Calomel       | HgCl   | Soda fusion on coal gives Hg coat.                        |
| 4  | Cerargyrite   | AgCl   | Soda on coal gives a bead of silver.                      |
| 5  | Quartz        | SiO <sub>2</sub>   |   |
| 6  | Opal          | SiO <sub>2</sub> ·nH <sub>2</sub> O  |   |
| 7  | Corundum      | Al <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub>   |   |
| 8  | Chromite      | FeO·Cr <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub>   | In R.F. gives green beads.                                |
| 9  | Chrysoberyl   | BeO·Al <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub>   |   |
| 10 | Cassiterite   | SnO <sub>2</sub>   | See tests for cassiterite.                                |
| 11 | Rutile        | TiO <sub>2</sub>   | H <sub>2</sub> O <sub>2</sub> gives reddish-yellow color. |
| 12 | Diaspore      | Al <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> ·H <sub>2</sub> O   |   |
| 13 | Bauxite       | Al <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> ·2H <sub>2</sub> O  |   |
| 14 | Orthoclase    | K <sub>2</sub> O·Al <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> ·6SiO <sub>2</sub>                       | Flame test for potassium.                                 |
| 15 | Microcline    | K <sub>2</sub> O·Al <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> ·6SiO <sub>2</sub>                       | Flame test for potassium.                                 |
| 16 | Albite        | Na <sub>2</sub> O·Al <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> ·6SiO <sub>2</sub>                      |   |
| 17 | Enstatite     | MgO·SiO <sub>2</sub>   |   |
| 18 | Pyroxene      | Ca,Fe,Mg,SiO <sub>2</sub> ,etc.  |   |
| 19 | Jadeite       | Na <sub>2</sub> O·Al <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> ·4SiO <sub>2</sub>                      |   |
| 20 | Spodumene     | Li <sub>2</sub> O·Al <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> ·4SiO <sub>2</sub>                      | Flame test for lithium.                                   |
| 21 | Anthophyllite | (Mg,Fe)SiO <sub>3</sub>  |   |
| 22 | Amphibole     | Ca,Fe,Mg,Al,K,Na,SiO <sub>2</sub>  |   |
| 23 | Beryl         | 3BeO·Al <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> ·6SiO <sub>2</sub>                                   |   |
| 24 | Garnet        | Ca,Mg,Fe,Al,Cr,SiO <sub>2</sub>  | Andradite is pt sol in HCl.                               |
| 25 | Phenacite     | 2BeO·SiO <sub>2</sub>  |   |
| 26 | Danburite     | CaO·B <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> ·2SiO <sub>2</sub>                                     |   |
| 27 | Topaz         | Al <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> ·(OH,F)·SiO <sub>2</sub>                                  | Slightly sol in sulfuric.                                 |
| 28 | Andalusite    | Al <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> ·SiO <sub>2</sub>   |   |
| 29 | Sillimanite   | Al <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> ·SiO <sub>2</sub>   |   |
| 30 | Kyanite       | Al <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> ·SiO <sub>2</sub>   |   |
| 31 | Zoisite       | 4CaO·3Al <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> ·6SiO <sub>2</sub> ·H <sub>2</sub> O                |   |
| 32 | Axinite       | 6(Ca,Fe,Mn)O·2Al <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> ·8SiO <sub>2</sub> ·H <sub>2</sub> O        |   |
| 33 | Tourmaline    | Borosilicate of K, Li, Mg, Fe and Al   |   |
| 34 | Muscovite     | K <sub>2</sub> O·3Al <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> ·6SiO <sub>2</sub> ·2H <sub>2</sub> O   |   |
| 35 | Kaolinite     | Al <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> ·2SiO <sub>2</sub> ·2H <sub>2</sub> O                     |   |
| 36 | Talc          | 3MgO·4SiO <sub>2</sub> ·H <sub>2</sub> O   |   |
| 37 | Lazulite      | (Fe,Mg)O·Al <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> ·P <sub>2</sub> O <sub>5</sub> ·H <sub>2</sub> O |   |
| 38 | Barite        | BaSO <sub>4</sub>  | Flame tests for barium.                                   |
| 39 | Celestite     | SrSO <sub>4</sub>  | Flame test for strontium.                                 |
| 40 | Graphite      | C  |   |
| 41 | Sulfur        | S  |   |

# CHEMICAL ANALYSIS OF MINERALS

## TABLE D. MINERALS NOT

|    | Soluble with separation of | Gas evolved | SODIUM CARBONATE BEAD      |                           | Ammonium molybdate gives a yellow precipitate | Barium chloride gives a white precipitate | Turmeric paper turns brown on drying | AMMONIUM HYDROXIDE   |                   | Ammonium oxalate gives a white precipitate | Ammonium phosphate gives a white precipitate |
|----|----------------------------|-------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|--------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|--|--|
|    |                            |             | A silver coin is blackened | Effervesces during fusion |   |   |                                      | Color of precipitate | Color of filtrate |  |  |
| 42 |                            |             |                            | x                         |   |   |                                      | Wht                  | Blue              | x  |  |
| 43 |                            |             |                            |                           |   |   |                                      |                      |                   |  |  |
| 44 |                            |             |                            | x                         |   |   |                                      |                      |                   | x  | x  |
| 45 |                            |             |                            | x                         |   |   |                                      | Brwn                 |                   | x  | x  |
| 46 |                            |             |                            | x                         |   |   |                                      |                      |                   | x  | x  |
| 47 |                            |             |                            | x                         |   |   |                                      | Brwn                 |                   | x  | x  |
| 48 |                            |             |                            | x                         |   |   |                                      | Brwn                 |                   |  | x  |
| 49 |                            |             |                            | x                         |   |   |                                      | Brwn                 |                   |  | x  |
| 50 |                            |             |                            |                           | x   |   |                                      | Wht                  |                   |  |  |
| 51 |                            |             |                            |                           | x   |   |                                      | Wht                  |                   |  |  |
| 52 |                            |             |                            |                           |   |   |                                      | Wht                  |                   |  |  |
| 53 |                            |             |                            | x                         |   |   |                                      | Brwn                 |                   | x  |  |
| 54 |                            |             |                            | x                         |   |   |                                      | Brwn                 |                   |  | x  |

# TABLES OF CHEMICAL REACTIONS

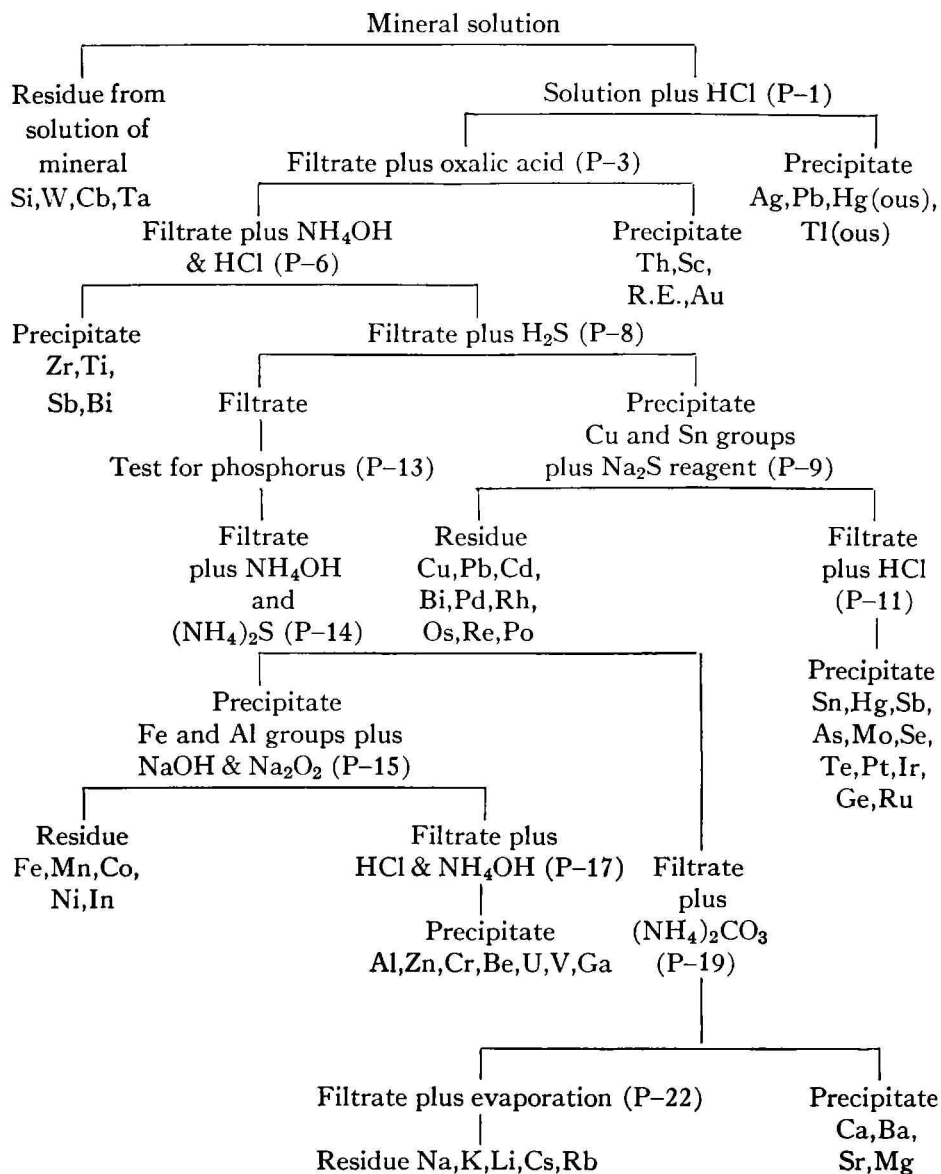
## ACTED UPON BY ACIDS (*continued*)

|    | NAME         | COMPOSITION   | REMARKS             |
|----|--------------|---|---------------------|
| 42 | Clinozoisite | $4\text{CaO} \cdot 3\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 6\text{SiO}_2 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$   | Lithium flame test. |
| 43 | Niccolite    | NiAs  |                     |
| 44 | Diopside     | $\text{CaO} \cdot \text{MgO} \cdot 2\text{SiO}_2$   |                     |
| 45 | Augite       | $\text{CaO} \cdot 3(\text{Fe}, \text{Mg})\text{O} \cdot \text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 4\text{SiO}_2$                              |                     |
| 46 | Tremolite    | $2\text{CaO} \cdot 5\text{MgO} \cdot 8\text{SiO}_2 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$  |                     |
| 47 | Hornblend    | $m\text{Ca}(\text{Mg}, \text{Fe})_3 \cdot (\text{SiO}_3)_4$<br>$n(\text{Al}, \text{Fe})(\text{F}, \text{OH})\text{SiO}_3$       |                     |
| 48 | Glaucophane  | $\text{Na}_2\text{O} \cdot \text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 4\text{SiO}_2 \cdot 2(\text{Mg}, \text{Fe})\text{O} \cdot 2\text{SiO}_2$ |                     |
| 49 | Glaucosite   | $\text{K}_2(\text{Mg}, \text{Fe})_2\text{Al}_6(\text{Si}_4\text{O}_{10})(\text{OH})_{12}$                                       |                     |
| 50 | Amblygonite  | $\text{LiF} \cdot \text{AlPO}_4$  |                     |
| 51 | Wavellite    | $4\text{AlPO}_4 \cdot 2\text{Al}(\text{OH})_3 \cdot 9\text{H}_2\text{O}$  |                     |
| 52 | Lepidolite   | $(\text{Li}, \text{K})_2\text{O} \cdot \text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 3\text{SiO}_2$ with F  |                     |
| 53 | Arfvedsonite | $4\text{Na}_2\text{O} \cdot 3\text{CaO} \cdot 14\text{FeO} \cdot (\text{Fe}, \text{Al})_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 21\text{SiO}_2$       | Lithium flame test. |
| 54 | Stauroilite  | $2(\text{Fe}, \text{Mg})\text{O} \cdot 5\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 4\text{SiO}_2 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$                     |                     |

# CHEMICAL ANALYSIS OF MINERALS

## TABLE E. ANALYTICAL SCHEME

### BASIC CONSTITUENTS



## CHAPTER VII

### Qualitative Chemical Tests

In the following directions, 20 drops from a dropping bottle are taken as equal to 1 ml and the amount of acid or other reagent added is on this basis. Since the size of the drops depends on both the character of the liquid and the point from which it falls, the label on each reagent bottle should record the number of drops required to make 1 ml: thus, hydrochloric acid, conc, 18 drops ml. The analyst should determine how many drops from the apparatus at hand are required to make 1 ml and regulate the amounts added according to these results. The size of the drops depends in a large measure on the size of the tip from which they fall and may vary from 20 to 30 or more per milliliter.

The ore sampler described under gold-silver assay makes an excellent sample measure. This measure,  $\frac{1}{2}$  full of the finely ground, unpacked mineral, is the amount used in the analytical work.

### LABORATORY PROCEDURE

#### SOLUTION OF THE SAMPLE

In the following procedures 0.10 gram is used as the basic assay, but this may be varied according to the desires of the analyst. If a substance is being tested for a trace of an element, a much larger sample should be used so that the precipitate containing the element sought will be in sufficient quantity for testing.

The sample is tested first for its solubility in water. If solution is complete, test the solution by Procedure 1 (P-1). If the sample is not soluble in water, add a little nitric acid ( $\text{HNO}_3$ ) and boil if necessary. (If tests show that the sample is soluble in hydrochloric acid ( $\text{HCl}$ ), this solution should be used, which eliminates P-1.) If the substance does not dissolve completely, add conc  $\text{HNO}_3$  and boil. If still insoluble, evaporate nearly to dryness, add a mixture of 3 volumes of conc  $\text{HCl}$  and 1 volume of conc  $\text{HNO}_3$  (aqua regia) in a porcelain or silica dish and heat gently. (Rapid, strong heating drives off the chlorine formed without giving it time to react with the assay.) Repeat two or three times if necessary, then evaporate to dryness, treat with conc  $\text{HNO}_3$  and evaporate to dryness; again add conc  $\text{HNO}_3$  and evaporate to dryness to drive off all excess acid and complete the removal of the  $\text{HCl}$ , thus converting the metals to nitrates. Dissolve the residue in water and filter. This treatment will dissolve



## CHEMICAL ANALYSIS OF MINERALS

all of the metallic sulfides and many of the silicates, leaving the silica as a white or gray residue.

If a residue other than silica ( $\text{SiO}_2$ ) remains (usually indicated by the presence of colored particles of the undecomposed sample), incinerate the filter paper, or remove the residue from it, and treat as follows: mix the dried residue with 4-5 volume of anhydrous  $\text{Na}_2\text{CO}_3$  and heat until quiet fusion is obtained. If the  $\text{HCl}$  and  $\text{H}_2\text{S}$  groups are *absent*, platinum ware may be used, but if they are present, it is necessary to make the fusion in a nickel or iron crucible or on charcoal. Cool, dissolve in the smallest amount of water and  $\text{HNO}_3$ ; evaporate to dryness, add conc  $\text{HNO}_3$ , and evaporate to dryness, redissolve in water and filter. This procedure decomposes the silicates, putting the metals into solution as nitrates, leaving the  $\text{SiO}_2$  as an insoluble residue.

Insoluble sulfates, such as barite, will not be dissolved on treatment with acid if the fusion has been made in platinum. If made on charcoal or mixed with a reducing substance, the sulfate is reduced to sulfide, which dissolves, with the liberation of hydrogen sulfide.

If the fusion is made in platinum, then treated with water (no acid) and filtered, the majority of the sulfate passes into the filtrate as sodium sulfate and the greater part of the barium is converted to barium carbonate which is easily soluble in  $\text{HCl}$ . This method may also be used to remove other objectionable radicals, such as phosphate.

If gold or the platinum metals are present, it is necessary to acidify the fusion with  $\text{HNO}_3$ , evaporate to practical dryness, then digest the residue with aqua regia to put them into solution.

A few substances are not decomposed completely and dissolved by the above treatments. If this is apparent, incinerate the filter paper at a low red heat, mix the residue with 2-3 volumes of dry potassium bisulfate ( $\text{KHSO}_4$ ), and heat to quiet fusion at a low red heat for several minutes in a porcelain crucible. Allow to cool, add a few drops of conc sulfuric acid ( $\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4$ ), and reheat until the fusion has melted (red heat). Cool, dissolve the melt in *cold water*, and filter. Wash the residue from the filter paper with a small amount of water, add about 1 ml of conc  $\text{HCl}$ , and heat to near boiling for a few minutes. Filter, and add the *cold filtrate* to that from the other operations.

Mix the clear filtrates from all of the solution operations together and treat by P-1, or, if it is seen that the sample is a mixture, the solutions obtained by the various treatments may be analyzed separately, which will aid in the identification of the various constituents.

If the  $\text{Na}_2\text{CO}_3$  fusion is made on the original substance before other treatments, it should be observed for color reactions and metallic globules which indicate certain metals by their color, tenacity, and malleability as follows:

**Malleable:** silver and tin, white; lead, gray; gold, yellow; copper, red.

**Brittle:** antimony, white; bismuth, reddish white.

## QUALITATIVE CHEMICAL TESTS

The **color** of the fusion indicates the following: manganese, bluish green; chromium, yellow.

**Silica** is indicated by effervescence during the soda fusion.

The potassium bisulfate fusion also gives indications of the presence of certain elements by its color as follows:

|                        | <i>Color While Hot</i> | <i>Color When Cold</i> |
|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| <b>Antimony</b> .....  | brown                  | light lemon-yellow     |
| <b>Cerium</b> .....    | red-brown              | orange-yellow          |
| <b>Chromium</b> .....  | dark purple            | yellowish green        |
| <b>Cobalt</b> .....    | dark purple            | purple (magenta)       |
| <b>Copper</b> .....    | olive-green            | blue                   |
| <b>Didymium</b> .....  | bluish gray            | lilac                  |
| <b>Iron</b> .....      | red-brown              | very light yellow      |
| <b>Manganese</b> ..... | dark brown             | dirty greenish gray    |
| <b>Nickel</b> .....    | brown-black            | orange-yellow          |
| <b>Molybdenum</b> .... | brownish yellow        | clear, colorless       |
| <b>Selenium</b> .....  | light yellow           | very light brown       |
| <b>Thorium</b> .....   | very light yellow      | white, yellow tint     |
| <b>Uranium</b> .....   | orange-yellow          | bright lemon-yellow    |
| <b>Vanadium</b> .....  | red-brown              | yellowish brown        |

If it is evident that the sample is a silicate, treatment with the acids may be omitted and the analyst may proceed directly with the  $\text{Na}_2\text{CO}_3$  fusion.

The addition of the filtrate from the  $\text{KHSO}_4$  fusion to that from the previous operations will precipitate lead, barium, and strontium as sulfates. Calcium will be partially precipitated in neutral or alkaline solutions, and antimony and bismuth may be partly precipitated by hydrolysis on dilution of the solution. Therefore, if the  $\text{KHSO}_4$  fusion is used, it is well to test for and, if present, precipitate the silver group from the solution of the other operations before adding the filtrate from the  $\text{KHSO}_4$  fusion. If this is done, any precipitate formed will be only Ba, Sr and Ca sulfates and Sb and Bi oxychlorates and/or oxynitrates.

The undissolved residue may still contain small amounts of Sb, Sn, Cr, Ti, V and Mo, but they are not tested for here as they will appear in much greater quantities at other points in the analytical procedures. Cassiterite, however, may be only partially decomposed and dissolved.

**Solution of the Platinum Metals.** Treatment with aqua regia dissolves platinum and palladium readily; compact rhodium and iridium with difficulty, although the finely divided form is quite soluble; osmium not at all in the compact form, but fairly readily in the finely divided state; and ruthenium not at all. Gold is easily soluble.

## CHEMICAL ANALYSIS OF MINERALS

The  $\text{KHSO}_4$  fusion attacks palladium readily; platinum slightly; rhodium slowly; and iridium, osmium and ruthenium not at all. Gold is not attacked.

Fusion with  $\text{Na}_2\text{O}_2$  converts all of the platinum metals into forms that are soluble in water or  $\text{HCl}$ , except that platinum is changed to the yellow oxide which is soluble with difficulty in concentrated acid. Gold is not attacked.

The colors of the various platinum metal solutions obtained by extracting the  $\text{Na}_2\text{O}_2$  fusion with water and also treatment with an excess of  $\text{HCl}$  are as follows: *platinum*, pale yellow—with acid, deep yellow; *palladium*, pale yellow—with acid, brown; *rhodium*, yellow—with acid, orange-yellow to red; *iridium*, pale yellow—with acid, dark blue turning to dark red; *osmium*, orange-yellow—with acid, yellow to red; *ruthenium*, dark orange-red—with acid, yellow to brown.

**Tungsten, Columbium and Tantalum**, if present, remain with the silica as acid insoluble residues.

**Tungsten**, W, remains in the residue as acid insoluble canary-yellow  $\text{WO}_3$ . On treatment of this residue with conc.  $\text{NH}_4\text{OH}$ , warming and filtering, tungsten goes into solution and passes into the filtrate.

Make a portion of this solution acid with  $\text{HCl}$ , add metallic tin and boil. In the presence of W, the solution becomes blue, then green. If zinc is used, the colors are purple, then reddish brown.

Make a second portion acid with  $\text{HCl}$  and boil. A yellow precipitate ( $\text{WO}_3$ ), which is soluble in  $\text{NaOH}$  and  $\text{NH}_4\text{OH}$ , indicates tungsten. The addition of metallic tin and boiling gives a blue, then brown color.

Another portion is evaporated nearly to dryness and a drop of stannous chloride added. Tungsten gives a flocculent, blue precipitate of  $\text{W}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot \text{XWO}_3$ .

On three different pieces of filter paper, place a drop of the  $\text{NH}_4\text{OH}$  solution. Add to one a drop of  $\text{HCl}$ . Tungsten gives a yellow coloration.

To another add a drop of  $\text{SnCl}_2$ . Tungsten gives a blue color.

Add to a third a drop of  $(\text{NH}_4)_2\text{S}$ . In the cold there is no evident reaction, but on warming, if W is present, the spot becomes green or blue.

If a mineral is fused with  $\text{Na}_2\text{CO}_3$  and extracted with water (no acid), tungsten will go into solution as  $\text{Na}_2\text{WO}_4$ . (Mo will also go into solution as  $\text{Na}_2\text{MoO}_4$ .)

Place a little of the finely ground sample in a porcelain dish, add a little conc  $\text{HCl}$ , boil for a few minutes, add a piece of metallic tin and again boil. The presence of W is indicated by the development of a purple, then reddish brown color. A ring around the dish may be formed with small amounts. Dilution does not destroy the color. (The blue from columbium is destroyed on dilution.) Ti, Cb, V, Mo, Ru, and U also give color reactions with this test.

The sodium and lithium fluoride beads containing tungsten fluoresce under ultra-violet light. (See Fluorescent Bead Tests.)

Tungsten, with borax in the O.F. (oxidizing flame), gives a bead that is

## QUALITATIVE CHEMICAL TESTS

colorless to yellow while hot, and colorless when cold; in the R.F. (reducing flame) it is colorless while hot, and yellowish brown when cold.

The salt of phosphorus (S. Ph.) bead, in the O.F., is pale yellow while hot, and colorless when cold; in the R.F., it is dirty blue while hot, and fine blue when cold, and becomes blood-red when a little  $\text{FeSO}_4$  is added, or dark green on long blowing with tin on coal.

Make several S.Ph. beads with the residue and dissolve in HCl. Add metallic tin and heat. If tungsten is present, the solution will become dark blue. Dilute with water. If the color is due to tungsten it will persist; if due to columbium, it will disappear. If zinc is used instead of tin, the color will be purple, then reddish brown.

By treating the insoluble residue with  $\text{NH}_4\text{OH}$ , warming, filtering and washing with water, the tungsten is dissolved, leaving the Cb and Ta with the silica.

**Columbium**, Cb, (**Niobium**, Nb,) and **Tantalum**, Ta. Mix a small amount of the finely ground sample or dried acid insoluble residue with 1 ml of dry  $\text{KHSO}_4$ , bring to quiet fusion in a porcelain crucible, cool and dissolve the melt in 10 ml of saturated ammonium oxalate solution by boiling. Dissolve 2/10 gram (about 1" in a  $\frac{3}{8}$ " diameter test tube) of tannic acid powder in 1 ml of water (about  $\frac{3}{4}$ " in a  $\frac{3}{8}$ " diameter test tube) by boiling. Add some of this solution to the hot oxalate solution. Columbium gives a brown to vermilion color or precipitate and tantalum gives a sulfur-yellow color or precipitate. If no precipitate forms, add  $\text{NH}_4\text{OH}$  carefully until one is obtained or the solution is alkaline. Titanium gives a color similar to that from columbium, but if this test is carried out on the acid insoluble residue, no Ti should be present.

The acid insoluble residue may be freed of tungsten and silica by fusing with solid NaOH in an iron crucible, dissolving in water (no acid) and filtering or centrifuging. The sodium silicate and tungstate are soluble, but the sodium columbate and tantalate are insoluble in the excess sodium hydroxide.

Treat the acid insoluble residue, after the removal of tungsten, with about 2 ml of conc  $\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4$  and heat to strong fuming for several minutes. Columbium and tantalum go into solution. Cool, carefully decant the solution from the undissolved residue, and slowly dilute to about 25 ml with cold water, allowing time to keep relatively cool. Tantalum is precipitated by the dilution and may be filtered off, but columbium remains in solution and may be precipitated on boiling or by the addition of  $\text{NH}_4\text{OH}$  or NaOH. An idea of the relative amounts of each element may be obtained by this procedure. Tannic acid solution (see above), added to these precipitates and boiled, will cause the columbium to become vermilion and the tantalum, sulfur-yellow. Titanium gives a color similar to that from columbium, but there should be none present in this residue.

The freshly precipitated, hydrous oxide of columbium is practically insoluble in boiling conc HCl, but on decanting off the acid and adding water to the moist residue, it passes into solution. Tantalum is only partly soluble.

## CHEMICAL ANALYSIS OF MINERALS

On treatment of the freshly precipitated, hydrous oxides with *dilute* acid and an equal volume of  $\text{H}_2\text{O}_2$  and boiling, columbium is dissolved to a clear solution, tantalum is only partly soluble, and tungsten is insoluble.

Place a little of the finely ground sample in a porcelain dish, treat with conc  $\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4$ , evaporate to dryness, then add a little conc  $\text{HCl}$  and metallic tin and boil for a few minutes. In the presence of columbium a deep blue color will develop. The color may appear as a ring around the dish if only a small amount is present. Dilution with water destroys the color. (If the color is due to tungsten, it will not be destroyed on dilution.) Tantalum gives no color reaction. Tungsten, Ti, V, Mo, Ru, and U also give color reactions with this test.

Columbic acid ( $\text{Cb}_2\text{O}_5$ ) and tantalic acid ( $\text{Ta}_2\text{O}_5$ ) are infusible.

On treatment of the  $\text{KHSO}_4$  melt with hot 30% tartaric acid solution, columbium and tantalum dissolve. Boiling with  $\frac{1}{3}$  of its volume of conc  $\text{HCl}$  precipitates the elements as the white infusible oxides. Tungsten is precipitated (yellow) only from concentrated solutions.

Columbium in the residue is soluble in hot conc  $\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4$ , and the cold solution remains clear on being diluted with *cold water* slowly enough so that it remains relatively cool. (Ta is precipitated.) On boiling, a white precipitate is formed.

Treat the residue, after the removal of the tungsten, with conc  $\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4$ , heat to fuming, cool, dilute with water, add metallic zinc and heat. If a deep blue color develops, dilute with water. If the color is due to columbium it will disappear; if due to tungsten it will persist. The original color produced by both elements is quite similar. Tantalum gives no color reactions.

The NaF bead containing columbium fluoresces a blue-white under the short wave U-V light. The LiF bead does not fluoresce. Tantalum causes no fluorescence in either fluoride bead.

Columbium in the S.Ph. bead in the O.F. is pale yellow while hot, and colorless when cold; in the R.F., it is blue-violet or brown, according to the amount present, and is changed to blood-red on the addition of  $\text{FeSO}_4$ .

Tantalum gives no color to the S.Ph. bead in either flame and the addition of  $\text{FeSO}_4$  does not cause a color to develop. The bead containing Ti also becomes blood-red on the addition of  $\text{FeSO}_4$ .

### PROCEDURE 1

#### Precipitation of the Silver Group

On the addition of a few drops of  $\text{HCl}$  to the solution of the sample, if any of the **silver group** [Ag, Hg(ous), Pb, Tl(ous)] are present, a white precipitate will develop. If no precipitate or cloudiness is produced, all are absent. Treat the solution by P-3.

If a precipitate is formed, add  $\text{HCl}$  to complete precipitation and filter. Treat

## QUALITATIVE CHEMICAL TESTS

the precipitate by P-2 and the filtrate by P-3, or if the **rare earth** and **zirconium groups** are not to be tested for, by P-8.

Silver is completely precipitated, but divalent mercury and trivalent thallium are not thrown down. A very small amount of thallos thallium and lead may also not be indicated.

Bismuth and antimony may be partly precipitated on dilution of strong acid solutions and give false indication of the silver group.

A separation of the common elements of this group may be made by washing the precipitate from the filter paper into a beaker, adding 10 ml of water, heating to boiling and filtering. Lead chloride is soluble in hot water and will pass into the filtrate from which it will recrystallize on cooling. Wash the residue from the paper and treat with 5 ml of conc. ammonia. Filter. Silver chloride is dissolved and passes into the filtrate from which it may be precipitated by acidifying with nitric acid. The mercury remains as a black residue.

### PROCEDURE 2

#### Silver Group Tests

Mix 1 part of the dried residue or precipitate from P-1 with 3 parts of the fluxes and heat gently with the oxidizing flame on the plaster tablet. The various members of the group give the following reactions:

| IODIDE FLUX  |  |
|--|--|
| Color of Coat  | Remarks  |
| <b>Lead</b> , Pb. Chrome-yellow coat, darker while hot, often covering the entire tablet.  | A drop of yellow ammonium sulfide $[(\text{NH}_4)_2\text{S}_x]$ applied to the film, yields a black spot, often surrounded by a reddish cloud. |
| <b>Mercury</b> , Hg. If heated gently, a bright scarlet, very volatile coat with yellow fringes is formed.                           | If heated too strongly, the coat is pale yellow or greenish-yellow and black.  |
| <b>Silver</b> , Ag. Slightly yellowish coat near the assay. Requires intense heat.   | When touched with the R.F., it becomes pinkish-brown and somewhat mottled.   |
| <b>Thallium</b> , Tl. Orange-yellow film near the assay, with purplish, black band far away. The entire coat finally becomes yellow. | Yellow ammonium sulfide $[(\text{NH}_4)_2\text{S}_x]$ changes the coat to chocolate brown.   |

# CHEMICAL ANALYSIS OF MINERALS

## BROMIDE FLUX

| Color of Coat  | Remarks  |
|--|--|
| <b>Lead</b> , Pb. Small canary-yellow film. Quite volatile.  | A drop of $(\text{NH}_4)_2\text{S}_x$ placed beyond the point where the film is visible gives a black spot surrounded by a reddish-brown cloud.                            |
| <b>Mercury</b> , Hg. Gives a faint yellow, very volatile coat.   | A drop of $(\text{NH}_4)_2\text{S}_x$ applied to the film gives a black spot.  |
| <b>Silver</b> , Ag. Gives an indistinct, slightly yellowish coat near the assay. Requires intense heat.  | Treated with the R.F., the coat becomes mottled yellowish-brown and may be developed over a considerable part of the tablet. $(\text{NH}_4)_2\text{S}_x$ causes no change. |
| <b>Thallium</b> , Tl. Gives a reddish-orange coat at some distance from the assay; surrounded by a slight lemon-yellow film. The reddish coat disappears on standing, leaving only the lemon-yellow film. Both are quite volatile. | A drop of $(\text{NH}_4)_2\text{S}_x$ gives a brown spot with a darker border. $\text{NH}_4\text{OH}$ dissolves both coats.  |

## CHROMATE FLUX

| Color of Coat  | Remarks  |
|--|--|
| <b>Lead</b> , Pb. Black near the assay and brown far away. Some traces of white may show.  | A drop of $(\text{NH}_4)_2\text{S}_x$ gives a black spot and reddish cloud where no coat was visible before. |
| <b>Mercury</b> , Hg. The coat is shiny black near the assay, with a small brownish-yellow band next and gray far away. The coat is volatile. | A drop of $(\text{NH}_4)_2\text{S}_x$ gives a dark ring.   |
| <b>Silver</b> , Ag. The coat is brown to yellowish and near the assay. Requires high heat.   | Treated with the R.F. it becomes more prominent. $(\text{NH}_4)_2\text{S}_x$ causes no change.               |
| <b>Thallium</b> , Tl. The coat is reddish-brown to greenish-yellow, and near the assay. Quite volatile. The flame is colored green.          | A drop of $(\text{NH}_4)_2\text{S}_x$ gives a shiny blackish-brown spot with a darker border.                |

# QUALITATIVE CHEMICAL TESTS

## REACTIONS ON CHARCOAL

| Per se  | With the Fluxes  |
|---|--|
| <p><b>Lead, Pb.</b> In either flame, lead compounds (except the phosphates which require a flux) are reduced to metallic lead and yield, near the assay, a dark yellow coat which becomes sulfur-yellow when cold and has a bluish-white border. Touched with the R.F., the coating disappears, tinging the flame azure-blue.</p> | <p><b>Iodide flux.</b> The coat is greenish-yellow, darker while hot, brown near the assay. The flame is colored azure-blue.</p> <p><b>Bromide flux.</b> The coat is whitish-gray, volatile and some distance from the assay. Touched with the R.F., the coat disappears, tinging the flame azure-blue.</p> <p><b>Chromate flux.</b> The coat is yellowish-white and volatile. It is not very prominent and is formed at some distance from the assay. Treated with the R.F., it disappears, tinging the flame azure-blue.</p> |
| <p><b>Mercury, Hg.</b> Some mercury compounds volatilize without decomposition but most of them are reduced and decomposed and yield a grayish-white coat that is very volatile. It consists of metallic mercury and will collect into globules if rubbed.</p>  | <p><b>Iodide flux.</b> Yields only a faint yellow coat.</p> <p><b>Bromide flux.</b> A slight yellowish-white, very volatile coat is developed at considerable distance from the assay.</p> <p><b>Chromate flux.</b> Gives a very slight, extremely volatile gray coat.</p>   |
| <p><b>Silver, Ag.</b> All silver compounds are reduced to a white malleable bead of the metal. On long treatment with the O.F., a faint reddish-brown coat of the oxide is formed.</p>  | <p>With the fluxes no special coating is formed. On long intense heating with the O.F., a faint reddish-brown coat of silver oxide is formed.</p>  |
| <p><b>Thallium, Tl.</b> The O.F. yields a white, very volatile coat of <math>Tl_2O</math> that is mostly distant from the assay. Treated with the R.F., the sublimate volatilizes, coloring the flame emerald-green.</p>  | <p><b>Iodide flux.</b> The coat is lemon-yellow and is darker and brownish near the assay.</p> <p><b>Bromide flux.</b> Yields a yellowish coat at a considerable distance from the assay, with a slight whitish film beyond and a faint white one nearer the assay. The flame is colored green.</p> <p><b>Chromate flux.</b> Gives a small yellowish-white coat near the assay, with a faint white one beyond. The flame is colored green.</p>   |



## CHEMICAL ANALYSIS OF MINERALS

### ADDITIONAL TESTS

**Lead, Pb.** With borax and S.Ph. the beads in the O.F. are yellow while hot and colorless when cold. They can be flamed opaque. With the R.F. the borax bead becomes clear and the S.Ph. bead cloudy.

The precipitate formed by HCl ( $\text{PbCl}_2$ ) is soluble in hot water but recrystallizes on cooling to acicular crystals with an adamantine luster.

$\text{K}_2\text{CrO}_4$  precipitates yellow  $\text{PbCrO}_4$  from neutral or faintly acetic acid solutions, soluble in mineral acids and alkalis. Silver gives a red precipitate.

Potassium iodide (KI) precipitates yellow  $\text{PbI}_2$ .

$\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4$  gives a white precipitate of  $\text{PbSO}_4$  very sparingly soluble in weak acids but soluble in hot  $\text{HNO}_3$ .

**Mercury, Hg.** To confirm mercury, mix a small amount of the precipitate or powdered mineral with an equal amount of soda and heat gently in the C.T. If Hg is present, a mirror-like sublimate of metallic mercury will be formed, which will collect in small globules if rubbed with a match stick.

Most Hg compounds, if rubbed on bright copper in the presence of HCl, will coat the copper with mercury, forming a white amalgam.

Mercuric iodide heated in the C.T. yields a yellow sublimate that turns red on being rubbed.

In the open tube, a crystal of iodine just above the sample will form a bright red sublimate of mercuric iodide if mercury is present.

**Silver, Ag.** If there is an indication of silver, treat a small amount of the precipitate with  $\text{NH}_4\text{OH}$  in the cold and filter. To the clear filtrate add  $\text{HNO}_3$  until acid. A white, curdy precipitate that will redissolve on making alkaline with  $\text{NH}_4\text{OH}$  shows the presence of silver.

Potassium iodide (KI) precipitates yellow  $\text{AgI}$  soluble in  $\text{NH}_4\text{OH}$ .

$\text{K}_2\text{CrO}_4$  gives a red precipitate of  $\text{Ag}_2\text{CrO}_4$ . Lead gives a yellow precipitate.

Treat the precipitate with  $\text{NH}_4\text{OH}$ ; filter, place a drop of the filtrate on filter paper or the spot plate and add a drop of stannous chloride ( $\text{SnCl}_2$ ) solution. A black coloration or spot will be formed if silver is present.

**Thallium, Tl,** occurs in nature very sparingly.

Only the (ous) thallium is precipitated by HCl, thallic chloride ( $\text{TlCl}_3$ ) being soluble but decomposes at  $100^\circ\text{C}$  to  $\text{TlCl}$  and chlorine so that if the solution is boiled after adding HCl, all but very small amounts of the thallium is precipitated.

The S.Ph. bead is colorless in both flames and the addition of  $\text{FeSO}_4$  does not cause the formation of a blood-red color (difference from Ti and Cb).

KI precipitates yellow thallic iodide ( $\text{TlI}$ ) which becomes green on standing, from even the most dilute solutions. This is the most sensitive test for thallium. Use an  $\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4$  solution.

Alkali chromates precipitate yellow  $\text{TlCrO}_4$  insoluble in cold dilute  $\text{HNO}_3$  and  $\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4$ .

## QUALITATIVE CHEMICAL TESTS

Place a drop of the solution on filter paper which has been previously treated with a drop of  $\text{NH}_4\text{OH}$  and follow this with a drop of benzidine reagent. A blue ring or coloration is formed according to the amount of thallium present.

Alkali carbonates cause precipitation only in very concentrated solutions (5 parts of  $\text{Ti}_2\text{CO}_3$  dissolving in 100 parts of water). If it is desired to test for Ti it is best to use a separate portion of the solution of the sample and add  $(\text{NH}_4)_2\text{CO}_3$  to complete precipitation; filter, make the filtrate slightly acid with  $\text{HCl}$  and boil. This removes all but a very small amount of the other members of the silver group and the precipitate with  $\text{HCl}$  will be principally  $\text{TiCl}$ .

### PROCEDURE 3

#### Precipitation of Th, Sc and the R.E. Groups

The filtrate from P-1 is made nearly neutral by adding  $\text{NH}_4\text{OH}$  drop by drop till the precipitate formed barely dissolves, or by testing for neutrality with litmus paper, then adding 1 ml. of conc.  $\text{HCl}$ . The total volume should be about 25 ml., which gives an approximately 0.5N  $\text{HCl}$  solution.

To 1 ml. of this slightly acid solution add 5 drops of saturated solution of oxalic acid ( $\text{H}_2\text{C}_2\text{O}_4$ ), heat to nearly boiling and allow to stand for some time. If no precipitation forms, heat again and let stand. If a positive test is obtained, add to the remainder of the solution 5 ml. of the saturated oxalic acid solution. *Do not boil* but keep quite warm for about 1 hour and let stand, overnight if possible. A precipitate indicates the **oxalic acid group** (Th, Sc, the R.E. groups and Au) and any one or all may be present. *If no precipitate forms, all are absent.*

If large quantities of the calcium group are present, Ca and to a lesser extent, Sr and Ba may be partially precipitated, thus giving a false indication of the group. Zinc and cobalt may also be precipitated in small amounts if a considerable amount is present.

Sb and Bi may be partly precipitated on dilution of strong acid solutions and give a false indication of this group.

If a positive test was *not obtained* and the entire solution *has not been treated* with the oxalic acid, treat the solution by P-6.

If a precipitate forms, filter, treat the precipitate by P-4, and the filtrate by P-5.

### PROCEDURE 4

#### Reprecipitation of Th, Sc and the R.E. Groups

The precipitate from P-3 is washed from the filter paper, treated with a few drops of conc.  $\text{HNO}_3$ , evaporated to dryness and gently ignited to destroy the oxalate radical; treated with conc.  $\text{HCl}$ , evaporated to dryness, again

## CHEMICAL ANALYSIS OF MINERALS

treated with conc. HCl and evaporated *almost to dryness*, dissolved in a small amount of water and a few drops of conc. HCl.

Any gold in the precipitate will not be dissolved by this treatment but will remain as a brown or black residue. If Au is indicated, the solution is filtered, the filter paper incinerated, the ash treated as under the cupellation test in chapter six and the gold recovered as a bright bead, or it may be put into solution and tested for as directed below.

The clear filtrate or solution is made alkaline with  $\text{NH}_4\text{OH}$ . A precipitate indicates **thorium**, **scandium** and the **rare earths**, as the members of the Ca group are not precipitated and Zn and Co hydroxides are soluble in an excess of ammonia and ammonium chloride. *If no precipitate forms, all are absent.*

If a precipitate formed, filter. The filtrate may be tested for Ca, Ba, Sr, Co and Zn if desired, then rejected. Wash the precipitate from the filter paper, dissolve in a small amount of water and HCl, then add  $\text{NH}_4\text{OH}$  until the solution is almost neutral. To the *very weakly acid solution* add sodium thiosulfate ( $\text{Na}_2\text{S}_2\text{O}_3$ ), and boil. A precipitate indicates **thorium and scandium**. Either or both may be present. *If no precipitate forms, both are absent.*

Strongly ignited thorium oxide is not soluble in HCl or  $\text{HNO}_3$  and is soluble in conc.  $\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4$  only after long boiling.

On treatment with  $\text{Na}_2\text{S}_2\text{O}_3$ , sulfur is often liberated, which may be mistaken for the Th, Sc precipitate.

If a precipitate forms, filter, and saturate the filtrate with sodium sulfate ( $\text{Na}_2\text{SO}_4$ ). A white or light colored precipitate indicates the **cerium group** (Ce, La, Pr, Nd, Sm) and any one or all may be present. *If no precipitate forms, all are absent.*

If a precipitate was formed, filter and make the filtrate alkaline with  $\text{NH}_4\text{OH}$ . A precipitate indicates the **yttrium group** (Y, Eu, Tb, Ho, Dy, Gd, Er, Tm, Yb, Lu) and any one or all may be present. *If no precipitate forms, all are absent.*

A few tests for some of the members of the oxalic acid group are given below, but as there are no simple tests for the various members of the rare earth groups, for further identification consult texts on advanced qualitative analysis.

## ADDITIONAL TESTS

**Thorium**, Th. Dissolve a portion of the Th, Sc precipitate in  $\text{HNO}_3$  and a little water (there must be no HCl present), evaporate to dryness carefully, add 1 ml. of water and 2 ml. of the potassium iodate reagent and heat to boiling. Thorium is thrown down as a white, bulky precipitate. Scandium remains in solution, from which it may be precipitated by making alkaline with  $\text{NH}_4\text{OH}$ .

Dissolve a portion of the Th, Sc precipitate in HCl and a little water. Place a drop of this solution and 2 drops of quinalizarine on the spot plate and mix,

## QUALITATIVE CHEMICAL TESTS

then add 1 drop of 20% NaOH solution. Thorium gives a blue color or precipitate quite distinct from the blue-violet of the blank which should be run at the same time. The quinalizarine reagent is decomposed by the iodate precipitate.

H<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub> added to a hot neutral solution or one only faintly acid with HNO<sub>3</sub> or H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> or to an ammonium carbonate solution, causes all of the thorium to be precipitated as white, hydrated thorium peroxide.

**Scandium, Sc.** Dissolve a portion of the Th, Sc precipitate in HCl and carefully evaporate to dryness. Take up with 1 ml. of water and add dropwise to 1 ml. of boiling 20% ammonium tartrate [(NH<sub>4</sub>)<sub>2</sub>C<sub>4</sub>H<sub>4</sub>O<sub>6</sub>] solution. Boil for several minutes, adding NH<sub>4</sub>OH occasionally. Allow to stand and cool. Scandium gives a crystalline precipitate; thorium remains in solution.

H<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub> prevents the precipitation of Sc by Na<sub>2</sub>HPO<sub>4</sub> from weakly acid solutions. Destroying the H<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub> by adding Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>3</sub> causes the scandium phosphate to be precipitated (similar to titanium).

Scandium forms a highly fluorescent complex with morin.

**Cerium, Ce.** Dissolve a portion of the precipitate of the cerium group in the minimum amount of HCl and water.

Place a drop of this solution on filter paper or the spot plate; add a drop of water, a drop of dilute NaOH and a drop of benzidine solution. Cerium gives a blue coloration. Mn, Co, Cu, Ag, Tl and the chromates give the same reaction, but as these should not be present the test indicates cerium.

To another drop of the HCl solution of the precipitate on filter paper or the spot plate add a drop of phosphomolybdic acid, then a drop of 20% NaOH. Cerium gives a blue color or precipitate. None of the other members of the R.E. groups give this reaction.

H<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub> added to an acid solution reduces ceric to cerous salts. If a cerous salt is precipitated with NH<sub>4</sub>OH and an excess of H<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub> added a reddish-brown precipitate of perceric hydroxide (CeO<sub>2</sub>·nH<sub>2</sub>O) is obtained, which on boiling is changed to pure yellow Ce(OH)<sub>4</sub>.

The borax and S.Ph. beads in the O.F. are dark brown while hot and light yellow when cold; in the R.F. the bead is colorless both hot and cold but if heated strongly CeO<sub>2</sub> will remain suspended in the bead and give it a turbid, yellowish appearance.

**Lanthanum, La, Neodymium, Nd, Praseodymium, Pr, and Cerium, Ce,** all give a blue lake with quinalizarine.

Place a drop of an HCl solution of the Ce group precipitate and 2 drops of quinalizarine on the spot plate and then add 1 drop of 20% NaOH. A blue color or precipitate indicates La, Nd, Pr, or Ce. A blank should be run at the same time. The blue of these elements is quite distinct from the blue-violet of the blank. If cerium *has not been found* by the foregoing tests, this test indicates La, Nd or Pr.

**Didymium,** (a mixture of praseodymium and neodymium). With borax and S.Ph., in both the O.F. and R.F., either hot or cold, the beads are pale rose.

## CHEMICAL ANALYSIS OF MINERALS

**Erbium, Er.** Colors the flame a distinct green.

The color of the solutions of the rare earths give some indication of their identity. La. Ce(ous), Gd, Tb, Y, Yb and Lu solutions are colorless. Eu gives a very light pink solution, Er gives a deeper pink, Nd is reddish-violet, Sm and Ho give yellow solutions, Ce(ic) is deep reddish-orange, and Pr, Dy, and Tm give green solutions.

Ce, La, Nd, Y, Pr, Sm and Er occur in greater abundance, decreasing approximately in this order.

**Gold, Au.** To test the residue after the re-solution of the precipitate in the first part of P-4, dissolve in aqua regia, evaporate to a small volume, add conc. HCl and again evaporate until only a drop or two remains, and add a few drops of water.

Place a drop of this solution on filter paper or the spot plate and add a drop of benzidine reagent. A blue color indicates gold.

Place another drop on filter paper or the spot plate and add  $\text{SnCl}_2$  reagent. Dark brown metallic gold or the "purple of cassius" is formed if Au is present.

Another drop is placed on the spot plate and treated with a drop of NaOH and a drop or two of  $\text{H}_2\text{O}_2$ . If Au is present a precipitate of finely divided metal is thrown down. This appears brownish-black by reflected light and bluish-green by transmitted light. With very dilute solutions the liquid is reddish with a bluish shimmer.

Evaporate a drop of the solution on the end of a very small glass rod or tube, then fuse into a small ball. Gold will give a red color to the glass.

Zinc, iron, copper and the other base metals precipitate gold from solution.

All gold compounds give a yellow malleable button of free gold if treated with soda on coal.

Gold treated per se on the plaster tablet, with high heat, gives a purplish to rose colored coat near the assay.

Touch Stone (hard, black basalt or flinty jasper) is used for determining the value of gold alloys by comparing the streak formed on it with standardized streaks. The metallic streaks are removed by smearing the stone with oil, rubbing with charcoal and wiping off with a cloth.

Mercury, if ground with an ore containing free gold or used in the pan while panning, will form an amalgam with it. The gold may be separated from the mercury in the amalgam by dissolving the Hg in dilute  $\text{HNO}_3$  or by straining through a chamois skin, placing the solid that remains in a crucible and heating. The old miners used their frying pans. As Hg vapors are poisonous, a half potato, turnip or onion, hollowed out to allow for the amalgam, is placed over it during heating. This condenses and holds the mercury and leaves the gold as a yellow, spongy mass.

A solution of iodine (4 grams) and potassium iodide (2 grams) in 100 ml. of water will dissolve gold. From this solution it is precipitated as free gold on careful evaporation.

## QUALITATIVE CHEMICAL TESTS

If an ore contains only a small amount of gold or is in a very fine state, the *cupellation test* (fire assay) should be used. This is given in Chapter III.

### PROCEDURE 5

The oxalic acid in the filtrate from P-3 must be destroyed before proceeding with the analysis. Evaporate to dryness; treat the residue with conc.  $\text{HNO}_3$ , evaporate to dryness and ignite. Moisten the residue with conc.  $\text{HCl}$ , evaporate to dryness; again moisten with conc.  $\text{HCl}$ , evaporate *almost to dryness*, and dissolve in water.

The solution and residues are treated together by P-6.

To ignite a substance, place it in a porcelain dish or crucible and heat over a flame to dull redness.

Complete solution may not be obtained, for titanium may be converted to  $\text{Ti}(\text{OH})_4$ , and antimony and bismuth may be changed to the oxychlorides or oxides, all of which are difficultly soluble in weak acids. Some iron may also remain as the difficultly soluble oxide, coloring the residue brown.

### PROCEDURE 6

#### Precipitation of the Zirconium Group

The mixture of the solution and residue from P-5 is heated to boiling and made alkaline with  $\text{NH}_4\text{OH}$ . On heating, a precipitate sometimes forms before the addition of the ammonia. Make barely acid with  $\text{HCl}$ , then add 1 drop of conc.  $\text{HCl}$  for each 2 ml. of the solution. A white flocculent precipitate indicates the **zirconium group** ( $\text{Zr}$ ,  $\text{Ti}$ ,  $\text{Sb}$ ,  $\text{Bi}$ ), and any one or all may be present. *Complete solution of all the precipitate shows that all are absent.* Treat the solution by P-8.

If a precipitate remains undissolved, filter, treat the precipitate by P-7 and the filtrate by P-8.

The solution is not boiled after making alkaline, because aluminum hydroxide becomes quite insoluble on long boiling and may give a false indication of the  $\text{Zr}$  group.

The iron precipitate from P-5 may color the precipitate brown or obscure it entirely. On boiling, the  $\text{SbOCl}$  may be in part changed to the oxide,  $\text{Sb}_2\text{O}_4$ , which is practically insoluble in acids.

Palladium, rhodium and possibly some of the other platinum metals may be partially precipitated if they are fairly concentrated.

A very small amount of  $\text{Zr}$  and  $\text{Ti}$  may remain in the filtrate and reappear in the iron group, and the  $\text{Sb}$  and  $\text{Bi}$  that remain in the solution will be precipitated with the  $\text{H}_2\text{S}$  group.

## CHEMICAL ANALYSIS OF MINERALS

### PROCEDURE 7

#### Zirconium and Titanium

The precipitate from P-6 is washed from the filter paper, evaporated to dryness and treated with conc.  $\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4$ . Heat till only a drop or two of the acid remains, cool, dilute with water to about 10 ml., filter, add 3 ml. of 3%  $\text{H}_2\text{O}_2$  and a little sodium phosphate ( $\text{Na}_2\text{HPO}_4$ ). A white precipitate indicates **zirconium**. *If no precipitate forms, Zr is absent.* If a precipitate forms and further identification is desired, filter and subject the precipitate to the Zr tests given below.

**Titanium** gives a reddish-yellow to deep amber color with  $\text{H}_2\text{O}_2$ . *If the solution or filtrate is colorless, Ti is absent.* This color reaction should be sufficient evidence of the presence of Ti. If it is desired to precipitate the titanium, the filtrate from the precipitation of the Zr is treated with 1 ml. of dry sodium sulfite ( $\text{Na}_2\text{SO}_3$ ). A white precipitate indicates titanium. *If no precipitate or only a faint cloud forms, Ti is absent.* If a precipitate was formed and further confirmation is desired, filter and submit the precipitate to the tests for Ti given below.

Test the filtrate from the precipitation of Zr and Ti for iron; then the filtrate and any residue from the first part of the procedure are treated together by P-8. A precipitate indicates **antimony, bismuth** and possibly **palladium, rhodium, or any of the platinum metals**. *No precipitate indicates that all are absent.* If a precipitate forms, filter, reject the filtrate and treat the dried precipitate with the fluxes as directed in P-10.

The phosphates of Zr and Ti are very difficultly soluble; if further tests are to be made, they are rendered soluble in acids by boiling with  $\text{NaOH}$  and filtering. The  $\text{PO}_4$  is removed in the filtrate.

There are no simple tests for palladium, rhodium, or the platinum metals. However, they may be recovered as metal by cupellation. See Fire Assay for gold and silver, Chapter VI.

The hydroxides of Zr and Ti, when precipitated in the cold, are readily soluble in dilute acids but when precipitated from boiling solutions, they are very difficultly soluble.

Zirconium and titanium are the only elements precipitated from strong acid solutions by  $\text{Na}_2\text{HPO}_4$ .

#### ADDITIONAL TESTS

**Zirconium**, Zr. Zirconium oxide ( $\text{ZrO}_2$ ) is infusible.

Dissolve a portion of the zirconium precipitate in  $\text{HCl}$  and a little water. Place a drop of this solution and two drops of quinalizarine on the spot plate and mix, then add one drop of 20%  $\text{NaOH}$ . Zirconium gives a blue color or precipitate quite distinct from the blue-violet of the blank which should be

## QUALITATIVE CHEMICAL TESTS

run at the same time. Ti, Sb, and Bi do not give this color reaction or precipitate.

Fuse some of the powdered mineral or precipitate with soda on the Pt foil or make several beads. Dissolve in HCl. Moisten a piece of turmeric paper with this solution or the one above, and allow to dry. If Zr is present, the paper will be turned orange or reddish-brown. (Difference from thorium.) Borates and titanium give the same test and their absence must be determined. They should not be present in the precipitate.

Zirconium gives no reactions with the beads.

**Titanium, Ti.** Titanium minerals are almost insoluble in acids.

Boil a little of the finely pulverized mineral with conc. HCl; filter, place the filtrate in a porcelain dish, add a little conc. HCl and metallic zinc and boil for a few minutes. If titanium is present a blue-violet color will develop. With small amounts the color may appear as a blue ring around the dish. W, Cb, V, Mo, Ru and U also give color reactions.

Fuse the pulverized mineral with soda on the Pt foil or make several beads. Dissolve this fusion or the residue, or several of the beads, in the least amount of HCl and heat the solution with metallic zinc or tin. The solution should be fairly concentrated. If Ti is present, the liquid will become blue-violet or blue after a time, and subsequently a blue precipitate which turns white, will form.

Fuse some of the precipitate or powdered mineral with  $\text{KHSO}_4$ , dissolve in water and add hydrogen peroxide ( $\text{H}_2\text{O}_2$ ). If titanium is present, the solution will become reddish-yellow to deep amber. Chromates, vanadates, molybdates and ceric salts also give color reactions with  $\text{H}_2\text{O}_2$ .

The NaF bead containing Ti fluoresces a light green and the LiF bead is dark green under the short wave ultra-violet light.

With borax in the O.F., Ti gives a bead that is pale yellow while hot and colorless when cold; in the R.F. it is grayish while hot and brownish-violet when cold, becoming enamel blue on flaming.

With S.Ph., in the O.F., the bead is pale yellow while hot and colorless when cold; in the R.F. the bead is yellow while hot and delicate violet when cold.

If tin is added to the borax or S.Ph. bead containing Ti which has been treated in the reducing flame, the violet color appears more quickly. If iron is added the bead becomes brownish-red.

**Bismuth, Bi.** The tests for this element will be found under P-10.

**Antimony, Sb.** The tests for this element will be found under P-12.

## PROCEDURE 8

### Precipitation of the Hydrogen Sulfide Groups

The filtrate from P-6 or, if the oxalic and zirconium groups are not to be tested for, from P-1, should be only weakly acid. The correct acidity is ob-



## CHEMICAL ANALYSIS OF MINERALS

tained by adding  $\text{NH}_4\text{OH}$  dropwise till the precipitate formed barely dissolves, or by testing for neutrality with litmus paper, then adding 1 drop of conc.  $\text{HCl}$  for each 2 ml. of the solution, i.e., for 20 ml. of solution (after it has been made neutral) add 10 drops of conc.  $\text{HCl}$ . This gives an approximately 0.3N  $\text{HCl}$  solution.

Heat to nearly boiling and pass in  $\text{H}_2\text{S}$  for several minutes. Filter and test the filtrate with  $\text{H}_2\text{S}$ . A precipitate indicates the **copper group** ( $\text{Cu}$ ,  $\text{Pb}$ ,  $\text{Cd}$ ,  $\text{Bi}$ ,  $\text{Pd}$ ,  $\text{Rh}$ ,  $\text{Os}$ ,  $\text{Re}$ ,  $\text{Po}$ ) and/or the **tin group** ( $\text{Sn}$ ,  $\text{Hg(ic)}$ ,  $\text{As}$ ,  $\text{Sb}$ ,  $\text{Mo}$ ,  $\text{Se}$ ,  $\text{Te}$ ,  $\text{Pt}$ ,  $\text{Ir}$ ,  $\text{Ge}$ ,  $\text{Ru}$ ) and any one or all may be present. *If no precipitate forms, all are absent.* Treat the solution by P-13.

If a precipitate forms, filter, treat the precipitate by P-9 and the filtrate by P-13.

It is best to heat the filtrate to nearly boiling and again pass in hydrogen sulfide to make sure that the precipitation is complete (with the exception of molybdenum). It is almost impossible to get complete precipitation of molybdenum under these conditions; if the solution has turned blue and a brown precipitate was obtained on the second and subsequent additions of  $\text{H}_2\text{S}$ , **molybdenum is indicated**. **Vanadium** gives a blue solution but no precipitate. *If Mo is indicated, do not attempt to completely precipitate it.* See P-21 for further treatment of molybdenum and vanadium.

The formation of a white precipitate on diluting or reducing the acidity of the solution shows the presence of considerable antimony and/or bismuth. The precipitate, which consists of  $\text{SbOCl}$  and/or  $\text{BiOCl}$ , need not be filtered off, as these substances are converted to sulfide by the hydrogen sulfide.

Care must be taken in the above procedure, as sulfur is easily thrown down as a white precipitate and the analyst is apt to consider this a precipitate of the group.

If the precipitation of gold was not complete in P-3, or  $\text{Pd}$  and  $\text{Rh}$  in P-6, it will appear in this group.

If the acidity is too low, indium may be partially precipitated and may be found in both the tin and copper groups.

The treatment in P-6 may tend to form amines with the platinum metals, which may prevent their complete precipitation by the hydrogen sulfide.

## PROCEDURE 9

### Separation of the Copper and Tin Groups

Transfer the precipitate from P-8 to a beaker or casserole, add 5 ml. of the  $\text{Na}_2\text{S}$  reagent and warm gently for about 3 minutes with constant agitation. Add 5 ml. of water, mix and filter. A residue indicates the **copper group** ( $\text{Cu}$ ,  $\text{Pb}$ ,  $\text{Bi}$ ,  $\text{Cd}$ ,  $\text{Pd}$ ,  $\text{Rh}$ ,  $\text{Os}$ ,  $\text{Re}$ ,  $\text{Po}$ ) and any one or all may be present. *No residue shows that all are absent.* Treat the solution by P-11.

## QUALITATIVE CHEMICAL TESTS

If a further separation of the common elements is desired, treat the residue with a mixture of 1 part conc.  $\text{HNO}_3$  and 4 parts water and boil for 2 or 3 minutes while stirring. Filter, treat the filtrate with 1 ml. of conc.  $\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4$ , evaporate to strong fuming, cool and dilute with water. Lead is precipitated as white,  $\text{PbSO}_4$ . Filter and make the filtrate strongly alkaline with  $\text{NH}_4\text{OH}$ . Bismuth is precipitated as white,  $\text{Bi}(\text{OH})_3$ . Filter. A blue filtrate indicates copper. Treat the filtrate by P-8. Copper and cadmium are reprecipitated as sulfides. Filter and reject the filtrate. Treat the precipitate with a mixture of 1 part conc.  $\text{HCl}$  and 3 parts water and heat slowly to boiling while stirring.  $\text{CdS}$  is dissolved, leaving the  $\text{CuS}$  as a black residue. Filter and make the filtrate alkaline with  $\text{Na}_2\text{CO}_3$ . Cadmium is precipitated as white, basic carbonate. This may be greenish-blue from a small amount of copper.

Treat the residue by P-10 and the filtrate from the treatment with the  $\text{Na}_2\text{S}$  reagent by P-11.

As Au, Pt and Ir sulfides are not readily soluble in the  $\text{Na}_2\text{S}$  reagent, a portion may remain with the copper group.

There are no simple tests for the various platinum metals; for further identification the student is referred to texts on advanced qualitative analysis.

### PROCEDURE 10

#### Copper Group Tests

Mix 1 volume of the dried residue from P-9 with 3 volumes of the fluxes and treat with the O.F. on the plaster tablet. The various members of the group react as follows:

# CHEMICAL ANALYSIS OF MINERALS

## IODIDE FLUX

| Color of Coat   | Remarks   |
|---|---|
| <b>Lead, Pb.</b> Chrome-yellow coat, darker while hot, often covering the entire tablet.          | A drop of $(\text{NH}_4)_2\text{S}_x$ applied to the film yields a black spot, often surrounded by a reddish cloud. |
| <b>Bismuth, Bi.</b> Chocolate-brown coat with underlying crimson and yellowish on the outer edge. | Subjected to $\text{NH}_4\text{OH}$ fumes, the brown coating changes to orange-yellow then cherry-red.              |
| <b>Copper, Cu.</b> Very slight lemon-yellow coat.   | $(\text{NH}_4)_2\text{S}_x$ gives a light brown ring and darkens the coat around it.                                |
| <b>Cadmium, Cd.</b> Orange-yellow coat near the assay.  | $(\text{NH}_4)_2\text{S}_x$ gives a slight yellowish gray spot with a lemon-yellow border.                          |

## BROMIDE FLUX

| Color of coat   | Remarks   |
|---|---|
| <b>Lead, Pb.</b> Forms a small, quite volatile canary-yellow film.  | $(\text{NH}_4)_2\text{S}_x$ placed beyond the point where the film is visible gives a black spot surrounded by a reddish cloud. |
| <b>Bismuth, Bi.</b> Near the assay, a brownish-black to red coat. Farther away the coat is canary-yellow and at a distance a brown border develops. | A drop of $(\text{NH}_4)_2\text{S}_x$ forms a black spot surrounded by a brownish haze. $\text{NH}_4\text{OH}$ has no effect.   |
| <b>Copper, Cu.</b> Gives a brownish to yellow coat near the assay with a slight purplish band far away.   | The assay is greenish and the flame is colored blue. $(\text{NH}_4)_2\text{S}_x$ gives a brown ring.                            |
| <b>Cadmium, Cd.</b> Gives a lemon-yellow coat near the assay.   | $(\text{NH}_4)_2\text{S}_x$ gives a slight grayish spot.  |

## QUALITATIVE CHEMICAL TESTS

### CHROMATE FLUX

| Color of Coat  | Remarks  |
|--|--|
| <b>Lead, Pb.</b> The coat is black near the assay and brown far away. Traces of white may show in some places. | $(\text{NH}_4)_2\text{S}_x$ gives a black spot and reddish cloud where no coat was visible before. |
| <b>Bismuth, Bi.</b> The coat is dark brown near the assay and light brown far away.                            | $(\text{NH}_4)_2\text{S}_x$ forms a deeper brown spot.   |
| <b>Cadmium, Cd.</b> Gives a coat near the assay, red while hot and lemon-yellow when cold.                     | $(\text{NH}_4)_2\text{S}_x$ gives a light yellow spot.   |
| <b>Copper, Cu.</b> None.   |  |

### REACTIONS ON CHARCOAL

| Per se   | With the fluxes   |
|--|---|
| <b>Lead, Pb.</b> In either flame, lead compounds (except the phosphates which require a flux) are reduced to metallic lead and yield, near the assay, a dark yellow coat which becomes sulfur-yellow when cold and has a bluish-white border. Touched with the R.F., the coating disappears, tinging the flame azure-blue. | <p><b>Iodide flux.</b> The coat is greenish-yellow, darker while hot, brown near the assay; the flame is colored azure-blue.</p> <p><b>Bromide flux.</b> The coat is whitish-gray, volatile and some distance from the assay. Touched with the R.F., the coating disappears, tinging the flame azure-blue.</p> <p><b>Chromate flux.</b> The coat is yellowish-white and volatile. It is not very prominent and is formed at some distance from the assay. Treated with the R.F., it disappears, tinging the flame azure-blue.</p> |
| <b>Bismuth, Bi.</b> The coat of $\text{Bi}_2\text{O}_3$ is dark orange-yellow while hot and lemon-yellow when cold. It is greenish-white far away. Volatile in both flames. In both the O.F. and R.F. a brittle, metallic button is formed and the flame is colored a pale greenish-white.                                 | <p><b>Iodide flux.</b> The coat is chocolate-brown with underlying scarlet. <math>\text{NH}_4\text{OH}</math> fumes change it to orange-yellow.</p> <p><b>Bromide flux.</b> The coat is white near the assay and greenish far away.</p> <p><b>Chromate flux.</b> Gives a slight whitish coat near the assay.</p>  |

## CHEMICAL ANALYSIS OF MINERALS

### REACTIONS ON CHARCOAL (*Continued*)

| Per se   | With the fluxes  |
|--|--|
| <b>Cadmium, Cd.</b> The coating of CdO is black to reddish-brown near the assay and yellowish-green far away. Thin coats show peacock colors. The coat is volatile in both flames. | <b>Iodide flux.</b> Gives a slight whitish to greenish coat.<br><b>Bromide flux.</b> The coat is gray and some distance from the assay.<br><b>Chromate flux.</b> The coat is near the assay, reddish while hot and canary-yellow to greenish-yellow when cold. |
| <b>Copper, Cu.</b> In the R.F. the Cu minerals are reduced to globules of red, malleable metal and the flame is colored emerald-green or azure-blue.                               | <b>Iodide flux.</b> Slight grayish-white coating.<br><b>Bromide flux.</b> Very slight gray coat. The flame is colored a brilliant blue.<br><b>Chromate flux.</b> None.   |

### ADDITIONAL TESTS

**Lead, Pb.** The lead reactions have been set forth under P-2.

**Bismuth, Bi.** Strong acid solutions of Bi hydrolyze on the addition of water, similar to Sb, but the precipitate is more soluble than those of antimony.

On heating a Bi compound in the upper reducing flame of a Bunsen burner, the bismuth is reduced to metal which volatilizes and is reoxidized in the uppermost part of the flame. If a porcelain dish filled with water is held over this, a barely visible deposit of  $\text{Bi}_2\text{O}_3$  is formed. Moisten a piece of asbestos in alcoholic iodine, start burning and hold under the deposit on the dish. A small amount of hydriodic acid is formed which will turn the oxide into the scarlet  $\text{H}(\text{BiI}_4)$ . By blowing the fumes from the ammonia bottle over this it is changed to the orange ammonia salt  $[\text{NH}_4(\text{BiI}_4)]$ . If the coat is moistened with  $\text{SnCl}_2$ , black metallic bismuth is formed.

If Bi is dissolved in S.Ph. by the O.F. and is then treated on coal with tin in the R.F., a bead is obtained that is colorless while hot but blackish-gray and opaque when cold.

Bismuth in the sodium and lithium fluoride beads causes them to fluoresce under ultra-violet light. The Na bead is blue-white and the Li bead is orange.

The per se reactions of bismuth and lead on coal are quite similar, but the reactions with the fluxes serve to distinguish them.

Dimethylglyoxime added to a hot solution of  $\text{BiCl}_3$  or  $\text{Bi}(\text{NO}_3)_3$  and made strongly alkaline with  $\text{NH}_4\text{OH}$  gives a yellow precipitate. If the sulfate is used the precipitate is white.

**Copper, Cu.** With borax and S.Ph. in the O.F., the bead is green while hot

## QUALITATIVE CHEMICAL TESTS

and blue to greenish-blue when cold. By repeated slow reduction and oxidation, the bead becomes ruby-red. In the R.F. the bead is greenish to colorless while hot and opaque and brownish when cold. Also by saturating the S.Ph. bead with a substance containing copper, adding NaCl and treating in the O.F., an azure-blue flame is obtained.

NH<sub>4</sub>OH added to the solution of a Cu mineral will form a deep blue color. If a precipitate is formed by the NH<sub>4</sub>OH, it should be filtered out to determine accurately the color of the liquid.

A slightly acid solution of a Cu mineral will deposit a red copper coating on bright iron, such as a nail or knife blade.

Traces of Cu may be detected as follows: Treat the substance in a borax bead in the O.F.; add a trace of tin or a tin compound and heat until the tin is completely dissolved, then treat the bead lightly in the R.F. and remove quickly. If Cu is present the bead is colorless while hot but ruby-red when cold. If reduced too far it will remain colorless, but by carefully treating in the O.F. the color returns.

Copper may be separated from iron by placing metallic zinc in the acidified solution. Cu is precipitated but Fe remains in solution.

Place a drop of the solution to be tested or a small amount of the precipitate from P-9 on the spot plate and add a drop or two of 1% KCN solution. If the precipitate is used, stir for a few minutes, then place a drop of this on filter paper, add a drop of phosphomolybdic acid and a drop of dilute HCl. Copper gives a blue color. Nitric acid should be absent.

Potassium ferrocyanide [K<sub>4</sub>Fe(CN)<sub>6</sub>] precipitates from acid or neutral solutions of a cupric salt, reddish-brown cupric ferrocyanide. NaOH changes it to black (difference from uranium) and it is soluble in NH<sub>4</sub>OH, to a blue color (difference from molybdenum). The only other metals giving similar colored precipitates are molybdenum and uranium.

**Cadmium, Cd.** H<sub>2</sub>S added to an acid solution of a cadmium mineral yields a yellow to orange or almost brown precipitate of cadmium sulfide (CdS).

On smoked plaster, with iodide flux, a white coating is obtained that is changed to orange by ammonium sulfide.

With borax and S.Ph., in the O.F., the bead is clear yellow while hot and colorless when cold, but can be flamed milk-white.

Zinc, lead and bismuth are interfering elements; to confirm Cd, treat with the O.F. to remove As, collect the coat from the charcoal, mix with charcoal dust and heat gently in the C.T. Cadmium will yield either a reddish-brown ring or metallic mirror.

If cadmium oxide is treated in the upper reducing flame of a Bunsen burner, it is reduced to metal which volatilizes and is reoxidized in the upper flame and will give a brown deposit on a glazed porcelain dish filled with water if held over it. If this coat is moistened with silver nitrate solution, a black de-

## CHEMICAL ANALYSIS OF MINERALS

posit of metallic silver is obtained. This test may be applied to the residue from P-9 by first roasting to convert it from the sulfide to the oxide.

**Palladium, Pd.** To test for Pd in a mineral, dissolve in aqua regia, evaporate to a small volume, dilute with water and filter. Test the clear filtrate.

Palladium(ous) is precipitated by dimethylglyoxime, giving a yellow precipitate soluble in  $\text{NH}_4\text{OH}$  and KCN solution but only slightly soluble in 50% alcohol and dilute acids. Gold and platinum interfere as they are reduced to metals, but the other platinum metals do not. However, Pd may be separated from Pt by this method in 0.8–0.9N HCl (1 ml. of conc. HCl to 14 ml. of water) as the Pd is precipitated and the Pt stays in solution.

Palladium sulfide is black. It is soluble in boiling HCl and aqua regia.

In the presence of HCl,  $\text{SnCl}_2$  forms a red then brown and finally green solution; but if no acid is present a partial reduction to metal occurs and the solution turns green. The precipitate is soluble in HCl, giving an intense green solution. KI added to this forms a black precipitate, which is soluble in excess KI to a red solution.

All Pd compounds yield the metal on ignition. This is soluble in  $\text{HNO}_3$  and aqua regia.

An alcoholic solution of iodine dropped on metallic palladium will turn black.

**Rhodium, Rh.** All Rh compounds are reduced to metal on charcoal with soda. The ignited metal is almost insoluble in aqua regia but may be brought into solution by long fusion with  $\text{KHSO}_4$  and treatment with water, yielding a yellow solution which turns red on the addition of HCl.

To test a mineral for Rh, mix the powdered mineral with 4 volumes of  $\text{KHSO}_4$ , heat for some time at a dull red heat in a porcelain crucible, cool, add 4 ml. of aqua regia, heat to boiling, allow to cool and filter. The addition of KOH and  $\text{C}_2\text{H}_5\text{OH}$  to this filtrate will cause the Rh to be precipitated as the brownish, black rhodium hydroxide  $[\text{Rh}(\text{OH})_3]$ .

From a solution of potassium rhodium sulfate (from  $\text{KHSO}_4$  fusion) KOH precipitates the yellow  $\text{Rh}(\text{OH})_3 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$ .

**Osmium, Os.** An Os containing mineral will give off characteristic, acrid, poisonous vapors if heated with soda on charcoal before the blowpipe.

Compact osmium is insoluble in all acids, but in the finely divided state it is difficultly soluble in  $\text{HNO}_3$  and more soluble in aqua regia.

Osmium forms volatile salts and is apt to be lost in the regular process of solution of the mineral and analytical procedures.

To test a mineral for Os, treat 1 part of the finely ground mineral with 4 parts by volume of  $\text{Na}_2\text{O}_2$  and bring to quiet fusion in an iron crucible. Cool and dissolve in water. This puts the Os into solution as sodium osmate ( $\text{Na}_2\text{OsO}_4$ ). Add a little alcohol ( $\text{C}_2\text{H}_5\text{OH}$ ), make acid with HCl and heat to boiling. The alcohol changes the color of the solution and retards the loss of Os by keeping in the reduced state. Ammonium hydroxide added to this solu-

## QUALITATIVE CHEMICAL TESTS

tion precipitates reddish, brown osmium hydroxide  $[\text{Os}(\text{OH})_4]$  which is soluble in HCl.

Stannous chloride gives a brown to black precipitate which is soluble in HCl, giving a brown solution.

Metallic zinc precipitates metallic osmium from acid solutions.

Osmium tetroxide ( $\text{OsO}_4$ ) volatilizes at  $100^\circ\text{C}$ . and has a characteristic chlorine-like odor. It is very poisonous and attacks the mucous membranes. Great care should be exercised in handling even minute amounts.

**Rhenium**, Re and **Polonium**, Po. There are no simple tests for these elements.

### PROCEDURE 11

#### Reprecipitation of the Tin Group

To the filtrate from P-9 add HCl in slight excess. A black or orange-yellow precipitate indicates the **tin group** [Sn, Hg(ic), As, Sb, Mo, Te, Se, Pt, Ir, Ge, Ru] and any one or all may be present. *If no precipitate forms, or it is nearly white, all are absent.* Reject the solution.

If a precipitate was formed, filter, treat the precipitate by P-12 and reject the filtrate.

A further separation of the common elements of this group may be made by treating the precipitate with 1 ml. of conc. HCl and heating almost to boiling, adding seven or eight drops of water and filtering. Sb and Sn are dissolved, leaving the mercury and arsenic as a residue with the sulfur. Treat this residue with 5 ml. of saturated ammonium carbonate solution, warm and filter. The arsenic is dissolved, leaving the mercury as a residue with the sulfur. Make the filtrate acid with HCl. Arsenic is precipitated. The filtrate from the first treatment is diluted to 5-6 ml. with water and treated with  $\text{H}_2\text{S}$ . Antimony and tin are reprecipitated as sulfides.

Metallic iron added to a slightly acid HCl solution of antimony and tin will cause the antimony to be deposited in the metallic state. The tin remains in solution.

When the  $\text{Na}_2\text{S}$  reagent itself is acidified, a considerable pale yellow or grayish-white precipitate of sulfur results in consequence of the decomposition of the  $\text{Na}_2\text{S}_2$  in the reagent. This may make it doubtful whether a small quantity of the elements of the tin group are present. In case of doubt this sulfur may be removed by allowing the precipitate and filter paper to dry, then pouring a small amount of carbon disulfide ( $\text{CS}_2$ ) through it.

The Au, Pt and Ir sulfides are insoluble in acids and may be separated from the other members of the tin group by boiling in a mixture of 10 ml. of conc.  $\text{HNO}_3$  and 70 ml. of water (approximately 2N) and filtering.

If the precipitation of gold was not complete in P-3 it will also be found in this group.



## CHEMICAL ANALYSIS OF MINERALS

There are no simple tests for the various platinum metals; for further identification the analyst is referred to texts on advanced qualitative analysis.

Hydrazine hydrochloride ( $\text{N}_2\text{H}_4 \cdot 2\text{HCl}$ ) precipitates Se and Te from boiling acid or alkaline solutions.

$\text{SO}_2$  or  $\text{Na}_2\text{SO}_3$  added to a solution not too strongly acid with HCl, causes the precipitation of Se and Te on boiling.

Se and Te may be separated from the other members of the group by treating the precipitate with conc. HCl, evaporating to dryness, taking up with water and HCl, adding  $\text{SO}_2$  or  $\text{Na}_2\text{SO}_3$  to the not too strongly acid solution and boiling. Antimony is precipitated to a small extent.

### PROCEDURE 12

#### Tin Group Tests

Mix 1 volume of the dried precipitate from P-11 with 3 volumes of flux and treat on the plaster tablet. The various members of this group give the following reactions:

| IODIDE FLUX  |   |
|--|---|
| Color of Coat  | Remarks   |
| <b>Mercury</b> , Hg. If heated gently, a bright scarlet, very volatile coat with yellow fringes is formed. | If heated quickly the coat is pale yellow or greenish-yellow and black.   |
| <b>Arsenic</b> , As. Lemon-yellow to orange-yellow coat which disappears if subjected to ammonia fumes.    | A drop of $(\text{NH}_4)_2\text{S}_x$ on the coat forms a yellow ring that is <i>completely dissolved</i> by a drop of ammonia. |

# QUALITATIVE CHEMICAL TESTS

## IODIDE FLUX — (*Continued*)

| Color of Coat   | Remarks  |
|---|--|
| <b>Antimony</b> , Sb. Orange to peach-red coat that disappears when subjected to ammonia fumes. | A drop of $(\text{NH}_4)_2\text{S}_x$ on the coat forms an orange-red ring that is <i>not dissolved</i> by a drop of $\text{NH}_4\text{OH}$ .  |
| <b>Selenium</b> , Se. Gives a reddish-brown to scarlet coat. Reddish fumes are given off.       | The flame is indigo-blue. $(\text{NH}_4)_2\text{S}_x$ dissolves the coat and forms a ring of deeper color.   |
| <b>Tellurium</b> , Te. Gives a purplish-brown to black coat. The flame is colored pale green.   | $(\text{NH}_4)_2\text{S}$ dissolves the coat. $(\text{NH}_4)_2\text{S}_x$ has no effect. A drop of conc. $\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4$ added to the coat and gently heated, yields an evanescent pink color. |
| <b>Molybdenum</b> , Mo. A slight volatile yellowish coat is formed.                             | $(\text{NH}_4)_2\text{S}_x$ forms a slight brown ring. The R.F. <i>does not turn the coat blue</i> .   |
| <b>Tin</b> , Sn. The coat is canary-yellow and brownish near the assay.                         | The coat is obtained by treatment of the sulfide.  |

## BROMIDE FLUX

| Color of Coat   | Remarks   |
|---|---|
| <b>Mercury</b> , Hg. Only a faint yellow, very volatile coat.   | A drop of $(\text{NH}_4)_2\text{S}_x$ gives a black spot.   |
| <b>Arsenic</b> , As. Gives only a faint yellow coat, very volatile.   | A drop of $(\text{NH}_4)_2\text{S}_x$ forms a ring of slightly darker color. $\text{NH}_4\text{OH}$ <i>dissolves</i> both the ring and coat.                              |
| <b>Antimony</b> , Sb. Forms a faint yellow coat far away with reddish-orange near the assay.                        | $(\text{NH}_4)_2\text{S}_x$ forms an orange ring and develops the coat around it to orange-yellow. The coat and ring are <i>not dissolved</i> by $\text{NH}_4\text{OH}$ . |
| <b>Selenium</b> , Se. Gives a brownish-red to yellow coat covering most of the tablet. Reddish fumes are given off. | The flame is colored indigo-blue. $(\text{NH}_4)_2\text{S}$ and $(\text{NH}_4)_2\text{S}_x$ dissolve the coat and form a ring of deeper color.                            |

# CHEMICAL ANALYSIS OF MINERALS

## BROMIDE FLUX — (*Continued*)

| Color of Coat  | Remarks   |
|--|---|
| <b>Tellurium</b> , Te. Gives a coat covering most of the tablet; dark gray to black near the assay, grading into reddish-brown through canary-yellow with brown far away. The flame is colored pale green. | $(\text{NH}_4)_2\text{S}$ dissolves the coat. $(\text{NH}_4)_2\text{S}_x$ applied to the lighter portions forms a ring of darker color. $\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4$ added to the coat and warmed yields an evanescent pink color. |
| <b>Molybdenum</b> , Mo. Gives a bluish-green coat with traces of blue and yellow on the edges and sometimes brown near the assay.  | A drop of $(\text{NH}_4)_2\text{S}_x$ gives a brown spot. The R.F. <i>does not turn the coat blue</i> but makes it a deeper brown.  |
| <b>Tin</b> , Sn. The treatment of the sulfide yields only a slight darkening of the tablet around the assay.   | No sublimate is formed. Very unsatisfactory.  |

## CHROMATE FLUX

| Color of Coat  | Remarks  |
|--|--|
| <b>Mercury</b> , Hg. Shiny black near the assay, with a small brownish-yellow band next and gray far away. The coat is volatile. | A drop of $(\text{NH}_4)_2\text{S}_x$ gives a ring of darker color.              |
| <b>Arsenic</b> , As. Orange-yellow near the assay and lemon-yellow far away.   | $(\text{NH}_4)_2\text{S}_x$ forms an orange-yellow ring.                         |
| <b>Antimony</b> , Sb. Dark brown near the assay, grading into orange-yellow far away.  | $(\text{NH}_4)_2\text{S}_x$ does not form a ring.                                |
| <b>Selenium</b> , Se. Cherry-red to crimson, very similar to that from the treatment per se.                                     | $(\text{NH}_4)_2\text{S}_x$ dissolves the coat and forms a ring of deeper color. |
| <b>Tellurium</b> , Te. Brown to black, volatile, very similar to that from the per se treatment.                                 |  |
| <b>Molybdenum</b> , Mo. Nothing.   |  |
| <b>Tin</b> , Sn. None.   |  |

# QUALITATIVE CHEMICAL TESTS

## REACTIONS ON CHARCOALS

| Per se   | With the Fluxes  |
|--|--|
| <p><b>Mercury, Hg.</b> Some mercury compounds volatilize without decomposition but most of them are re-reduced and decomposed and yield a grayish-white coat that is very volatile. It consists of metallic mercury and will collect into globules if rubbed.</p>  | <p><b>Iodide flux.</b> Yields only a faint yellow coat.</p> <p><b>Bromide flux.</b> A slight yellowish-white, very volatile coat is developed at a considerable distance from the assay.</p> <p><b>Chromate flux.</b> Gives a very slight, extremely volatile gray coat.</p>   |
| <p><b>Arsenic, As.</b> A white, very volatile coating of <math>As_2O_3</math> is formed. This is sometimes tinted with brown to yellow from volatilized sulfides. The coating consists of octahedral crystals of <math>As_2O_3</math> and deposits mostly at a distance from the assay. Often the garlic odor of Arsine gas, <math>AsH_3</math>, is present.</p>   | <p><b>Iodide flux.</b> Gives a volatile coat that is white near the assay with a canary-yellow border and a slight yellow coat beyond.</p> <p><b>Bromide flux.</b> Gives a slight white, volatile coat with a faint yellow border.</p> <p><b>Chromate flux.</b> Gives a very volatile, slight white coat with a faintly yellow tinge. It is far from the assay.</p>                                    |
| <p><b>Antimony, Sb.</b> Dense white coat of <math>Sb_2O_4</math> near the assay, bluish far away. The coat is less volatile than that from As. Fumes continue after the flaming is stopped. The flame is colored pale yellowish-green.</p>   | <p><b>Iodide flux.</b> Gives a white coat near the assay with yellow far away.</p> <p><b>Bromide flux.</b> The coat is white.</p> <p><b>Chromate flux.</b> Gives a slight whitish coat with traces of brown near the assay.</p>  |
| <p><b>Molybdenum, Mo.</b> Very near the assay copper-red <math>MoO_2</math> is deposited. Beyond this but still near the assay is deposited a coating of <math>MoO_3</math> that is pale yellow while hot and white when cold, bluish far away. It is sometimes crystalline. Touched with the R.F., it <i>becomes azure-blue</i> and volatilizes. Volatile in the O.F. The flame is colored yellowish-green.</p> | <p><b>Iodide flux.</b> A white coat near the assay. Touched with the R.F., it is volatilized but <i>does not turn blue</i>.</p> <p><b>Bromide flux.</b> A very volatile, yellowish-green coat is first deposited far from the assay, then on longer flaming a white one near the assay. Treated with the R.F., it volatilizes but <i>does not turn blue</i>.</p> <p><b>Chromate flux.</b> Nothing.</p> |

# CHEMICAL ANALYSIS OF MINERALS

## REACTIONS ON CHARCOAL — (*Continued*)

| Per se  | With the Fluxes   |
|---|---|
| <p><b>Selenium, Se.</b> Steel gray, very volatile coat near the assay. At some distance white <math>\text{SeO}_2</math> tinged red with metallic Se and beyond a red border of metallic selenium is deposited. Red fumes are given off and the characteristic rotten horseradish odor is produced. The flame is colored blue by the coating.</p>  | <p><b>Iodide flux.</b> Small white coat near the assay with a yellowish-green border and traces of reddish-brown. Yellowish fumes are given off. Characteristic odor.</p> <p><b>Bromide flux.</b> Small white coat and yellowish fumes with a characteristic odor.</p> <p><b>Chromate flux.</b> Mixed red and yellow fumes with a characteristic odor given off. The coating is very slight, white near the assay, yellowish beyond and traces of red far away.</p> |
| <p><b>Tellurium, Te.</b> Dense white, volatile coat of <math>\text{TeO}_2</math> near the assay. Far away a gray to brownish-black coat of metallic Te. Treated with the R.F., the coat colors the flame green, and volatilizes. The coat somewhat resembles that from antimony.</p>  | <p><b>Iodide flux.</b> A white to gray coat. The flame is colored pale green.</p> <p><b>Bromide flux.</b> White near the assay with brownish-black far away. The flame is colored pale green.</p> <p><b>Chromate flux.</b> White near the assay with brownish-black far away. The flame is colored pale green.</p>  |
| <p><b>Tin, Sn.</b> The coat of <math>\text{SnO}_2</math> is near the assay and is faint yellow and luminous while hot and white when cold. If moistened with <math>\text{Co}(\text{NO}_3)_2</math> solution and heated strongly, the coat becomes bluish-green. Not volatile in the O.F. The addition of sulfur and soda increases the amount of the coat. In the R.F. a slight coat is formed.</p> | <p>The reactions with the fluxes are obtained by treatment of the sulfide.</p> <p><b>Iodide flux.</b> White coat with patches and streaks of yellow through it.</p> <p><b>Bromide flux.</b> White coat.</p> <p><b>Chromate flux.</b> White coat.</p>  |

## ADDITIONAL TESTS

**Mercury, Hg.** The reactions of Hg have already been listed under P-2.

**Arsenic, As.** If an arsenic mineral is mixed with soda and flamed on coal, a strong garlic odor (arsine,  $\text{AsH}_3$ ) is given off and a very volatile white coat

## QUALITATIVE CHEMICAL TESTS

will be deposited at an appreciable distance from the assay. The flame is colored azure-blue.

In the O.T., if heated gently, arsenic compounds will deposit a white or colorless crystalline sublimate of arsenious oxide ( $\text{As}_2\text{O}_3$ ) at a considerable distance above the mineral. If heated too strongly, the red or yellow sulfide may be deposited. These sublimates are volatile. This serves to distinguish As from Sb which forms a white sublimate of  $\text{Sb}_2\text{O}_4$  that is nonvolatile.

In the C.T. the sublimate may be the white oxide, the red or yellow sulfide or the black metallic mirror. If, however, a piece of charcoal is placed above the mineral in the tube, the oxide will be reduced and give a mirror also. The mirror is soluble in sodium hypochlorite ( $\text{NaOCl}$ ) solution.

If an oxygen compound of As is held in the upper reducing part of the Bunsen flame, it is reduced to metal. If a glazed porcelain dish filled with water is held directly over the sample, vapors of metallic arsenic will collect, forming a brownish-black coat which is soluble in sodium hypochlorite ( $\text{NaOCl}$ ). If the volatilized metallic arsenic is not collected immediately it will be oxidized in the upper oxidizing zone of the flame, burning with a blue light, and will deposit on the dish of water as white arsenious oxide ( $\text{As}_2\text{O}_3$ ). If this is moistened with  $\text{AgNO}_3$  and held over the ammonia bottle, yellow  $\text{Ag}_3\text{AsO}_3$  is formed, which disappears on treatment with more  $\text{NH}_4\text{OH}$  vapors.

From neutral arsenic solutions  $\text{AgNO}_3$  precipitates the yellow arsenite or reddish-brown arsenate, soluble in dilute acids,  $\text{NH}_4\text{OH}$  and ammonium salts.

**Antimony, Sb.** In the O.T., a dense, white, nonvolatile, amorphous sublimate of  $\text{Sb}_2\text{O}_4$  is formed. The arsenic sublimate which may be mistaken for it is volatile. If antimony sulfide is too strongly heated it may yield red spots.

In the C.T., the oxide will yield a white fusible sublimate of needle-like crystals. The sulfide gives a sublimate that is black while hot and red when cold.

The S.Ph. bead, with Sb dissolved in it in the O.F., when treated on charcoal with tin in the R.F., will become gray or black.

With soda on coal Sb gives a dense white coating near the assay and a gray, brittle button is formed.

On dilution of a strong acid solution containing Sb, hydrolysis results with the precipitation of the basic salt.

The trioxide ( $\text{Sb}_2\text{O}_3$ ) is soluble in conc. acids but the tetroxide ( $\text{Sb}_2\text{O}_4$ ) is almost insoluble in conc. acids.

If metallic zinc and platinum are placed in contact in an  $\text{HCl}$  solution of Sb, metallic antimony is deposited as a black stain on the platinum. On removal of the zinc, the stain will persist (tin will disappear). Zinc will finally reduce the Sb to stibine gas ( $\text{SbH}_3$ ). Treat the precipitate from P-11 with a few drops of a mixture of equal amounts of conc.  $\text{HCl}$  and water. This dissolves the Sb and Sn as  $\text{SbCl}_3$  and  $\text{SnCl}_4$ . Place a few drops of this solution on a watch glass, add a piece of metallic zinc, then place a piece of metallic platinum on this in

## CHEMICAL ANALYSIS OF MINERALS

contact with the zinc. Antimony is precipitated on the Pt as dark glittering plates and tin is deposited on the zinc in a spongy form.

Place a drop of the HCl solution of the precipitate on filter paper that has been impregnated with phosphomolybdic acid and hold over steam. Sb gives a blue coloration.

Oxygen compounds of Sb are reduced in the upper reducing part of the Bunsen flame to metal which volatilizes and is reoxidized in the upper oxidizing zone to  $\text{Sb}_2\text{O}_3$  which will deposit on a glazed porcelain dish filled with water. If this white, almost invisible deposit is moistened with  $\text{AgNO}_3$  solution and treated with ammonia fumes, it becomes black, due to the separation of metallic Ag.

**Tin, Sn.** Metallic tin is insoluble in  $\text{HNO}_3$  but soluble in HCl.

*Cassiterite*,  $\text{SnO}_2$ . Place a fragment of the mineral in contact with metallic zinc and treat with HCl. If the mineral is cassiterite, it will become coated with a thin white layer of metallic tin. Cassiterite is insoluble in all acids.

Treat the precipitate or powdered mineral with a little conc. HCl in an evaporating dish and boil. Cool, dilute to 3-4 times its volume with water, add a little zinc and allow to react for a few minutes. Make a saturated solution of **cacothelin** by adding a little more of the powder than will dissolve. Place a drop or two of the cacothelin solution on a piece of filter paper and allow to become *almost dry*, then place a drop or two of the sample solution in the center of the cacothelin spot. A red to lavender coloration, according to the amount present, indicates tin, in the *absence* of vanadium, antimony, molybdates and tungstates, which give a similar reaction.

Stir the solution being tested with a test tube containing water, then hold the test tube over the non-luminous flame. If tin is present a blue flame will be seen to play over the surface of the test tube.

Most tin compounds reduce to white, metallic globules by treatment with the R.F. on coal.

The oxide and soda without the addition of charcoal usually forms an infusible mass that reduces with difficulty.

With  $\text{CuO}$  in a borax bead, a faint blue color should be obtained. If this is treated with a tin compound and flamed until the tin is in solution, then for a moment with the R.F., it becomes reddish-brown or ruby-red. This is a very sensitive test. Compare similar test for copper, using tin.

See under antimony, above, for the tin reaction with zinc and platinum.

Potassium iodide gives yellow crystals of  $\text{SnI}_2$  or  $\text{SnI}_4$  at the junction of a tin solution and conc. sulfuric acid.

If a bead of metal is obtained on coal and this oxidizes rapidly with sprouting and cannot be fused, it is a good indication of tin.

If zinc is present, the sample should be mixed with soda, borax and charcoal and treated on charcoal with the R.F. Under these conditions the Zn is

## QUALITATIVE CHEMICAL TESTS

volatilized and the Sn remains in the fused mass, from which it may be removed by crushing and dissolving in water.

Impregnate a piece of filter paper with phosphomolybdic acid, hold over the ammonia bottle, then allow to dry. The ammonium phosphomolybdate paper thus formed will keep well if stored in a dark, well stoppered bottle. The tin sulfide precipitate from P-11 is soluble in conc. HCl. Dissolve a portion of the precipitate from P-11 in conc. HCl, add a piece of metallic zinc and allow to react for a short time to convert the Sn to the stannous form, then place a drop of this solution on the ammonium phosphomolybdate paper. A blue color indicates tin.

Place another drop or two of the solution on the spot plate, add a drop of 1%  $\text{FeCl}_3$  solution and allow to stand for a few minutes. Add a crystal of tartaric acid and when dissolved add a drop of dimethylglyoxime and make alkaline with  $\text{NH}_4\text{OH}$ . A red coloration according to the amount of tin present, is formed.

**Molybdenum, Mo.** Treat some of the precipitate from P-11 with conc.  $\text{HNO}_3$  in a porcelain dish and evaporate to dryness but do not ignite. Moisten again with conc.  $\text{HNO}_3$  and again evaporate to dryness. A deep blue color indicates Mo. If a drop of water is added a blue solution results.

Place a small amount of the finely powdered mineral in a porcelain dish, add a little conc. HCl then metallic zinc and boil for a few minutes. If molybdenum (as molybdate) is present the solution will become blue, then green then brown. With small amounts the color will appear as a ring around the dish. W, Ti, Cb, V, Ru and U also give color reactions with this test.

Potassium ferrocyanide added to a solution containing Mo gives a reddish-brown precipitate which is soluble in  $\text{NH}_4\text{OH}$ , to a yellow solution (difference from copper). Compare this test with Cu and U.

The borax bead in the O.F. is yellow while hot and colorless when cold; in the R.F. it is brown to black and opaque both hot and cold.

The S.Ph. bead in the O.F. is yellowish-green while hot and pale yellow to colorless when cold. The bead crushed between damp, unglazed paper, will become red, brown, purple and blue, according to the amount present. In the R.F. the bead is dirty green while hot and fine emerald-green when cold.

Treat several S.Ph. beads with the mineral in the O.F. and dissolve in dilute HCl. Heat and add metallic tin, zinc or copper. If Mo is present, the solution will turn blue, green, then brown. If the beads have been treated in the R.F. the solution will become brown only.

To test for molybdates, place a small amount of the powdered mineral in a test tube along with a scrap of paper; add a few drops of water and an equal amount of conc.  $\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4$  and heat until acid fumes are obtained. Cool and add slowly a few drops of water. Molybdenum is indicated by the formation of a deep blue solution.

Fusion of the molybdenum mineral or precipitate from P-11 with 4 volumes



## CHEMICAL ANALYSIS OF MINERALS

of  $\text{Na}_2\text{CO}_3$  and extraction with water (no acid) gives a solution of sodium molybdate. Tungsten also goes into solution as sodium tungstate.

Place a drop of this solution on filter paper which has been moistened with  $\text{HCl}$  to prevent the interference of tungsten, and add a drop of  $\text{KSCN}$  reagent. A red spot of  $\text{Fe}(\text{SCN})_3$  may be formed if iron is present, but on the addition of a drop of  $\text{SnCl}_2$  or  $\text{Na}_2\text{S}_2\text{O}_3$  it will disappear and the red spot due to molybdenum  $[\text{K}_3(\text{Mo}[\text{SCN}]_6)]$  will appear.

Place a pinch of the powdered mineral or the precipitate from P-11 in a porcelain dish, add conc.  $\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4$  and heat to fumes. Cool and breathe on the residue. If  $\text{Mo}$  is present, it will turn blue. The color disappears on heating but returns on cooling. It is destroyed by water.

If a solution containing  $\text{Mo}$  is evaporated to dryness carefully so as not to overheat and the residue treated with conc.  $\text{NH}_4\text{OH}$  then  $\text{H}_2\text{O}_2$ , a pink or red color is formed. On evaporating to dryness again and treating the residue with  $\text{HNO}_3$  or  $\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4$ , yellow permolybdic acid ( $\text{HMoO}_4$ ) is formed.

Stannous chloride or sodium thiosulfate added to a slightly acid solution of a molybdate produces a blue color and precipitate which turns green, then brown.

**Selenium, Se.** In the C.T.  $\text{Se}$  compounds give a dark red sublimate and a decaying horseradish odor.

Selenium minerals, fused with  $\text{Na}_2\text{CO}_3$  on coal in the R.F., if moistened with water and placed on a silver coin, will blacken it similar to sulfur and tellurium.

Stannous chloride precipitates red metallic selenium even in the presence of considerable  $\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4$ .

Fuse the precipitate from P-11 with  $\text{Na}_2\text{CO}_3$  and dissolve in water and a little  $\text{HCl}$ . Place a drop of this solution on filter paper that has previously been treated with a drop of  $\text{KI}$  solution and a drop of  $\text{HCl}$ . If a brown to black color develops, add a drop of  $\text{Na}_2\text{S}_2\text{O}_3$  which will destroy it and leave the red-brown color of the selenium.

If a  $\text{Se}$  compound is heated on an asbestos thread in the upper reducing flame of the Bunsen burner, it will be reduced to the red metal which will deposit on a test tube of water held over it. If this is immersed in a larger tube containing conc.  $\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4$  and warmed, the selenium will go into solution, giving a green color. On dilution with water the red metallic  $\text{Se}$  is reprecipitated.

Red metallic selenium is precipitated by metallic zinc in acid solutions and the zinc becomes coated with  $\text{Se}$  and looks as if coated with copper. On warming the red  $\text{Se}$  is changed to brown or gray to black.

**Tellurium, Te.** A  $\text{Te}$  mineral fused with soda on coal in the R.F. will discolor silver similar to sulfur and selenium.

In the O.T. a gray sublimate is formed that is fused to clear drops if gently heated.

Treat a mixture of the powdered mineral, with soda and a little charcoal in the C.T. When cool add water. If  $\text{Te}$  is present the solution will become a

## QUALITATIVE CHEMICAL TESTS

reddish-violet that will gradually disappear and a gray precipitate will form if a drop is transferred to a porcelain plate.

The mineral added to hot conc.  $\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4$  will develop a fine red-violet coloration if tellurium is present. Place a little of the finely pulverized mineral in a porcelain dish, add 5 ml. of conc.  $\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4$  and heat carefully. Tellurium gives a violet color. If heated further or diluted the color will disappear.

By heating a telluride in the upper reducing part of the flame of a Bunsen burner, metallic Te is formed which volatilizes and can be collected as a black film on a test tube of water held over it. If this tube is immersed in a larger tube containing conc.  $\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4$ , a carmine-red colored solution will result. On dilution with water, black metallic Te is precipitated.

Fuse the precipitate from P-11 with  $\text{Na}_2\text{CO}_3$  and extract with water. On a spot plate, place a drop of  $\text{SnCl}_2$ , a drop of 20%  $\text{NaOH}$  and a drop of this solution. A black or gray precipitate or color is developed by tellurium according to the amount present. Selenium does not interfere with this test.

Metallic zinc precipitates gray to black metallic Te from acid solutions.

**Platinum, Pt.** Platinum, like gold, is usually identified by its physical properties. There are extremely few Pt compounds in nature and all of these, when heated with soda on coal, yield the gray, spongy metal which assumes a metallic luster when rubbed with a pestle in an agate mortar. It is insoluble in all acids, but is soluble in aqua regia. Platinum sulfide is soluble in aqua regia.

Digest the finely ground mineral or bits of metal in aqua regia, evaporate almost to dryness, add a little conc.  $\text{HCl}$ , again evaporate almost to dryness and dilute with water. This puts platinum, palladium and possibly some iridium and rhodium into solution as chlorides. Treat the solution by P-8.

Potassium iodide added to a solution of the  $\text{H}_2\text{S}$  precipitate gives a pink to red coloration if Pt is present and a black precipitate if Pd and/or Ru is present.

$\text{KCl}$ , added to a slightly acid, concentrated solution of Pt will give a yellow precipitate of  $\text{K}_2\text{PtCl}_6$ , slightly soluble in  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$ , insoluble in 75% alcohol.

Oxalic acid does not precipitate platinum but does precipitate gold.

**Iridium, Ir.** Compact or strongly ignited iridium is almost completely insoluble in all acids including aqua regia. However, in the finely divided state it is quite readily soluble in aqua regia.

Fusion with soda on charcoal yields a gray, brittle button which is insoluble in aqua regia. Fusion with  $\text{KHSO}_4$  does not attack metallic Ir, but fusion with  $\text{Na}_2\text{O}_2$  converts it to a form which is partially soluble in water to give a pale yellow solution and is completely soluble in  $\text{HCl}$  to give a dark blue solution, which changes to a dark reddish, black solution.

$\text{NH}_4\text{Cl}$ , added to this solution, gives a dark, red precipitate, which is difficultly soluble in water.

On testing a solution of Ir with  $\text{NaOH}$ , the color changes from red to green and, on warning, is further changed to reddish, then azure blue.

## CHEMICAL ANALYSIS OF MINERALS

**Germanium, Ge.** Heat the precipitate or mineral on charcoal, per se, with the O.F. Germanium is volatile and forms a white coat near the assay, which, after prolonged treatment, moves further away, may turn lemon-yellow and greenish or brownish, and contains small fused globules.

Germanium forms volatile salts and is apt to be lost by volatilization in the process of solution and analysis.  $\text{GeCl}_3$  distills at  $86^\circ\text{C}$ .

Germanium in a mineral may be put into solution by fusing 1 volume of the finely ground sample with 3–4 volumes of a mixture of equal parts of sodium carbonate and sulfur, extracting the fusion with water and filtering. Ge passes into the filtrate.

Germanium sulfide is appreciably soluble in water and dissolves readily in alkali hydroxides. To test the precipitate for Ge, dissolve it in the minimum amount of  $\text{NaOH}$  and nearly neutralize with  $\text{HCl}$ . To test for Ge in a mineral, dissolve in  $\text{HCl}$  and nearly neutralize with  $\text{NaOH}$ .

Place a drop of the slightly alkaline solution of the precipitate or slightly acid solution of the mineral, on filter paper, add a drop of ammonium molybdate solution, a drop of benzidine reagent and hold over the ammonia bottle. The development of a blue coloration, according to the amount present, indicates germanium. As Sn, Fe, Se, As, P and  $\text{SiO}_2$  will also give this color reaction, their absence must be determined.

### Blowpipe reactions of Germanium

Per se on coal: bluish white coating near the assay. White, fused droplets.

I flux on coal: coating is white and assay is brown.

Br flux on coal: white ring around assay, not much of a coating.

Cr flux on coal: white coating.

Per se on plaster: nothing.

I flux on plaster: very slight lemon-yellow film.

Br flux on plaster: trace of yellow and brown films.

Cr flux on plaster: nothing.

**Ruthenium, Ru.** Metallic ruthenium is insoluble in all acids including aqua regia.

To put Ru into solution, fuse 1 volume of the precipitate or finely divided sample with 4 volumes of  $\text{Na}_2\text{O}_2$  to quiet fusion in an iron crucible and dissolve the melt in cold water. This gives an orange solution of Ru as sodium ruthenate ( $\text{Na}_2\text{RuO}_4$ ) from which nitric acid precipitates the Ru as the hydroxide which is soluble in  $\text{HCl}$ .

Boiling the solution of  $\text{Na}_2\text{RuO}_4$  causes the immediate formation of a voluminous, black, colloidal precipitate. This is a sensitive reaction.

If a ruthenium solution is made slightly alkaline with  $\text{Na}_2\text{CO}_3$  and boiled with  $\text{KNO}_2$ , cooled and a little  $(\text{NH}_4)_2\text{S}$  added, a carmine-red color, which turns brown, is obtained.

## QUALITATIVE CHEMICAL TESTS

Metallic Zn turns a ruthenium solution first blue, then decolorizes it with the precipitation of gray, metallic ruthenium.

Hydrogen sulfide in acid solution causes no precipitation at first, but after a time the solution becomes azure-blue and brown  $\text{Ru}_2\text{S}_3$  is precipitated. This is characteristic, but also somewhat similar to the reaction of molybdenum.

If a few drops of a ruthenium chloride solution are added to a solution of sodium thiosulfate and made alkaline with ammonia, and the mixture boiled, a permanent reddish-purple color is produced. Unless very dilute, the color by transmitted light is black.

### PROCEDURE 13

#### Test for Phosphate Radical

The filtrate from P-8 is boiled until all the  $\text{H}_2\text{S}$  has been removed (test with lead acetate paper), allowed to cool and is tested for the phosphate radical.

To test for **phosphate** ( $\text{PO}_4$ ), place a drop of the solution on filter paper, add a drop of ammonium molybdate and a drop of benzidine and hold over the ammonia bottle until most of the mineral acid is neutralized. *A blue color indicates the  $\text{PO}_4$  radical.*

The following test may also be used. Add 1 ml. of the solution to a mixture of 1 ml. of ammonium molybdate reagent and 1 ml. of conc.  $\text{HNO}_3$ . *Not vice versa.* Warm slightly and allow to stand. *A yellow precipitate indicates the phosphate radical ( $\text{PO}_4$ ).*

**Vanadium, V**, is not completely precipitated by any of the group reagents. In P-14, if V is present in the vanadyl form, it will be partially precipitated. If, however, Fe, Al, U or Ba are present in sufficient quantities, the precipitation of V will be complete. The addition of an excess of ferric chloride will cause all of the V to be thrown down. The treatment in P-15 dissolves the vanadium and it will be reprecipitated with the Al group if sufficient Al or U are present, otherwise it will remain in the filtrate and may be precipitated as directed in P-21.

### PROCEDURE 14

#### Precipitation of Iron and Aluminum Groups

To the  $\text{H}_2\text{S}$  free filtrate from P-8, add  $\text{NH}_4\text{OH}$  to alkalinity and heat to boiling. *No precipitate shows the absence of Fe, Cr, Al, Be, U, Ga and In.* Add  $(\text{NH}_4)_2\text{S}$  in slight excess and heat to nearly boiling. A precipitate indicates the **iron group** (Fe, Mn, Co, Ni, In) or the **aluminum group** (Al, Zn, Cr, Be, U, V, Ga), and if a positive test for  $\text{PO}_4$  was obtained, or if V is present, possibly all or a part of the **calcium group** (Ca, Ba, Sr, Mg) as phosphates or vanadates, and any one or all may be present. *If no precipitate forms, all are absent.* Treat the solution by P-19.

## CHEMICAL ANALYSIS OF MINERALS

If a *negative test* for  $\text{PO}_4$  was obtained or *if vanadium is absent* the Ca group *will not be precipitated*.

If  $\text{PO}_4$  is *absent*, filter, treat the precipitate by P-15 and the filtrate by P-19.

If  $\text{PO}_4$  is *present*, filter, treat the precipitate by P-21 and the filtrate by P-22.

The only member of the calcium group that is precipitated by vanadium is barium, and tests must be made to determine its presence or absence in the precipitate.

Nickel may form a colloidal solution of a dark brown color. If this occurs, make slightly acid with acetic acid, and boil. This coagulates the hydrosol so that it can be filtered.

### PROCEDURE 15

#### Separation of Iron and Aluminum Groups

Transfer the precipitate from P-14 to a beaker and dissolve in a little water and 1 ml. of conc. HCl. Stir, then boil for 1 or 2 minutes, add a pinch of potassium chlorate ( $\text{KClO}_3$ ) and boil again for 1 or 2 minutes. Filter, and to the filtrate add NaOH until alkaline; cool and add slowly to the cold solution 1 ml. of dry sodium peroxide ( $\text{Na}_2\text{O}_2$ ) stirring constantly. Boil for 1 or 2 minutes and filter. If a portion of the precipitate remains undissolved the **iron group** (Fe, Mn, Co, Ni, In) is indicated and any member or all may be present. *If none or only a slight trace of the precipitate remains undissolved, all are absent.* Treat the solution by P-17.

If a residue remains undissolved, filter, treat the residue by P-16 and the filtrate by P-17.

It is sometimes desirable to separate iron from the other members of the group. This can be done by dissolving the residue in a little water and HCl, adding 1 ml. of solid ammonium chloride ( $\text{NH}_4\text{Cl}$ ), making strongly alkaline with  $\text{NH}_4\text{OH}$  and filtering. Iron and indium are precipitated but Co, Mn, and Ni remain in solution and may be precipitated as oxides from the filtrate by adding  $\text{H}_2\text{O}_2$  or  $\text{Na}_2\text{O}_2$  and boiling. An excess of  $\text{Na}_2\text{O}_2$  should be avoided. Mn and Co give brown to black and Ni may give apple-green or black precipitates from the  $\text{H}_2\text{O}_2$  treatment.

Treat the precipitates by P-16.

Nickel sulfide tends to form dark brown colloidal solutions. In this case much of the nickel passes through the filter paper into the filtrate coloring it brown. By making this filtrate faintly acid with acetic acid and boiling, the hydrosol is coagulated and on refiltering the  $\text{NiS}$  is retained on the filter paper.

If the precipitation of Tl, Th, Sc, the R.E. groups, Zr and Ti was not complete in the previous operations, they will appear with the iron group.

Indium is a very rare element and it is improbable that tests for it will be obtained on the small sample used in this procedure.

## QUALITATIVE CHEMICAL TESTS

Thallium is usually in the trivalent state and unless it has been converted to the monovalent condition it is not precipitated in P-1 but comes down in the iron group.

### PROCEDURE 16 Iron Group Tests

Dry the precipitate from P-15 and treat small amounts in the borax and S.Ph. beads. The tests for the various members of this group are as follows:

| WITH BORAX  |  |  |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|--|
|   | Oxidizing Flame                                    |  | Reducing Flame                                       |  |
|   | Hot  | Cold   | Hot  | Cold   |
| <b>Iron, Fe</b><br><b>Manganese, Mn</b><br><b>Cobalt, Co</b><br><b>Nickel, Ni</b> | Yellow to red.<br>Amethystine.<br>Blue.<br>Violet. | Yellow.<br>Reddens.*<br>Blue.<br>Pale-reddish-brown. | Bottle-green.<br>Colorless.<br>Blue.<br>Opaque-gray. | Little lighter.<br>Colorless.<br>Blue.<br>Opaque-gray. |

\* Care must be taken that too much Mn is not used or the bead will be black, and opaque.

| WITH SALT OF PHOSPHORUS   |   |  |  |  |
|---|---|--|--|--|
|   | Oxidizing Flame   |  | Reducing Flame   |  |
|   | Hot   | Cold   | Hot  | Cold   |
| <b>Iron, Fe</b><br><b>Manganese, Mn</b><br><b>Cobalt, Co</b><br><b>Nickel, Ni</b> | Yellow.<br>Grayish-violet.<br>Blue.<br>Reddish to brownish-red. | Colorless.<br>Violet.<br>Blue.<br>Yellowish to reddish-yellow. | Pale yellowish-green.<br>Colorless.<br>Blue.<br>Reddish to brownish-red. | Colorless.<br>Colorless.<br>Blue.<br>Yellow to reddish-yellow. |

### ADDITIONAL TESTS

**Iron, Fe.** Dissolve a part of the residue from P-15 in a small amount of water and HCl. Place a drop of this solution on filter paper or the spot plate and add a drop of potassium ferrocyanide  $[K_4Fe(CN)_6]$ . Ferric iron is indi-

## CHEMICAL ANALYSIS OF MINERALS

cated by the formation of the brilliant Prussian blue color. Ferrous iron and potassium ferricyanide  $[K_3Fe(CN)_6]$  gives the deep Turnballs's blue.

Dissolve another part of the precipitate from P-15 in a little water and  $HNO_3$ . Place a drop of this solution on filter paper or the spot plate and add a drop of ammonium or potassium thiocyanate ( $NH_4SCN$  or  $KSCN$ ). A red color indicates ferric iron. Co, Ni, Cr and Cu reduce the sensitivity of this reaction.

The ferrocyanide and thiocyanate tests fail in the presence of phosphates, fluorides, borates, oxalates, citrates and tartrates.

**Ferrous Iron.** Place a drop of the freshly prepared HCl solution of the mineral on filter paper or the spot plate. If paper is used, the solution must contain tartaric acid; if the spot plate is used, a small crystal of tartaric acid is next added, then a drop of KCN solution followed by a drop of dimethylglyoxime and made alkaline with  $NH_4OH$ . An intense red color indicates ferrous iron. The color fades due to the oxidation of the iron to the ferric state. Ni and Co in large amounts interfere with the test.

Many iron compounds become magnetic if heated with soda on coal in the R.F. Cobalt and nickel compounds give a similar test but they can easily be differentiated by the bead tests.

With bromide flux, iron gives a blackish coat around the assay with a brownish band far away.  $(NH_4)_2S$  vapors turn the coat green and develop spots where no coat was seen before.

**Manganese, Mn.** If the mineral or residue from P-15 is fused with soda and a little  $KNO_3$  on platinum, and Mn is present, the fusion will be bluish-green. This is a very delicate test. This should have been in evidence if the mineral was put into solution by fusion at the beginning of the operation.

If this green melt is dissolved in a little water and made acid with HCl or acetic acid, the green solution rapidly changes to reddish violet with the formation of a brownish precipitate on standing.

Some manganese minerals, treated with HCl and heated, give off chlorine, a very pungent and irritating gas. The black ores give a greenish black solution.

$NH_4OH$  does not precipitate Mn from solutions containing ammonia salts. Boiling the solution with  $H_2O_2$  or  $Na_2O_2$  precipitates the Mn as oxide. This is used to separate it from Fe, Al and all other elements forming hydroxides that are insoluble in an excess of  $NH_4OH$ . An excess of  $Na_2O_2$  should be avoided.

**Cobalt, Co.** If the bead tests have been made on the precipitate of the group, they will have given a very excellent indication of the presence or absence of this element.

If bead tests are made on the mineral, and sulfur and arsenic are present, it should first be thoroughly roasted on charcoal.

In the presence of HCl, cobaltous compounds give a blue to green solution.

$NH_4OH$  precipitates the hydrous oxide, soluble in excess. Boiling the solution with  $H_2O_2$  or  $Na_2O_2$  precipitates Co as the black oxide. This may be used

## QUALITATIVE CHEMICAL TESTS

to separate it from Fe, Al and all other elements forming hydroxides insoluble in an excess of  $\text{NH}_4\text{OH}$ . An excess of  $\text{Na}_2\text{O}_2$  should be avoided.

Dissolve a part of the precipitate from P-15 in a little water and HCl and add  $\text{NH}_4\text{OH}$  till the solution is only faintly acid. Place a drop on the spot plate and add a drop of saturated ammonium thiocyanate ( $\text{NH}_4\text{SCN}$ ). If a red color develops (due to iron) add two or three drops of saturated ammonium acetate and two or three drops of 50% tartaric acid. This dissolves the red of the iron and allows the blue of the cobalt to appear.

Place a drop of the cobalt solution on the spot plate and add two or three drops of acetone, then a crystal of  $\text{NH}_4\text{SCN}$ . Cobalt gives a blue color which becomes pink on the addition of water.

Place a crystal of  $\text{NH}_4\text{SCN}$  on filter paper and moisten with an HCl solution of the precipitate or mineral. Treat with  $\text{NH}_4\text{OH}$  until the spot is decolorized. Chromium may leave a green spot. Dry the paper over the flame almost to carbonization. A bluish-green color (not the same as before heating) becomes apparent if cobalt is present.

Dimethylglyoxime gives no precipitate with an ammoniacal solution of cobalt but a wine-red color is obtained if ammonium sulfide is also present.

To a drop of an HCl solution of the residue or mineral on the spot plate, add two or three drops of 3%  $\text{H}_2\text{O}_2$  and then a crystal of potassium bicarbonate ( $\text{KHCO}_3$ ). Cobalt gives a green color on the crystal.

Treat a portion of the precipitate or powdered mineral with four volumes of soda on charcoal or platinum in the O.F. and dissolve the fusion in the minimum amount of conc.  $\text{HNO}_3$ . Place a drop or two of this solution on filter paper, add a drop or two of conc. HCl and dry carefully over the flame. The paper will be colored greenish if Ni and bluish if Co is present (with very small amounts it remains colorless). The spot, moistened with 20% NaOH solution and subjected to bromine fumes will become black if Ni and/or Co are present.

**Nickel**, Ni. Dissolve the mineral or residue from P-15 in HCl, make slightly alkaline with  $\text{NH}_4\text{OH}$ , add a drop or two of dimethylglyoxime, and boil. If nickel is present, a scarlet, crystalline precipitate will be formed. In the *presence of much iron*, as is usually the case in treating the precipitate from P-15, dissolve a part of the residue in water and HCl, leaving it quite strongly acid. Add a little solid  $\text{NH}_4\text{Cl}$ , make strongly alkaline with  $\text{NH}_4\text{OH}$ , filter and test the filtrate as above. Nickel remains in solution.

$\text{NH}_4\text{OH}$  precipitates the apple-green basic salt, soluble in excess, giving a blue solution that is paler than that obtained from copper, but if sufficient ammonia salts are present,  $\text{NH}_4\text{OH}$  produces no precipitate [similar to Co, Mg, Fe(ous), and Mn(ous)]; NaOH and KOH, however, cause apple-green hydroxide to be thrown down from this solution. Under these conditions cobalt is not precipitated.

The  $\text{NH}_4\text{OH}$  solution, boiled with  $\text{H}_2\text{O}_2$  or  $\text{Na}_2\text{O}_2$ , precipitates the Ni as the



## CHEMICAL ANALYSIS OF MINERALS

oxide. This may be used to separate nickel from Fe, Al and all other elements forming hydroxides insoluble in an excess of  $\text{NH}_4\text{OH}$ . An excess of  $\text{Na}_2\text{O}_2$  should be avoided.

**Indium, In.** Indium may be separated from other members of the iron group by dissolving the precipitate in water and the minimum amount of HCl, adding  $\text{NH}_4\text{OH}$  until the solution is only faintly acid and passing in  $\text{H}_2\text{S}$ . Indium is precipitated as yellow  $\text{In}_2\text{S}_3$ . If the acidity is too high, the indium will not be precipitated. The precipitate (sulfide) formed by ammonium sulfide is white.

While indium is not precipitated with the hydrogen sulfide groups and remains with the iron group in the separation of the ammonium sulfide groups when in fair amounts, some is carried down by the members of the  $\text{H}_2\text{S}$  groups and small amounts may thus be lost. Because of this, if indium is suspected, it is best to dissolve a fresh sample in the regular way, then add conc. HCl and evaporate nearly to dryness; again add conc. HCl, evaporate to near dryness to drive off the  $\text{HNO}_3$ , dissolve in water, nearly neutralize with  $\text{NH}_4\text{OH}$ , add metallic zinc, and digest or allow to stand until no further precipitation occurs. After the zinc has used all of the free acid, it will cause the precipitation of the indium along with Pb, Cu, etc. (see Reactions with Metallic Zinc in Acid Solutions). The Fe, Al, etc. will remain in solution. When the reaction is completed, filter, wash the precipitate from the filter paper into an evaporating dish, dissolve in  $\text{HNO}_3$ , treat with about  $\frac{1}{2}$  ml of conc.  $\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4$  and evaporate to strong fuming. Dilute with water and filter off the  $\text{PbSO}_4$ . To the filtrate, add 1 ml of dry  $\text{NH}_4\text{Cl}$ , make alkaline with  $\text{NH}_4\text{OH}$ , boil and filter. Cu, Cd, Mn, Co, etc., remain in solution while the indium is precipitated. If the precipitate is brown, some of the iron has been carried down with the other metals; to free the In from them the precipitate is redissolved in the minimum amount of HCl and again precipitated with metallic zinc. This precipitate is washed from the filter paper, dissolved in water and a little HCl, then  $\text{NH}_4\text{OH}$  is added until the solution is only faintly acid and  $\text{H}_2\text{S}$  passed in. Indium gives a yellow precipitate of  $\text{In}_2\text{S}_3$ .

**Per se on plaster:** indium gives a slight coating that is orange-yellow while hot and lemon-yellow when cold, near the assay. The assay is lemon-yellow.

**Iodide flux on plaster:** small dark ring near assay. Light yellow coating at some distance from the assay.

**Bromide flux on plaster:** small brownish coating near the assay and a slight yellow one far away. The assay is brown.

**Chromate flux on plaster:** slight yellowish and brownish coat near assay.

**Per se on charcoal:** indium gives a coating that is orange-yellow while hot and whitish yellow when cold, near the assay with a bluish black, somewhat iridescent ring beyond.

**Iodide flux on coal:** the coating is white near the assay with a darker ring beyond and bluish far away.

## QUALITATIVE CHEMICAL TESTS

**Bromide flux on coal:** shiny black near the assay with bluish white next, followed by a darker area and light bluish white far away.

**Chromate flux on coal:** slight yellowish and brownish coating near the assay.

Indium salts color the flame a peculiar bluish-violet.

$\text{NH}_4\text{OH}$  and caustic alkalies precipitate white, gelatinous  $\text{In}(\text{OH})_3$  resembling  $\text{Al}(\text{OH})_3$  in behavior and appearance, soluble in excess of  $\text{NaOH}$  and  $\text{KOH}$ , but the solution becomes turbid on standing, and boiling with  $\text{NH}_4\text{Cl}$  precipitates all of the indium as hydroxide.

The quinalizarine spot test for indium is made as follows: Separate the iron and indium from the other members of the group, then dissolve this in a small amount of water and acetic acid. Add  $\text{NH}_4\text{OH}$  until the solution is almost neutral. Place a drop of this solution in a small casserole and treat with  $\text{Na}_2\text{S}_2\text{O}_3$  until no more violet color forms. A crystal of  $\text{Na}_2\text{SO}_3$  and 5-6 drops of 5%  $\text{KCN}$  are then added and the mixture warmed until the precipitate is dissolved. The solution should be neutral or slightly acid with acetic acid. A drop of this solution is placed on paper that has been impregnated with the alcoholic quinalizarine and dried. This is then held over the ammonia bottle for a few minutes and then immersed in a saturated solution of boric acid. This decomposes the violet ammonium quinalizarinate and permits the red or violet indium lake to be seen against the red or yellow colored paper. This test is positive in the presence of 400 to 500 times as much iron as indium, but it is better to precipitate the  $\text{In}$  as sulfide first, then to use this test for confirmation.

## PROCEDURE 17

### Precipitation of Aluminum Group

Make the filtrate from P-15 acid with  $\text{HCl}$ , then barely alkaline with  $\text{NH}_4\text{OH}$ ; add  $\frac{1}{2}$  ml. of solid ammonium chloride ( $\text{NH}_4\text{Cl}$ ) and heat to nearly boiling. A precipitate indicates  $\text{Al}$ ,  $\text{Be}$ ,  $\text{U}$ ,  $\text{Ga}$  and possibly some  $\text{V}$ . Filter, add 1 ml. of solid  $\text{Na}_2\text{CO}_3$  and boil until there is no odor of ammonia. Zinc is precipitated as white basic carbonate. Filter, make the filtrate acid with  $\text{HCl}$ , pass in  $\text{H}_2\text{S}$  for a few minutes, then make alkaline with  $\text{NH}_4\text{OH}$  and pass in  $\text{H}_2\text{S}$  again for several minutes. Chromium is precipitated as the grayish-green hydroxide  $[\text{Cr}(\text{OH})_3]$ , and zinc, if not precipitated as indicated above, is thrown down as the white sulfide ( $\text{ZnS}$ ). Filter. If vanadium is present, the filtrate will be yellowish-red to brilliant violet-red. The addition of acids to this solution precipitates black  $\text{V}_2\text{O}_4$  or  $\text{V}_2\text{O}_5$ . The filtrate from this may be blue and still contain appreciable amounts of vanadium.

If further separation of the  $\text{Al}$ ,  $\text{Be}$ ,  $\text{U}$  and  $\text{Ga}$  precipitate is desired, dissolve in a little water and  $\text{HCl}$  (not over 10 ml.), make barely alkaline with  $\text{NH}_4\text{OH}$ , add 1 ml. of solid ammonium carbonate  $[(\text{NH}_4)_2\text{CO}_3]$ , and heat to nearly boiling. This solution will show a yellowish green fluorescence under ultra-violet

## CHEMICAL ANALYSIS OF MINERALS

light if uranium is present. Aluminum is precipitated. Filter, boil to a low volume to drive off the ammonium carbonate, make acid with HCl and boil for a minute or two, then make strongly alkaline with NaOH, and boil until there is no odor of ammonia. Uranium is precipitated. Filter; make the filtrate acid with HCl, then strongly alkaline with  $\text{NH}_4\text{OH}$  and heat to nearly boiling. Beryllium and some vanadium are precipitated. Filter; add HCl until the solution is barely alkaline. Gallium is precipitated.

The precipitates are treated by P-18. Reject the final filtrate.

These separations are not sharp and each precipitate may contain small quantities of the other elements. Gallium usually occurs in very small amounts and it is improbable that tests will be obtained on the small sample used in this scheme.

### PROCEDURE 18 Aluminum Group Tests

Dry the precipitates from P-17 and treat small amounts in the borax and S.Ph. beads. The tests for the various members of the group are as follows:

| WITH BORAX           |                      |                               |                |                          |
|----------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------|----------------|--------------------------|
|                      | Oxidizing Flame      |                               | Reducing Flame |                          |
|                      | Hot                  | Cold                          | Hot            | Cold                     |
| <b>Chromium, Cr</b>  | Yellow to red.       | Yellowish-green.              | Emerald-green. | Emerald-green.           |
| <b>Uranium, U</b>    | Yellow to orange.    | Yellow.                       | Pale-green.    | Pale green to colorless. |
| <b>Vanadium, V</b>   | Colorless to yellow. | Yellowish-green to colorless. | Dirty green.   | Fine green.              |
| <b>Aluminum, Al</b>  | None.                |                               |                |                          |
| <b>Zinc, Zn</b>      | None.                |                               |                |                          |
| <b>Beryllium, Be</b> | None.                |                               |                |                          |
| <b>Gallium, Ga</b>   | None.                |                               |                |                          |

## QUALITATIVE CHEMICAL TESTS

### WITH SALT OF PHOSPHORUS

|                      | Oxidizing Flame |                     | Reducing Flame    |                     |
|----------------------|-----------------|---------------------|-------------------|---------------------|
|                      | Hot             | Cold                | Hot               | Cold                |
| <b>Chromium, Cr</b>  | Dirty green.    | Fine emerald-green. | Dirty green.      | Fine emerald-green. |
| <b>Uranium, U</b>    | Yellow.         | Colorless.          | Pale dirty green. | Fine green.         |
| <b>Vanadium, V</b>   | Dark yellow.    | Light yellow.       | Dirty green.      | Fine green.         |
| <b>Aluminum, Al</b>  | None.           |                     |                   |                     |
| <b>Zinc, Zn</b>      | None.           |                     |                   |                     |
| <b>Beryllium, Be</b> | None.           |                     |                   |                     |
| <b>Gallium, Ga</b>   | None.           |                     |                   |                     |

### ADDITIONAL TESTS

**Aluminum, Al.** Dissolve some of the mineral or precipitate from P-17 in HCl and add  $\text{NH}_4\text{OH}$  in excess. A white, flocculent precipitate indicates Al. Beryllium and zinc also give white precipitates, but Zn is soluble in ammonium chloride and Be is soluble in ammonium carbonate. Chromium forms a bluish-green precipitate that is partially soluble.

Moisten a small amount of the dried precipitate from P-17 on plaster with cobalt solution, avoiding an excess, as on heating it leaves black cobalt oxide which may obscure the test. Heat strongly in the O.F. A fine blue color indicates aluminum.

**Zinc, Zn.** To a small portion of the dried precipitate from P-17 add soda and borax and treat with the O.F. on coal. The presence of Zn will be indicated by the formation of a coating that is yellow while hot and white or grayish when cold. The coat if moistened with cobalt solution and treated with a strong O.F., gives a bright green color on cooling. Avoid an excess of the cobalt solution as it leaves a black oxide which may partially obscure the green of the test.

Dissolve a small portion of the precipitate from P-17 in HCl and add  $\text{NH}_4\text{OH}$  and  $(\text{NH}_4)_2\text{S}$ . If Zn is present, a white precipitate will form.

Some of the Zn minerals, when treated with a strong R.F., give a characteristic vivid pale bluish-green light which appears as streaks in the outer parts of the flame.

Some zinc silicates, when treated with cobalt solution in the O.F., give a blue color similar to aluminum.

**Chromium, Cr.** Fuse some of the precipitate from P-17 with soda and  $\text{KNO}_3$  on platinum. This yields yellow alkali chromates. If this is dissolved

## CHEMICAL ANALYSIS OF MINERALS

in water then acidified with acetic acid and  $\text{AgNO}_3$  added, reddish-brown silver chromate ( $\text{Ag}_2\text{CrO}_4$ ) is precipitated. This is a very sensitive test for minute amounts of Cr.

Mix some of the dry precipitate from P-17 with soda and treat on coal. If Cr is present, a green slag will result, which after long heating changes to infusible chromic oxide.

Green chromic acid is converted to blue perchromic acids by  $\text{H}_2\text{O}_2$ .

If a *cold alkaline* solution of a chromate is treated with neutral  $\text{H}_2\text{O}_2$ , the solution is colored red, which gradually changes, with evolution of oxygen, back to the original yellow of the chromate.

If a *cold neutral* solution of a dichromate is treated with  $\text{H}_2\text{O}_2$ , it is colored violet, which gradually changes, with evolution of oxygen, back to the original color of the dichromate.

If a chromate is treated with  $\text{H}_2\text{O}_2$  in the *presence of dilute  $\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4$  or  $\text{HCl}$* , intensely blue  $\text{H}_7\text{CrO}_{10}$  is formed, which shortly changes to green with the evolution of oxygen.

Dissolve a portion of the precipitate from P-17 in the minimum amount of HCl and water. Place a drop of this solution and a drop of fairly strong sodium peroxide in water, and then a drop of benzidine solution on filter paper. Chromium (chromates) is indicated by a blue ring.

**Beryllium**, Be. There are no simple blowpipe or chemical tests for this element.

Dissolve a small amount of the precipitate from P-17 in HCl and evaporate nearly to dryness. Add a small amount of water and KOH in the amount necessary to dissolve the precipitate that forms at first, but not a great excess. The solution is diluted to 10 times its volume, filtered and boiled. If beryllium is present, a white precipitate of  $\text{Be}(\text{OH})_2$  separates out. If this is treated on coal with cobalt solution it should give a gray or lavender mass.

Dissolve a portion of the precipitate from P-17 (Al, Be, U, Ga) in the minimum amount of water and HCl. Place a drop or two of this solution on the spot plate, add a drop of quinalizarine and make slightly alkaline with NaOH. A blue color or precipitate indicates beryllium. If too strongly alkaline the precipitate is soluble. The violet of the blank (which should be run at the same time) is quite different from the blue of the beryllium. Aluminum and zinc give a violet color or precipitate almost identical with the color of the blank; uranium gives a dirty yellowish precipitate; vanadium gives a light purple to violet color that is lighter than the blank and chromium gives a purplish-blue color or precipitate that is similar to beryllium; if the first portion of the precipitate of the group is used, Cr is not present.

$\text{Be}(\text{OH})_2$  is soluble in an excess of  $(\text{NH}_4)_2\text{CO}_3$ ; [ $\text{Al}(\text{OH})_3$  is not] but it is reprecipitated on boiling; it is insoluble in an excess of  $\text{NH}_4\text{OH}$ ; [ $\text{Al}(\text{OH})_3$  is partially soluble]; it is soluble in an excess of NaOH or KOH; [ $\text{Fe}(\text{OH})_3$  and uranium are not].

## QUALITATIVE CHEMICAL TESTS

If the precipitate from P-17 or some of the powdered mineral is fused with  $\text{Na}_2\text{CO}_3$  and extracted with water (no acid), beryllium remains in the residue as oxide, but aluminum passes into solution. Treatment of the undissolved residue with  $\text{HCl}$  will put the beryllium into solution.

**Uranium, U.** Fuse the powdered mineral with three volumes of soda. Dissolve the melt in  $\text{HCl}$ , neutralize with  $\text{NH}_4\text{OH}$ , add solid ammonium carbonate, shake and allow to stand for some time. Uranium is precipitated but is soluble in excess of ammonium carbonate and by filtering may be separated from Fe, Al and the other elements that are precipitated by this reagent. Filter, boil to a low volume, make acid with  $\text{HCl}$ , and boil to drive off the  $\text{CO}_2$ ; add  $\text{NaOH}$  in excess, and boil. Uranium is thrown down as a yellow precipitate and may be confirmed by the bead tests.

The solution of the Al group which separates it from the Fe group, will show a yellowish green fluorescent ring at the top of the liquid under the ultra-violet light if uranium is present.

The sodium fluoride and lithium fluoride beads are brilliantly fluorescent under ultra-violet light if uranium is present. This is a sensitive test.

Treat the pulverized mineral or precipitate from P-17 with  $\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4$  and evaporate nearly to dryness, dilute with water, filter, and to the filtrate add metallic zinc. If uranium is present the solution will change color from yellow to green; when all the acid is used, a yellow precipitate will form on the residual zinc. Large amounts of iron and vanadium interfere with the test. W, Cb, Ti, V, Mo and Ru also give color reactions.

From solutions of uranium minerals, ammonium, potassium and sodium hydroxides produce a yellow precipitate.

Dissolve some of the precipitate from P-17 in acetic acid and nearly neutralize with  $\text{NH}_4\text{OH}$ . Place a drop of this solution on filter paper or the spot plate and add a drop of potassium ferrocyanide  $[\text{K}_4\text{Fe}(\text{CN})_6]$ . Uranium gives a dark brown color which is turned yellow by  $\text{NaOH}$ . This is a very sensitive test. Molybdenum and copper are the only other elements giving a brown precipitate with potassium ferrocyanide and they should not be present.

Metallic zinc in contact with a uranium mineral in  $\text{HCl}$  solution will form a yellow deposit on the residual zinc when the acid is used up.

**Vanadium, V.** In the C.T. with  $\text{KHSO}_4$ , vanadates give a yellow mass.

Dissolved in  $\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4$  and reduced with zinc, if a vanadate is present, the solution becomes successively yellow, green, greenish-blue, bluish-green, bluish-violet, and lavender.

Place a little of the finely ground mineral in a porcelain dish, add a little conc.  $\text{HCl}$  then metallic zinc and boil for a few minutes. If vanadium is present the solution will become blue, green, then bluish-violet. W, Ti, Cb, Mo, U and Ru also give color reactions.

If  $\text{H}_2\text{O}_2$  is added to a cold acid solution of a vanadate, a deep yellow to red tint is acquired, which changes to blue on heating. Ether does not extract the

## CHEMICAL ANALYSIS OF MINERALS

color but remains colorless (distinction from chromium). The color is not affected by  $\text{H}_3\text{PO}_4$  (distinction from iron), or  $\text{HF}$  (distinction from titanium).

Vanadium minerals give a red to yellow solution with strong acids.

Treat the precipitate or powdered mineral with conc.  $\text{HCl}$  and heat. Cool and dilute with water to 3 or 4 times its volume, add a little metallic zinc and after allowing to react for some time, add a drop or two of freshly made saturated water solution of cacothelin. Vanadium gives a violet to red color according to the amount present. Molybdates, tungstates, tin and antimony give a similar reaction.

Fuse the powdered mineral with four parts of soda and two parts of potassium nitrate ( $\text{KNO}_3$ ) on the platinum foil. Digest the fusion with warm water. Filter and acidify with acetic acid, and add a little lead acetate. Lead vanadate is thrown down as a pale yellow precipitate. Filter, wash, and confirm by the bead tests.

If an ammoniacal solution of vanadium is treated with  $\text{H}_2\text{S}$ , a violet-red color is obtained. This is a very sensitive test in the *absence of molybdenum*, which gives a similar color reaction.

Vanadium may be tested for in the alkaline solution before filtering off the Al group precipitate. Place a drop of the alkaline solution and a drop or two of conc.  $\text{HCl}$  in a small crucible and evaporate nearly to dryness. Pour the residual solution upon filter paper, add a drop of 1%  $\text{FeCl}_3$  solution and three drops of dimethylglyoxime and make alkaline with  $\text{NH}_4\text{OH}$ . Vanadium gives a cherry-red to brown color. By dipping the paper into ammonia solution, the brown ferric hydroxide washes off, leaving the paper colored by the iron dimethylglyoxime.

**Gallium**, Ga.  $\text{Ga}(\text{OH})_3$  is white, resembling  $\text{Al}(\text{OH})_3$ , and is quite soluble in  $\text{NH}_4\text{OH}$ , which is increased by ammonia salts.  $\text{Al}(\text{OH})_3$  is insoluble in the presence of ammonia salts.  $\text{Ga}(\text{OH})_3$  is readily soluble in  $(\text{NH}_4)_2\text{CO}_3$  solution;  $\text{Al}(\text{OH})_3$  is not soluble.

Gallium can be separated from aluminum by precipitation with potassium ferrocyanide from weak  $\text{HCl}$  solution, as white or bluish-white gallium ferrocyanide.

Gallium usually occurs in extremely small amounts and it is improbable that tests will be obtained on the small sample used in this scheme.

## PROCEDURE 19

### Precipitation of the Calcium Group

The filtrate from P-14 is concentrated to a small volume, filtered and allowed to cool. To this is added one volume of strong ammonium carbonate solution and one volume of 95% alcohol and allowed to stand for a half hour, with frequent shaking. A precipitate indicates the **calcium group** (Ca, Ba, Sr, Mg)

## QUALITATIVE CHEMICAL TESTS

and any one or all may be present. *If no precipitate forms, all are absent.* Treat the solution by P-22.

If a precipitate is formed, filter; treat the precipitate by P-20 and the filtrate by P-22.

### PROCEDURE 20

#### Calcium Group Tests

Moisten a portion of the precipitate from P-19 with HCl, then take a piece on a clean platinum loop (cleaned by repeated dipping in conc. HCl and flaming until no further flame coloration is obtained) and hold in the nonluminous zone of the O.F. The flame colorations produced by the various members of the group are as follows:

| FLAME COLORS          |                          |   |
|-----------------------|--------------------------|---|
|                       | With Naked Eye           | With Merwin Screen  |
| <b>Calcium, Ca</b>    | Yellowish to orange-red. | Through 1. Flash of greenish-yellow.<br>Through 2. Invisible.<br>Through 3. Flash of crimson. |
| <b>Barium, Ba.</b>    | Yellowish-green.         | Through 1. Bright green.<br>Through 2. Faint green.<br>Through 3. Faint green.                |
| <b>Strontium, Sr.</b> | Crimson-red.             | Through 1. Invisible.<br>Through 2. Invisible.<br>Through 3. Crimson.                         |
| <b>Magnesium, Mg.</b> | None.                    | None.   |

#### ADDITIONAL TESTS

**Calcium, Ca.** The flame colorations should be sufficient identification for this element.

Calcium oxalate ( $\text{CaC}_2\text{O}_4$ ) is virtually insoluble in hot acetic acid.

Calcium sulfate ( $\text{CaSO}_4$ ) is quite soluble in water and HCl.

Dissolve a portion of the precipitate from P-19 in a little water and HCl, make alkaline with  $\text{NH}_4\text{OH}$  then acid with acetic acid. Place a drop of this solution, a few drops of a saturated solution of potassium ferrocyanide [ $\text{K}_4\text{Fe}(\text{CN})_6$ ] and a drop of alcohol on a watch glass and mix. A white, crystalline precipitate indicates Ca. Strontium gives no precipitate, barium is pre-



## CHEMICAL ANALYSIS OF MINERALS

precipitated only from concentrated solutions, and magnesium precipitates only from alkaline solutions.

**Barium, Ba.** Barium oxalate ( $\text{BaC}_2\text{O}_4$ ) is completely soluble in hot acetic acid.

Barium sulfate ( $\text{BaSO}_4$ ) is insoluble in water and HCl.

Dissolve a small part of the precipitate from P-19 in acetic acid and add  $\text{K}_2\text{CrO}_4$  or  $\text{K}_2\text{Cr}_2\text{O}_7$ . A yellow precipitate indicates barium. Ca, Sr, and Mg do not give this reaction, except from concentrated solutions.

Dissolve a small part of the precipitate from P-19 in conc. HCl and add a drop of  $\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4$ . A white precipitate that is insoluble in acids indicates barium.

**Strontium, Sr.** The flame colorations should be sufficient indication for this element.

Strontium oxalate ( $\text{SrC}_2\text{O}_4$ ) is somewhat soluble in hot acetic acid.

Strontium sulfate ( $\text{SrSO}_4$ ) is much less soluble in water and HCl than  $\text{CaSO}_4$ .

**Magnesium, Mg.** The oxalate and sulfate are completely soluble in hot acetic acid or a mixture of water and HCl.

Dissolve a portion of the precipitate from P-19 in dilute HCl. Place a drop of this solution and two drops of quinalizarine on the spot plate and mix thoroughly, then add one drop of 20% NaOH solution. Magnesium gives a blue precipitate or color. A blank should be run at the same time. The difference between the blue-violet of the blank and the blue of the Mg is intensified by standing, as the color of the blank gradually fades, while the blue of the Mg is stable. The other members of the group do not interfere if the NaOH concentration is sufficient. If there is any doubt, add a drop or two more NaOH. Much calcium may give a violet precipitate the same color as the blank.

Dissolve the remainder of the precipitate from P-19 in a small volume of dilute HCl, make strongly alkaline with  $\text{NH}_4\text{OH}$ , add ammonium oxalate [ $(\text{NH}_4)_2\text{C}_2\text{O}_4$ ] and allow to stand for some time in the cold. This precipitates the Ca, Ba and Sr as oxalates. Filter, and to the filtrate add sodium phosphate ( $\text{Na}_2\text{HPO}_4$ ) and allow to stand. A white precipitate indicates Mg. Place some of this precipitate on charcoal, moisten with cobalt solution, and heat strongly. Magnesium should give a pink or flesh color. An excess of the cobalt solution should be avoided, as it leaves a black oxide which may obscure the test.

## PROCEDURE 21

If the  $\text{PO}_4$  radical was found in the test in P-13, the precipitate from P-14 will contain the **iron and aluminum groups and a part or all of the calcium group**. In the regular wet methods these are separated, but as this calls for quite elaborate procedure and equipment, and as the tests used in this scheme for the various members of the groups interfere with each other very little, this separation is omitted in this system of analysis.

## QUALITATIVE CHEMICAL TESTS

If  $\text{PO}_4$  is present, test the precipitate from P-14 by the tests for the iron, aluminum and calcium groups, as outlined in P-16, P-18 and P-20.

If the solution is blue, or if further precipitation of molybdenum and vanadium is desired, or if no test for either was obtained and one wishes to make certain that these elements (especially vanadium) are not being overlooked, the filtrate from P-19 is made acid with  $\text{HCl}$ , boiled to expel the  $\text{CO}_2$ , cooled, made strongly alkaline with  $\text{NH}_4\text{OH}$  and  $\text{H}_2\text{S}$  passed in to complete saturation or until a bright red color is obtained. The color may be yellowish if  $\text{Mo}$  and  $\text{V}$  are present in very small amounts. On acidifying this, the  $\text{Mo}$  is thrown down as brown  $\text{MoS}_3$  and the  $\text{V}$  is precipitated as black  $\text{V}_2\text{S}_4$  or  $\text{V}_2\text{S}_5$ . Even this treatment may not give quantitative removal of  $\text{Mo}$  and  $\text{V}$  and detectable amounts may still remain in the filtrate, coloring it blue.

The vanadium precipitate is soluble in  $(\text{NH}_4)_2\text{CO}_3$  and may be used to separate it from the  $\text{MoS}_3$ , which is only slightly soluble.

The filtrate is treated by P-22.

### PROCEDURE 22

The filtrate from P-19, P-21 or, if  $\text{PO}_4$  was present, from P-14, contains the **sodium group** ( $\text{Na}$ ,  $\text{K}$ ,  $\text{Li}$ ,  $\text{Cs}$ ,  $\text{Rb}$ ). *If the mineral was put into solution by fusion with soda or potassium bisulfate, this must be taken into consideration, as  $\text{Na}$  and  $\text{K}$  from this will be present.* If this is the case, the presence of the sodium group may be determined by taking a new sample of the finely ground mineral, mixing with one part of ammonium chloride ( $\text{NH}_4\text{Cl}$ ) and eight parts of precipitated calcium carbonate ( $\text{CaCO}_3$ ), heating on charcoal or in platinum (not silica or porcelain, as these are attacked), grinding and leaching with water (no acid). This puts the alkali metals in solution as chlorides, along with a little calcium. The calcium is removed by P-19, is filtered, and the filtrate treated as below.

Evaporate in a silica or porcelain dish to dryness, slowly, to prevent spattering; ignite below redness until no more white fumes are given off, keeping the dish in continual motion and making sure that all parts of the dish have been heated to remove all ammonia and volatile salts. The residue left in the dish is the **sodium group** ( $\text{Na}$ ,  $\text{K}$ ,  $\text{Li}$ ,  $\text{Cs}$ ,  $\text{Rb}$ ) and any one or all may be present. *If no residue remains, all are absent.*

Treat the residue by P-23.

### PROCEDURE 23

#### SODIUM GROUP TESTS

Moisten the residue from P-22 with  $\text{HCl}$ , then take a small piece in a clean platinum loop (cleaned by repeated dipping in conc.  $\text{HCl}$  and flaming until no further coloration of the flame is obtained) and hold in the non-luminous part of the O.F. The coloration produced by the various members of the group are as follows:

## CHEMICAL ANALYSIS OF MINERALS

| FLAME COLORATION    |                   |  |
|---------------------|-------------------|--|
|                     | With Naked Eye    | With Merwin Screen   |
| <b>Sodium, Na</b>   | Intensely yellow. | Through 1. Invisible.<br>Through 2. Invisible.<br>Through 3. Invisible.          |
| <b>Potassium, K</b> | Pale violet.      | Through 1. Blue-violet.<br>Through 2. Deep red-violet.<br>Through 3. Red-violet. |
| <b>Lithium, Li</b>  | Carmine.          | Through 1. Invisible.<br>Through 2. Invisible.<br>Through 3. Crimson.            |

*If much sodium is present*, it is likely to mask the colors of the others so that they can not be seen with the naked eye. Lithium, however, usually shows through the sodium.

Caesium, Cs and Rubidium, Rb give flame tests almost identical with potassium and a spectroscope must be used to identify them.

### ADDITIONAL TESTS

There are no simple chemical tests for the separation and identification of the alkali metals.

**Caesium, Cs.** Add a small amount of water to the precipitate, so that not all of the salt is dissolved, thus giving a saturated solution, and add  $\text{HNO}_3$  until it is neutral or only faintly acid. To a drop of this solution on a spot plate add a drop of potassium ferricyanide-lead acetate reagent. A yellow to orange precipitate after a few minutes indicates caesium.

Place another drop of the solution and a drop of potassium-bismuth iodide on filter paper. An orange to yellow stain indicates caesium. A blank should be run at the same time.

## PROCEDURE 24

### Tests for Anions

In addition to the indications obtained by the Reactions with  $\text{KHSO}_4$  in the Closed Tube (page 69), further tests for the acid radicals and elements may be carried out as follows:

**Boron as Borate.** Warm some of the finely ground mineral with  $\text{HCl}$  and

## QUALITATIVE CHEMICAL TESTS

water; moisten a piece of turmeric paper with this solution and dry carefully (on a test tube of boiling water). A reddish-brown color that becomes blue to black on moistening with  $\text{NH}_4\text{OH}$  indicates boron.

Mix a small amount of the powdered mineral with three parts of boric acid flux and water to a paste. With a clean Pt loop, test this in the tip of the non-luminous flame. If boron is present, the flame will have a momentary green color. With this test lithium gives a carmine red.

Most boron minerals give a yellowish-green flame if moistened with  $\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4$ , also if mixed with  $\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4$  and  $\text{NH}_4\text{F}$ .

Alcohol, added to an  $\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4$  solution of a borate, will burn with a green flame.

**Carbon, C as Carbonate.** All carbonates effervesce with strong  $\text{HCl}$ , most of them in the cold. Add conc. ( $\text{HNO}_3$  should be used with lead compounds) to the powdered mineral in the C.T. Carbon ( $\text{CO}_2$ ) is indicated by effervescence. Place a glowing splinter in the tube. If  $\text{CO}_2$  is present, it will be extinguished at once. Pour the gas, which is heavier than air, into another tube containing a solution of  $\text{Ca}(\text{OH})_2$  or  $\text{Ba}(\text{OH})_2$ , close with the thumb, and shake. If  $\text{CO}_2$  is present, a white precipitate will be formed.

The addition of a carbonate to a clear S.Ph. bead will cause effervescence during fusion.

Most carbonates are decomposed, by treatment before the blowpipe, into the oxide of the metal and  $\text{CO}_2$ . The noble metals yield the metal instead of the oxide.

As **Hydrocarbon.** If the specimen gives the odor of a burning substance when ignited, it is probably organic and is one of the hydrocarbons. Heated in the C.T., hydrocarbons usually deposit a ring of oily substance in the upper part of the tube.

On the plaster tablet, carbonaceous material forms a brownish-black non-volatile coat.

**Fluorine, F as Fluoride.** Mix the powdered mineral with four volumes of sodium meta-phosphate ( $\text{NaPO}_3$ ) and heat in the C.T. Fluorine is indicated by the etching of the glass and the deposition of a ring of  $\text{SiO}_2$  that can not be removed by washing.

In a lead dish (porcelain or glass coated with paraffin will serve) add conc.  $\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4$  to the mineral. Hold a watch glass over this in the fumes. The evolution of hydrofluoric acid ( $\text{HF}$ ) and the etching of the glass, indicate fluorine.

Fluorides give a momentary green flame when heated in the O.F. with borax and  $\text{KHSO}_4$ .

Most fluorides are unchanged by ignition, but by heating them with silica in moist air they are more or less completely decomposed.

**Hydrogen, H as  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$ .** Hydrogen as water of crystallization is tested for by heating the substance in the C.T. Care must be used that only the bottom part of the tube is heated to allow the water to condense in the upper, cooler portion.

## CHEMICAL ANALYSIS OF MINERALS

Some minerals yield acid or alkaline water. To determine this, test with litmus paper.

As **Hydrocarbon**. Hydrogen and carbon occur together in the hydrocarbons; if carbon as hydrocarbon is indicated above, hydrogen is also present.

**Nitrogen, N as Nitrate**. Boil some of the finely ground mineral with water (no acid), cool and add twice its volume of conc.  $\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4$ . After cooling, pour a concentrated solution of ferrous sulfate ( $\text{FeSO}_4$ ) carefully on top of the mixture. A dark ring at the juncture of the two liquids indicates nitrogen as nitrate.

Heat the mineral in the C.T. with  $\text{KHSO}_4$ . Red-brown acid vapors ( $\text{NO}_2$  and  $\text{N}_2\text{O}_5$ ) indicate the  $\text{NO}_3$  radical. Moisten a piece of filter paper in  $\text{FeSO}_4$  solution and hold in the vapors. If the fumes are due to nitrates, the paper will be turned brown.

Mix a small amount of the powdered sample with copper filings in a test tube, add conc  $\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4$  and heat. Nitrogen as nitrate is indicated by the evolution of red-orange vapors with a pungent odor.

Nitrates deflagrate very violently if fused on charcoal.

As **Ammonia**. Mix the powdered mineral with an equal amount of slaked lime [ $\text{Ca}(\text{OH})_2$ ] and make into a paste with water (moistening the mineral with strong  $\text{NaOH}$  will give the same result), and heat in the C.T. If  $\text{NH}_3$  is present, it will be evolved as a gas and can be detected by its odor and will turn red litmus paper blue. Ammonia turns turmeric paper brownish.

**Oxygen, O**. Oxygen is usually not tested for independently, as only a few of the minerals have an excess which will be liberated on heating. The usual test is in conjunction with the oxy-acids. If none of the acid elements are found in the mineral and it is not a metal, it is usually considered as being an oxide.

A few of the higher oxides, such as manganese dioxide ( $\text{MnO}_2$ ), if heated in the C.T., yield oxygen. If a glowing splinter is held in this it will burst into flame and burn brightly.

Fuse the finely ground mineral with four volumes of soda, crush the fuse mass, boil with water (no acid), filter, divide the filtrate into three parts and treat as below.

### PART 1

Acidify with  $\text{HCl}$ , boil, filter and test small portions as follows:

**Sulfur as Sulfate**. Add a drop of  $\text{BaCl}_2$  solution. A white precipitate that is insoluble in acids indicates the sulfate radical ( $\text{SO}_4$ ).

Some sulfates are insoluble in acids and must be put into solution by fusion with soda on charcoal. Barite is such a mineral. The sulfate is reduced to sulfide.

As **Sulfide**. If lead acetate is added to the acidified solution *before boiling* it will turn black if sulfide is present.

See also soda bead tests, P-24.

## QUALITATIVE CHEMICAL TESTS

Most sulfides on roasting, yield  $\text{SO}_2$ .

Some sulfides yield a sublimate of sulfur when heated in the C.T. This is red while hot and yellow when cold.

**Silicon**, Si as **Silica**,  $\text{SiO}_2$ . Evaporate a portion to dryness, treat with conc.  $\text{HCl}$  and again evaporate to dryness, add  $\text{HCl}$  and water. A white insoluble residue indicates silica.

Fuse some of the mineral with an equal volume of soda on charcoal in the O.F. Silica ( $\text{SiO}_2$ ) will dissolve with effervescence to a colorless bead (unless colored by one of the metals); additional soda will cause the bead to become opaque.

Borax with silica gives a clear bead.

Treat a speck of the mineral in the S.Ph. bead. The silicates will remain as a skeleton of about the same shape as the original particle and will float around in the bead.

If S.Ph. is added to a clear borax bead that is nearly saturated with silica, it will become opaque.

The procedure for putting the mineral into solution in preparation for analysis describes methods of removing silica.

$\text{SiO}_2$  treated with  $\text{HF}$  forms volatile  $\text{SiF}_4$ . Many silicates, if treated with conc.  $\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4$  and  $\text{HF}$  and heated, will decompose with the evolution of  $\text{SiF}_4$ , leaving a silica-free residue. This is often used for the removal of silica in preparation for analysis.

## PART 2

Acidify with  $\text{HNO}_3$ , boil, filter and test small portions as follows:

**Arsenic**, As, as **Arsenate**. Arsenates give the same test with ammonium molybdate as phosphates. See below.

**Chlorine**, Cl as **Chloride**. Add a drop of  $\text{AgNO}_3$ . A white precipitate which dissolves in  $\text{NH}_4\text{OH}$  and is reprecipitated on again making acid with  $\text{HNO}_3$ , indicates chloride.

Mix the powdered mineral with four volumes of  $\text{KHSO}_4$  and a little manganese dioxide ( $\text{MnO}_2$ ) and heat in the C.T. Cl is indicated by acrid yellowish-green vapors.

Saturate an S.Ph. bead with  $\text{CuO}$ , add a speck of the mineral and heat in the O.F. Cl gives an azure-blue flame with a little green.

**Bromine**, Br, as **Bromine**. To another portion add a drop of  $\text{AgNO}_3$ . A yellow precipitate which dissolves with difficulty in  $\text{NH}_4\text{OH}$ , indicates Br as bromide *in the absence of iodine*.

Saturate an S.Ph. bead with  $\text{CuO}$ , add a small amount of the mineral and treat in the O.F. Br is indicated by an azure-blue or emerald-green flame.

Fuse the mineral with soda, pulverize, mix with manganese dioxide ( $\text{MnO}_2$ ), add a few drops of conc.  $\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4$  and heat in the C.T. Br. is indicated by the evolution of choking red-brown vapors.

## CHEMICAL ANALYSIS OF MINERALS

**Iodine, I, as Iodide.** To a third portion add a drop of starch solution and a few drops of chlorine water. A blue color indicates iodine.

Add a speck of the mineral to an S.Ph. bead saturated with CuO and treat in the O.F. Iodine will give an emerald-green flame.

**Phosphorus, P as Phosphate.** To a fourth portion, add a few drops of conc.  $\text{HNO}_3$  and ammonium molybdate solution. Warm and let stand for a few minutes. A yellow precipitate indicates phosphate.

Most phosphates give a bluish-green flame if moistened with  $\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4$ .

Fuse the mineral with a small piece of metallic magnesium or sodium in the C.T. and moisten with water. If P is present, phosphine ( $\text{PH}_3$ ), recognizable by its disagreeable odor, is evolved.

The same test may be made by mixing the powdered mineral with an equal amount of soda, placing it in the C.T. as a cover over metallic magnesium, and heating. All must be dry. On heating, if P is present, there will be a bright incandescence and on crushing the mass and moistening with water, the odor of  $\text{PH}_3$  will be detected. This is somewhat like the garlic odor of arsine ( $\text{AsH}_3$ ).

Fuse 1 volume of the powdered mineral with 4 volumes of soda on charcoal or platinum, dissolve the fusion in the minimum amount of water, filter, neutralize the filtrate with acetic acid and add a crystal or silver nitrate. The formation of a yellow layer around the crystal indicates the presence of  $\text{PO}_4$  radical.

See P-13 for other tests.

### PART 3

Acidify with acetic acid, boil, filter and treat small portions as follows:

**Chromium, Cr, as Chromates.** Add a drop of lead acetate solution. A yellow precipitate indicates the chromate ( $\text{CrO}_4$ ) or dichromate ( $\text{Cr}_2\text{O}_7$ ) radical.

See P-18 for other tests.

**Carbon, C as Oxalate,  $\text{C}_2\text{O}_4$ .** To another portion add a few drops of calcium chloride ( $\text{CaCl}_2$ ) solution. A white precipitate which, when mixed with manganese dioxide ( $\text{MnO}_2$ ) and conc.  $\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4$  and warmed, gives off  $\text{CO}_2$ , indicates the oxalate radical ( $\text{C}_2\text{O}_4$ ).

All oxalates are decomposed on ignition, with slight carbonization.

## QUALITATIVE CHEMICAL TESTS

### ABBREVIATIONS

|  |  |
|--|--|
| A, adamantine  | I., isometric  |
| B.B., before the blowpipe                                | Imperf., imperfect   |
| Blk., black  | Indist., indistinct  |
| Blksh., blackish   | Inf., infusible  |
| Blu., blue   | Ins., insoluble  |
| Blush., bluish   |  |
| Brt., bright   | Lt., light in color  |
| Brwn., brown   |  |
| Brwnsh., brownish  | M., metallic or monoclinic   |
|  | Mic., micaceous  |
| c.c., cubic centimeter (almost the same as a milliliter) | Micro., microscopic  |
| Coal, charcoal   | ml., milliliter (1/1000 part of a liter, approximately 1 cubic centimeter)   |
| Conc., concentrated                                      | mm., millimeter (there are 25.4 mm. in an inch)  |
| Conch., conchoidal                                       |  |
| C.T., closed tube (a glass tube closed at one end)       | N., normal (a normal solution contains 1 gram molecular weight of a substance divided by its hydrogen equivalent in 1 liter of solution; i.e., 36.47 grams of HCl, 49.04 grams of H <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub> , 32.68 grams of H <sub>3</sub> PO <sub>4</sub> ) |
| D., dull   |  |
| Dcpd., decomposed  | O., orthorhombic   |
| Diff., difficult   | O.F., oxidizing flame  |
| Dil., dilute   | O.T., open tube (a glass tube open at both ends in which a substance is heated, allowing air to pass through, causing oxidation to take place)   |
| Dist., distinct in cleavage on at least one plane        |  |
| Drk., dark in color                                      |  |
| E., earthy in luster or eminent in cleavage              |  |
|  | P., pearly   |
| F., fusibility   | P-1, P-2, etc., Procedure No. 1, Procedure No. 2, etc.   |
| Fus., fusible  | Perf., perfect cleavage on at least one face   |
|  | Per se, alone, by itself   |
| G., greasy in luster                                     | Plaster, plaster of Paris  |
| Gelat., gelatinous or gelatinizes                        | Pris., prismatic   |
| Grn., green  | Pt. sol., partly soluble or soluble with difficulty  |
| Grnsh., greenish   | Pt. vol., partly volatile  |
| Gra., gray   |  |
| Grash., grayish  |  |
|  |  |
| H., hexagonal or hardness                                |  |



# CHEMICAL ANALYSIS of MINERALS

## ABBREVIATIONS—*Cont.*

|  |                          |
|--|--------------------------|
| R., rhombohedral or resinous in luster   | Sub., sublimate          |
| Rd., red   | Subconch., subconchoidal |
| Rdsh., reddish   | Sv., subvitreous         |
| Rdns., reddens   |                          |
| R.E., rare earths  | T., tetragonal           |
| R.F., reducing flame   | Tr., triclinic           |
| S., silky in luster  |                          |
| Sa., subadamantine   | V., vitreous             |
| Slt sol., slightly soluble   | Vol., volatile           |
| Slvr., silver  |                          |
| Sm., submetallic   | W., waxy in luster       |
| Soda, sodium carbonate or bicarbonate  | Wht., white              |
| Sol., soluble  | Whtsh., whitish          |
| S.Ph., salt of phosphorus (microcosmic salt) $\text{HNaMH}_4\text{PO}_4 \cdot 4\text{H}_2\text{O}$ |                          |
| Sr., subresinous   | Ylw., yellow             |
| Stl., steel  | Ylwsh., yellowish        |

## *CHAPTER VIII*

### **Mineral Identification Tables**

# MINERAL IDENTIFICATION TABLES

## GROUP 1 Specific Gravity 23.00-7.00

|    | H     | SP. GR.     | F     | HCL                                      | COLOR                                 | STREAK                         | LUSTER         | CLEAV-<br>AGE  | FRACTURE              | SYS-<br>TEM |
|----|-------|-------------|-------|--|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|-------------|
| 1  | 7+    | 20.0        | ..... | Ins                                      | Silver white                          | .....                          | .....          | .....          | Irregular             | I           |
| 2  | 6.5-7 | 7.3-7.0     | Easy  | Pt sol                                   | Silver, tin wht, tarnish<br>ylw, brwn | .....                          | M              | Perf           | Brittle               | T           |
| 3  | 6-7   | 21.0-17.6   | Inf   | Ins                                      | Tin white                             | Gray                           | M              | Perf           | .....                 | H           |
| 4  | 6-7   | 21.0-17.6   | Inf   | Ins                                      | Steel gray                            | Gray                           | M              | Perf           | .....                 | H           |
| 5  | 6-7   | 10.58       | 2     | Ins                                      | Tin white                             | Black                          | M              | Indist         | Conch                 | I           |
| 6  | 6-7   | 22.84-22.65 | Inf   | Ins                                      | Silver white, yellow<br>tinge         | Gray on frac-<br>ture          | .....          | Indist         | Hackly                | I           |
| 7  | 6-7   | 11.2        | Inf   | Ins                                      | Grayish yellow                        | .....                          | Bright         | .....          | .....                 | I           |
| 8  | 6.5   | 9.7         | Inf   | Ins                                      | Blk, gray, brwnsh                     | Gray, grnsh<br>gray            | Sm             | Poor           | Uneven to<br>subconch | I           |
| 9  | 6-6.5 | 8.0-5.15    | Inf   | Ins                                      | Iron blk, gray, brwnsh<br>blk         | Red to blk                     | Sr, Sm         | Dist           | Uneven to<br>subconch | O           |
| 10 | 6-6.5 | 7.3-7.0     | Inf   | Ins                                      | Blk to steel gray                     | .....                          | Sm             | .....          | Uneven to<br>subconch | O?          |
| 11 | 6-6.5 | 7.95-7.85   | Inf   | Pt sol                                   | Black                                 | Blksh to cinna-<br>mon brwn    | Sa, Sm         | None           | Uneven to<br>subconch | T           |
| 12 | 6-6.5 | 7.95-7.85   | Inf   | Pt sol                                   | Black                                 | Blksh to cinna-<br>mon brwn    | Sa, Sm         | None           | Uneven to<br>subconch | T           |
| 13 | 6     | 7.9-7.6     | ..... | .....                                    | Brown                                 | Yellow with<br>grnsh tint      | R to A         | Perf           | .....                 | M?          |
| 14 | 5.5-6 | 7.1±        | 2     | Ins                                      | Tin white, red tinge                  | Grysh black                    | M              | Pris-<br>matic | Uneven                | O?          |
| 15 | 5.5-6 | 7.65-7.2    | Inf   | Slowly<br>sol                            | Tin white, flesh<br>colored           | .....                          | .....          | Good           | Brittle               | O           |
| 16 | 5-6   | 7.29-6.58   | Fus   | Ins                                      | Ylwsh, brwn, grn, blk                 | Straw, ylw, cin-<br>namon brwn | G, Sm          | Indist         | Small conch           | I           |
| 17 | 5-6   | 10.63-8.0   | Inf   | Sol in<br>HNO <sub>3</sub>               | Grysh, grnsh, brwnsh,<br>blk          | Grysh, olive<br>green          | Sm, G,<br>P, D | .....          | Conch to<br>uneven    | I           |
| 18 | 5.5   | 8.63-8.23   | 1.5-2 | Sol in<br>HNO <sub>3</sub>               | Copper red to violet                  | Rdsh brwn                      | M              | None           | Conch to<br>uneven    | H           |
| 19 | 5.5   | 7.9         | ..... | .....                                    | Reddish white                         | Brwnsh blk                     | M              | Poor           | .....                 | .....       |
| 20 | 5.5   | 9.44-9.4    | 2     | Sol                                      | Iron blk to brwn                      | Chestnut brwn                  | M, A           | None           | Small conch           | T           |
| 21 | 5.5   | 7.53-5.68   | 4     | Ins                                      | Rdsh to grnsh ylw,<br>ylw             | Ylw to brwnsh                  | R to A         | Perf           | Subconch              | O           |
| 22 | 5.5   | 7.53-5.68   | 4     | Ins                                      | Rdsh to grnsh ylw,<br>ylw             | Ylw to brwnsh                  | R to A         | Perf           | Subconch              | O           |
| 23 | 5-5.5 | 7.78-7.66   | 2     | Ins                                      | Copper red, black<br>tarnish          | Pale brwnsh<br>black           | M              | None           | Uneven                | H           |
| 24 | 5-5.5 | 7.5-7.2     | 4     | Dcpd                                     | Grysh to brwnsh blk,<br>brwnsh red    | Blk, brwn, gray                | Sm, M,<br>A, R | Perf           | Uneven                | M           |
| 25 | 5-5.5 | 7.5-7.2     | 2.5-3 | Sol in<br>H <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub> | Grysh to brwnsh blk,<br>brwnsh red    | Nearly black                   | Sm, M,<br>A, R | Perf           | Uneven                | M           |
| 26 | 5-5.5 | 7.48-7.0    | 2     | .....                                    | Silver white                          | Grayish blk                    | M              | Basal          | Uneven                | O           |
| 27 | 5     | 8.44-8.03   | ..... | Ins                                      | Black                                 | Black                          | Sm             | None           | Subconch              | O           |
| 28 | 5     | 8.22-7.8    | Inf   | Sol                                      | Silver to grysh white                 | .....                          | M              | None           | Flexible              | I           |
| 29 | 5     | 8.04-7.83   | 2     | Pt sol                                   | Rdsh to silver white                  | Blksh gray                     | M              | None           | Uneven                | T           |
| 30 | 5     | 7.73-7.02   | ..... | .....                                    | Tin-white                             | .....                          | M              | Perf           | .....                 | O           |

# MINERAL IDENTIFICATION TABLES

## GROUP 1

**Specific Gravity 23.00-7.00**

| INDEX<br>OF REF. | NAME                | COMPOSITION  | REMARKS  |
|------------------|---------------------|--|--|
| 1 .....          | AUROSIRIDIUM        | Au,Os,Ir   | Brittle. A solid solution of Au and Os in cubic Ir. Insoluble in aqua regia.   |
| 2 .....          | SCHREIBERSITE       | (Fe,Ni) <sub>3</sub> P                                       | B.B., a strongly magnetic globule. Strongly magnetic.  |
| 3 .....          | IRIDOSMINE          | Ir,Os  | <b>Slightly malleable to nearly brittle. Per cent of Ir is greater than that of Os.</b>  |
| 4 .....          | SISERSKITE          | Os,Ir  | Like iridosmine but % of Os is greater than that of Ir.  |
| 5 .....          | SPERRYLITE          | PtAs <sub>2</sub>  | <b>Brittle. Heated in the O.T., it gives a sublimate of As<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>.</b>   |
| 6 .....          | PLATINIRIDIUM       | Ir,Pt  | Somewhat malleable. Unattacked by acids. Very rare.  |
| 7 .....          | TANTALUM            | Ta   | Minute cubic crystals and fine grains.   |
| 8 2.25           | THORIANITE          | ThO <sub>2</sub>   | Brittle. Radioactive. Uranium is usually present. Soluble in HNO <sub>3</sub> and H <sub>2</sub> SCl with evolution of Helium gas. |
| 9 2.25-2.45      | COLUMBITE-TANTALITE | (Fe,Mn)(Cb,Ta) <sub>2</sub> O <sub>6</sub>                   | <b>Brittle. Partially decomposed by boiling H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>.</b>   |
| 10 .....         | IXIOLITE            | (Fe,Mn)(Cb,Ta) <sub>2</sub> O <sub>6</sub>                   | Probably identical with Tapiolite.   |
| 11 2.27Li        | TAPIOLITE           | FeTa <sub>2</sub> O <sub>6</sub>                             | Gives only a faint reaction for manganese.   |
| 12 2.26Li        | MOSSITE             | Fe(Cb,Ta) <sub>2</sub> O <sub>6</sub>                        | Gives only a faint Mn reaction. Differs from Tapiolite in containing more columbium.   |
| 13 2.38±         | THOREAULITE         | SnTa <sub>2</sub> O <sub>7</sub>                             |  |
| 14 .....         | RAMMELSBERGITE      | NiAs <sub>2</sub>  | In C.T., gives a sublimate of metallic arsenic.  |
| 15 .....         | COHENITE            | (Fe,Ni) <sub>3</sub> C                                       | Strongly magnetic. Becomes light bronze to golden yellow on exposure.  |
| 16 .....         | MONIMOLITE          | 3(Pb,Fe,Ca)O-Sb <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub>                  | B.B. on coal, gives a malleable lead colored globule.  |
| 17 .....         | URANINITE           | UO <sub>2</sub> or U <sub>3</sub> O <sub>8</sub> , PbO, etc. | <b>Brittle. The borax bead is yellow in the O.F.; becoming green in the R.F.</b>   |
| 18 .....         | BREITHAUPITE        | NiSb   | Brittle. On coal, fuses, gives antimony fumes and coats the coal white.  |
| 19 .....         | TMISKAMITE          | Ni <sub>4</sub> As <sub>2</sub>                              | Reacts for arsenic and nickel.   |
| 20 2.3±          | PLATTNERITE         | PbO <sub>2</sub>   | Brittle. Fibrous. B.B. on coal, gives a lead button.   |
| 21 2.404         | STIBIOTANTALITE     | Sb(Ta,Cb)O <sub>4</sub>                                      | Only slightly attacked by boiling H <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub> .   |
| 22 2.419         | STIBIO-COLUMBITE    | Sb(Cb,Ta)O <sub>4</sub>                                      | Only slightly attacked by H <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub> .   |
| 23 .....         | NICCOLITE           | NiAs   | <b>Brittle. In C.T., gives a small white sublimate of As<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>.</b>   |
| 24 2.22          | HUEBNERITE          | MnWO <sub>4</sub>  | <b>With soda and niter on Pt foil, gives greenish blue Mn reaction.</b>  |
| 25 2.36Li        | WOLFRAMITE          | (Fe,Mn)WO <sub>4</sub>                                       | <b>Brittle. B.B., gives manganese reactions.</b>   |
| 26 .....         | LOELLINGITE         | FeAs <sub>2</sub>  | <b>In C.T., gives a sublimate of metallic arsenic.</b>   |
| 27 .....         | BISMUTO-TANTALITE   | Bi(Ta,Cb)O <sub>4</sub>                                      | Insoluble in acids including HF  |
| 28 .....         | NICKEL-IRON         | Ni,Fe  | Malleable.   |
| 29 .....         | MAUCHERITE          | Ni <sub>11</sub> As <sub>8</sub>                             | Brittle. Gives tests for nickel and arsenic.   |
| 30 .....         | PARARAMMELSBERGITE  | NiAs <sub>2</sub>  |  |

# MINERAL IDENTIFICATION TABLES

## GROUP 1 Specific Gravity 23.00-7.00°

|    | H       | SP. GR.     | F           | HCL                         | COLOR                                     | STREAK              | LUSTER      | CLEAV-<br>AGE | FRACTURE                      | SYS-<br>TEM |
|----|---------|-------------|-------------|-----------------------------|---|---------------------|-------------|---------------|-------------------------------|-------------|
| 31 | 4.5-5   | 7.45-6.95   | 2.5         | .....                       | Tin-white                                 | Grysh blk           | M           | Dist          | Uneven to<br>conch            | O           |
| 32 | 4-5     | 9.5         | .....       | .....                       | Steel-gray                                | .....               | M           | Fair          | Conch                         | T           |
| 33 | 4-5     | 8.81        | 1.5         | .....                       | Silver-white                              | .....               | M           | .....         | Uneven                        | .....       |
| 34 | 4-5     | 7.23        | Inf         | Sol                         | Orange-red                                | Orange              | A           | Perf          | .....                         | O           |
| 35 | 4-5     | 9.5±        | .....       | Ins                         | Silver-white, steel-<br>gray              | .....               | M           | None          | Uneven                        | I           |
| 36 | 4-5     | 9.22-8.64   | .....       | .....                       | Grysh grn, grnsh,<br>ylw, bright ylw      | Grysh to ylw        | Sa, D, E    | .....         | Uneven to<br>earthy           | M           |
| 37 | 4-4.5   | 19-14       | Inf         | Ins                         | <b>Steel-gray</b>                         | <b>Gray, shiny</b>  | <b>M</b>    | <b>None</b>   | <b>Hackly</b>                 | I           |
| 38 | 4-4.5   | 11.9        | Inf         | Sol in<br>HNO <sub>3</sub>  | Steel-gray                                | Gray, shiny         | M           | None          | Hackly                        | I           |
| 39 | 4       | 7.87-7.3    | Inf         | Sol                         | <b>Steel-gray to iron-<br/>black</b>      | .....               | <b>M</b>    | <b>Perf</b>   | <b>Hackly</b>                 | I           |
| 40 | 4       | 8.38        | 2           | Ins                         | Steel-gray, silver-<br>white              | .....               | M           | None          | Subconch                      | H           |
| 41 | 3.5-4   | 9.81-9.67   | 1.5         | Depd by<br>HNO <sub>3</sub> | Silver white                              | Silver-white        | M           | Dist          | Uneven                        | O           |
| 42 | 3.5-4   | 7.1-6.5     | 1.5-2       | Sol in<br>HNO <sub>3</sub>  | <b>Grn, ylw, brwn,<br/>various shades</b> | <b>Wht to ylwsh</b> | <b>R</b>    | <b>Traces</b> | <b>Subconch to<br/>uneven</b> | H           |
| 43 | 3.5-4   | 7.02        | 1.5         | Sol                         | Smoky to yellow-<br>brown                 | Yellow              | R to A      | Perf          | .....                         | O           |
| 44 | 3.5     | 16.11-13.48 | .....       | Ins                         | Silver white                              | Same                | M           | Doubt-<br>ful | Brittle                       | I           |
| 45 | 3.5     | 7.5-7.0     | 1           | Sol in<br>HNO <sub>3</sub>  | <b>Ylw, brwn, orange,<br/>white</b>       | <b>White</b>        | <b>R</b>    | <b>Imperf</b> | <b>Uneven</b>                 | H           |
| 46 | 3.5     | 7.37-7.33   | .....       | .....                       | Pale ylw to grnsh                         | .....               | .....       | .....         | .....                         | T           |
| 47 | 3.5     | 7.1         | 2           | Sol in<br>HNO <sub>3</sub>  | Wht to brnsh ylw                          | .....               | R           | .....         | .....                         | O           |
| 48 | 3.5     | 7.29        | Easy        | Sol                         | Yellow                                    | .....               | E           | Scaly         | .....                         | .....       |
| 49 | 3.5     | 7.98        | .....       | Sol                         | Yellow to orange                          | .....               | .....       | Good          | .....                         | I           |
| 50 | 3.5     | 7.5         | Easy        | .....                       | Ylw to brwnsh                             | .....               | .....       | .....         | .....                         | I           |
| 51 | 3.5     | 13.71-13.48 | Pt<br>vol   | Sol in<br>HNO <sub>3</sub>  | Silver-white                              | .....               | Bright<br>M | Dist          | Conch                         | I           |
| 52 | 3.5     | 7.54        | 1           | Sol in<br>HNO <sub>3</sub>  | Deep purple                               | .....               | M           | .....         | Irregular                     | .....       |
| 53 | 3-3.5   | 7.01        | .....       | .....                       | Lead-gray                                 | Black               | M           | Good          | Conch to<br>uneven            | O           |
| 54 | 3-3.5   | 7.51        | 1           | Sol in<br>HNO <sub>3</sub>  | Pale bronze                               | Grysh to blk        | .....       | .....         | Conch to<br>uneven            | .....       |
| 55 | 3-3.5   | 14.1-13.7   | Part<br>vol | Ins                         | <b>Silver white</b>                       | <b>Same</b>         | <b>M</b>    | .....         | <b>Conch to<br/>uneven</b>    | I           |
| 56 | 3-3.5   | 7.9-7.2     | 2           | Ins                         | Tin-white to steel-<br>gray               | .....               | M           | .....         | Uneven                        | I           |
| 57 | 2.5-3.5 | 7.04        | 1           | Sol                         | Lead-gray to tin-<br>white                | Black               | M           | Good          | Flexible                      | O           |
| 58 | 3       | 8.15        | 1.5         | .....                       | <b>Tin white, yellow<br/>tinge</b>        | .....               | <b>M</b>    | <b>Perf</b>   | <b>Subconch</b>               | I           |
| 59 | 3       | 7.6         | 1           | Sol                         | Honey-yellow                              | .....               | .....       | Perf          | .....                         | T?          |
| 60 | 3       | 7.29        | .....       | .....                       | .....                                     | .....               | M           | Good          | .....                         | M?          |

# MINERAL IDENTIFICATION TABLES

## GROUP 1 Specific Gravity 23.00-7.00°

| INDEX<br>OF. REF. | NAME                     | COMPOSITION  | REMARKS   |
|-------------------|--------------------------|--|---|
| 31 .....          | SAFFLORITE               | (Co,Fe)As <sub>2</sub>   | Brittle. In C.T., gives a sublimate of metallic arsenic.  |
| 32 .....          | COOPERITE                | PtS  | Minute crystal grains.  |
| 33 .....          | HORSFORDITE              | Cu <sub>5</sub> Sb   | Brittle. Reacts for antimony and copper.  |
| 34 2.11           | CURITE                   | 2PbO·5UO <sub>3</sub> ·4H <sub>2</sub> O?                            | B.B, it blackens. Treated with conc HCl, it yields Cl gas.  |
| 35 .....          | STIBIO-<br>PALLADINITE   | Pd <sub>3</sub> Sb   |   |
| 36 2.42±          | BISMITE                  | Bi <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub>                                       |   |
| 37 .....          | PLATINUM                 | Pt   | <b>Malleable and ductile. Usually in grains and scales. Soluble in aqua regia.</b>  |
| 38 .....          | PALLADIUM                | Pd   | Ductile and malleable. Usually in grains; sometimes in divergent fibers.  |
| 39 .....          | IRON                     | Fe   | <b>Malleable. Strongly magnetic. Very rare.</b>   |
| 40 .....          | ALGODONITE               | Cu <sub>6</sub> As   | In O.T., gives a sublimate of As <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> . Sol in HNO <sub>3</sub> .  |
| 41 .....          | DYSCRASITE               | Ag <sub>3</sub> Sb   | Section. B.B. on coal a globule of silver and a white coating. The HNO <sub>3</sub> solution leaves a white residue.  |
| 42 2.05           | PYROMORPHITE             | 3Pb <sub>3</sub> (PO <sub>4</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> ·PbCl <sub>2</sub>  | <b>Brittle. In C.T., gives a sublimate of PbCl<sub>2</sub>. Colors the flame green.</b>   |
| 43 2.35Li         | NADORITE                 | PbO·Sb <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> ·PbCl <sub>2</sub>                | In C.T., decrepitates and gives a sublimate of PbCl <sub>2</sub> .  |
| 44 .....          | POTARITE                 | Pd <sub>3</sub> Hg <sub>2</sub>                                      | Spurts on heating, losing Hg. HNO <sub>3</sub> sol in brown. Occurs as grains and nuggets.  |
| 45 2.135          | MIMETITE                 | 3Pb <sub>3</sub> (AsO <sub>4</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> ·PbCl <sub>2</sub> | <b>Brittle. In O.T., gives a sublimate of PbCl<sub>2</sub>. Colors flame bluish green.</b>  |
| 46 .....          | RUSSELLITE               | (Bi <sub>2</sub> ,W)O <sub>3</sub>                                   | Fine grained, compact masses.   |
| 47 2.17           | GEOGIADESITE             | 3PbCl <sub>2</sub> ·3PbO·As <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub>              | B.B. on coal, a yellow sublimate. In C.T., decrepitates.  |
| 48 .....          | BOKSPUTITE               | 6PbO·Bi <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> ·3CO <sub>2</sub>                | Occurs as fine-grained, crystalline masses.   |
| 49 2.19           | KLEINITE                 | Hg, NH <sub>4</sub> , Cl, SO <sub>4</sub> etc.                       | Reacts for mercury.   |
| 50 .....          | CHILLAGITE               | 3PbWO <sub>4</sub> ·PbMoO <sub>4</sub>                               |   |
| 51 .....          | MOSCHELLANDS-<br>BERGITE | Ag <sub>2</sub> Hg <sub>3</sub>                                      | Brittle. On coal, Hg volatilizes leaving a globule of Ag.   |
| 52 .....          | RICKARDITE               | Cu <sub>4</sub> Te <sub>3</sub>                                      | Brittle. On heating, the Te volatilizes leaving a globule of Cu.  |
| 53 .....          | LINDSTROMITE             | PbCuBi <sub>3</sub> S <sub>6</sub>                                   | Striated, prismatic crystals.   |
| 54 .....          | EMPRESSITE               | AgTe   | Brittle. B.B., gives a globule of metallic silver.  |
| 55 .....          | AMALGAM                  | Hg, Ag   | <b>B.B., the Hg volatilizes leaving metallic Ag. Amalgam containing gold is yellowish. Moschellandsbergite is amalgam with definite proportions of Ag and Hg.</b> |
| 56 .....          | DOMEYKITE                | Cu <sub>3</sub> As   | In O.T., gives a white sublimate of As <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> . Sol in HNO <sub>3</sub> .  |
| 57 .....          | GALENOBISMU-<br>TITE     | PbBi <sub>2</sub> S <sub>4</sub>                                     | B.B., gives bismuth and lead coatings.  |
| 58 .....          | ALTAITE                  | PbTe   | <b>Section. In O.T., gives a white sublimate.</b>   |
| 59 2.35Li         | LORETTITOITE             | 6PbO·PbCl <sub>2</sub>   | The hot HCl solution deposits white crystals on cooling.  |
| 60 .....          | GOONGARRITE              | Pb <sub>4</sub> Bi <sub>2</sub> S <sub>7</sub>                       | Fibrous to platy.   |

# MINERAL IDENTIFICATION TABLES

## GROUP 1 Specific Gravity 23.00-7.00°

|    | H      | SP. GR.   | F     | HCL                      | COLOR                             | STREAK              | LUSTER | CLEAV-<br>AGE | FRACTURE           | SYS-<br>TEM |
|----|--------|-----------|-------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------|--------|---------------|--------------------|-------------|
| 61 | 3      | 7.65      | Vol   | Ins                      | Grayish black                     | Black               | M      | .....         | Uneven to subconch | I           |
| 62 | 3      | 8.2-8.1   | Inf   | Sol                      | Black, lustrous                   | .....               | .....  | Fair          | .....              | I           |
| 63 | 3      | 8.44-8.43 | ..... | .....                    | Bronze                            | Blk, shining        | M      | Perf          | Lemellar           | M?          |
| 64 | 2.75-3 | 7.0-6.7   | 2     | Dcpd                     | Orange, ylw, grn, gray, brwn, red | White               | R to A | Very smooth   | Subconch           | T           |
| 65 | 2.75-3 | 7.1-6.66  | 1.5   | Dcpd                     | Ruby, brwnsh, ylw straw           | White or ylwsh      | R      | .....         | Uneven to conch    | H           |
| 66 | 2.5-3  | 19.3-15.2 | 2.5-3 | Ins                      | Yellow                            | Yellow              | M      | None          | Hackly             | I           |
| 67 | 2.5-3  | 7.1-6.7   | Easy  | Sol in HNO <sub>3</sub>  | Lead gray                         | Black               | M      | Perf          | Brittle            | I           |
| 68 | 2.5-3  | 11.1-10.1 | 2     | Ins                      | Silver white                      | Same                | M      | None          | Hackly             | I           |
| 69 | 2.5-3  | 9.02-8.7  | 1.5   | Dcpd by HNO <sub>3</sub> | Steel gray to iron black          | .....               | M      | Fair          | Subconch           | I?          |
| 70 | 2.5-3  | 7.8       | 2     | Sol in HNO <sub>3</sub>  | Bluish lead-gray                  | Darker              | M      | Cubic         | Granular           | I           |
| 71 | 2.5-3  | 8.13-7.87 | 2     | Dcpd by HNO <sub>3</sub> | Grn, ylwsh, gray, brwn, red       | Uncolored           | R, Sm  | Imperf        | Conch to uneven    | T           |
| 72 | 2.5-3  | 8.95      | 3     | Ins                      | Reddish brown                     | Metallic, shiny     | M      | None          | Hackly             | I           |
| 73 | 2.5-3  | 9.26-9.22 | 1     | Ins                      | Brass ylw to silver white         | Ylwsh to grnsh gray | M      | None          | Subconch to uneven | M           |
| 74 | 2.5-3  | 7.2-7.0   | 1     | Sol in HNO <sub>3</sub>  | Ylwsh, white, red, or blue        | White               | P to A | Perf          | Uneven to conch    | O           |
| 75 | 2.5-3  | 7.14-6.89 | 1.5   | Sol in HNO <sub>3</sub>  | Bright ylw to grn                 | .....               | V to G | Nearly perf   | .....              | T           |
| 76 | 2.5-3  | 7.21      | 1     | Sol in HNO <sub>3</sub>  | Yellowish                         | .....               | A      | Imperf        | Uneven             | T           |
| 77 | 2-3    | 7.14-6.97 | ..... | .....                    | Steel-gray                        | Same, darker        | M      | Good          | Brittle            | .....       |
| 78 | 2-3    | 8.33      | Vol   | Dcpd                     | Yellow, bronze                    | Grnsh to canary ylw | R to A | None          | Uneven             | I           |
| 79 | 2-3    | 7.70      | ..... | Sol                      | Red-brown                         | Ylwsh red           | Sm     | Good          | .....              | T           |
| 80 | 2-3    | 8.725     | Vol   | Sol                      | Grnsh sulfur-ylw                  | Lemon-ylw           | A      | Perf          | .....              | M           |
| 81 | 2-3    | 8.45-8.24 | 1     | .....                    | Lead to steel gray                | .....               | M      | Indist        | Even               | M           |
| 82 | 2-3    | 8.28      | ..... | Sol                      | Ylw to brwn                       | .....               | .....  | Perf          | .....              | M           |
| 83 | 2-3    | 7.2-7.0   | ..... | .....                    | Steel-gray                        | Black               | M      | Good          | .....              | O           |
| 84 | 2-3    | 7.27      | ..... | .....                    | Gray to blk, olive grn            | .....               | .....  | Dist          | .....              | H           |
| 85 | 2-3    | 7.95      | ..... | .....                    | Sulfur-yellow                     | .....               | .....  | Perf          | .....              | M           |
| 86 | 2-3    | 7.98      | ..... | .....                    | Like graphite                     | Blk, shining        | M, D   | Good          | .....              | H           |
| 87 | 2-3    | 8.62      | ..... | Ins                      | Silver wht to brass yellow        | .....               | M      | Perf          | Subconch to uneven | O           |
| 88 | 2.5    | 8.47-8.3  | Vol   | .....                    | Blksh, lead, steel to gray        | Nearly blk          | M      | None          | Uneven to conch    | I           |
| 89 | 2.5    | 8.04      | 1     | Sol in HNO <sub>3</sub>  | Iron blk to gray                  | .....               | M      | None          | Subconch to uneven | I           |
| 90 | 2.5    | 8.0-7.0   | 2     | .....                    | Iron-black                        | Iron-black          | M      | Perf          | .....              | I           |

# MINERAL IDENTIFICATION TABLES

## GROUP 1 Specific Gravity 23.00-7.00°

| INDEX<br>OF REF. | NAME                  | COMPOSITION   | REMARKS  |
|------------------|-----------------------|---|--|
| 61               | <b>METACINNABAR</b>   | <b>HgS</b>  | Brittle. In C.T., with soda, gives a sublimate of metallic Hg.   |
| 62 2.49Li        | <b>CADMIUM OXIDE</b>  | <b>CdO</b>  | Transparent. Red to orange in transmitted light.   |
| 63               | <b>PARKERITE</b>      | <b>Ni<sub>2</sub>S<sub>3</sub></b>                                  |  |
| 64 2.4           | <b>WULFENITE</b>      | <b>PbMoO<sub>4</sub></b>  | Brittle. With S.Ph. in O.F., gives a yellowish green glass; darker in R.F.   |
| 65 2.354         | <b>VANADINITE</b>     | <b>3Pb<sub>3</sub>(VO<sub>4</sub>)<sub>2</sub>·PbCl<sub>2</sub></b> | Brittle. Fused with KHSO <sub>4</sub> , gives a yellow mass that redens on cooling, finally becoming yellow.                                 |
| 66               | <b>GOLD</b>           | <b>Au</b>   | Very ductile and malleable. B.B., a yellow globule. Insoluble in ordinary acids. Native gold is never pure.                                  |
| 67               | <b>PENROSEITE</b>     | <b>(Ni,Cu,Pb)Se<sub>2</sub></b>                                     | In C.T., gives a sublimate of red metallic selenium.   |
| 68               | <b>Silver</b>         | <b>Ag</b>   | Ductile and malleable. Soluble in HNO <sub>3</sub> , from which HCl gives a white, curdy precipitate, which darkens on exposure to sunlight. |
| 69               | <b>PETZITE</b>        | <b>Ag<sub>3</sub>AuTe<sub>2</sub></b>                               | Secile to brittle. B.B. on coal gives a metallic globule.  |
| 70               | <b>CLAUSTHALITE</b>   | <b>PbSe</b>   | In O.T., gives fumes of selenium and a red sublimate.  |
| 71 2.269         | <b>STOLZITE</b>       | <b>PbWO<sub>4</sub></b>   | B.B., decrepitates and fuses to a crystalline, lustrous pearl.   |
| 72               | <b>COPPER</b>         | <b>Cu</b>   | Ductile and malleable. In HNO <sub>3</sub> , gives off red fumes. Native Cu often contains enough Fe to make it soluble in HCl.              |
| 73               | <b>CALAVERITE</b>     | <b>AuTe<sub>2</sub></b>   | Brittle. On heating, leaves a button of gold. Colors the flame green.  |
| 74 2.27          | <b>MENDIPITE</b>      | <b>2PbO·PbCl<sub>2</sub></b>  | In C.T., decrepitates and becomes more yellow.   |
| 75 2.32Li        | <b>ECDEMITTE</b>      | <b>Pb<sub>4</sub>As<sub>2</sub>O<sub>7</sub>·2PbCl<sub>2</sub></b>  | B.B., gives a yellow globule and white sublimate.  |
| 76 2.15          | <b>MATLOCKITE</b>     | <b>PbF<sub>2</sub>Cl</b>  | B.B., fuses to metallic lead, giving off acid vapors.  |
| 77               | <b>WEIBULLITE</b>     | <b>PbBi<sub>2</sub>(S,Se)<sub>4</sub></b>                           | Flexible. Doubtful.  |
| 78 2.49Li        | <b>EGLESTONITE</b>    | <b>Hg<sub>2</sub>O·2HgCl</b>  | In C.T., decrepitates, becomes orange-red, gives dense white fumes.  |
| 79               | <b>HAEMATOPHANITE</b> | <b>Pb(Cl,OH)<sub>2</sub>·4PbO·2Fe<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>?</b>     | Transparent in very thin flakes.   |
| 80 2.64          | <b>TERLINGUAITE</b>   | <b>Hg<sub>2</sub>OCl</b>  | Mercury reactions. Similar to Eglestonite.   |
| 81               | <b>HESSITE</b>        | <b>Ag<sub>2</sub>Te</b>   | Secile. B.B., gives a globule of Ag and reacts for Te.   |
| 82 2.10          | <b>TRIGONITE</b>      | <b>6PbO·2MnO·3As<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>·H<sub>2</sub>O</b>        | Gives reactions for manganese, lead and arsenic.   |
| 83               | <b>LILLIANITE</b>     | <b>Pb<sub>3</sub>Bi<sub>2</sub>S<sub>6</sub></b>                    | B.B., on coal, gives lead and bismuth coatings.  |
| 84 2.295         | <b>FINNEMANITE</b>    | <b>9PbO·3As<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>·PbCl<sub>2</sub></b>           | Crystalline crusts in crevices in hematite.  |
| 85 1.74          | <b>SAHLINITE</b>      | <b>12PbO·As<sub>2</sub>O<sub>5</sub>·2PbCl<sub>2</sub></b>          |  |
| 86               | <b>PLATYNITE</b>      | <b>PbBi<sub>2</sub>(Se,S)<sub>3</sub></b>                           |  |
| 87               | <b>KRENNERITE</b>     | <b>AuTe<sub>2</sub></b>   | Brittle. On heating, leaves a globule of metallic gold.  |
| 88               | <b>TIEMANNITE</b>     | <b>HgSe</b>   | Brittle. In C.T., decrepitates, giving a black sublimate.  |
| 89               | <b>COLORADOITE</b>    | <b>HgTe</b>   | Brittle and friable. B.B., fuses, gives metallic Hg and a sublimate of Te.   |
| 90               | <b>NAUMANNITE</b>     | <b>Ag<sub>2</sub>Se</b>   | Secile and malleable. B.B. with soda and borax, gives a bead of metal.   |



# MINERAL IDENTIFICATION TABLES

## GROUP 1 Specific Gravity 23.00-7.00°

|     | H       | SP. GR.   | F     | HCL                      | COLOR                                  | STREAK        | LUSTER  | CLEAV-<br>AGE | FRACTURE                    | SYS-<br>TEM |
|-----|---------|-----------|-------|--------------------------|--|---------------|---------|---------------|-----------------------------|-------------|
| 91  | 2.5     | 9.2-8.9   | 1     | Sol                      | Scarlet, brwnsh, yellowish             | Orange-ylw    | G to D  |               |                             |             |
| 92  | 2.5     | 7.4       | Inf   | Ins                      | Dark lead-gray                         | Same          | .....   | Fair          | Sectile                     | H           |
| 93  | 2.5     | 7.8-7.6   | 2     | Sol in HNO <sub>3</sub>  | Silver-white, lead-gray                | Shining       | M       | None          | Sectile                     | ....        |
| 94  | 2.5     | 7.36      | Easy  | Sol                      | Grysh, creamy wht                      | .....         | P, G, S | Good          |                             | ....        |
| 95  | 2.5     | 7.59-7.57 | 2     | Sol in HNO <sub>3</sub>  | Lead-gray                              | Same          | M       | Cubic         | Uneven or flat conch Hackly | I           |
| 96  | 2.5     | 7.586     | ..... | .....                    | Iron-black                             | .....         | M       | None          |                             | I           |
| 97  | 2.5     | 11.23     | Vol   | Sol                      | Deep red                               | Ylw-brwn      | V to A  | Perf          | Sectile                     | O           |
| 98  | 2-2.5   | 7.08-7.06 | 1     | Dcpd by HNO <sub>3</sub> | Blksh red-gray, tarnish brwn, ylw      | Grnsh blk     | M       | Doubtful      | Uneven                      | O           |
| 99  | 2-2.5   | 9.83-9.7  | 1     | Sol in HNO <sub>3</sub>  | Silver-wht, rdsh hue                   | Same          | M       | Perf          | Sectile                     | H           |
| 100 | 2-2.5   | 8.09      | Vol   | Ins                      | Red, brwn, gray                        | Scarlet       | A to M  | Perf          | Subconch to uneven Subconch | H           |
| 101 | 2-2.5   | 7.4-7.2   | 1.5   | .....                    | Blksh lead-gray                        | Same, shining | M       | Poor          |                             | I           |
| 102 | 2-2.5   | 7.3-7.2   | 1.5   | .....                    | Iron-black                             | Same, shining | M       | Indist        | Uneven                      | O           |
| 103 | 2-2.5   | 7.12      | ..... | Sol in HNO <sub>3</sub>  | Lead-gray                              | Black         | M       | Good          | .....                       | M?          |
| 104 | 2       | 9.3-7.83  | 2     | Sol                      | Ylw with some rdsh                     | Same, lighter | D to G  | Traces        | Flexible                    | O           |
| 105 | 2       | 7.31      | 1     | Sol                      | Wht, grysh, bluish                     | Iron-gray     | M       | None          | Hackly                      | T           |
| 106 | 2       | 8.18      | ..... | .....                    | Grysh blk, gray                        | .....         | M       | Perf          | Flexible                    | ....        |
| 107 | 2       | 9.14      | 2     | Sol                      | Red                                    | .....         | G to D  | Fair          | .....                       | T           |
| 108 | 2       | 7.2-6.9   | 1     | Sol                      | White                                  | White         | M       | Perf          | Uneven                      | H           |
| 109 | 2       | 8.08      | ..... | .....                    | Gray                                   | .....         | M       | Dist          | Flexible                    | O           |
| 110 | 1.5-2.5 | 8.44-8.38 | Fus   | .....                    | Tin-wht, steel-gray                    | .....         | M       | Perf          | Flexible                    | ....        |
| 111 | 1.5-2   | 8.161     | 1     | Dcpd by HNO <sub>3</sub> | Ylwsh, gray, silvery                   | Same          | M       | Perf          | Uneven                      | M           |
| 112 | 1.5-2   | 7.5-7.1   | 1.5   | .....                    | Pale steel-gray                        | Same          | M       | Perf          | Flexible                    | H           |
| 113 | 1.5-2   | 15.46     | 1     | Ins                      | Pinkish silver-wht, tarnish red to blk | .....         | M       | Dist          | Sectile                     | I           |
| 114 | 1.5-2   | 7.96-7.66 | Vol   | .....                    | Pale lead-gray                         | Same          | .....   | Perf          | Flexible                    | ....        |
| 115 | 1.5     | 11.37     | 1     | Insol                    | Gray                                   | Same          | M       | None          | Malleable                   | I           |
| 116 | 1-1.5   | 7.46-7.36 | 1.5   | Insol                    | Blksh lead-gray                        | Same          | M       | Perf          | Flexible                    | M           |
| 117 | 1-1.5   | 7.35      | Easy  | Sol in HNO <sub>3</sub>  | Rdsh wht, brwn tinge                   | Dark gray     | M       | Good          | Flexible                    | H           |
| 118 | Soft    | 8.8?      | ..... | .....                    | Grysh grn, grn, ylwsh grn              | .....         | W to D  | .....         |                             | I           |
| 119 | Liquid  | 13.596    | Vol   | Insol                    | Tin-white                              | .....         | M       | .....         |                             | ....        |

# MINERAL IDENTIFICATION TABLES

## GROUP 1 Specific Gravity 23.00-7.00

| INDEX<br>OF REF. | NAME               | COMPOSITION   | REMARKS  |
|------------------|--------------------|---|--|
| 91 2.42          | MINIUM             | Pb <sub>3</sub> O <sub>4</sub>                          | In C.T., gives off oxygen.   |
| 92               | TUNGSTENITE        | WS <sub>2</sub>   | Soils the fingers. Earthy or foliated in minute scales.  |
| 93               | EUCAIRITE          | CuAgSe  | B.B. on coal, gives fumes of Se, leaving a bead of metal.  |
| 94               | BISMOCLITE         | BiOCl   | In C.T., yields acid water and a white sublimate.  |
| 95               | GALENA             | PbS   | <b>B.B., emits SO<sub>2</sub> fumes; gives a coat that is yellow near the assay and bluish white at a distance.</b>                                |
| 96               | AGUILARITE         | Ag <sub>4</sub> SeS                                     | Seetile. In O.T., heated slowly, yields metallic silver and a red sublimate  |
| 97 2.5           | MONTROYDITE        | HgO   | <b>Flexible. Volatilizes completely in C.T., giving metallic mercury.</b>  |
| 98               | AIKINITE           | PbCuBiS <sub>3</sub>                                    | Decomposed by HNO <sub>3</sub> with separation of sulfur and lead sulfate.   |
| 99               | BISMUTH            | Bi  | <b>On Coal, volatilizes, giving a coat that is orange-yellow while hot and lemon-yellow when cold.</b>   |
| 100 2.876        | CINNABAR           | HgS   | <b>Seetile. In C.T., gives a black sublimate; on coal entirely volatile.</b>   |
| 101              | ARGENTITE          | Ag <sub>2</sub> S                                       | <b>Seetile. On coal, intumesces; yields SO<sub>2</sub> and a globule of silver.</b>  |
| 102              | ACANTHITE          | Ag <sub>2</sub> S                                       | Seetile. On coal, intumesces; yields SO <sub>2</sub> and a globule of silver.  |
| 103              | WITTITE            | Pb <sub>5</sub> Bi <sub>6</sub> (S,Se) <sub>14</sub>    | Dissolved in HNO <sub>3</sub> and diluted with water, gives a white precipitate.   |
| 104 2.61Li       | MASSICOT           | PbO   | Fuses to a yellow glass and reduces to metallic lead. The HCl sol precipitates PbCl <sub>2</sub> on cooling.                                       |
| 105              | TIN                | Sn  | Ductile and malleable. Found in the placers of New South Wales.  |
| 106              | JOSEITE            | Bi <sub>3</sub> Te(Se,S)                                | In O.T., gives off SO <sub>2</sub> then white fumes of tellurium oxide.  |
| 107 2.665        | LITHARGE           | PbO   | Slowly soluble in alkalis. The HCl sol precipitates PbCl <sub>2</sub> on cooling.  |
| 108              | ZINC               | Zn  | Rather brittle. Existence in nature rather doubtful.   |
| 109              | GRUENLINGITE       | Bi <sub>4</sub> TeS <sub>3</sub>                        | Bismuth reactions.   |
| 110              | WEHRLITE           | Bi,Ag,Te,S  | On coal, fuses, volatilizes, tinges the R.F. bluish green, coats the coal white then orange.   |
| 111              | SYLVANITE          | (Au,Ag)Te <sub>2</sub>                                  | <b>Brittle. On coal, gives a metallic globule and a white sublimate.</b>   |
| 112              | TETRADYMIT         | Bi <sub>2</sub> Te <sub>2</sub> S                       | <b>Volatilizes; coats coal white then orange; tinges R.F. bluish green.</b>  |
| 113              | MALDONITE          | Au <sub>2</sub> Bi                                      | Malleable. Soluble in aqua regia. On coal, a Bi coating and Au button.   |
| 114              | TELLURO-BISMUTHITE | Bi <sub>2</sub> Te <sub>3</sub>                         | Somewhat seetile. In O.T., a white sublimate of TeO <sub>2</sub> .   |
| 115 2.5          | LEAD               | Pb  | <b>Soluble in HNO<sub>3</sub>. Very rare in nature.</b>  |
| 116              | NAGYAGITE          | Pb <sub>5</sub> Au(Te,Sb) <sub>4</sub> S <sub>5-8</sub> | <b>On coal, gives two coats, one white and volatile and the other yellow and less volatile. Soluble in HNO<sub>3</sub> with a residue of gold.</b> |
| 117              | MELONITE           | NiTe <sub>2</sub>                                       | In O.T., melts to colorless drops. On coal, burns and leaves a greenish gray residue.  |
| 118 2.42 +       | SILLENITE          | Bi <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub>                          | A secondary product associated with Bismutite.   |
| 119              | MERCURY            | Hg  | Completely volatile. Soluble in HNO <sub>3</sub>   |

# MINERAL IDENTIFICATION TABLES

## GROUP 1

### Specific Gravity 23.00-7.00

|       | H | SP. GR. | F      | HCL                        | COLOR          | STREAK | LUSTER | CLEAV-<br>AGE | FRACTURE             | SYS<br>TEM |
|-------|---|---------|--------|----------------------------|----------------|--------|--------|---------------|----------------------|------------|
| 120 ? |   | 7.1     | Fus    | Sol in<br>HNO <sub>3</sub> | Steel-gray     | .....  | M      | .....         | Granular,<br>fibrous | ...        |
| 121 ? |   | 10.0    | .....  | .....                      | Steel-gray     | .....  | M      | .....         | .....                | T          |
| 122 ? |   | 8.7     | .....  | .....                      | Brown          | .....  | .....  | .....         | .....                | .....      |
| 123 ? |   | 15.47   | Pt vol | Ins                        | White to ylwsh | .....  | M      | .....         | Conch                | I?         |
| 124 ? |   | 7.00    | .....  | .....                      | Tin-white      | .....  | .....  | .....         | .....                | ..         |

# MINERAL IDENTIFICATION TABLES

## GROUP 1

### Specific Gravity 23.00-7.00

| INDEX<br>OF REF. | NAME           | COMPOSITION   | REMARKS   |
|------------------|----------------|---|---|
| 120              | BADENITE       | $(\text{Co}, \text{Ni}, \text{Fe})_2(\text{As}, \text{Bi})_3$ | B.B. on coal, gives fumes and a magnetic globule.       |
| 121              | BRAGGITE       | $(\text{Pt}, \text{Pd}, \text{Ni})\text{S}$                   | Rounded grains and prisms.                              |
| 122              | PALLADINITE    | $\text{PdO}$  | An ochrous coating found on palladium gold from Brazil. |
| 123              | GOLD AMALGAM   | $\text{Au}_2\text{Hg}_3?$                                     | B.B., loses mercury leaving a globule of gold.          |
| 124              | SELENOCOSALITE | $\text{Pb}_2\text{Bi}_2(\text{S}, \text{Se})_5$               |   |

# MINERAL IDENTIFICATION TABLES

## GROUP 2 Specific Gravity 6.99-6.00

|    | H     | SP. GR.   | F     | HCL                         | COLOR                              | STREAK                       | LUSTER      | CLEAV-<br>AGE  | FRACTURE              | SYS-<br>TEM |
|----|-------|-----------|-------|-----------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------|----------------|-----------------------|-------------|
| 1  | 7.5   | 6.99-6.00 | Inf   | Ins                         | Dark iron-gray                     | Dark gray                    | Bright<br>M | Perf           | Subconch              | I           |
| 2  | 6-7   | 6.99      | Inf   | Pt sol                      | Brwn, blk, red, gray,<br>wht, ylw. | Wht, grnsh,<br>brwnsh        | A           | Imperf         | Uneven to<br>subconch | T           |
| 3  | 6-7   | 7.03-6.6  | Inf   | Pt sol                      | Iron-blk, grysh,<br>brwnsh         | Red to black                 | Sm          | Dist           | Uneven to<br>subconch | O           |
| 4  | 6.5   | 6.02-5.4  | 6     | Ins                         | Colorless, ylw,<br>brwn, blk       | Wht to brwnsh<br>wht         | G to V      | Nearly<br>perf | Subconch to<br>uneven | M           |
| 5  | 6-6.5 | 8.0-5.15  | Inf   | Ins                         | Iron-blk, gray,<br>brwnsh blk      | Red to blk                   | Sr, Sm      | Dist           | Uneven to<br>subconch | O           |
| 6  | 6     | 6.26±     | Inf   | Ins                         | Black                              | .....                        | .....       | Poor           | .....                 | O           |
| 7  | 6     | 6.72      | ..... | .....                       | Silver-white,<br>steel-gray        | .....                        | M           | None           | Uneven                | M           |
| 8  | 5.5-6 | 6.9-6.1   | 2.5   | Sol in<br>HNO <sub>3</sub>  | Tin-white to<br>silver-gray        | Grayish blk                  | Bright<br>M | Dist           | Conch to<br>uneven    | I           |
| 9  | 5.5-6 | 6.9-6.1   | 2.5   | Sol in<br>HNO <sub>3</sub>  | Tin-white to silver-<br>gray       | Grayish blk                  | Bright<br>M | Dist           | Conch to<br>uneven    | I           |
| 10 | 5.5-6 | 6.9-6.1   | 2.5   | Sol in<br>HNO <sub>3</sub>  | Tin-wht, steel-gry                 | Grysh blk                    | M           | Dist           | Conch to<br>uneven    | I           |
| 11 | 5.5-6 | 6.9-6.1   | 2.5   | Sol in<br>HNO <sub>3</sub>  | Tin-white, steel-gray              | Grysh blk                    | M           | Dist           | Conch to<br>uneven    | I           |
| 12 | 5.5-6 | 6.22-5.92 | 2     | Dcpd by<br>HNO <sub>3</sub> | Silver-white to steel-<br>gray     | Drk grysh blk                | M           | Dist           | Uneven                | M           |
| 13 | 5-6   | 7.29-6.58 | Fus   | Ins                         | Ylw, brwn, grn, blk                | Straw, ylw,<br>cinnamon brwn | G, Sm       | Indist         | Small conch           | I           |
| 14 | 5-6   | 6.4-6.2   | ..... | Pt sol                      | Black                              | Dark brown                   | W           | .....          | Conch                 | O?          |
| 15 | 5.5   | 6.898     | Inf   | Pt sol                      | Drk pistachio green                | Brwnsh blk                   | V           | .....          | .....                 | I           |
| 16 | 5.5   | 6.46-6.38 | Inf   | Ins                         | Pale ylw to brwn,<br>red           | Pale ylwsh to<br>brwnsh      | V, R        | Dist           | Subconch to<br>uneven | I           |
| 17 | 5.5   | 6.33      | 2-3   | Dcpd by<br>HNO <sub>3</sub> | Rdsh wht, gray,<br>grysh wht       | Grysh blk                    | M           | Perf           | Uneven                | I           |
| 18 | 5-5.5 | 6.69-6.61 | 1.5   | Dcpd by<br>HNO <sub>3</sub> | Tin-wht to steel-gray              | Grysh blk                    | M           | Perf           | Uneven                | I           |
| 19 | 5     | 6.16-5.92 | 2-3   | Dcpd by<br>HNO <sub>3</sub> | Grnsh to rdsh, tin-<br>white       | Black                        | M           | Perf           | Uneven                | O           |
| 20 | 5     | 6.19      | 2.5   | Sol                         | Drk rdsh brwn                      | .....                        | V, Sm, D    | Dist           | Uneven                | O           |
| 21 | 5     | 6.07      | ..... | Sol                         | Nearly blk                         | Red                          | .....       | Good           | .....                 | H           |
| 22 | 4.5-5 | 6.37      | 2     | Dcpd by<br>HNO <sub>3</sub> | Silver to tin-white                | Black                        | M           | .....          | Uneven                | O?          |
| 23 | 4.5-5 | 6.13      | Inf   | Ins                         | Wax-ylw, rdsh ylw                  | .....                        | R           | Perf           | .....                 | H           |
| 24 | 4.5-5 | 6.1-5.9   | 5     | Dcpd                        | Brwn, gray, wht,<br>ylw, grn, red  | White                        | V to A      | Dist           | Uneven                | T           |
| 25 | 4.5-5 | 7.45-6.95 | 2.5   | .....                       | Tin-white                          | Grysh blk                    | M           | Dist           | Uneven to<br>conch    | O           |
| 26 | 4.5-5 | 6.05-5.95 | 2     | Dcpd by<br>HNO <sub>3</sub> | Silver-wht to steel-<br>gray       | Black                        | M           | .....          | Uneven                | I           |
| 27 | 4.5   | 6.6       | 2     | Sol in<br>HNO <sub>3</sub>  | Steel gray                         | Nearly blk                   | M           | Perf           | Uneven                | O           |

# MINERAL IDENTIFICATION TABLES

## GROUP 2 Specific Gravity 6.99-6.00

| INDEX<br>OF REF. | NAME                | COMPOSITION  | REMARKS   |
|------------------|---------------------|--|---|
| 1 .....          | LAURITE             | $\text{RuS}_2$   | B.B., gives sulfur fumes, then usually fumes of osmium. Insoluble in aqua regia and unattacked by fusion with $\text{KHSO}_4$ |
| 2 2.00±          | CASSITERITE         | $\text{SnO}_2$   | Brittle. Placed in contact with metallic zinc in HCl, it is coated with a layer of metallic tin.                              |
| 3 2.25           | MANGANO-TANTALITE   | $\text{MnO} \cdot (\text{Ta}, \text{Cb})_2\text{O}_5$                                | Tantalite rich in manganese. B.B. with soda and niter, gives the greenish blue manganese reaction.                            |
| 4 2.19           | BADDELEYITE         | $\text{ZrO}_2$   | Brittle. B.B., glows, turns white and is nearly infusible.  |
| 5 2.25-2.45      | COLUMBITE-TANTALITE | $(\text{Fe}, \text{Mn})(\text{Cb}, \text{Ta})_2\text{O}_6$                           | Brittle. Partially decomposed by boiling $\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4$  |
| 6 2.40Li         | FERRO-COLUMBITE     | $\text{FeCb}_2\text{O}_6$  | Columbite rich in iron.   |
| 7 .....          | GUDMUNDITE          | $\text{FeSbS}$   | Brittle.  |
| 8 .....          | SKUTTERUDITE        | $(\text{Co}, \text{Ni})\text{As}_2$  | Brittle. In C.T., gives a sublimate of metallic arsenic.  |
| 9 .....          | NICKEL-SKUTTERUDITE | $(\text{Ni}, \text{Co})\text{As}_3$  | Brittle. In C.T., gives a sublimate of metallic arsenic.  |
| 10 .....         | SMALTITE            | $(\text{Co}, \text{Ni})\text{As}_{3-z}$  | In C.T., gives a sublimate of metallic arsenic.   |
| 11 .....         | CHLOANTHITE         | $(\text{Ni}, \text{Co})\text{As}_{3-z}$  | In C.T., gives a sublimate of metallic arsenic.   |
| 12 .....         | ARSENOPYRITE        | $\text{FeAsS}$   | Brittle. In C.T., gives first a red then black lustrous sublimate.  |
| 13 .....         | MONIMOLITE          | $3(\text{Pb}, \text{Fe}, \text{Ca})\text{O} \cdot \text{Sb}_2\text{O}_5$             | On coal, gives a malleable lead colored bead.   |
| 14 .....         | ISHIKAWAITE         | $(\text{U}, \text{Fe}, \text{Y}, \text{etc.})$<br>$(\text{Cb}, \text{TaO}_4)$        | Occurs with native bismuth and cobalt arsenates.  |
| 15 2.37Li        | BUNSENITE           | $\text{NiO}$   | Brittle. With S.Ph., after long heating, gives a pale bluish green bead.  |
| 16 1.93          | MICROLITE           | $(\text{Na}, \text{Ca})_2\text{Ta}_2\text{O}_6$<br>$(\text{O}, \text{OH}, \text{F})$ | Brittle. In O.T., gives $\text{SO}_2$ fumes and a crystalline sublimate of $\text{As}_2\text{O}_3$ .                          |
| 17 .....         | COBALTITE           | $(\text{Co}, \text{Fe})\text{AsS}$   | Brittle. B.B., on coal, gives a globule of metal; boils and emits Sb fumes and coats coal.                                    |
| 18 .....         | ULLMANNITE          | $(\text{Ni}, \text{Co}, \text{Fe})(\text{Sb}, \text{As}, \text{Bi})\text{S}$         | Brittle. In O.T., gives $\text{SO}_2$ fumes and a sublimate of $\text{As}_2\text{O}_3$ .                                      |
| 19 .....         | GLAUCODOT           | $(\text{Co}, \text{Fe})\text{AsS}$   | On Coal, gives a Pb coating and with soda a globule of metallic lead.   |
| 20 2.20          | KENTROLITE          | $2\text{PbO} \cdot \text{Mn}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 3\text{SiO}_2$                        | The HCl solution yields Cl and a residue of $\text{PbCl}_2$ .   |
| 21 .....         | PLUMBOFERRITE       | $\text{PbFe}_4\text{O}_7$  | In C.T., heated slowly, gives a narrow yellowish red and broad yellow zones.  |
| 22 .....         | WOLFACHITE          | $\text{Ni}(\text{As}, \text{Sb})\text{S}$  | In C.T., yields water that etches the glass.  |
| 23 1.613         | FLUOCERITE          | $(\text{Ce}, \text{La}, \text{Y})\text{F}_3$   | Brittle. B.B., gives a transparent bead which later becomes opaque. Blue under ultra-violet light.                            |
| 24 1.918         | SCHEELITE           | $\text{CaWO}_4$  | Brittle. In C.T., gives a sublimate of metallic arsenic.  |
| 25 .....         | SAFFLORITE          | $(\text{Co}, \text{Fe})\text{As}_2$  | Like Wulfachite. Between Ullmannite and Gersdorffite.   |
| 26 .....         | CORYNITE            | $\text{Ni}(\text{As}, \text{Sb})\text{S}$  | Close to Glaucodot  |
| 27 .....         | ALLOCLASITE         | $\text{Co}(\text{As}, \text{Bi})\text{S}$  |   |

# MINERAL IDENTIFICATION TABLES

## GROUP 2 Specific Gravity 6.99-6.00

|    | II      | SP. GR.   | F     | HCL                         | COLOR                                | STREAK                           | LUSTER            | CLEAV-<br>AGE    | FRACTURE           | SYS-<br>TEM |
|----|---------|-----------|-------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|--------------------|-------------|
| 28 | 4.5     | 6.04      | 5-6   | Sol                         | Purplish to pitch black              | Brwnsh blk                       | Brilliant<br>M, A | None             | Flat conch         | T           |
| 29 | 4.5     | 6.1       | 2     | .....                       | Gray, brwn, ylw                      | Uncolored, ylwsh gray            | R to A            | Imperf           | Uneven             | T           |
| 30 | 4.5     | 6.49      | 3     | Sol in<br>HNO <sub>3</sub>  | Colorless or wht                     | .....                            | A                 | Perf             | .....              | M           |
| 31 | 4-4.5   | 6.9-6.86  | 1.5   | Sol                         | Grn, wht, gray, ylw                  | Grnsh gray to colorless          | V                 | .....            | .....              | .....       |
| 32 | 4-4.5   | 6.39      | ..... | .....                       | Orange to dark brown                 | Ylwsh brwn                       | W                 | None             | Conch              | .....       |
| 33 | 4       | 6.4       | ..... | .....                       | Black                                | Black                            | V, Sa             | Perf             | .....              | T           |
| 34 | 4       | 6.4       | ..... | .....                       | Brwnsh black                         | Brown                            | D, Sm             | Indist           | .....              | T           |
| 35 | 4       | 6.25      | 2     | Sol                         | Rdsh brwn                            | Yellow                           | V to A            | Perf             | Subconch           | O           |
| 36 | 4       | 6.4       | 1.5   | .....                       | Sulfur-yellow                        | .....                            | A                 | Indist           | .....              | M           |
| 37 | 3.5-4   | 7.1-6.5   | 1.5   | Sol in<br>HNO <sub>3</sub>  | Grn, ylw, brwn, various shades       | Wht to ylwsh                     | R                 | Traces           | Subconch to uneven | H           |
| 38 | 3.5-4   | 6.14      | 3     | Sol                         | Various shades of red, blksh         | Brwnsh red, shining              | A, Sm, E          | Inter-<br>rupted | Uneven to conch    | I           |
| 39 | 3-4     | 6.2-5.8   | 1     | .....                       | Tin-white or reddish gray            | Gray                             | M                 | Perf             | .....              | H           |
| 40 | 3-4     | 6.1       | 1.5   | Sol in<br>HNO <sub>3</sub>  | Siskin to olive green                | .....                            | .....             | None             | .....              | O           |
| 41 | 3-4     | 6.046     | Inf   | Sol                         | Red, golden, brwn                    | .....                            | A                 | Perf             | .....              | O           |
| 42 | 3.5     | 6.5-5.8   | Inf   | Sol                         | Blk scales, steel to iron-gray       | .....                            | M                 | Perf             | Uneven to conch    | M           |
| 43 | 3.5     | 6.2-5.9   | 1.5   | Sol in<br>HNO <sub>3</sub>  | Red, brwn, blk                       | Orange, brwnsh, red, ylwsh, gray | G                 | None             | Uneven to conch    | O           |
| 44 | 3.5     | 6.13-6.09 | 2     | Sol                         | Emerald-green                        | .....                            | V                 | .....            | .....              | O?          |
| 45 | 3.5     | 6.84      | 1.5   | Sol                         | Colorless                            | .....                            | P                 | Perf             | .....              | H           |
| 46 | 3.5     | 6.34      | ..... | Sol                         | Gray, tarnishing ylw to rdsh         | Dull lead-gray                   | M                 | Fair             | .....              | .....       |
| 47 | 3-3.5   | 6.72-6.61 | 1     | Sol in<br>conc              | Tin-white                            | Gray                             | M                 | Perf             | Uneven             | H           |
| 48 | 3-3.5   | 6.57-6.46 | 1.5   | Sol in<br>HNO <sub>3</sub>  | Colorless, blue, wht, gray, grn, blk | Uncolored                        | V, R, A, P        | Dist             | Conch              | O           |
| 49 | 2-5.5   | 6.4-3.9   | ..... | .....                       | Ylw, orange, rdsh, brown to blk      | Ylw, brwnsh, olive grn           | G, W, V, D        | .....            | Conch to uneven    | .....       |
| 50 | 3-3.5   | 6.24      | 1     | Sol in<br>HNO <sub>3</sub>  | Colorless                            | .....                            | A                 | Dist             | .....              | O           |
| 51 | 2.5-3.5 | 6.98-6.25 | 1.5   | Ins                         | Bluish gray                          | Gray, shining                    | M                 | Dist             | Sectile            | O           |
| 52 | 3       | 6.72-6.11 | 2.5   | Depd                        | Gray, white                          | .....                            | P                 | Dist             | Uneven             | H           |
| 53 | 3       | 6.0       | ..... | .....                       | Blue-black                           | Black                            | M                 | .....            | .....              | .....       |
| 54 | 3       | 6.43-6.33 | 1     | Depd by<br>HNO <sub>3</sub> | Lead-gray                            | Black                            | M                 | Perf             | Conch              | M           |
| 55 | 3       | 6.17-6.13 | 1     | Sol in<br>HNO <sub>3</sub>  | Black                                | Black                            | M                 | None             | Conch to irregular | M           |

# MINERAL IDENTIFICATION TABLES

## GROUP 2 Specific Gravity 6.99-6.00

| INDEX<br>OF REF. | NAME              | COMPOSITION  | REMARKS  |
|------------------|-------------------|--|--|
| 28               | PARA-MELACONITE   | CuO  | On coal in R.F., yields metallic copper.   |
| 29 2.05          | EULYITE           | $2\text{Bi}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 3\text{SiO}_2$   | On coal, fuses and froths, staining it yellowish brown; may be tinged green.   |
| 30 1.961         | ALAMOSITE         | $\text{PbSiO}_3$   | Gives lead reactions.  |
| 31 2.26±         | BISMUTITE         | $\text{Bi}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot \text{CO}_2 \cdot n\text{H}_2\text{O}$                                    | Occurs as a powder. The HCl solution is deep yellow.   |
| 32 2.098         | CLARKEITE         | $(\text{Ca}, \text{Pb}, \text{K}_2, \text{Na}_2) \text{O} \cdot \text{UO}_3 \cdot n\text{H}_2\text{O}$ | An alteration product of Uraninite.  |
| 33 2.40Li        | FERBERITE         | $\text{FeWO}_4$  |  |
| 34               | REINITE           | $\text{FeWO}_4$  |  |
| 35 2.50Li        | PUCHERITE         | $\text{BiVO}_4$  | The HCl solution is deep red and yields chlorine; if diluted it becomes green.   |
| 36 2.15          | ATELESTITE        | $3\text{Bi}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot \text{As}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$                         |  |
| 37 2.05          | PYROMORPHITE      | $3\text{Pb}_3(\text{PO}_4)_2 \cdot \text{PbCl}_2$  | Brittle. In C.T., gives a sublimate of $\text{PbCl}_2$ . Colors flame green.   |
| 38 2.489         | CUPRITE           | $\text{Cu}_2\text{O}$  | Brittle. On coal, fuses and reduces to metallic copper. Soluble in $\text{NH}_4\text{OH}$ and $\text{NaOH}$ .                |
| 39               | ALLEMONTITE       | $\text{AsSb}$  | Fuses to a globule; takes fire and burns, leaving a coating of $\text{Sb}_2\text{O}_3$ on the coal.                          |
| 40 2.31Li        | CUPRO-DESCLOIZITE | $2\text{PbO} \cdot 2\text{CuO} \cdot \text{V}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$                    |  |
| 41 1.92          | FOURMARIERITE     | $\text{PbO} \cdot 4\text{UO}_3 \cdot 5\text{H}_2\text{O}?$   | An alteration product of Uraninite. B.B., blackens but does not fuse.  |
| 42               | TENORITE          | $\text{CuO}$   | Brittle. Gives copper reactions.   |
| 43 2.27          | DESCLOIZITE       | $(\text{Pb}, \text{Zn})_2(\text{OH})\text{VO}_4$   | With S.Ph. in R.F., the bead is chrome-green; in R.F., orange-yellow.  |
| 44 1.92          | TSUMEBITE         | $4\text{PbO} \cdot 2\text{CuO} \cdot \text{P}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot n\text{H}_2\text{O}$                   | Gives Pb reactions; Cu flame; phosphorous tests.   |
| 45 2.09          | HYDROCERUSSITE    | $2\text{PbCO}_3 \cdot \text{Pb}(\text{OH})_2$  | Yields a lead button on charcoal.  |
| 46               | BENJAMINITE       | $\text{Pb}(\text{Cu}, \text{Ag})\text{Bi}_2\text{S}_4$   | In C.T., a sublimate of sulfur.  |
| 47               | ANTIMONY          | Sb   | Brittle. Gives dense white fumes and continues to fume after flame is removed. HCl sol diluted yields a white precipitation. |
| 48 2.076         | CERUSSITE         | $\text{PbCO}_3$  | Brittle. In C.T., turns yellow, then dark red, then yellow again on cooling. Soluble in $\text{HNO}_3$ with effervescence.   |
| 49 1.762         | GUMMITE           | $\text{UO}_3, \text{Pb}, \text{Th}, \text{R.E.}, \text{etc.} \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$                 | Brittle.   |
| 50 2.116         | LAURIONITE        | $\text{PbCl}_2 \cdot \text{Pb}(\text{OH})_2$   | Fuses to yellowish, opaque beads.  |
| 51               | GUANAJUATITE      | $\text{Bi}_2\text{Se}_3$   | B.B. on coal, fuses; colors flame blue; gives strong selenium odor. Soluble in aqua regia on slow heating.                   |
| 52 2.033         | BARYSILITE        | $2\text{PbO} \cdot 2\text{SiO}_2$  | Decrepitates and fuses to a clear brown bead.  |
| 53               | WEISSITE          | $\text{Cu}_5\text{Te}_3$   |  |
| 54               | JORDANITE         | $\text{Pb}_{14}\text{As}_7\text{S}_{24}$   | Brittle. In C.T., gives a sublimate of S and $\text{As}_2\text{S}_3$ .   |
| 55               | PEARCEITE         | $(\text{Ag}, \text{Cu})_{16}\text{As}_2\text{S}_{11}$  | Brittle. On coal with soda, gives a metallic globule. Reacts for S and As.   |



# MINERAL IDENTIFICATION TABLES

## GROUP 2 Specific Gravity 6.99-6.00

|    | H      | SP. GR.   | F     | HCL                                   | COLOR                                   | STREAK            | LUSTER  | CLEAV-<br>AGE | FRACTURE           | SYS-<br>TEM |
|----|--------|-----------|-------|---------------------------------------|---|-------------------|---------|---------------|--------------------|-------------|
| 56 | 3      | 6.19      | ..... | .....                                 | Pale apple-green                        | .....             | V, D    | .....         | .....              | .....       |
| 57 | 2.75-3 | 7.1-6.66  | 1.5   | Dcpd                                  | Red, brwnsh, ylw, straw                 | Wht or ylwsh      | R       | .....         | Uneven to conch    | H           |
| 58 | 2.75-3 | 7.0-6.7   | 2     | Dcpd                                  | Orange, ylw grn, gray, brwn, red        | White             | R to A  | Very smooth   | Subconch           | T           |
| 59 | 2.75-3 | 6.39-6.3  | 1.5   | Sol in HNO <sub>3</sub>               | Colorless, wht, tinged                  | Uncolored         | A, R, V | Dist          | Conch              | O           |
| 60 | 2.75-3 | 6.3-6.0   | Fus   | Sol in HNO <sub>3</sub>               | Wht, gray, ylw                          | White             | A       | Dist          | Sectile            | T           |
| 61 | 2.5-3  | 7.1-6.7   | Easy  | Sol in HNO <sub>3</sub>               | Lead-gray                               | Black             | M       | Perf          | Brittle            | I           |
| 62 | 2.5-3  | 6.4       | 1.5   | Sol in HNO <sub>3</sub>               | Bluish green                            | Greenish wht      | R       | Perf          | Uneven             | O           |
| 63 | 2.5-3  | 6.78-6.55 | 1     | Pt sol                                | Lead to steel-gray                      | Black             | M       | .....         | Uneven             | O           |
| 64 | 2.5-3  | 6.334     | 1     | Sol                                   | Blksh lead to steel-gray                | Black             | .....   | Prismatic     | Granular, fibrous  | .....       |
| 65 | 2.5-3  | 6.3-6.2   | 1.5   | Sol in HNO <sub>3</sub>               | Dark steel-gray                         | Same              | M       | None          | Subconch to conch  | O           |
| 66 | 2.5-3  | 6.1-5.8   | 2?    | Sol in H <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub> | Grn to brwnsh blk                       | Grnsh, brwnsh     | A to R  | .....         | Uneven             | M           |
| 67 | 2.5-3  | 6.04      | 1     | Sol in HNO <sub>3</sub>               | Steel-gray                              | .....             | M       | None          | Uneven to subconch | O           |
| 68 | 2.5-3  | 6.1-5.9   | 1.5   | .....                                 | Hyacinth-red                            | Orange-ylw        | A to V  | Rather dist   | Conch to uneven    | M           |
| 69 | 2.5-3  | 6.4-5.96  | 1     | Sol                                   | Bluish lead-gray                        | Brwnsh gray, brwn | M       | Good          | Flexible           | M           |
| 70 | 2.5-3  | 7.14-6.89 | 1.5   | Sol in HNO <sub>3</sub>               | Bright ylw to green                     | .....             | V to G  | Nearly perf   | .....              | T           |
| 71 | 2.5-3  | 6.9       | 1     | Ins                                   | Lead-gray                               | .....             | M       | .....         | Brittle            | .....       |
| 72 | 2-3    | 6.36      | Inf   | .....                                 | Orange-yellow, brick-red                | Yellow            | G       | Perf          | .....              | O?          |
| 73 | 2-3    | 6.92      | 1-1.5 | .....                                 | Lead-gray                               | .....             | M       | Good          | Foliated           | .....       |
| 74 | 2-3    | 7.14-6.97 | ..... | .....                                 | Steel-gray                              | Same, darker      | M       | Good          | Brittle            | .....       |
| 75 | 2-3    | 6.96      | ..... | .....                                 | Lead-gray                               | Black             | M       | Good          | .....              | O           |
| 76 | 2-3    | 6.2-6.0   | 1     | Dcpd by HNO <sub>3</sub>              | Blk, in splinters cherry-red            | Black             | M       | Imperf        | Uneven             | M           |
| 77 | 2-3    | 6.0-5.8   | 1     | Sol in NH <sub>4</sub> OH             | Yellow-green                            | .....             | R to A  | None          | Uneven             | I           |
| 78 | 2.5    | 6.974     | 1     | Sol in HNO <sub>3</sub>               | Blksh gray, iron-black                  | Black             | M       | Cubic         | Uneven             | I           |
| 79 | 2.5    | 6.3-6.1   | 2     | .....                                 | Black with bluish tinge                 | Grysh black       | M       | None          | Uneven to subconch | I           |
| 80 | 2.5    | 6.39-6.09 | 1-1.5 | Pt sol                                | Lead-gray                               | Black             | M       | Indist        | Uneven             | .....       |
| 81 | 2.5    | 6.46-6.1  | 1     | Slowly sol                            | Steel-gray, tarnish brass or iridescent | Black             | M       | Dist          | Uneven             | O           |
| 82 | 2.5    | 6.5-6.3   | 1     | Sol                                   | Lead to bluish gray                     | Same              | M       | Dist          | Uneven             | O           |
| 83 | 2.5    | 6.9       | 1     | Sol in HNO <sub>3</sub>               | Iron-blk to gray                        | Light gray        | M       | None          | Uneven             | O           |
| 84 | 2.5    | 6.15-5.82 | 1     | .....                                 | Gray to black                           | Black             | M       | Perf          | .....              | M           |

# MINERAL IDENTIFICATION TABLES

## GROUP 2 Specific Gravity 6.99-6.00

|    | INDEX<br>OF REF. | NAME                | COMPOSITION  | REMARKS  |
|----|------------------|---------------------|--|--|
| 56 | 2.06             | DUFTITE             | $2\text{PbO} \cdot 2\text{CuO} \cdot \text{As}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$     | Olivenite group with Pb replacing about $\frac{1}{2}$ the Cu.  |
| 57 | 2.354            | VANADINITE          | $3\text{Pb}_3(\text{VO}_4)_2 \cdot \text{PbCl}_2$  | Brittle. Fused with $\text{KHSO}_4$ , gives a yellow mass which reddens on cooling, finally becoming yellow.         |
| 58 | 2.40Li           | WULFENITE           | $\text{PbMoO}_4$   | Brittle. S.Ph. in O.F., gives a yellowish brown bead which is dark green in R.F.                                     |
| 59 | 1.882            | ANGLESITE           | $\text{PbSO}_4$  | Brittle. With sodium carbonate gives metallic lead.  |
| 60 | 2.114            | PHOSGENITE          | $\text{PbCO}_3 \cdot \text{PbCl}_2$  | Melts to a globule which on cooling, becomes white and crystalline. Dissolves with effervescence in $\text{HNO}_3$ . |
| 61 | .....            | PENROSEITE          | $(\text{Ni}, \text{Cu}, \text{Pb})\text{Se}_2$   | In C.T., gives a sublimate of red, metallic selenium.  |
| 62 | 1.866            | CALEDONITE          | $(\text{Pb}, \text{Cu})_2(\text{OH})_2\text{SO}_4$                                       | Dissolved in $\text{HNO}_3$ , leaves a residue of $\text{PbSO}_4$ .  |
| 63 | .....            | COSALITE            | $\text{Pb}_2\text{Bi}_2\text{S}_5$   | Soluble in $\text{HNO}_3$ with separation of $\text{PbSO}_4$ .   |
| 64 | .....            | KOBELLITE           | $\text{Pb}_2(\text{Bi}, \text{Sb})_2\text{S}_5$  | On charcoal, gives a yellow coat near the assay and a white one beyond.  |
| 65 | .....            | STROMEYERITE        | $\text{CuAgS}$   | In C.T., fuses but gives no sublimate.   |
| 66 | 2.22             | VAUQUELINITE        | $2(\text{Pb}, \text{Cu})\text{CrO}_4 \cdot (\text{Cu}, \text{Pb})_3\text{P}_2\text{O}_8$ | Fuses to a gray submetallic globule also small globules of metal.  |
| 67 | .....            | DIAPHORITE          | $\text{Pb}_2\text{Ag}_2\text{Sb}_3\text{S}_8$  | Brittle. In O.T., gives $\text{SO}_2$ and a sublimate of Sb and Pb oxides.   |
| 68 | 2.37Li           | CROCOITE            | $\text{PbCrO}_4$   | Section. With S.Ph., gives an emerald-green bead in both flames.   |
| 69 | .....            | BOULANGERITE        | $\text{Pb}_5\text{Sb}_4\text{S}_{11}$  | Brittle. On charcoal, almost entirely volatile; gives a dark yellow sublimate near the assay with white edges.       |
| 70 | 2.32Li           | ECDEMITTE           | $\text{Pb}_4\text{As}_2\text{O}_7 \cdot 2\text{PbCl}_2$                                  | B.B., gives a yellow globule and white sublimate.  |
| 71 | .....            | CROOKESITE          | $(\text{Cu}, \text{Ti}, \text{Ag})_2\text{Se}$   | Fuses to a greenish black enamel. Soluble in $\text{HNO}_3$ .  |
| 72 | 1.985            | URANO-<br>SPHAERITE | $\text{Bi}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 2\text{UO}_3 \cdot 3\text{H}_2\text{O}$                     | B.B., decrepitates and falls to pieces to a mass of crystalline needles.   |
| 73 | .....            | CHIVIATITE          | $\text{Pb}_3\text{Bi}_9\text{S}_{15}$  | On charcoal, gives a coat that is yellow near the assay and white far away.  |
| 74 | .....            | WEIBULLITE          | $\text{PbBi}_2(\text{Se}, \text{S})_4$   | Flexible. Doubtful.  |
| 75 | .....            | GLADITE             | $\text{PbCuBi}_5\text{S}_9$  |  |
| 76 | 2.74±            | POLYBASITE          | $(\text{Ag}, \text{Cu})_{16}\text{Sb}_2\text{S}_{11}$                                    | In O.T., fuses, giving sulfurous and antimonial fumes.   |
| 77 | 2.253            | BROMYRITE           | $\text{AgBr}$  | On charcoal, emits pungent Br odors and yields a globule of silver.  |
| 78 | .....            | POLYARGYRITE        | $\text{Ag}_{22}\text{Sb}_2\text{S}_{15}$   | Malleable and ductile. Fuses to a black globule, giving Sb fumes and a brittle globule of Ag and Sb.                 |
| 79 | .....            | CANFIELDITE         | $\text{Ag}_9\text{SnS}_6$  | Brittle. On charcoal, gives a white or grayish sublimate near the assay, tinged yellow on the edges.                 |
| 80 | .....            | REZBANYITE          | $\text{Pb}_3\text{Cu}_2\text{Bi}_{10}\text{S}_{19}$                                      | Reacts for bismuth, copper and lead.   |
| 81 | .....            | KLOPROTHITE         | $\text{Cu}_6\text{Bi}_4\text{S}_9$   | Brittle. On charcoal with sodium carbonate, yields a dark yellow sublimate and silver-white bead of metal.           |
| 82 | .....            | GEOCRONITE          | $\text{Pb}_5(\text{Sb}, \text{As})_2\text{S}_3$  | Almost entirely volatile in O.F.; yields a dark yellow sublimate near the assay with white edges.                    |
| 83 | .....            | MATILDITE           | $\text{AgBiS}_2$   | Brittle. On charcoal, a globule of metal and bismuth coating.  |
| 84 | .....            | SEMSEYITE           | $\text{Pb}_9\text{Sb}_8\text{S}_{21}$  | Brittle.   |

# MINERAL IDENTIFICATION TABLES

## GROUP 2 Specific Gravity 6.99-6.00

|     | M     | SP. GR.   | F     | HCL                                    | COLOR                                | STREAK               | LUSTER  | CLEAV-<br>AGE | FRACTURE             | SYS-<br>TEM |
|-----|-------|-----------|-------|--|--------------------------------------|----------------------|---------|---------------|----------------------|-------------|
| 85  | 2.5   | 6.06-6.03 | ..... | .....                                  | Black                                | Black                | Bright  | Perf          | .....                | .....       |
| 86  | 2.5   | 6.14      | ..... | .....                                  | Silver-gray                          | Lead-gray            | .....   | .....         | .....                | .....       |
| 87  | 2.5   | 6.24      | ..... | .....                                  | Gray-black to lead-gray              | Black to light brown | .....   | Dist          | .....                | M           |
| 88  | 2.5   | 6.44-6.26 | 1.5   | Dcpd by HNO <sub>3</sub>               | Wht, ylw, grn, gray                  | Uncolored            | P, R, A | Perf          | Conch                | M           |
| 89  | 2.5   | 6.24-6.2  | 1     | .....                                  | Dark lead-gray                       | Black                | M       | None          | Brittle              | H           |
| 90  | 2.5   | 6.37-6.35 | 1     | Dcpd by HNO <sub>3</sub>               | Blksh lead-gray                      | Blk, shining         | M       | Perf          | Conch                | O           |
| 91  | 2.5   | 6.3-6.1   | 2     | .....                                  | Steel-gray, rdsh tint, blk to bluish | Grysh blk            | M       | None          | Uneven to flat conch | I           |
| 92  | 2.5   | 6.41      | Easy  | Sol in HNO <sub>3</sub>                | Sky-blue                             | .....                | .....   | Perf          | .....                | T           |
| 93  | 2.5   | 6.76      | Easy  | Sol in HNO <sub>3</sub>                | Dull olive green                     | .....                | R, A    | Perf          | .....                | M           |
| 94  | 2.5   | 6.84      | Inf   | Sol                                    | Pitch-black                          | Drk brwn-gray        | M to A  | Perf          | Flexible             | M           |
| 95  | 2.5   | 6.03      | 1     | Sol                                    | Steel-gray, silver-white             | Rdsh brwn            | M       | Perf          | Fibrous              | O?          |
| 96  | 2-2.5 | 6.5-6.4   | 1.5   | Sol                                    | Ylwsh to grysh white                 | .....                | .....   | .....         | .....                | .....       |
| 97  | 2-2.5 | 6.4-6.3   | 2     | Dcpd by H <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub> | Grnsh wht, pale ylw or gray          | White                | P, A, R | Perf          | Flexible             | M           |
| 98  | 2-2.5 | 6.23-6.04 | 1     | .....                                  | Steel to lead-gray, silver-wht       | Same                 | M       | Imperf        | Subconch to uneven   | M           |
| 99  | 2-2.5 | 6.3-6.1   | 1     | Ins <sup>1</sup>                       | Tin-white                            | Gray                 | M       | Perf          | Brittle              | M           |
| 100 | 2-2.5 | 6.3-6.2   | 1     | Sol in HNO <sub>3</sub>                | Honey to straw-yellow                | Straw-ylw            | A       | Dist          | Brittle              | O           |
| 101 | 2-2.5 | 6.27-6.22 | 1     | Sol in HNO <sub>3</sub>                | Iron-black                           | Same                 | M       | Imperf        | Uneven to subconch   | O           |
| 102 | 2     | 6.38      | 1     | Dcpd by HNO <sub>3</sub>               | Grayish to tin-white                 | .....                | M       | Perf          | Uneven to subconch   | O           |
| 103 | 2     | 6.81-6.75 | 1     | Sol in HNO <sub>3</sub>                | Lead-gray, tin-wht, ylwsh tarnish    | Same                 | M       | Perf          | Flexible             | O           |
| 104 | 2     | 7.2-6.9   | 1     | Sol                                    | White                                | White                | M       | Perf          | Uneven               | H           |
| 105 | 2     | 6.737     | 1     | .....                                  | Lead-gray to blk                     | .....                | M       | None          | Uneven               | .....       |
| 106 | 2     | 6.88-6.78 | 1     | Sol                                    | Light lead-gray                      | Gray                 | M       | Indist        | Brittle              | .....       |
| 107 | 2?    | 6.57-6.05 | ..... | .....                                  | Whitish gray                         | .....                | .....   | .....         | .....                | .....       |
| 108 | 2     | 6.71      | 1.5   | Ins                                    | Silver-white                         | Shining              | M       | None          | .....                | I           |
| 109 | 1-2   | 6.48      | Vol   | Ins                                    | Wht, grayish, ylwsh, brwn            | Pale ylw to white    | A       | Dist          | Conch                | T           |
| 110 | 1.5   | 6.36      | ..... | Sol                                    | Blksh gray                           | Black                | M       | Perf          | Flexible             | O           |
| 111 | ?     | 6.05      | ..... | .....                                  | White                                | .....                | .....   | Basal         | .....                | M           |
| 112 | ?     | 6.26      | ..... | Sol                                    | Chocolate-brown                      | .....                | E       | .....         | .....                | M           |
| 113 | ?     | 6.69      | ..... | .....                                  | Deep red                             | .....                | .....   | Perf          | .....                | .....       |
| 114 | ?     | 6.27-5.92 | ..... | Ins                                    | Colorless with creamy surface        | .....                | .....   | .....         | .....                | H           |

# MINERAL IDENTIFICATION TABLES

## GROUP 2 Specific Gravity 6.99-6.00

| INDEX<br>OF REF. | NAME              | COMPOSITION   | REMARKS   |
|------------------|-------------------|---|---|
| 85 .....         | BLOCKITE          | $(\text{Co}, \text{Ni})\text{Se}_2$   | Differs from Penroseite in containing more Se and less Pb.  |
| 86 .....         | COCINERITE        | $\text{Cu}_4\text{AgS}$   |   |
| 87 .....         | FALKMANITE        | $\text{Pb}_6\text{Sb}_2\text{S}_6$  |   |
| 88 2.00          | LEADHILLITE       | $\text{PbSO}_4 \cdot 2\text{PbCO}_3 \cdot \text{Pb}(\text{OH})_2$                   | Secitile. Fuses and turns yellow but becomes white on cooling.  |
| 89 .....         | GRATONITE         | $\text{Pb}_3\text{As}_4\text{S}_{15}$   | Decrepitates violently B.B.   |
| 90 .....         | MENEGHINITE       | $\text{Pb}_{13}\text{Sb}_2\text{S}_{23}$  | Brittle. Treated with $\text{HNO}_3$ , it decomposes, leaving a residue of Sb oxides and $\text{PbSO}_4$ .  |
| 91 .....         | ARGYRODITE        | $\text{Ag}_3\text{GeS}_6$   | Brittle. In C.T., a sublimate of S and at high temperatures a slight deposit of GeS which fuses to yellow drops.  |
| 92 1.98          | DIABOLEITE        | $2\text{Pb}(\text{OH})_2 \cdot \text{CuCl}_2$                                       | Soluble in dilute acids, including acetic, with evolution of Cl. Brittle. Acicular needles or massive with indistinct fibrous structure.  |
| 93 2.24          | CHLOROXIPHITE     | $2\text{PbO} \cdot \text{Pb}(\text{OH})_2 \cdot \text{CuCl}_2$                      |   |
| 94 2.30±         | QUENSELITE        | $\text{PbMnO}_2(\text{OH})$   |   |
| 95 .....         | OWYHEEITE         | $\text{Pb}_2\text{Ag}_2\text{Sb}_6\text{S}_{15}$                                    | In C.T., gives acid water; becomes grayish and on longer heating turns yellow.  |
| 96 1.91          | DAUBREEITE        | $2\text{Bi}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot \text{BiCl}_4 \cdot 3\text{H}_2\text{O}$              | Rather brittle. On charcoal, gives a coat that is yellow near the assay and white far away. On charcoal, almost completely volatile, tinging the flame green, giving a white coating. Hot conc $\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4$ gives a carmine-red color. |
| 97 1.99          | LANARKITE         | $\text{PbO} \cdot \text{PbSO}_4$  |   |
| 98 .....         | FREIESLEBENITE    | $\text{Pb}_3\text{Ag}_5\text{Sb}_2\text{S}_{12}$                                    |   |
| 99 .....         | TELLURIUM         | Te  | B.B., gives violet vapors of iodine.  |
| 100 2.36Li       | SCHWARTZEMBERGITE | $\text{Pb}(\text{I}, \text{Cl})_2\text{PbO}$  | Brittle. In O.T., fuses and gives sulfur and antimony fumes.  |
| 101 .....        | STEPHANITE        | $\text{Ag}_3\text{SbS}_4$   |   |
| 102 .....        | EMPLECTITE        | $\text{CuBiS}_2$  |   |
| 103 .....        | BISMUTHINITE      | $\text{Bi}_2\text{S}_3$   | Secitile. On charcoal, fuses with spitting, giving a coat of yellow bismuth oxide.  |
| 104 .....        | ZINC              | Zn  | Rather brittle. Existence in nature rather doubtful.  |
| 105 .....        | SCHIRMERITE       | $\text{PbAg}_4\text{Bi}_4\text{S}_9$  | Brittle. Occurs massive and finely granular.  |
| 106 .....        | ALASKAITE         | $\text{Pb}(\text{Ag}, \text{Cu})_2\text{Bi}_4\text{S}_8?$                           | In C.T., melts but does not form a sublimate. Soluble in hot HCl with the formation of a white precipitate.   |
| 107 .....        | SELENO-KOBELLITE  | $\text{Pb}_2(\text{Bi}, \text{Sb})_2(\text{S}, \text{Se})_5?$                       | Malleable. In C.T., gives a red sublimate of metallic selenium and a white one of selenium oxide. Soluble in $\text{HNO}_3$ . Secitile. In C.T., volatilizes without fusion and condenses in the colder part of the tube.                         |
| 108 .....        | BERZELIANITE      | $\text{Cu}_2\text{Se}$  |   |
| 109 1.973        | CALOMEL           | $\text{Hg}_2\text{Cl}_2$  |   |
| 110 .....        | TEALLITE          | $\text{PbSnS}_2$  | Malleable. In C.T., does not melt but affords a sublimate of sulfur.  |
| 111 2.146        | PARALAURIONITE    | $\text{PbCl}_2 \cdot \text{PbO} \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$                           | In C.T., yields water.  |
| 112 1.86         | PARSONSITE        | $2\text{PbO} \cdot \text{UO}_3 \cdot \text{P}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$ |   |
| 113 .....        | BERESOWITE        | $6\text{PbO} \cdot 3\text{CrO}_3 \cdot \text{CO}_2$                                 |   |
| 114 2.06         | SIMPSONITE        | $\text{Al}_2\text{Ta}_2\text{O}_6$  | Interior of the rough, cream-colored crystal is colorless. Tabular.   |

# MINERAL IDENTIFICATION TABLES

## GROUP 3 Specific Gravity 5.99-5.00

|    | H       | SP. GR.   | F     | HCL                                       | COLOR                               | STREAK                        | LUSTER         | CLEAV-<br>AGE | FRACTURE              | SYS-<br>TEM |
|----|---------|-----------|-------|---|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|-------------|
| 1  | 8-9?    | 5.39?     | Inf   | .....                                     | Golden-yellow                       | .....                         | .....          | .....         | .....                 | I           |
| 2  | 6.5     | 5.73      | 2-2.5 | Depd by<br>HNO <sub>3</sub>               | Blk to blksh gray                   | Grnsh gray                    | M to G         | Good          | .....                 | O           |
| 3  | 6.5     | 6.02-5.4  | 6     | Insol                                     | Colorless, ylw,<br>brwn, blk        | White to<br>brwnsh wht        | G to V         | Perf          | Subconch to<br>uneven | M           |
| 4  | 6.5     | 5.41      | 6     | Ins                                       | Honey-yellow                        | .....                         | .....          | Dist          | .....                 | I           |
| 5  | 6.5     | 5.04      | ..... | .....                                     | Pitch-black                         | Brwnsh gray                   | Sm             | None          | Subconch              | O           |
| 6  | 6.5     | 5.36      | ..... | .....                                     | Iron-gray                           | .....                         | .....          | .....         | Uneven                | .....       |
| 7  | 6-6.5   | 5.11      | ..... | .....                                     | Dark brown                          | .....                         | .....          | .....         | .....                 | I           |
| 8  | 6-6.5   | 8.0-5.15  | Inf   | Ins                                       | Iron-blk, gray,<br>brwnsh blk       | Red to blk                    | Sr, Sm         | Dist          | Uneven to<br>subconch | O           |
| 9  | 6-6.5   | 5.08-5.04 | Inf   | Sol                                       | Steel to iron-gray                  | Blk, bluish<br>black          | M              | Perf          | Uneven                | T           |
| 10 | 6-6.5   | 5.02-4.82 | 2.5-3 | Ins                                       | Pale brass-ylw                      | Grnsh, brwnsh,<br>brwnsh blk  | M              | Indist        | Conch to<br>uneven    | I           |
| 11 | 6-6.5   | 5.079     | Inf   | Pt sol                                    | Tarry black                         | Black                         | .....          | .....         | .....                 | .....       |
| 12 | 6       | 5.52      | ..... | Slowly<br>sol                             | Gray-black                          | Dark brown                    | M              | Perf          | .....                 | H           |
| 13 | 6       | 5.18-4.85 | Inf   | Sol                                       | Black                               | Dark brown                    | Sm,<br>shining | Indist        | Uneven                | T           |
| 14 | 6+      | 5.30      | Inf   | Ins                                       | Black                               | Brwnsh blk                    | Sm             | None          | Conch                 | R?          |
| 15 | 6±      | 5.0       | ..... | .....                                     | Light yellow                        | .....                         | .....          | .....         | .....                 | .....       |
| 16 | 5.5-6.5 | 5.22-5.07 | Inf   | Sol                                       | Iron-black                          | Rdsh brwn to<br>black         | M, D           | Indist        | Conch to<br>uneven    | I           |
| 17 | 5.5-6.5 | 5.8-5.6   | Inf   | Depd by<br>H <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub> | Gray, ylw, brwn,<br>fresh break blk | Ylw brwn, brwn,<br>grnsh gray | D, V, Sm       | Traces        | Subconch              | T           |
| 18 | 5.5-6.5 | 5.18-5.17 | 5-5.5 | Sol                                       | Iron-black                          | Black                         | M, Sm          | Indist        | Subconch to<br>uneven | I           |
| 19 | 5.5-6.5 | 5.8-5.6   | Inf   | Depd by<br>H <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub> | Gray, ylw, brwn,<br>fresh break blk | Brwn, ylw brwn,<br>grnsh gray | D, V, Sm       | Traces        | Subconch              | T           |
| 20 | 5.5-6.5 | 5.9-4.9   | Inf   | Depd                                      | Blk, grn or brwnsh<br>tint          | Ylw, grayish,<br>rdsh brwn    | Sm, G, V       | None          | Subconch to<br>conch  | O           |
| 21 | 5.5-6.5 | 5.9-4.9   | Inf   | Depd                                      | Blk, grn or brwnsh<br>tint          | Ylwsh, grysh,<br>rdsh brwn    | Sm, G, V       | None          | Subconch to<br>uneven | O           |
| 22 | 5.5-6   | 6.22-5.92 | 2     | Depd by<br>HNO <sub>3</sub>               | Silver-white to<br>steel-gray       | Drk grysh blk                 | M              | Dist          | Uneven                | M           |
| 23 | 5.5-6   | 5.03      | 6     | Ins                                       | Ylw to resin-<br>brown              | .....                         | G              | .....         | .....                 | I           |
| 24 | 5-6     | 5.69±     | 4.5-5 | Pt sol                                    | Velvet-black                        | Drk rdsh brwn                 | V to R         | Indist        | Conch                 | O           |
| 25 | 5-6     | 5.26      | Inf   | Sol                                       | Steel-gray                          | Cherry-red to<br>brown        | M, Sm,<br>D    | None          | Conch to<br>uneven    | H           |
| 26 | 5-6     | 5.05-4.84 | Inf   | Ins                                       | Brwn, blk, ylw,<br>various shades   | Rdsh ylw                      | Sm, R,<br>W    | Traces        | Conch                 | O           |
| 27 | 5-6     | 5.24-5.14 | Inf   | Ins                                       | Blk, brwn, ylw,<br>various shades   | Blk to brwn                   | Sm, R,<br>W    | Traces        | Conch                 | O           |
| 28 | 5.5     | 5.4-5.0   | Inf   | Pt sol                                    | Emerald-green,<br>black in mass     | Brown                         | V              | Fair          | Fibrous break         | I           |

# MINERAL IDENTIFICATION TABLES

## GROUP 3 Specific Gravity 5.99-5.00

| INDEX<br>OF REF. | NAME                      | COMPOSITION   | REMARKS   |
|------------------|---------------------------|---|---|
| 1<br>2.17        | OSBORNITE<br>MELANOTEKITE | TiN<br>2PbO·Fe <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> ·2SiO <sub>2</sub>   | Reported in a meteorite from India.<br>Fuses with intumescence to a black bead.   |
| 3.2.19           | BADDELEYITE               | ZrO <sub>2</sub>  | Glow brightly when heated, turns white and is nearly infusible.   |
| 4.2.09<br>5      | SCHNEEBERGITE<br>TODDITE  | 4(Ca,Fe)O·2Sb <sub>2</sub> O <sub>4</sub><br>Columbite with U replacing some Mn-Fe                            | Possibly a mixture of columbite and Euxenite.   |
| 6                | EICHBERGITE               | (Cu,Fe)(Bi,Sb) <sub>2</sub> S <sub>5</sub>  |   |
| 7                | MAUZELIITE                | (Ti,Sb) of Pb and Ca  |   |
| 8.2.25-2.45      | COLUMBITE-TANTALITE       | (Fe, Mn)(Cb, Ta) <sub>2</sub> O <sub>6</sub>  | Brittle. Partially decomposed by boiling H <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub>   |
| 9                | PYROLUSITE (crystals)     | MnO <sub>2</sub>  | Brittle. Treated with HCl, yields acid fumes of chlorine.   |
| 10               | PYRITE                    | FeS <sub>2</sub>  | Brittle. In C.T., gives off sulfur and leaves a magnetic residue.   |
| 11               | ISHKULITE                 | FeFe <sub>2</sub> O <sub>4</sub> ·FeCrO <sub>4</sub> ·MgFe <sub>2</sub> O <sub>4</sub>                        | Magnetic.   |
| 12               | MAGNETO-PLUMBITE          | (Pb, Mn <sup>2</sup> , Mn <sup>3</sup> )(Fe <sup>3</sup> , Mn <sup>3</sup> , Ti) <sub>6</sub> O <sub>10</sub> | Strongly magnetic.  |
| 13.2.34±         | HETAEROLITE               | ZnMn <sub>2</sub> O <sub>4</sub>  | Brittle. Dissolved in HCl, it yields chlorine.  |
| 14.2.50Li        | SENAITE                   | (Fe, Mn, Pb)TiO <sub>2</sub>  | Decomposed by boiling H <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub> .  |
| 15               | SILESITE                  | Sn <sub>2</sub> SiO <sub>2</sub>  | Probably a mixture of wood tin and silica.  |
| 16.2.36±         | FRANKLINITE               | ZnFe <sub>2</sub> O <sub>4</sub>  | With sodium carbonate on charcoal, gives a zinc coating.  |
| 17.2.077±        | FORMANITE                 | (U, Zr, Th, Ca)(Ta, Cb, Ti) <sub>4</sub> O <sub>4</sub>   | Brittle. Decomposed by fusion with KHSO <sub>4</sub> .  |
| 18.2.42Na        | MAGNETITE                 | FeFe <sub>2</sub> O <sub>4</sub>  | Brittle. Strongly magnetic. In O.T., loses its influence on the magnet.   |
| 19.2.07±         | FERGUSONITE               | (Y, Er, Ce, Fe)(Ta, Cb, Ti) <sub>4</sub> O <sub>4</sub>   | Brittle. Decomposed by fusion with KHSO <sub>4</sub> .  |
| 20.2.24±         | EUXENITE                  | (Y, Ca, Ce, U, Th)(Cb, Ta, Ti) <sub>2</sub> O <sub>6</sub>  | Glow on heating. Decomposed by boiling H <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub> .   |
| 21.2.248         | POLYCRASE                 | (Y, Ca, Ce, U, Th)(Ti, Cb, Ta) <sub>2</sub> O <sub>6</sub>  | B.B. in forceps, swells up and changes color to a light grayish brown. Decomposed by boiling H <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub> . |
| 22               | ARSENOPYRITE              | FeAsS   | Brittle. In C.T., gives first a red then black, lustrous sublimate.   |
| 23.1.83          | ATOPITE                   | 2CaO·Sb <sub>2</sub> O <sub>5</sub>   | On charcoal in R.F., sublimes in part. May be Romeite.  |
| 24.2.2±          | SAMARSKITE                | (Y, Er, Ce, U, Ca, Fe, Pb, Th)(Cb, Ta, Ti, Sn) <sub>2</sub> O <sub>6</sub>                                    | Brittle. B.B., gives a momentary bright light.  |
| 25.3.22Li        | HEMATITE                  | Fe <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub>  | Brittle. Sometimes distinct parting or pseudo cleavage. On charcoal in R.F., becomes magnetic.                                |
| 26.2.142         | PRIORITE                  | (Y, Er, Ca, Fe, Th)(Ti, Cb) <sub>2</sub> O <sub>6</sub>   | Brittle. Powder partly decomposed by boiling HCl or H <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub> .  |
| 27.2.26±         | ESCHYNITE                 | (Ce, Ca, Fe, Th)(Ti, Cb) <sub>2</sub> O <sub>6</sub>  | Brittle. B.B. in forceps, swells up and changes color from black to rusty brown.  |
| 28.2.16          | MANGANOSITE               | MnO   | B.B., it blackens.  |

# MINERAL IDENTIFICATION TABLES

## GROUP 3 Specific Gravity 5.99-5.00

|    | H     | SP. GR.   | F     | HCL                         | COLOR                                | STREAK                         | LUSTER      | CLEAV-<br>AGE  | FRACTURE              | SYS-<br>TEM |
|----|-------|-----------|-------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------|----------------|-----------------------|-------------|
| 29 | 5.5   | 5.99-5.35 | 2     | Dcpd by<br>HNO <sub>3</sub> | Silver-white,<br>steel-gray          | Grysh wht                      | M           | Perf           | Uneven                | I           |
| 30 | 5.5   | 5.88-5.75 | ..... | .....                       | Ylwsh to grnsh<br>brwn, grnsh blk    | .....                          | .....       | .....          | Irregular             | I           |
| 31 | 5.5   | 5.98      | 4     | Ins                         | Grn, ylw, brwn, red                  | Ylw to brwn                    | R to A      | Perf           | Subconch              | O           |
| 32 | 5.5   | 5.41      | Easy  | Sol                         | Black                                | Black                          | M           | Imperf         | Brittle               | H           |
| 33 | 5.5   | 5.87      | ..... | .....                       | Dark red-gray                        | .....                          | .....       | .....          | Conch                 | ....        |
| 34 | 5.5   | 5.07      | ..... | Pt sol                      | Yellowish red                        | .....                          | R           | .....          | .....                 | H           |
| 35 | 5.5   | 5.44      | Inf   | Pt sol                      | Black                                | .....                          | D           | None           | Subconch              | T           |
| 36 | 5-5.5 | 5.9-5.5   | Inf   | Ins                         | Black, brown                         | Gray                           | Sm, V, G    | Indist         | Small conch           | O           |
| 37 | 5-5.5 | 5.3-4.9   | Inf   | Pt sol                      | Red, brown,<br>ylwsh brwn            | .....                          | R           | Perf           | Conch to<br>uneven    | M           |
| 38 | 5     | 6.16-5.92 | 2-3   | Dcpd by<br>HNO <sub>3</sub> | Grysh to rdsh,<br>tin-white          | Black                          | M           | Perf           | Uneven                | O           |
| 39 | 5     | 5.49      | ..... | .....                       | Black                                | .....                          | Brilliant   | .....          | .....                 | ....        |
| 40 | 5     | 5.16      | Inf   | Pt sol                      | Blk, brwnsh blk                      | Brwn                           | M, Sm,<br>D | Parting        | Subconch<br>to uneven | I           |
| 41 | 5     | 5.8-5.2   | Inf   | .....                       | Blk, to iron-blk                     | Grysh blk,<br>brwnsh, grn tint | M           | None           | Granular              | O?          |
| 42 | 5     | 5.00      | ..... | .....                       | Orange ylw to<br>ylw brwn            | .....                          | .....       | .....          | .....                 | M           |
| 43 | 4.5-5 | 5.2-4.4   | Inf   | Gelat                       | Orange to brwnsh<br>ylw, blksh, gray | Lt orange to<br>drk brown      | V, R, G     | Perf           | Conch                 | T           |
| 44 | 4.5-5 | 5.4-5.2   | Inf   | Gelat                       | Orange, brwn,<br>blk, grn            | Lt orange to<br>drk brwn       | V, R, G     | Pris-<br>matic | Conch                 | T           |
| 45 | 4.5-5 | 6.1-5.9   | 5     | Dcpd                        | Wht, ylw, brwn,<br>grn, gray, rdsh   | White                          | V to A      | Dist           | Uneven                | T           |
| 46 | 4.5-5 | 5.5-5.2   | ..... | .....                       | Dark gray to blk                     | Brwnsh blk                     | D to Sm     | .....          | .....                 | T           |
| 47 | 4.5-5 | 5.04      | ..... | .....                       | Black-brown                          | Brown                          | V           | .....          | Uneven                | ....        |
| 48 | 4.5-5 | 5.58-5.07 | 5-6   | Ins                         | Ylw to ylwsh and<br>rdsh white       | .....                          | P to E      | .....          | .....                 | I           |
| 49 | 4.5-5 | 6.05-5.95 | 2     | Dcpd by<br>HNO <sub>3</sub> | Silver-wht to<br>steel-gray          | Black                          | M           | .....          | Uneven                | I           |
| 50 | 4-5.5 | 5.0-3.7   | 6     | Pt sol                      | Grnsh brwn                           | .....                          | W, V,<br>Sm | .....          | Conch                 | I           |
| 51 | 4-5   | 5.49      | 1     | Dcpd by<br>HNO <sub>3</sub> | Gray-black                           | Black                          | M           | None           | Granular              | I?          |
| 52 | 4.5   | 5.96      | ..... | Gelat                       | Ochre-yellow                         | .....                          | .....       | Perf           | .....                 | M           |
| 53 | 4-5   | 5.09-4.08 | Inf   | Sol                         | Ylw, wht, some-<br>times rdsh wht    | Wht to ylwsh<br>wht            | G to P      | .....          | Fibrous<br>or powder  | O?          |

# MINERAL IDENTIFICATION TABLES

## GROUP 3 Specific Gravity 5.99-5.00

| INDEX<br>OF REF. | NAME                 | COMPOSITION   | REMARKS  |
|------------------|----------------------|---|--|
| 29.....          | <b>GERSDORFFITE</b>  | <b>NiAsS</b>  | Brittle. In O.T., gives SO <sub>2</sub> fumes and a crystalline sublimate of As <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> . In C.T., a yellowish brown sublimate of As <sub>2</sub> S <sub>3</sub> . |
| 30 1.97          | DJALMAITE            | (U,Ca,Pb,Bi,Fe)<br>(Ta,Cb,Ti,Zr) <sub>3</sub> O <sub>9</sub> ·<br>nH <sub>2</sub> O   | Transparent in thin splinters with a yellowish brown color.  |
| 31 2.419         | STIBIO-<br>COLUMBITE | SbCbO <sub>4</sub>  | Brittle. Only slightly attacked by boiling H <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub> .  |
| 32.....          | DELAFOSSITE          | CuFeO <sub>2</sub>  | Becomes magnetic on heating. Not soluble in HNO <sub>3</sub> .   |
| 33 2.15-2.2      | ESCHWEGITE           | 10TiO <sub>3</sub> ·5Y <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> ·2Ta <sub>2</sub> O <sub>5</sub> ·<br>4Cb <sub>2</sub> O <sub>5</sub> ·7H <sub>2</sub> O | Dark red thru thin splinters.  |
| 34 1.72          | BUSZITE              | Nd,Er,Eu,Pr,etc,<br>SiO <sub>2</sub>  | Splinters are yellow.  |
| 35 1.77          | MACHINTOSHITE        | SiO <sub>2</sub> of U, Th,Ce,etc,<br>H <sub>2</sub> O   |  |
| 36 2.15±         | YTTROTANTALITE       | (Fe,Y,U,Ca,etc)<br>(Cb,Ta,Zr,Sn)O <sub>4</sub>  | In C.T., yields water and turns yellow.  |
| 37 1.788         | <b>MONAZITE</b>      | <b>(Ce,La,Di)PO<sub>4</sub></b>   | <b>B.B., turns gray when treated with H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>; flame bluish green.</b>   |
| 38.....          | GLAUCODOT            | (Co,Fe)AsS  | Brittle. In O.T., gives SO <sub>2</sub> fumes and a sublimate of As <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> .  |
| 39.....          | YTTRO-<br>COLUMBITE  | More columbium than<br>yttrotantalite   |  |
| 40 2.3?          | TREVORITE            | NiFe <sub>2</sub> O <sub>4</sub>  | Strongly magnetic.   |
| 41 2.3           | HJELMITE             | Y,Fe,U,Sn,Mn,Ca,Cb,<br>Ta,etc   | In C.T., decrepitates and yields water.  |
| 42 1.915         | HUEGELITE            | Hydrous vanadate<br>of lead and zinc  |  |
| 43 1.72          | <b>THORITE</b>       | <b>ThSiO<sub>4</sub></b>  | <b>In C.T., usually yields water and changes color.</b>  |
| 44 1.69          | ORANGITE             | ThSiO <sub>4</sub> ·nH <sub>2</sub> O   | Altered thorite.   |
| 45 1.918         | <b>SCHEELITE</b>     | <b>CaWO<sub>4</sub></b>   | <b>Brittle. With borax, gives a transparent glass which later becomes opaque and crystalline. Blue under ultra-violet light.</b>   |
| 46.....          | CORONADITE           | MnPbMn <sub>6</sub> O <sub>14</sub>   | Botryoidal crusts with fibrous structure.  |
| 47.....          | NOHLITE              | (Ca,Mg,Fe,Y,etc,U) <sub>2</sub><br>(Cb,Zr,Fe) <sub>3</sub> O <sub>10</sub>  | Brittle.   |
| 48 1.7±          | <b>STIBICONITE</b>   | <b>Sb<sub>2</sub>O<sub>6</sub>(OH)</b>  | <b>In C.T., gives water but does not fuse. On coal decrepitates.</b>   |
| 49.....          | CORYNITE             | Ni(As,Sb)S  | Like wulfachite. Between ullmannite and gersdorffite. May be a mixture.  |
| 50 1.925         | BETAFITE             | (U,Ca)(Cb,Ta,Ti) <sub>3</sub> O <sub>9</sub><br>nH <sub>2</sub> O   | Brittle. B.B., gives a black slag.   |
| 51.....          | BERTHONITE           | Pb <sub>2</sub> Cu <sub>7</sub> Sb <sub>5</sub> S <sub>13</sub>   | Brittle. Treated with HNO <sub>3</sub> , yields sulfur and a precipitate of lead sulfate.  |
| 52 1.91          | KASOLITE             | 3PbO·3UO <sub>3</sub> ·3SiO <sub>2</sub> ·<br>4H <sub>2</sub> O   |  |
| 53 1.8±          | <b>CERVANTITE</b>    | <b>Sb<sub>2</sub>O<sub>4</sub>?</b>   | <b>Reduces easily to metal on charcoal.</b>  |



# MINERAL IDENTIFICATION TABLES

## GROUP 3 Specific Gravity 5.99-5.00

|    | H     | SP. GR.   | F     | HCL                         | COLOR                                     | STREAK                                | LUSTER        | CLEAV-<br>AGE | FRACTURE                      | SYS-<br>TEM |
|----|-------|-----------|-------|-----------------------------|---|---------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|-------------------------------|-------------|
| 54 | 4.5   | 5.35      | 2-3   | Sol in<br>HNO <sub>3</sub>  | Grysh to blksh<br>green                   | Siskin to<br>apple grn                | R             | .....         | Subconch<br>to uneven         | M           |
| 55 | 4.5   | 5.29      | Inf   | Sol                         | Steel-gray                                | .....                                 | D, Sm         | .....         | .....                         | .....       |
| 56 | 4.5   | 5.43-4.5  | Inf   | Ins                         | Black on fresh<br>break                   | Drk grnsh<br>brown                    | .....         | .....         | Conch                         | T           |
| 57 | 3-4.5 | 5.1-4.6   | 1     | .....                       | <b>Gray to iron-black</b>                 | <b>Red, gray,<br/>brown, blk</b>      | <b>M</b>      | <b>None</b>   | <b>Subconch<br/>to uneven</b> | <b>I</b>    |
| 58 | 4     | 5.68-5.64 | Inf   | Sol                         | <b>Orange-ylw, deep<br/>red</b>           | <b>Orange-ylw</b>                     | <b>Sa</b>     | <b>Perf</b>   | <b>Conch</b>                  | <b>H</b>    |
| 59 | 4     | 5.03-4.99 | 6     | Sol                         | Iron-black                                | Blk, brwnsh                           | M             | Perf          | .....                         | M?          |
| 60 | 4     | 5.7       | 1     | Sol in<br>HNO <sub>3</sub>  | Wht to ylwsh wht                          | .....                                 | R             | Good          | .....                         | H           |
| 61 | 4     | 5.0-4.6   | 3-4   | .....                       | Gray, wht, brwn,<br>ylwsh                 | Wht to gray<br>or ylwsh               | R, D, E       | .....         | .....                         | .....       |
| 62 | 4     | 5.02      | 4     | Sol                         | Clove brwn                                | Light brwn                            | .....         | Perf          | .....                         | Tr          |
| 63 | 4     | 5.03-4.91 | 3     | Sol                         | Dark grn to blk                           | Green                                 | .....         | Perf          | .....                         | Tr?         |
| 64 | 3.5-4 | 5.0-4.6   | 1.5-3 | .....                       | <b>Lt bronze-ylw</b>                      | <b>Lt bronze-<br/>brown</b>           | <b>M</b>      | <b>None</b>   | <b>Conch</b>                  | <b>I</b>    |
| 65 | 3-4   | 5.0-4.9   | 1     | Depd by<br>HNO <sub>3</sub> | Lead to iron-gray                         | .....                                 | M             | Perf          | Subconch                      | O           |
| 66 | 3-4   | 6.2-5.8   | 1     | .....                       | <b>Tin-wht to rdsh<br/>gray]</b>          | <b>Gray</b>                           | <b>M</b>      | <b>Perf</b>   | .....                         | <b>H</b>    |
| 67 | 3.5   | 6.4-5.8   | Inf   | Sol                         | <b>Steel or iron-<br/>gray to black</b>   | .....                                 | <b>M</b>      | <b>Perf</b>   | <b>Uneven<br/>to conch</b>    | <b>M</b>    |
| 68 | 3.5   | 5.76      | 1.5   | .....                       | Wax-yellow                                | .....                                 | A             | Dist          | .....                         | Tr          |
| 69 | 3.5   | 5.78-5.63 | Vol   | .....                       | Tin-white                                 | Tin-white                             | M             | Perf          | Uneven                        | H           |
| 70 | 3.5   | 6.2-5.9   | 1.5   | Sol in<br>HNO <sub>3</sub>  | Red, brwn, blk                            | Brwnsh red,<br>ylwsh gray             | G             | None          | Uneven<br>to conch            | O           |
| 71 | 3.5   | 5.38      | ..... | .....                       | Deep red                                  | .....                                 | .....         | None          | .....                         | O           |
| 72 | 3.5   | 5.33-5.27 | 1     | Insol                       | Gray-black                                | Light red,<br>ylwsh tone              | Sm, M         | Good          | Uneven<br>to conch            | O           |
| 73 | 3-3.5 | 5.75      | 1.5   | Sol                         | Cochineal to<br>hyacinth red              | Brick-red                             | R to A        | Perf          | .....                         | O           |
| 74 | 3-3.5 | 5.7-5.3   | 1.5-2 | .....                       | <b>Brass to bronze<br/>ylw, tarnished</b> | <b>Grnsh blk</b>                      | <b>M</b>      | <b>Perf</b>   | <b>Uneven</b>                 | <b>H</b>    |
| 75 | 3-3.5 | 5.37-5.33 | 1     | Sol                         | Drk steel-gray                            | Black                                 | M             | None          | Conch                         | O           |
| 76 | 3-3.5 | 5.35-5.25 | 1     | Sol                         | Steel-gray                                | Steel-gray                            | M             | Indist        | Uneven                        | H           |
| 77 | 3-3.5 | 5.0-4.9   | Inf   | Sol                         | <b>Various shades<br/>of yellow</b>       | <b>Orange-yellow<br/>to brick-red</b> | <b>A to R</b> | <b>Dist</b>   | <b>Conch</b>                  | <b>H</b>    |
| 78 | 2.5-5 | 6.4-3.9   | ..... | .....                       | Ylw, orange, rdsh,<br>brwn to blk         | Ylw, brwnsh,<br>olive grn             | G, W, V,<br>D | .....         | Conch to<br>uneven            | .....       |
| 79 | 3     | 5.94      | 1     | .....                       | Bluish gray                               | Same                                  | M             | .....         | Uneven                        | .....       |
| 80 | 3     | 5.74      | 3?    | Sol in<br>HNO <sub>3</sub>  | Colorless to gray                         | .....                                 | R to V        | Dist          | Uneven                        | T           |
| 81 | 3     | 5.54-5.44 | ..... | .....                       | Dark lead-gray<br>to black                | Chocolate brwn,<br>purplish blk       | M             | Poor          | Conch                         | O           |

# MINERAL IDENTIFICATION TABLES

## GROUP 3 Specific Gravity 5.99-5.00

|    | INDEX<br>OF REF. | NAME                                | COMPOSITION   | REMARKS   |
|----|------------------|-------------------------------------|---|---|
| 54 | 1.97             | BAYLDONITE                          | $4(\text{Pb,Cu})\text{O} \cdot \text{As}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$                     | B.B., gives off water and becomes black.  |
| 55 | .....            | CESAROLITE                          | $\text{PbMn}_3\text{O}_7 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$  | Treated with HCl it yields chlorine.  |
| 56 | 2.3              | BRANNERITE                          | $(\text{U,Ca,Fe,Y,Th})_3 \cdot \text{Ti}_5\text{O}_{16}$  | Altered mineral is brownish yellow. Decomposed by hot conc $\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4$ .                              |
| 57 | 2.72Li           | <b>TETRAHEDRITE-<br/>TENNANTITE</b> | $(\text{Cu,Fe,Zn,Ag})_{12} \cdot (\text{Sb,As})_4\text{S}_{13}$                                     | <b>Decomposed by <math>\text{HNO}_3</math> with separation of sulfur.</b>   |
| 58 | 2.013            | <b>ZINCITE</b>                      | <b>ZnO</b>  | <b>Brittle. In C.T., blackens but on cooling returns to its original color.</b>                                   |
| 59 | .....            | CREDNERITE                          | $\text{CuMn}_2\text{O}_4$   | Insoluble in $\text{HNO}_3$ . Dissolved in HCl, yields chlorine.  |
| 60 | 1.948            | HEGYPHANE                           | $9\text{PbO} \cdot 9(\text{Ca,Ba})\text{O} \cdot 6\text{P}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 2\text{PbCl}_2$        |   |
| 61 | 1.86±            | BINDHEIMITE                         | $2\text{PbO} \cdot \text{Sb}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$                                  | On charcoal, reduces to metallic Sb and Pb.   |
| 62 | 1.905            | YEATMANITE                          | $(\text{Mn,Zn})_{16}\text{Sb}_2\text{Si}_4\text{O}_{29}$  |   |
| 63 | 1.78             | VANDEN-<br>BRANDITE                 | $\text{CuO} \cdot \text{UO}_3 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$  | B.B., fuses to a black mass which becomes crystalline on cooling.   |
| 64 | .....            | <b>PENTLANDITE</b>                  | <b><math>(\text{Fe,Ni})_9\text{S}_8</math></b>  | <b>Brittle. Nonmagnetic. In O.T., gives sulfurous fumes.</b>  |
| 65 | .....            | CHALCOSTIBITE                       | $\text{CuSbS}_2$  | Brittle. In C.T., gives a sublimate that is dark red on cooling.  |
| 66 | .....            | <b>ALLEMONTITE</b>                  | <b>AsSb</b>   | <b>B.B. on charcoal, fuses to a globule, takes fire and gives a white coating of arsenic and antimony oxides.</b> |
| 67 | .....            | <b>TENORITE</b>                     | <b>CuO</b>  | <b>Brittle. Reduces to metallic copper.</b>   |
| 68 | 2.00±            | WALPURGITE                          | $5\text{Bi}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 3\text{UO}_3 \cdot 2\text{As}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 12\text{H}_2\text{O}$ |   |
| 69 | .....            | ARSENIC                             | As  | Brittle. B.B., volatilizes without fusing coating the charcoal white.   |
| 70 | 2.27             | DESCLOIZITE                         | $(\text{Pb,Zn})_2\text{OH} \cdot \text{VO}_4$   | S.Ph bead is chrome-green in R.F.; orange-yellow in O.F.  |
| 71 | 2.36             | PYROBELONITE                        | $4(\text{Mn,Pb})\text{O} \cdot \text{V}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$                       |   |
| 72 | 2.72             | VRBAITE                             | $\text{Ti}(\text{As,Sb})_3\text{S}_8$   | Brittle. Splinters are translucent red.   |
| 73 | 2.38             | PHENI-<br>COCHROITE                 | $3\text{PbO} \cdot 2\text{CrO}_3$   | On charcoal, gives a dark mass which is crystalline when cold.  |
| 74 | .....            | <b>MILLERITE</b>                    | <b>NiS</b>  | <b>Brittle. On charcoal, fuses to a magnetic globule.</b>   |
| 75 | .....            | ANDORITE                            | $\text{PbAgSb}_3\text{S}_6$   | Brittle. In C.T., decrepitates and melts.   |
| 76 | .....            | ZINKENITE                           | $\text{Pb}_6\text{Sb}_{14}\text{S}_{27}$  | Dissolved in hot HCl, gives $\text{H}_2\text{S}$ and $\text{PbCl}_2$ settles out on cooling.                      |
| 77 | 2.43Li           | <b>GREENOCKITE</b>                  | <b>CdS</b>  | <b>Brittle. In C.T., the mineral is carmen-red while hot, becoming yellow on cooling.</b>                         |
| 78 | .....            | GUMMITE                             | $\text{UO}_3, \text{Pb, Th, R.E., etc.}, \text{H}_2\text{O}$  | Brittle.  |
| 79 | .....            | GUITERMANITE                        | $\text{Pb}_{10}\text{As}_6\text{S}_{19}$  | Brittle. Possibly a mixture.  |
| 80 | 1.91             | GANOMALITE                          | $3\text{PbO} \cdot 2(\text{Ca,Mn})\text{O} \cdot 3\text{SiO}_2$                                     | Fuses to a clear glass which in R.F., is colored black.   |
| 81 | .....            | SELIGMANNITE                        | $\text{PbCuAsS}_3$  | Brittle.  |

# MINERAL IDENTIFICATION TABLES

## GROUP 3 Specific Gravity 5.99-5.00

|     | H     | SP. GR.   | F     | HCL                                      | COLOR                                  | STREAK                | LUSTER           | CLEAV-<br>AGE | FRACTURE              | SYS-<br>TEM |
|-----|-------|-----------|-------|--|--|-----------------------|------------------|---------------|-----------------------|-------------|
| 82  | 3     | 5.56-5.5  | 2     | Sol in<br>HNO <sub>3</sub>               | Steel to lead-gray                     | Rdsh brwn             | M                | Perf          | Conch                 | H           |
| 83  | 3     | 5.08-5.06 | 2     | Sol in<br>HNO <sub>3</sub>               | Red to brwn,<br>iridescent             | Pale gray to<br>black | M                | Traces        | Conch to<br>uneven    | I           |
| 84  | 3     | 5.41-5.33 | ..... | .....                                    | Lead-gray, often<br>iridescent tarnish | Chocolate<br>brown    | .....            | Perf          | Conch                 | M           |
| 85  | 3     | 5.12-5.08 | 1     | Sol in<br>HNO <sub>3</sub>               | Dark lead-gray                         | Chocolate<br>brown    | M                | Fair          | Conch                 | M           |
| 86  | 3     | 5.18-4.79 | 1     | .....                                    | Iron-black                             | Black                 | M                | .....         | Conch to<br>uneven    | M?          |
| 87  | 3     | 5.3       | ..... | .....                                    | .....                                  | .....                 | .....            | .....         | .....                 | M           |
| 88  | 3     | 5.43      | 2     | .....                                    | White                                  | .....                 | G                | Imperf        | .....                 | H           |
| 89  | 3     | 5.+       | ..... | .....                                    | Rdsh violet, slate-gray                | .....                 | M                | Perf          | Granular              | H?          |
| 90  | 3     | 5.33      | ..... | .....                                    | Lead to steel-<br>gray                 | Chocolate<br>brown    | M                | Perf          | Conch                 | M           |
| 91  | 3     | 5.7       | ..... | .....                                    | Ylwsh green,<br>brown tinge            | .....                 | .....            | .....         | .....                 | .....       |
| 92  | 3     | 5.9       | ..... | .....                                    | White                                  | .....                 | G                | Good          | .....                 | O           |
| 93  | 3     | 5.88      | ..... | Sol in<br>HNO <sub>3</sub>               | Colorless                              | .....                 | .....            | Dist          | .....                 | M           |
| 94  | 3     | 5.62      | Easy  | Sol in<br>HNO <sub>3</sub>               | Dark cherry-red,<br>violet tinge       | Black                 | M                | None          | Uneven to<br>subconch | .....       |
| 95  | 2.5-3 | 5.92-5.88 | 1     | Dcpd by<br>HNO <sub>3</sub>              | Grayish black                          | Same                  | M                | Perf          | Flexible              | O           |
| 96  | 2.5-3 | 6.1-5.8   | 2?    | Sol in<br>H <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub> | Grn to blk, brown                      | Grnsh to<br>brwnsh    | A to R           | .....         | Uneven                | M           |
| 97  | 2.5-3 | 6.1-5.9   | 1.5   | .....                                    | Hyacinth-red                           | Orange-ylw            | A to V           | Dist          | Conch to<br>uneven    | M           |
| 98  | 2.5-3 | 5.86-5.8  | 1     | Dcpd by<br>HNO <sub>3</sub>              | Steel, blksh lead-<br>gray, iron-blk   | Same                  | Bril-<br>liant M | Imperf        | Uneven to<br>sunconch | O           |
| 99  | 2.5-3 | 5.73      | ..... | .....                                    | Iron-black                             | Black                 | M                | Good          | Uneven                | M           |
| 100 | 2.5-3 | 5.8-5.5   | 2-2.5 | Sol in<br>HNO <sub>3</sub>               | Blksh lead-gray                        | Same                  | M                | Indist        | Conch                 | O           |
| 101 | 2.5-3 | 5.76      | 1.5   | Sol                                      | White, gray, rose                      | White                 | A to P           | Perf          | Brittle               | O           |
| 102 | 2.5-3 | 6.4-5.96  | 1     | Sol                                      | Bluish lead-gray                       | Brnsh gray,<br>brwn   | M                | Good          | Flexible              | M           |
| 103 | 2.5-3 | 5.546     | Easy  | Sol in<br>HNO <sub>3</sub>               | Blue to black                          | .....                 | .....            | Good          | Conch                 | I           |
| 104 | 2-3   | 6.0-5.8   | 1     | Sol in<br>NH <sub>4</sub> OH             | Yellow, green                          | .....                 | R to A           | None          | Uneven                | I           |
| 105 | 2-3   | 5.2       | ..... | .....                                    | Amber to brwnsh<br>yellow              | Yellow                | A to G           | Perf          | .....                 | O           |
| 106 | 2-3   | 5.68-5.4  | 1     | Sol in<br>HNO <sub>3</sub>               | Red, brwn, orange,<br>yellow           | Orange-ylw            | A                | Dist          | Subconch              | M           |
| 107 | 2.5   | 5.49-5.43 | 1     | Slowly<br>sol                            | Blksh lead-gray                        | Black                 | M                | Cir-<br>cular | Slightly<br>malleable | .....       |
| 108 | 2.5   | 5.72-5.48 | 1     | Dcpd by<br>HNO <sub>3</sub>              | Grayish black                          | Grysh blk             | M                | Good          | Uneven<br>to conch    | M           |
| 109 | 2.5   | 5.87-5.77 | 1     | Dcpd by<br>HNO <sub>3</sub>              | Deep red                               | Purplish red          | A                | Dist          | Conch to<br>uneven    | H           |

# MINERAL IDENTIFICATION TABLES

## GROUP 3 Specific Gravity 5.99-5.00

|     | INDEX<br>OF REF. | NAME            | COMPOSITION                                 | REMARKS   |
|-----|------------------|-----------------|---|---|
| 82  | 2.72 ±           | DUFRENOYSITE    | $Pb_2As_2S_5$                               | Brittle. In O.T., an odor of $SO_2$ ; in upper portion a sublimate of S and in the lower portion one of $As_2O_3$ . |
| 83  | .....            | BORNITE         | $Cu_5FeS_4$                                 | Brittle. On charcoal in R.F., fuses to a brittle magnetic globule.  |
| 84  | .....            | RATHITE         | $Pb_{13}As_{19}S_{40}$                      |   |
| 85  | .....            | SARTORITE       | $PbAs_2S_4$                                 | Brittle. In C.T., gives a sublimate of S and $As_2S_3$ .  |
| 86  | .....            | STYLOTYPITE     | $(Cu, Ag, Fe)_3SbS_3$                       | On charcoal, a steel-gray, magnetic globule and fumes of Sb.  |
| 87  | .....            | LIVEINGITE      | $Pb_5As_8S_{17}$                            |   |
| 88  | 1.945            | NASONITE        | $5PbO \cdot 4CaO \cdot PbCl_2 \cdot 6SiO_2$ | In C.T., gives a sublimate of white lead chloride.  |
| 89  | .....            | KLOCKMANNITE    | $CuSe$                                      |   |
| 90  | .....            | BAUMHAUERITE    | $Pb_4As_6S_{13}$                            |   |
| 91  | .....            | ARSENOBISMITE   | $2Bi_2O_3 \cdot As_2O_5 \cdot 2H_2O$        |   |
| 92  | 1.95             | LARSENITE       | $PbO \cdot ZnO \cdot SiO_2$                 |   |
| 93  | 2.102            | FIEDLERITE      | $PbO \cdot 2PbCl_2 \cdot H_2O$              |   |
| 94  | .....            | UMANGITE        | $Cu_3Se_2$                                  |   |
| 95  | .....            | FRANCKEITE      | $Pb_5Sn_3Sb_2S_{14}$                        | On charcoal, a yellow coat near the assay and white one farther away.   |
| 96  | 2.22             | VAUQUELINITE    | $2(Pb, Cu)CrO_4 \cdot (Cu, Pb)(PO_4)_2$     | Fuses to a gray metallic bead and small globule of metal  |
| 97  | 2.37Li           | CROCOITE        | $PbCrO_4$                                   | Sectile. S.Ph. gives an emerald-green bead in both flames.  |
| 98  | .....            | BOURNONITE      | $PbCuSbS_3$                                 | Brittle. In C.T., decrepitates and gives a dark red sublimate. The $HNO_3$ solution is blue.                        |
| 99  | .....            | HETERO-MORPHITE | $Pb_7Sb_8S_{19}$                            | Brittle. Striated and rounded, also massive.  |
| 100 | .....            | CHALCOCITE      | $Cu_2S$                                     | Rather brittle. On charcoal, boils and spirts.  |
| 101 | 2.35             | VALENTINITE     | $Sb_2O_3$                                   | In C.T., fuses and partially sublimes.  |
| 102 | .....            | BOULANGERITE    | $Pb_5Sb_4S_{11}$                            | Brittle. On charcoal, almost entirely volatile giving a dark yellow sublimate with white edges.                     |
| 103 | .....            | DIGENITE        | $Cu_{2-x}S$                                 | Brittle. On charcoal, melts with spurting.  |
| 104 | 2.253            | BROMYRITE       | $AgBr$                                      | On charcoal, yields pungent bromine odors and gives a globule of silver.  |
| 105 | 1.82             | BECQUERELITE    | $2UO_3 \cdot 3H_2O$                         | An alteration product of Uraninite.   |
| 106 | 3.0              | XANTHOCONITE    | $Ag_2AsS_3$                                 | Brittle. In C.T., heated gently, becomes dark red; regain color on cooling.   |
| 107 | .....            | CYLINDRITE      | $Pb_3Sn_4Sb_2S_{14}$                        | Treated with hot $HNO_3$ , it yields sulfur and tin and antimony oxides.  |
| 108 | .....            | JAMESONITE      | $Pb_4FeSb_6S_{14}$                          | Brittle. On charcoal, gives a coat that is dark yellow near the assay and has white edges.                          |
| 109 | 3.084Li          | PYRRARGYRITE    | $Ag_3SbS_3$                                 | Brittle. In C.T., fuses and gives a reddish sublimate.  |

# MINERAL IDENTIFICATION TABLES

## GROUP 3 Specific Gravity 5.99-5.00

|            | H            | SP. GR.          | F          | HCL                                | COLOR                                      | STREAK                              | LUSTER        | CLEAV-<br>AGE     | FRACTURE                   | SYS-<br>TEM |
|------------|--------------|------------------|------------|------------------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|---------------|-------------------|----------------------------|-------------|
| 110        | 2.5          | 5.598            | 1          | Ins                                | Brass-yellow,<br>gray-white                | Iron-gray                           | .....         | Perf              | .....                      | .....       |
| 111        | 2.5          | 5.4              | .....      | .....                              | Light gray                                 | .....                               | M             | .....             | .....                      | O?          |
| 112        | 2.5          | 5.62-5.6         | .....      | .....                              | Iron-black                                 | Black                               | M             | Perf              | Sectile                    | Tr          |
| 113        | 2.5          | 5.82?            | <b>Inf</b> | Ins                                | Golden, ylw-grn                            | .....                               | R, P          | Perf              | .....                      | O?          |
| 114        | 2.5          | 5.45-5.3         | <b>1.5</b> | Sol in<br>HNO <sub>3</sub>         | Deep sky-blue                              | Pale blue                           | V to A        | Perf              | Conch                      | M           |
| 115        | 2.5          | 5.51             | 1          | .....                              | Steel-black                                | Dark red                            | M             | .....             | Conch                      | M           |
| <b>116</b> | <b>2.5</b>   | <b>5.6-5.53</b>  | <b>1</b>   | <b>Dcpd</b>                        | <b>Blksh lead-gray</b>                     | <b>Same</b>                         | <b>M</b>      | <b>Good</b>       | <b>Conch to<br/>uneven</b> | <b>M</b>    |
| 117        | 2.5          | 5.08             | 1          | Sol in<br>HNO <sub>3</sub>         | Indigo-blue                                | .....                               | .....         | Perf              | .....                      | T           |
| 118        | 2.5          | 6.15-5.82        | 1          | .....                              | Gray to black                              | Black                               | M             | Perf              | Brittle                    | M           |
| 119        | 2.5          | 5.0-4.85         | 1          | Ins                                | Indigo-blue                                | .....                               | P             | Perf              | .....                      | T           |
| 120        | 2.5          | 5.59             | 1.5?       | .....                              | Oil-brown, etc.                            | Orange-yellow                       | A             | .....             | Subconch                   | I           |
| 121        | 2.5          | 5.5              | 2          | .....                              | Bright crimson,<br>yellow, orange          | Pale yellow                         | A             | .....             | .....                      | H           |
| 122        | 2.5          | 5.23             | 1          | Ins                                | Lead-gray, bluish,<br>bronzey              | Rdsh gray                           | M             | None              | Uneven                     | M           |
| 123        | 2.5          | 5.94             | .....      | .....                              | Colorless                                  | .....                               | V, A          | Good              | .....                      | M           |
| 124        | 2.5          | 5.3-5.2          | 1          | Dcpd by<br>HNO <sub>3</sub>        | Iron-black,<br>steel-gray                  | Cherry-red                          | M, A          | Imperf            | Subconch to<br>uneven      | M           |
| <b>125</b> | <b>2-2.5</b> | <b>5.64-5.55</b> | <b>1</b>   | <b>Dcpd by<br/>HNO<sub>3</sub></b> | <b>Scarlet-vermilion</b>                   | <b>Vermilion</b>                    | <b>A</b>      | <b>Dist</b>       | <b>Conch to<br/>uneven</b> | <b>H</b>    |
| <b>126</b> | <b>2.2-5</b> | <b>5.0-4.4</b>   | <b>Inf</b> | <b>Sol</b>                         | <b>Iron-black to dark<br/>gray, bluish</b> | <b>Blk, bluish,<br/>submetallic</b> | <b>M</b>      | <b>Perf</b>       | <b>Uneven</b>              | <b>T</b>    |
| 127        | 2-2.5        | 5.53             | 1          | Sol in<br>HNO <sub>3</sub>         | Cochineal-red                              | Cherry-red                          | M, A          | Perf              | Flexible                   | M           |
| 128        | 2-2.5        | 5.5              | 1.5        | Sol                                | Colorless or<br>grayish white              | White                               | R, Sa         | Traces            | Uneven                     | I?          |
| 129        | 2            | 5.92-5.88        | Vol        | Sol                                | Honey or straw-<br>yellow, white           | .....                               | Sa            | Perf              | Flexible                   | O           |
| 130        | 2            | 5.0-4.06         | 1          | Ins                                | Blackish gray                              | Red                                 | M, A          | Perf              | Flexible                   | M           |
| 131        | 2            | 5.94             | 1          | Dcpd by<br>HNO <sub>3</sub>        | Hyacinth-red                               | Orange-yellow                       | A             | Perf              | Conch                      | M           |
| 132        | 2            | 5.64             | 1          | .....                              | Yellow                                     | Same, darker                        | A             | Dodeca-<br>hedral | .....                      | I           |
| 133        | 2            | 5.5-5.3          | .....      | .....                              | Lead-gray                                  | Black                               | M             | Perf              | .....                      | .....       |
| 134        | 2            | 5.25-4.67        | 1          | Sol in<br>HNO <sub>3</sub>         | Sky-blue                                   | Sky-blue                            | .....         | .....             | .....                      | I           |
| 135        | 2            | 5.43             | .....      | .....                              | Dark gray                                  | Gray-black                          | M             | .....             | Uneven                     | .....       |
| 136        | 2            | 5.01-3.8         | <b>Inf</b> | Ins                                | Black                                      | Black                               | M             | Good              | Uneven                     | I           |
| <b>137</b> | <b>1-1.5</b> | <b>5.55</b>      | <b>1</b>   | <b>Ins</b>                         | <b>Colorless, grnsh,<br/>grysh, white</b>  | .....                               | <b>R to A</b> | <b>None</b>       | <b>Conch</b>               | <b>I</b>    |
| <b>138</b> | <b>1-1.5</b> | <b>5.81-5.31</b> | <b>1</b>   | <b>Ins</b>                         | <b>Grns to ylws,<br/>colorless</b>         | .....                               | <b>R to A</b> | <b>None</b>       | <b>Uneven</b>              | <b>I</b>    |
| <b>139</b> | <b>1-1.5</b> | <b>5.7-5.6</b>   | <b>1</b>   | <b>Ins</b>                         | <b>Ylwsh, grnsh,<br/>brwnsh</b>            | <b>Yellow</b>                       | <b>R to A</b> | <b>Perf</b>       | .....                      | <b>H</b>    |

# MINERAL IDENTIFICATION TABLES

## GROUP 3

### Specific Gravity 5.99-5.00

| INDEX<br>OF REF. | NAME                    | COMPOSITION   | REMARKS   |
|------------------|-------------------------|---|---|
| 110              | MUTHMANNITE             | (Ag,Au)Te   | Mostly soluble in HNO <sub>3</sub> . B.B., similar to Sylvanite.  |
| 111              | DURFELDTITE             | Pb(Ag,Cu,Fe)MnSb <sub>2</sub> S <sub>6</sub>                                | Probably a mixture.   |
| 112              | ARAMAYOITE              | Ag(Sb,Bi)S <sub>2</sub>   | Blood-red in splinters.   |
| 113 2.24         | TUNGSTITE               | WO <sub>3</sub> ·H <sub>2</sub> O   | Soluble in alkalis.   |
| 114 1.838        | LINARITE                | PbO·CuO·SO <sub>3</sub> ·H <sub>2</sub> O                                   | In C.T., yields water and loses its color.  |
| 115              | SAMSONITE               | Ag <sub>4</sub> MnSb <sub>2</sub> S <sub>6</sub>                            | Brittle. Splinters are deep red to brown. On charcoal in R.F., an Ag button and black crust which reacts for Mn.  |
| 116              | PLAGIONITE              | Pb <sub>5</sub> Sb <sub>8</sub> S <sub>17</sub>                             | Brittle. Decrepitates. In hot HCl, it yields H <sub>2</sub> S and PbCl <sub>2</sub> settles out on cooling.   |
| 117 2.05         | BOLEITE                 | 9PbCl <sub>2</sub> ·8CuO·3AgCl·9H <sub>2</sub> O                            |   |
| 118              | SEMSEYITE               | Pb <sub>9</sub> Sb <sub>8</sub> S <sub>21</sub>                             |   |
| 119 2.03         | PSEUDOBOLEITE           | 5PbCl <sub>2</sub> ·4CuO·6H <sub>2</sub> O                                  | Soluble in HNO <sub>3</sub> . Probably identical with Boleite.  |
| 120 2.346        | MARSHITE                | Cu <sub>2</sub> I <sub>3</sub>  | Brittle.  |
| 121 2.16         | BELLITE                 | PbO·Cr <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> ·As <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> ,<br>etc | B.B., yields a globule of lead and an arsenic coating.  |
| 122              | FULOPPITE               | Pb <sub>3</sub> Sb <sub>8</sub> S <sub>15</sub>                             | Brittle. B.B., on charcoal, gives a yellow and white sublimate. In O.T., melts and yields SO <sub>2</sub> and a sublimate of Sb <sub>2</sub> S <sub>3</sub> . |
| 123 1.91         | SCHULTENITE             | PbO·As <sub>2</sub> O <sub>5</sub> ·H <sub>2</sub> O                        |   |
| 124 2.72Li       | MIARGYRITE              | AgSbS <sub>2</sub>  | Brittle. In C.T., decrepitates and gives a sublimate of antimony oxysulfide.  |
| 125 2.979Li      | PROUSTITE               | Ag <sub>3</sub> AsS <sub>2</sub>  | Brittle. On charcoal, fuses and emits fumes of S and Sb, leaving a button of silver.  |
| 126              | PYROLUSITE<br>(massive) | MnO <sub>2</sub>  | Brittle. Treated with HCl, it yields acrid fumes of chlorine.   |
| 127 3.71Li       | LORANDITE               | TlAsS <sub>2</sub>  | Colors flame green. Volatilizes completely, giving As fumes.  |
| 128 2.087        | SENARMONTITE            | Sb <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub>  | Brittle. In C.T., fuses and partially sublimes.   |
| 129 2.18Li       | TELLURITE               | TeO <sub>2</sub>  | In O.F., fuses to brown drops and sublimes.   |
| 130 3.0          | LIVINGSTONITE           | HgSb <sub>4</sub> S <sub>7</sub>  | With sodium carbonate in C.T., yields a sublimate of metallic Hg.   |
| 131              | PYROSTILPNITE           | Ag <sub>2</sub> SbS <sub>3</sub>  | In C.T., gives a reddish sublimate of Sb <sub>2</sub> S <sub>3</sub> .  |
| 132 2.2          | MIERSITE                | 4AgI·CuI  | Soluble in NH <sub>4</sub> OH.  |
| 133              | ARSENOLAMPRITE          | As  | Massive with fibrous, foliated structure.   |
| 134 2.05         | PERCYLITE               | PbO·CuCl <sub>2</sub> ·H <sub>2</sub> O                                     | In C.T., yields water and colorless fumes.  |
| 135              | RAMDOHRITE              | Pb <sub>3</sub> Ag <sub>2</sub> Sb <sub>6</sub> S <sub>13</sub>             | Brittle.  |
| 136 1.91         | DAUBREELITE             | Cr <sub>2</sub> FeS <sub>4</sub>  | Brittle. In R.F., loses luster and becomes magnetic. Soluble in HNO <sub>3</sub> with liberation of sulfur.   |
| 137 2.061        | CERARGYRITE             | AgCl  | Soluble in NH <sub>4</sub> OH.  |
| 138 2.15±        | EMBOLITE                | AgCl·AgBr   | Soluble in NH <sub>4</sub> OH.  |
| 139 2.21         | IODYRITE                | AgI   | Soluble in NH <sub>4</sub> OH.  |

# MINERAL IDENTIFICATION TABLES

## GROUP 3

Specific Gravity 5.99-5.00

|     | H    | SP. GR.   | F     | HCL   | COLOR                            | STREAK | LUSTER  | CLEAV-<br>AGE | FRACTURE | SYS-<br>TEM |
|-----|------|-----------|-------|-------|----------------------------------|--------|---------|---------------|----------|-------------|
| 140 | 1    | 5.83-5.24 | 1     | Ins   | Wht, ylw, grnsh                  | White  | A, S, P | Perf          | .....    | O           |
| 141 | 1    | 5.71      | 1     | Ins   | Colorless, ylw, etc              | .....  | R       | Indist        | .....    | I           |
| 142 | Soft | 5.85-5.8  | ..... | ..... | Steel-gray                       | Black  | M       | Perf          | Flexible | Tr?         |
| 143 | ?    | 5.24      | Easy  | ..... | Black                            | .....  | .....   | .....         | .....    | .....       |
| 144 | ?    | 6.27-5.92 | ..... | Ins   | Colorless with<br>creamy surface | .....  | .....   | .....         | .....    | H           |
| 145 | ?    | 5.484     | ..... | ..... | Yellow-gold                      | .....  | .....   | .....         | .....    | T           |

# MINERAL IDENTIFICATION TABLES

## GROUP 3

Specific Gravity 5.99-5.00

| INDEX<br>OF REF. | NAME               | COMPOSITION                                   | REMARKS  |
|------------------|--------------------|---|--|
| 140 2.217        | COTUNNITE          | $PbCl_2$                                      | Soluble in hot water.  |
| 141 2.2          | <b>IODOBROMITE</b> | <b><math>Ag(Cl, Br, I)</math></b>             | <b>On charcoal, gives a globule of silver and pungent odors of Br.</b> |
| 142 .....        | LENGENBACHITE      | $Pb_6(Ag, Cu)_2As_4S_{13}$                    | Somewhat malleable. Leaves a mark on paper.                            |
| 143 .....        | KHLOPINITE         | $(Y, U, Th)_3 \cdot (Cb, Ta, Fe, Ti)_7O_{20}$ | Contains helium.   |
| 144 2.06         | SIMPSONITE         | $Al_2Ta_2O_8$                                 | Interior of rough, tabular, cream colored crystals is colorless.       |
| 145 .....        | SEYRIGITE          | $Ca(W, Mo)O_4$                                |  |



# MINERAL IDENTIFICATION TABLES

## GROUP 4 Specific Gravity 4.99-4.50

|    | H       | SP. GR.   | F     | HCL                                   | COLOR                                | STREAK                    | LUSTER      | CLEAV-<br>AGE | FRACTURE           | SYS-<br>TEM |
|----|---------|-----------|-------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------|---------------|--------------------|-------------|
| 1  | 7.5-8   | 4.62-4.03 | Inf   | Ins                                   | Grn, ylw, brwn, blk                  | Grayish                   | V to D      | Indist        | Conch to uneven    | I           |
| 2  | 7.5     | 4.86-4.2  | Inf   | Ins                                   | Colorless, ylw, gray, grn, brwn, red | Uncolored                 | A           | Imperf        | Conch              | T           |
| 3  | 6.5-7   | 4.5-4.0   | Inf   | Gelat                                 | Blk, brwn, grn                       | Grnsh gray                | V to G      | None          | Conch to splintery | M           |
| 4  | 6-7     | 4.52      | Inf   | Gelat                                 | Drk grn or red.                      |                           |             |               | Conch              | ....        |
| 5  | 6.5     | 4.92      | Inf   | Pt sol                                | Iron-black                           | Drk rdsh brown            | M           | None          | Conch              | H           |
| 6  | 6.5     | 4.85-4.77 | Inf   | Ins                                   | Black                                | Drk brwn                  | Sm, M       | Traces        | Conch              | O           |
| 7  | 6.5     | 4.74-4.48 |       |                                       | Jet black                            | Grysh brwn                | Sm          | None          | Conch to irregular | I           |
| 8  | 6.5     | 4.91      | Inf   |                                       | Shiny black                          | Pale ylw                  | V           | None          | Conch              | ....        |
| 9  | 6.5     | 4.97      |       |                                       | Honey ylw, brwn                      |                           | V to A      | None          |                    | I           |
| 10 | 6-6.5   | 4.887     | 2.5-3 | Ins                                   | Pale brass ylw, fresh break wht.     | Grnsh to brwnsh blk       | M           | Dist          | Uneven             | O           |
| 11 | 6-6.5   | 5.02-4.82 | 2.5-3 | Ins                                   | Pale brass ylw                       | Grnsh, brwnsh, brwnsh blk | M           | Indist        | Conch to uneven    | I           |
| 12 | 6-6.5   | 4.83-4.72 | Inf   | Sol                                   | Drk brwnsh blk to steel-gray         | Same                      | Sm          | Perf          | Subconch to uneven | T           |
| 13 | 6-6.5   | 4.65-4.56 | Inf   | Pt sol                                | Iron-black                           | Black                     | M, Sm       |               |                    | I           |
| 14 | 6-6.5   | 4.945     | 4     | Pt sol                                | Black                                | Black                     | M, Sm       | Traces        | Irregular          | I           |
| 15 | 5.8-6.5 | 5.9-4.9   | Ins   | Depd                                  | Black, grn or brwnsh tint            | Ylw, grayish, rdsh, brwn  | Sm, V, G    | None          | Subconch to uneven | O           |
| 16 | 5.5-6.5 | 5.9-5.4   | Inf   | Depd                                  | Black, green or brownish tint        | Ylw, grayish, rdsh brwn   | Sm, V, G    | None          | Subconch to uneven | O           |
| 17 | 6       | 4.76      | Inf   | Sol                                   | Deep black                           | Brwnsh blk                | M           |               |                    | I           |
| 18 | 6       | 5.18-4.85 | Inf   | Sol                                   | Black                                | Dark brown                | Sm, shining | Indist        | Uneven             | T           |
| 19 | 6       | 4.95      |       |                                       | Silver to grysh blk, blk             | Black                     | M, shining  | Dist          | Brittle            | T           |
| 20 | 6       | 4.8-4.39  | 6     | Pt sol                                | Drk brown to blk                     | Ochre ylw to rdsh brwn    | M, A, G     | Dist          | Uneven to subconch | O           |
| 21 | 5.5-6   | 4.7±      |       |                                       | Black                                |                           | R           |               | Subconch           | O           |
| 22 | 5.5-6   | 4.80      | Inf   | Sol in H <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub> | Black, dull brwn coating             |                           | R           |               | Uneven to conch    | O           |
| 23 | 5.5-6   | 4.62      |       |                                       | Steel-gray                           |                           | M           | Good          | Conch to uneven    | I           |
| 24 | 5-6     | 4.54      | Inf   | Sol                                   | Deep blood-red                       | Orange-ylw, grnsh tinge   | M, Sm       | Perf          | Conch to subconch  | H           |
| 25 | 5-6     | 4.76-4.68 | Inf   | Pt sol                                | Iron-black                           | Black to red              | M to Sm     | None          | Conch              | H           |
| 26 | 5-6     | 4.72-4.70 | 6     | Sol                                   | Iron black to steel-gray             | Brwnsh blk to black       | Sm, D       |               |                    | O           |
| 27 | 5-6     | 4.6?      | Inf   | Sol                                   | Dark brwnsh to brwnsh black          | Dark brown                | Sm          | Good          |                    | T?          |

# MINERAL IDENTIFICATION TABLES

## GROUP 4 Specific Gravity 4.99-4.50

| INDEX<br>OF REF. | NAME               | COMPOSITION   | REMARKS  |
|------------------|--------------------|---|--|
| 1 1.79           | <b>GAHNITE</b>     | $ZnAl_2O_4$   | Brittle. Gives a coating of ZnO with soda and borax on charcoal. Slowly soluble in conc $H_2SO_4$ .  |
| 2 1.926          | <b>ZIRCON</b>      | $ZrSiO_4$   | Some varieties change color on heating.  |
| 3 1.78±          | <b>GADOLINITE</b>  | $2BeO \cdot FeO \cdot 2Y_2O_3 \cdot 2SiO_2$   | B.B., gives a temporary bright light, swell and cracks open.   |
| 4 1.725          | ROWLANDITE         | $2Y_2O_3 \cdot 3SiO_2$  | Pale green in splinters.   |
| 5 2.36Li         | LANGBANITE         | $Mn_2O_3 \cdot SiO_2 \cdot Fe_2O_3 \cdot Sb_2O_3$   | With niter and soda, gives a deep green mass.  |
| 6 2.22           | POLYMIGNITE        | (Ca, Fe, Y, etc, Zr, Th)<br>(Cb, Ti, Ta)O   | Reddish brown in thin sections. Fine powder partially decomposed by conc $H_2SO_4$ .                 |
| 7 2.095          | CALCIO-SAMARSKITE  | (Ca, Y, etc, U, Th)<br>(Cb, Ta, Fe, Ti, Sn) <sub>5</sub> O <sub>15</sub>  |  |
| 8 2.19           | LYNDOCHITE         | (Ce, La, Di) <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> ·<br>(Y, Er) <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> ·CaO·H <sub>2</sub> O·<br>etc | A thorium, calcium Euxenite, low in uranium.   |
| 9 2.21           | WESLIENITE         | $Na_2O \cdot FeO \cdot 3CaO \cdot 2Sb_2O_5$   |  |
| 10 .....         | <b>MARCASITE</b>   | $FeS_2$   | Brittle. In C.T., gives a sublimate of sulfur and leaves a magnetic residue.                         |
| 11 .....         | <b>PYRITE</b>      | $FeS_2$   | Brittle. In C.T., gives off sulfur and leaves a magnetic residue.                                    |
| 12 .....         | <b>BRAUNITE</b>    | $(Mn, Si)_2O_3$   | Brittle. Treated with HCl, it yields chlorine and leaves a gelatinous residue of silica.             |
| 13 2.43Li        | MAGNESIO-FERRITE   | $MgFe_2O_4$   | Strongly magnetic.   |
| 14 .....         | BIXBYITE           | $(Mn, Fe)_2O_3$   | Dissolved in HCl, gives acrid chlorine vapors.   |
| 15 2.24±         | <b>EUXENITE</b>    | (Y, Ca, Ce, U, Th)<br>(Cb, Ta, Ti) <sub>2</sub> O <sub>6</sub>  | Glows on heating. Decomposed by boiling $H_2SO_4$ .  |
| 16 2.248         | POLYCRASE          | (Y, Ca, Ce, U, Th)<br>(Ti, Cb, Ta) <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub>  | Decomposed by boiling $H_2SO_4$ . B.B., in forceps, swells and changes color to light grayish brown. |
| 17 2.3±          | JACOBSITE          | $MnFe_2O_4$   | Magnetic. Treated with HCl, it yields a small amount of chlorine.                                    |
| 18 2.34±         | HETAEROLITE        | $ZnMn_2O_3$   | Brittle. Dissolved in HCl, it yields chlorine.   |
| 19 .....         | HOLLANDITE         | $MnBaMn_6O_{14}$  |  |
| 20 2.39Li        | PSEUDO-BROOKITE    | $FeTiO_5$   | Partially decomposed by boiling $H_2SO_4$ .  |
| 21 .....         | DELORENZITE        | $(Y, U, Fe)(Ti, Sn, ?)_3O_8$  | Brittle. Radioactive.  |
| 22 2.13±         | YTTROCRASITE       | (Y, Th, U, Ca) <sub>2</sub> ·<br>(Ti, Fe, W) <sub>4</sub> O <sub>11</sub>                                       | B.B., assumes a dark gray color and cracks open to a slight extent. Radio active.                    |
| 23 .....         | BRAVOITE           | $(Ni, Fe)S_2$   | Brittle.   |
| 24 2.481         | PYROPHANITE        | $MnTiO_3$   | Red in fine splinters.   |
| 25 .....         | <b>ILMENITE</b>    | $FeTiO_3$   | B.B., gives titanium tests.  |
| 26 .....         | <b>PSILOMELANE</b> | $BaMnMn_8O_{16}(OH)_4$  | With HCl, yields pungent odors of chlorine.  |
| 27 2.26          | HYDRO-HETAEROLITE  | $Zn_2Mn_4O_8 \cdot H_2O$  | An alteration product of Hetaerolite.  |

# MINERAL IDENTIFICATION TABLES

## GROUP 4 Specific Gravity 4.99-4.50

|    | H       | SP. GR.   | F     | HCL                        | COLOR                                | STREAK                       | LUSTER      | CLEAV-<br>AGE | FRACTURE              | SYS-<br>TEM |
|----|---------|-----------|-------|----------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------|---------------|-----------------------|-------------|
| 28 | 5-6     | 5.05-4.85 | Inf   | Ins                        | Brwn, blk, ylw,<br>various shades    | rdsh ylw                     | Sm, R,<br>W | Traces        | Conch                 | O           |
| 29 | 5.5     | 4.91-4.86 | Inf   | Gelat                      | Clove-brown,<br>cherry-red, gray     | Grayish white                | A to R      | .....         | Splintery             | O           |
| 30 | 5.5     | 4.74      | ..... | Ins                        | Black                                | Ylw to gray                  | .....       | .....         | Conch                 | O?          |
| 31 | 5.5     | 4.8-4.5   | 6     | Ins                        | Iron to brownish<br>black            | Brown                        | M           | None          | Uneven                | I           |
| 32 | 5.5     | 4.95      | 3     | Ins                        | Yellow to brown                      | Light ylwsh<br>brown         | V to R      | Perf          | .....                 | I           |
| 33 | 5.5     | 4.75      | 6     | Ins                        | Black                                | .....                        | R           | .....         | Conch                 | I           |
| 34 | 5.5     | 4.5       | ..... | Ins                        | Black, red in<br>splinters           | .....                        | M           | Perf          | .....                 | M           |
| 35 | 5.5     | 4.85-4.83 | Inf   | Sol                        | Brownish black                       | Chestnut brwn                | Sm          | Perf          | Uneven                | T           |
| 36 | 5-5.5   | 5.3-4.9   | Inf   | Pt sol                     | Red, brown,<br>yellowish brown       | .....                        | R           | Perf          | Conch to<br>uneven    | M           |
| 37 | 5-5.5   | 4.57      | Inf   | Sol                        | Olive grn to drab<br>orange, yellow  | .....                        | V to G      | None          | Conch to<br>splintery | ....        |
| 38 | 5-5.5   | 4.55-4.51 | 4     | Gelat                      | Velvet black                         | Dark brown                   | V           | .....         | .....                 | ....        |
| 39 | 4.5-5.5 | 4.8-4.5   | 1.5-2 | Ins                        | Steel-gray with<br>faint rdsh hue    | Blksh gray                   | M           | Imperf        | Subconch to<br>uneven | I           |
| 40 | 4.5-5.5 | 4.8-4.5   | 1.5-2 | Ins                        | Pale steel-gray                      | Blksh gray                   | M           | Imperf        | Subconch to<br>uneven | I           |
| 41 | 4.5-5.5 | 4.8-4.5   | 1.5-2 | Ins                        | Light steel to gray                  | Blksh gray                   | M           | Imperf        | Subconch to<br>uneven | I           |
| 42 | 4.5-5.5 | 4.8-4.5   | 1.5-2 | Ins                        | Pale steel-gray                      | Blksh gray                   | M           | Imperf        | Subconch to<br>uneven | I           |
| 43 | 4.5-5.5 | 4.8-4.5   | 1.5-2 | Ins                        | Violet-gray                          | Blksh gray                   | M           | Imperf        | Subconch to<br>uneven | I           |
| 44 | 5       | 4.53-4.51 | Inf   | Ins                        | Pitch blk to dark<br>brwn            | .....                        | R           | .....         | Conch                 | O           |
| 45 | 5       | 4.6-4.16  | Inf   | Ins                        | Black                                | Grnsh gray                   | Sm          | .....         | Conch                 | O?          |
| 46 | 4.5-5   | 4.8-4.4   | Inf   | Gelat                      | Orange to brwnsh<br>ylw, blk to brwn | Light orange<br>to dark brwn | V, G, R     | Dist          | Conch]                | T           |
| 47 | 4.5-5   | 4.62      | ..... | .....                      | Dark brown                           | Rdsh brown                   | A           | Dist          | .....                 | M           |
| 48 | 4.5-5   | 5.0-3.7   | 6     | Pt sol                     | Greenish brown                       | .....                        | W, V,<br>Sm | .....         | Conch                 | I           |
| 49 | 4-5     | 4.56-4.45 | Inf   | Ins                        | Brwn, red, wht, ylw                  | Pale brwn,<br>ylwsh, rdsh    | R to V      | Perf          | Uneven,<br>splintery  | T           |
| 50 | 4-5     | 4.9-4.51  | Inf   | Ins                        | Blk, ylwsh, brwn                     | .....                        | R           | .....         | Subconch              | ....        |
| 51 | 4-5     | 5.09-4.08 | Inf   | Sol                        | Ylw, wht, some-<br>times rdsh wht    | Wht to ylwsh<br>white        | G to P      | .....         | Fibrous or<br>powder  | O?          |
| 52 | 4-5     | 4.9-4.0   | 2     | Sol in<br>HNO <sub>3</sub> | Ylwsh, gray<br>brwnsh, grnsh         | Uncolored                    | R           | .....         | .....                 | H           |
| 53 | 4.5     | 5.43-4.5  | Inf   | Ins                        | Black on fresh<br>break              | Dark grnsh<br>brwn           | .....       | .....         | Conch                 | T           |

# MINERAL IDENTIFICATION TABLES

## GROUP 4

### Specific Gravity 4.99-4.50

| INDEX<br>OF REF. | NAME           | COMPOSITION   | REMARKS  |
|------------------|----------------|---|--|
| 28 2.142         | PRIORITE       | (Y,Er,Ca,Fe,Th)<br>(Ti,Cb) <sub>2</sub> O <sub>6</sub>  | Brittle. The fine powder is partially decomposed by boiling H <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub> .                       |
| 29 1.818         | CERITE         | Hydrated cerium<br>group silicate   | B.B., not dissolved by soda but gives a dark slaggy mass.  |
| 30 .....         | SCHETELIGITE   | (Ca,Y,Sb,Mn) <sub>2</sub><br>(Ti,Ta,Cb) <sub>2</sub> (O,OH) <sub>7</sub>                                      | Insoluble in all acids except HF.  |
| 31 2.08          | CHROMITE       | FeCr <sub>2</sub> O <sub>4</sub>  | Brittle. Decomposed by fusion with KHSO <sub>4</sub> . Insoluble in acids.   |
| 32 2.2           | LEWISITE       | 5CaO·2TiO <sub>2</sub> ·3Sb <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub>   |  |
| 33 2.19          | ZIRKELITE      | (Ca,Fe,Th,U) <sub>2</sub> ·<br>(Ti,Zr) <sub>2</sub> O <sub>5</sub> ?  | Brittle. Non-magnetic.   |
| 34 1.95          | CATOPTRITE     | 14(Mn,Fe,Ca)O·<br>2(Al,Fe) <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> ·2SiO <sub>2</sub> ·<br>Sb <sub>2</sub> O <sub>5</sub> |  |
| 35 2.46Li        | HAUSMANNITE    | MnMn <sub>2</sub> O <sub>4</sub>  | Brittle. Treated with HCl, it yields acrid vapors of chlorine.   |
| 36 1.788         | MONAZITE       | (Ce,La,Di)PO <sub>4</sub>   | B.B., turns gray when heated with H <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub> ; flame is bluish green.                          |
| 37 1.758         | YTTRIALITE     | Y <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> ·ThO <sub>2</sub> ,etc,SiO <sub>2</sub>   | B.B., decrepitates violently and falls to a powder.  |
| 38 1.88±         | TSCHIEFFKINITE | Ce,Th,Ti,SiO <sub>2</sub> ,etc  | Glow, then intumescs, becomes brown and fuses to a black glass.  |
| 39 .....         | CARROLLITE     | Co <sub>2</sub> CuS <sub>4</sub>  | Soluble in HNO <sub>3</sub> . On charcoal, gives SO <sub>2</sub> fumes and fuses to a magnetic globule.            |
| 40 .....         | LINNAEITE      | Co <sub>3</sub> S <sub>4</sub>  | On charcoal, gives SO <sub>2</sub> and fuses to a magnetic globule. Decomposed by H <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub> . |
| 41 .....         | POLYDYMITE     | Ni <sub>3</sub> S <sub>4</sub>  | In C.T., decrepitates, gives a sublimate of S and fuses to a dark green mass. Like linnaeite.                      |
| 42 .....         | SEIGENITE      | (Co,Ni) <sub>3</sub> S <sub>4</sub>   | Decomposed by HNO <sub>3</sub> with separation of S. Like linnaeite.   |
| 43 .....         | VIOLARITE      | Ni <sub>2</sub> FeS <sub>4</sub>  | Like linnaeite.  |
| 44 2.45Li        | DERBYLITE      | FeO·Sb <sub>2</sub> O <sub>5</sub> plus<br>5FeO·TiO <sub>2</sub>  | With S.Ph., the bead is yellow while hot and violet when cold.   |
| 45 .....         | LORANSKITE     | (Y,Ce,Ca,Zr,?)<br>(Ta,Zr,?)O <sub>4</sub>   | Brittle. Incompletely decomposed by acids and fusion with alkalis.   |
| 46 .....         | THORITE        | ThSiO <sub>4</sub>  | B.B., loses color on heating but regains it on cooling.  |
| 47 2.04          | GAMAJARITE     | Ba(Fe,Mn) <sub>2</sub> V <sub>4</sub> O <sub>15</sub><br>(OH) <sub>2</sub>                                    |  |
| 48 1.925         | BETAFITE       | (U,Ca)(Cb,Ta,Ti) <sub>3</sub> O <sub>9</sub> ·<br>nH <sub>2</sub> O   | Brittle. B.B., gives a black slag.   |
| 49 1.721         | XENOTIME       | YPO <sub>4</sub>  | When moistened with H <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub> , it colors the flame green.                                    |
| 50 1.98          | HATCHETTOLITE  | Pyrochlore containing<br>uranium  | Brittle.   |
| 51 1.8±          | CERVANTITE     | Sb <sub>2</sub> O <sub>4</sub> ?  | On charcoal, reduces easily to metal.  |
| 54 1.654         | PLUMBOGUMMITE  | PbO·2Al <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> ·P <sub>2</sub> O <sub>5</sub> ·<br>9H <sub>2</sub> O                     | B.B. in forceps, swells and colors the flame azure blue.   |
| 53 2.3           | BRANNERITE     | (U,Ca,Fe,Y,Th) <sub>3</sub> ·<br>Ti <sub>5</sub> O <sub>16</sub>  | Decomposed by hot conc H <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub> .  |

# MINERAL IDENTIFICATION TABLES

## GROUP 4

### Specific Gravity 4.99-4.50

|    | H       | SP. GR.   | F       | BCL                         | COLOR                               | STREAK                          | LUSTER        | CLEAV-<br>AGE | FRACTURE                      | SYS-<br>TEM |
|----|---------|-----------|---------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------|---------------|-------------------------------|-------------|
| 54 | 4.5     | 4.86      | .....   | .....                       | Grn, grnsh blk,<br>brwnsh red       | Light grn,<br>ylwsh grn         | V             | None          | Subconch                      | T           |
| 55 | 4.5     | 4.94      | .....   | Sol                         | Lt grn to olive                     | .....                           | .....         | .....         | .....                         | M?          |
| 56 | 4.5     | 4.69      | .....   | .....                       | Red, ylw, grnsh                     | .....                           | V             | .....         | .....                         | .....       |
| 57 | 4.5     | 4.65      | .....   | .....                       | Colorless with grnsh<br>cast        | .....                           | V to G        | Perf          | .....                         | R?          |
| 58 | 4.5     | 4.83      | .....   | .....                       | Greenish yellow                     | .....                           | .....         | .....         | .....                         | H?          |
| 59 | 4.5     | 4.5       | 1.5-2   | Pt sol                      | Colorless                           | .....                           | V             | None          | .....                         | O           |
| 60 | 4.5     | 4.83      | .....   | .....                       | Greenish yellow                     | .....                           | .....         | .....         | .....                         | T?          |
| 61 | 4-4.5   | 4.93      | Inf     | Pt sol                      | Wax to ylw, rdsh brwn               | Lt ylwsh gray                   | V to G        | .....         | .....                         | H           |
| 62 | 3.5-4.5 | 4.65-4.58 | 2.5-3.5 | Sol                         | <b>Bronze ylw to<br/>copper-red</b> | <b>Dark grysh<br/>black</b>     | <b>M</b>      | <b>None</b>   | <b>Uneven to<br/>subconch</b> | <b>H</b>    |
| 63 | 4       | 5.03-4.99 | 6       | Sol                         | Iron-black                          | Blk, brwnsh                     | M             | Perf          | .....                         | M?          |
| 64 | 4       | 4.9-4.88  | .....   | Sol                         | Light green                         | .....                           | .....         | .....         | Conch                         | Tr          |
| 65 | 4       | 5.0-4.6   | 3-4     | .....                       | Gray, wht, brwn,<br>ylwsh           | Wht to gray<br>or ylwsh         | R, D, E       | .....         | .....                         | .....       |
| 66 | 4       | 4.64-3.36 | Fus     | Pt sol                      | Ylw brwn, brwn,<br>brwnsh blk       | .....                           | G             | .....         | Irregular to<br>conch         | O?          |
| 67 | 4       | 4.82-4.75 | 2.5-3   | Sol                         | Tomback brown                       | Black                           | .....         | .....         | .....                         | .....       |
| 68 | 4       | 4.5-4.3   | 1.5     | Depd by<br>HNO <sub>3</sub> | <b>Steel-gray to<br/>iron-black</b> | <b>Blackish</b>                 | <b>M</b>      | <b>Indist</b> | <b>Uneven</b>                 | <b>T</b>    |
| 69 | 4       | 5.03-4.91 | 3       | Sol                         | Drk grn to blk                      | Green                           | .....         | Perf          | .....                         | Tr?         |
| 70 | 4       | 4.80      | .....   | .....                       | Clove-brown                         | .....                           | .....         | .....         | .....                         | Tr          |
| 71 | 4       | 4.77      | Inf     | Sol in<br>HNO <sub>3</sub>  | Bluish green                        | .....                           | .....         | Perf          | .....                         | O           |
| 72 | 4       | 4.59      | 1.5     | Sol                         | Lt wine-ylw to<br>colorless         | .....                           | .....         | Good          | .....                         | M           |
| 73 | 4       | 4.59-4.46 | 6       | Sol in<br>HNO <sub>3</sub>  | Deep rdsh gray                      | Gray to blk                     | M             | None          | Brittle                       | I           |
| 74 | 3-4.5   | 5.1-4.6   | .....   | .....                       | <b>Gray to iron-blk</b>             | <b>Red, gray,<br/>brwn, blk</b> | <b>M</b>      | <b>None</b>   | <b>Subconch to<br/>uneven</b> | <b>I</b>    |
| 75 | 3.5-4   | 5.0-4.6   | 1.5-2   | .....                       | <b>Light bronze-ylw</b>             | <b>Lt bronze-<br/>brown</b>     | <b>M</b>      | <b>None</b>   | <b>Conch</b>                  | <b>I</b>    |
| 76 | 3.5     | 4.57-4.47 | 1-1.5   | .....                       | <b>Gray, tinted<br/>copper-red</b>  | <b>Black</b>                    | .....         | .....         | <b>Uneven</b>                 | .....       |
| 77 | 3.5     | 4.53      | 4.5     | Depd                        | Pale grnsh ylw                      | .....                           | R             | None          | Uneven                        | T           |
| 78 | 3.5     | 4.5       | .....   | Sol in<br>HNO <sub>3</sub>  | Steel-gray                          | Black                           | M             | .....         | Uneven                        | O?          |
| 79 | 3-4     | 5.0-4.9   | 1       | Depd by<br>HNO <sub>3</sub> | Lead to iron-gray                   | .....                           | M             | Perf          | Subconch                      | O           |
| 80 | 3-4     | 4.72      | 5       | .....                       | Colorless to pale<br>green          | .....                           | P to V        | Perf          | .....                         | H           |
| 81 | 3-4     | 4.5-4.43  | .....   | .....                       | Bronze                              | Black                           | M             | None          | Uneven to<br>hackly           | I           |
| 82 | 2.5-5   | 6.4-3.9   | .....   | .....                       | Ylw, orange, rdsh,<br>brwn, blk     | Ylw, brwnsh,<br>olive green     | G, W,<br>V, D | .....         | Conch to<br>uneven            | .....       |
| 83 | 3-4     | 4.63      | Inf     | Gelat                       | Greenish yellow                     | .....                           | .....         | .....         | .....                         | O           |
| 84 | 3-3.5   | 4.9±      | 1.5     | Sol in<br>HNO <sub>3</sub>  | Blk to steel-gray                   | Black                           | M to<br>Sm    | Fair          | Brittle                       | O           |

# MINERAL IDENTIFICATION TABLES

## GROUP 4

### Specific Gravity 4.99-4.50

| INDEX<br>OF REF. | NAME                    | COMPOSITION  | REMARKS  |
|------------------|-------------------------|--|--|
| 54               | MACKAYITE               | $\text{Fe}_2(\text{TeO}_3) \cdot x\text{H}_2\text{O}$  |  |
| 55 1.852         | TOERNEBOHMITE           | $(\text{Ce-La,Di,Al})_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 4\text{SiO}_2 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$                                    |  |
| 56               | LESSINGITE              | $\text{H}_2\text{Ca}_2\text{Ce}_4\text{Si}_3\text{O}_{15}$   | Occurs as rolled pebbles.  |
| 57 1.671         | HINSDALITE              | $2\text{PbO} \cdot 3\text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 2\text{SO}_3 \cdot \text{P}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 6\text{H}_2\text{O}$ |  |
| 58               | OBERITE                 | $\text{La,Ce,Yt,Er?}$  | In grains. From inner Mongolia.  |
| 59 1.754         | CARACOLITE              | $\text{Na}_2\text{O} \cdot \text{Pb}(\text{OH})\text{Cl} \cdot \text{SO}_3$  | Fuses to a brown glass, giving a soda flame with a blue spect near the assay.                                    |
| 60               | BEIYINITE               | $\text{La,Ce,Yt,Er}$   |  |
| 61 1.717         | BASTNAESITE             | $(\text{Ce,La-Di})\text{F} \cdot \text{CO}_2$  | Treated with strong $\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4$ , it yields $\text{CO}_2$ and HF.                                    |
| 62               | PYRRHOTITE              | $\text{Fe}_7\text{S}_9$  | <b>Magnetic. Brittle. Treated with HCl, it yields <math>\text{H}_2\text{S}</math>. B.B., a magnetic globule.</b> |
| 63               | CREDNERITE              | $\text{CuMn}_2\text{O}_4$  | Insoluble in $\text{HNO}_3$ . Dissolved in HCl, it yields chlorine.  |
| 64 1.9           | BELLINGERITE            | $3\text{Cu}(\text{IO}_3)_2 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$  | Brittle. Slightly soluble in hot water.  |
| 65 $1.88 \pm$    | BIMDHEIMITE             | $2\text{PbO} \cdot \text{Sb}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$   | On charcoal, reduces to a globule of metallic lead and antimony.   |
| 66 2.13          | AMPANGABEITE            | $(\text{Y,Er,U,Ca,Th})_2 \cdot (\text{Cb,Ta,Fe,Ti})_7\text{O}_{16}$  | Radio active. HCl solution is golden yellow.   |
| 67               | TROLITE                 | $\text{FeS}$   | Near pyrrhotite. Treated with HCl, it yields $\text{H}_2\text{S}$ .  |
| 68               | STANNITE                | $\text{Cu}_2\text{FeSnS}_4$  | <b>Treated with <math>\text{HNO}_3</math>, gives a blue solution and a precipitate of S and SnO.</b>             |
| 69 1.78          | VANDEN-BRANDITE         | $\text{CuO} \cdot \text{UO}_3 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$   | B.B., fuses to a black mass which becomes crystalline on cooling.  |
| 70               | YEATMANITE              | $(\text{Mn,Zn})_6\text{Sb}_2\text{Si}_4\text{O}_{29}$  |  |
| 71 2.07          | SALESITE                | $\text{CuIO}_3(\text{OH})$   | In C.T., snaps to splinters and gives copious fumes of iodine which condense on the sides of the tube.           |
| 72 1.84          | LAUTARITE               | $\text{CaO} \cdot \text{I}_2\text{O}_5$  | Sparingly soluble in water.  |
| 73               | GERMANITE               | $(\text{Cu,Ge})(\text{S,As})$  | Decrepitates on heating.   |
| 74 2.72Li        | TETRAHEDRITE-TENNANTITE | $(\text{Cu,Fe,Zn,Ag})_{12}(\text{Sb,As})_4\text{S}_{13}$   | <b>Decomposed by <math>\text{HNO}_3</math> with separation of sulfur.</b>  |
| 75               | PENTLANDITE             | $(\text{Fe,Ni})_9\text{S}_8$   | <b>Brittle. No magnetic. In O.T., gives sulfurous fumes.</b>   |
| 76               | FAMATINITE              | $\text{Cu}_3(\text{Sb,As})\text{S}_4$  | <b>Brittle. On charcoal, gives fumes of Sb and a black, brittle, metallic globule.</b>                           |
| 77 1.974         | POWELLITE               | $\text{CaMoO}_4$   | Yellow phosphorescence. Molybdenum reactions.  |
| 78               | EPIGENITE               | $(\text{Cu,Fe})_5\text{AsS}_6?$  | On charcoal, a magnetic slag with copper globules.   |
| 79               | CHALCOSTIBITE           | $\text{CuSbS}_2$   | Brittle. In C.T., gives a sublimate that is dark red on cooling.   |
| 80 1.815         | MOLYBDO-PHYLLITE        | $(\text{Pb,Mg})\text{SiO}_4 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$  | B.B., with soda, gives a metallic bead.  |
| 81               | COLUSITE                | $\text{Cu}_3(\text{As,Sn,V,Fe,Te})\text{S}_4$  | In brittle granules.   |
| 82               | GUMMITE                 | $\text{UO}_3, \text{Pb,Th R.E., etc, H}_2\text{O}$   | Brittle.   |
| 83 1.68          | SODDYITE                | $5\text{UO}_3 \cdot 2\text{SiO}_2 \cdot 6\text{H}_2\text{O?}$  | In C.T., blackens and looses water and oxygen.   |
| 84               | LAUTITE                 | $\text{CuAsS}$   | Decrepitates violently. In C.T., yields a sublimate of As.   |

# MINERAL IDENTIFICATION TABLES

## GROUP 4 Specific Gravity 4.99-4.50

|     | H       | SP. GR.   | F     | HCL                      | COLOR                                | STREAK                     | LUSTER  | CLEAV-<br>AGE | FRACTURE        | SYS-<br>TEM |
|-----|---------|-----------|-------|--------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------|---------------|-----------------|-------------|
| 85  | 3-3.5   | 5.0-4.9   | Inf   | Sol                      | Various shades of yellow             | Orange-ylw to to brick-red | A to R  | Dist          | Conch           | H           |
| 86  | 3       | 5.18-4.79 | 1     | .....                    | Iron-black                           | Black                      | M       | .....         | Conch to uneven | M?          |
| 87  | 3       | 4.59-4.45 | ..... | Sol                      | Yellow                               | .....                      | E       | .....         | Friable         | .....       |
| 88  | 3       | 4.89      | ..... | .....                    | Iron to grnsh black                  | .....                      | .....   | .....         | .....           | M           |
| 89  | 3       | 4.6±      | ..... | Sol                      | .....                                | .....                      | .....   | .....         | .....           | .....       |
| 90  | 3       | 4.7       | ..... | .....                    | Iron-gray to blk                     | Black                      | .....   | .....         | .....           | O           |
| 91  | 3       | 4.5-4.4   | 1     | Ins                      | Grayish to iron-black                | Grayish blk                | M       | Perf          | Uneven          | O           |
| 92  | 2.5-3.5 | 4.6-4.3   | 3     | Ins                      | Wht, tinted red, blue, grn, brwn     | White                      | V to R  | Perf          | Uneven          | O           |
| 93  | 2.5     | 5.0-4.85  | 1     | Ins                      | Indigo-blue                          | .....                      | P       | Perf          | .....           | T           |
| 94  | 2.5     | 4.8       | 1     | Ins                      | Indigo-blue                          | .....                      | .....   | Good          | .....           | T           |
| 95  | 2-3     | 4.8       | ..... | .....                    | Black                                | .....                      | .....   | .....         | .....           | .....       |
| 96  | 2-3     | 4.8       | ..... | .....                    | Sulfur to citron-yellow              | Yellow                     | A       | Perf          | .....           | O           |
| 97  | 2-3     | 4.5-4.3   | 1     | Sol                      | Steel-gray, tin-white                | Black                      | .....   | .....         | Conch           | O?          |
| 98  | 2-3     | 4.64      | Easy  | Sol                      | Drk steel-gray to brown              | Dark brwnsh gray           | M       | Indist        | Brittle         | O           |
| 99  | 2-2.5   | 5.0-4.4   | Inf   | Sol                      | Iron-blk to dark gray, brwnsh        | Blk to bluish blk, submet  | M       | Perf          | Uneven          | T           |
| 100 | 2       | 5.0-4.06  | 1     | Ins                      | Blksh gray                           | Red                        | M, A    | Perf          | Flexible        | M           |
| 101 | 2       | 4.65-4.61 | 1     | Sol                      | Lead-gray                            | Lead-gray                  | M       | Perf          | Subconch        | O           |
| 102 | 2       | 4.8       | Vol   | .....                    | Gray                                 | Red                        | M       | Good          | Flexible        | H           |
| 103 | 2       | 5.25-4.67 | 1     | Sol in HNO <sub>3</sub>  | Sky-blue                             | Sky-blue                   | .....   | .....         | .....           | I           |
| 104 | 2       | 4.6       | Inf   | Ins                      | Green, yellowish                     | .....                      | V       | Imperf        | .....           | .....       |
| 105 | 2       | 5.01-3.8  | Inf   | Ins                      | Black                                | Black                      | M       | Good          | Uneven          | I           |
| 106 | 1.5-2   | 4.76-4.6  | 2.5   | Ins                      | Indigo-blue or darker                | Lead-gray to black         | Sm, R   | Perf          | Flexible        | H           |
| 107 | 1.5-2   | 4.6       | ..... | .....                    | Scarlet-vermilion to deep cherry-red | Same                       | A       | Good          | Conch           | O           |
| 108 | 1.5-2   | 4.88      | ..... | .....                    | Lt red, changing to orange           | Vermilion                  | A       | Perf          | Conch           | M           |
| 109 | 1.5-2   | 4.7       | ..... | .....                    | Scarlet-vermilion                    | Same                       | A       | Good          | Conch           | H           |
| 110 | 1.5     | 4.5       | ..... | .....                    | Sulfur-yellow                        | .....                      | .....   | .....         | .....           | O           |
| 111 | 1-1.5   | 4.73-4.62 | Inf   | Dcpd by HNO <sub>3</sub> | Lead-gray                            | Bluish to grnsh            | M       | Perf          | Flexible        | H           |
| 112 | 1-1.5   | 4.68      | 1     | Sol                      | Cherry-red                           | Brwnsh red                 | A to Sm | Perf          | Flexible        | M           |
| 113 | ?       | 4.87      | ..... | .....                    | Orange-yellow                        | .....                      | .....   | .....         | .....           | T           |
| 114 | ?       | 4.9       | ..... | Sol                      | Yellow                               | .....                      | .....   | Perf          | .....           | O           |
| 115 | ?       | 4.5       | ..... | .....                    | Black                                | Greenish gray              | .....   | .....         | .....           | .....       |

# MINERAL IDENTIFICATION TABLES

## GROUP 4 Specific Gravity 4.99-4.50

| INDEX<br>OF REF. | NAME                        | COMPOSITION   | REMARKS   |
|------------------|-----------------------------|---|---|
| 85 2.43Li        | <b>GREENOCKITE</b>          | <b>CdS</b>  | <b>Brittle.</b> In C.T., the mineral is carmen-red while hot becoming yellow on cooling.                        |
| 86 .....         | <b>STYLOTYPITE</b>          | $(\text{Cu,Ag,Fe})_3\text{SbS}_3$   | On charcoal, gives a steel-gray, magnetic globule and fumes of antimony.  |
| 87 1.55          | <b>HOCHSCHILDITE</b>        | $5\text{SnO}_2 \cdot 2\text{PbO} \cdot \text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot \text{SiO}_2 \cdot 10\text{H}_2\text{O}$ |   |
| 88 .....         | <b>MACKENSITE</b>           | $\text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot \text{SiO}_2 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$  |   |
| 89 1.74±         | <b>PILBARITE</b>            | $\text{UO}_2 \cdot \text{ThO}_2 \cdot \text{PbO} \cdot 2\text{SiO}_2 \cdot 4\text{H}_2\text{O}$             |   |
| 90 .....         | <b>RAMSDELLITE</b>          | $\text{MnO}_2$  |   |
| 91 .....         | <b>ENARGITE</b>             | $\text{Cu}_3(\text{As,Sb})\text{S}_4$   | <b>Brittle.</b> In C.T., gives a sublimate of sulfur and on stronger heating also one of arsenic sulfide.       |
| 92 1.637         | <b>BARITE</b>               | <b>BaSO<sub>4</sub></b>   | With soda on charcoal, gives the sulfide test on a silver coin.   |
| 93 2.03          | <b>PSEUDOBOLEITE</b>        | $5\text{PbCl}_2 \cdot 4\text{CuO} \cdot 6\text{H}_2\text{O}$  | Soluble in HNO <sub>3</sub> . Probably identical with boleite.  |
| 94 2.041         | <b>CUMENGEITE</b>           | $4\text{PbCl}_2 \cdot 4\text{CuO} \cdot 5\text{H}_2\text{O}$  | Soluble in HNO <sub>3</sub> .   |
| 95 .....         | <b>LUBECKITE</b>            | $8\text{CuO} \cdot \text{Co}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 2\text{Mn}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 8\text{H}_2\text{O}$            | Colloidal. In small spheres. Probably a mixture.  |
| 96 1.714         | <b>SCHOEPITE</b>            | $4\text{UO}_3 \cdot 9\text{H}_2\text{O}?$   | An alteration product of uraninite.   |
| 97 .....         | <b>WITTICHENITE</b>         | $\text{Cu}_3\text{BiS}_3$   | B.B., throws out sparks. Dissolved in HCl, it yields H <sub>2</sub> S.  |
| 98 .....         | <b>BERTHIERITE</b>          | $\text{FeSb}_2\text{S}_4$   | B.B., a weakly magnetic globule. Treated with HCl, yields H <sub>2</sub> S.                                     |
| 99 .....         | <b>PYROLUSITE (massive)</b> | <b>MnO<sub>2</sub></b>  | <b>Brittle.</b> Treated with HCl, it yields acrid fumes of chlorine.  |
| 100 3.0          | <b>LIVINGSTONITE</b>        | $\text{HgSb}_4\text{S}_7$   | With soda in C.T., yields a sublimate of metallic mercury.  |
| 101 4.046        | <b>STIBNITE</b>             | <b>Sb<sub>2</sub>S<sub>3</sub></b>  | <b>Flexible. Sectile.</b> Treated with KOH, it yields a characteristic yellow coating.                          |
| 102 .....        | <b>SELENIUM</b>             | <b>Se</b>   | B.B., gives a brown smoke and rotten horseradish odor.  |
| 103 2.05         | <b>PERCYLITE</b>            | $\text{PbO} \cdot \text{CuCl}_2 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$   | In C.T., yields water and colorless fumes.  |
| 104 1.95         | <b>HYDRO-TUNGSTITE</b>      | $\text{H}_2\text{WO}_4 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$  |   |
| 105 1.91         | <b>DAUBREELITE</b>          | $\text{Cr}_2\text{FeS}_4$   | <b>Brittle.</b> B.B., in R.F., loses luster and becomes magnetic.   |
| 106 1.45Na       | <b>COVELLITE</b>            | <b>CuS</b>  | Soluble in HNO <sub>3</sub> with liberation of sulfur.  |
| 107 3.176        | <b>HUTCHINSONITE</b>        | $(\text{Pb,Tl})_2(\text{Cu,Ag})\text{As}_5\text{S}_{10}$  | <b>B.B., burns with a blue flame and fuses to a globule.</b> In C.T., yields sulfur.                            |
| 108 3.27         | <b>SMITHITE</b>             | $\text{AgAsS}_2$  | <b>Brittle.</b> Red in splinters.   |
| 109 2.6Li        | <b>TRECHMANNITE</b>         | $\text{Ag}_2\text{As}_2\text{S}_4$  | <b>Brittle.</b> Red in splinters.   |
| 110 .....        | <b>FERRI-MOLYBDITE</b>      | $\text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 3\text{MoO}_3 \cdot 8\text{H}_2\text{O}$                                       | <b>Brittle.</b> Transparent to translucent.   |
| 111 .....        | <b>MOLYBDENITE</b>          | <b>MoS<sub>2</sub></b>  | An oxidation product of molybdenite.  |
| 112 2.72         | <b>KERMESITE</b>            | $\text{Sb}_2\text{S}_2\text{O}$   | <b>Sectile. Feels greasy.</b> In O.T., gives a pale yellow sublimate of MoO <sub>3</sub> . Looks like graphite. |
| 113 .....        | <b>ENALITE</b>              | $(\text{Th,U})\text{O}_2 \cdot n\text{SiO}_2 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$                                     | <b>Sectile.</b> In C.T., fuses and gives a white sublimate which becomes black to dark red on stronger heating. |
| 114 1.763        | <b>DEWINDTITE</b>           | $3\text{PbO} \cdot 5\text{UO}_3 \cdot 2\text{P}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 12\text{H}_2\text{O}$                     | Radio active.   |
| 115 1.774        | <b>CALCIO-GADOLINITE</b>    | Gadolinite rich in calcium  | Weakly radio active.  |



# MINERAL IDENTIFICATION TABLES

## GROUP 5 Specific Gravity 4.49-4.00

|    | H       | SP. GR.   | F     | HCL    | COLOR                                    | STREAK                    | LUSTER     | CLEAV-<br>AGE | FRACTURE               | SYS-<br>TEM |
|----|---------|-----------|-------|--------|--|---------------------------|------------|---------------|------------------------|-------------|
| 1  | 9       | 4.1-4.0   | Inf   | Ins    | Blue, red, ylw,<br>gray, brwn, wht       | Uncolored                 | A to V     | None          | Uneven to<br>conch     | H           |
| 2  | 8       | 4.1-3.5   | Inf   | Ins    | Red, blue, grn,<br>ylw, brwn, blk        | White                     | V          | Imperf        | Conch to<br>uneven     | I           |
| 3  | 8       | 4.29      | ..... | Ins    | Colorless to wine<br>yellow              | .....                     | .....      | Dist          | .....                  | H           |
| 4  | 8       | 4.08      | Inf   | Ins    | Ylwsh to grnsh<br>brwn                   | White                     | V          | None          | Conch                  | I           |
| 5  | 7.5-8   | 4.62-4.03 | Inf   | Ins    | Grn, ylw, brwn,<br>gray, blk             | Grayish                   | V to D     | Indist        | Conch to<br>uneven     | I           |
| 6  | 7.5     | 4.1       | ..... | .....  | Drk grn to brwn                          | .....                     | .....      | .....         | .....                  | T           |
| 7  | 7.5     | 4.86-4.2  | Inf   | Ins    | Colorless, ylw,<br>gray, grn, red, brwn  | Uncolored                 | A          | Imperf        | Conch                  | T           |
| 8  | 7.5     | 4.4       | ..... | .....  | Gray                                     | .....                     | .....      | .....         | .....                  | T           |
| 9  | 7.5     | 4.23      | Inf   | Ins    | Black                                    | Red-brown                 | V          | Imperf        | Conch                  | I           |
| 10 | 7.5     | 4.09      | ..... | .....  | Grnsh gray, brwn, grn                    | .....                     | .....      | .....         | .....                  | T           |
| 11 | 7       | 4.2-3.9   | 3     | Ins    | Red, brown                               | White                     | V to R     | Good          | Subconch to<br>uneven  | I           |
| 12 | 7       | 4.03      | Inf   | Ins    | Colorless                                | .....                     | G          | Good          | .....                  | .....       |
| 13 | 6.5-7.5 | 4.3-4.0   | 3.5   | Ins    | Hyacinth, tinged<br>violet to brwnsh     | White                     | V to R     | Good          | Subconch to<br>uneven  | I           |
| 14 | 6.5-7.5 | 4.3-3.15  | 3-6   | Ins    | Red, brwn, ylw, wht,<br>grn              | White                     | V to R     | Varies        | Subconch to<br>uneven  | I           |
| 15 | 6.5-7   | 4.5-4.0   | Inf   | Gelat  | Blk, brwn, grn                           | Grnsh gray                | V to G     | None          | Conch to<br>splintery  | M           |
| 16 | 6.5-7   | 4.0       | 3     | .....  | Ylwsh, rdsh                              | .....                     | G          | .....         | Subconch               | M           |
| 17 | 6-7     | 4.03      | 3     | Ins    | Brownish red                             | .....                     | .....      | Basal         | .....                  | M           |
| 18 | 6.5     | 4.17-3.9  | 3     | Gelat  | Gray, ylw, blk, red,<br>whtsh, brwn, grn | .....                     | G          | Dist          | Subconch to<br>uneven  | O           |
| 19 | 6.5     | 4.14-4.0  | 4     | Gelat  | Ylw, brwnsh, blk                         | .....                     | M to R     | Dist          | Imperf<br>conch        | O           |
| 20 | 6.5     | 4.22      | ..... | .....  | Flesh-red                                | .....                     | .....      | None          | Uneven to<br>splintery | M           |
| 21 | 6.5     | 4.3       | 4     | Gelat  | .....                                    | .....                     | .....      | Dist          | .....                  | O           |
| 22 | 6.5     | 4.74-4.48 | ..... | .....  | Jet black                                | Graysh brwn               | Sm         | None          | Conch to<br>irregular  | I           |
| 23 | 6-6.5   | 4.41      | 4-5   | Sol    | Grnsh brwn                               | .....                     | V to G     | None          | Conch                  | H           |
| 24 | 6-6.5   | 4.25-4.21 | Inf   | Ins    | Brwn, red, ylw, blk,<br>blue, violet     | Pale brwn to<br>ylwsh     | M to A     | Dist          | Subconch to<br>uneven  | T           |
| 25 | 6       | 4.8-4.39  | 6     | Pt sol | Drk brwn to blk                          | Ochre-ylw to<br>rdsh brwn | M, A,<br>G | Dist          | Uneven to<br>subconch  | O           |
| 26 | 6       | 4.35      | ..... | .....  | Dark rdsh brwn                           | .....                     | .....      | Imperf        | Brittle                | H           |

# MINERAL IDENTIFICATION TABLES

## GROUP 5 Specific Gravity 4.49-4.00

| INDEX<br>OF REF. | NAME               | COMPOSITION   | REMARKS  |
|------------------|--------------------|---|--|
| 1 1.768          | <b>CORUNDUM</b>    | $\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3$   | Sometimes perfect parting giving a pseudo-cleavage. B.B., gives a blue color with cobalt nitrate.                              |
| 2 1.72±          | <b>SPINEL</b>      | $\text{MgAl}_2\text{O}_4$   | Brittle. B.B., the color changes but returns on cooling.   |
| 3 1.772          | SWEDENBORGITE      | $\text{Na}_2\text{O} \cdot 2\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot \text{Sb}_2\text{O}_5$  |  |
| 4 2.05±          | PICOTITE           | $(\text{Mg}, \text{Fe})\text{O} \cdot (\text{Al}, \text{Cr})_2\text{O}_3$   | A chrome spinel.   |
| 5 1.79           | <b>GAHNITE</b>     | $\text{ZnAl}_2\text{O}_4$   | Brittle. Gives a coating of ZnO when treated with soda and borax on charcoal. Slowly soluble in conc $\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4$ . |
| 6 .....          | OYAMALITE          | A variety of Zircon with $\text{P}_2\text{O}_5$   | In radial aggregates.  |
| 7 1.926          | <b>ZIRCON</b>      | $\text{ZrSiO}_4$  | The colored varieties change color on heating.   |
| 8 .....          | HAGATALITE         | $\text{ZrSiO}_4$ plus Rare Earths   | A variety of zircon.   |
| 9 1.923          | GALAXITE           | $\text{MnAl}_2\text{O}_4$   | Spinel group.  |
| 10 1.818         | NAEGITE            | $\text{SiO}_2 \cdot \text{ZrO}_2 \cdot \text{UO}_3 \cdot \text{ThO}_2 \cdot (\text{Cb}, \text{Ta}, \text{Y})_2\text{O}_3$                             | Radio active. A rare earth zircon.   |
| 11 1.801         | <b>ALMANDITE</b>   | $3\text{FeO} \cdot \text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 3\text{SiO}_2$   | One of the precious garnets.   |
| 12 1.696         | BARYLITE           | $4\text{BaO} \cdot \text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 7\text{SiO}_2$   |  |
| 13 1.811         | <b>SPESSARTITE</b> | $3\text{MnO} \cdot \text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 3\text{SiO}_2$   | One of the garnet family.  |
| 14 1.8±          | <b>GARNET</b>      | $3(\text{Ca}, \text{Mg}, \text{Fe}, \text{Mn})\text{O} \cdot (\text{Al}, \text{Fe}, \text{Mn}, \text{Cr}, \text{Ti})_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 3\text{SiO}_2$ | Most varieties fuse easily to a black or light brown glass.  |
| 15 1.78±         | <b>GADOLINITE</b>  | $2\text{BeO} \cdot \text{FeO} \cdot 2\text{Y}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 2\text{SiO}_2$  | B.B., gives a momentary bright light; swell and cracks open.   |
| 16 1.8±          | PARTSCHINITE       | $3(\text{Mn}, \text{Fe})\text{O} \cdot \text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 3\text{SiO}_2$   | May be spessartite.  |
| 17 1.81          | HANCOCKITE         | $4(\text{Pb}, \text{Ca}, \text{Sr})\text{O} \cdot 3(\text{Al}, \text{Fe}, \text{Mn})_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 6\text{SiO}_2 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$        | With soda on charcoal, gives a lead oxide coating.   |
| 18 1.838         | KNEBELITE          | $2(\text{Fe}, \text{Mn})\text{O} \cdot \text{SiO}_2$  |  |
| 19 1.877         | <b>FAYALITE</b>    | $\text{FeO} \cdot \text{SiO}_2$   | Fuses to a black globule.  |
| 20 1.738         | THALENITE          | $2\text{Y}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 4\text{SiO}_2 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$  |  |
| 21 1.836         | MANGAN-FAYALITE    | $2(\text{Mn}, \text{Fe})\text{O} \cdot \text{SiO}_2$  |  |
| 22 2.095         | CALCIO-SAMARSKITE  | $(\text{Ca}, \text{Y}, \text{etc}, \text{U}, \text{Th})_3 \cdot (\text{Cb}, \text{Ta}, \text{Fe}, \text{Ti}, \text{Sn})_5\text{O}_{15}$               |  |
| 23 1.76          | CAPPELENITE        | $\text{B}_2\text{SiO}_2$ of Y, Ba, Ce, La, Th, etc  | B.B., swells and fuses to a white enamel   |
| 24 2.6           | <b>RUTILE</b>      | $\text{TiO}_2$  | Brittle. With S.Ph. in R.F., gives a violet colored bead.  |
| 25 2.39Li        | PSEUDOBROOKITE     | $\text{Fe}_2\text{TiO}_5$   | Partially decomposed by boiling $\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4$ .  |
| 26 1.75          | ABUKUMALITE        | $\text{Ca}, \text{Y}_2(\text{Si}, \text{P})_2\text{O}_8$  | Isomorphous with britholite with Y in place of Ce.   |

# MINERAL IDENTIFICATION TABLES

## GROUP 5 Specific Gravity 4.49-4.00

|    | H     | SP. GR.   | F      | HCL     | COLOR                       | STREAK                       | LUSTER      | CLEAV-<br>AGE | FRACTURE           | SYS-<br>TEM |
|----|-------|-----------|--------|---------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|-------------|---------------|--------------------|-------------|
| 27 | 6     | 4.25-4.17 | .....  | .....   | Black, red in splinters     | .....                        | .....       | .....         | .....              | .....       |
| 28 | 6     | 4.0       | 3-4    | Gelat   | Red-brown                   | .....                        | .....       | Dist          | .....              | O           |
| 29 | 5.5-6 | 4.12-4.0  | 3.5-6  | Gelat   | Red, brwn, gray             | Pale gray                    | V to G      | Dist          | Subconch           | O           |
| 30 | 5.5-6 | 4.03      | .....  | .....   | Ylwsh brwn to blk           | Gray                         | V to R      | .....         | Conch              | M?          |
| 31 | 5.5-6 | 4.2       | Inf    | Depd    | Sulfur, lemon or wine-ylw   | .....                        | P to V      | Perf          | Conch              | R           |
| 32 | 5.5-6 | 4.23      | .....  | .....   | Ylwsh grn                   | .....                        | .....       | .....         | Fibrous            | O?          |
| 33 | 5.5-6 | 4.08-3.95 | 6      | Gelat   | Ylw, grn to blk             | Ylw to rdsh gray             | V to G      | Dist          | .....              | O           |
| 34 | 5.5-6 | 4.5-3.5   | 2.5    | Gelat ] | Brwn, blk, grn, gray, ylw   | Gray, grnsh, or brwnsh       | V, Sm, R, P | Traces        | Uneven to subconch | M           |
| 35 | 5.5-6 | 4.05-3.99 | 2.5    | Gelat   | Iron-blk to dark grysh blk  | Blk inclining to grn or brwn | Sm          | Good          | Uneven             | O           |
| 36 | 5.5-6 | 4.2-4.08  | Inf    | Ins     | Brwn, ylw, rdsh brwn, blk   | Uncolored, grysh ylwsh       | M, A, Sm    | Indist        | Subconch to uneven | O           |
| 37 | 5-6   | 4.05      | Inf    | Pt sol  | Brwnsh blk                  | Blk to brwnsh red            | M to Sm     | Perf          | Conch to uneven    | H           |
| 38 | 5-6   | 4.13      | Inf    | Depd    | Deep brwn to blk            | Light brwn                   | G to V      | None          | Conch              | R           |
| 39 | 5-6   | 4.29      | Inf    | Sol     | Nut-brown                   | .....                        | V to G      | None          | Conch              | R           |
| 40 | 5-6   | 4.16      | .....  | .....   | Brownish red                | .....                        | .....       | Good          | .....              | O           |
| 41 | 5.5   | 4.25      | Pt sol | .....   | Steel-gray                  | Brown                        | Sm, M       | .....         | Subconch           | M?          |
| 42 | 5.5   | 4.3-4.1   | Inf    | Ins     | Black                       | Brown                        | M           | None          | Uneven             | I           |
| 43 | 5.5   | 4.25-4.15 | .....  | Gelat   | Dark brown                  | Ylwsh gray                   | R           | Indist        | .....              | R           |
| 44 | 5.5   | 4.18-3.89 | 3.5-5  | Gelat   | Wht, grn, ylw, brwn red     | Uncolored                    | V, R        | Easy          | Conch to uneven    | R           |
| 45 | 5.5   | 4.05-3.97 | Inf    | Ins     | Blk, brwn, ylw              | Colorless, grayish           | A to M      | Imperf        | Uneven to subconch | M?          |
| 46 | 5.5   | 4.446     | .....  | .....   | Brown                       | .....                        | G to V      | .....         | Uneven             | O           |
| 47 | 5.5   | 4.25-4.05 | .....  | .....   | Black                       | Gray to brwnsh blk           | .....       | .....         | Conch              | .....       |
| 48 | 5.5   | 4.02      | .....  | .....   | Pink, grayish pink          | .....                        | .....       | None          | .....              | O           |
| 49 | 5-5.5 | 4.3-3.3   | 6      | Sol     | Ylw, red, brwn, blk         | Brwnsh to ochre-ylw          | A, D, S     | Perf          | Uneven             | O           |
| 50 | 5-5.5 | 4.45-4.33 | Inf    | Pt sol  | Dark red, blksh brwn, brwn  | Light to ylw brwn            | V to R      | Indist        | Subconch uneven    | I           |
| 51 | 5-5.5 | 4.13      | .....  | .....   | Lt to drk brwn              | Lt brwn to ylwsh brwn        | R           | .....         | Uneven to conch    | I           |
| 52 | 5     | 4.02-3.9  | 4.5    | Sol     | Grnsh to blk, tinged violet | Dark                         | S           | .....         | .....              | O           |
| 53 | 5     | 4.21      | Easy   | Sol     | Black                       | Brwnsh blk                   | M           | .....         | Granular           | O?          |
| 54 | 5     | 4.09-4.07 | 3      | Sol     | Ylw to rdsh                 | Wht to orange-ylw            | R           | None          | Subconch           | I           |
| 55 | 5     | 4.07-3.94 | 2      | .....   | Lt to drk orange-red        | Cream-ylw                    | V           | Dist          | Uneven             | M           |

# MINERAL IDENTIFICATION TABLES

## GROUP 5 Specific Gravity 4.49-4.00

| INDEX<br>OF REF. | NAME                  | COMPOSITION   | REMARKS   |
|------------------|-----------------------|---|---|
| 27               | PICROILMENITE         | (Mg,Fe)TiO <sub>3</sub>   | Between geikielite and ilmenite.  |
| 28 1.727         | PICROTEPHROITE        | 2(Mn,Mg)O·SiO <sub>2</sub>  |   |
| 29 1.807         | TEPHROITE             | 2MnO·SiO <sub>2</sub>   | The streak darkens on exposure, to brown or black.  |
| 30               | PISEKITE              | Cb,Ta,Ti of U, Rare<br>Earths, Th and Sn  |   |
| 1                | NORDEN-<br>SKIOELDINE | CaO·SnO <sub>2</sub> ·B <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub>   | Colors flame green. Strong double refraction.   |
| 32               | STASZICITE            | (Ca,Cu,Zn) <sub>5</sub> (AsO <sub>4</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> ·<br>(OH) <sub>4</sub>                   | An alteration product of tennantite.  |
| 33 1.786         | ROEPPERITE            | 2(Fe,Mn,Zn)O·SiO <sub>2</sub>   | On charcoal with soda, gives a ZnO coating.   |
| 34 1.73±         | ALLANITE<br>(orthite) | 4(Ca,Fe)O·3(Al,Ce,<br>Fe,Di) <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> ·6SiO <sub>2</sub> ·<br>H <sub>2</sub> O | Most varieties gives much water in C.T.   |
| 35               | ILVAITE               | CaO·4FeO·Fe <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> ·<br>4SiO <sub>2</sub> ·H <sub>2</sub> O                  | B.B., fuses to a black magnetic bead  |
| 36 2.586         | BROOKITE              | TiO <sub>2</sub>  | Brittle. With S.Ph. in R.F., it gives a violet colored bead.  |
| 37 2.31          | GEIKIELITE            | MgTiO <sub>3</sub>  | Titanium reactions.   |
| 38 1.73±         | MELANOCERITE          | Ce,Di,La,Y,B,Th,Ta,<br>Zr,Si,F,etc  | B.B., becomes lighter in color and swells without fusing.   |
| 39 1.74±         | CARYOCERITE           | Ce,Di,Y,La,Th,Zr,<br>SiO <sub>2</sub> ,F,B,etc  | B.B., becomes lighter in color and swells.  |
| 40 1.81          | ARSENOKLASITE         | 5MnO·As <sub>2</sub> O <sub>5</sub> ·2H <sub>2</sub> O  |   |
| 41 2.62±         | ARIZONITE             | Fe <sub>2</sub> Ti <sub>3</sub> O <sub>9</sub>  | Brittle. Decomposed by hot H <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub> .   |
| 42               | MAGNESIO-<br>CHROMITE | MgCr <sub>2</sub> O <sub>4</sub>  | Brittle.  |
| 43 1.757±        | TRITOMITE             | Ce,Di,La,Y,Th,Zr,<br>SiO <sub>2</sub> ,B,F,etc  | With HCl, it yields chlorine.   |
| 44 1.691         | WILLEMITE             | Zn <sub>2</sub> SiO <sub>4</sub>  | Glow in ultra violet light.   |
| 45 2.34          | PEROVSKITE            | CaTiO <sub>3</sub>  | Brittle. Decomposed by hot conc H <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub> .  |
| 46 1.775         | BRITHOLITE            | SiO <sub>2</sub> and P <sub>2</sub> O <sub>5</sub> of<br>Ce metals and Ca                         |   |
| 47               | UHLIGITE              | Ca <sub>3</sub> (Ti,Al,Zr) <sub>9</sub> O <sub>20</sub>   | May be a variety of perovskite.   |
| 48 1.78          | ALLEGHANYITE          | 5MnO·2SiO <sub>2</sub>  |   |
| 49 2.393         | GOETHITE              | HFeO <sub>2</sub>   | Brittle. Moistened with H <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub> , some varieties impart a bluish green color to the flame. |
| 50 2.00          | PYROCHLORE            | Na,Ca,Cb <sub>2</sub> O <sub>6</sub> ·F   | Brittle. When tested it glows momentarily as though it had taken fire.  |
| 51               | MARIGNACITE           | Variety of pyrochlore   |   |
| 52 1.85±         | LUDWIGITE             | Mg <sub>3</sub> Fe <sup>2</sup> Fe <sup>3</sup> B <sub>2</sub> O <sub>10</sub>                    | Heated in air it becomes red. Cuts easily.  |
| 53               | VONSENITE             | 3(Fe,Mg)O·B <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> ·FeO·<br>Fe <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub>                   | Brittle. B.B., yields a black, magnetic mass and green boron flame.   |
| 54 1.748±        | BERZELIITE            | 3(Ca,Mn,Mg)O·<br>2(AsO <sub>4</sub> )   | Reacts for arsenic and manganese.   |
| 55 1.673         | DURANGITE             | NaF,AlAsO <sub>4</sub>  | In C.T., blackens but regains color on cooling. Decomposed by H <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub> .                    |

# MINERAL IDENTIFICATION TABLES

## GROUP 5 Specific Gravity 4.49-4.00

|    | H     | SP. GR.           | F     | HCL                                       | COLOR                                | STREAK                     | LUSTER      | CLEAV-<br>AGE | FRACTURE               | SYS-<br>TEM |
|----|-------|-------------------|-------|---|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------|---------------|------------------------|-------------|
| 56 | 5     | 4.45-4.3          | Inf   | Sol                                       | Wht, blue, grn, brwn                 | White                      | V to P      | Perf          | Uneven to<br>conch     | R           |
| 57 | 5     | 4.15 <sup>1</sup> | Inf   | Sol                                       | Yellow                               | .....                      | .....       | Cubic         | Conch                  | I           |
| 58 | 5     | 4.1               | ..... | Sol                                       | Peacock to grnsh blue                | .....                      | .....       | .....         | .....                  | O           |
| 59 | 5     | 4.2±              | ..... | .....                                     | Black                                | Brown                      | .....       | .....         | .....                  | I           |
| 60 | 5     | 4.12              | ..... | .....                                     | Apple-green                          | .....                      | W, R        | .....         | .....                  | I           |
| 61 | 5     | 4.19              | ..... | Dcpd                                      | White                                | .....                      | P           | Perf          | .....                  | Tr          |
| 62 | 5?    | 4.41              | Inf   | Dcpd by<br>H <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub> | Brwnsh ylw                           | Grnsh ylw                  | A           | None          | Uneven                 | .....       |
| 63 | 5     | 4.6-4.16          | Inf   | Ins                                       | Black                                | Grnsh gray                 | Sm          | .....         | Conch                  | O?          |
| 64 | 5     | 4.13-4.05         | Inf   | Sol                                       | Ruby-red to rdsh brwn                | Dull orange                | Sm          | Perf          | Brittle                | O           |
| 65 | 4.5-5 | 4.4-4.0           | 2-2.5 | Sol                                       | Drk emeral-grn                       | Lighter grn                | A to V      | Perf          | Conch to<br>uneven     | M           |
| 66 | 4.5-5 | 4.4-3.4           | 2-2.5 | Sol                                       | Green                                | Pale green                 | V           | .....         | .....                  | .....       |
| 67 | 4.5-5 | 4.8-4.4           | Inf   | Gelat                                     | Orange to brwnsh<br>ylw, blk to brwn | Lt orange to<br>dark brown | V, G, R     | Dist          | Conch                  | T           |
| 68 | 4.5-5 | 4.414             | Inf   | .....                                     | Dark red-brown                       | Ylw-brown                  | R to V      | .....         | Subconch               | .....       |
| 69 | 4.5-5 | 4.04              | 2-2.5 | Sol in<br>HNO <sub>3</sub>                | Emerald-green                        | Paler green                | D, R        | Traces        | .....                  | .....       |
| 70 | 4-5.5 | 5.0-3.7           | 6     | Pt sol                                    | Grnsh brwn                           | .....                      | W, V,<br>Sm | .....         | Conch                  | I           |
| 71 | 4-5.5 | 4.3-2.7           | Inf   | Sol                                       | Brwn to nearly<br>blk, ylw           | Ylwsh brwn<br>to rdsh      | S, Sm,<br>E | .....         | Conch to<br>uneven     | .....       |
| 72 | 4-5   | 4.56-4.45         | Inf   | Ins                                       | Brwn, red, ylw, wht                  | Pale brwn,<br>ylwsh, rdsh  | R to V      | Perf          | Uneven to<br>splintery | T           |
| 73 | 4-5   | 5.09-4.08         | Inf   | Sol                                       | Ylw, wht, sometimes<br>rdsh wht      | Wht to ylwsh<br>wht        | G to P      | .....         | Fibrous<br>or powder   | O?          |
| 74 | 4-5   | 4.9-4.0           | 2     | Sol in<br>HNO <sub>3</sub>                | Ylwsh gray,<br>brwnsh, grnsh         | Uncolored                  | R           | .....         | .....                  | H           |
| 75 | 4-5   | 4.47-4.13         | Inf   | Sol                                       | Black, steel-gray                    | Black                      | D, M        | Good          | Uneven to<br>conch     | O?          |
| 76 | 4-5   | 4.19-4.17         | 4     | Sol                                       | Rose to flesh-red,<br>rdsh ylw       | Lt rose-red                | G           | Dist          | .....                  | M           |
| 77 | 4.5   | 4.17-4.16         | Easy  | .....                                     | Green                                | .....                      | .....       | .....         | Conch                  | O?          |
| 78 | 4.5   | 4.12              | 2.5-3 | Sol                                       | Green                                | Green                      | .....       | .....         | Splintery              | O           |
| 79 | 4.5   | 4.26              | Easy  | Sol                                       | Green                                | .....                      | .....       | Perf          | .....                  | M           |
| 80 | 4.5   | 4.36              | Inf   | Sol                                       | Brwnsh yellow                        | Ylwsh white                | V, R, P     | Perf          | Small<br>conch         | H           |
| 81 | 4.5   | 4.31              | Inf   | Sol                                       | Pale wax-ylw                         | .....                      | V to A      | Dist          | Uneven                 | H           |
| 82 | 4.5   | 4.33              | 3     | Sol                                       | Malachite to<br>ylwsh green          | .....                      | .....       | .....         | .....                  | O           |
| 83 | 4.5   | 4.07              | ..... | .....                                     | Light green to sky-blue              | .....                      | .....       | .....         | .....                  | O?          |
| 84 | 4-4.5 | 4.21              | ..... | .....                                     | Red-orange                           | .....                      | .....       | .....         | .....                  | I           |

# MINERAL IDENTIFICATION TABLES

## GROUP 5 Specific Gravity 4.49-4.00

| INDEX<br>OF REF. | NAME               | COMPOSITION  | REMARKS   |
|------------------|--------------------|--|---|
| 56 1.849         | <b>SMITHSONITE</b> | $\text{ZnCO}_3$  | In C.T., gives off $\text{CO}_2$ .  |
| 57 1.812         | BECKELITE          | $2(\text{Ce}, \text{La}, \text{Di})_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 3(\text{CaO} \cdot 3\text{SiO}_2)$       | S.Ph. bead is pale ylw green in the O.F. and does not change in the R.F.                  |
| 58 1.81          | CORNETITE          | $6\text{CuO} \cdot \text{P}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 3\text{H}_2\text{O}$                             |   |
| 59 2.3           | KNOPITE            | $(\text{Ca}, \text{Y}, \text{Fe}, \text{Ce})\text{O} \cdot \text{TiO}_2$                       | Near perovskite but containing cerium.  |
| 60 1.702         | ARANDISITE         | $5\text{SnO} \cdot 3\text{SiO}_2 \cdot 4\text{H}_2\text{O}$                                    | Probably a mixture. Decomposed by $\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4$ .                               |
| 61 1.616         | SANBORNITE         | $\text{BaO} \cdot 2\text{SiO}_2$   | With HCl, it swells and opens to shreds.  |
| 62 2.24          | METALOPARITE       | $\text{Si}, \text{Ti}, \text{Cb}, \text{Ta}, \text{Th}, \text{etc}$                            | Brittle. B.B., turns brownish black.  |
| 63 .....         | LORANSKITE         | $(\text{Y}, \text{Ce}, \text{Ca}, \text{Zr}, ?)$<br>$(\text{Ta}, \text{Zr}, ?)\text{O}_4$      | Brittle. Incompletely decomposed by acids and fusion with alkalis.                        |
| 64 2.2Na         | LEPIDOCROCITE      | $\text{FeO} \cdot (\text{OH})$   |   |
| 65 1.762         | DIHYDRITE          | $2\text{Cu}(\text{OH})_2 \cdot \text{Cu}_3(\text{PO}_4)_2$                                     | In C.T., yields water and turns black.  |
| 66 1.762         | PSEUDO-MALACHITE   | $\text{Cu}_3(\text{PO}_4)_2 \cdot 3\text{Cu}(\text{OH})_2$                                     | In C.T., yields water and turns black.  |
| 67 .....         | <b>THORITE</b>     | <b><math>\text{ThSiO}_4</math></b>   | <b>B.B., loses color on heating but regains it on cooling.</b>                            |
| 68 1.71          | URANOTHORITE       | $\text{ThO}_2 \cdot \text{SiO}_2 \cdot \text{UO}_3 \cdot \text{CaO} \cdot \text{etc}$          |   |
| 69 1.86          | ERINITE            | $\text{Cu}_3(\text{AsO}_4)_2 \cdot 2\text{Cu}(\text{OH})_2$                                    | B.B., on charcoal emits arsenical odors.  |
| 70 1.925         | BETAFITE           | $(\text{U}, \text{Ca})(\text{Cb}, \text{Ta}, \text{Ti})_2\text{O}_9 \cdot n\text{H}_2\text{O}$ | Brittle. B.B., gives a black slag.  |
| 71 2.06±         | <b>LIMONITE</b>    | <b><math>\text{HFeO}_2 \cdot n\text{H}_2\text{O}</math></b>                                    | <b>Usually in stalactitic, botryoidal or mammillary form.</b>                             |
| 72 1.721         | <b>XENOTIME</b>    | <b><math>\text{YPO}_4</math></b>   | <b>When moistened with <math>\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4</math>, it colors the flame green.</b> |
| 73 1.8±          | <b>CERVANTITE</b>  | <b><math>\text{Sb}_2\text{O}_4?</math></b>   | <b>On charcoal, reduces easily to metal.</b>  |
| 74 1.654         | PLUMGOGUMMITE      | $\text{PbO} \cdot 2\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot \text{P}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 9\text{H}_2\text{O}$ | B.B. in forceps, swells and colors the flame azure-blue.                                  |
| 75 .....         | STAINERITE         | $\text{CoO}(\text{OH})$  | Nonmagnetic. HCl solution is green and yields chlorine.                                   |
| 76 1.807         | SARKINITE          | $\text{Mn}_3(\text{AsO}_4)_2 \cdot \text{Mn}(\text{OH})_2$                                     | With soda on charcoal, gives a brownish mass and arsenical odors.                         |
| 77 1.81          | CORNWALLITE        | $\text{Cu}_3(\text{AsO}_4)_2 \cdot 2\text{Cu}(\text{OH})_2 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$           | On charcoal, gives arsenical fumes and a bead of copper enveloped in a brittle crust.     |
| 78 1.778         | <b>CONICALCITE</b> | <b><math>8(\text{Cu}, \text{Ca})\text{As}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 3\text{H}_2\text{O}</math></b>     | <b>In forceps, colors the flame green then light blue near the assay.</b>                 |
| 79 2.00          | LINDGRENITE        | $2\text{CuMoO}_4 \cdot \text{Cu}(\text{OH})_2$   | In C.T., darkens, decrepitates and forms a brownish sublimate.                            |
| 80 1.676±        | PARISITE           | $2(\text{Ce}, \text{La}, \text{Di}, \text{Th})\text{OF} \cdot \text{CaO} \cdot 3\text{CO}_3$   | In C.T., gives off $\text{CO}_2$ and becomes lighter in color.                            |
| 81 1.764         | CORDYLITE          | Fluo-carbonate of Ce metals and Ba   | Moistened with HCl, it colors the flame green.  |
| 82 1.831         | HIGGINSITE         | $2\text{CuO} \cdot 2\text{CaO} \cdot \text{As}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$           |   |
| 83 1.83          | ROSASITE           | $\text{CuO} \cdot 3\text{CuCO}_3 \cdot 5\text{ZnCO}_3$   |   |
| 84 .....         | SODA-BERZELIITE    | $(\text{Na}_2, \text{Ca})(\text{Mn}, \text{Mg})_2(\text{As}, \text{V})_3\text{O}_{12}$         |   |

# MINERAL IDENTIFICATION TABLES

## GROUP 5 Specific Gravity 4.49-4.00

|     | H       | SP. GR.   | F     | HCL                      | COLOR                            | STREAK                  | LUSTER     | CLEAV-<br>AGE | FRACTURE           | SYS-<br>TEM |
|-----|---------|-----------|-------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------|------------|---------------|--------------------|-------------|
| 85  | 3.5-4.5 | 4.3-4.0   | 3.5   | Sol                      | Grn, blk, brwn                   | Grnsh ylw to yellow     | V, Sa, R   | Easy          | .....              | R           |
| 86  | 4       | 4.34-4.32 | Inf   | Sol                      | Steel-gray to black              | Rdsh brwn to nearly blk | Sm         | Perf          | Uneven             | M           |
| 87  | 4       | 4.5-4.3   | 1.5   | Dcpd by HNO <sub>3</sub> | Steel-gray to iron-black         | Blackish                | M          | Indist        | Uneven             | T           |
| 88  | 4       | 4.59-4.46 | 6     | Sol in HNO <sub>3</sub>  | Deep rdsh gray                   | Gray to blk             | M          | None          | Brittle            | I           |
| 89  | 4       | 4.13-4.02 | Inf   | Sol                      | Rose-red                         | Peach-bloom red         | V          | .....         | .....              | R           |
| 90  | 4       | 4.13      | ..... | .....                    | White                            | .....                   | .....      | Dist          | Fibrous            | Tr?         |
| 91  | 4       | 4.64-3.36 | Fus   | Pt sol                   | Ylw brwn, brwn, brwnsh blk       | .....                   | G          | .....         | Irregular to conch | O?          |
| 92  | 4       | 4.15      | 6     | Sol                      | Dark chocolate to chestnut-brown | Lighter brown           | V to G     | None          | Conch to uneven    | O           |
| 93  | 4       | 4.2±      | Inf   | Sol                      | Olive, ylw, brwn, black          | Grnsh to grysh blk      | V, Sa, R   | Easy          | .....              | R           |
| 94  | 4       | 4.15-4.12 | 2     | Sol                      | Colorless, ylw, brwn, red, grn   | .....                   | V          | Good          | .....              | Tr          |
| 95  | 4       | 4.23      | 2     | Sol                      | Black                            | Brown                   | .....      | Poor          | .....              | Tr          |
| 96  | 4       | 4.07      | ..... | .....                    | Reddish brown                    | .....                   | .....      | Indist        | .....              | O           |
| 97  | 3.5-4   | 4.3-4.1   | 2     | Sol in HNO <sub>3</sub>  | Brass-yellow, iridescent         | Grnsh blk               | M          | Fair          | Uneven             | T           |
| 98  | 3.5-4   | 4.1-3.9   | 5     | Sol                      | Ylw, brwn, blk, red, wht         | Lt brwn to ylw, wht     | R to A     | Perf          | Conch              | I           |
| 99  | 3.5-4   | 4.0±      | 3     | Sol                      | Iron-blk, brwnsh tarnish         | Green                   | Sm         | Perf          | Uneven             | I           |
| 100 | 3.5-4   | 4.03-3.9  | 2     | Sol                      | Bright green                     | Lighter                 | A, V, S, E | Perf          | Sunconch to uneven | M           |
| 101 | 3-4     | 4.35-4.28 | 2     | Sol                      | Wht, ylwsh, grysh                | White                   | V to R     | Dist          | Uneven             | O           |
| 102 | 3-4     | 4.5-4.43  | ..... | .....                    | Bronze                           | Black                   | M          | None          | Uneven to hackly   | I           |
| 103 | 3-4     | 4.08      | 2-2.5 | Sol                      | Verdigris to emerald-green       | Verdigris green         | V          | Dist          | Uneven             | M           |
| 104 | 3-4     | 4.2       | ..... | Dcpd                     | Dark brown                       | .....                   | .....      | Basal         | .....              | H           |
| 105 | 2.5-5   | 6.4-3.9   | ..... | .....                    | Ylw, orange, rdsh, brwn to blk   | Ylw, brwnsh, olive grn  | G, W, V, D | .....         | Conch to uneven    | .....       |
| 106 | 3.5     | 4.35-4.34 | 3     | Sol                      | Ylw, violet, red, grn, colorless | White                   | V          | Dist          | Uneven             | O           |
| 107 | 3.5     | 4.04-3.98 | Inf   | Dcpd                     | Blk to brwn                      | Red-brwn                | Sm         | .....         | Conch              | M?          |
| 108 | 3.5     | 4.01-3.94 | Inf   | Sol                      | Brwn, pinkish, ylwsh wht         | .....                   | G          | .....         | Uneven             | .....       |
| 109 | 3.5     | 4.18-4.03 | 2     | .....                    | Bronze to brass-yellow           | Rdsh bronze to black    | .....      | None          | Conch              | O           |
| 110 | 3.5     | 4.3       | ..... | .....                    | Red to brown                     | .....                   | .....      | Good          | .....              | T           |
| 111 | 3.5     | 4.0       | ..... | .....                    | Bronze-yellow                    | Black                   | M          | Perf          | .....              | I           |
| 112 | 3-3.5   | 4.25      | 2.5   | Sol in HNO <sub>3</sub>  | Brwn to ylwsh brwn               | Ylwsh wht               | G          | Good          | Splintery          | O           |
| 113 | 2.5-3.5 | 4.6-4.3   | 3     | Ins                      | Wht tinted red, blue, ylw, brwn  | White                   | V to R     | Perf          | Uneven             | O           |
| 114 | 3       | 4.0       | ..... | .....                    | Silver-white                     | .....                   | .....      | None          | Brittle            | .....       |

# MINERAL IDENTIFICATION TABLES

## GROUP 5 Specific Gravity 4.49-4.00

|     | INDEX<br>OF REF. | NAME              | COMPOSITION   | REMARKS  |
|-----|------------------|-------------------|---|--|
| 85  | 1.96             | BEUDANTITE        | $P_2O_5 \cdot As_2O_5 \cdot SO_3$ ,<br>of Pb and Fe             | Yields water.  |
| 86  | 2.25Li           | MANGANITE         | $MnO(OH)$   | Brittle. In C.T., yields water. Treated with HCl, it yields chlorine.          |
| 87  | .....            | STANNITE          | $Cu_2FeSnS_4$   | Treated with $HNO_3$ , gives a blue solution and a deposit of S and tin oxide. |
| 88  | .....            | GERMANITE         | $(Cu,Ge)(S,As)$   | Decrepitates on heating.   |
| 89  | 1.855            | SPHAERO-COBALTITE | $CoCO_3$  | In C.T., becomes black.  |
| 90  | 1.755            | BRICKERITE        | $4ZnO \cdot 3CaO \cdot 2As_2O_5$                                | Probably identical with austinite.   |
| 91  | 2.13             | AMPANGABEITE      | $(Y,Er,U,Ca,Th)_2$<br>$(Cb,Ta,Fe,Ti)_7O_{18}$                   | Radio active. HCl solution is dark golden-yellow.                              |
| 92  | 1.788            | RETZIAN           | Basic $As_2O_3$ of Mn,Ca<br>and Rare Earths                     | On Charcoal with soda, gives As fumes.   |
| 93  | 1.93             | CORKITE           | $2PbO \cdot 3Fe_2O_3 \cdot P_2O_5 \cdot$<br>$2SO_3 \cdot 6H_2O$ | In C.T., yields water.   |
| 94  | 1.765            | TARBUTTITE        | $Zn_3P_2O_6 \cdot Zn(OH)_2$                                     | In C.T., decrepitates and gives a small amount of water.                       |
| 95  | 2.01             | ARMANGITE         | $3MnO \cdot As_2O_5$  |  |
| 96  | 1.77             | HOLDENITE         | $8MnO \cdot 4ZnO \cdot As_2O_5 \cdot$<br>$5H_2O$                |  |
| 97  | .....            | CHALCOPYRITE      | $CuFeS_2$   | Brittle. In C.T., decrepitates and gives a sublimate of sulfur.                |
| 98  | 2.34Li           | SPHALERITE        | $ZnS$   | In O.T., gives $SO_2$ and generally changes color.                             |
| 99  | 2.7Li            | ALABANDITE        | $MnS$   | Brittle. Treated with HCl, it evolves $H_2S$ .                                 |
| 100 | 1.875            | MALACHITE         | $CuCO_3 \cdot Cu(OH)_2$   | In C.T., blackens and yields water.  |
| 101 | 1.676            | WITHERITE         | $BaCO_3$  | Colors flame yellowish green.  |
| 102 | .....            | COLUSITE          | $Cu_3(As,Sn,V,Fe,Te)$<br>$S_4$                                  | In brittle granules.   |
| 103 | 1.84             | TAGILITE          | $4CuO \cdot P_2O_5 \cdot 3H_2O$                                 | In C.T., yields water and turns black.   |
| 104 | 1.96             | DIXENITE          | $5MnO \cdot SiO_2 \cdot As_2O_3 \cdot H_2O$                     | Red in transmitted light.  |
| 105 | .....            | GUMMITE           | $UO_3, Pb, Th, R.E., etc,$<br>$H_2O$                            | Brittle.   |
| 106 | 1.744            | ADAMITE           | $4ZnO \cdot As_2O_5 \cdot H_2O$                                 | In C.T., decrepitates feebly, yields a little water and becomes white.         |
| 107 | 1.769            | KALKOWSKITE       | $Fe_2Ti_3O_8?$  | In thin plates with a fibrous structure.                                       |
| 108 | 1.654            | RHABDOPHANITE     | $(La,Di,Y)PO_4 \cdot H_2O$                                      | Bead test is rose-red in both flames.  |
| 109 | .....            | CUBANITE          | $CuFe_2S_3$   | Magnetic. On charcoal, gives $SO_2$ and fuses to a magnetic globule.           |
| 110 | .....            | SCHAFARZIKITE     | $nFeO \cdot P_2O_5$   |  |
| 111 | .....            | SULVANITE         | $Cu_3VS_4$  | In C.T., a sublimate of sulfur.  |
| 112 | 1.78             | CARYINITE         | $(Pb,Mn,Ca,Mg)_3$<br>$(AsO_4)_2$                                |  |
| 113 | 1.637            | BARITE            | $BaSO_4$  | With soda on charcoal, gives the sulfide test on a silver coin.                |
| 114 | .....            | NIGGLITE          | $PtTe_3?$   |  |



# MINERAL IDENTIFICATION TABLES

## GROUP 5 Specific Gravity 4.49-4.00

|     | H     | SP. GR.   | F     | HCL                     | COLOR                            | STREAK            | LUSTER  | CLEAV-<br>AGE | FRACTURE        | SYS-<br>TEM |
|-----|-------|-----------|-------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------|---------|---------------|-----------------|-------------|
| 115 | 3     | 4.5-4.4   | 1     | Ins                     | Grayish to iron-gray             | Grayish blk       | M       | Perf          | Uneven          | O           |
| 116 | 3     | 4.4-4.1   | 2-2.5 | Sol in HNO <sub>3</sub> | Various shades of grn, brwn, ylw | Olive grn to brwn | A to V  | Traces        | Conch to uneven | O           |
| 117 | 3     | 4.1       | ..... | .....                   | Bluish green                     | .....             | .....   | .....         | .....           | M           |
| 118 | 3     | 4.3-4.0   | ..... | .....                   | Colorless                        | .....             | V, Sv   | .....         | .....           | .....       |
| 119 | 3     | 4.59-4.45 | ..... | Sol                     | Yellow                           | .....             | E       | .....         | Friable         | .....       |
| 120 | 3     | 4.19      | ..... | .....                   | Grass-green                      | Grnsh wht to gray | V to G  | None          | Uneven          | M           |
| 121 | 3     | 4.06      | Inf   | .....                   | Yellow                           | .....             | R       | .....         | .....           | T           |
| 122 | 3     | 4.28      | Fus   | Sol                     | Black                            | Black             | Sm      | .....         | .....           | O           |
| 123 | 2.5-3 | 4.36-4.19 | 2-2.5 | Sol in HNO <sub>3</sub> | Green                            | Bluish green      | P, V, R | Perf          | .....           | M           |
| 124 | 2-3   | 4.3-4.1   | ..... | .....                   | Black                            | .....             | .....   | .....         | .....           | A           |
| 125 | 2-3   | 4.5-4.3   | 1     | Sol                     | Steel-gray, tin-white            | Black             | .....   | .....         | Conch           | O?          |
| 126 | 2.5   | 4.1-3.9   | 6     | Sol                     | Bluish to iron-black             | Chocolate brown   | M       | Perf          | Flexible        | H           |
| 127 | 2.5   | 4.15      | 1     | Sol                     | Colorless to wht                 | .....             | P, V    | Perf          | Fibrous         | M           |
| 128 | 2.5   | 4.1       | 2-3   | Sol in HNO <sub>3</sub> | Carmine to tile-red              | Reddish ylw       | V, P    | Good          | .....           | O           |
| 129 | 2-2.5 | 5.0-4.4   | Inf   | Sol                     | Iron-blk to dark gray, bluish    | Blk to bluish blk | M       | Perf          | Uneven          | T           |
| 130 | 2     | 5.0-4.06  | 1     | Ins                     | Blksh gray                       | Red               | M, A    | Perf          | Flexible        | M           |
| 131 | 2     | 5.0-3.8   | Inf   | Ins                     | Black                            | Black             | M       | Good          | Uneven          | I           |
| 132 | 1-1.5 | 4.21-4.1  | 1.5   | Ins                     | Brown, velvet tarnish            | Black             | M       | Perf          | Flexible        | O           |
| 133 | 1-1.5 | 4.21      | 1.5   | Ins                     | Brown to black                   | Black             | M       | Perf          | .....           | O           |
| 134 | Soft  | 4.1 ±     | 2.5   | Sol                     | Yellow                           | .....             | .....   | Perf          | .....           | O           |
| 135 | Soft  | 4.3-3.7   | Easy  | .....                   | Yellow                           | .....             | .....   | Perf          | .....           | O           |
| 136 | Soft  | 4.36      | ..... | Sol                     | Canary-yellow                    | .....             | .....   | .....         | .....           | H           |
| 137 | ?     | 4.33      | ..... | .....                   | White                            | .....             | .....   | .....         | .....           | C           |
| 138 | ?     | 4.45-4.31 | ..... | .....                   | Black                            | .....             | .....   | .....         | .....           | A           |
| 139 | ?     | 4.13      | ..... | .....                   | Orange-yellow to orange-red      | .....             | .....   | .....         | .....           | .....       |
| 140 | ?     | 4.23      | ..... | .....                   | Red                              | .....             | .....   | .....         | .....           | I           |
| 141 | ?     | 4.01      | ..... | .....                   | Canary-yellow                    | .....             | .....   | Fair          | .....           | M           |
| 142 | ?     | 4.13      | ..... | .....                   | Yellow                           | .....             | .....   | .....         | .....           | A           |
| 143 | ?     | 4.31      | ..... | .....                   | .....                            | .....             | .....   | .....         | .....           | H           |
| 144 | ?     | 4.42      | ..... | .....                   | White                            | .....             | G       | Indist        | .....           | O           |
| 145 | ?     | 4.0       | ..... | .....                   | Yellow                           | .....             | .....   | Perf          | .....           | O           |

# MINERAL IDENTIFICATION TABLES

## GROUP 5 Specific Gravity 4.49-4.00

| INDEX<br>OF REF. | NAME                           | COMPOSITION  | REMARKS   |
|------------------|--------------------------------|--|---|
| 115              | <b>ENARGITE</b>                | $\text{Cu}_3(\text{As,Sb})_4\text{S}_4$  | Brittle. In C.T., gives a sublimate of sulfur and on stronger heating also one of arsenic sulfide.              |
| 116 1.788        | <b>OLIVENITE</b>               | $\text{Cu}_3(\text{AsO}_4)_2 \cdot \text{Cu}(\text{OH})_2$   | In C.T., gives water. Colors flame green.   |
| 117              | CUPROZINCITE                   | $(\text{Cu,Zn})\text{CO}_3 \cdot (\text{Cu,Zn})(\text{OH})_2$  | Botryoidal or earthy. Zinc bearing malachite.   |
| 118 1.826        | MALACON                        | $\text{ZrO}_2 \cdot \text{SiO}_2 \cdot n\text{H}_2\text{O}$  |   |
| 119 1.55         | HOCHSCHILDITE                  | $5\text{SnO}_2 \cdot 2\text{PbO} \cdot \text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot \text{SiO}_2 \cdot 10\text{H}_2\text{O}$                      |   |
| 120 1.774        | BARTHITE                       | $3\text{ZnO} \cdot \text{CuO} \cdot \text{As}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$   |   |
| 121 1.665        | AUERLITE                       | Silico-phosphate of Th, etc  | Becomes brown on ignition, yellow on cooling.   |
| 122              | HULSITE                        | $10(\text{Mg,Fe})\text{O} \cdot 2\text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot \text{SnO}_2 \cdot 3\text{B}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$ | Yields water in C.T. Reacts for boron.  |
| 123 1.87         | CLINOCLASITE                   | $\text{Cu}_3(\text{AsO}_4)_2 \cdot 3\text{Cu}(\text{OH})_2$  | In C.T., yields water. Colors the flame green.  |
| 124              | MELNIKOVITE                    | $\text{FeS}_2$   | Unstable mineral formed between layers of pyrite.   |
| 125              | WITTICHENITE                   | $\text{Cu}_3\text{BiS}_3$  | B.B., throws out sparks. Treated with HCl, it yields $\text{H}_2\text{S}$ .                                     |
| 126 2.72Li       | CHALCOPHANITE                  | $(\text{Zn,Mn,Fe})\text{Mn}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$   | In C.T., yields water and oxygen, exfoliates and becomes golden. HCl treatment yields chlorine.                 |
| 127 1.92         | CLAUDETITE                     | $\text{As}_2\text{O}_3$  | Flexible. Sublimes in C.T. condensing above in minute octahedrons.  |
| 128 2.05         | CARMINITE                      | $\text{Pb}_2(\text{AsO}_4)_2 \cdot 10\text{FeAsO}_4$   | On charcoal, a steel-gray globule giving arsenical odors.   |
| 129              | <b>PYROLUSITE</b><br>(massive) | <b><math>\text{MnO}_2</math></b>   | <b>Brittle. Treated with HCl, it yields chlorine.</b>   |
| 130 3.0          | LIVINGSTONITE                  | $\text{HgSb}_4\text{S}_7$  | With soda in C.T., yields a sublimate of metallic mercury.  |
| 131 1.91         | DAUBREELITE                    | $\text{Cr}_2\text{FeS}_4$  | Brittle. B.B., in R.F., loses luster and becomes magnetic. Soluble in $\text{HNO}_3$ with liberation of sulfur. |
| 132              | STERNBERGITE                   | $\text{AgFe}_2\text{S}_3$  | On charcoal, gives off $\text{SO}_2$ and fuses to a magnetic globule.   |
| 133              | FRIESEITE                      | $\text{AgFe}_5\text{S}_8$  | Very close to sternbergite.   |
| 134 1.91±        | <b>CARNOTITE</b>               | <b><math>\text{K}_2\text{O} \cdot 2\text{UO}_3 \cdot \text{V}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 8 \pm \text{H}_2\text{O}</math></b>              | <b>Uranium and vanadium tests. Radio active.</b>  |
| 135 1.9±         | TYUYAMUNITE                    | $\text{CaO} \cdot 2\text{UO}_3 \cdot \text{V}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 8 \pm \text{H}_2\text{O}$  |   |
| 136 1.85         | BEAVERITE                      | $\text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot \text{CuO} \cdot \text{PbO} \cdot 2\text{SO}_3 \cdot 4\text{H}_2\text{O}$                           |   |
| 137 1.669        | ZINKOSITE                      | $\text{ZnSO}_4$  |   |
| 138              | MAITLANDITE                    | $2(\text{Pb,Ca})\text{O} \cdot 3\text{ThO}_2 \cdot 4\text{UO}_3 \cdot 8\text{SiO}_2 \cdot 23\text{H}_2\text{O}$                  |   |
| 139 2.16±        | PYRRHITE                       | Near Pyrochlore  | From Azores and Lacher Sea.   |
| 140              | BRANDAOSITE                    | $4(\text{Fe,Mn})\text{O} \cdot (\text{Al,Fe})_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 4\text{SiO}_2$   |   |
| 141 1.709        | LEGRANDITE                     | $28\text{ZnO} \cdot 9\text{As}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 25\text{H}_2\text{O}$   |   |
| 142              | NICOLAYITE                     | $2(\text{Pb,Ca})\text{O} \cdot 3\text{ThO}_2 \cdot 4\text{UO}_3 \cdot 8\text{SiO}_2 \cdot 21\text{H}_2\text{O}$                  | Possibly an alteration product of mackintoshite.  |
| 143              | CARDYLITE                      | $\text{BaF}_2 \cdot \text{Ce}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot \text{CO}_2$   |   |
| 144 1.769        | CALCIUM<br>LARSENITE           | $(\text{Pb,Ca})\text{O} \cdot \text{ZnO} \cdot \text{SiO}_2$   | Crysolite group.  |
| 145 1.736        | RENARDITE                      | $\text{PbO} \cdot 4\text{UO}_3 \cdot \text{P}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 9\text{H}_2\text{O}$   |   |

# MINERAL IDENTIFICATION TABLES

## GROUP 5

Specific Gravity 4.49-4.00

|      | H | SP. GR.   | F     | HCL   | COLOR     | STREAK | LUSTER | CLEAV-<br>AGE | FRACTURE | SYS-<br>TEM |
|------|---|-----------|-------|-------|-----------|--------|--------|---------------|----------|-------------|
| 146? |   | 4.12      | ..... | ..... | Colorless | .....  | Sa     | Good          | .....    | O           |
| 147? |   | 4.08-8.97 | ..... | ..... | Black     | .....  |        |               | .....    |             |
| 148? |   | 4.1       | ..... | ..... | Brown     | .....  |        |               | .....    | O           |

# MINERAL IDENTIFICATION TABLES

## GROUP 5

Specific Gravity 4.49-4.00

|     | INDEX<br>OF REF. | NAME       | COMPOSITION  | REMARKS   |
|-----|------------------|------------|--|---|
| 146 | .....            | AUSTINITE  | $\text{CaZn(OH)AsO}_4$   | Occurs in septer-like or bladed crystals.               |
| 147 | .....            | PAREDRITE  | $\text{TiO}_2 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$                          | Rutile plus water. Occurs a pebbles and compact masses. |
| 148 | .....            | TALASSKITE | $20\text{FeO} \cdot 2\text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 13\text{SiO}_2$ | A variety of fayalite.                                  |

# MINERAL IDENTIFICATION TABLES

## GROUP 6 Specific Gravity 3.99-3.66

|    | H           | SP. GR.   | F           | HCL    | COLOR                                    | STREAK                     | LUSTER | CLEAV-<br>AGE | FRACTURE              | SYS-<br>TEM |
|----|-------------|-----------|-------------|--------|--|----------------------------|--------|---------------|-----------------------|-------------|
| 1  | 8.5         | 3.85-3.65 | Inf         | Ins    | Grn, ylw, red                            | Uncolored                  | V      | Dist          | Uneven<br>to conch    | O           |
| 2  | 8           | 4.1-3.5   | Inf         | Ins    | Red, brwn, blk,<br>ylw, blue, grn        | White                      | V      | Imperf        | Conch                 | I           |
| 3  | 7.5-8       | 3.95-3.91 | Inf         | Ins    | Black                                    | Grayish to<br>leek-green   | V      | Imperf        | Conch                 | I           |
| 4  | 7.5         | 3.8±      | Inf         | Ins    | Black                                    | .....                      | .....  | None          | .....                 | I           |
| 5  | 7.5         | 3.77      | Inf         | Ins    | Black to cobalt blue                     | Light blue                 | V      | .....         | Subconch              | O           |
| 6  | 7-7.5       | 3.75-3.65 | Inf         | Ins    | Ylw, rdsh, brwn,<br>brwnsh blk           | Uncolored to<br>grayish    | Sv, R  | Dist          | Subconch              | O           |
| 7  | 7-7.5       | 3.88-3.81 | 3-4         | Gelat  | Black, sometimes<br>tarnished blue       | Grayish blk                | V      | .....         | Conch                 | I           |
| 8  | 7           | 4.2-3.9   | 3           | Ins    | Red, brown                               | White                      | V to R | Good          | Subconch to<br>uneven | I           |
| 9  | 7           | 3.7       | 4           | Gelat  | Black                                    | White                      | V to R | None          | Conch to<br>uneven    | I           |
| 10 | 7           | 3.84      | Inf         | Ins    | Dark red, etc                            | White                      | V to R | None          | Conch to<br>uneven    | I           |
| 11 | 6.5-<br>7.5 | 4.3-3.15  | 3-6         | Ins    | Red, brwn, blk,<br>wht, grn, ylw         | White                      | V to R | Varies        | Subconch to<br>uneven | I           |
| 12 | 6.5-<br>7.5 | 3.75-3.7  | 3.5-4       | Ins    | Red to black                             | White                      | V to R | None          | Subconch to<br>uneven | I           |
| 13 | 6.5-<br>7.5 | 3.66-3.55 | 3           | Ins    | Wht, grn, ylw, brwn                      | White                      | V to R | None          | Subconch to<br>uneven | I           |
| 14 | 6-7.5       | 3.9-3.8   | 3.5         | Gelat  | Ylw, brwn, blk, grn                      | White                      | V to R | None          | Subconch to<br>uneven | I           |
| 15 | 6.5         | 4.17-3.9  | 3           | Gelat  | Gray, whtsh, brwn,<br>blk, grn, ylw, red | .....                      | G      | Dist          | Subconch to<br>uneven | O           |
| 16 | 6.5         | 3.91      | 4           | Gelat  | Ylw, ylwsh grn, blk                      | .....                      | V to R | Good          | Uneven                | O           |
| 17 | 6.5         | 3.77-3.52 | 4-4.5       | Depd   | Brwnsh blk                               | Grysh brwn to<br>dirty ylw | V to R | Dist          | .....                 | M           |
| 18 | 6.5         | 3.81±     | Inf         | Ins    | Black                                    | Gray                       | M, A   | Imperf        | Conch                 | H           |
| 19 | 5-7.5       | 3.67-3.56 | Inf         | Ins    | Colorless, blue,<br>blk, grn, gray, wht  | Uncolored                  | V to P | Perf          | .....                 | Tr          |
| 20 | 6           | 3.88      | 5           | Sol    | Black                                    | Brwnsh gray                | M      | Perf          | Brittle               | O           |
| 21 | 6           | 3.71-3.67 | .....       | Pt sol | Colorless to pale<br>wine-yellow         | .....                      | High   | Fair          | Conch                 | ...         |
| 22 | 6           | 3.85      | .....       | .....  | Dark green                               | .....                      | .....  | Perf          | .....                 | O           |
| 23 | 6           | 3.72      | .....       | .....  | Brown to black                           | .....                      | .....  | Perf          | .....                 | Tr          |
| 24 | 6           | 3.89      | 2.5         | Ins    | Honey-yellow,<br>light brown             | .....                      | .....  | .....         | .....                 | O           |
| 25 | 6           | 3.7       | 4           | Gelat  | Black                                    | Grysh black                | A      | .....         | Conch                 | I           |
| 26 | 5.5-<br>6.5 | 3.68-3.4  | 2.5-<br>3.5 | Pt sol | Red, pink, brwnsh                        | White                      | V      | Perf          | Conch to<br>uneven    | T           |

# MINERAL IDENTIFICATION TABLES

## GROUP 6 Specific Gravity 3.99-3.66

| INDEX<br>OF REF. | NAME               | COMPOSITION  | REMARKS  |
|------------------|--------------------|--|--|
| 1 1.748          | CHRYSOBERYL        | $\text{BeAl}_2\text{O}_4$  | Brittle. B.B., with cobalt solution, gives a blue color. Decomposed by fusion with $\text{KHSO}_4$ . |
| 2 1.72±          | SPINEL             | $\text{MgAl}_2\text{O}_4$  | Brittle. B.B., the color changes but returns on cooling.   |
| 3 1.8±           | HERCYNITE          | $\text{FeAl}_2\text{O}_4$  | The heated powder becomes brick-red.   |
| 4 1.77±          | PLEONASTE          | $(\text{Mg,Fe})\text{O} \cdot \text{Al}_2\text{O}_3$   | Iron, maganesium spinel.   |
| 5 1.74           | LUSAKITE           | $4(\text{Fe,Co,Ni,Mg})\text{O} \cdot 9(\text{Fe,Al})_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 8\text{SiO}_2 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$             | Cobalt bearing staurolite. Not affected by HF.   |
| 6 1.741          | STAUROLITE         | $\text{HFeAl}_5\text{Si}_2\text{O}_{13}$   | Slightly soluble in $\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4$ . Reacts for Fe and sometimes for Mn.                    |
| 7 1.98           | SCHORLOMITE        | $3\text{CaO} \cdot (\text{Fe,Ti})_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 3(\text{Si,Ti})_2\text{O}_3$   | The HCl solution boiled with metallic tin, becomes violet.   |
| 8 1.801          | ALMANDITE          | $3\text{FeO} \cdot \text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 3\text{SiO}_2$  | One of the precious garnets.   |
| 9 1.94           | MELANITE           | $3\text{CaO} \cdot (\text{Fe,Ti})_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 3(\text{Si,Ti})_2\text{O}_3$   | One of the common garnets.   |
| 10 1.76          | RHODOLITE          | $3(\text{Fe,Mg})\text{O} \cdot \text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 3\text{SiO}_2$  | One of the garnet family.  |
| 11 1.8±          | GARNET             | $3(\text{Ca,Fe,Mn,Mg})\text{O} \cdot (\text{Al,Fe,Cr,Ti})_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 3\text{SiO}_2$                                 | Most varieties fuse easily to a black or light brown glass.  |
| 12 1.742         | PYROPE             | $3\text{MgO} \cdot \text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 3\text{SiO}_2$  | A precious garnet.   |
| 13 1.735         | GROSSULARITE       | $3\text{CaO} \cdot \text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 3\text{SiO}_2$  | A precious garnet.   |
| 14 1.865         | ANDRADITE          | $3\text{CaO} \cdot \text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 3\text{SiO}_2$  | A common garnet.   |
| 15 1.838         | KNEBELITE          | $2(\text{Mn,Fe})\text{O} \cdot \text{SiO}_2$   | Fe and Mn reactions.   |
| 16 1.792         | HORTONOLITE        | $(\text{Fe,Mg})_2\text{SiO}_4$   | Fe and Mn reactions.   |
| 17 1.935         | KEILHAUITE         | $15\text{CaO} \cdot 14\text{TiO}_2 \cdot (\text{Al,Fe,Y})_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 16\text{SiO}_2 \cdot (\text{Si,Ti})\text{O}_2$ | With S.Ph., the bead has Fe colors and an $\text{SiO}_2$ skeleton. In R.F., the bead is violet.      |
| 18 1.853         | HOEGBOMITE         | $\text{Mg}(\text{Al,Fe,Ti})_4\text{O}_7$   | Brittle. Transparent in thin splinters.  |
| 19 1.72          | CYANITE            | $\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot \text{SiO}_2$   | With cobalt solution, gives a blue color on ignition.  |
| 20 2.05          | PINAKIOLITE        | $2\text{MgO} \cdot \text{MnO} \cdot \text{Mn}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot \text{B}_2\text{O}_3$                                      | With $\text{KHSO}_4$ and $\text{CaF}_2$ , it colors the flame intensely green.                       |
| 21 .....         | STIEPELMANNITE     | $\text{YPO}_4 \cdot \text{AlPO}_4 \cdot 2\text{Al}(\text{OH})_3$   |  |
| 22 1.675         | IRON ANTHOPHYLLITE | $7(\text{Fe,Mg})\text{O} \cdot 8\text{SiO}_2 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$   | One of the amphibole group.  |
| 23 1.752         | SOBRALITE          | $(\text{Mn,Fe,Mg,Ca})\text{O} \cdot \text{SiO}_2$  |  |
| 24 1.767         | JOAQUINITE         | $3\text{Na}_2\text{O} \cdot 6\text{BaO} \cdot 5\text{TiO}_2 \cdot 16\text{SiO}_2$  |  |
| 25 2.01          | IYAARITE           | Near Schorlomite   | Ti tests.  |
| 26 1.724         | RHODONITE          | $\text{MnSiO}_3$   | Manganese reactions.   |

# MINERAL IDENTIFICATION TABLES

## GROUP 6 Specific Gravity 3.99-3.66

|    | H     | SP. GR.   | F     | HCL    | COLOR                               | STREAK                          | LUSTER         | CLEAV-<br>AGE | FRACTURE               | SYS-<br>TEM |
|----|-------|-----------|-------|--------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------|---------------|------------------------|-------------|
| 27 | 5.5-6 | 4.5-3.5   | 2.5   | Gelat  | Brwn, blk, grn,<br>gray, ylw        | Gray, grayish<br>or brwnsh      | V, Sm,<br>R, P | Traces        | Uneven to<br>subconch  | M           |
| 28 | 5.5-6 | 3.8       | 3     | Ins    | Amber, ylw, brwn,<br>rdsh, dark grn | .....                           | V to R         | Dist          | .....                  | Tr          |
| 29 | 5.5-6 | 3.85      | 3     | Sol    | Lt purplish red,<br>rose, colorless | .....                           | V              | Indist        | .....                  | M           |
| 30 | 5.5-6 | 4.08-3.95 | 6     | Gelat  | Ylw, grn to blk                     | Ylw, rdsh gray                  | V to G         | Dist          | .....                  | O           |
| 31 | 5.5-6 | 4.05-3.99 | 2.5   | Gelat  | Iron-blk to dark<br>grayish black   | Blk inclining<br>to grn or brwn | Sm             | Good          | Uneven                 | O           |
| 32 | 5.5-6 | 3.9       | Inf   | Ins    | Brwn, blue, blk                     | Uncolored or<br>yellowish       | A to M         | Perf          | Subconch               | T           |
| 33 | 5.5   | 4.18-3.99 | 3.5-5 | Gelat  | Wht, grn, ylw, red,<br>brwn         | Uncolored                       | V, R           | Easy          | Conch to<br>uneven     | R           |
| 34 | 5.5   | 4.05-3.97 | Inf   | Ins    | Blk, brwn, ylw                      | Colorless,<br>grayish           | A to M         | Imperf        | Uneven to<br>subconch  | M?          |
| 35 | 5.5   | 3.85-3.75 | 3     | Ins    | Black                               | Rdsh brwn                       | V              | Dist          | Uneven                 | Tr          |
| 36 | 5.5   | 3.92      | 1     | Ins    | Reddish brown                       | .....                           | V to S         | Perf          | .....                  | O           |
| 37 | 5.5   | 3.7-3.35  | 2-3   | Sol    | Nut brwn to<br>brwnsh red           | .....                           | .....          | .....         | .....                  | M           |
| 38 | 5.5   | 3.77      | ..... | .....  | Drk grysh brwn<br>inclining to red  | Ash gray                        | G              | None          | Splintery,<br>subconch | I           |
| 39 | 5.5   | 3.91      | ..... | Sol    | Black                               | .....                           | R              | .....         | .....                  | M           |
| 40 | 5-5.5 | 3.81      | 3?    | Ins    | Colorless, wht,<br>pearly, gray     | .....                           | V to G         | Good          | .....                  | O           |
| 41 | 5-5.5 | 4.3-3.3   | 6     | Sol    | Ylw, red, brwn, blk                 | Brwnsh to<br>ochre-ylw          | A, D, S        | Perf          | Uneven                 | O           |
| 42 | 5-5.5 | 3.67      | 2.5-3 | Sol    | Colorless, white                    | .....                           | V              | Good          | .....                  | Tr          |
| 43 | 5     | 4.07-3.94 | 2     | .....  | Lt to drk orange<br>red             | Cream-ylw                       | V              | Dist          | Uneven                 | M           |
| 44 | 5     | 3.66      | ..... | .....  | Yellow to brown                     | .....                           | .....          | .....         | .....                  | I           |
| 45 | 5     | 3.76-3.71 | 2-3   | Sol    | Gray, ylwsh gray                    | .....                           | R to G         | None          | Conch to<br>uneven     | M           |
| 46 | 5     | 3.67      | ..... | .....  | Reddish yellow                      | Pale yellow                     | D              | .....         | .....                  | .....       |
| 47 | 5     | 3.8-3.5   | 5     | Sol    | Colorless to grn                    | .....                           | G, V           | None          | .....                  | H           |
| 48 | 5     | 4.02-3.9  | 4.5   | Sol    | Grnsh to black<br>tinged violet     | Dark colored                    | S              | .....         | .....                  | O           |
| 49 | 4.5-5 | 3.91      | 2-3   | Gelat  | Pink to pale rdsh<br>brown          | .....                           | V              | Perf          | .....                  | M           |
| 50 | 4.5-5 | 3.76-3.72 | ..... | .....  | Bluish black                        | .....                           | .....          | .....         | .....                  | .....       |
| 51 | 4.5-5 | 4.4-3.4   | 2-2.5 | Sol    | Green                               | Pale green                      | V              | .....         | .....                  | .....       |
| 52 | 4-5.5 | 3.8-3.44  | 1.5   | Sol    | Pale salmon-brwn<br>to black        | Ylwsh gray<br>or brwnsh         | R to A         | Perf          | Small conch            | M           |
| 53 | 4-5.5 | 5.0-3.7   | 6     | Pt sol | Greenish brown                      | Ylwsh gray<br>or brwnsh         | W, V,<br>Sm    | .....         | Conch                  | I           |

# MINERAL IDENTIFICATION TABLES

## GROUP 6 Specific Gravity 3.99-3.66

|    | INDEX<br>OF REF. | NAME                         | COMPOSITION   | REMARKS  |
|----|------------------|------------------------------|---|--|
| 27 | 1.72±            | <b>ALLANITE</b><br>(orthite) | 4(Ca, Fe)O·<br>3(Al, Ce, Fe, Di) <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> ·<br>6SiO <sub>2</sub> ·H <sub>2</sub> O                                   | Most varieties give much water in the C.T.   |
| 28 | 1.75             | <b>PYROXMANGITE</b>          | (Mn, Fe)O·SiO <sub>2</sub>  | Manganese reactions  |
| 29 | 1.771            | <b>LEUCO-<br/>PHOENICITE</b> | 7(Mn, Zn, Ca)O·<br>3SiO <sub>2</sub> ·H <sub>2</sub> O  | Treated with HCl, yields gelatinous silica.  |
| 30 | 1.786            | <b>ROEPPERITE</b>            | 2(Fe, Mn, Zn)O·SiO <sub>2</sub>   | On charcoal with soda, gives a ZnO coating.  |
| 31 | .....            | <b>ILVAITE</b>               | CaO·4FeO·Fe <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> ·<br>SiO <sub>2</sub> ·H <sub>2</sub> O   | Fuses to a black, magnetic globule.  |
| 32 | 2.554            | <b>ANATASE</b>               | TiO <sub>2</sub>  | Brittle. S.Ph. in R.F., gives a violet colored bead. Decomposed by fusion with KHSO <sub>4</sub> .   |
| 33 | 1.691            | <b>WILLEMITE</b>             | Zn <sub>2</sub> SiO <sub>4</sub>  | Glow in ultra-violet light.  |
| 34 | 2.34             | <b>PEROVSKITE</b>            | CaTiO <sub>3</sub>  | Brittle. Decomposed by hot conc H <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub> . S.Ph. in O.F. gives a bead that is pale yellow while hot and colorless when cold. |
| 35 | 1.8              | <b>AENIGMATITE</b>           | Titano-Silicate of<br>columbium and iron  | B.B., fuses to a brownish black glass.   |
| 36 | 1.774            | <b>TARAMELLITE</b>           | 4BaO·FeO·2Fe <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> ·<br>10SiO <sub>2</sub>  | Fibrous. In bundles and radiating aggregates.  |
| 37 | 1.65             | <b>HELLANDITE</b>            | 3(Al, Fe, Mn, Ce) <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> ·<br>2CaO·4SiO <sub>2</sub> ·3H <sub>2</sub> O  |  |
| 38 | 1.87±            | <b>CHALCO-<br/>LAMPRITE</b>  | Na <sub>4</sub> (Ca, F) <sub>2</sub> Cb <sub>2</sub> SiO <sub>9</sub>   | Brittle. May be pyrochlore.  |
| 39 | 1.76             | <b>NAGATELITE</b>            | 4(Ca, Fe, etc)O·<br>3(Al, Fe, etc) <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> ·<br>6SiO <sub>2</sub> ·P <sub>2</sub> O <sub>5</sub> ·2H <sub>2</sub> O | Epidote group, related to allanite.  |
| 40 | 1.963            | <b>HYALOTEKITE</b>           | 9(Ca, Ba, Pb)O·B <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> ·<br>12SiO <sub>2</sub> ·H <sub>2</sub> O  | With soda on charcoal, gives a PbO coating and metallic lead.  |
| 41 | 2.393            | <b>GOETHITE</b>              | HFeO <sub>2</sub>   | Brittle. Moistened with H <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub> , some varieties impart a bluish green color to the flame.                                  |
| 42 | 1.711            | <b>BRANDTITE</b>             | Ca <sub>2</sub> Mn(AsO <sub>4</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> ·2H <sub>2</sub> O   | On charcoal, gives arsenical odors.  |
| 43 | 1.673            | <b>DURANGITE</b>             | NaF·AlAsO <sub>4</sub>  | In C.T., blackens but regains color on cooling. Decomposed by H <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub> .   |
| 44 | .....            | <b>HYDROROMEITE</b>          | 2-3CaO·2Sb <sub>2</sub> O <sub>5</sub> ·<br>6-8H <sub>2</sub> O   |  |
| 45 | 1.721            | <b>ADELITE</b>               | 2CaO·2MgO·As <sub>2</sub> O <sub>5</sub> ·<br>H <sub>2</sub> O  | With soda on charcoal yields arsenical odors.  |
| 46 | .....            | <b>STIBIANITE</b>            | Sb <sub>2</sub> O <sub>5</sub> ·H <sub>2</sub> O  | An alteration product of stibnite.   |
| 47 | 1.68±            | <b>SVABITE</b>               | 9CaO·3(As <sub>2</sub> O <sub>5</sub> ·P <sub>2</sub> O <sub>5</sub> )·<br>Ca(F, OH) <sub>2</sub>                                       |  |
| 48 | 1.85±            | <b>LUDWIGITE</b>             | Mg <sub>3</sub> Fe <sup>2</sup> Fe <sup>3</sup> B <sub>2</sub> O <sub>10</sub>  | Heated in air it becomes red. Cuts easily.   |
| 49 | 1.742            | <b>HODGKINSO-<br/>NITE</b>   | 2ZnO·MnO·2SiO <sub>2</sub> ·<br>H <sub>2</sub> O  | In C.T., decrepitates and yields water.  |
| 50 | 1.713            | <b>REPOSSITE</b>             | 3(Fe, Mn, Ca)O·P <sub>2</sub> O <sub>5</sub>  | Salmon-pink on fresh fracture, darkens to brown on exposure.   |
| 51 | 1.763            | <b>PSEUDO-<br/>MALACHITE</b> | Cu <sub>2</sub> (PO <sub>4</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> ·3Cu(OH) <sub>2</sub>   | In C.T., yields water and turns black.   |
| 52 | 1.673±           | <b>TRIPLITE</b>              | (Fe, Mn)FPO <sub>4</sub> with<br>Ca and Mg  | Moistened with H <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub> , it colors the flame green.   |
| 53 | 1.925            | <b>BETAFITE</b>              | (U, Ca)(Cb, Ta, Ti) <sub>3</sub> O <sub>9</sub> ·<br>nH <sub>2</sub> O  | Brittle. B.B., gives a black slag.   |



# MINERAL IDENTIFICATION TABLES

## GROUP 6 Specific Gravity 3.99-3.66

|    | H       | SP. GR.   | F     | HCL                     | COLOR                            | STREAK                | LUSTER     | CLEAV-<br>AGE | FRACTURE           | SYS-<br>TEM |
|----|---------|-----------|-------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|------------|---------------|--------------------|-------------|
| 54 | 4-5.5   | 4.3-2.7   | Inf   | Sol                     | Brown to nearly black, yellow    | Ylwsh brwn to rdsh    | S, Sm, E   | .....         | Conch to uneven    | ...         |
| 55 | 4-5.5   | 3.7       | 1.5   | Sol                     | Yellow to reddish brown          | Nearly wht            | V, G, A    | Perf          | Subconch           | M           |
| 56 | 4.5     | 3.9       | Inf   | Sol                     | Wax-ylw, ash-gray, hair-brown    | .....                 | G, V, A    | None          | Conch to splintery | R           |
| 57 | 4.5     | 3.95      | Inf   | Sol                     | Yellow, orange, brown, green     | .....                 | V to G     | .....         | Splintery          | O           |
| 58 | 4.5     | 3.84      | 5-6   | Sol                     | Brownish red                     | Brwnsh gray           | V to G     | Dist          | Uneven, splintery  | M           |
| 59 | 4-4.5   | 3.87      | 2-3   | Sol                     | Grnsh brwn                       | .....                 | V to G     | Poor          | .....              | O           |
| 60 | 4-4.5   | 3.8-3.7   | Inf   | Dcpd                    | Ylwsh red, brwnsh                | .....                 | V to G     | Fair          | .....              | M           |
| 61 | 4-4.5   | 3.78      | ..... | .....                   | Gray                             | .....                 | .....      | .....         | .....              | M           |
| 62 | 4-4.5   | 3.76-3.61 | ..... | .....                   | Amber-ylw, dark brown to black   | .....                 | A          | .....         | Subconch to uneven | I           |
| 63 | 4-4.5   | 3.72      | 6     | Sol                     | Colorless, white, cream, pink    | .....                 | V          | Poor          | Uneven             | O           |
| 64 | 3.5-4.5 | 3.93      | 2.5   | Sol                     | Dark green to yellowish green    | Ylwsh grn             | V          | .....         | Subconch           | ...         |
| 65 | 4       | 3.8-3.6   | 2-2.5 | Sol in HNO <sub>3</sub> | Dark olive green                 | Olive grn             | R          | Poor          | Subconch to uneven | O           |
| 66 | 4       | 3.846     | ..... | .....                   | Black                            | .....                 | .....      | .....         | .....              | ...         |
| 67 | 4       | 3.598     | ..... | Sol                     | Yellow to brownish yellow        | Dull ylw              | R          | .....         | Uneven to conch    | ...         |
| 68 | 4       | 3.82      | ..... | .....                   | Brownish yellow                  | .....                 | .....      | .....         | .....              | ...         |
| 69 | 4       | 3.66-3.64 | 5-6   | Sol                     | Colorless, white, gray, grn, ylw | White                 | V to R     | Perf          | Subconch to uneven | M           |
| 70 | 4       | 3.7       | ..... | .....                   | Brick-red                        | Same                  | .....      | Good          | .....              | O           |
| 71 | 4       | 4.64-3.36 | Fus   | Pt sol                  | Ylw-brwn, brwn, brwnsh blk       | .....                 | G          | .....         | Irregular to conch | O?          |
| 72 | 3.5-4   | 3.98      | 6     | Sol                     | Brwnsh to blk                    | Brown                 | R          | Easy          | Conch to uneven    | H           |
| 73 | 3.5-4   | 4.1-3.9   | 5     | Sol                     | Ylw, brwn, red, blk, wht         | Brwn to lt ylw or wht | R to A     | Perf          | Conch              | I           |
| 74 | 3.5-4   | 3.91      | 3.5   | Sol                     | Emerald to blksh grn             | Paler green           | V          | Perf          | Uneven             | O           |
| 75 | 3.5-4   | 4.0±      | 3     | Sol                     | Iron-black, brown tarnish        | Green                 | Sm         | Perf          | Uneven             | I           |
| 76 | 3.5-4   | 4.03-3.9  | 2     | Sol                     | Bright green                     | Lighter grn           | A, V, S, E | Perf          | Subconch to uneven | M           |
| 77 | 3.5-4   | 3.88-3.83 | 4.5-5 | Sol                     | Gray, ylw, brwn, colorless       | White                 | V to P     | Perf          | Subconch to uneven | R           |
| 78 | 3.5-4   | 3.83-3.77 | 3     | Sol                     | Azure-blue                       | Lighter               | V to A     | Fair          | Conch              | M           |
| 79 | 3.5-4   | 3.71-3.68 | 5-6   | Sol                     | Colorless, green, yellow, brown  | White                 | V to R     | Good          | Uneven             | O           |
| 80 | 3.5-4   | 3.69      | ..... | .....                   | Reddish brown                    | Brown                 | D, G       | .....         | Conch              | ...         |
| 81 | 3-4     | 3.79      | 2     | Ins                     | Emerald-green, whitish           | Lighter               | .....      | .....         | .....              | ...         |
| 82 | 3-4     | 3.8       | ..... | .....                   | Ylwsh, grn, blk                  | .....                 | .....      | .....         | Conch to uneven    | ...         |

# MINERAL IDENTIFICATION TABLES

## GROUP 6 Specific Gravity 3.99-3.66

|    | INDEX<br>OF REF. | NAME           | COMPOSITION  | REMARKS   |
|----|------------------|----------------|--|---|
| 54 | 2.06±            | LIMONITE       | HFeO <sub>2</sub> ·nH <sub>2</sub> O   | Usually in stalactitic, botryoidal or mammillary form.  |
| 55 | 1.726            | TRIPLOIDITE    | (Mn,Fe) <sub>2</sub> ·<br>(OH) <sub>2</sub> (PO <sub>4</sub> ) <sub>2</sub>  | In C.T., gives off water; turns black and becomes magnetic.   |
| 56 | .....            | SYNCHISITE     | CeF·CaC <sub>2</sub> O <sub>6</sub>  | Glowes brilliantly when ignited.  |
| 57 | 1.7              | ANCYLITE       | 2Ce <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> ·3SrO·7CO <sub>2</sub> ·<br>5H <sub>2</sub> O                                      | Moistened with HCl, it gives an intense red flame.  |
| 58 | 1.799            | ALLACTITE      | 7MnO·As <sub>2</sub> O <sub>5</sub> ·4H <sub>2</sub> O   | B.B., loses water and becomes black.  |
| 59 | 1.801            | FLINKITE       | MnAsO <sub>4</sub> ·2Mn(OH) <sub>2</sub>   | Treated with HCl, it gives off H <sub>2</sub> S.  |
| 60 | 2.03±            | VOLTZITE       | Zn <sub>5</sub> S <sub>4</sub> O   |   |
| 61 | .....            | METAJARLITE    | NaSr <sub>3</sub> Al <sub>3</sub> F <sub>16</sub>  |   |
| 62 | 1.89±            | ELLSWORTHITE   | CaO·Cb <sub>2</sub> O <sub>5</sub> ·2H <sub>2</sub> O  | Brittle. Contains U and Ti oxides also.   |
| 63 | 1.671            | BROMLITE       | (Ca,Ba)CO <sub>3</sub>   | B.B., colors flame yellowish green.   |
| 64 | 1.88             | CHENEVIXITE    | Cu <sub>2</sub> Fe(AsO <sub>4</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> ·3H <sub>2</sub> O  | On charcoal, gives As fumes and a black, magnetic scoria with copper grains.                                |
| 65 | 1.745            | LIBETHENITE    | Cu <sub>3</sub> (PO <sub>4</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> ·Cu(OH) <sub>2</sub>   | In C.T., yields water and turns black. On charcoal with soda, gives metallic copper.                        |
| 66 | .....            | TRANSVAALITE   | Co,AsO?  | Brittle. An alteration product of stibnite.   |
| 67 | .....            | STIBIOFERRITE  | SbO,Fe,H <sub>2</sub> O,Si,etc   |   |
| 68 | .....            | CALCIOANCYLITE | 5[(Ce,Y) <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> ·3CO <sub>2</sub> ]<br>7[(Sr,Ca,Ba)O·CO <sub>2</sub> ]<br>10H <sub>2</sub> O  |   |
| 69 | 1.684            | BARYTOCALCITE  | BaCO <sub>3</sub> ·CaCO <sub>3</sub>   | Colors flame yellowish green.   |
| 70 | .....            | HYDROGOETHITE  | 3Fe <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> ·4H <sub>2</sub> O   | Probably lepidocrocite.   |
| 71 | 2.13             | AMPANGABEITE   | (Y,Er,U,Ca,Th)·<br>(Cb,Ta,Fe,Ti) <sub>7</sub> O <sub>18</sub>  | Radio active. HCl solution is dark golden-yellow.   |
| 72 | 2.356Na          | WURTZITE       | ZnS  | In O.T., gives SO <sub>2</sub> and generally changes color.   |
| 73 | 2.34Li           | SPHALERITE     | ZnS  | In O.T., gives SO <sub>2</sub> and generally changes color.   |
| 74 | 1.771            | BROCHANTITE    | CuSO <sub>4</sub> ·3Cu(OH) <sub>2</sub>  | In C.T., yields H <sub>2</sub> O and at higher temperatures H <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub> . Becomes black. |
| 75 | 2.71Li           | ALABANDITE     | MnS  | Brittle. Treated with HCl, it yields H <sub>2</sub> S.  |
| 76 | 1.875            | MALACHITE      | CuCO <sub>3</sub> ·Cu(OH) <sub>2</sub>   | In C.T., blackens and yields water.   |
| 77 | 1.785            | SIDERITE       | FeCO <sub>3</sub>  | In C.T., decrepitates, gives off CO <sub>2</sub> , blackens and becomes magnetic.                           |
| 78 | 1.758            | AZURITE        | 2CuCO <sub>3</sub> ·Cu(OH) <sub>2</sub>  | In C.T., blackens and yields water.   |
| 79 | 1.667            | STRONTIANITE   | SrCO <sub>3</sub>  | Swells and throws out minute sprouts when heated.   |
| 80 | .....            | POECHITE       | H <sub>16</sub> Fe <sub>3</sub> Mn <sub>2</sub> Si <sub>3</sub> O <sub>29</sub>                                    | Treated with HCl, the mineral becomes covered with a white powder.  |
| 81 | 1.745            | MIXITE         | 2Cu <sub>3</sub> (AsO <sub>4</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> ·BiAsO <sub>4</sub> ·<br>4Cu(OH) <sub>2</sub> ·7H <sub>2</sub> O |   |
| 82 | .....            | PARTZITE       | SbO,Cu,Ag,etc  |   |

# MINERAL IDENTIFICATION TABLES

## GROUP 6 Specific Gravity 3.99-3.66

|     | H     | SP. GR.   | F     | HCL                        | COLOR                                 | STREAK                    | LUSTER             | CLEAV-<br>AGE | FRACTURE           | SYS-<br>TEM |
|-----|-------|-----------|-------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|---------------|--------------------|-------------|
| 83  | 3-4   | 3.93      | ..... | .....                      | Colorless, brwnsh                     | .....                     | .....              | .....         | .....              | M           |
| 84  | 3-4   | 3.7       | 1     | .....                      | Dark golden-ylw                       | .....                     | V                  | Imperf        | Conch              | M           |
| 85  | 2.5-5 | 6.4-3.9   | ..... | .....                      | Ylw, orange, rdsh,<br>brwn to blk     | Ylw, brwnsh,<br>olive grn | G, W,<br>V, D<br>G | .....         | Conch to<br>uneven | .....       |
| 86  | 3.5   | 4.01-3.94 | Inf   | Sol                        | Brwn, pinkish,<br>ylwsh wht           | .....                     | .....              | .....         | Uneven             | .....       |
| 87  | 3.5   | 4.04-3.98 | Inf   | Depd                       | Black to brown                        | Red-brown                 | Sm                 | .....         | Conch              | M?          |
| 88  | 3.5   | 3.68-3.5  | 1.5-3 | .....                      | Yellow-green                          | Grn to brwnsh<br>yellow   | P                  | Good          | .....              | M?          |
| 89  | 3.5   | 3.75      | ..... | Sol                        | Yellowish green                       | .....                     | .....              | Good          | .....              | H           |
| 90  | 3.3-5 | 3.97-3.95 | 3     | Ins                        | White, colorless,<br>slightly colored | White                     | V to P             | Dist          | Uneven             | O           |
| 91  | 3.3-5 | 3.77-3.75 | 3-4   | Sol                        | Various shades of<br>green            | Apple-green               | A to V             | Perf          | Conch              | O           |
| 92  | 3     | 3.74      | ..... | .....                      | Bright green                          | Green                     | V                  | Good          | Conch              | R           |
| 93  | 3     | 3.9       | ..... | .....                      | Light green                           | .....                     | Bril-<br>liant     | Perf          | .....              | O           |
| 94  | 3     | 3.96      | ..... | Sol                        | Grass-green                           | .....                     | .....              | Perf          | .....              | O           |
| 95  | 3     | 3.72      | ..... | .....                      | Brownish red                          | .....                     | .....              | Traces        | .....              | H           |
| 96  | 3     | 3.72-3.43 | ..... | .....                      | Bluish to violet<br>black             | Dark brown                | .....              | .....         | .....              | .....       |
| 97  | 2.5-3 | 3.99      | Fus   | .....                      | Colorless to<br>transparent           | .....                     | P                  | Perf          | .....              | Tr          |
| 98  | 2.5-3 | 3.76      | 1.5   | Sol                        | Blue                                  | .....                     | V                  | .....         | .....              | M           |
| 99  | 2.5   | 4.1-3.9   | 6     | Sol                        | Bluish to iron-<br>black              | Chocolate-<br>brown       | M                  | Perf          | Flexible           | H           |
| 100 | 2.5   | 3.8       | 2     | Sol                        | Blue, bluish gray                     | Bluish wht                | Good               | Good          | Brittle            | O           |
| 101 | 2.5   | 3.75      | ..... | .....                      | Deep black                            | Submetallic               | .....              | .....         | .....              | .....       |
| 102 | 2-3   | 3.9-3.81  | Inf   | Gelat                      | Yellow                                | .....                     | V                  | .....         | .....              | O           |
| 103 | 2-2.5 | 3.93      | 1.5   | Sol                        | Colorless, white,<br>grayish          | .....                     | A                  | Cubic         | Conch              | I           |
| 104 | 2.2-5 | 3.8-3.53  | Inf   | Depd                       | White, gray, ylw                      | Shining                   | E, D               | Perf          | .....              | M?          |
| 105 | 2     | 5.0-3.8   | Inf   | Ins                        | Black                                 | Black                     | M                  | Good          | Uneven             | I           |
| 106 | 2     | 3.68      | 3     | Sol in<br>HNO <sub>3</sub> | Green, ylw, red                       | .....                     | .....              | .....         | .....              | T           |
| 107 | 1-2   | 3.88-3.52 | 2-3   | Sol                        | Blk, ylwsh, brwn                      | Ylwsh brwn                | S                  | .....         | .....              | O           |
| 108 | 1.5   | 3.88-3.86 | Vol   | Sol                        | Wht tinged ylw<br>or red              | White, pale<br>yellow     | V to S             | Fair          | Conch              | I           |
| 109 | Soft  | 3.79      | 1.5   | Sol                        | Ylw, white, grnsh,<br>reddish         | .....                     | E                  | .....         | .....              | .....       |
| 110 | Soft  | 4.3-3.7   | Easy  | .....                      | Yellow                                | .....                     | .....              | Perf          | .....              | O           |
| 111 | Soft  | 3.97-3.75 | ..... | .....                      | Yellow                                | .....                     | .....              | .....         | .....              | T?          |

# MINERAL IDENTIFICATION TABLES

## GROUP 6 Specific Gravity 3.99-3.66

|     | INDEX<br>OF REF. | NAME                   | COMPOSITION   | REMARKS   |
|-----|------------------|------------------------|---|---|
| 83  | 1.432            | JARLITE                | $\text{NaSr}_3\text{Al}_3\text{F}_{16}$   |   |
| 84  | 1.842            | DIETZEITE              | $\text{Ca}(\text{IO}_3)_2 \cdot 8\text{CaCrO}_4$  | Soluble in hot water.   |
| 85  | .....            | GUMMITE                | $\text{UO}_3 \cdot \text{Pb}, \text{Th}, \text{R.E.}, \text{etc.}$<br>$n\text{H}_2\text{O}$   | Brittle.  |
| 86  | 1.654            | RHABDOPHANITE          | $(\text{La}, \text{Di}, \text{Y})\text{PO}_4 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$  | Bead tests are rose-red in both flames.   |
| 87  | 1.769            | KALKOWSKITE            | $\text{Fe}_2\text{Ti}_3\text{O}_9$  | In thin plates with a fibrous structure.  |
| 88  | 2.05             | CALCIO-<br>VOLBORTHITE | $\text{Cu}, \text{Ca}, \text{V}_2\text{O}_5, \text{etc}$  |   |
| 89  | 1.87             | DUSSERTITE             | $6\text{CaO} \cdot 3\text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot$<br>$2\text{As}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 9\text{H}_2\text{O}$  |   |
| 90  | 1.624            | CELESTITE              | $\text{SrSO}_4$   | Colors the flame red.   |
| 91  | 1.861            | ATACAMITE              | $\text{CuCl}_2 \cdot 3\text{Cu}(\text{OH})_2$   | On charcoal the O.F. is azure-blue with green edges and the coal is coated with brown and gray-white coats.   |
| 92  | 1.846            | PARATACAMITE           | $\text{CuCl}_2 \cdot 3\text{Cu}(\text{OH})_2$   |   |
| 93  | 1.738            | ANTLERITE              | $3\text{CuO} \cdot \text{SO}_3 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$   |   |
| 94  | .....            | KAMEREZITE             | $3\text{CuO} \cdot \text{SO}_3 \cdot 8\text{H}_2\text{O}$   | In C.T., decrepitates and gives off water the $\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4$ .   |
| 95  | 1.754            | McGOVERNITE            | $21(\text{Mn}, \text{Mg}, \text{Zn})\text{O} \cdot$<br>$3\text{SiO}_2 \cdot \frac{1}{2}\text{As}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot \text{As}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot$<br>$10\text{H}_2\text{O}$ |   |
| 96  | .....            | WINKLERITE             | $\text{Co}, \text{Ni}, (\text{OH})?$  | An alteration product of erythrite.   |
| 97  | 1.773            | MARGAROSANITE          | $\text{PbO} \cdot 2(\text{Ca}, \text{Mn})\text{O} \cdot$<br>$3\text{SiO}_2$   | Lamellar. Difficultly fusible in O.F.; fuses at 2 in R.F.   |
| 98  | 1.731            | CHALCOMENITE           | $\text{CuSeO}_3 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$  | On charcoal, a black slag; Se fumes and a deep blue flame.  |
| 99  | 2.72Li           | CHALCOPHANITE          | $(\text{Zn}, \text{Mn}, \text{Fe})\text{Mn}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot$<br>$2\text{H}_2\text{O}$   | In C.T., yields water and oxygen; exfoliates and becomes golden-brown. Treated with HCl, it yields chlorine.  |
| 100 | 1.782            | TEINEITE               | $10\text{CuTeO}_4 \cdot 3\text{CuSO}_4 \cdot$<br>$26\text{H}_2\text{O}$   | HCl solution is green. $\text{HNO}_3$ solution is blue, separates $\text{TeO}_3$ , then complete solution. C.T., gives $\text{H}_2$ . B.B., a black bead. |
| 101 | .....            | HEUBACHITE             | $\text{Co}, \text{Ni}, \text{Fe}, (\text{OH})?$   | A secondary product coating barite.   |
| 102 | 1.667            | URANOPHANE             | $\text{CaO} \cdot 2\text{UO}_3 \cdot 2\text{SiO}_2 \cdot$<br>$6\text{H}_2\text{O}$  | B.B., turns black and yields water.   |
| 103 | 1.93             | NANTOKITE              | $\text{CuCl}_2$   | Gives off chlorine when struck with a hammer. Colors the flame azure-blue.  |
| 104 | 1.736            | HYDROZINCITE           | $\text{ZnCO}_3 \cdot 2\text{Zn}(\text{OH})_2$   | In C.T., yields water.  |
| 105 | 1.91             | DAUBREELITE            | $\text{Cr}_7\text{FeS}_4$   | Brittle. B.B. in R.F., loses luster and becomes magnetic. Soluble in $\text{HNO}_3$ with liberation of sulfur.  |
| 106 | 1.623            | META-<br>TORBERNITE    | $\text{CuO} \cdot \text{UO}_3 \cdot \text{P}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot$<br>$8\text{H}_2\text{O}$  | Formed from torbernite by hydration.  |
| 107 | 1.898            | ARSENIOsiderite        | $\text{CaO} \cdot 4\text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 3\text{As}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot$<br>$9\text{H}_2\text{O}$   | Red in splinters.   |
| 108 | 1.755            | ARSENOLITE             | $\text{As}_2\text{O}_3$   | In C.T., sublimes and condenses in the tube above. Slightly soluble in hot water.   |
| 109 | 2.09±            | MONTANITE              | $\text{Bi}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot \text{FeO} \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$  | Earthy incrustations. In C.T., gives water.   |
| 110 | 1.9±             | TYUYAMUNITE            | $\text{CaO} \cdot 2\text{UO}_3 \cdot \text{V}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot$<br>$8 \pm \text{H}_2\text{O}$  |   |
| 111 | 1.623            | URANOPILITE            | $\text{CaO} \cdot 8\text{UO}_3 \cdot 2\text{SO}_3 \cdot$<br>$25\text{H}_2\text{O}$  | Velvety incrustations; small lath-like crystals.  |

# MINERAL IDENTIFICATION TABLES

## GROUP 6

Specific Gravity 3.99-3.66

|     | H    | SP. GR.   | F     | HCL   | COLOR      | STREAK | LUSTER | CLEAV-<br>AGE | FRACTURE | SYS-<br>TEM |
|-----|------|-----------|-------|-------|------------|--------|--------|---------------|----------|-------------|
| 112 | Soft | 3.67      | Inf   | Sol   | Black      | .....  | M      | Perf          | .....    | M?          |
| 113 | ?    | 3.7       | ..... | Sol   | Yellow     | .....  | .....  | Perf          | .....    | O           |
| 114 | ?    | 4.08-3.97 | ..... | ..... | Black      | .....  | .....  | .....         | .....    | .....       |
| 115 | ?    | 3.79      | ..... | ..... | Blue-green | .....  | .....  | .....         | .....    | M.          |
| 116 | ?    | 3.09      | ..... | ..... | Brown      | .....  | .....  | .....         | .....    | .....       |

# MINERAL IDENTIFICATION TABLES

## GROUP 6 Specific Gravity 3.99-3.66

|     | INDEX<br>OF REF. | NAME                  | COMPOSITION   | REMARKS  |
|-----|------------------|-----------------------|---|--|
| 112 | 1.74             | TORDORIKITE           | Hydrous oxide of<br>Mn, etc   | An alteration product of Inesite. Treated with HCl, it yields<br>chlorine. |
| 113 | 1.635            | SKLOWDOWSKITE         | $MgO \cdot 2UO_3 \cdot 2SiO_2 \cdot$<br>$7H_2O$                                       | Radio active.  |
| 114 | .....            | PEREDRITE             | $TiO_2 \cdot H_2O$  | Rutile plus a small amount of water. In pebbles and compact<br>masses.     |
| 115 | 1.782            | SHATTUCKITE           | $2CuSiO_3 \cdot H_2O$   | Compact, granular masses, spherulitic, fibrous.                            |
| 116 | 1.718            | MAGNESIUM-<br>ORTHITE | $7[(Mg, Fe, Ca)O +$<br>$(Fe, Al, Ce, Cb, La)_2$<br>$O_3], 6SiO_2 \cdot$<br>$H_2O + F$ |  |

# MINERAL IDENTIFICATION TABLES

## GROUP 7 Specific Gravity 3.65-3.33

|    | H       | SP. GR.   | F     | HCL    | COLOR                                  | STREAK                     | LUSTER  | CLEAV-<br>AGE | FRACTURE              | SYS-<br>TEM |
|----|---------|-----------|-------|--------|--|----------------------------|---------|---------------|-----------------------|-------------|
| 1  | 10      | 3.53-3.50 | Inf   | Ins    | Colorless, white,<br>various shades    |                            | A to G  | Perf          | Conch                 | I           |
| 2  | 8.5     | 3.85-3.65 | Inf   | Ins    | Green, yellow, red                     | Uncolored                  | V       | Dist          | Uneven to<br>conch    | O           |
| 3  | 8       | 4.1-3.5   | Inf   | Ins    | Red, blue, grn,<br>ylw, brwn, blk      | White                      | V       | Imperf        | Conch                 | I           |
| 4  | 8       | 3.65-3.4  | Inf   | Ins    | Colorless, ylwsh,<br>grnsh, reddish    | Uncolored                  | V       | Perf          | Subconch to<br>uneven | O           |
| 5  | 8       | 3.41-3.38 | 5-6   | Ins    | White                                  |                            | V to A  |               |                       | I           |
| 6  | 7.5     | 3.5-3.4   | Inf   | Ins    | Pale blue, bluish<br>or grnsh gray     |                            | V       | Indist        | Subconch to<br>uneven | M           |
| 7  | 7.5     | 3.42      |       |        | Greenish gray                          |                            |         |               |                       | T           |
| 8  | 7.5     | 3.52-3.41 | 6     | Ins    | Emerald green                          | White                      | V to R  | None          | Subconch              | I           |
| 9  | 7-7.5   | 3.75-3.65 | Inf   | Ins    | Ylw, red, brwn,<br>brwnsh, blk         | Uncolored to<br>gray       | Sv, R   | Dist          | Subconch              | O!          |
| 10 | 6.5-7.5 | 4.3-3.15  | 3-6   | Ins    | Red, brwn, ylw wht,<br>grn, blk        | White                      | V to R  | Varies        | Subconch to<br>uneven | I           |
| 11 | 6.5-7.5 | 3.66-3.55 | 3     | Ins    | White, green,<br>yellow, brown         | White                      | V to R  | None          | Subconch to<br>uneven | I           |
| 12 | 7       | 3.36-3.26 | Inf   | Ins    | Blue, grnsh,<br>rdsh, violet           |                            | V       | Dist          |                       | O           |
| 13 | 7       | 3.5       | 3     | Ins    | Colorless                              | White                      | V to R  | None          | Subconch to<br>uneven | I           |
| 14 | 5-7.5   | 3.67-3.56 | Inf   | Ins    | Colorless, blk,<br>blue, wht, grn      | Uncolored                  | V to P  | Perf          |                       | Tr          |
| 15 | 6.5-7   | 3.5-3.3   | Inf   | Ins    | Pink to dark red,<br>various shades    |                            | V to P  | Perf          | Conch                 | O           |
| 16 | 6.5-7   | 3.37-3.27 | 5-6   | Gelat  | Green, brwnsh                          | Uncolored                  | V       | Dist          | Conch                 | O           |
| 17 | 6.5-7   | 3.35-3.33 | 2.5   | Ins    | Green, whitish                         | Uncolored                  | Sv, P   | Perf          | Splintery             | M           |
| 18 | 6.5-7   | 3.42      | Inf   | Pt sol | Blue                                   |                            | V       | None          | Subconch              | Tr?         |
| 19 | 6-7     | 3.62-3.58 | 2-2.5 | Ins    | Yellow, brown                          |                            |         | Perf          | Subconch to<br>uneven | O           |
| 20 | 6-7     | 3.5-3.25  | 3-4   | Pt sol | Colorless, grn,<br>red, gray, wht, etc | Uncolored,<br>grayish      | V, P, R | Perf          | Uneven                | M           |
| 21 | 6-7     | 3.47      | 5-6   | Sol    | Colorless, pink                        |                            | V       | Dist          | Conch                 | Tr          |
| 22 | 6-7     | 3.33-3.21 | Inf   | Gelat  | Wht, grnsh, ylwsh,<br>bluish, gray     | Uncolored                  | V       | Dist          | Subconch to<br>uneven | O           |
| 23 | 6-7     | 3.49      |       |        | Grayish green                          |                            |         |               |                       | O           |
| 24 | 6-7     | 3.57      | 5-6   | Pt sol | Grysh grn, wht<br>or rdsh gray         |                            | A       | Good          | Conch to<br>ueven     | O           |
| 25 | 6.5     | 3.4       | 3     | Pt sol | Black, reddish                         | Reddish                    | V       | Good          | Uneven                | M           |
| 26 | 6.5     | 3.77-3.52 | 4-4.5 | Depd   | Brwnsh black                           | Grysh brwn to<br>dirty ylw | V to R  | Dist          |                       | M           |
| 27 | 6.5     | 3.57-3.52 | 5-6   |        | Gray, green                            | Uncolored,<br>grysh, grnsh | P       | Perf          | Brittle               | M           |

# MINERAL IDENTIFICATION TABLES

## GROUP 7 Specific Gravity 3.65-3.33

| INDEX<br>OF REF. | NAME                | COMPOSITION   | REMARKS   |
|------------------|---------------------|---|---|
| 1 2.42           | <b>DIAMOND</b>      | <b>C</b>  | <b>Brittle. Hardest mineral.</b>  |
| 2 1.748          | <b>CHRYSOBERYL</b>  | <b>BeAl<sub>2</sub>O<sub>4</sub></b>  | <b>Brittle. Not attacked by acids. Decomposed by fusion with KHSO<sub>4</sub>. Cobalt solution gives a blue color on heating.</b> |
| 3 1.72±          | <b>SPINEL</b>       | <b>MgAl<sub>2</sub>O<sub>4</sub></b>  | <b>B.B., the color changes but returns on cooling.</b>  |
| 4 1.62           | <b>TOPAZ</b>        | <b>Al<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>·(OH,F)·SiO<sub>2</sub></b>   | <b>Reacts for fluorine. With cobalt solution, gives a blue color.</b>   |
| 5 1.69           | RHODIZITE           | 4(H,Na,K,Cs,Rb) <sub>2</sub> O·<br>4BeO·3Al <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> ·6B <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub>                         | Flame is green, then green below and red above, then all red.   |
| 6 1.707          | SAPPHIRINE          | (Mg,Fe) <sub>15</sub> (Al,Fe) <sub>34</sub><br>Si <sub>7</sub> O <sub>80</sub>  | B.B., does not dissolve in borax.   |
| 7 .....          | DUPARCITE           | Al and Ca silicate  | Radiated, elongated, prismatic crystals.  |
| 8 1.838          | UVAROVITE           | 3CaO·Cr <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> ·3SiO <sub>2</sub>  | A chrome garnet.  |
| 9 1.741          | <b>STAUROLITE</b>   | <b>HFeAl<sub>3</sub>Si<sub>2</sub>O<sub>13</sub></b>  | <b>Reacts for Fe and sometimes Mn. Slightly soluble in H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>. Brittle.</b>                                  |
| 10 1.8±          | <b>GARNET</b>       | <b>3(Ca,Fe,Mn,Mg)O·<br/>(Al,Fe,Cr,Ti)<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>·<br/>3SiO<sub>2</sub></b>  | <b>Most varieties fuse easily to a black or light brown slag.</b>   |
| 11 1.735         | <b>GROSSULARITE</b> | <b>3CaO·Al<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>·3SiO<sub>2</sub></b>  | <b>A precious garnet.</b>   |
| 12 1.686         | <b>DUMORTIERITE</b> | <b>8Al<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>·B<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>·6SiO<sub>2</sub>·<br/>H<sub>2</sub>O</b>                             | <b>Usually in fibrous or columnar aggregates.</b>   |
| 13 1.745         | PYRENEITE           | 3CaO·Al <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> ·3SiO <sub>2</sub>  | One of the garnet family.   |
| 14 1.72          | <b>KYANITE</b>      | <b>Al<sub>2</sub>SiO<sub>5</sub></b>  | <b>With cobalt solution, gives a blue color after ignition.</b>   |
| 15 1.722         | <b>DIASPORE</b>     | <b>HAIO<sub>2</sub></b>   | <b>Brittle. Viewed on different cleavages, different colors are seen.</b>   |
| 16 1.81          | <b>CHRY SOLITE</b>  | <b>2(Mg,Fe)O·SiO<sub>2</sub></b>  | <b>An olivine.</b>  |
| 17 1.659         | <b>JADEITE</b>      | <b>NaAl(SiO<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub></b>  | <b>Sometimes white with spots of green.</b>   |
| 18 1.703         | SERENDIBITE         | 2CaO·4MgO·3Al <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> ·<br>B <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> ·4SiO <sub>2</sub>                                 | With CaF <sub>2</sub> and KHSO <sub>4</sub> , it yields the boron flame.  |
| 19 1.79          | ARDENNITE           | 8MnO·4Al <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> ·V <sub>2</sub> O <sub>5</sub> ·<br>8SiO <sub>2</sub> ·5H <sub>2</sub> O                   | B.B., gives a black glass. Reacts for Mn.   |
| 20 1.742         | EPIDOTE             | 4CaO·3(Al,Fe) <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> ·<br>6SiO <sub>2</sub> ·H <sub>2</sub> O  | In C.T., gives water on strong ignition.  |
| 21 1.72          | TRIMERITE           | 3MnO·SiO <sub>2</sub> ·BeO·<br>SiO <sub>2</sub>   | B.B., forms a black slag.   |
| 22 1.661         | <b>FORSTERITE</b>   | <b>Mg<sub>2</sub>SiO<sub>4</sub></b>  | <b>In C.T., gives traces of water and becomes colorless.</b>  |
| 23 .....         | BEFANAMITE          | Sc <sub>2</sub> Si <sub>2</sub> O <sub>7</sub> +Zr and Al   |   |
| 24 1.793         | THORTVEITITE        | (Sc,Y) <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> ·2SiO <sub>2</sub>   |   |
| 25 1.782         | PIEDMONTITE         | 3(Al,Mn,Fe) <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> ·<br>4CaO·6SiO <sub>2</sub> ·H <sub>2</sub> O   |   |
| 26 1.935         | KEILHAUITE          | 15CaO·15TiO <sub>2</sub> ·<br>(Si,Ti) <sub>2</sub> O <sub>2</sub> ·(Al,Fe,Y) <sub>2</sub><br>O <sub>3</sub> ·16SiO <sub>2</sub> | With S.Ph., the bead has Fe colors and an SiO <sub>2</sub> skeleton. In R.F., the bead is violet.                                 |
| 27 1.722         | <b>CHLORITOID</b>   | <b>(Fe,Mg)O·Al<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>·SiO<sub>2</sub></b>   | <b>B.B., becomes darker color and magnetic. Dcpd by H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>.</b>  |



# MINERAL IDENTIFICATION TABLES

## GROUP 7 Specific Gravity 3.65-3.33

|    | H       | SP. GR.   | F       | HCL    | COLOR                            | STREAK                 | LUSTER | CLEAV-<br>AGE | FRACTURE           | SYS-<br>TEM |
|----|---------|-----------|---------|--------|----------------------------------|------------------------|--------|---------------|--------------------|-------------|
| 28 | 6.5     | 3.45-3.35 | 3       | Pt sol | Ylw, blue, grn, brwn             | White                  | V to R | Poor          | Subconch to uneven | T           |
| 29 | 6.5     | 3.45-3.35 | 3       | Pt sol | Ylw, blue, grn, brwn             | White                  | V to R | Poor          | Subconch to uneven | T           |
| 30 | 6.5     | 3.34-3.27 | Inf     | Ins    | Colorless, blk, ylw, brwn        | .....                  | V      | Good          | .....              | O           |
| 31 | 6-6.5   | 3.55-3.50 | 2-3.5   | Pt sol | Ylw, grn, brwn, blk              | Pale grnsh gray        | V to R | Perf          | Uneven             | M           |
| 32 | 6-6.5   | 3.37-3.25 | 3-4     | Ins    | Ylw, wht, grn, red, brwn         | Uncolored              | V to P | Perf          | Uneven to subconch | O           |
| 33 | 6-6.5   | 3.36-3.16 | 3-4.5   | Gelat  | Ylw, brwn, grn                   | Uncolored              | V to P | Traces        | Uneven to conch    | I           |
| 34 | 6-6.5   | 3.5       | .....   | .....  | Flesh-red                        | .....                  | .....  | .....         | .....              | I           |
| 35 | 6-6.5   | 3.37      | 6       | Sol    | Colorless                        | .....                  | V      | Perf          | .....              | M?          |
| 36 | 6-6.5   | 3.65-3.64 | 3       | Ins    | Blue, colorless                  | .....                  | .....  | Imperf        | Conch              | H           |
| 37 | 6-6.5   | 3.42      | Easy    | Ins    | Colorless or tinged violet, brwn | .....                  | A      | Dist          | Brittle            | O           |
| 38 | 6-6.5   | 3.55-3.51 | Fus     | Pt sol | Colorless, ylw, green            | .....                  | V      | Good          | Brittle            | M           |
| 39 | 6-6.5   | 3.49      | 3-4     | Gelat  | Ylw, brwn                        | Uncolored, whtsh gray  | A      | Dist          | .....              | O           |
| 40 | 6-6.5   | 3.45-3.44 | 2.5     | Ins    | Black                            | Deep bluish gray       | V      | Perf          | Uneven             | M           |
| 41 | 6-6.5   | 3.42      | 3       | Ins    | Brown                            | Reddish                | V      | Perf          | Uneven             | M           |
| 42 | 6-6.5   | 3.5       | 2       | Pt sol | Green, brown                     | Pale ylwsh gray        | V to R | Perf          | Uneven             | M           |
| 43 | 6       | 3.55      | 3.5     | Ins    | Brwnsh blk, grn                  | Pale ylwsh gray        | V to R | Perf          | Uneven             | M           |
| 44 | 6       | 3.6       | 4       | Ins    | Green, brown                     | Wht, gray, grayish grn | V to R | Perf          | Uneven             | M           |
| 45 | 6       | 3.43      | .....   | .....  | Drk brwn to blk                  | .....                  | .....  | .....         | .....              | O           |
| 46 | 6       | 3.4       | 4       | Depd   | Gray, brown                      | .....                  | .....  | Good          | .....              | M           |
| 47 | 6       | 3.41      | 3.5     | Gelat  | Bluish green                     | .....                  | .....  | .....         | .....              | O           |
| 48 | 6       | 3.65      | 2.5-3.5 | Pt sol | Brown                            | White                  | V      | Perf          | Conch to uneven    | Tr          |
| 49 | 6       | 3.63      | 3       | Ins    | Brown                            | White                  | V to R | None          | Subconch to uneven | I           |
| 50 | 6       | 3.43      | 2       | Ins    | Deep velvet blk                  | Deep bluish gray       | V      | Perf          | Uneven             | M           |
| 51 | 6       | 3.42      | Inf     | Ins    | .....                            | .....                  | .....  | Perf          | Uneven             | M           |
| 52 | 6       | 3.5       | Fus     | .....  | Black, brown                     | .....                  | S      | Perf          | Fibrous            | M           |
| 53 | 6       | 3.5       | Fus     | .....  | Black, brown                     | .....                  | S      | Perf          | Fibrous            | M           |
| 54 | 5.5-6.5 | 3.68-3.4  | 2.5-3.5 | Pt sol | Red, pink, brwnsh                | White                  | V      | Perf          | Conch to uneven    | Tr          |
| 55 | 5.5-6.5 | 3.385     | .....   | .....  | Colorless to white               | .....                  | .....  | Perf          | Brittle            | M           |

# MINERAL IDENTIFICATION TABLES

## GROUP 7 Specific Gravity 3.65-3.33

| INDEX<br>OF REF. | NAME                             | COMPOSITION   | REMARKS   |
|------------------|----------------------------------|---|---|
| 28 1.716         | <b>VESUVIANITE</b><br>(Idocrase) | $12\text{CaO} \cdot 3(\text{Al,Fe})_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 10\text{SiO}_2 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$   | <b>B.B., fuses to a greenish or brownish glass.</b>                                   |
| 29 1.716         | CALIFORNITE                      | $12\text{CaO} \cdot 3(\text{Al,Fe})_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 10\text{SiO}_2 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$   | The gem variety of vesuvianite. Resembles jade.                                       |
| 30 1.676         | KORNERUPINE                      | $\text{MgO} \cdot \text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot \text{SiO}_2$   | Bright blue when treated with cobalt solution and heated.                             |
| 31 1.816         | <b>ACMITE</b>                    | $\text{Na}_2\text{O} \cdot \text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 4\text{SiO}_2$   | <b>B.B., gives a lustrous, black, magnetic globule; colors the flame deep yellow.</b> |
| 32 1.703         | <b>ZOISITE</b>                   | $4\text{CaO} \cdot 3\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 6\text{SiO}_2 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$   | <b>In C.T., gives off water when heated strongly.</b>                                 |
| 33 1.739         | HELVITE                          | $3(\text{Fe,Mn})\text{O} \cdot \text{MnS} \cdot 3\text{BeO} \cdot 3\text{SiO}_2$  | Looks very much like garnet. Treated with HCl, it gives off H <sub>2</sub> S.         |
| 34 .....         | BODEN-<br>BENDERITE              | $\text{Ti,Al,Yt,Mn,SiO}_2$  | Near beckelite.   |
| 35 1.589         | CELSIAN                          | $\text{BaO} \cdot \text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 2\text{SiO}_2$  | Barium feldspar.  |
| 36 1.757         | BENITOITE                        | $\text{BaO} \cdot \text{TiO}_2 \cdot 3\text{SiO}_2$   | Attacked by HF and dissolved in fused Na <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>3</sub> .               |
| 37 2.01          | LORENZENITE                      | $\text{Na}_2\text{O} \cdot 2(\text{Ti,Zr})\text{O}_2 \cdot 2\text{SiO}_2$   | B.B., fuses to a black globule.   |
| 38 1.723         | LAVENITE                         | $\text{Na,Ca,Mn,Fe,Zr,Ta,Ti,Si}$  |   |
| 39 1.658         | GUARINITE                        | $\text{CaO} \cdot \text{TiO}_2 \cdot \text{SiO}_2$  | B.B., some varieties change color; fuses to a yellow, brown or black slag.            |
| 40 1.70          | <b>ARFVEDSONITE</b>              | $4\text{Na}_2\text{O} \cdot 3\text{CaO} \cdot 14\text{FeO} \cdot \text{R}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 21\text{SiO}_2$                               | <b>Fuses with intumescence to a black magnetic globule.</b>                           |
| 41 1.761         | MANGANEPIDOTE                    | $4(\text{Ca,Na}_2\text{Mn})\text{O} \cdot 3(\text{Al,Fe})_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 6\text{SiO}_2 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$                       | A member of the Epidote group.  |
| 42 1.768         | DIOPSIDEACMITE                   | $n\text{Na}_2\text{O} \cdot \text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 4\text{SiO}_2 \cdot m\text{CaO} \cdot (\text{Mg,Fe})\text{O} \cdot 2\text{SiO}_2$ | Gives a magnetic, lustrous globule; colors flame deep yellow.                         |
| 43 1.77          | <b>AEGIRITE</b>                  | $\text{Na}_2\text{O} \cdot (\text{Fe,V})_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 4\text{SiO}_2 + \text{CaO} \cdot \text{MgO} \cdot 2\text{SiO}_2$               | <b>B.B., fuses to a black magnetic globule.</b>                                       |
| 44 1.708         | DIOPSIDE-<br>HEDENBERGITE        | $\text{CaO} \cdot (\text{Mg,Fe})\text{O} \cdot 2\text{SiO}_2$   | A pyroxene.   |
| 45 .....         | RAMSAYITE                        | $\text{MgO} \cdot 2\text{SiO}_2 \cdot 2\text{TiO}_2$  |   |
| 46 1.719         | JOHANNSENITE                     | $\text{MnO} \cdot \text{CaO} \cdot 2\text{SiO}_2$   | B.B., fuses to a black globule.   |
| 47 1.716         | GLAUCOCHROITE                    | $\text{CaMnSiO}_4$  | Reacts for manganese with borax.  |
| 48 1.728         | IRONRHODONITE                    | $(\text{Mn,Fe,Mg,Ca})\text{MnSi}_2\text{O}_6$   | Probably identical with pyroxmangite.   |
| 49 1.763         | HESSONITE                        | $3\text{CaO} \cdot (\text{Al,Fe})_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 3\text{SiO}_2$  | A member of the garnet family.  |
| 50 1.707         | BARKEVIKITE                      | Between Hornblende and Arfvedsonite   | Fuses with intumescence to a black, magnetic globule.                                 |
| 51 1.691         | PIGEONITE                        | $(\text{Mg,Fe,Ca})\text{O} \cdot \text{SiO}_2$  | A pyroxene.   |
| 52 1.684         | GRUENERITE                       | $7(\text{Fe,Mg,Mn})\text{O} \cdot 8\text{SiO}_2 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$   | One of amphibole group. Between 50-100% FeSiO <sub>3</sub> .                          |
| 53 1.65          | CUMMINGSTONITE                   | $7(\text{Fe,Mn,Mg})\text{O} \cdot 8\text{SiO}_2 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$   | One of amphibole group. Between 50-70% MgSiO <sub>3</sub> .                           |
| 54 1.724         | <b>RHODONITE</b>                 | $\text{MnSiO}_3$  | <b>Manganese reactions.</b>   |
| 55 1.68          | KAYSERITE                        | $\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$  | A micaceous alteration product of corundum.   |

# MINERAL IDENTIFICATION TABLES

## GROUP 7 Specific Gravity 3.65-3.33

|    | H     | SP. GR.   | F     | HCL                                      | COLOR                                | STREAK                      | LUSTER         | CLEAV-<br>AGE | FRACTURE              | SYS-<br>TEM |
|----|-------|-----------|-------|--|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|-------------|
| 56 | 5.5-6 | 4.2-3.5   | 2.5   | Gelat                                    | Brwn, blk, grn, gray,<br>yellow      | Gray, grnsh,<br>brwnsh      | Sm, R,<br>V, P | Traces        | Uneven to<br>subconch | M           |
| 57 | 5.5-6 | 3.44-3.41 | 3-3.5 | Sol                                      | Lt ylw, gray, brwn                   | Ylwsh wht                   | V to R         | Dist          | Conch to<br>splintery | M           |
| 58 | 5.5-6 | 3.43      | 3     | Gelat                                    | Red to gray                          | Same, lighter               | V to R         | .....         | Uneven to<br>subconch | I           |
| 59 | 5.5-6 | 3.37-3.35 | 3     | Ins                                      | Grn to brwnsh blk                    | .....                       | V              | Perf          | Subconch              | Tr          |
| 60 | 5.5-6 | 3.49      | 5-6   | Depd                                     | Lt ylwsh to drk<br>grayish brwn      | Uncolored                   | .....          | None          | Uneven                | O           |
| 61 | 5.5-6 | 3.52-3.39 | Fus   | Sol                                      | Blk, grnsh, gray, violet             | Red                         | R, M           | Good          | .....                 |             |
| 62 | 5-6   | 3.4-2.9   | 2-4   | Ins                                      | Blk, wht, grn                        | Uncolored                   | V to P         | Perf          | Subconch to<br>uneven | M           |
| 63 | 5-6   | 3.43      | Easy  | Depd                                     | Light brown                          | White                       | .....          | Good          | Uneven to<br>conch    | O           |
| 64 | 5-6   | 3.47-3.05 | ..... | Ins                                      | Black                                | .....                       | V to P         | Perf          | Subconch to<br>uneven | M           |
| 65 | 5-6   | 3.38-3.2  | 4     | Ins                                      | Colorless, grnsh,<br>green, black    | .....                       | V              | Perf          | Uneven to<br>conch    | M           |
| 66 | 5-6   | 3.6-3.2   | 4-7   | Ins                                      | Usually grn, but<br>varying in color | Wht to grnsh                | V to R         | Poor          | Uneven to<br>conch    | M           |
| 67 | 5-6   | 3.5-3.4   | 5     | Pt sol                                   | Grnsh, brwn, blk                     | Gray, brwnsh<br>gray        | P              | Perf          | Uneven                | O           |
| 68 | 5-6   | 3.58-3.5  | 2.5   | Ins                                      | Green                                | .....                       | Sm, D          | Good          | Uneven                | M           |
| 69 | 5-6   | 3.52      | 5-6   | Pt sol                                   | Brwnsh blk,<br>chestnut brwn         | Light brwn                  | V              | Dist          | .....                 | M           |
| 70 | 5.5   | 3.41      | 5-6   | Sol                                      | Light rose,<br>ylwsh brwn            | .....                       | G              | Dist          | Uneven                | O           |
| 71 | 5.5   | 3.57-3.55 | Inf   | Sol                                      | Colorless, gray,<br>ylwsh, drk grn   | White                       | V              | Perf          | .....                 | I           |
| 72 | 5.5   | 3.33      | 4     | Gelat                                    | Colorless, wht,<br>amethystine       | .....                       | V              | Perf          | .....                 | M           |
| 73 | 5.5   | 3.7-3.35  | 2-3   | Sol                                      | Nut brwn to<br>brwnsh red            | .....                       | .....          | .....         | .....                 | M           |
| 74 | 5.5   | 3.44      | ..... | .....                                    | Brown                                | .....                       | V              | .....         | .....                 | M           |
| 75 | 5.5   | 3.55      | 2-3   | Ins                                      | Colorless                            | .....                       | V, P           | Perf          | .....                 | O           |
| 76 | 5.5   | 3.4       | Easy  | Sol                                      | Brown                                | .....                       | R to V         | None          | Conch to<br>uneven    | ....        |
| 77 | 5.5   | 3.9-3.3   | ..... | Ins                                      | Lt to drk brwn                       | .....                       | .....          | Perf          | Uneven                | M           |
| 78 | 5.5   | 3.36      | ..... | Pt sol                                   | Blue                                 | .....                       | .....          | .....         | Fibrous               | M,<br>O?    |
| 79 | 5-5.5 | 3.56-3.41 | 3-4   | Sol in<br>H <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub> | Gray, brwn, ylw,<br>grn, red, blk    | Wht, slightly<br>red or grn | A to R         | Good          | .....                 | M           |
| 80 | 5-5.5 | 4.3-3.3   | 6     | Sol                                      | Ylw, red, brwn, blk                  | Brwnsh to<br>ochre ylw      | A, D, S        | Perf          | Uneven                | O           |
| 81 | 4-5.5 | 4.8-2.7   | Inf   | Sol                                      | Brwn to nearly<br>blk, ylw           | Ylwsh brwn<br>to rdsh       | S, Sm, E       | .....         | Conch to<br>uneven    | ....        |

# MINERAL IDENTIFICATION TABLES

## GROUP 7 Specific Gravity 3.65-3.33

| INDEX<br>OF REF. | NAME                         | COMPOSITION   | REMARKS   |
|------------------|------------------------------|---|---|
| 56 1.72±         | <b>ALLANITE</b><br>(Orthite) | 4(Fe,Ca)O·<br>3(Al,Ce,Fe,Di) <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> ·<br>6SiO <sub>2</sub> ·H <sub>2</sub> O   | Most varieties give much water in the C.T.  |
| 57 1.716         | WOEHLERITE                   | (Ca,Na <sub>2</sub> )O·Cb <sub>2</sub> O <sub>6</sub> ·<br>ZrO <sub>2</sub> ·SiO <sub>2</sub>   | B.B., fused to a yellow glass.  |
| 58 1.754         | DANALITE                     | 3(Fe,Zn,Mn)O·3BeO·<br>3SiO <sub>2</sub> ·(Fe,Zn)S   | Treated with HCl, gives H <sub>2</sub> S.   |
| 59 1.730         | BABIBGTONITE                 | (Ca,Fe,Mn)O·SiO <sub>2</sub> ·<br>Fe <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> ·3SiO <sub>2</sub>   | B.B., fuses to a black magnetic globule.  |
| 60 .....         | ERIKITE                      | (Ce,La,Di) <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> ·P <sub>2</sub> O <sub>5</sub> ·<br>ThO <sub>2</sub> ·Na <sub>2</sub> O·Al <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> ·<br>SiO <sub>2</sub> ·H <sub>2</sub> O | In C.T., loses water and becomes white.   |
| 61 1.89          | HETEROSITE                   | (Fe,Mn) <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> ·P <sub>2</sub> O <sub>5</sub> ·H <sub>2</sub> O  | Fuses to a deep brown, submetallic enamel.  |
| 62 1.7           | <b>AMPHIBOLE</b>             | RO·(Na <sub>2</sub> ,K <sub>2</sub> ,H <sub>2</sub> )O·<br>R <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> ·2SiO <sub>2</sub>   | B.B., tests variously with various members of the group.  |
| 63 1.635±        | NORDITE                      | Si,Ti,Cb,Ta,Th,etc  | Brittle. B.B., turns brownish black.  |
| 64 1.67          | <b>HORNBLende</b>            | As amphibole  | One of the amphibole group.   |
| 65 1.671         | <b>DIOPside</b>              | CaO·MgO·2SiO <sub>2</sub>   | One of the pyroxene group.  |
| 66 1.68          | <b>PYROXENE</b>              | Ca,Mg,Fe,Si,etc   | B.B., varies with different members.  |
| 67 1.702         | <b>HYPERSTHENE</b>           | (Mg,Fe)SiO <sub>3</sub>   | B.B., on coal, yields a black magnetic mass.  |
| 68 1.74          | <b>HEDENBERGITE</b>          | CaO·FeO·2SiO <sub>2</sub>   | Fuses to a black, magnetic globule.   |
| 69 1.688         | URBANITE                     | Na <sub>2</sub> O·2Fe <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> ·<br>(Ca,Mg)O·4SiO <sub>2</sub>   | Fuses with difficulty to a magnetic slag.   |
| 70 1.689         | CENOSITE                     | CaO·(Y,Er) <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> ·CO <sub>2</sub> ·<br>4SiO <sub>2</sub> ·2H <sub>2</sub> O   | In C.T., gives water at a low heat.   |
| 71 1.736         | PERICLASE                    | MgO   | With cobalt solution on long testing, gives a flesh-red pink.   |
| 72 1.667         | CLINOHEDRITE                 | ZnO·CaO·SiO <sub>2</sub> ·H <sub>2</sub> O  | On coal, gives a coating of ZnO.  |
| 73 1.65          | HELLANDITE                   | 3(Al,Fe,Mn,Ce) <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> ·<br>2CaO·4SiO <sub>2</sub> ·3H <sub>2</sub> O   |   |
| 74 1.93          | FERSMANNITE                  | 8(Ca,Na <sub>2</sub> )(O,F <sub>2</sub> )<br>4TiO <sub>2</sub> ·3SiO <sub>2</sub>   |   |
| 75 1.568         | EPIDIDYMIT                   | HNaBeSi <sub>3</sub> O <sub>3</sub>   | Fuses easily to a colorless glass; yields water only at high temperatures.  |
| 76 1.64±         | GRIPHITE                     | MnO·P <sub>2</sub> O <sub>5</sub> ·H <sub>2</sub> O with<br>Fe,Al,Ca,etc  | Translucent.  |
| 77 1.683         | ZINC<br>SCHEFFERITE          | (Mg,Mn,Zn)O·CaO·<br>2SiO <sub>2</sub>   | A pyroxene.   |
| 78 1.66          | PLANCHEITE                   | 2CuO·2SiO <sub>2</sub> ·H <sub>2</sub> O  |   |
| 79 1.907         | <b>TITANITE</b><br>(Sphene)  | CaO·TiO <sub>2</sub> ·SiO <sub>2</sub>  | Some varieties change color and fuse to a yellow, brown or black slag.  |
| 80 2.393         | <b>GOETHITE</b>              | HFeO <sub>2</sub>   | Brittle. Moistened with H <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub> , some varieties impart a bluish green color to the flame. |
| 81 2.06±         | <b>LIMONITE</b>              | HFeO <sub>2</sub> ·nH <sub>2</sub> O  | Usually in stalactitic, botryoidal or mammillary form.  |

# MINERAL IDENTIFICATION TABLES

## GROUP 7 Specific Gravity 3.65-3.33

|     | H     | SP. GR.   | F     | HCL    | COLOR                                 | STREAK                      | LUSTER  | CLEAV-<br>AGE | FRACTURE               | SYS-<br>TEM |
|-----|-------|-----------|-------|--------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------|---------------|------------------------|-------------|
| 82  | 5     | 3.46      | 2-3   | Depd   | Ylwsh brwn,<br>straw ylw              | .....                       | V to G  | Dist          | .....                  | M           |
| 83  | 5     | 3.61      | ..... | .....  | Dark green                            | .....                       | .....   | .....         | .....                  | .....       |
| 84  | 5     | 3.8-3.5   | 5     | Sol    | Colorless to grn                      | .....                       | G, V    | None          | .....                  | H           |
| 85  | 5     | 3.38-3.4  | 2     | Gelat  | Blk to drk brwn                       | Grayish                     | R to V  | Indist        | Subconch               | M           |
| 86  | 5     | 3.35-3.28 | Inf   | Gelat  | Emerald green                         | Green                       | V       | Perf          | Conch to<br>uneven     | R           |
| 87  | 5     | 3.59      | Inf   | Pt sol | Clear pale yellow                     | .....                       | G to R  | Good          | Splintery,<br>subconch | R           |
| 88  | 5     | 3.33      | 4     | Sol    | Rdsh violet, gets<br>colorless        | .....                       | .....   | Poor          | .....                  | I           |
| 89  | 5     | 3.52      | ..... | .....  | Pinkish wht to wht                    | .....                       | .....   | .....         | .....                  | H           |
| 90  | 5     | 3.4       | ..... | Sol    | Yellowish green                       | .....                       | .....   | Poor          | .....                  | M           |
| 91  | 4.5-5 | 3.56-3.42 | 1.5   | Sol    | Ylw, brwn, blk<br>grnsh, gray, blue   | Uncolored to<br>grysh wht   | V to R  | Perf          | Uneven to<br>subconch  | O           |
| 92  | 4.5-5 | 4.4-3.4   | 2-2.5 | Sol    | Green                                 | Pale green                  | V       | .....         | .....                  | .....       |
| 93  | 4.5-5 | 3.63      | ..... | .....  | Brwn, red tinge                       | .....                       | .....   | .....         | .....                  | .....       |
| 94  | 4.5-5 | 3.8-3.44  | 1.5   | Sol    | Pale salmon brwn<br>to blk            | Ylwsh gray<br>or brwash     | R to A  | Perf          | Small conch            | M           |
| 95  | 4.5-5 | 3.59      | ..... | .....  | Grnsh blk                             | .....                       | .....   | .....         | Granular               | M           |
| 96  | 4.5-5 | 3.56-3.42 | 2-2.5 | Sol    | Pale pink, liver<br>brwn, ylw, grn    | Uncolored to<br>grayish wht | V to R  | Perf          | Uneven to<br>subconch  | O           |
| 97  | 4.5-5 | 3.34      | 5-6   | Depd   | Red-brown                             | Colorless                   | V, W    | Perf          | .....                  | R?          |
| 98  | 4.5-5 | 3.5-3.4   | 6     | Gelat  | Colorless, white,<br>sometimes tinted | White                       | V, P, A | Perf          | Uneven to<br>subconch  | O           |
| 99  | 4.5-5 | 3.41      | 2-2.5 | Sol    | Deep wine ylw                         | .....                       | R to A  | Perf          | Uneven to<br>subconch  | O           |
| 100 | 4-5   | 3.5-3.45  | 2-3?  | Sol    | Brwnsh, blk                           | .....                       | V to G  | .....         | Uneven to<br>conch     | M           |
| 101 | 4-5   | 3.58-3.57 | 2-3   | Sol    | Rdsh brwn, blk                        | Ochre ylw                   | Sm, D   | .....         | .....                  | O           |
| 102 | 4-5   | 3.43      | 1.5-3 | Sol    | Colorless, ylw,<br>rdsh, brwn         | .....                       | Sr, G   | Good          | Uneven                 | M           |
| 103 | 4-5   | 3.49      | ..... | .....  | Ylwsh brwn                            | .....                       | .....   | Perf          | .....                  | M           |
| 104 | 4-5   | 3.45-3.36 | Inf   | Sol    | Violet, blue, wht,<br>rdsh brwn       | .....                       | V to P  | Perf          | Uneven                 | I           |
| 105 | 4-5   | 3.63-3.39 | Diff  | Ins    | Brwn, grn, blk                        | .....                       | .....   | Perf          | .....                  | M           |
| 106 | 4.5   | 3.55      | Fus   | Sol    | Ylwsh, brwn, grn                      | .....                       | V to G  | Imperf        | Uneven                 | I           |
| 107 | 4.5   | 3.44      | ..... | .....  | Drk chocolate brwn                    | Ylwsh gray                  | V, M, G | None          | Subconch,<br>splintery | I           |

# MINERAL IDENTIFICATION TABLES

## GROUP 7 Specific Gravity 3.65-3.33

|     | INDEX<br>OF REF. | NAME                 | COMPOSITION  | REMARKS   |
|-----|------------------|----------------------|--|---|
| 82  | 1.668            | RINKITE              | Na,Ca,Ce,Ti,Si   | Fuses to a black, shining glass with continued intumescence.  |
| 83  | .....            | HEADDENITE           | P <sub>2</sub> O <sub>5</sub> of Na,K,Fe,Mn,<br>Ca   | Occurs in nodules.  |
| 84  | 1.68±            | SVABITE              | 9CaO·3(As <sub>2</sub> O <sub>5</sub> ·P <sub>2</sub> O <sub>5</sub> )<br>Ca(F·OH) <sub>2</sub>                        |   |
| 85  | 1.725            | HOMOLITE             | 2CaO·FeO·B <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> ·<br>2SiO <sub>2</sub>  | Fuses to a black glass.   |
| 86  | 1.654            | <b>DIOPTASE</b>      | <b>CuSiO<sub>3</sub>·H<sub>2</sub>O</b>  | <b>In C.T., blackens and yields water.</b>  |
| 87  | 1.68±            | FLORENCITE           | 3Al <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> ·Ce <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> ·2P <sub>2</sub> O <sub>5</sub> ·<br>6H <sub>2</sub> O | In C.T., gives acid water and slight etching of the tube.   |
| 88  | 1.487            | HACKMANITE           | 3Na <sub>2</sub> O·3Al <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> ·6SiO <sub>2</sub> ·<br>2NaCl(S)                                    | Treated with HCl, gives H <sub>2</sub> S and a small amount of flocculent<br>SiO <sub>2</sub> . Changes its color under ultra-violet light. |
| 89  | 1.66             | FERMORITE            | 9(Ca,Sr)O·(P,As) <sub>2</sub> O <sub>5</sub> ·<br>Ca(OH,F) <sub>2</sub>  | A member of the apatite group.  |
| 90  | 1.645            | RINKOLITE            | Ti and Si of rare<br>earths, Na, Sr, Ca  | Related to rinkite.   |
| 91  | 1.69±            | <b>TRIPHYLITE</b>    | <b>Li(Fe,Mn)PO<sub>4</sub></b>   | <b>In C.T., turns to a dark color and gives off water.</b>  |
| 92  | 1.763            | PSEUDO-<br>MALACHITE | Cu <sub>3</sub> (PO <sub>4</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> ·3Cu(OH) <sub>2</sub>  | In C.T., yields water and turns black.  |
| 93  | .....            | MANGANO-<br>SPHERITE | 3FeCO <sub>3</sub> ·2MnCO <sub>3</sub>   | In botryoidal aggregates.   |
| 94  | 1.673±           | TRIPLITE             | (Fe,Mn)FPO <sub>4</sub> with<br>Ca and Mg  | Moistened with H <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub> , it colors the flame green.  |
| 95  | .....            | DASHKESANITE         | Fe,Al,Mg,Ca,K,Na,<br>SiO <sub>2</sub> ·H <sub>2</sub> O  |   |
| 96  | 1.666            | <b>LITHIOPHYLITE</b> | <b>Li(Fe,Mn)PO<sub>4</sub></b>   | <b>Colors flame red with pale bluish green exterior.</b>  |
| 97  | 1.704            | SCHALLERITE          | 8MnO·6SiO <sub>2</sub> ·½As <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> ·<br>4H <sub>2</sub> O   | In C.T., gives H <sub>2</sub> O and an arsenic coating. B.B., turns black.  |
| 98  | 1.617            | <b>CALAMINE</b>      | <b>ZnSiO<sub>3</sub>·Zn(OH)<sub>2</sub></b>  | <b>In C.T., decrepitates, whitens and gives off water.</b>  |
| 99  | 1.674            | NATROPHILITE         | NaMnPO <sub>4</sub>  | B.B., colors the flame intensely yellow.  |
| 100 | 1.87             | SYNADELPHITE         | 2(Al,Mn)AsO <sub>4</sub> ·<br>5Mn(OH) <sub>2</sub>   | Gives off chlorine when warmed with HCl.  |
| 101 | 1.88             | MAZAPILITE           | 3CaO·2Fe <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> ·<br>2As <sub>2</sub> O <sub>5</sub> ·5H <sub>2</sub> O                           | In C.T., yields water and at red heat the powder becomes<br>brick-red.  |
| 102 | 1.672            | FILLOWITE            | (Mn,Fe,Ca,Na) <sub>3</sub> ·<br>(PO <sub>4</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> ·H <sub>2</sub> O                                      | In C.T., a little neutral water.  |
| 103 | 1.747            | MOLEN-<br>GRAAFFITE  | Na <sub>2</sub> O·CaO·Al <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> ·<br>SiO <sub>2</sub> ·TiO <sub>2</sub> ·etc                      |   |
| 104 | 1.434            | YTROCERITE           | (Er,Y,Ce)F <sub>3</sub> ·5CaF <sub>2</sub> ·<br>H <sub>2</sub> O   | In C.T., gives water.   |
| 105 | 1.69             | JEFFERSONITE         | (Mn,Zn,Fe,Mg)O·<br>CaO·2SiO <sub>2</sub>   | Pyroxene group. Zinc may be present as an impurity.   |
| 106 | 1.457            | YTTROFLUORITE        | (Ca <sub>3</sub> ,Y <sub>2</sub> )F <sub>6</sub>   |   |
| 107 | .....            | ENDEIOLITE           | R''·Cb <sub>2</sub> O <sub>6</sub> (OH) <sub>2</sub><br>R'''·SiO <sub>3</sub>  | Probably altered pyrochlore.  |

# MINERAL IDENTIFICATION TABLES

## GROUP 7 Specific Gravity 3.65-3.33

|     | H       | SP. GR.   | F     | HCL                        | COLOR                             | STREAK               | LUSTER   | CLEAV-<br>AGE | FRACTURE              | SYS-<br>TEM |
|-----|---------|-----------|-------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------|----------|---------------|-----------------------|-------------|
| 108 | 4-4.5   | 3.76-3.61 | ..... | .....                      | Amber, ylw, drk<br>brwn, blk      | .....                | A        | .....         | Subconch to<br>uneven | I           |
| 109 | 4-4.5   | 3.40      | 2-3   | Sol                        | Deep red or purple                | Purple or rose       | S        | Dist          | Uneven                | O?          |
| 110 | 3.5-4.5 | 3.6-3.45  | Inf   | Sol                        | Pink, ylw, red, brwn              | White                | V to P   | Perf          | Uneven                | R           |
| 111 | 4       | 3.66-3.64 | 5-6   | Sol                        | Colorless, wht,<br>gray, grn, ylw | White                | V to R   | Perf          | Uneven to<br>subconch | M           |
| 112 | 4       | 3.8-3.6   | 2-2.5 | Sol in<br>HNO <sub>3</sub> | Drk olive grn                     | Olive grn            | R        | Poor          | Uneven to<br>subconch | O           |
| 113 | 4       | 3.46      | 3     | Sol                        | Brwnsh blk,<br>rdsh brwn          | Brwnsh red           | M, A     | Imperf        | Uneven to<br>subconch | I           |
| 114 | 4       | 3.64      | ..... | Sol                        | Flesh, red, lavender              | Straw ylw            | S, G     | Perf          | .....                 | M?          |
| 115 | 4       | 4.64-3.36 | Fus   | Pt sol                     | Ylw brwn, brwn,<br>brwnsh blk     | .....                | G        | .....         | Conch to<br>uneven    | O?          |
| 116 | 4       | 3.45      | Easy  | Sol                        | Dark brwn, etc                    | Light brown          | .....    | Good          | .....                 | O?          |
| 117 | 4       | 3.45      | ..... | .....                      | Bronze to brown                   | .....                | Sm       | Perf          | .....                 | M?          |
| 118 | 4       | 3.44      | 3?    | Ins                        | Blue to black                     | .....                | V        | Perf          | .....                 | M           |
| 119 | 4       | 3.5       | 2-3   | Pt sol                     | Wht to lt gray                    | .....                | .....    | Perf          | .....                 | O?          |
| 120 | 3.5-4   | 3.53      | Fus   | .....                      | Grnsh blue                        | Same                 | .....    | .....         | .....                 | T,<br>M?    |
| 121 | 3.5-4   | 3.42-3.33 | Inf   | Sol                        | Wht, ylwsh, brwn                  | Wht, colorless       | V to P   | Perf          | .....                 | R           |
| 122 | 3.5-4   | 3.4-3.2   | 2.5   | Sol                        | Shades of green                   | Siskin grn           | S        | Indist        | .....                 | O           |
| 123 | 3.5-4   | 3.39      | 2-2.5 | Sol in<br>HNO <sub>3</sub> | Emerald to leek<br>green          | .....                | V        | Traces        | Uneven to<br>to conch | O           |
| 124 | 3.5-4   | 3.34      | 2.5-3 | Sol                        | Olive to grass<br>green           | .....                | V to P   | Perf          | Uneven                | M           |
| 125 | 3.5-4   | 3.62-3.55 | ..... | .....                      | Ylw to grysh grn                  | Grysh grn            | .....    | .....         | Uneven                | .....       |
| 126 | 3.5-4   | 3.42      | ..... | Sol                        | Ylwsh wht, gray,<br>brwn          | Wht, colorless       | V to P   | Perf          | .....                 | R           |
| 127 | 3.5     | 3.6-3.5   | 3     | Sol                        | Rose-red                          | .....                | V        | Perf          | .....                 | Tr          |
| 128 | 3.5     | 3.86-3.5  | 1.5-3 | .....                      | Ylw-grn                           | Grn to<br>brwnsh ylw | P        | Good          | .....                 | M?          |
| 129 | 3.5     | 3.4-3.3   | Inf   | Sol                        | Brwn, red                         | Chocolate brwn       | V, G     | Perf          | Uneven                | R           |
| 130 | 3.5     | 3.35-3.34 | 4     | Gelat                      | Black                             | Drk olive grn        | V        | Perf          | .....                 | R           |
| 131 | 3.5     | 3.39      | ..... | .....                      | Black                             | Black                | .....    | .....         | Conch                 | .....       |
| 132 | 3-4     | 3.44      | ..... | .....                      | Blk, rdsh, brwnsh<br>blk          | Dark brwn            | D-V      | .....         | Conch                 | .....       |
| 133 | 3-4     | 3.38      | 2.5-3 | Sol                        | Ylw, brwnsh                       | .....                | .....    | .....         | .....                 | H           |
| 134 | 3-4     | 3.37-3.27 | 3     | Sol                        | Yellowish                         | .....                | V        | .....         | Even                  | T           |
| 135 | 3-4     | 3.36      | Inf   | Ins                        | Drk brwn to dull<br>black         | Bluish blk           | Sm, V, P | Perf          | Uneven                | O           |
| 136 | 3-4     | 3.4       | 5     | Gelat                      | White                             | .....                | V        | Good          | .....                 | T           |

# MINERAL IDENTIFICATION TABLES

## GROUP 7 Specific Gravity 3.65-3.33

|     | INDEX<br>OF REF. | NAME                 | COMPOSITION   | REMARKS  |
|-----|------------------|----------------------|---|--|
| 108 | 1.89±            | ELLSWORTHITE         | $\text{CaO} \cdot \text{Cb}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$  | Brittle. Contains U and Ti oxides also.  |
| 109 | 1.86             | PURPURITE            | $2(\text{Fe}, \text{Mn})\text{PO}_4 + \text{H}_2\text{O}$   | In C.T., gives off water and becomes brown. Satin-like luster.                     |
| 110 | 1.826            | <b>RHODOCHROSITE</b> | <b><math>\text{MnCO}_3</math></b>   | <b>Dissolves with effervescence in HCl.</b>  |
| 111 | 1.684            | BARYTOCALCITE        | $\text{BaCO}_3 \cdot \text{CaCO}_3$   | Colors flame greenish yellow.  |
| 112 | 1.745            | LIBETHENITE          | $\text{Cu}_3(\text{PO}_4)_2 \cdot \text{Cu}(\text{OH})_2$   | In C.T., yields $\text{H}_2\text{O}$ and turns black. On coal with soda, gives Cu. |
| 113 | 2.69Li           | HAUERITE             | $\text{MnS}_2$  | In C.T., gives a sublimate of sulfur. In O.T., gives $\text{SO}_2$ .               |
| 114 | 1.728            | SARCOPSIDE           | $6(\text{Fe}, \text{Mn}, \text{Ca}) \cdot 2\text{P}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot (\text{Fe}, \text{Mn}, \text{Ca})\text{F}_2$                |  |
| 115 | 2.13             | AMPANGABEITE         | $(\text{Y}, \text{Er}, \text{U}, \text{Ca}, \text{Th})_2 (\text{Cb}, \text{Ta}, \text{Fe}, \text{Ti})_7\text{O}_{13}$             | Radio active. HCl solution is dark golden yellow                                   |
| 116 | 1.735            | SICKLERITE           | $6\text{MnO} \cdot \text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 4\text{P}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 3(\text{Li}, \text{H})_2\text{O}$                      | Gives lithium flame.   |
| 117 | 1.754            | LAMPROPHYLITE        | $\text{SiO}_2 \cdot \text{Ti}, \text{Fe}, \text{Mn}, \text{Na}$   |  |
| 118 | 1.687            | <b>RIEBECKITE</b>    | <b><math>\text{Na}_2\text{O} \cdot \text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot \text{FeO} \cdot 5\text{SiO}_2 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}</math></b> | <b>One of the amphiboles.</b>  |
| 119 | 1.59             | CRANDALLITE          | $\text{CaO} \cdot 2\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot \text{P}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 6\text{H}_2\text{O}$                                    | Fibrous under the microscope.  |
| 120 | 1.658            | VEZELEYITE           | $7(\text{Cu}, \text{Zn}) \cdot 8(\text{OH}) \cdot (\text{P}, \text{As})_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 9\text{H}_2\text{O}$                    |  |
| 121 | 1.788            | MESITITE             | $2\text{MgCO}_3 \cdot \text{FeCO}_3$  | B.B., blackens and becomes magnetic.   |
| 122 | 1.84             | DUFRENITE            | $\text{FePO}_4 \cdot \text{Fe}(\text{OH})_3$  | In C.T., blackens.   |
| 123 | 1.698            | EUCHROITE            | $\text{Cu}_3(\text{AsO}_4)_2 \cdot \text{Cu}(\text{OH})_2 \cdot 6\text{H}_2\text{O}$  | In C.T., gives water.  |
| 124 | 1.662            | DICKINSONITE         | $3(\text{Na}_2, \text{K}_2, \text{Li}_2, \text{R}'')_3 \cdot (\text{PO}_4)_2 \cdot 3\text{H}_2\text{O}$                           | B.B., colors flame at first green then greenish yellow.                            |
| 125 | .....            | RIVIOTITE            | $\text{Sb}, \text{Ag}, \text{Cu}, \text{CO}_2, \text{etc}$  |  |
| 126 | .....            | PISTOMESITE          | $\text{MgCO}_3 \cdot \text{FeCO}_3$   | B.B., blackens and becomes magnetic.   |
| 127 | 1.73             | ROSELITE             | $(\text{Co}, \text{Ca}, \text{Mg})_3(\text{AsO}_4)_2 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$   | At 100° C, it is dark blue and splits up but regains its color on cooling.         |
| 128 | 2.05             | CALCIO-VOLBORTHITE   | $\text{Ca}, \text{Cu}, \text{V}_2\text{O}_5, \text{etc.}$   | Tests for vanadium and copper.   |
| 129 | 1.733            | HEMATOLITE           | $(\text{Al}, \text{Mn})\text{AsO}_4 \cdot 4\text{Mn}(\text{OH})_2$  | B.B., becomes first black then brown.  |
| 130 | 1.8              | CRONSTEDTITE         | $4\text{FeO} \cdot 2\text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 3\text{SiO}_2 \cdot 4\text{H}_2\text{O}$  | In R.F., gives a magnetic black or gray globule.                                   |
| 131 | .....            | SCHULZENITE          | $\text{CuO} \cdot 2\text{CoO} \cdot \text{Co}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 4\text{H}_2\text{O}$  | Treated with HCl, it yields chlorine.  |
| 132 | .....            | HETEROGENITE         | $\text{Co}(\text{ous})\text{Co}(\text{ic})\text{O}$   |  |
| 133 | 1.582            | CACOXENITE           | $2\text{FePO}_4 \cdot 2\text{Fe}(\text{OH})_3 \cdot 9\text{H}_2\text{O}$  | Occurs in radiating tufts. Colors flame bluish green.                              |
| 134 | 1.565            | PINNOITE             | $\text{MgO} \cdot \text{B}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 3\text{H}_2\text{O}$   | B.B., fuses to a dense white mass.   |
| 135 | 1.81             | WARWICKITE           | $6\text{MgO} \cdot \text{FeO} \cdot 2\text{TiO}_2 \cdot 3\text{B}_2\text{O}_3$  | Decomposed by $\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4$ .  |
| 136 | 1.669            | HARDYSTONITE         | $2\text{CaO} \cdot \text{ZnO} \cdot 2\text{SiO}_2$  | On coal, glows and yields a sublimate of $\text{ZnO}$ .                            |



# MINERAL IDENTIFICATION TABLES

## GROUP 7 Specific Gravity 3.65-3.33

|     | H     | SP. GR.   | F     | HCL   | COLOR                    | STREAK               | LUSTER      | CLEAV-<br>AGE | FRACTURE    | SYS-<br>TEM |
|-----|-------|-----------|-------|-------|--------------------------|----------------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|-------------|
| 137 | 3-3.5 | 3.55      | 1.5?  | ..... | Olive grn, citron ylw    | Ylwsh grn            | P to V      | Perf          | .....       | M?          |
| 138 | 3-3.5 | 3.55      | ..... | ..... | Lt gray-grn              | .....                | .....       | Dist          | .....       | M           |
| 139 | 3-3.5 | 3.43      | 3     | Gelat | White                    | .....                | .....       | .....         | Fibrous     | O?          |
| 140 | 3-3.5 | 3.37      | ..... | ..... | White                    | .....                | .....       | Good          | .....       | M           |
| 141 | 3     | 3.65-3.5  | 2?    | Sol   | Brwnsh to garnet red     | Brick-red            | V to G      | Dist          | Uneven      | O           |
| 142 | 3     | 3.42      | 2     | Sol   | Wht tinged ylw           | .....                | S to P      | .....         | .....       | O?          |
| 143 | 3     | 3.72-3.43 | ..... | ..... | Blksh to violet blk      | Dark brown           | .....       | .....         | .....       | .....       |
| 144 | 3     | 3.4-3.1   | ..... | ..... | Gray-black               | .....                | Bronze      | .....         | .....       | .....       |
| 145 | 3     | 3.4-3.3   | 2.5-3 | Dcpd  | Bronze ylw               | Golden               | Sm, P       | Perf          | Brittle     | O           |
| 146 | 3     | 3.36      | 2.5   | Sol   | Blue                     | Grnsh blue           | V           | .....         | .....       | H           |
| 147 | 3     | 3.58      | Inf   | Dcpd  | Colorless                | .....                | V           | .....         | .....       | O           |
| 148 | 3     | 3.33      | 1     | Dcpd  | Rose-red                 | .....                | .....       | Basal         | .....       | T           |
| 149 | 2.5-3 | 3.99      | Fus   | ..... | Colorless to transparent | .....                | P           | Perf          | .....       | Tr          |
| 150 | 2.5-3 | 3.5       | 3.5   | Sol   | Blue to grnsh blue       | .....                | V to S      | Good          | .....       | O           |
| 151 | 2.5-3 | 3.54      | ..... | ..... | Copper-red               | .....                | Bronze-like | Perf          | .....       | .....       |
| 152 | 2-3   | 3.45      | Fus   | Sol   | Ylw-grn                  | .....                | .....       | Perf          | .....       | O           |
| 153 | 2.5   | 3.48      | Easy  | Sol   | Black                    | .....                | .....       | Perf          | .....       | M           |
| 154 | 2-2.5 | 3.6-3.4   | 3     | Sol   | Green                    | Paler                | P, Sa       | Traces        | Brittle     | M,T         |
| 155 | 2-2.5 | 3.8-3.53  | Inf   | Dcpd  | Wht, gray, ylw           | Shining              | E, D        | Perf          | .....       | M?          |
| 156 | 2     | 3.64-3.54 | Inf   | Sol   | Pale grn to blue         | Same                 | P           | Traces        | .....       | M?          |
| 157 | 2     | 3.43      | 2     | Sol   | Emerald-green            | Lighter green        | V           | Perf          | Sectile     | O           |
| 158 | 2     | 3.53      | 3?    | Sol   | Ylw-grn                  | .....                | P           | Perf          | .....       | O           |
| 159 | 1.5-2 | 3.49      | 1     | Ins   | Lemon-yellow             | Paler                | P, R        | Perf          | Flexible    | M           |
| 160 | 1.5-2 | 3.56      | 1     | Ins   | Red to orange ylw        | Orange to aurora red | R to G      | Good          | Small conch | M           |
| 161 | 1-2   | 3.88-3.52 | 2-3   | Sol   | Blk, ylwsh, brwn         | Ylwsh, brwn          | S           | .....         | .....       | O           |
| 162 | Soft  | 3.58      | ..... | ..... | Green                    | .....                | .....       | .....         | .....       | O           |
| 163 | ?     | 3.63      | ..... | Sol   | Ylw, brwn                | .....                | .....       | Good          | .....       | Tr          |
| 164 | ?     | 3.58      | ..... | ..... | Drk olive grn            | .....                | .....       | .....         | Granular    | .....       |

# MINERAL IDENTIFICATION TABLES

## GROUP 7 Specific Gravity 3.65-3.33

|     | INDEX<br>OF REF. | NAME                               | COMPOSITION  | REMARKS   |
|-----|------------------|------------------------------------|--|---|
| 137 | 2.01             | VOLBORTHITE                        | $6(\text{Cu}, \text{Ca}, \text{Ba})\text{O} \cdot \text{V}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 15\text{H}_2\text{O}$                                   | Gives a black bead which in the R.F., is blackish gray.             |
| 138 | 1.69             | CHLORO-<br>PHOENICITE              | $10(\text{Mn}, \text{Zn})\text{O} \cdot \text{As}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 7\text{H}_2\text{O}$   | Purplish in artificial light.                                       |
| 139 | 1.64             | ROEBLINGITE                        | $7\text{CaO} \cdot 2\text{PbO} \cdot 6\text{SiO}_2 \cdot 2\text{SO}_3 \cdot 5\text{H}_2\text{O}$                                     | With soda on coal, gives metallic lead and a lead coating.          |
| 140 | 1.672            | MAGNESIUM<br>CHLORO-<br>PHOENICITE | $10(\text{Mg}, \text{Mn})\text{O} \cdot \text{As}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 7\text{H}_2\text{O}$   |   |
| 141 | 1.88             | HEMAFIBRITE                        | $6\text{MnO} \cdot \text{As}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 5\text{H}_2\text{O}$  | In C.T., darkens and yields neutral water.                          |
| 142 | 1.709            | SUSSEXITE                          | $\text{H}(\text{Mn}, \text{Mg}, \text{Zn})\text{BO}_3$   | In C.T., darkens and yields neutral water.                          |
| 143 | .....            | WINKLERITE                         | $\text{Co}, \text{Ni}(\text{OH})?$   |   |
| 144 | .....            | BOODTITE                           | $5\text{Co}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot \text{CuO} \cdot \text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 11\text{H}_2\text{O}$                                     | Occurs as friable masses.   |
| 145 | 1.705            | ASTROPHYLLITE                      | <b>Si, Ti, Al, Fe, Zn, Mn, Mg, Ca, Na, K</b>   | <b>B.B., swells up and fuses to a black magnetic enamel.</b>        |
| 146 | 1.724            | CONNELLITE                         | Sulfo-chloride of copper   | In C.T., gives abundant acid water.                                 |
| 147 | 1.734            | GAGEITE                            | $8(\text{Mg}, \text{Mn}, \text{Zn})\text{O} \cdot 2\text{SiO}_2 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$   | Transparent.  |
| 148 | 1.621            | GILLESPIE                          | $\text{BaO} \cdot \text{FeO} \cdot 4\text{SiO}_2$  |   |
| 149 | 1.773            | MARGAROSANITE                      | $\text{PbO} \cdot 2(\text{Ca}, \text{Mn})\text{O} \cdot \text{SiO}_2$  | Lemellar. Difficultly fusible in O.F.; fuses at 2 in R.F.           |
| 150 | .....            | LANGITE                            | $\text{CuSO}_4 \cdot 3\text{Cu}(\text{OH})_2 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$   | B.B., on heating, becomes bright green, olive green, then black.    |
| 151 | .....            | CASWELLITE                         | $\text{CaO} \cdot \text{MgO} \cdot \text{Mn}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot \text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot \text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot \text{SiO}_2$ | An altered mica. Inelastic.   |
| 152 | 1.582            | URANOSPINITE                       | $\text{Ca}(\text{UO}_3)_2 \cdot (\text{AsO}_4)_2 \cdot 8\text{H}_2\text{O}$  |   |
| 153 | 1.96             | MELANO-<br>VANADITE                | $2\text{CaO} \cdot 3\text{V}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 2\text{V}_2\text{O}_4 \cdot n\text{H}_2\text{O}$                                      |   |
| 154 | 1.592            | TORBERNITE                         | $\text{CuO} \cdot 2\text{UO}_3 \cdot \text{P}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 8\text{H}_2\text{O}$   | In C.T., gives water. Glows under ultra-violet light.               |
| 155 | 1.736            | HYDROZINCITE                       | $\text{ZnCO}_3 \cdot 2\text{Zn}(\text{OH})_2$  | In C.T., yields water.  |
| 156 | 1.74             | AURICHALCITE                       | $2(\text{Zn}, \text{Cu})\text{CO}_3 \cdot 2(\text{Zn}, \text{Cu})(\text{OH})_2$  | In C.T., blackens and yields water.                                 |
| 157 | 1.713            | GERHARDITE                         | $\text{Cu}(\text{NO}_3)_2 \cdot 3\text{Cu}(\text{OH})_2$   | In C.T., gives nitrous fumes and acid water.                        |
| 158 | 1.623            | URANOCIRCITE                       | $\text{Ba}(\text{UO}_2)_2 \cdot (\text{PO}_4)_2 \cdot 8\text{H}_2\text{O}$   |   |
| 159 | 2.81Li           | ORPIMENT                           | $\text{As}_2\text{S}_3$  | In C.T., gives a dark yellow sublimate. Soluble in caustic alkalis. |
| 160 | 2.59Li           | REALGAR                            | $\text{AsS}$   | In C.T., a transparent red sublimate. Soluble in caustic alkalis.   |
| 161 | 1.898            | ARSENIO-<br>SIDERITE               | $6\text{CaO} \cdot 3\text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 3\text{As}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 6\text{H}_2\text{O}$                                    | Red in splinters.   |
| 162 | 1.96             | CHAPMANITE                         | $5\text{FeO} \cdot \text{Sb}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 5\text{SiO}_2 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$  | Lath shaped crystals.   |
| 163 | 1.875            | PLUMBOJAROSITE                     | $3\text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot \text{PbO} \cdot 4\text{SO}_3 \cdot 6\text{H}_2\text{O}$   |   |
| 164 | .....            | VARULITE                           | $\text{Na}_2\text{O} \cdot 5(\text{Mn}, \text{Fe}, \text{Ca})\text{O} \cdot 2\text{P}_2\text{O}_5$                                   |   |

# MINERAL IDENTIFICATION TABLES

## GROUP 7

### Specific Gravity 3.65-3.33

|       | H | SP. GR.   | F   | HCL | COLOR             | STREAK             | LUSTER    | CLEAV-<br>AGE | FRACTURE | SYS-<br>TEM |
|-------|---|-----------|-----|-----|-------------------|--------------------|-----------|---------------|----------|-------------|
| 165 ? |   | 3.57      |     |     | Red-brown         | Chocolate<br>brown |           |               | Conch    | O?          |
| 166 ? |   | 3.39-3.27 |     |     | Dark brown        |                    |           |               |          |             |
| 167 ? |   | 3.33      | 2-3 | Sol | Colorless         |                    | P, V      |               |          | H           |
| 168 ? |   | 3.42      |     |     | Brown             |                    |           |               |          | M           |
| 169 ? |   | 3.58      |     |     | Black to brown    | Red-brown          | M         | Good          |          | Tr          |
| 170 ? |   | 3.65      |     |     | Yellow, brown     |                    | Brilliant | Good          |          | H           |
| 171 ? |   | 3.55      |     |     | Black             |                    |           |               |          |             |
| 172 ? |   | 3.33      |     |     | Sky-blue          |                    |           |               |          | H           |
| 173 ? |   | 3.37      |     |     |                   |                    |           | Perf          |          | M           |
| 174 ? |   | 3.38      |     |     | Brown             |                    |           |               |          | T           |
| 175 ? |   | 3.48-3.44 |     |     | Blk, bluish tinge |                    |           |               |          | M           |

# MINERAL IDENTIFICATION TABLES

## GROUP 7 Specific Gravity 3.65-3.33

|     | INDEX<br>OF REF. | NAME                  | COMPOSITION  | REMARKS  |
|-----|------------------|-----------------------|--|--|
| 165 | 1.749            | ALLODELPHITE          | $5\text{MnO} \cdot 2(\text{Mn}, \text{Al})_2\text{O}_3 \cdot \text{As}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot \text{SiO}_2 \cdot 5\text{H}_2\text{O}?$        |  |
| 166 | .....            | FERRI-SICKLERITE      | $12(\text{Mn}, \text{Li})_2\text{O} \cdot 5\text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 9\text{P}_2\text{O}_5$  |  |
| 167 | 1.712            | PALMIERITE            | $3(\text{K}, \text{Na})_2\text{O} \cdot 4\text{PbO} \cdot 7\text{SO}_3$  | Decomposed by boiling water.   |
| 168 | 1.694            | GIRNARITE             | $\text{Fe}, \text{Al}, \text{Ca}, \text{Mg}, \text{Na}, \text{SiO}_2$  | A member of the hastingsite group.   |
| 169 | .....            | RHOENITE              | $(\text{Ca}, \text{Na}_2, \text{K}_2)_3\text{Mg}_4, \text{Fe}_2, \text{Fe}_3, \text{Al}_4(\text{Si}, \text{Ti})_6\text{O}_{80}$          | Like aenigmatite but less alkalies and FeO and more $(\text{Fe}, \text{Al})_2\text{O}_3$ . |
| 170 | 1.882            | ARGENTIO-JAROSITE     | $\text{Ag}_2\text{O} \cdot 3\text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 4\text{SO}_3 \cdot 6\text{H}_2\text{O}$  | Minute micaceous scales.   |
| 171 | .....            | METATRIPLITE          | $6\text{MnO} \cdot 3\text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 3\text{P}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 2(\text{Mn}, \text{Ca})\text{F}_2 \cdot 4\text{H}_2\text{O}$ | An alteration product of triplite.   |
| 172 | 1.75±            | BUTTGEN-BACHITE       | $16\text{CuO} \cdot 2\text{CuCl}_2 \cdot \text{Cu}(\text{NO}_3)_2 \cdot 19\text{H}_2\text{O}$  | May be connellite.   |
| 173 | .....            | FERRO-HASTINGSITE     | $\text{Ca}_2\text{Na}(\text{Fe}, \text{Mg})_4(\text{Al}, \text{Fe})_3\text{Si}_{16}\text{O}_{22}(\text{OH})_2$                           | Amphibole group. Hastingsite rich in iron.   |
| 174 | .....            | BERYLLIUM-VESUVIANITE | $2(\text{Mg}, \text{Mn}, \text{Zn})\text{O} \cdot 6\text{CaO} \cdot 4\text{BeO} \cdot \text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 6\text{SiO}_2$         | In slender crystals.   |
| 175 | .....            | TAMARITE              | $\text{Na}, \text{Fe}$ amphibole   | Similar to hastingsite.  |

# MINERAL IDENTIFICATION TABLES

## GROUP 8 Specific gravity 3.32-3.00

|    | H       | SP. GR.   | F     | HCL    | COLOR                                   | STREAK                | LUSTER  | CLEAV-<br>AGE  | FRACTURE              | SYS<br>TEN |
|----|---------|-----------|-------|--------|---|-----------------------|---------|----------------|-----------------------|------------|
| 1  | 10      | 3.29-3.15 | Inf   | Ins    | Black                                   | .....                 | R to A  | None           | .....                 | I          |
| 2  | 9.5     | 3.1       | Inf   | Ins    | Green to black                          | .....                 | M       | Poor           | Conch                 | H          |
| 3  | 9       | 3.07      | Inf   | Pt sol | Colorless                               | .....                 | .....   | Dist           | .....                 | H          |
| 4  | 8-8.5   | 3.09-3.08 | 4     | Ins    | Pale to grnsh blue                      | .....                 | V to G  | Perf           | Uneven                | O          |
| 5  | 7.5-8   | 3.0-2.97  | Inf   | Ins    | Colorless, rose,<br>ylw, brwn           | .....                 | V       | Dist           | Conch                 | R          |
| 6  | 7.5     | 3.2-3.16  | Inf   | Ins    | Colorless, red,<br>gray, grn, wht       | Uncolored             | V       | Perf           | Uneven to<br>subconch | O          |
| 7  | 7.5     | 3.0       | Inf   | Ins    | Bluish green                            | .....                 | V       | Good           | .....                 | O          |
| 8  | 7.5     | 3.1-3.05  | 5.5   | Ins    | Colorless, pale<br>blue, grn, wht       | Uncolored             | V to P  | Perf           | Conch                 | M          |
| 9  | 7.5     | 3.23      | ..... | .....  | Green                                   | .....                 | .....   | Good           | .....                 | M?         |
| 10 | 7-7.5   | 3.2-2.98  | Fus   | Ins    | Blk, brwnsh to<br>bluish blk, red, grn  | Uncolored             | V to R  | Diff           | Subconch<br>to uneven | R          |
| 11 | 7-7.5   | 3.02-2.97 | 3.5   | Ins    | Colorless, wine<br>ylw, whtsh, brwn     | White                 | V to G  | Poor           | Subconch to<br>uneven | O          |
| 12 | 7       | 3.0-2.9   | 2     | Sol    | Wht, gray, ylw, grn                     | White                 | V to A  | Traces         | Conch to<br>uneven    | O          |
| 13 | 7       | 3.36-3.26 | Inf   | Ins    | Blue, rdsh, grnsh,<br>violet            | .....                 | V       | Dist           | .....                 | O          |
| 14 | 6.5-7.5 | 4.3-3.15  | 3-6   | Ins    | Red, brwn, ylw,<br>wht, grn, blk        | White                 | V to R  | Varies         | Subconch to<br>uneven | I          |
| 15 | 6.5-7   | 3.2-3.13  | 3.5   | .....  | Wht, ylw, grn, violet                   | White                 | V       | Perf           | Subconch to<br>uneven | M          |
| 16 | 6.5-7   | 3.5-3.3   | Inf   | Ins    | Pink to dark red,<br>various shades     | .....                 | V to P  | Perf           | Conch                 | O          |
| 17 | 6.5-7   | 3.37-3.27 | 5-6   | Gelat  | Green, brwnsh                           | Uncolored             | V       | Dist           | Conch                 | O          |
| 18 | 6.5-7   | 3.29-3.27 | 2-3   | Ins    | Gray, ylw, brwn,<br>pinkish, blue       | Uncolored             | Glassy  | Dist           | Conch                 | Tr         |
| 19 | 6-7     | 3.3       | 5-6   | .....  | Grnsh blk, blksh<br>gray                | Grysh, grnsh          | .....   | Perf           | .....                 | M          |
| 20 | 6-7     | 3.33-3.21 | Inf   | Gelat  | Wht, grnsh, ylwsh,<br>bluish, gray      | Uncolored             | V       | Dist           | Subconch to<br>uneven | O          |
| 21 | 6-7     | 3.5-3.25  | 3-4   | Pt sol | Colorless, grn, red,<br>gray, wht, etc. | Uncolored,<br>grayish | V, P, R | Perf           | Uneven                | M          |
| 22 | 6-7     | 3.24-3.23 | Inf   | Ins    | Brwn, grysh, grnsh,<br>whtsh            | Uncolored             | V, Sa   | Perf           | Uneven                | O          |
| 23 | 6-7     | 3.23      | Inf   | Ins    | Colorless, gray                         | .....                 | .....   | Perf           | .....                 | O          |
| 24 | 6.5     | 3.34-3.27 | Inf   | Ins    | Colorless, blk, ylw,<br>brwn            | .....                 | V       | Good           | .....                 | O          |
| 25 | 6.5     | 3.312     | ..... | .....  | Yellow                                  | .....                 | V       | Pris-<br>matic | .....                 | .....      |
| 26 | 6.5     | 3.28      | Inf   | Ins    | Colorless, pale<br>yellow               | .....                 | V       | None           | Uneven                | H          |
| 27 | 6.5     | 3.19      | 3.5   | Ins    | Brwn, gray, grn, blk                    | Wht, gray,<br>grnsh   | V to R  | Good           | Uneven to<br>conch    | M          |

# MINERAL IDENTIFICATION TABLES

## GROUP 8

### Specific Gravity 3.32-3.00

| INDEX<br>OF REF. | NAME                | COMPOSITION   | REMARKS  |
|------------------|---------------------|---|--|
| 1.....           | <b>CARBONADO</b>    | <b>C</b>  | <b>Black diamond.</b>  |
| 2 2.654Na        | MOISSANITE          | SiC   | Found in meteorites; not depd by acids or aqua regia.<br>Slowly depd by fused KOH.                 |
| 3 1.719          | BROMELLITE          | BeO   | Slowly soluble in HCl and HNO <sub>3</sub> , more readily in conc H <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub> . |
| 4 1.674          | LAWSONITE           | H <sub>4</sub> CaAl <sub>2</sub> Si <sub>2</sub> O <sub>10</sub>                                    | Yields water in C.T.   |
| 5 1.654          | <b>PHENACITE</b>    | <b>2BeO·SiO<sub>2</sub></b>   | <b>B.B. with soda, gives a white enamel.</b>   |
| 6 1.639          | <b>ANDALUSITE</b>   | <b>Al<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>·SiO<sub>2</sub></b>  | <b>With cobalt solution, gives a blue color after ignition.</b>                                    |
| 7 1.636          | GRANDIDIERITE       | 2Na <sub>2</sub> O·8(Al,Fe,B) <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> ·<br>4FeO·5SiO <sub>2</sub>               |  |
| 8 1.656          | EUCLASE             | 2BeO·Al <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> ·2SiO <sub>2</sub> ·<br>H <sub>2</sub> O                        | B.B. in forceps, cracks and whitens, throws out points.  |
| 9 1.67           | LOTRITE             | 4SiO <sub>2</sub> ·2(Al,Fe) <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> ·<br>3(Ca,Mg)O·2H <sub>2</sub> O            |  |
| 10 1.64±         | <b>TOURMALINE</b>   | <b>B,Si of Fe,Al,Mg,Cr,<br/>Li,K,Na</b>   | <b>With KHSO<sub>4</sub> and CaF<sub>2</sub>, gives a strong reaction for boron.</b>               |
| 11 1.633         | <b>DANBURITE</b>    | <b>CaO·B<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>·2SiO<sub>2</sub></b>  | <b>In O.F., colors flame green. Phosphoresces.</b>   |
| 12 1.667         | <b>BORACITE</b>     | <b>6MgO·MgCl<sub>2</sub>·8B<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub></b>  | <b>Fuses with intumescence to a white pearl, colors flame green.</b>                               |
| 13 1.686         | <b>DUMORTIERITE</b> | <b>8Al<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>·B<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>·<br/>6SiO<sub>2</sub>·H<sub>2</sub>O</b> | <b>Usually in fibrous and columnar aggregates.</b>   |
| 14 1.8±          | <b>GARNET</b>       | <b>3(Ca,Fe,Mn,Mg)O·<br/>(Al,Fe,Cr,Ti)<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>·<br/>3SiO<sub>2</sub></b>            | <b>Most varieties fuse easily to a black or light brown slag.</b>                                  |
| 15 1.666         | <b>SPODUMENE</b>    | <b>Li<sub>2</sub>O·Al<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>·4SiO<sub>2</sub></b>                                 | <b>B.B., becomes white and opaque; swells up; colors flame purplish red.</b>                       |
| 16 1.722         | <b>DIASPORE</b>     | <b>HAIO<sub>2</sub></b>   | <b>Brittle. Viewed on different cleavages, different colors are seen.</b>                          |
| 17 1.681         | <b>CHRYSLITE</b>    | <b>2(Mg,Fe)O·SiO<sub>2</sub></b>  | <b>An olivine.</b>   |
| 18 1.685         | <b>AXINITE</b>      | <b>6(Ca,Fe,Mn)O·<br/>2Al<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>·8SiO<sub>2</sub>·H<sub>2</sub>O</b>               | <b>B.B., intumescs and imparts a green color to the flame.</b>                                     |
| 19 1.73          | OTTRELITE           | (Fe,Mn)O·Al <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> ·<br>2SiO <sub>2</sub> ·H <sub>2</sub> O                    | Yields water in C.T. Decomposed by H <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub> .                                |
| 20 1.661         | <b>FORSTERITE</b>   | <b>MgSiO<sub>4</sub></b>  | <b>In C.T., gives traces of water and becomes colorless.</b>                                       |
| 21 1.742         | <b>EPIDOTE</b>      | <b>4CaO·3(Al,Fe)<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>·<br/>6SiO<sub>2</sub>·H<sub>2</sub>O</b>                  | <b>In C.T., gives water on strong ignition.</b>  |
| 22 1.66          | <b>SILLIMANITE</b>  | <b>Al<sub>2</sub>SiO<sub>5</sub></b>  | <b>With cobalt solution, gives a blue color after ignition.</b>                                    |
| 23 1.642         | MULLITE             | 3Al <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> ·2SiO <sub>2</sub>  |  |
| 24 1.676         | KORNERUPINE         | MgO·Al <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> ·SiO <sub>2</sub>  | Bright blue when treated with cobalt solution and heated.  |
| 25 1.629         | TIRODITE            | Mg,Mn,SiO <sub>2</sub>  | Amphibole group.   |
| 26 1.64          | JEREMEJEVITE        | Al <sub>2</sub> B <sub>2</sub> O <sub>6</sub>   | B.B. in forceps, loses transparency, becomes white and colors flame green.                         |
| 27 1.704         | <b>AUGITE</b>       | <b>CaO·3(Fe Mg)O·<br/>Al<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>·4SiO<sub>3</sub></b>                              | <b>An aluminous pyroxene.</b>  |

# MINERAL IDENTIFICATION TABLES

## GROUP 8 Specific Gravity 3.32-3.00

|    | H       | SP. GR.   | F     | HCL                                      | COLOR                            | STREAK       | LUSTER  | CLEAV-<br>AGE  | FRACTURE              | SYS-<br>TEM |
|----|---------|-----------|-------|--|----------------------------------|--------------|---------|----------------|-----------------------|-------------|
| 28 | 6.5     | 3.27      | ..... | .....                                    | Green                            | .....        | .....   | Perf           | .....                 | M           |
| 29 | 6.5     | 3.11      | 5-6   | Sol in<br>H <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub> | .....                            | .....        | .....   | Perf           | .....                 | O           |
| 30 | 6.5     | 3.22      | ..... | .....                                    | Green                            | .....        | .....   | Good           | .....                 | O           |
| 31 | 6.5     | 3.13      | ..... | .....                                    | Colorless, light yellow          | .....        | .....   | None           | .....                 | R           |
| 32 | 6.5     | 3.18      | 4-5   | Gelat                                    | Lt grn, wht, dull                | Wht, grayish | R to V  | Perf           | .....                 | T           |
| 33 | 6.5     | 3.05      | 5-6   | Ins                                      | Wht inclining to<br>grysh blue   | .....        | V, P    | Dist           | Uneven                | M           |
| 34 | 6.5     | 3.312     | ..... | .....                                    | Honey-yellow                     | .....        | .....   | Pris-<br>matic | .....                 | .....       |
| 35 | 6.5     | 3.21      | 3     | Ins                                      | Pale grn, brwn                   | .....        | .....   | Perf           | .....                 | M           |
| 36 | 6-6.5   | 3.37-3.25 | 3-4   | Ins                                      | Ylw, wht, grn, red,<br>brwn      | Uncolored    | V to P  | Perf           | Uneven to<br>subconch | O           |
| 37 | 6-6.5   | 3.36-3.16 | 3-4.5 | Gelat                                    | Ylw, brwn, grn                   | Uncolored    | V to P  | Traces         | Uneven to<br>conch    | I           |
| 38 | 6-6.5   | 3.2-3.1   | Inf   | Gelat                                    | Ylw, wht, brwn                   | .....        | V to R  | Perf           | Subconch to<br>uneven | O           |
| 39 | 6-6.5   | 3.2-3.1   | Inf   | Gelat                                    | Ylw, red, grn                    | .....        | V       | Poor           | Subconch              | M           |
| 40 | 6-6.5   | 3.2-3.1   | Inf   | Gelat                                    | Ylw to rdsh brwn                 | .....        | V       | Poor           | Subconch              | M           |
| 41 | 6-6.5   | 3.11-3.04 | 3-4   | Ins                                      | Blue to bluish blk,<br>grayish   | Grayish blue | V to P  | Perf           | Conch to<br>uneven    | M           |
| 42 | 5.5-6.5 | 3.0       | 5-6   | Pt sol                                   | Pale pink to brwn                | .....        | P to V  | Perf           | .....                 | M           |
| 43 | 6       | 3.09-3.01 | 2     | Sol                                      | Wht, grnsh, brwn,<br>bluish, ylw | Wht          | P, V, G | Perf           | Uneven to<br>subconch | Tr          |
| 44 | 6       | 3.0       | 2     | .....                                    | White                            | .....        | .....   | Perf           | .....                 | Tr          |
| 45 | 6       | 3.2-3.0   | 4     | Ins                                      | Green                            | Uncolored    | V, P, S | Perf           | Uneven to<br>subconch | M           |
| 46 | 6       | 3.03      | 3     | Sol                                      | Rose to flesh red                | White        | V       | Perf           | Uneven                | Tr          |
| 47 | 6       | 3.14      | ..... | Depd                                     | Ylw-brwn, brwn, etc.             | .....        | .....   | .....          | .....                 | O           |
| 48 | 6       | 3.18      | ..... | .....                                    | Colorless                        | .....        | V, P    | Perf           | Conch                 | O           |
| 49 | 6       | 3.04      | 6     | Gelat                                    | Colorless                        | .....        | .....   | Imperf         | .....                 | T           |
| 50 | 6       | 3.25      | Fus   | Ins                                      | Gray-brown                       | .....        | .....   | Perf           | .....                 | M           |
| 51 | 6       | 3.1       | Inf   | Gelat                                    | Ylw to rdsh brwn                 | .....        | .....   | Poor           | .....                 | M           |
| 52 | 6       | 3.12-3.04 | ..... | .....                                    | Brwn to wht                      | .....        | A       | .....          | .....                 | .....       |
| 53 | 6       | 3.05      | Inf   | Sol                                      | Colorless, pale yellow           | .....        | .....   | None           | Brittle               | I           |
| 54 | 6       | 3.3       | ..... | Pt sol                                   | Pale pink                        | .....        | V       | Perf           | Conch to<br>uneven    | Tr          |
| 55 | 6       | 3.15      | Fus   | Gelat                                    | Pale grn to colorless            | .....        | V       | Good           | .....                 | M           |
| 56 | 6       | 3.09      | ..... | .....                                    | Wht, gray, grn, brwn             | .....        | .....   | Perf           | .....                 | M           |

# MINERAL IDENTIFICATION TABLES

## GROUP 8 Specific Gravity 3.32-3.00

| INDEX<br>OF REF. | NAME                        | COMPOSITION  | REMARKS   |
|------------------|-----------------------------|--|---|
| 28 1.674         | DIOPSIDE-<br>JADEITE        | $\text{Na}_2\text{O} \cdot \text{CaO} \cdot \text{MgO} \cdot \text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot \text{SiO}_2$   |   |
| 29 1.653         | KOTOITE                     | $\text{Mg}_3\text{B}_2\text{O}_6$  | Lemellar twinning and parting. From Suan, Korea.  |
| 30 1.671         | VIRIDINE                    | $(\text{Al}, \text{Fe}, \text{Mn})_2\text{O}_3 \cdot \text{SiO}_2$   | Green variety of andalusite.  |
| 31 1.675         | PLAZOLITE                   | $3\text{CaO} \cdot \text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 2(\text{SiO}_2, \text{CO}_2) \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$   |   |
| 32 1.691         | FUGGERITE                   | $(\text{Ca}, \text{Na}_2)(\text{Al}, \text{Mg})(\text{Al}, \text{Si})_2\text{O}_7$   | Close to gehlenite.   |
| 33 1.661         | LEUCOSPHEINITE              | $\text{Na}_4\text{Ba}(\text{TiO}_2)(\text{Si}_2\text{O}_5)_5$  | B.B., decrepitates and fuses to a dark glass.   |
| 34 1.639         | TIRODITE                    | $\text{SiO}_2 \cdot (\text{Al}, \text{Fe})_2\text{O}_3 \cdot (\text{Fe}, \text{Mn}, \text{Mg}, \text{Ca}, \text{Na}_2, \text{K}_2, \text{H}_2)\text{O}$  | Basal parting. Differs from dannemorite and richterite in containing more Mg and has higher optical properties. |
| 35 1.717         | CLINOZOISITE                | $4\text{CaO} \cdot 3\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 6\text{SiO}_2 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$  |   |
| 36 1.703         | ZOISITE                     | $4\text{CaO} \cdot 3\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 6\text{SiO}_2 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$  | In C.T., gives off water when heated strongly.  |
| 37 1.739         | HELVITE                     | $3(\text{Fe}, \text{Mn})\text{O} \cdot \text{MnS}, 3\text{BeO} \cdot 3\text{SiO}_2$  | Looks very much like garnet. Treated with HCl, gives off $\text{H}_2\text{S}$ .                                 |
| 38 1.632         | HUMITE                      | $\text{SiO}_2$ of Mg and Fe with F   | Treated with $\text{KHSO}_4$ in C.T., gives reactions for fluorine.   |
| 39 1.62          | CHONDRODITE                 | $4\text{MgO} \cdot 2\text{SiO}_2 \cdot \text{Mg}(\text{F}, \text{OH})_2$   | As humite.  |
| 40 1.636         | CLINOHUMITE                 | As humite  | As humite.  |
| 41 1.638         | GLAUCOPHANE                 | $\text{Na}_2\text{O} \cdot \text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 4\text{SiO}_2 \cdot 2(\text{Mg}, \text{Fe})\text{O} \cdot 2\text{SiO}_2$                          |   |
| 42 1.625         | EPHESITE                    | $(\text{Na}, \text{Ca}, \text{Li})_2\text{Al}_4\text{Si}_{10}(\text{O}, \text{OH}, \text{F})_2$  | In C.T., yields water.  |
| 43 1.623         | AMBLYGONITE                 | $\text{LiF} \cdot \text{AlPO}_4$   | In C.T., yields water; at high temperatures it is acid and corrodes the glass.                                  |
| 44 1.611         | MONTEBRASITE                | $\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot \text{P}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 2\text{Li}(\text{OH}, \text{F})$   | A variety of amblygonite. Soluble in $\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4$ .  |
| 45 1.627         | ACTINOLITE                  | $\text{CaO} \cdot 3(\text{Mg}, \text{Fe})\text{O} \cdot 4\text{SiO}_2$   | One of the amphiboles.  |
| 46 1.636         | INESITE                     | $2(\text{Ca}, \text{Mn})\text{O} \cdot \text{SiO}_2 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$  | In C.T., gives off water and turns brown.   |
| 47 1.567         | NORBERGITE                  | $3\text{MgO} \cdot \text{SiO}_2 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O} + \text{F}$   | Member of the humite family.  |
| 48 1.613         | STOKESITE                   | $\text{CaO} \cdot \text{SnO}_2 \cdot 3\text{SiO}_2 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$  |   |
| 49 1.669         | VELARDENITE                 | $2\text{CaO} \cdot \text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot \text{SiO}_2$   | A member of the melilite group.   |
| 50 1.65          | CUMMING-STONITE             | $7(\text{Mg}, \text{Fe})\text{O} \cdot 8\text{SiO}_2 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$   | One of the amphibole group. Between 50-70% $\text{MgSiO}_3$ .   |
| 51 1.67          | TITANOHYDRO-<br>CLINOHUMITE | $8\text{MgO} \cdot 4\text{SiO}_2$ and $\text{TiO}_2 \cdot \text{Mg}(\text{OH})_2$  |   |
| 52 1.625         | GEOCEIXITE                  | $(\text{Ba}, \text{Ca}, \text{Ce})\text{O} \cdot 2\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot \text{P}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 5\text{H}_2\text{O}$                            | Alunite group.  |
| 53 1.67          | HIBSCHITE                   | $\text{CaO} \cdot \text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 2\text{SiO}_2 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$  | Yields water freely.  |
| 54 1.674         | BUSTAMITE                   | $\text{MnO} \cdot \text{CaO} \cdot 2\text{SiO}_2$  | A form of rhodonite.  |
| 55 1.711         | MERWINITE                   | $\text{MgO} \cdot 3\text{CaO} \cdot 2\text{SiO}_2$   |   |
| 56 1.619         | EDENITE                     | $8\text{CaO} \cdot 2\text{Na}_2\text{O} \cdot 18\text{MgO} \cdot 4\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 26\text{SiO}_2 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O} \cdot 3\text{F}_2$ | One of the amphibole group. Resembles anthophyllite and tremolite.  |



# MINERAL IDENTIFICATION TABLES

## GROUP 8 Specific Gravity 3.32-3.00

|    | H     | SP. GR.   | F     | HCL   | COLOR                                | STREAK                 | LUSTER  | CLEAV-<br>AGE | FRACTURE               | SYS-<br>TEM |
|----|-------|-----------|-------|-------|--------------------------------------|------------------------|---------|---------------|------------------------|-------------|
| 57 | 6     | 3.16      | Fus   | Ins   | Bluish black                         | .....                  | .....   | Perf          | .....                  | M           |
| 58 | 6     | 3.04      | Fus   | ..... | Brwn, ylw, red                       | .....                  | .....   | Perf          | .....                  | M           |
| 59 | 6     | 3.15      | ..... | ..... | Green                                | .....                  | .....   | Perf          | .....                  | M           |
| 60 | 6     | 3.1       | 3-4   | Ins   | Shades of brwn                       | .....                  | .....   | Perf          | .....                  | O           |
| 61 | 5.5-6 | 3.2-3.1   | 5-6   | Ins   | Gray, grn, brwn                      | Uncolored to<br>brwnsh | V to P  | Perf          | .....                  | O           |
| 62 | 5.5-6 | 3.27      | 3?    | Gelat | Ylw, brwn                            | .....                  | V to G  | Indist        | Brittle                | Tr          |
| 63 | 5.5-6 | 3.07-2.9  | 5-7   | Gelat | Lt grn, wht, brwn                    | Wht, grysh             | R to V  | Imperf        | Uneven,<br>splintery   | T           |
| 64 | 5-6   | 3.4-2.9   | 2-4   | Ins   | Blk, wht, grn                        | Uncolored              | V to P  | Perf          | Subconch to<br>uneven  | M           |
| 65 | 5-6   | 3.47-3.05 | ..... | Ins   | Black                                | .....                  | V to P  | Perf          | Subconch to<br>uneven  | M           |
| 66 | 5-6   | 3.3       | Easy  | Sol   | Orange, gray                         | .....                  | V       | Perf          | Uneven                 | M           |
| 67 | 5-6   | 3.38-3.2  | 4     | Ins   | Colorless, grnsh,<br>grn, blk        | .....                  | V       | Perf          | Uneven to<br>conch     | M           |
| 68 | 5-6   | 3.6-3.2   | 4-7   | Ins   | Usually grn, but<br>varying in color | Wht to grnsh           | V to R  | Poor          | Uneven to<br>conch     | M           |
| 69 | 5-6   | 3.12-3.06 | Inf   | Ins   | Blue                                 | White                  | V       | Indist        | Uneven                 | M           |
| 70 | 5-6   | 3.08      | 4     | Dcpd  | Pale ylw                             | .....                  | .....   | None          | .....                  | .....       |
| 71 | 5-6   | 3.23      | 2.5   | Ins   | Black                                | Cinnamon brwn          | V       | Dist          | Conch                  | M           |
| 72 | 5.5   | 3.3-3.1   | 6     | Ins   | Wht, grn, brwn                       | Uncolored, gray        | P to V  | Perf          | Uneven                 | O           |
| 73 | 5.5   | 3.04      | Easy  | Sol   | Grysh wht to wht                     | .....                  | V to G  | Dist          | .....                  | M           |
| 74 | 5.5   | 3.23      | ..... | ..... | Colorless                            | .....                  | .....   | Imperf        | .....                  | T           |
| 75 | 5.5   | 3.05      | ..... | Sol   | Colorless                            | .....                  | V       | .....         | Small conch            | O           |
| 76 | 5.5   | 3.9-3.3   | ..... | Ins   | Lt to drk brwn                       | .....                  | .....   | Perf          | Uneven                 | M           |
| 77 | 5.5   | 3.09      | Inf   | ..... | Colorless                            | .....                  | .....   | .....         | .....                  | O           |
| 78 | 5.5   | 3.05      | Fus   | Ins   | Ylwsh wht                            | .....                  | P       | Good          | .....                  | H           |
| 79 | 5.5   | 3.2       | ..... | ..... | Bluish grn                           | .....                  | .....   | Perf          | .....                  | M           |
| 80 | 5-5.5 | 3.35-3.03 | 6     | Sol   | Wht, colorless,<br>different shades  | Uncolored              | V to R  | Dist          | Subconch to<br>uneven  | O           |
| 81 | 5-5.5 | 3.1-2.91  | 2.5   | Gelat | Pale pink, red,<br>brown             | Uncolored              | V       | Dist          | Subconch,<br>splintery | R           |
| 82 | 5-5.5 | 4.3-3.3   | 6     | Sol   | Ylw, red, brwn, blk                  | Brwnsh to<br>ochre ylw | A, D, S | Perf          | Uneven                 | O           |
| 83 | 5-5.5 | 3.07-2.98 | 4     | Sol   | Colorless, red,<br>ylw, wht          | Wht                    | V       | Imperf        | Uneven to<br>splintery | M           |

# MINERAL IDENTIFICATION TABLES

## GROUP 8 Specific Gravity 3.32-3.00

| INDEX<br>OF REF. | NAME                     | COMPOSITION  | REMARKS   |
|------------------|--------------------------|--|---|
| 57 1.67          | CROSSITE                 | $\text{Na}_2\text{O} \cdot 4(\text{Mg}, \text{Fe})\text{O} \cdot (\text{Fe}, \text{Al})_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 8\text{SiO}_2$           | An amphibole intermediate between glaucophane and riebeckite.   |
| 58 1.629         | RICHTERITE               | $\text{Ca}_2\text{Na}_2(\text{Mg}, \text{Mn})_{10}\text{Si}_{16}\text{O}_{44}(\text{OH})_4$  | An amphibole.   |
| 59 1.631         | HASTINGSITE              | $\text{Na}_2\text{O} \cdot 3(\text{Al}, \text{Fe})_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 30\text{SiO}_2 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$                     | A group of amphiboles low in $\text{SiO}_2$ .   |
| 60 1.636         | GEDRITE                  | $(\text{Mg}, \text{Fe}, \text{Al})_7(\text{Al}, \text{Si})_8\text{O}_{22}(\text{OH})_2$  | See anthophyllite. A variety of amphibole.  |
| 61 1.638         | ANTHOPHYLLITE            | $(\text{Mg}, \text{Fe})\text{O} \cdot \text{SiO}_2$  | One of the amphiboles.  |
| 62 1.658         | HIORTDAHLITE             | $(\text{Na}_2, \text{Ca})\text{O} \cdot (\text{Zr}, \text{Si})\text{O}_2$  | B.B., fuses to a yellowish white enamel.  |
| 63 1.691         | GEHLENITE                | $3\text{CaO} \cdot \text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 2\text{SiO}_2$  | B.B., with borax, fuses slowly to a glass colored by iron.  |
| 64 1.7           | <b>AMPHIBOLE</b>         | <b><math>\text{RO} \cdot (\text{Na}_2\text{K}_2, \text{H}_2)\text{O} \cdot \text{R}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 2\text{SiO}_2</math></b>     | <b>B.B., tests variously with different members of the group.</b>   |
| 65 1.67          | <b>HORNBLENDE</b>        | <b>As Amphibole</b>  | <b>A common member of the amphibole group.</b>  |
| 66 1.687         | ROSENBUSCHITE            | $2\text{Na}_2\text{O} \cdot 6\text{CaO} \cdot 7\text{SiO}_2 \cdot \text{ZrO}_2 \cdot 2\text{TiO}_2$                                |   |
| 67 1.671         | <b>DIOPSIDE</b>          | <b><math>\text{CaO} \cdot \text{MgO} \cdot 2\text{SiO}_2</math></b>  | <b>One of the pyroxenes.</b>  |
| 68 1.68          | <b>PYROXENE</b>          | <b>Ca, Mg, Fe, Si, etc.</b>  | <b>B.B., varies with different members.</b>   |
| 69 1.634         | <b>LAZULITE</b>          | <b><math>(\text{Fe}, \text{Mg})\text{O} \cdot \text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot \text{P}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}</math></b> | <b>In C.T., whitens and yields water.</b>   |
| 70 .....         | CIRROLITE<br>(KIRROLITE) | $\text{Ca}_3(\text{PO}_4)_2 \cdot \text{AlPO}_4 \cdot \text{Al}(\text{OH})_3$  | B.B., fuses to a white enamel.  |
| 71 1.699         | NEPTUNITE                | $(\text{Na}, \text{K})_2\text{O} \cdot (\text{Fe}, \text{Mn})\text{O} \cdot \text{TiO}_2 \cdot \text{SiO}_2$                       | Deep red in splinters.  |
| 72 1.653         | <b>ENSTATITE</b>         | <b><math>(\text{Mg}, \text{Fe})\text{O} \cdot \text{SiO}_2</math></b>  | <b>One of the pyroxenes.</b>  |
| 73 1.603         | FREMONTITE               | $\text{Na}_2\text{O} \cdot \text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot \text{P}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$                              | In C.T., gives water.   |
| 74 1.67          | IRON-<br>AKERMANITE      | $2\text{CaO} \cdot \text{FeO} \cdot 2\text{SiO}_2$   | Melilite group.   |
| 75 1.68          | HARSTIGITE               | $6\text{CaO} \cdot 2\text{MnO} \cdot \text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 6\text{SiO}_2 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$                          | Treated with HCl, it yields chlorine.   |
| 76 1.683         | ZINC<br>SCHEFFERITE      | $(\text{Mg}, \text{Mn}, \text{Zn})\text{O} \cdot \text{CaO} \cdot 2\text{SiO}_2$   | A pyroxene.   |
| 77 1.554         | GROTHINE                 | $\text{SiO}_2$ of Al, Ca, Fe   | B.B., becomes white. Depd by $\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4$ . Small tabular crystals.  |
| 78 1.652         | BITYITE                  | $\text{SiO}_2$ of Ca, Al with $\text{H}_2\text{O}$   |   |
| 79 1.718         | PUMPELLYITE              | $\text{CaO} \cdot 3\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 7\text{SiO}_2 \cdot 4\text{H}_2\text{O}$  | In minute fibers and narrow plates.   |
| 80 1.662         | <b>MONTICELLITE</b>      | <b><math>\text{CaO} \cdot \text{MgO} \cdot \text{SiO}_2</math></b>   | <b>Gelatinizes on evaporation with HCl.</b>   |
| 81 1.606         | EUDIALYTE                | $6\text{Na}_2\text{O} \cdot 6(\text{Ca}, \text{Fe})\text{O} \cdot 20(\text{Si}, \text{Zr})\text{O}_2 \cdot \text{NaCl}$            | Fuses to a light green, opaque glass. In C.T., yields water.  |
| 82 2.393         | <b>GOETHITE</b>          | <b><math>\text{HFeO}_2</math></b>  | <b>Brittle. Moistened with <math>\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4</math>, some varieties impart a bluish green color to the flame.</b> |
| 83 1.57          | WAGNERITE                | $\text{Mg}_3(\text{PO}_4)_2 \cdot \text{MgF}_2$  | B.B., gives a greenish gray glass; with $\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4$ , colors the flame bluish green.                            |

# MINERAL IDENTIFICATION TABLES

## GROUP 8 Specific Gravity 3.32-3.00

|     | H     | SP. GR.   | F     | HCL    | COLOR                                    | STREAK          | LUSTER | CLEAV-<br>AGE | FRACTURE               | SYS-<br>TEM |
|-----|-------|-----------|-------|--------|--|-----------------|--------|---------------|------------------------|-------------|
| 84  | 5-5.5 | 3.02-3.0  | Fus   | Ins    | Ylw, red, blk                            | .....           | V      | Dist          | Brittle                | T           |
| 85  | 5-5.5 | 3.0-2.9   | 2     | Gelat  | Wht, gray, grn,<br>ylw, red              | White           | V      | .....         | Conch to<br>uneven     | M           |
| 86  | 5-5.5 | 3.13-2.97 | ..... | .....  | Lt red to brwn                           | .....           | V      | Perf          | Uneven                 | Tr          |
| 87  | 5     | 3.35-3.28 | Inf   | Gelat  | Emerald green                            | Green           | V      | Perf          | Conch to<br>uneven     | R           |
| 88  | 5     | 3.3       | 6     | Pt sol | Ylw, brwn, red                           | Colorless, rdsh | V to A | Perf          | .....                  | R           |
| 89  | 5     | 3.26      | 4     | Ins    | Ylwsh, wht                               | .....           | .....  | Perf          | .....                  | T           |
| 90  | 5     | 3.1       | 2.5   | Gelat  | Colorless, brwn,<br>red, etc             | Uncolored       | V      | Poor          | Subconch,<br>splintery | R           |
| 91  | 5     | 3.15-2.97 | 4-5   | Ins    | Colorless                                | .....           | V      | Perf          | Conch                  | T           |
| 92  | 5     | 3.1-2.9   | 4     | Ins    | Colorless, wht, gray                     | Uncolored       | V to P | Perf          | Subconch to<br>uneven  | M           |
| 93  | 5     | 3.1-2.9   | 3     | .....  | Wht, ylw, brwn, rdsh                     | .....           | V to R | Dist          | Conch to<br>uneven     | T           |
| 94  | 5     | 3.14-3.10 | ..... | .....  | Colorless                                | .....           | V, Sr  | None          | Subconch to<br>uneven  | R           |
| 95  | 5     | 3.05      | Inf   | Sol    | Pale, ylwsh wht                          | .....           | R      | None          | .....                  | H           |
| 96  | 5     | 3.2       | ..... | .....  | Dark blue                                | .....           | .....  | .....         | .....                  | M           |
| 97  | 5     | 3.2-3.18  | 3     | Sol    | Orange, red, violet,<br>nearly colorless | White           | V to G | Good          | .....                  | M           |
| 98  | 5     | 3.01-2.99 | Diff  | Sol    | Ylwsh to grnsh                           | .....           | V, Sr  | Poor          | Subconch               | O           |
| 99  | 5     | 3.23      | 5.5   | Gelat  | Pale rose red,<br>yellow                 | .....           | .....  | Imperf        | .....                  | H           |
| 100 | 5     | 3.05      | ..... | Sol    | Colorless, ylw                           | .....           | .....  | Perf          | .....                  | .....       |
| 101 | 5     | 3.2       | 5     | Sol    | Colorless, grn, blue,<br>ylw, red, etc   | White           | V      | Imperf        | Conch to<br>uneven     | H           |
| 102 | 5     | 3.28      | 4-5?  | Sol    | Gray with tinge<br>of violet             | .....           | R, V   | Perf          | .....                  | M           |
| 103 | 5     | 3.18      | ..... | .....  | Wine to honey ylw,<br>colorless          | .....           | A to V | Fair          | Brittle                | Tr          |
| 104 | 5     | 3.2       | 5     | Sol    | Colorless, grn, blue,<br>ylw, red, etc   | White           | V      | Imperf        | Conch to<br>uneven     | H           |
| 105 | 5     | 3.32      | Fus   | Sol    | Brown                                    | .....           | .....  | .....         | Conch                  | .....       |
| 106 | 5     | 3.05      | 2     | Sol    | Colorless, ylw, grysh,<br>grnsh          | .....           | .....  | Perf          | .....                  | H?          |
| 107 | 5     | 3.05      | 5-6   | Sol    | Dark brown                               | .....           | .....  | Imperf        | .....                  | O           |
| 108 | 5     | 3.12      | 3     | Gelat  | Colorless                                | .....           | .....  | Fair          | .....                  | T           |
| 109 | 5     | 3.0       | Inf   | Ins    | Leek to dark grn                         | .....           | .....  | Perf          | Brittle                | M           |

# MINERAL IDENTIFICATION TABLES

## GROUP 8 Specific Gravity 3.32-3.00

|     | INDEX<br>OF REF. | NAME                       | COMPOSITION   | REMARKS  |
|-----|------------------|----------------------------|---|--|
| 84  | 1.613            | MELIPHANITE                | $2\text{CaO} \cdot 2\text{BeO} \cdot 3\text{SiO}_2 \cdot \text{NaF}$  | B.B., like leucophanite but does not phosphoresce.                                       |
| 85  | 1.654            | DATOLITE                   | $2\text{CaO} \cdot \text{B}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 2\text{SiO}_2 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$   | In C.T., yields water.   |
| 86  | 1.636            | SCHIZOLITE                 | $\text{Na}_2\text{O} \cdot 4(\text{Ca}, \text{Mn})\text{O} \cdot 6\text{SiO}_2 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$                            |  |
| 87  | 1.654            | DIOPTASE                   | $\text{CuSiO}_3 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$   | In C.T., blackens and yields water.  |
| 88  | 1.626            | SVANBERGITE                | $\text{Na}_2\text{O} \cdot \text{CaO} \cdot \text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot \text{SO}_3 \cdot \text{P}_2\text{O}_5$                     | In C.T., yields acid water.  |
| 89  | 1.635            | GOYAZITE                   | $3\text{CaO} \cdot 5\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot \text{P}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 9\text{H}_2\text{O}$                                     | In C.T., gives off water and turns white and opaque.                                     |
| 90  | 1.621            | EUCOLITE                   | $6\text{Na}_2\text{O} \cdot 6(\text{Ca}, \text{Fe})\text{O} \cdot 20(\text{Si}, \text{Zr})\text{O}_2 \cdot \text{NaCl}$             | In C.T., gives off water. B.B., yields a light green, opaque glass; colors flame yellow. |
| 91  | 1.378            | SELLAITE                   | $\text{MgF}_2$  | Treated with conc $\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4$ , it yields HF and etches the glass.           |
| 92  | 1.616            | TREMOLITE                  | $2\text{CaO} \cdot 5\text{MgO} \cdot 8\text{SiO}_2 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$  | One of the amphiboles.   |
| 93  | 1.632            | MELILITE                   | $\text{Na}_2\text{O} \cdot 11(\text{Ca}, \text{Mg})\text{O} \cdot 2(\text{Al}, \text{Fe})_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 9\text{SiO}_2$          | B.B., fuses to a grnsh or yellowish glass.   |
| 94  | 1.629            | WHITLOCKITE                | $\text{Ca}_3(\text{PO}_4)_2$  |  |
| 95  | 1.635            | DAHLITE                    | $2\text{Ca}_3(\text{PO}_4)_2 \cdot \text{CaCO}_3 \cdot \frac{1}{2}\text{H}_2\text{O}$   | With HCl, gives off $\text{CO}_2$ .  |
| 96  | .....            | TORENDRICKITE              | $\text{Na}_2\text{O} \cdot 4\text{MgO} \cdot \text{CaO} \cdot \text{FeO} \cdot \text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 10\text{SiO}_2$          | An amphibole intermediate between glaucophane and reibeckite.                            |
| 97  | 1.654            | HUREAULITE                 | $5\text{MnO} \cdot 2\text{P}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 5\text{H}_2\text{O}$   | Fuses to a pearl that changes color with flaming; green flame.                           |
| 98  | 1.612            | HERDERITE                  | $\text{Ca}(\text{F}, \text{OH})_2 \cdot \text{CaO} \cdot 2\text{BeO} \cdot \text{P}_2\text{O}_5$                                    | B.B., phosphoresces with an orange light.  |
| 99  | 1.655            | WILKEITE                   | $20\text{CaO} \cdot 3\text{P}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot \text{CO}_2 \cdot 3\text{SiO}_2 \cdot 3\text{SO}_3$                                 | Tests for $\text{SO}_3$ , $\text{P}_2\text{O}_5$ and $\text{CO}_2$ .                     |
| 100 | 1.624            | LEWISTONITE                | $15\text{CaO} \cdot (\text{Na}, \text{K})_2\text{O} \cdot 4\text{P}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 8\text{H}_2\text{O}$                          |  |
| 101 | 1.633 ±          | FLUORAPATITE               | $9\text{CaO} \cdot 3\text{P}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot \text{CaF}_2$  | Moistened with $\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4$ , it colors the flame green.                      |
| 102 | 1.66             | TILASITE<br>(FLUORADELITE) | $2\text{CaO} \cdot \text{MgO} \cdot \text{As}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot \text{MgF}_2$   |  |
| 103 | 1.7 ±            | HAINITE                    | $\text{SiO}_2$ of Na, Ca, Ti and Zr   |  |
| 104 | 1.667            | CHLORAPATITE               | $9\text{CaO} \cdot 3\text{P}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot \text{CaCl}_2$   | Moistened with $\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4$ , it colors the flame green.                      |
| 105 | 1.653            | LOVCHORRITE                | $\text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot \text{MgO} \cdot \text{CaO} \cdot \text{MnO} \cdot \text{SiO}_2 \cdot \text{TiO}_2 \cdot \text{ZnO}_2$ |  |
| 106 | 1.622            | DEHRNITE                   | $7\text{CaO} \cdot (\text{Na}, \text{K})_2\text{O} \cdot 2\text{P}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$                            | May be a member of the apatite group.  |
| 107 | 1.776            | ORIENTITE                  | $4\text{CaO} \cdot 2\text{Mn}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 5\text{SiO}_2 \cdot 4\text{H}_2\text{O}$  |  |
| 108 | 1.633            | AKERMANITE                 | $\text{MgO} \cdot 2\text{CaO} \cdot \text{SiO}_2$   | A form of melilite.  |
| 109 | 1.66             | BRANDISITE                 | $12(\text{Mg}, \text{Ca})\text{O} \cdot 6(\text{Al}, \text{Fe})_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 5\text{SiO}_2 \cdot 4\text{H}_2\text{O}$          | In C.T., yields water. See seibertite.   |

# MINERAL IDENTIFICATION TABLES

## GROUP 8 Specific Gravity 3.32-3.00

|     | H       | SP. GR.   | F     | HCL                        | COLOR                               | STREAK                    | LUSTER           | CLEAV-<br>AGE | FRACTURE             | SYS-<br>TEM |
|-----|---------|-----------|-------|----------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------|---------------|----------------------|-------------|
| 110 | 5       | 3.01      | Inf   | Sol                        | Colorless, gray,<br>bluish, ylw     | .....                     | V to R           | Good          | Uneven,<br>splintery | M           |
| 111 | 5       | 3.08      | ..... | .....                      | Colorless, ylw                      | .....                     | .....            | .....         | .....                | H           |
| 112 | 5       | 3.14-3.11 | 4     | Sol                        | Rose, pink, ylw                     | .....                     | V, Sr, G         | Good          | Conch to<br>uneven   | O           |
| 113 | 4.5-5   | 3.24-3.18 | 4     | Sol                        | Ylwsh, wht, brwnsh                  | Whtsh, brwnsh             | V to R           | Imperf        | Uneven               | O           |
| 114 | 4.5-5   | 3.23-3.17 | 5-5.5 | Sol                        | Wht, grn, blue,<br>ylw, etc         | White                     | V to R           | Imperf        | Conch to<br>uneven   | H           |
| 115 | 4.5-5   | 3.21      | ..... | .....                      | Flesh-red, ylw,<br>white            | .....                     | Non-<br>metallic | .....         | .....                | H           |
| 116 | 4-5.5   | 4.3-2.7   | Inf   | Sol                        | Brwn to nearly<br>blk, ylw          | Ylwsh brwn<br>to rdsh     | S, Sm, E         | .....         | Conch to<br>uneven   | .....       |
| 117 | 4-5     | 3.09      | Inf   | Ins                        | Leek green                          | .....                     | V, P             | Perf          | Brittle              | M           |
| 118 | 4-5     | 3.07      | 4     | Depd                       | Pink, rose-red                      | Pale rose                 | .....            | Perf          | .....                | R           |
| 119 | 4-5     | 3.16      | ..... | Sol                        | Wht, ylw, pale grn                  | .....                     | .....            | .....         | .....                | .....       |
| 120 | 4-5     | 3.1-3.0   | Inf   | Sol                        | Rdsh brwn, copper-<br>red           | Uncolored                 | P, Sm            | Perf          | Brittle              | M           |
| 121 | 4.5     | 3.23      | 4     | Sol                        | Colorless, yellow tint              | .....                     | P, G, R          | Perf          | .....                | R           |
| 122 | 4.5     | 3.04      | ..... | .....                      | .....                               | .....                     | .....            | .....         | .....                | .....       |
| 123 | 4.5     | 3.11      | 4-4.5 | Sol                        | Siskin green                        | Pale green                | V                | Good          | .....                | Tr          |
| 124 | 4.5     | 3.01      | ..... | Sol                        | Colorless, flesh<br>colored         | .....                     | V to P           | Basal         | .....                | H,R         |
| 125 | 4.5     | 3.1       | Easy  | Sol in<br>HNO <sub>3</sub> | .....                               | .....                     | .....            | .....         | .....                | H           |
| 126 | 4.5     | 3.19      | ..... | .....                      | Yellowish brwn                      | .....                     | .....            | Poor          | .....                | M           |
| 127 | 4.5     | 3.32      | ..... | Pt sol                     | White                               | .....                     | .....            | Perf          | .....                | .....       |
| 128 | 4-4.5   | 3.19-3.06 | 3     | Depd                       | Gray, grn, brwn                     | Paler                     | P                | Perf          | Uneven               | R           |
| 129 | 3.5-4.5 | 3.12-3.0  | Inf   | Sol                        | Grysh, wht, ylwsh,<br>brwnsh        | .....                     | V, S             | Perf          | Flat conch           | R           |
| 130 | 3.5-4.5 | 3.08-2.99 | Diff  | Pt sol                     | Gray, rdsh, pink,<br>white, ylwsh   | .....                     | P, V             | Perf          | Brittle              | M           |
| 131 | 4       | 3.25-3.01 | 1.5   | Pt sol                     | Wht, ylw, grn, red,<br>purple, blue | White                     | V                | Perf          | Conch                | I           |
| 132 | 4       | 3.03-2.93 | 2.5-3 | Depd                       | Rdsh brwn                           | Pale ylw or<br>grysh brwn | V, G, R          | Dist          | .....                | M?          |
| 133 | 4       | 3.3-3.2   | 3?    | Ins                        | Blue, green                         | Blue, green               | S                | Pris          | .....                | M           |
| 134 | 4       | 3.0       | ..... | .....                      | White, bluish                       | .....                     | .....            | Good          | .....                | O?          |
| 135 | 4       | 3.01      | Inf   | Sol                        | White                               | .....                     | .....            | Dist          | .....                | O           |
| 136 | 4       | 3.22      | ..... | .....                      | Black                               | .....                     | Pitchy           | .....         | .....                | .....       |

# MINERAL IDENTIFICATION TABLES

## GROUP 8 Specific Gravity 3.32-3.00

|     | INDEX<br>OF REF. | NAME            | COMPOSITION  | REMARKS  |
|-----|------------------|-----------------|--|--|
| 110 | 1.674            | SPURRITE        | $5\text{CaO} \cdot \text{CO}_2 \cdot 2\text{SiO}_2$  | B.B., gives a strong calcium light.  |
| 111 | 1.63             | PODOLITE        | $10\text{CaO} \cdot 3\text{P}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot \text{CO}_2$   |  |
| 112 | 1.66             | EOPHORITE       | $2(\text{Mn}, \text{Fe})\text{O} \cdot \text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot \text{P}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 4\text{H}_2\text{O}$                   | In C.T., gives water. In forceps B.B., whitens and sprouts.  |
| 113 | 1.678            | CHILDRENITE     | $(\text{Mn}, \text{Fe})(\text{OH})_2 \cdot \text{AlPO}_4 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$   | In C.T., gives $\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . On coal, turns black and becomes magnetic.                     |
| 114 | 1.66±            | APATITE         | $3\text{Ca}_3(\text{PO}_4)_2 \cdot \text{Ca}(\text{F}, \text{Cl})_2$   | Moistened with $\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4$ , it colors the flame bluish green.                           |
| 115 | .....            | HARTITE         | $(\text{Sr}, \text{Ca})\text{O} \cdot 2\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot \text{P}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot \text{SO}_3 \cdot 5\text{H}_2\text{O}$ |  |
| 116 | 2.06±            | LIMONITE        | $\text{HFeO}_2 \cdot n\text{H}_2\text{O}$  | Usually in stalactitic, botryoidal or mammillary form.   |
| 117 | 1.66             | XANTHOPHYL-LITE | $14(\text{Ca}, \text{Mg})\text{O} \cdot 8\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 5\text{SiO}_2 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$                         | A rare green mica.   |
| 118 | 1.65             | FRIEDELITE      | $\text{H}_7(\text{Mn}, \text{Cl})\text{Mn}_4 \cdot 4\text{SiO}_2$  | B.B., fuses to a black glass.  |
| 119 | 1.678            | IRON REDDINGITE | $9(\text{Fe}, \text{Ca}, \text{Mg}, \text{Mn})\text{O} \cdot 4\text{P}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 3\text{H}_2\text{O} + \text{F}$             |  |
| 120 | 1.657            | SEYBERTITE      | $10(\text{Mg}, \text{Ca})\text{O} \cdot 5\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 4\text{SiO}_2 \cdot 3\text{H}_2\text{O}$                        | Occurs in foliated, micaceous masses.  |
| 121 | .....            | HAMLINITE       | $\text{PO}_4$ of Al and Ba with $\text{H}_2\text{O}$ and F   | In C.T., gives much water and HF which etches the glass.   |
| 122 | .....            | QUERCYITE       | $6\text{CaO} \cdot 2\text{P}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 2\text{CaO} \cdot 2\text{CO}_3 \cdot \text{CaF}_2$                                    |  |
| 123 | 1.84             | CHALCOSIDERITE  | $\text{CuO} \cdot 3\text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 2\text{P}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 8\text{H}_2\text{O}$                                      |  |
| 124 | 1.636            | WOODHOUSEITE    | $2\text{CaO} \cdot 3\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot \text{P}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 2\text{SO}_3 \cdot 6\text{H}_2\text{O}$                   | In C.T., gives water. Champion silimanite mine, White Mts., Calif.                                   |
| 125 | 1.625            | FRANCOLITE      | $10\text{CaO} \cdot 3\text{P}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot \text{CaF}_2 \cdot \text{CO}_2 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$                             | A member of the apatite group.   |
| 126 | 1.676            | AKROCHORDITE    | $4\text{MnO} \cdot \text{MgO} \cdot \text{As}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 6\text{H}_2\text{O}$   |  |
| 127 | 1.62             | TIKHVINITE      | $2\text{SrO} \cdot 3\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot \text{P}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot \text{SO}_3 \cdot 6\text{H}_2\text{O}$                    | In C.T., yields water.   |
| 128 | 1.675            | PYROSMALITE     | $9(\text{Fe}, \text{Mn})\text{O} \cdot 8\text{SiO}_2 \cdot \text{FeCl}_2 \cdot 7\text{H}_2\text{O}$                                  | In C.T., yields acid water.  |
| 129 | 1.7              | MAGNESITE       | $\text{MgCO}_3$  | With HCl, gives $\text{CO}_2$ but reacts much slower than Calcite.                                   |
| 130 | 1.643            | MARGARITE       | $\text{CaO} \cdot 2\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 2\text{SiO}_2 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$   | In CT., yields water.  |
| 131 | 1.434            | FLUORITE        | $\text{CaF}_2$   | In CT., decrepitates and phosphoresces. Decomposed by $\text{H}_2\text{OS}_4$ with liberation of HF. |
| 132 | 1.649            | MOSANDRITE      | $\text{CaO} \cdot \text{Ce}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot \text{TiO}_2 \cdot \text{SiO}_2$ , etc   | Treated with HCl and heated, it yields chlorine.   |
| 133 | 1.69±            | CROCIDOLITE     | $\text{NaFe}(\text{SiO}_3)_2 \cdot \text{FeSiO}_3$   | B.B., fuses to a black magnetic mass. Fibrous like asbestos.   |
| 134 | 1.675            | LISKEARDITE     | $(\text{Al}, \text{Fe})\text{AsO}_4 \cdot 2(\text{Al}, \text{Fe})(\text{OH})_3 \cdot 5\text{H}_2\text{O}$                            |  |
| 135 | 1.695            | TARNOWITZITE    | $(\text{Ca}, \text{Pb})\text{O} \cdot \text{CO}_2$   | Aragonite containing lead.   |
| 136 | .....            | BELDONGRITE     | $6\text{Mn}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot \text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 8\text{H}_2\text{O}$   | Looks like lead.   |

# MINERAL IDENTIFICATION TABLES

## GROUP 8 Specific Gravity 3.32-3.00

|     | H       | SP. GR.   | F     | HCL    | COLOR                   | STREAK          | LUSTER    | CLEAV-<br>AGE | FRACTURE | SYS-<br>TEM |
|-----|---------|-----------|-------|--------|-------------------------|-----------------|-----------|---------------|----------|-------------|
| 137 | 4       | 3.13      | ..... | .....  | Pale ylw, grn, wht      | .....           | V to R    | Good          | .....    | M           |
| 138 | 4       | 3.13      | Easy  | Sol    | Pale yellow             | .....           | .....     | Dist          | .....    | O           |
| 139 | 4       | 3.2       | 2     | .....  | Blue-grn to blue        | .....           | .....     | Perf          | .....    | O           |
| 140 | 4       | 3.29      | 3     | Sol    | Brwnsh grn              | Ylwsh grn       | V, R, G   | Dist          | .....    | M           |
| 141 | 3.5-4   | 3.1-2.95  | Inf   | Sol    | Wht, gray, rdsh         | .....           | V, P      | Perf          | .....    | R           |
| 142 | 3.5-4   | 3.4-3.2   | 2.5   | Sol    | Shades of green         | Siskin grn      | S         | Indist        | .....    | O           |
| 143 | 3.5-4   | 3.3-3.1   | 2-2.5 | Sol    | Leek grn, brwn          | White           | V, Sa, Sr | Imperf        | Uneven   | O           |
| 144 | 3.5-4   | 3.31      | Easy  | Sol    | Colorless               | .....           | .....     | Perf          | .....    | Tr          |
| 145 | 3-4     | 3.12      | 2-2.5 | Sol    | Bright green            | Grnsh wht       | V         | Perf          | .....    | M           |
| 146 | 3-4     | 3.0       | Fus   | Pt sol | Wht, ylw                | White           | .....     | .....         | .....    | .....       |
| 147 | 3-4     | 3.08      | ..... | Sol    | Colorless to pale green | .....           | .....     | Perf          | .....    | M           |
| 148 | 3-4     | 3.37-3.27 | 3     | Sol    | Yellowish               | .....           | V         | .....         | Even     | T           |
| 149 | 3.5     | 3.15-3.07 | 4-4.5 | Sol    | Wht, grn, ylw           | White           | P, Sa     | Perf          | Uneven   | Tr          |
| 150 | 3.5     | 3.13      | ..... | .....  | Black                   | .....           | V         | .....         | Conch    | .....       |
| 151 | 3.5     | 3.3±      | ..... | .....  | .....                   | .....           | .....     | .....         | .....    | .....       |
| 152 | 3.5     | 3.07      | Fus   | .....  | Pitch black             | Brwnsh blk      | .....     | .....         | Conch    | .....       |
| 153 | 3.5     | 3.09      | ..... | .....  | Drk bluish grn          | .....           | .....     | .....         | .....    | M           |
| 154 | 3.5     | 3.4-3.3   | Inf   | Sol    | Brown, red              | Chocolate brown | V, G      | Perf          | Uneven   | R           |
| 155 | 3.5     | 3.09      | Easy  | Sol    | Honey ylw to brwn       | .....           | .....     | .....         | .....    | M           |
| 156 | 3.5     | 3.3       | Inf   | Sol    | Colorless               | .....           | .....     | Perf          | .....    | I           |
| 157 | 3-3.5   | 3.14      | 6     | Sol    | Gray tinted red         | White           | V, P      | Perf          | Conch    | M           |
| 158 | 3-3.5   | 3.0       | ..... | .....  | Colorless, brwnsh       | .....           | .....     | Perf          | .....    | Tr          |
| 159 | 3-3.5   | 3.1       | 2.5-3 | Sol    | Pink, ylwsh, red, brwn  | .....           | V, Sr     | Dist          | Uneven   | O           |
| 160 | 3-3.5   | 3.25-3.0  | ..... | Sol    | Yellow                  | Yellow          | P         | Perf          | .....    | H           |
| 161 | 2.5-3.5 | 3.26-3.15 | 4.5   | Sol    | Ochre ylw, brwn         | Yellow          | V, Sa     | Dist          | Uneven   | R           |
| 162 | 3       | 3.2-3.0   | 4.5-5 | Gelat  | Red, brwnsh, blk, green | Grayish green   | A, V      | Perf          | Brittle  | M           |
| 163 | 3       | 3.0-2.5   | Diff  | Depd   | Blk, brwnsh blk         | Ylwsh brwn      | G, V      | .....         | Conch    | .....       |
| 164 | 3       | 3.0-2.93  | 1.5   | .....  | Wht, colorless          | .....           | V         | Indist        | Uneven   | M           |
| 165 | 3       | 3.2       | 4.5   | Sol    | Yellow, brwn            | .....           | .....     | Dist          | .....    | H           |
| 166 | 3       | 3.16      | 3     | Sol    | Colorless, wht          | .....           | V         | Perf          | .....    | T           |

# MINERAL IDENTIFICATION TABLES

## GROUP 8 Specific Gravity 3.32-3.00

| INDEX<br>OF REF. | NAME                 | COMPOSITION   | REMARKS  |
|------------------|----------------------|---|--|
| 137 1.554        | LECROIXITE           | $2(\text{Na}, \text{F}, \text{OH}) \cdot$<br>$2(\text{Mn}, \text{Ca})\text{O} \cdot \text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot$<br>$\text{P}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$ |  |
| 138 1.663        | SEAMANITE            | $3\text{MnO} \cdot (\text{B}, \text{P})_2\text{O}_5 \cdot$<br>$3\text{H}_2\text{O}$   | Crystals striated. Close to reddingite.  |
| 139 .....        | SAMPLEITE            | $\text{Na}_2\text{Ca}_2\text{Cu}_6(\text{PO}_4)_4 \cdot \text{Cl} \cdot$<br>$5\text{H}_2\text{O}$   | B.B., a black glass and green flame.   |
| 140 1.666        | JOHNSTRUPITE         | $\text{Na}_2\text{O} \cdot (\text{Ti}, \text{Zr})\text{O}_2 \cdot$<br>$3\text{CaO} \cdot 5\text{SiO}_2 \cdot$<br>$\text{Ce}(\text{F}, \text{OH})_3$                 |  |
| 141 1.72±        | ANKERITE             | $2\text{CaCO}_3 \cdot \text{MgCO}_3 \cdot$<br>$\text{FeCO}_3$   | B.B., on coal becomes magnetic.  |
| 142 1.84         | DUFRENITE            | $\text{FePO}_4 \cdot \text{Fe}(\text{OH})_3$  | In C.T., gives water.  |
| 143 1.77±        | SCORODITE            | $\text{FeAsO}_4 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$  | In C.T., yields neutral water and turns yellow. Colors flame blue.               |
| 144 1.625        | PARAHOPEITE          | $3\text{ZnO} \cdot \text{P}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 4\text{H}_2\text{O}$  | Crystals are deeply striated.  |
| 145 1.675        | LUDLAMITE            | $2\text{Fe}_3(\text{PO}_4)_2 \cdot$<br>$\text{Fe}(\text{OH})_2 \cdot 8\text{H}_2\text{O}$   | B.B., colors the flame green and leaves a black residue.                         |
| 146 1.65         | SZABEYITE            | $10\text{MgO} \cdot 4\text{B}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 3\text{H}_2\text{O}$  | B.B., splits open, glows, fuses to a horn-like, brownish gray mass.              |
| 147 1.614        | PHOSPHO-<br>PHYLLITE | $3(\text{Zn}, \text{Fe}, \text{Mn})\text{O} \cdot$<br>$\text{P}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 4\text{H}_2\text{O}$  |  |
| 148 1.565        | PINNOITE             | $\text{MgO} \cdot \text{B}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 3\text{H}_2\text{O}$   | Fuses to a dense, white mass.  |
| 149 1.644        | FAIRFIELDITE         | $\text{Ca}_2\text{Mn}(\text{PO}_4)_2 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$   | In C.T., gives $\text{H}_2\text{O}$ ; turns yellow then brown; becomes magnetic. |
| 150 1.85         | TRIEUITE             | $2\text{Co}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot \text{CuO} \cdot 6\text{H}_2\text{O}$   | Differs from heterogenite in containing no CoO.                                  |
| 151 .....        | VERNADSKITE          | $2\text{CuSO}_4 \cdot \text{Cu}(\text{OH})_2 \cdot$<br>$4\text{H}_2\text{O}$  | An alteration of dolerophanite at Vesuvius.                                      |
| 152 .....        | MINDIGITE            | $9\text{Co}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 2\text{CuO} \cdot 16\text{H}_2\text{O}$   | Looses water easily.   |
| 153 1.622        | ARAKAWAITE           | $4\text{CuO} \cdot 2\text{ZnO} \cdot \text{P}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot$<br>$6\frac{1}{2}\text{H}_2\text{O}$  |  |
| 154 1.733        | HEMATOLITE           | $(\text{Al}, \text{Mn})\text{AsO}_4 \cdot$<br>$4\text{Mn}(\text{OH})_2$   | B.B., becomes first black then brown.  |
| 155 1.624        | SZOMOLNOKITE         | $\text{FeSO}_4 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$  | Possibly identical with ferropallidite.  |
| 156 1.838        | LIME                 | $\text{CaO}$  |  |
| 157 1.62         | CHURCHITE            | $3\text{CaO} \cdot 5\text{Ce}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 6\text{P}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot$<br>$24\text{H}_2\text{O}$  | In C.T., yields acid water and becomes opaque.                                   |
| 158 1.653        | MESELITE             | $4\text{CaO} \cdot 2(\text{Fe}, \text{Mg})\text{O} \cdot$<br>$2\text{P}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 5\text{H}_2\text{O}$  | Occurs in indistinct, minute, tabular, crystals and stellar aggregations.        |
| 159 1.656        | REDDINGITE           | $\text{Mn}_3(\text{PO}_4)_2 \cdot 3\text{H}_2\text{O}$  | In C.T., whitens and turns yellow then brown.                                    |
| 160 .....        | RAIMONDITE           | $2\text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 3\text{SO}_3 \cdot 7\text{H}_2\text{O}$   | In C.T., yields water  |
| 161 1.817        | JAROSITE             | $\text{K}_2\text{O} \cdot 3\text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 4\text{SO}_3 \cdot$<br>$6\text{H}_2\text{O}$   |  |
| 162 1.638        | LEPIDOMELANE         | $(\text{H}, \text{K})_2\text{O} \cdot 3\text{FeO} \cdot$<br>$2(\text{Fe}, \text{Al})_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 5\text{SiO}_2$   | A mica. The acid solution deposits scales of silica.                             |
| 163 1.57±        | HISINGERITE          | Hydrated ferric silicate  | Fuses to a black magnetic slag. In C.T., yields water.                           |
| 164 1.413        | PACHNOLITE           | $\text{NaF}, \text{CaF}_2, \text{AlF}_3 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$   | Reacts for fluorine.   |
| 165 1.832        | NATROJAROSITE        | $\text{Na}_2\text{O} \cdot 3\text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 4\text{SO}_3 \cdot$<br>$6\text{H}_2\text{O}$  |  |
| 166 1.662        | CAHNITE              | $4\text{CaO} \cdot \text{B}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot \text{As}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot$<br>$4\text{H}_2\text{O}$   | In C.T., yields water and becomes opaque but does not fuse.                      |



# MINERAL IDENTIFICATION TABLES

## GROUP 8 Specific Gravity 3.32-3.00

|     | H     | SP. GR.   | F     | HCL                        | COLOR                             | STREAK      | LUSTER   | CLEAV-<br>AGE | FRACTURE | SYS-<br>TEM |
|-----|-------|-----------|-------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------|----------|---------------|----------|-------------|
| 167 | 3     | 3.27      | ..... | .....                      | Bluish white                      | .....       | .....    | None          | .....    | M           |
| 168 | 3     | 3.4-3.3   | 2.5-3 | Dcpd                       | Bronze-yellow                     | Golden      | Sm, P    | Perf          | Brittle  | O           |
| 169 | 3     | 3.03      | 5     | Sol                        | Grayish brown                     | .....       | V to P   | Perf          | Uneven   | O           |
| 170 | 3     | 3.4-3.1   | ..... | .....                      | Gray-black                        | .....       | Bronze   | .....         | .....    | .....       |
| 171 | 3     | 3.17      | Easy  | Dcpd                       | Dark green                        | Green       | P        | Perf          | Flexible | M           |
| 172 | 3     | 3.03      | 5     | Sol                        | Grayish brown                     | .....       | V to P   | Perf          | Uneven   | O           |
| 173 | 3     | 3.17      | ..... | .....                      | Brown, black                      | .....       | .....    | Good          | .....    | M           |
| 174 | 3     | 3.14      | Easy  | Sol                        | White                             | .....       | .....    | Perf          | .....    | M           |
| 175 | 3     | 3.3       | ..... | Dcpd                       | .....                             | .....       | .....    | Trace         | .....    | M           |
| 176 | 2.5-3 | 3.2-2.82  | 2-2.5 | Pt sol                     | Brwn, ylw, gray,<br>violet        | .....       | P        | Perf          | Flexible | M           |
| 177 | 2.5-3 | 3.1-2.7   | 6     | .....                      | Brown, blk, grn                   | Uncolored   | P, V, Sm | Perf          | .....    | M           |
| 178 | 2.5-3 | 3.01-3.0  | 4     | Sol                        | Apple-green                       | Grnsh wht   | .....    | Perf          | Uneven   | M           |
| 179 | 2.5-3 | 3.1       | 3?    | Sol                        | Carmine                           | Rdsh wht    | S        | Perf          | .....    | M           |
| 180 | 2-3   | 3.14      | 3     | Sol                        | Drk grn, bluish                   | .....       | V        | Perf          | Conch    | R           |
| 181 | 2-3   | 3.3       | ..... | .....                      | Lemon-yellow                      | .....       | .....    | .....         | .....    | O           |
| 182 | 2.5   | 3.19-3.15 | 3     | Gelat                      | Brwn, green                       | Paler       | P        | Perf          | Subconch | M           |
| 183 | 2.5   | 3.13      | 3.5   | Sol                        | Emerald to bluish<br>green        | Light grn   | V, P     | Perf          | Brittle  | M           |
| 184 | 2.5   | 3.09      | 4-6   | .....                      | Grayish wht                       | .....       | D, S, R  | .....         | .....    | .....       |
| 185 | 2.5   | 3.0-2.95  | 2     | Ins                        | Wht, rdsh, brwnsh                 | .....       | V to G   | Perf          | Uneven   | M           |
| 186 | 2.5   | 3.0-2.9   | 1.5-2 | Sol                        | Grn, brwn, ylwsh                  | Same, paler | A to G   | Imperf        | Uneven   | I           |
| 187 | 2.5   | 3.27-3.03 | Inf   | Sol                        | Wht, bronze, blk                  | .....       | P        | Perf          | Flexible | H           |
| 188 | 2.5   | 3.38      | ..... | Sol                        | Ylwsh grn                         | Black       | .....    | .....         | .....    | O?          |
| 189 | 2-2.5 | 3.19-3.05 | 3     | Sol                        | Yellow                            | Yellowish   | P, Sa    | Good          | Brittle  | O           |
| 190 | 2-2.5 | 3.2       | 3     | Sol in<br>HNO <sub>2</sub> | Green                             | .....       | P        | Perf          | Uneven   | T           |
| 191 | 2-2.5 | 3.0-2.76  | 5     | Ins                        | Grn, brwn, ylw,<br>colorless, etc | Uncolored   | V, P, S  | Good          | Flexible | M           |
| 192 | 2-2.5 | 3.19      | Inf   | Sol                        | Green                             | Paler       | V        | .....         | .....    | M           |
| 193 | 2-2.5 | 3.24-2.47 | ..... | Sol                        | Pale to deep grn                  | .....       | P        | Good          | .....    | M           |
| 194 | 2     | 3.11-2.96 | Inf   | Sol                        | Apple-green                       | .....       | P, S     | Perf          | .....    | M           |
| 195 | 2     | 3.3       | ..... | .....                      | Sulfur-yellow                     | .....       | .....    | .....         | .....    | .....       |
| 196 | 2     | 3.0-2.93  | 1.5   | .....                      | Colorless, wht,<br>rdsh, brwn     | .....       | V to P   | Perf          | Uneven   | M           |

# MINERAL IDENTIFICATION TABLES

## GROUP 8 Specific Gravity 3.32-3.00

| INDEX<br>OF REF. | NAME             | COMPOSITION   | REMARKS   |
|------------------|------------------|---|---|
| 167 1.648        | LOSEYITE         | $7(\text{Mn}, \text{Zn}, \text{Mg})\text{O} \cdot 2\text{CO}_2 \cdot 5\text{H}_2\text{O}$   | Small lath-like crystals; radiating bundles.  |
| 168 1.705        | ASTROPHYLLITE    | $\text{Si}, \text{Ti}, \text{Al}, \text{Fe}, \text{Zn}, \text{Mn}, \text{Mg}, \text{Ca}, \text{Na}, \text{K}$   | In C.T., swells up and fuses to a black magnetic enamel.                                    |
| 169 1.532        | BETA HOPEITE     | $3\text{ZnO} \cdot \text{P}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 4\text{H}_2\text{O}$  | Fuses to a clear colorless globule; tinges flame green.                                     |
| 170 .....        | BOODTITE         | $5\text{Co}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot \text{CuO} \cdot \text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 11\text{H}_2\text{O}$  | Occurs in friable masses.   |
| 171 1.649        | DAPHNITE         | $3\text{FeO} \cdot \text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 2\text{SiO}_2 \cdot 3\text{H}_2\text{O}$   | B.B., becomes black; does not exfoliate; fuses to a steel-gray globule.                     |
| 172 1.591        | ALPHA HOPEITE    | $3\text{ZnO} \cdot \text{P}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 4\text{H}_2\text{O}$  | Fuses to a colorless globule; tinges flame green.   |
| 173 1.68         | ANNITE           | $\text{K}_2\text{O} \cdot \text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 6\text{FeO} \cdot 6\text{SiO}_2 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$  | Mica group. Near lepidomelane.  |
| 174 1.602        | SPENCERITE       | $4\text{ZnO} \cdot \text{P}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 4\text{H}_2\text{O}$  |   |
| 175 1.625        | PROTO-LITHIONITE | $\text{K}_2\text{O} \cdot \text{Li}_2\text{O} \cdot 2\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 3\text{FeO} \cdot 6\text{SiO}_2 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$                 | A member of the mica group.   |
| 176 1.578        | ZINNWALDITE      | $\text{K}_2\text{O} \cdot \text{Li}_2\text{O} \cdot 2\text{FeO} \cdot \text{F}_2 \cdot 2\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 6\text{SiO}_2 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$ | In C.T., gives off water and reacts for fluorine.   |
| 177 1.64±        | BIOTITE          | $(\text{K}, \text{H})_2\text{O} \cdot 2(\text{Mg}, \text{Fe})\text{O} \cdot (\text{Al}, \text{Fe})_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 3\text{SiO}_2$                         | One of the common micas. Dcpd by $\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4$ .                                  |
| 178 1.658        | ANNABERGITE      | $3\text{NiO} \cdot \text{As}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 8\text{H}_2\text{O}$   | B.B., on coal, gives As fumes and a metallic button.  |
| 179 1.683        | KOETTIGITE       | $\text{ZnO} \cdot \text{As}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 8\text{H}_2\text{O}$  | In C.T., gives much water.  |
| 180 1.694        | SPANGOLITE       | $\text{AlClO} \cdot 6\text{CuO} \cdot \text{SO}_3 \cdot 9\text{H}_2\text{O}$  | On coal in R.F., gives a globule of copper.   |
| 181 .....        | SALEITE          | $\text{MgO} \cdot \text{UO}_3 \cdot \text{P}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 8\text{H}_2\text{O}$   | Magnesium analogue of autunite.   |
| 182 1.66±        | THURINGITE       | $8\text{FeO} \cdot 4(\text{Al}, \text{Fe})_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 6\text{SiO}_2 \cdot 9\text{H}_2\text{O}$   | Fuses to a black magnetic globule.  |
| 183 1.649        | HERRENGRUNDITE   | $3\text{CuO} \cdot 2\text{SO}_3 \cdot 6\text{H}_2\text{O}$  | On coal, looses its green color and becomes black.  |
| 184 .....        | FORBESITE        | $(\text{Co}, \text{Ni})_2\text{H}_2(\text{AsO}_4)_2 \cdot 8\text{H}_2\text{O}$  | In C.T., yields water and becomes darker.   |
| 185 1.339        | CRYOLITE         | $3\text{NaF} \cdot \text{AlF}_3$  | Treated with $\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4$ and heated, it yields HF which etches glass.           |
| 186 1.68±        | PHARMACOSIDERITE | $3\text{FeAsO}_4 \cdot \text{Fe}(\text{OH})_3 \cdot 6\text{H}_2\text{O}$  | In C.T., yields neutral water and turns yellow.   |
| 187 1.723        | PYROCHROITE      | $\text{Mn}(\text{OH})_2$  | In C.T., becomes verdigris green, then dirty green, then brownish black.                    |
| 188 1.72         | SHARPITE         | $6\text{UO}_3 \cdot 5\text{CO}_2 \cdot 8\text{H}_2\text{O}$   | Effervesces in HCl.   |
| 189 1.575        | AUTUNITE         | $\text{CaO} \cdot 2\text{UO}_3 \cdot \text{P}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 8\text{H}_2\text{O}$  | In C.T., yields water.  |
| 190 1.643        | ZEUNERITE        | $\text{CuO} \cdot 2\text{UO}_3 \cdot \text{As}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 8\text{H}_2\text{O}$   | On coal, yields As fumes and with soda a globule of metallic Cu.                            |
| 191 1.59±        | MUSCOVITE        | $\text{K}_2\text{O} \cdot 3\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 6\text{SiO}_2 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$   | One of the common micas.  |
| 192 1.595        | JOHANNITE        | Hydrated sulfate of uranium and copper  | In C.T., gives off $\text{H}_2\text{O}$ and $\text{SO}_2$ and becomes brown and then black. |
| 193 1.625        | NEPOUITE         | $3(\text{Ni}, \text{Mg})\text{O} \cdot 2\text{SiO}_2 \cdot 3\text{H}_2\text{O}$   | B.B., in C.T., yields water and blackens.   |
| 194 1.654        | CABRERITE        | $(\text{Ni}, \text{Mg})_3(\text{AsO}_4)_2 \cdot 8\text{H}_2\text{O}$  | In C.T., yields water and becomes grayish yellow.   |
| 195 .....        | FERGANITE        | $\text{U}_3(\text{VO}_4)_2 \cdot 6\text{H}_2\text{O}$   |   |
| 196 1.414        | THOMSENOLITE     | $\text{NaF} \cdot \text{CaF}_2 \cdot \text{AlF}_3 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$   | Fuses to a clear glass. Decomposed by $\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4$ .                             |

# MINERAL IDENTIFICATION TABLES

## GROUP 8

### Specific Gravity 3.32-3.00

|     | H     | SP. GR.   | F     | HCL                        | COLOR                | STREAK  | LUSTER | CLEAV-<br>AGE | FRACTURE | SYS-<br>TEM |
|-----|-------|-----------|-------|----------------------------|----------------------|---------|--------|---------------|----------|-------------|
| 197 | 2     | 3.03      | ..... | .....                      | Brown                | .....   | .....  | Good          | .....    | O?          |
| 198 | 2     | 3.25      | ..... | .....                      | White                | .....   | V      | .....         | .....    | .....       |
| 199 | 1-2   | 3.01      | ..... | Gelat                      | Grn to dark leek grn | .....   | V to G | .....         | .....    | .....       |
| 200 | 1.5   | 3.15      | Inf   | Sol                        | White, rose          | .....   | .....  | Perf          | .....    | M?          |
| 201 | 1-1.5 | 3.1-3.02  | 2-2.5 | Sol in<br>HNO <sub>3</sub> | Pale grn, blue       | Lighter | P, V   | Perf          | Flexible | O           |
| 202 | 1     | 3.14      | Diff  | Depd                       | Green                | Green   | .....  | Perf          | .....    | M           |
| 203 | Soft  | 3.0-2.8   | Diff  | Gelat                      | Green                | .....   | .....  | Micro         | .....    | M           |
| 204 | Soft  | 3.3       | 2.5   | Sol                        | Lemon-yellow         | .....   | P      | Perf          | .....    | M           |
| 205 | Soft  | 3.14?     | ..... | .....                      | Like Pyrrhotite      | .....   | .....  | Perf          | .....    | O?          |
| 206 | ?     | 3.16      | 3     | Sol                        | Colorless            | .....   | .....  | .....         | .....    | T           |
| 207 | ?     | 3.3       | Easy  | Sol                        | Greenish blue        | .....   | .....  | Perf          | .....    | T           |
| 208 | ?     | 3.01      | 3     | Depd                       | White                | .....   | .....  | .....         | .....    | O?          |
| 209 | ?     | 3.23      | ..... | .....                      | Violet, black        | .....   | .....  | .....         | .....    | .....       |
| 210 | ?     | 3.29      | ..... | .....                      | Yellow               | .....   | .....  | Perf          | .....    | M           |
| 211 | ?     | 3.1       | ..... | .....                      | Yellow               | .....   | .....  | Good          | .....    | M           |
| 212 | ?     | 3.0       | ..... | .....                      | Greenish black       | .....   | .....  | Perf          | .....    | M           |
| 213 | ?     | 3.2-3 14  | Easy  | Sol                        | Flesh-pink           | .....   | .....  | .....         | .....    | M?          |
| 214 | ?     | 3.07      | ..... | .....                      | Lavender to rose     | .....   | .....  | .....         | .....    | H           |
| 215 | ?     | 3.28      | Inf   | Ins                        | Colorless, ylw       | .....   | .....  | Perf          | .....    | M           |
| 216 | ?     | 3.3-3.0   | ..... | .....                      | Ylwsh wht            | .....   | .....  | .....         | .....    | .....       |
| 217 | ?     | 3.29-3.27 | ..... | .....                      | Dark brown           | .....   | .....  | .....         | .....    | .....       |
| 218 | ?     | 3.25      | ..... | .....                      | Deep brown           | .....   | .....  | Good          | .....    | M?          |
| 219 | ?     | 3.15-2.85 | ..... | .....                      | Green                | .....   | .....  | .....         | .....    | .....       |
| 220 | ?     | 3.25      | 1     | Sol                        | Colorless            | .....   | .....  | .....         | .....    | I           |
| 221 | ?     | 3.02      | ..... | .....                      | Rose-red             | .....   | .....  | .....         | .....    | .....       |
| 222 | ?     | 3.22      | ..... | .....                      | Lilac                | .....   | .....  | .....         | .....    | O           |
| 223 | ?     | 3.26      | ..... | .....                      | Green                | .....   | .....  | .....         | .....    | .....       |
| 224 | ?     | 3.22      | ..... | .....                      | Rose-red             | .....   | .....  | Good          | .....    | M           |
| 225 | ?     | 3.1       | ..... | Sol                        | Colorless            | .....   | .....  | None          | .....    | H?          |
| 226 | ?     | 3.05      | ..... | .....                      | Flesh-red            | .....   | .....  | .....         | .....    | M           |
| 227 | ?     | 3.1       | ..... | .....                      | .....                | .....   | .....  | .....         | .....    | I           |

# MINERAL IDENTIFICATION TABLES

## GROUP 8 Specific Gravity 3.32-3.00

|     | INDEX<br>OF REF. | NAME                | COMPOSITION   | REMARKS  |
|-----|------------------|---------------------|---|--|
| 197 | 1.728            | LANDESITE           | $20\text{MnO} \cdot 3\text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 8\text{P}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 27\text{H}_2\text{O}$                            |  |
| 198 | .....            | DUNDASITE           | $\text{PbO} \cdot \text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 2\text{CO}_2 \cdot 4\text{H}_2\text{O}$   |  |
| 199 | 1.689            | BRUNSVIGITE         | $6\text{SiO}_2 \cdot 3\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 9\text{MgO} \cdot 8\text{H}_2\text{O}$                                      |  |
| 200 | 1.595            | SZMIKITE            | $\text{MnSO}_4 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$  |  |
| 201 | 1.726            | TYROLITE            | $5\text{CuO} \cdot \text{As}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 9\text{H}_2\text{O}$   | In C.T., decrepitates; yields much water. Soluble in $\text{NH}_4\text{OH}$ .                                |
| 202 | 1.66             | STRIGOVITE          | $2\text{FeO} \cdot (\text{Fe}, \text{Al})_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 2\text{SiO}_2 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$                          | In C.T., gives much water.   |
| 203 | 1.612            | APHROSIDERITE       | $6(\text{Fe}, \text{Mg})\text{O} \cdot 2(\text{Al}, \text{Fe})_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 4\text{SiO}_2 \cdot 5\text{H}_2\text{O}$     |  |
| 204 | 1.627            | TROEGERITE          | $3\text{UO}_3 \cdot \text{As}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 12\text{H}_2\text{O}$   |  |
| 205 | .....            | VALLERIITE          | $\text{Cu}_2\text{Fe}_4\text{S}_7$  | Ignites and burns. A metallic mineral having the appearance of pyrrhotite.                                   |
| 206 | 1.707            | GENEVITE            | $\text{CaO} \cdot \text{MgO} \cdot \text{FeO} \cdot (\text{Fe}, \text{Al})_2\text{O}_3 \cdot \text{SiO}_2$                    | Possibly the same as vesuvianite.  |
| 207 | 1.748            | FRIERINITE          | $6(\text{Cu}, \text{Ca})\text{O} \cdot 3\text{Na}_2\text{O} \cdot 2\text{As}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 6\text{H}_2\text{O}$           | Fuses with intumescence.   |
| 208 | 1.642            | JAUNITE             | $10\text{CaO} \cdot 4\text{MgO} \cdot \text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 11\text{SiO}_2 \cdot 4\text{H}_2\text{O}$                   | Fuses to a translucent bead.   |
| 209 | .....            | NEOPURPURITE        | $7(\text{Fe}, \text{Mn})_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 5\text{P}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 4\text{H}_2\text{O}$                                   | An alteration product of lithiophilite.  |
| 210 | 1.701            | TINZENITE           | $\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot \text{Mn}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 2\text{CaO} \cdot 4\text{SiO}_2$                                     | Has a columnar structure.  |
| 211 | 1.574            | BASSETITE           | $\text{CaO} \cdot 2\text{UO}_3 \cdot \text{P}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 8\text{H}_2\text{O}$  |  |
| 212 | .....            | EASTONITE           | $\text{H}_4\text{K}_2\text{Mg}_5\text{Al}_4\text{Si}_{15}\text{O}_{24}$   | A mica related to biotite.   |
| 213 | 1.656            | PALAITHE            | $5\text{MnO} \cdot 2\text{P}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 4\text{H}_2\text{O}$   | From alteration of lithiophilite and alters to hureaulite.   |
| 214 | .....            | ELLESTADITE         | $\text{CaO} \cdot \text{SO}_3 \cdot \text{SiO}_2 \cdot \text{P}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot \text{CO}_2 \cdot \text{Cl} \cdot \text{F}$ | A sulfate-apatite with $\text{P}_2\text{O}_5$ almost entirely replaced by $\text{SO}_3$ and $\text{SiO}_2$ . |
| 215 | 1.654            | CLINOENSTATITE      | $\text{MgO} \cdot \text{SiO}_2$   | One of the pyroxenes.  |
| 216 | .....            | FERRAZITE           | $3(\text{Ba}, \text{Pb})\text{O} \cdot 2\text{P}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 8\text{H}_2\text{O}$                                       |  |
| 217 | .....            | FERRI-SICKLERITE    | $12(\text{Mn}, \text{Li}_2)\text{O} \cdot 5\text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 9\text{P}_2\text{O}_5$                                 |  |
| 218 | 1.755            | SURSASSITE          | $5\text{MnO} \cdot 2\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 5\text{SiO}_2 \cdot 3\text{H}_2\text{O}$                                      | A manganese epidote.   |
| 219 | .....            | META GREENALITE     | $9\text{FeO} \cdot \text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 8\text{SiO}_2 \cdot 8\text{H}_2\text{O}$                                       |  |
| 220 | 1.572            | NITROBARITE         | $\text{BaO} \cdot \text{N}_2\text{O}_5$   | Soluble in water.  |
| 221 | 1.572            | MANGANO-LANGBEINITE | $2\text{MnO} \cdot \text{K}_2\text{O} \cdot 3\text{SO}_3$   | From Vesuvius.   |
| 222 | 1.667            | BIDALOTITE          | $\text{Fe}, \text{Al}, \text{Mg}$ silicate  | A pyroxene. Occurs in small grains and plates.   |
| 223 | .....            | MANGAN-APATITE      | $9(\text{Ca}, \text{Mn})\text{O} \cdot 3\text{P}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot \text{Ca}(\text{OH}, \text{F})_2$                          | See apatite.   |
| 224 | 1.664            | SERANDITE           | $(\text{Mn}, \text{Ca}, \text{K}, \text{Na})\text{Si} \cdot (\text{O}, \text{OH})_3$  |  |
| 225 | 1.623            | MERRILLITE          | $\text{Na}_2\text{O} \cdot 3\text{CaO} \cdot \text{P}_2\text{O}_5$  | Found only in meteorites.  |
| 226 | .....            | PSEUDOPALAITHE      | $6(\text{Mn}, \text{Fe})\text{O} \cdot 2\text{P}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 5\text{H}_2\text{O}$                                       | Slightly different from palaithe.  |
| 227 | .....            | CHROMITITE          | $\text{FeCrO}_3$  |  |

# MINERAL IDENTIFICATION TABLES

## GROUP 8

### Specific Gravity 3.32-3.00

|       | H | SP. GR.   | F     | HCL   | COLOR          | STREAK     | LUSTER | CLEAV-<br>AGE | FRACTURE | SFS-<br>TEM |
|-------|---|-----------|-------|-------|----------------|------------|--------|---------------|----------|-------------|
| 228 ? |   | 3.31      | ..... | ..... | Black          | .....      | .....  | .....         | .....    | M           |
| 229 ? |   | 3.06-3.01 | ..... | ..... | .....          | .....      | .....  | Fair          | .....    | O           |
| 230 ? |   | 3.12      | ..... | ..... | Pale rdsh brwn | .....      | .....  | .....         | .....    | .....       |
| 231 ? |   | 3.1       | ..... | ..... | Colorless      | .....      | .....  | Poor          | .....    | H           |
| 232 ? |   | 3.1±      | ..... | ..... | Brwn, rdsh     | Ylwsh brwn | D      | .....         | .....    | .....       |
| 233 ? |   | 3.263     | Inf   | Sol   | White          | .....      | .....  | .....         | .....    | M           |

# MINERAL IDENTIFICATION TABLES

## GROUP 8

### Specific Gravity 3.32-3.00

|     | INDEX<br>OF REF. | NAME          | COMPOSITION   | REMARKS  |
|-----|------------------|---------------|---|--|
| 228 | .....            | BABABUDANITE  | $2\text{Na}_2\text{Fe}_2\text{Si}_4\text{O}_{12}$<br>$5(\text{Mg}, \text{Fe}, \text{H}_2, \text{Ca})\text{SiO}_2$                                 | Occurs in acicular crystals. A soda amphibole related to riebeckite. |
| 229 | 1.64             | BOEHMITE      | $\text{AlO}(\text{OH})$   | Dimorphous with diaspore.  |
| 230 | 1.632            | MAGNOPHORITE  | $\text{Ca}, \text{Na}, \text{K}, \text{Mg}, \text{Fe}, \text{Ti},$<br>$\text{Mn}, \text{Si}, \text{Al}, \text{Ti}, \text{O}, \text{OH}, \text{F}$ |  |
| 231 | 1.625            | WADEITE       | $\text{K}_2\text{CaZrSi}_4\text{O}_{12}$  |  |
| 232 | 2.16             | BLAKEITE      | $\text{Fe}, \text{Te}$ compound   |  |
| 233 | 1.608            | WEINSCHENKITE | $(\text{Y}, \text{Er})_2\text{O}_3 \cdot \text{P}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 4\text{H}_2\text{O}$  |  |

# MINERAL IDENTIFICATION TABLES

## GROUP 9

### Specific Gravity 2.99-2.66

|    | H     | SP. GR.   | F     | HCL    | COLOR                                     | STREAK               | LUSTER   | CLEAV-<br>AGE | FRACTURE              | SYS-<br>TEM |
|----|-------|-----------|-------|--------|---|----------------------|----------|---------------|-----------------------|-------------|
| 1  | 7.5-8 | 3.0-2.97  | Inf   | Ins    | Colorless, rose,<br>yellow, brown         | .....                | V        | Dist          | Conch                 | R           |
| 2  | 7.5-8 | 2.8-2.63  | 5.5   | Ins    | White, red, yellow,<br>pink, green, blue  | White                | V, R     | Imperf        | Conch to<br>uneven    | H           |
| 3  | 7-8   | 2.77      | ..... | .....  | Colorless                                 | .....                | .....    | Good          | .....                 | H?          |
| 4  | 7-7.5 | 3.2-2.98  | 3-Inf | Ins    | Yellow, brown,<br>black, red, green       | Uncolored            | V to R   | Poor          | Uneven to<br>subconch | R           |
| 5  | 7-7.5 | 3.02-2.97 | 3.5   | Ins    | Colorless, wine,<br>ylw, whtsh brwn       | White                | V to G   | Poor          | Uneven to<br>subconch | O           |
| 6  | 7-7.5 | 2.66-2.60 | 5-5.5 | Pt sol | Shades of blue                            | .....                | V        | Dist          | Subconch              | O           |
| 7  | 7     | 2.87      | Inf   | Ins    | Colorless                                 | .....                | V        | Imperf        | .....                 | I           |
| 8  | 7     | 3.0-2.9   | 2     | Sol    | White, gray,<br>yellow, green             | White                | V to A   | Traces        | Conch to<br>uneven    | O           |
| 9  | 7     | 2.75      | Easy  | Ins    | Ylw to rdsh or<br>brownish gray           | .....                | V, P     | Perf          | Uneven                | T           |
| 10 | 6-7   | 2.67-2.65 | 3.5   | Ins    | White, various tints                      | .....                | V to P   | Perf          | Conch to<br>uneven    | Tr          |
| 11 | 6.5   | 2.9       | Diff  | Dcpd   | Colorless                                 | .....                | V, D     | Traces        | Conch                 | I           |
| 12 | 6.5   | 2.8       | Inf   | Ins    | Bright azure blue                         | .....                | V        | .....         | .....                 | H           |
| 13 | 6.5   | 2.70      | 2.5   | Sol    | Colorless to pink                         | .....                | .....    | Perf          | .....                 | O?          |
| 14 | 6-6.5 | 2.95-2.80 | 2     | Sol    | White, green, gray                        | Uncolored            | V        | Dist          | Uneven                | O           |
| 15 | 6-6.5 | 2.80      | Diff  | Ins    | Colorless, white,<br>flesh red            | .....                | V        | Perf          | Conch                 | M           |
| 16 | 6-6.5 | 2.76-2.74 | 5     | Gelat  | White, grayish,<br>reddish                | Uncolored            | .....    | Perf          | Conch to<br>uneven    | Tr          |
| 17 | 5-6.5 | 2.8-2.5   | 2-3   | Pt sol | Colorless, white, red,<br>blue, gray, etc | Uncolored            | V        | Good          | Conch                 | T           |
| 18 | 6     | 2.83-2.6  | Inf   | Sol    | Sky blue, bluish<br>green, green          | White to<br>greenish | W        | None          | Small conch           | Tr          |
| 19 | 6     | 2.80      | 3     | Sol    | Yellow, brownish,<br>bluish, violet       | Pale yellow          | D, V     | Perf          | Conch                 | M           |
| 20 | 6     | 2.93-2.54 | 3     | Gelat  | Reddish, white, red                       | .....                | V        | .....         | Conch                 | T           |
| 21 | 6     | 2.68      | ..... | .....  | Colorless                                 | .....                | .....    | Perf          | .....                 | Tr          |
| 22 | 6     | 2.66      | Easy  | Sol    | White                                     | .....                | .....    | Fair          | Uneven to<br>conch    | O           |
| 23 | 6     | 2.73      | 5     | Gelat  | Colorless                                 | .....                | .....    | Perf          | .....                 | Tr          |
| 24 | 6     | 2.92      | ..... | .....  | Apple green                               | .....                | .....    | .....         | .....                 | O           |
| 25 | 5.5-6 | 3.07-2.9  | 5-7   | Gelat  | Light green, white,<br>brown              | Grayish, white       | R to V   | Imperf        | Uneven,<br>splintery  | T           |
| 26 | 5.5-6 | 2.84      | 3     | Sol    | Colorless, white,<br>yellowish            | .....                | P to V   | Perf          | Conch                 | O           |
| 27 | 5.5-6 | 2.74-2.70 | 3     | Dcpd   | Colorless, white                          | .....                | V        | Perf          | Conch                 | T           |
| 28 | 5-6   | 2.72-2.70 | 3     | Pt sol | Colorless, gray,<br>brown, grayish        | Uncolored            | P, V, Sr | Perf          | .....                 | Tr          |

# MINERAL IDENTIFICATION TABLES

## GROUP 9 Specific Gravity 2.99-2.66

| INDEX<br>OF REF. | NAME                          | COMPOSITION  | REMARKS   |
|------------------|-------------------------------|--|---|
| 1.1.654          | <b>PHENACITE</b>              | $2\text{BeO} \cdot \text{SiO}_2$   | B.B., with soda, gives a white enamel.  |
| 2.1.598          | <b>BERYL</b>                  | $2\text{BeO} \cdot \text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 6\text{SiO}_2$  | B.B., clear varieties become milky and cloudy.                                |
| 3.1.559          | ARMENITE                      | $\text{Ba}, \text{Ca}_2\text{Al}_6\text{Si}_8\text{O}_{25} \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$                        |   |
| 4.1.64±          | <b>TOURMALINE</b>             | Borosilicate of K, Li, Mg, Fe and Al   | With $\text{KHSO}_4$ and $\text{CaF}_2$ , gives strong reaction for boron.    |
| 5.1.633          | <b>DANBURITE</b>              | $\text{CaO} \cdot \text{B}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 2\text{SiO}_2$  | In O.F., colors flame green. Phosphoresces.                                   |
| 6.1.562±         | <b>IOLITE</b><br>(Cordierite) | $4(\text{Mg}, \text{Fe})\text{O} \cdot 4\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 10\text{SiO}_2 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$ | Decomposed by fusion with alkali carbonates.                                  |
| 7.1.596          | <b>ZUNYITE</b>                | $\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot \text{SiO}_2 \cdot \text{Al}(\text{OH}, \text{F}, \text{Cl})_3$                 | In C.T., yields acid water.   |
| 8.1.667          | <b>BORACITE</b>               | $\text{MgCl}_2 \cdot 6\text{MgO} \cdot 8\text{B}_2\text{O}_3$  | Fuses with intumescence to a white pearl, colors flame green                  |
| 9.1.609          | NARSARSUKITE                  | Titanosilicate of Na, Fe, F, etc   | B.B., fuses to a yellow blebby mass.  |
| 10.1.543         | <b>OLIGOCLASE</b>             | $(\text{Na}_2, \text{Ca})\text{O} \cdot \text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 5\text{SiO}_2$                           | One of the feldspars.   |
| 11.1.518         | <b>POLLUCITE</b>              | $(\text{Na}, \text{Cs})_2\text{O} \cdot \text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 5\text{SiO}_2 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$  | In C.T., becomes opaque and yields $\text{H}_2\text{O}$ at high temperatures. |
| 12.1.626         | BAZZITE                       | Silicate of Sc, etc  | B.B., becomes dark and opaque.  |
| 13.1.583         | XONOTLITE                     | $5\text{CaO} \cdot 5\text{SiO}_2 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$   | The HCl solution separates flaky silica.                                      |
| 14.1.625         | <b>PREHNITE</b>               | $2\text{CaO} \cdot \text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 3\text{SiO}_2 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$                       | Brittle. In C.T., yields water.   |
| 15.1.545         | <b>HYALOPHANE</b>             | $(\text{K}, \text{Ba})\text{O} \cdot 2\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 8\text{SiO}_2$                             | Brittle. B.B., yields a blebby mass.  |
| 16.1.584         | <b>ANORTHITE</b>              | $\text{CaO} \cdot \text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 2\text{SiO}_2$   | Brittle. B.B., a colorless glass.   |
| 17.1.55±         | <b>SCAPOLITE</b>              | A tetragonal group of Ca, Na, Al, $\text{SiO}_2$   |   |
| 18.1.62          | <b>TURQUOIS</b>               | $\text{CuO} \cdot 3\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 2\text{P}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 9\text{H}_2\text{O}$              | In C.T., decrepitates, yields water and turns brown or black.                 |
| 19.1.592         | CATAPLEIITE                   | $(\text{Na}_2, \text{Ca})\text{O} \cdot \text{ZrO}_2 \cdot 3\text{SiO}_2 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$          | Brittle. In C.T., yields water.   |
| 20.1.62±         | SARCOLITE                     | $3\text{CaO} \cdot \text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 3\text{SiO}_2$ and Na   | B.B., gives a white enamel.   |
| 21.1.559         | ANEMOUSITE                    | $\text{Na}_2\text{O} \cdot 2\text{CaO} \cdot 3\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 9\text{SiO}_2$                     | One of the feldspar group.  |
| 22.1.549         | CHKALOVITE                    | $\text{Na}_2\text{Be}(\text{SiO}_3)_2$   | B.B., a clear bead. Semitransparent. From Kola peninsula.                     |
| 23.1.572         | BYTOWNITE                     | $\text{AbAn}_4$  | Feldspar group.   |
| 24.1.642         | FERRIPREHNITE                 | $2\text{CaO} \cdot (\text{Al}, \text{Fe})_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 3\text{SiO}_2 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$          | Like prehnite.  |
| 25.1.691         | GEHLENITE                     | $3\text{CaO} \cdot \text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 2\text{SiO}_2$  | B.B., fuses slowly with borax to a glass colored by iron.                     |
| 26.1.558         | BERYLLONITE                   | $\text{NaBe}(\text{PO}_4)$   | Brittle. Colors flame yellow with green streaks on lower edge.                |
| 27.1.607         | <b>MEIONITE</b>               | $4\text{CaO} \cdot 3\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 6\text{SiO}_2$   | Brittle. A scapolite.   |
| 28.1.563         | <b>LABRADORITE</b>            | $(\text{Ca}, \text{Na})_2\text{O} \cdot \text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 3\text{SiO}_2$                           | Often a beautiful play of colors on the cleavage plane.                       |



# MINERAL IDENTIFICATION TABLES

## GROUP 9 Specific Gravity 2.99-2.66

|    | H     | SP. GR.   | F     | HCL                        | COLOR                                 | STREAK               | LUSTER   | CLEAV-<br>AGE | FRACTURE               | SYS-<br>TEM |
|----|-------|-----------|-------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------|----------|---------------|------------------------|-------------|
| 29 | 5-6   | 2.86-2.85 | Diff  | Sol in<br>HNO <sub>3</sub> | Pale rose red,<br>colorless           | .....                | V        | Dist          | Uneven                 | M           |
| 30 | 5-6   | 2.73-2.66 | 3     | Pt sol                     | White, reddish,<br>bluish, grnsh, etc | Uncolored            | R, V, P  | Good          | Subconch               | T           |
| 31 | 5-6   | 3.4-2.6   | 2-4   | Ins                        | Black, white, green                   | Uncolored            | V to P   | Perf          | Subconch to<br>uneven  | M           |
| 32 | 5-6   | 2.69-2.68 | 4-4.5 | Pt sol                     | White, gray, red,<br>greenish, yellow | .....                | Sv, P    | Perf          | .....                  | Tr          |
| 33 | 5.5   | 2.72      | ..... | .....                      | White                                 | .....                | .....    | Good          | Fibrous                | M           |
| 34 | 5.5   | 2.94      | Inf   | Ins                        | Colorless                             | .....                | .....    | Poor          | .....                  | T           |
| 35 | 5.5   | 2.83      | ..... | .....                      | Colorless                             | .....                | .....    | .....         | Fibrous                | M?          |
| 36 | 5.5   | 2.98      | ..... | .....                      | White                                 | .....                | .....    | .....         | .....                  | A           |
| 37 | 5.5]  | 2.69      | Diff  | Gelat                      | White                                 | .....                | S        | .....         | Fibrous                | O           |
| 38 | 5.5   | 2.89      | ..... | .....                      | White                                 | .....                | .....    | .....         | Fibrous                | M           |
| 39 | 5-5.5 | 3.07-2.98 | 4     | Sol                        | Colorless, yellow,<br>red, green      | White                | V        | Imperf        | Uneven to<br>splintery | M           |
| 40 | 5-5.5 | 2.80-2.78 | ..... | .....                      | White, yellowish,<br>brownish         | .....                | .....    | .....         | .....                  | .....       |
| 41 | 5-5.5 | 3.0-2.9   | 2     | Gelat                      | White, gray, green,<br>yellow, red    | White                | V        | .....         | Conch to<br>uneven     | M           |
| 42 | 5-5.5 | 2.93      | 3.5   | Ins                        | Straw to wax yellow                   | .....                | S        | .....         | Brittle                | M           |
| 43 | 5-5.5 | 3.01-2.91 | 2.5   | Gelat                      | Pale pink, red,<br>brown              | Uncolored            | V        | Perf          | Subconch,<br>splintery | R           |
| 44 | 5-5.5 | 3.13-2.97 | ..... | .....                      | Light red to brown                    | .....                | V        | Perf          | Uneven                 | Tr          |
| 45 | 5±    | 2.75-2.5  | Easy  | Insol                      | Red, blue, green,<br>colorless, etc   | .....                | V        | None          | Conch                  | A           |
| 46 | 4-5.5 | 4.3-2.7   | Inf   | Sol                        | Brown to nearly<br>black, yellow      | Ylwh brwn<br>to rdsh | S, Sm, E | .....         | Conch to<br>uneven     | .....       |
| 47 | 5.    | 3.15-2.97 | 4-5   | Ins                        | Colorless                             | .....                | V        | Perf          | Conch                  | T           |
| 48 | 5.    | 3.1-2.9   | 4     | Ins                        | Colorless, white,<br>gray             | Uncolored            | V to P   | Perf          | Subconch to<br>uneven  | M           |
| 49 | 5.    | 3.1-2.9   | 3     | Gelat                      | White, yellow,<br>brown, reddish      | .....                | V to R   | Dist          | Conch to<br>uneven     | T           |
| 50 | 5     | 3.01-2.99 | Diff  | Sol                        | Yellowish to<br>greenish              | .....                | V, Sr    | Poor          | Subconch               | O           |
| 51 | 5.    | 2.94      | 6     | Sol                        | Ash gray, brown                       | White                | V, D     | Dist          | Uneven                 | O?          |
| 52 | 5.    | 2.76-2.68 | 2     | Pt sol                     | Whitish, grayish                      | .....                | S, Sv    | Perf          | Uneven                 | M           |
| 53 | 5.    | 2.97      | ..... | .....                      | Brownish                              | .....                | .....    | .....         | .....                  | .....       |
| 54 | 5.    | 2.70-2.55 | Inf   | Ins                        | Milk white to<br>light blue           | .....                | .....    | .....         | .....                  | .....       |
| 55 | 5     | 2.92      | 2.5   | .....                      | Colorless, yellow                     | .....                | .....    | Perf          | .....                  | R           |
| 56 | 5.    | 2.95      | ..... | .....                      | Gray, colorless                       | .....                | .....    | Perf          | .....                  | H,<br>R?    |

# MINERAL IDENTIFICATION TABLES

## GROUP 9 Specific Gravity 2.99-2.66

|    | INDEX<br>OF REF. | NAME             | COMPOSITION  | REMARKS  |
|----|------------------|------------------|--|--|
| 29 | 1.595            | CUSPIDINE        | $3\text{CaO} \cdot \text{CaF}_2 \cdot 2\text{SiO}_2$   | Brittle. From Vesuvius.  |
| 30 | 1.567            | WERNERITE        | <b>Ca,Al silicate</b>  | Brittle. A scapolite.  |
| 31 | 1.70             | AMPHIBOLE        | $\text{R}''\text{O} \cdot \text{SiO}_2 \cdot \text{R}_2''' \text{O}_3 \cdot 2\text{SiO}_2 \cdot (\text{Na}_2, \text{K}_2, \text{H}_2)\text{O}$ | B.B., varies with different members of the group.                                  |
| 32 | 1.553            | ANDESINE         | $(\text{Na}_2, \text{Ca})\text{O} \cdot \text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 4\text{SiO}_2$   | One of the feldspars.  |
| 33 | 1.585            | BAVENITE         | $\text{BeO} \cdot 4\text{CaO} \cdot \text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 9\text{SiO}_2 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$  | A zeolite.   |
| 34 | 1.647            | AMINOFFITE       | $\text{Ca}_{24}\text{Be}_9\text{Al}_3\text{Si}_{24}\text{O}_{84} (\text{OH})_3 \cdot 12\text{H}_2\text{O}$                                     |  |
| 35 | 1.598            | MILLISITE        | $2\text{CaO} \cdot \text{Na}_2\text{O} \cdot 6\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 4\text{P}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 17\text{H}_2\text{O}$                    |  |
| 36 | .....            | WELDITE          | $\text{SiO}_2$ of Al and Na  |  |
| 37 | 1.610            | HILLEBRANDITE    | $2\text{CaO} \cdot \text{SiO}_2 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$  | B.B., gives a colorless glass bead and calcium flame.                              |
| 38 | 1.616            | LEHIITE          | $5\text{CaO} \cdot \text{Na}_2\text{O} \cdot 4\text{P}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 4\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 12\text{H}_2\text{O}$                    |  |
| 39 | 1.570            | WAGNERITE        | $\text{Mg}_3(\text{PO}_4)_2 \cdot \text{MgF}_2$  | B.B., a greenish-gray glass; with $\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4$ , flame is bluish-green. |
| 40 | .....            | HARBORTITE       | $6\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 4\text{P}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 17\text{H}_2\text{O}$  |  |
| 41 | 1.654            | DATOLITE         | $2\text{CaO} \cdot \text{B}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 2\text{SiO}_2 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$  | In C.T., yields much water.  |
| 42 | 1.628            | CARPHOLITE       | $\text{MnO} \cdot \text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 2\text{SiO}_2 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$   | In C.T., gives acid water.   |
| 43 | 1.606            | EUDIALYTE        | $\text{Na}_2\text{O} \cdot \text{Ce}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot \text{FeO} \cdot \text{MnO} \cdot \text{Zr}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot \text{SiO}_2$             | Brittle. Reacts for zirconium.   |
| 44 | 1.636            | SCHIZOLITE       | $\text{Na}_2\text{O} \cdot 4(\text{Ca}, \text{Mn})\text{O} \cdot 6\text{SiO}_2 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$                                       |  |
| 45 | 1.52±            | GLASS            | $\text{Na}_2\text{O} \cdot \text{CaO} \cdot 6\text{SiO}_2 + \text{Fe}, \text{K}, \text{Ba}, \text{B}, \text{Pb}, \text{etc}$                   | Not a mineral but often mistaken for one. Very common.                             |
| 46 | 2.06±            | LIMONITE         | $\text{HFeO}_2 \cdot n\text{H}_2\text{O}$  | Usually in stalactitic, botryoidal or mammillary form.                             |
| 47 | 1.378            | SELLAITE         | $\text{MgF}_2$   | Treated with $\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4$ , it yields HF and etches the glass.          |
| 48 | 1.616            | TREMOLITE        | $2\text{CaO} \cdot 5\text{MgO} \cdot 8\text{SiO}_2 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$   | One of the amphiboles.   |
| 49 | 1.632            | MELLILITE        | $\text{Na}_2\text{O} \cdot 11(\text{Ca}, \text{Mg})\text{O} \cdot 2(\text{Al}, \text{Fe})_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 9\text{SiO}_2$                     | Fuses to a greenish or yellowish glass.  |
| 50 | 1.612            | HERDERITE        | $\text{CaO} \cdot 2\text{BeO} \cdot \text{P}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot \text{Ca}(\text{F}, \text{OH})_2$   | B.B., phosphoresces with an orange light.  |
| 51 | 1.674            | SPODIOSITE       | $\text{Ca}_3(\text{PO}_4)_2 \cdot \text{CaF}_2$  | Brittle. Fuses to a white enamel.  |
| 52 | 1.604            | PECTOLITE        | $\text{Na}_2\text{O} \cdot 4\text{CaO} \cdot 6\text{SiO}_2 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$   | In C.T., gives $\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Often gives light when broken in the dark.   |
| 53 | 1.605            | GRODNOLITE       | $8\text{CaO} \cdot 2\text{P}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot \text{CO}_2 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O} + \frac{1}{2}\text{H}_4\text{Al}_2\text{Si}_2\text{O}_9$   | Probably identical with collophanite. Collophanite group.                          |
| 54 | 1.580            | COERULEO-LACTITE | $3\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 2\text{P}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 10\text{H}_2\text{O}$  | Fibrous crusts.  |
| 55 | 1.622            | PSEUDO-WAVELLITE | $5\text{CaO} \cdot 6\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 4\text{P}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 18\text{H}_2\text{O}$  |  |
| 56 | 1.630            | DELTAITE         | $8\text{CaO} \cdot 5\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 4\text{P}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 14\text{H}_2\text{O}$  |  |

# MINERAL IDENTIFICATION TABLES

## GROUP 9 Specific Gravity 2.99-2.66

|    | H       | SP. GR.   | F     | HCL    | COLOR                                 | STREAK                      | LUSTER  | CLEAV-<br>AGE | FRACTURE              | SYS-<br>TEM |
|----|---------|-----------|-------|--------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------|---------------|-----------------------|-------------|
| 57 | 5       | 2.70      | Inf   | Pt sol | Colorless, pale red                   | .....                       | P       | Perf          | .....                 | M           |
| 58 | 5       | 2.91      | Diff  | Gelat  | Greenish-gray                         | .....                       | G to V  | Good          | Brittle               | M           |
| 59 | 5       | 2.96      | 5     | .....  | White, greenish-gray                  | .....                       | .....   | .....         | .....                 | O?          |
| 60 | 5       | 2.71      | 2     | .....  | Colorless, clear                      | .....                       | V       | Perf          | .....                 | M           |
| 61 | 5       | 2.71      | 2     | .....  | Clear, colorless                      | .....                       | V       | Good          | .....                 | Tr          |
| 62 | 5       | 2.79      | 3     | Ins    | Light apple green                     | .....                       | .....   | Perf          | .....                 | M           |
| 63 | 5       | 2.87      | 3     | Pt sol | Light grn, bluish<br>green, colorless | White                       | V       | Perf          | .....                 | T?          |
| 64 | 5?      | 2.92      | 1     | Sol    | Light brown                           | .....                       | .....   | Poor          | Even                  | O           |
| 65 | 4.5-5   | 2.9-2.8   | 4     | Dcpd   | White, gray, red,<br>yellow, brown    | White                       | V, P    | Perf          | Uneven                | M           |
| 66 | 4.5-5   | 2.77      | ..... | Gelat  | Colorless                             | .....                       | V       | Perf          | .....                 | M           |
| 67 | 4-5     | 2.71      | Diff  | Ins    | Dark gray                             | .....                       | .....   | Fair          | .....                 | M           |
| 68 | 4.5     | 2.89      | Inf   | .....  | Colorless, white,<br>grayish          | .....                       | V       | Dist          | Uneven                | M           |
| 69 | 4.5     | 2.71-2.69 | 5     | Gelat  | White, gray, pink                     | .....                       | V       | Perf          | Subconch to<br>uneven | I           |
| 70 | 4.5     | 2.85      | ..... | .....  | Colorless                             | .....                       | .....   | Perf          | Fibrous               | H?          |
| 71 | 4.5     | 2.73      | Inf   | Sol    | Pink                                  | .....                       | V       | Fair          | Conch                 | Tr          |
| 72 | 4.5     | 2.92      | Inf   | .....  | Brown                                 | .....                       | .....   | Perf          | .....                 | M           |
| 73 | 4.5     | 2.9-2.7   | Fus   | Sol    | White                                 | .....                       | .....   | .....         | .....                 | .....       |
| 74 | 4.5     | 2.88      | Easy  | .....  | Colorless to pale red                 | .....                       | .....   | Good          | .....                 | O           |
| 75 | 4.5     | 2.95      | Easy  | Ins    | Colorless, white                      | .....                       | .....   | Perf          | .....                 | M           |
| 76 | 4-4.5   | 2.84      | 3     | Gelat  | Brown                                 | .....                       | V       | Perf          | .....                 | M           |
| 77 | 4       | 2.96      | 3     | Ins    | Green to pale yellow                  | .....                       | V       | Perf          | Conch                 | O           |
| 78 | 4       | 3.03-2.93 | 2.5-3 | Dcpd   | Reddish brown                         | Pale ylw or<br>grayish brwn | V, G, R | Dist          | .....                 | M?          |
| 79 | 4       | 2.88      | ..... | .....  | Yellow buff                           | .....                       | .....   | Dist          | .....                 | O           |
| 80 | 4       | 2.68-2.61 | ..... | .....  | Black                                 | .....                       | .....   | .....         | .....                 | .....       |
| 81 | 4       | 2.69      | Fus   | Sol    | Colorless                             | .....                       | .....   | .....         | .....                 | M?          |
| 82 | 4       | 2.94      | Easy  | Ins    | Wine red, white                       | .....                       | .....   | Perf          | .....                 | M           |
| 83 | 4       | 2.75      | 2     | Sol    | White                                 | .....                       | S       | .....         | Fibrous               | M?          |
| 84 | 3.5-4.5 | 3.08-2.99 | Diff  | Pt sol | Gray, rdsh, pink,<br>white, yellowish | .....                       | P, V    | Perf          | Brittle               | M           |
| 85 | 3.75    | 2.76      | 2.5-3 | Sol    | Pinkish red                           | .....                       | .....   | Perf          | .....                 | O           |
| 86 | 3.75    | 2.87      | 2.5-3 | Sol    | Pinkish red                           | Yellowish white             | V       | Poor          | .....                 | O           |

# MINERAL IDENTIFICATION TABLES

## GROUP 9 Specific Gravity 2.99-2.66

|    | INDEX<br>OF REF. | NAME                    | COMPOSITION  | REMARKS   |
|----|------------------|-------------------------|--|---|
| 57 | 1.576            | AUGELITE                | $2\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot \text{P}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 3\text{H}_2\text{O}$  | In C.T., yields water.  |
| 58 | 1.590            | CUSTERITE               | $3\text{CaO} \cdot \text{CaF}_2 \cdot 2\text{SiO}_2 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$  | In C.T., phosphoresces with a yellow light.   |
| 59 | 1.60             | CEBOLLITE               | $5(\text{Ca}, \text{Mg})\text{O} \cdot \text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 3\text{SiO}_2 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$  | In C.T., gives water. In fibrous aggregates.  |
| 60 | 1.636            | HILGARDITE              | $\text{Ca}_8(\text{B}_6\text{O}_{11})_3\text{Cl}_4 \cdot 4\text{H}_2\text{O}$  | In C.T., gives acid water. B.B. on coal, a white globule.   |
| 61 | 1.636            | PARAHILGARDITE          | $2[\text{Ca}_8(\text{B}_6\text{O}_{11})_3\text{Cl}_4] \cdot 4\text{H}_2\text{O}$   | Very close to hilgardite.   |
| 62 | 1.63±            | MARIPOSITE              | Chromiferous mica  | A member of the mica group.   |
| 63 | 1.590            | WARDITE<br>(SOUMANSITE) | $2\text{Na}_2\text{O} \cdot \text{CaO} \cdot 6\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 4\text{P}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 17\text{H}_2\text{O}$                        | B.B., swells up and colors flame intensely yellow.  |
| 64 | 1.660            | ROWEITE                 | $\text{H}_2\text{MnCa}(\text{BO}_3)_2$   | Brittle. Lath-like crystals. B.B., a black glass; green flame.  |
| 65 | 1.632            | WOLLASTONITE            | $\text{CaSiO}_3$   | Brittle. B.B., with soda, a blebby mass, with more swells and is infusible.                               |
| 66 | 1.606            | SCAWTITE                | $4\text{CaO} \cdot 3\text{SiO}_2 \cdot 2\text{CO}_2$   | With HCl, it effervesces leaving a gelatinous residue.  |
| 67 | 1.501            | DIDYMOLITE              | $2\text{CaO} \cdot 3\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 9\text{SiO}_2$   | B.B., gives a white slag.   |
| 68 | 1.503            | PROSOPITE               | $\text{CaF}_2 \cdot 2\text{Al}_2(\text{OH}, \text{F})_3$   | Brittle. In C.T., yields $\text{H}_2\text{O}$ and $\text{SiF}_4$ . Soluble in $\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4$ .   |
| 69 | 1.549            | EDINGTONITE             | $\text{BaO} \cdot \text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 3\text{SiO}_2 \cdot 3\text{H}_2\text{O}$   | B.B., yields water and becomes opaque.  |
| 70 | 1.601            | DENNISONITE             | $6\text{CaO} \cdot \text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 2\text{P}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 5\text{H}_2\text{O}$  |   |
| 71 | 1.590            | BULFONTEINITE           | $\text{Ca}_2\text{SiO}_2 \cdot (\text{OH}, \text{F})_4$  | In C.T., a little $\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . B.B., the needles become white and enamel-like.                  |
| 72 | 1.639            | ROSCHERITE              | $2\text{FeO} \cdot 3\text{MnO} \cdot 3\text{CaO} \cdot 2\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 4\text{P}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 10\text{H}_2\text{O}$              |   |
| 73 | 1.64             | BAKERITE                | $8\text{CaO} \cdot 5\text{B}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 6\text{SiO}_2 \cdot 6\text{H}_2\text{O}$  | Fuses to a white transparent bead coloring flame green.   |
| 74 | .....            | VALLEITE                | $(\text{Fe}, \text{Mg}, \text{Mn}, \text{Ca}, \text{K}_2)\text{O} \cdot \text{SiO}_2$  | Fuses to a white opaque bead.   |
| 75 | 1.561            | JEZEKITE                | $\text{CaO} \cdot \text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 2(\text{Na}, \text{Li})\text{F} \cdot \text{P}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 2(\text{Na}, \text{Li})(\text{OH})$ |   |
| 76 | 1.603            | GANOPHYLLITE            | $7\text{MnO} \cdot \text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 8\text{SiO}_2 \cdot 6\text{H}_2\text{O}$  | Resembles mica. Reacts for Mn.  |
| 77 | 1.595            | LEUCOPHANITE            | $\text{NaF} \cdot \text{CaO} \cdot \text{B}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 2\text{SiO}_2$   | Brittle. In C.T., whitens and phosphoresces with a bluish light.  |
| 78 | 1.649            | MOSANDRITE              | $\text{CaO} \cdot (\text{Ti}, \text{Si})\text{O}_2 \cdot \text{Zr}, \text{Ce}, \text{Na}, \text{etc.}$   | Treated with HCl, and heated, it gives off chlorine.  |
| 79 | 1.66             | SALMONSITE              | $\text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 9\text{MnO} \cdot 4\text{P}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 14\text{H}_2\text{O}$   |   |
| 80 | .....            | BONDSORFFITE            | $\text{K}_2(\text{Mg}, \text{Fe})_2\text{Al}_3(\text{SiO}_2)_7 \cdot 7\text{H}_2\text{O}$  |   |
| 81 | 1.488            | VANTHOFFITE             | $3\text{Na}_2\text{O} \cdot \text{MgO} \cdot 4\text{SO}_3$   | Soluble in water.   |
| 82 | 1.562            | MORINITE                | $3\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 2\text{Na}_2\text{O} \cdot 4\text{P}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 6\text{CaF}_2 \cdot 18\text{H}_2\text{O}$                     | In C.T., yields acid water that etches the glass.   |
| 83 | 1.576            | JURUPAITE               | $7\text{CaO} \cdot \text{MgO} \cdot 8\text{SiO}_2 \cdot 4\text{H}_2\text{O}$   | Fibers are soft and silky without brittleness but across them the hardness is 4. From Crestmore quarries. |
| 84 | 1.643            | MARGARITE               | $\text{CaO} \cdot 2\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 2\text{SiO}_2 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$   | In C.T., yields water.  |
| 85 | 1.725            | PHOSPHO-SIDERITE        | $4\text{FePO}_4 \cdot 7\text{H}_2\text{O}$   | Gives off water and becomes opaque. Fuses to a black magnetic bead.                                       |
| 86 | 1.72±            | STRENGITE               | $\text{FePO}_4 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$  | B.B., a shiny black bead. Colors flame bluish-green.  |

# MINERAL IDENTIFICATION TABLES

## GROUP 9 Specific Gravity 2.99-2.66

|     | H     | SP. GR.   | F     | HCL                        | COLOR                                    | STREAK        | LUSTER | CLEAV-<br>AGE  | FRACTURE           | SYS-<br>TEM |
|-----|-------|-----------|-------|----------------------------|--|---------------|--------|----------------|--------------------|-------------|
| 87  | 3.5-4 | 3.1-2.95  | Inf   | Sol                        | White, gray, reddish                     | .....         | V, P   | Poor           | .....              | R           |
| 88  | 3.5-4 | 2.99-2.93 | Inf   | Sol                        | Colorless, white,<br>and colored         | Uncolored     | V, R   | Dist           | Subconch           | O           |
| 89  | 3.5-4 | 2.99-2.84 | 1.5   | .....                      | White                                    | .....         | V      | Perf           | .....              | T           |
| 90  | 3.5-4 | 2.9-2.8   | Inf   | Sol                        | White, colored<br>and black              | .....         | V, P   | Perf           | Subconch           | R           |
| 91  | 3.5-4 | 2.75-2.58 | Inf   | .....                      | White, grayish,<br>reddish               | White         | V, P   | Dist           | Conch to<br>uneven | R           |
| 92  | 3-4   | 2.8-2.64  | 4-6   | Depd                       | Brown to black                           | Same          | D      | .....          | Conch              | ....        |
| 93  | 3-4   | 2.86-2.81 | 2     | Sol                        | Colorless                                | .....         | G to V | .....          | Conch              | I           |
| 94  | 3-4   | 2.83      | ..... | .....                      | Dark brown                               | Yellow        | V to G | .....          | Subconch           | ....        |
| 95  | 3-4   | 2.76      | 6     | .....                      | Reddish brown                            | Pale red      | .....  | Perf           | .....              | M           |
| 96  | 3-4   | 2.79      | 1?    | Sol                        | Green, brown, black                      | Grayish green | R      | Non :          | Conch              | I?          |
| 97  | 3-4   | 2.80      | ..... | Ins                        | Grysh, bluish, wht,<br>ylwsh grn         | .....         | S, D   | Pris-<br>matic | .....              | ....        |
| 98  | 2.5-4 | 2.9-2.8   | 2.5   | Pt sol                     | Purple, rose red,<br>ylwsh, grayish, wht | .....         | P      | Perf           | .....              | M           |
| 99  | 3.5   | 2.77      | 4.5   | Depd                       | Black, greenish,<br>yellowish, bronze    | .....         | P, V   | Perf           | .....              | M           |
| 100 | 3.5   | 2.84      | Easy  | Sol in<br>HNO <sub>3</sub> | Reddish brown                            | .....         | .....  | Perf           | .....              | O           |
| 101 | 3.5   | 2.75      | 3     | .....                      | Pale yellowish white                     | .....         | V      | Dist           | Uneven             | Tr          |
| 102 | 3.5   | 2.96      | ..... | .....                      | Pale green                               | .....         | .....  | Good           | .....              | M           |
| 103 | 3.5   | 2.70      | 3-4   | Sol                        | Reddish brown                            | Same          | W      | None           | Conch              | ....        |
| 104 | 3.5   | 2.75      | ..... | .....                      | White                                    | .....         | .....  | .....          | .....              | ....        |
| 105 | 3.5   | 2.79      | ..... | Sol                        | Carminc red                              | .....         | .....  | Perf           | .....              | I           |
| 106 | 3.5   | 2.89      | ..... | .....                      | White                                    | .....         | .....  | .....          | .....              | H           |
| 107 | 3.5   | 2.74      | 5-6   | .....                      | Colorless, green,<br>yellowish           | .....         | P      | Perf           | .....              | H           |
| 108 | 3.5   | 2.83      | ..... | Sol                        | Greenish white                           | .....         | .....  | Perf           | .....              | Tr          |
| 109 | 3.5   | 2.95      | 3     | Sol                        | Light brown                              | .....         | S      | Good           | .....              | Tr          |
| 110 | 3.5   | 2.73      | Diff  | Sol                        | Colorless                                | .....         | .....  | Perf           | .....              | M           |
| 111 | 3.5   | 2.95      | ..... | Sol                        | Emerald green                            | .....         | .....  | .....          | .....              | O           |
| 112 | 3.5   | 2.8       | ..... | .....                      | .....                                    | .....         | .....  | .....          | .....              | ....        |
| 113 | 3.5   | 2.78      | 3.5   | Ins                        | Greenish yellow                          | Grayish white | V to P | None           | .....              | O?          |
| 114 | 3-3.5 | 2.98-2.90 | 3     | Sol                        | White, bluish,<br>brick red              | Grayish white | P      | Perf           | Uneven             | O           |
| 115 | 3-3.5 | 2.89      | ..... | .....                      | Leek green                               | .....         | P      | Perf           | Micaceous          | M           |
| 116 | 3-3.5 | 2.91-2.83 | 3.5   | Depd                       | Pale yellow, brown                       | .....         | P      | Perf           | .....              | O           |
| 117 | 3-3.5 | 2.66-2.63 | 1.5   | Sol                        | White tinged with<br>blue or green       | .....         | V, R   | Fair           | .....              | R           |

# MINERAL IDENTIFICATION TABLES

## GROUP 9 Specific Gravity 2.99-2.66

| INDEX<br>OF REF. | NAME              | COMPOSITION  | REMARKS   |
|------------------|-------------------|--|---|
| 87 1.72±         | <b>ANKERITE</b>   | $2\text{CaCO}_3 \cdot \text{MgCO}_3 \cdot \text{FeCO}_3$   | On coal, becomes dark and magnetic.   |
| 88 1.680         | <b>ARAGONITE</b>  | $\text{CaCO}_3$  | Brittle. B.B., whitens and falls to pieces. The powdered mineral boiled with cobalt nitrate solution turns violet.  |
| 89 1.349         | CHIOLITE          | $5\text{NaF} \cdot 3\text{AlF}_3$  | In O.T., gives acid water and HF. Soluble in $\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4$ .  |
| 90 1.681         | <b>DOLOMITE</b>   | $\text{CaCO}_3 \cdot \text{MgCO}_3$  | Brittle. Acted on only slowly by HCl in the cold.   |
| 91 1.572         | <b>ALUNITE</b>    | $\text{K}_2\text{O} \cdot 3\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 4\text{SO}_3 \cdot 6\text{H}_2\text{O}$   | Brittle. Soluble in $\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4$ . In C.T., yields water.  |
| 92 1.50±         | NEOTOCITE         | $(\text{Mn}, \text{Fe})\text{O} \cdot \text{SiO}_2 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$   | In C.T., yields much water.   |
| 93 1.533         | LANGBEINITE       | $\text{K}_2\text{O} \cdot \text{MgO} \cdot 3\text{SO}_3$   | Dissolves slowly in water.  |
| 94 1.64          | PICITE            | $3\text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 2\text{P}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 10\text{H}_2\text{O}$  |   |
| 95 1.598         | MANGANO-PHYLLITE  | $\text{K}_2\text{O} \cdot 6(\text{Mg}, \text{Mn})\text{O} \cdot (\text{Al}, \text{Fe}, \text{Mn})_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 6\text{SiO}_2 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$ | A member of the mica group.   |
| 96 1.602         | VOLTAITE          | $15\text{H}_2\text{O} \cdot 2(\text{Al}, \text{Fe})_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 5(\text{Mg}, \text{Fe})\text{O} \cdot 10\text{SiO}_2$                                  | Difficultly soluble in water.   |
| 97 1.57          | SHILKINITE        | $\text{K}_2\text{O} \cdot 4\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 8\text{SiO}_2 \cdot 4\text{H}_2\text{O}$  |   |
| 98 1.555         | <b>LEPIDOLITE</b> | $(\text{K}, \text{Li})_2\text{O} \cdot \text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 3\text{SiO}_2$ with F   | In B.T., gives water and reacts for fluorine. A mica.   |
| 99 1.73±         | STILPNOMELANE     | $\text{SiO}_2$ of Fe, Mg, Al   | In C.T., much water. Fuses to a black shining magnetic globule.   |
| 100 1.725        | BERMANITE         | $\text{Mn}, \text{Fe}, \text{Mg}, \text{P}_2\text{O}_5$  | Occurs in minute tabular crystals. B.B., on coal, first swells and separates into scales then fuses into a globule. |
| 101 1.614        | MONETITE          | $\text{CaHPO}_4$   | Brittle. In C.T., gives water.  |
| 102 1.348        | WEBERITE          | $\text{Na}_2\text{MgAlF}_7$  | Small grains in cryolite.   |
| 103 1.64±        | BORICKITE         | Hydrated Ca and Fe phosphate.  | In C.T., yields water.  |
| 104 .....        | CALAFATITE        | $\text{Al}_2(\text{SO}_4)_3 \cdot \text{K}_2\text{SO}_4 \cdot \text{Al}(\text{OH})_3 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$   |   |
| 105 1.328        | VILLIAUMITE       | $\text{NaF}$   | Soluble in water.   |
| 106 1.566        | FLUOBORITE        | $6\text{MgO} \cdot \text{B}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 3(\text{H}_2\text{O}, \text{F}_2)$   | Soluble in $\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4$ .  |
| 107 1.575        | LEUCHTENBERGITE   | $12\text{MgO} \cdot 3\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 7\text{SiO}_2 \cdot 10\text{H}_2\text{O}$   | Resembles talc. Soluble in $\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4$ .  |
| 108 1.613        | ANAPLATE          | $2\text{CaO} \cdot \text{FeO} \cdot \text{P}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 4\text{H}_2\text{O}$  |   |
| 109 1.642        | COLLINSITE        | $2\text{CaO} \cdot (\text{Mg}, \text{Fe})\text{O} \cdot \text{P}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 2\frac{1}{2}\text{H}_2\text{O}$   |   |
| 110 1.478        | CREEDITE          | $\text{CaO} \cdot 2\text{Al}(\text{F}, \text{OH})_3 \cdot 2\text{CaF}_2 \cdot \text{SO}_3 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$   |   |
| 111 1.695        | KEMPITE           | $\text{MnCl}_2 \cdot 3\text{MnO}_2 \cdot 3\text{H}_2\text{O}$  | Treated with HCl, it yields chlorine.   |
| 112 .....        | KRUGITE           | $\text{K}_2\text{SO}_4 \cdot 4\text{CaSO}_4 \cdot \text{MgSO}_4 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$   | Partly soluble in cold water and partly in hot water.   |
| 113 1.594        | ASTROLITE         | $(\text{Na}, \text{K})_2\text{O} \cdot (\text{Al}, \text{Fe})_2\text{O}_3 \cdot \text{FeO} \cdot 5\text{SiO}_2 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$                     | B.B., fuses to a gray enamel.   |
| 114 1.575        | <b>ANHYDRITE</b>  | $\text{CaSO}_4$  | On coal with soda, it reduces to a sulfide.   |
| 115 .....        | VIRIDITE          | $4\text{FeO} \cdot 2\text{SiO}_2 \cdot 3\text{H}_2\text{O}$  | An iron chlorite.   |
| 116 1.64+        | CARYOPILITE       | $4\text{MnO} \cdot 3\text{SiO}_2 \cdot 3\text{H}_2\text{O}$  | Reacts for manganese.   |
| 117 1.487        | APHTHITALITE      | $(\text{Na}, \text{K})_2\text{SO}_4$   | Soluble in water. Tastes bitter.  |

# MINERAL IDENTIFICATION TABLES

## GROUP 9 Specific Gravity 2.99-2.66

|     | H       | SP. GR.   | F     | HCL    | COLOR                                 | STREAK          | LUSTER   | CLEAV-<br>AGE  | FRACTURE | SYS-<br>TEM |
|-----|---------|-----------|-------|--------|---------------------------------------|-----------------|----------|----------------|----------|-------------|
| 118 | 3-3.5   | 2.69-2.57 | Inf   | Sol    | Emerald green                         | Paler           | V        | .....          | Conch    | ....        |
| 119 | 2.5-3.5 | 2.78      | ..... | .....  | .....                                 | .....           | .....    | Micace-<br>ous | .....    | M           |
| 120 | 3       | 3.1-2.5   | Diff  | Depd   | Black, brownish black                 | Yellowish brown | G, V     | .....          | Conch    | ....        |
| 121 | 3       | 2.95      | ..... | .....  | Pale blue                             | .....           | .....    | None           | .....    | Tr          |
| 122 | 3       | 3.0-2.93  | 1.5   | .....  | White, colorless                      | .....           | V        | Indist         | Uneven   | M           |
| 123 | 3       | 2.83      | 3     | Sol    | Straw yellow, buff                    | .....           | .....    | .....          | .....    | O?          |
| 124 | 3       | 2.72-2.71 | Inf   | Sol    | White, blue, varied                   | Same, grayish   | .....    | Perf           | Conch    | R           |
| 125 | 3       | 2.8-2.7   | ..... | .....  | White, yellowish,<br>brownish         | .....           | .....    | Perf           | .....    | ....        |
| 126 | 3       | 2.76      | Easy  | Gelat  | Colorless, white                      | .....           | P        | Perf           | .....    | ....        |
| 127 | 3       | 2.84      | 3     | Ins    | Copper red, purple                    | .....           | P, V     | Perf           | .....    | H           |
| 128 | 3       | 2.92      | ..... | Pt sol | White                                 | .....           | .....    | .....          | .....    | H           |
| 129 | 3       | 2.75      | ..... | .....  | Violet                                | White           | .....    | .....          | .....    | H           |
| 130 | 3       | 2.94-2.92 | 3?    | Pt sol | Green, brown                          | .....           | P        | Perf           | .....    | M           |
| 131 | 2.5-4   | 2.9-2.8   | 2.5   | Pt sol | Purple, rose-red,<br>ylwsh, gray, wht | .....           | P        | Perf           | .....    | M           |
| 132 | 2.5-3   | 3.2-2.82  | 2.5-3 | .....  | Brown, yellow,<br>violet, gray        | .....           | P        | Perf           | Flexible | M           |
| 133 | 2.5-3   | 3.1-2.7   | 6     | .....  | Brown, black, green                   | Uncolored       | P, V, Sm | Perf           | .....    | M           |
| 134 | 2.5-3   | 2.9-2.78  | Diff  | Ins    | White, yellowish,<br>green, grayish   | .....           | P        | Perf           | .....    | M           |
| 135 | 2.5-3   | 2.85-2.76 | 5     | Sol    | Grayish, brown                        | White           | V, P     | Perf           | Uneven   | O           |
| 136 | 2.5-3   | 2.78      | Easy  | Sol    | Gray, colorless                       | .....           | V        | Dist           | Uneven   | I           |
| 137 | 2.5-3   | 2.85-2.78 | 6     | .....  | Brown, green, white                   | .....           | P        | Perf           | Elastic  | M           |
| 138 | 2.5-3   | 2.85-2.7  | 1.5   | Sol    | Colorless, yellow,<br>gray, red       | White           | V        | Perf           | Conch    | M           |
| 139 | 2.5-3   | 2.78-2.77 | 1.5   | Sol    | Flesh red, yellow                     | Red             | R, P     | Good           | .....    | M?          |
| 140 | 2.5-3   | 2.67-2.60 | Inf   | Sol    | White, pink,<br>yellowish             | .....           | D, P     | Perf           | .....    | O           |
| 141 | 2.5-3   | 2.86      | Easy  | Sol    | Colorless, tinged blue                | .....           | .....    | Perf           | .....    | M           |
| 142 | 2.5-3   | 2.82?     | ..... | Sol    | Purplish, blue,<br>black to brown     | Yellowish, same | .....    | .....          | Conch    | ....        |
| 143 | 2-3     | 2.78-2.70 | Inf   | Sol    | White                                 | .....           | V        | Traces         | .....    | R           |
| 144 | 2-3     | 2.84      | Inf   | .....  | Violet                                | Cherry red      | M        | Perf           | Brittle  | ....        |
| 145 | 2-3     | 2.69-2.68 | 1.5-2 | Sol    | White, brown                          | .....           | V        | Dist           | Uneven   | O           |

# MINERAL IDENTIFICATION TABLES

## GROUP 9 Specific Gravity 2.99-2.66

| INDEX<br>OF REF. | NAME               | COMPOSITION   | REMARKS  |
|------------------|--------------------|---|--|
| 118 1.59 +       | ZARATITE           | $\text{NiCO}_3 \cdot 2\text{Ni}(\text{OH})_2 \cdot 4\text{H}_2\text{O}$   | In C.T., yields $\text{H}_2\text{O}$ and $\text{CO}_2$ and leaves a grayish-black magnetic mass. |
| 119 1.582        | HYDROBIOTITE       | $2\text{K}_2\text{O} \cdot 10\text{MgO} \cdot 3\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 12\text{SiO}_2 \cdot 6\text{H}_2\text{O}$  | A member of the mica group.  |
| 120 1.57 +       | HISINGERITE        | Hydrated ferric silicate  | In C.T., yields $\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . B.B., fuses to a black magnetic slag.                     |
| 121 1.587        | LEIGHTONITE        | $\text{CuO} \cdot 2\text{CaO} \cdot \text{K}_2\text{O} \cdot 4\text{SO}_3 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$  | Slender laths and blades. From Chile.  |
| 122 1.413        | PACHNOLITE         | $\text{NaF} \cdot \text{CaF}_2 \cdot \text{AlF}_3 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$   | Reacts for fluorine.   |
| 123 1.660        | MAGNESIO-SUSSEXITE | $2(\text{Mg}, \text{Mn})\text{O} \cdot \text{B}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$   |  |
| 124 1.650        | <b>CALCITE</b>     | <b><math>\text{CaCO}_3</math></b>   | <b>Clear crystals (Iceland spar) are strongly doubly refractive.</b>                             |
| 125 1.669        | PLUMBOCALCITE      | $(\text{Ca}, \text{Pb})\text{O} \cdot \text{CO}_2$  | Calcite in which lead replaces a portion of the calcium.   |
| 126 1.565        | ZEOPHYLLITE        | $3\text{CaO} \cdot \text{CaF}_2 \cdot 3\text{SiO}_2 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$   | A zeolite.   |
| 127 1.594        | ALURGITE           | $6(\text{H}, \text{K})_2\text{O} \cdot 2(\text{Mg}, \text{Mn})\text{O} \cdot 3\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 12\text{SiO}_2$   | Similar in cleavage to mica.   |
| 128 1.547        | FLUOBORITE         | $6\text{MgO} \cdot \text{B}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 3(\text{F}_2, \text{H}_2\text{O})$  |  |
| 129 1.74         | VILATEITE          | $\text{Mn}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot \text{P}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 4\text{H}_2\text{O}?$   |  |
| 130 1.685        | <b>ROSCOEITE</b>   | <b><math>4\text{H}_2\text{O} \cdot 2\text{K}_2\text{O} \cdot 2(\text{Mg}, \text{Fe})\text{O} \cdot 2\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 3\text{V}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 10\text{SiO}_2</math></b> | <b>B.B., fuses to a black glass.</b>   |
| 131 1.555        | <b>LEPIDOLITE</b>  | <b><math>(\text{Li}, \text{K})_2\text{O} \cdot \text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 3\text{SiO}_2</math> with F</b>  | <b>In C.T., gives water and reacts for fluorine.</b>   |
| 132 1.578        | ZINNWALDITE        | $(\text{K}, \text{Li})_2\text{O} \cdot 2\text{FeO} \cdot \text{F}_2 \cdot 2\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 6\text{SiO}_2 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$  | In C. T., gives water and reacts for fluorine.   |
| 133 1.64 ±       | <b>BIOTITE</b>     | <b><math>(\text{H}, \text{K})_2\text{O} \cdot 2(\text{Mg}, \text{Fe})\text{O} \cdot (\text{Al}, \text{Fe})_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 3\text{SiO}_2</math></b>                                 | <b>One of the common micas. Black mica. Decomposed by <math>\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4</math>.</b>    |
| 134 1.60         | PARAGONITE         | $\text{Na}_2\text{O} \cdot 3\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 3\text{SiO}_2 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$  | One of the micas.  |
| 135 1.585 ±      | HOPEITE            | $\text{Zn}_3(\text{PO}_4)_2 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$   | Brittle. In C.T., gives off water.   |
| 136 1.339        | CRYO-LITHIONITE    | $3\text{NaF} \cdot 3\text{LiF} \cdot 2\text{AlF}_3 \cdot 2\text{K}_2\text{O} \cdot 10(\text{Mg}, \text{Fe})\text{O}$  | In C.T., decrepitates violently, fuses to a colorless liquid.                                    |
| 137 1.598 ±      | <b>PHLOGOPITE</b>  | <b><math>3\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 12\text{SiO}_2 \cdot 3\text{H}_2\text{O}</math></b>   | <b>In C.T., a little water. Dcpd by <math>\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4</math>. One of the micas.</b>    |
| 138 1.535        | <b>GLAUBERITE</b>  | <b><math>\text{Na}_2\text{SO}_4 \cdot \text{CaSO}_4</math></b>  | <b>B.B., decrepitates, turns white, fuses to a white enamel.</b>                                 |
| 139 1.560        | <b>POLYHALITE</b>  | <b><math>\text{K}_2\text{SO}_4 \cdot 2\text{CaSO}_4 \cdot \text{MgSO}_4 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}</math></b>  | <b>In C. T., gives water. Partially soluble in water.</b>  |
| 140 1.587        | LANTHANITE         | $\text{La}(\text{CO}_3)_2 \cdot 9\text{H}_2\text{O}$  | In C.T., yields water.   |
| 141 .....        | TAENIOLITE         | $(\text{K}, \text{Li})_2\text{O} \cdot \text{MgO} \cdot 3\text{SiO}_2 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$  | B.B., a colorless blebby mass. Colors flame intensely red.                                       |
| 142 .....        | CORVUSITE          | $\text{V}_2\text{V}_{12}\text{D}_{34} \cdot n\text{H}_2\text{O}$  |  |
| 143 1.583        | ALUMIAN            | $\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 2\text{SO}_3$  | B.B., yields a fine blue color with cobalt solution.   |
| 144 1.765        | MURMANITE          | $2\text{Na}_2\text{O} \cdot (\text{Fe}, \text{Mg}, \text{Ca})\text{O} \cdot 4\text{SiO}_2 \cdot 4(\text{Ti}, \text{Zr})\text{O}_2 \cdot 4\text{H}_2\text{O}$                          | Soluble in $\text{HSO}_4$ .  |
| 145 1.477        | <b>THENARDITE</b>  | <b><math>\text{Na}_2\text{SO}_4</math></b>  | <b>Brittle. Soluble in water</b>   |



# MINERAL IDENTIFICATION TABLES

## GROUP 9 Specific Gravity 2.99-2.66

|     | H     | SP. GR.   | F     | HCL                        | COLOR                                    | STREAK                        | LUSTER   | CLEAV-<br>AGE | FRACTURE                | SYS-<br>TEM |
|-----|-------|-----------|-------|----------------------------|--|-------------------------------|----------|---------------|-------------------------|-------------|
| 146 | 2-3   | 2.77      | Inf   | Depd                       | Pale bluish green                        | .....                         | P        | Perf          | Flexible                | H           |
| 147 | 2-3   | 2.8       | Easy  | .....                      | Black, brownish                          | .....                         | V, P     | .....         | Conch                   | ....        |
| 148 | 2.5   | 2.85      | Inf   | Depd                       | Reddish brown                            | .....                         | Bronze   | Perf          | .....                   | O           |
| 149 | 2.5   | 3.0-2.95  | 2     | Ins                        | White, reddish,<br>brownish              | .....                         | V, G     | Parting       | Uneven                  | M           |
| 150 | 2.5   | 2.81      | ..... | .....                      | Deep blue                                | .....                         | .....    | Perf          | Flexible                | T           |
| 151 | 2.5   | 3.0-2.9   | 1.5-2 | Sol                        | Yellow, green, brown                     | Green, brown,<br>yellow, pale | A to G   | Imperf        | Uneven                  | I           |
| 152 | 2.5   | 2.67±     | ..... | .....                      | White                                    | .....                         | .....    | Micro         | .....                   | M           |
| 153 | 2.5   | 2.96      | Inf   | Depd                       | Pale indigo, green                       | Bluish white                  | P, V     | Perf          | Uneven                  | M           |
| 154 | 2.5   | 2.86      | 5     | Ins                        | Green                                    | .....                         | .....    | Micro         | .....                   | M           |
| 155 | 2.5   | 2.90      | Diff  | .....                      | Green                                    | .....                         | P        | Perf          | Flexible                | M           |
| 156 | 2.5   | 2.89      | Diff  | Sol                        | Olive to blackish<br>green               | Gray to green                 | .....    | Mic           | .....                   | M           |
| 157 | 2.5   | 2.68      | Diff  | .....                      | White, pink,<br>yellowish green          | .....                         | P        | Perf          | .....                   | M           |
| 158 | 2.5   | 2.68      | ..... | .....                      | Green                                    | .....                         | .....    | Perf          | .....                   | M           |
| 159 | 2.5   | 2.72      | ..... | .....                      | Chestnut brown                           | .....                         | .....    | Perf          | Brittle                 | M           |
| 160 | 2.5   | 2.84      | Inf   | Sol                        | Yellowish green                          | White                         | V        | Perf          | Brittle                 | M           |
| 161 | 2.5   | 2.91      | Easy  | Sol                        | Ash gray,<br>greenish blue               | .....                         | S        | .....         | .....                   | ....        |
| 162 | 2-2.5 | 3.0-2.76  | 5     | Ins                        | Green, brown, yellow,<br>colorless, etc. | Uncolored                     | V, S, P  | Perf          | Flexible and<br>elastic | M           |
| 163 | 2-2.5 | 2.93-2.79 | Easy  | Sol                        | Green, black                             | .....                         | .....    | Perf          | .....                   | M           |
| 164 | 2-2.5 | 2.78-2.65 | 5-5.5 | Pt sol                     | Violet, green, red,<br>yellowish         | Greenish white,<br>uncolored  | P        | Perf          | Flexible                | M           |
| 165 | 2-2.5 | 2.85-2.60 | 5-5.5 | Pt sol                     | Green, red, violet,<br>yellow, white     | .....                         | P, V     | Perf          | Flexible                | M           |
| 166 | 2-2.5 | 2.73-2.64 | 2.5   | Sol                        | White, grayish,<br>red tinge             | White                         | V, P     | Perf          | Uneven                  | M           |
| 167 | 2-2.5 | 2.70      | 4.5-5 | Sol                        | White                                    | .....                         | D        | .....         | Conch                   | ....        |
| 168 | 2-2.5 | 2.98-2.88 | 3-3.5 | Sol in<br>HNO <sub>3</sub> | Blue to green                            | Same                          | V, R     | Indist        | Subconch to<br>uneven   | M           |
| 169 | 2-2.5 | 3.24-2.47 | ..... | Sol                        | Pale, deep green                         | .....                         | P        | Perf          | .....                   | H           |
| 170 | 2     | 3.11-2.96 | Inf   | Sol                        | Apple green                              | .....                         | P, S     | Perf          | .....                   | M           |
| 171 | 2     | 2.69      | ..... | .....                      | White                                    | .....                         | .....    | Perf          | .....                   | M           |
| 172 | 2     | 3.0-2.93  | 1.5   | .....                      | Colorless, white,<br>reddish, brown      | .....                         | V to P   | Perf          | Uneven                  | M           |
| 173 | 2     | 2.66-2.4  | 2-2.5 | .....                      | Deep emerald green                       | Paler                         | P, V, Sa | Perf          | .....                   | R           |

# MINERAL IDENTIFICATION TABLES

## GROUP 9 Specific Gravity 2.99-2.66

|     | INDEX<br>OF REF. | NAME                    | COMPOSITION   | REMARKS  |
|-----|------------------|-------------------------|---|--|
| 146 | 1.597            | AMESITE                 | $2(\text{Mg,Fe})\text{O} \cdot \text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot \text{SiO}_2 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$                    | A member of the chlorite group.  |
| 147 | .....            | YUKONITE                | Hydrous arsenate of Fe and Ca   | Brittle. Decrepitates when immersed in water.  |
| 148 | 1.65+            | IDDINGSITE              | $\text{MgO} \cdot \text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 3\text{SiO}_2 \cdot 4\text{H}_2\text{O}$                                | Has lamellar structure.  |
| 149 | 1.339            | <b>CRYOLITE</b>         | <b><math>3\text{NaF} \cdot \text{AlF}_3</math></b>  | <b>Treated with <math>\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4</math>, it gives off HF etching the glass.</b> |
| 150 | 1.692            | BANDYLITE               | $\text{CuB}_2\text{O}_4 \cdot \text{CuCl}_2 \cdot 4\text{H}_2\text{O}$  | Occurs in thick tabular crystals. The water solution leaves a residue of copper borate.    |
| 151 | 1.68±            | PHARMACOSIDERITE        | $3\text{FeAsO}_4 \cdot \text{Fe}(\text{OH})_3 \cdot 6\text{H}_2\text{O}$  | In C.T., yields neutral water and turns yellow.  |
| 152 | 1.581            | <b>CHLORITE</b>         | <b><math>3\text{MgO} \cdot 3\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 5\text{SiO}_2 \cdot 8\text{H}_2\text{O}</math></b>            | <b>Pearly on cleavages. A member of the chlorite group.</b>                                |
| 153 | 1.668            | SYMPLESITE              | $\text{Fe}_3(\text{AsO}_4)_2 \cdot 8\text{H}_2\text{O}$   | In C.T., much water. Colors outer flame light blue.  |
| 154 | 1.594            | FUCHSITE                | Chromium mica   | Mica group. Near muscovite.  |
| 155 | 1.607            | CORUNDO-PHILITE         | $\text{H}_{23}\text{Mg}_{11}\text{Al}_8\text{Si}_6\text{O}_{45}$  | A member of the chlorite group. Decomposed by $\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4$ .                    |
| 156 | 1.619            | DELESSITE               | $4(\text{Mg,Fe})\text{O} \cdot 2\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 4\text{SiO}_2 \cdot 5\text{H}_2\text{O}$                  | In C.T., yields water and becomes brown.   |
| 157 | 1.579            | COOKEITE                | $(\text{Li,Na})_2\text{O} \cdot 3\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 4\text{SiO}_2 \cdot 6\text{H}_2\text{O}$                 | B.B., fuses and exfoliates.  |
| 158 | 1.580            | SHERIDANITE             | $9\text{MgO} \cdot 3\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 5\text{SiO}_2 \cdot 8\text{H}_2\text{O}$                              | A member of the chlorite group.  |
| 159 | 1.63             | GUILDITE                | $2(\text{Fe,Al})_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 7\text{SO}_3 \cdot 3(\text{Cu,Fe})\text{O} \cdot 17\text{H}_2\text{O}$             |  |
| 160 | 1.650            | KRAUSITE                | $\text{K}_2\text{O} \cdot \text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 4\text{SO}_3 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$                         | In C.T., decrepitates; gets yellow then brown; melts. B.B., yields a black scoria.         |
| 161 | .....            | SILICOMAGNESIO-FLUORITE | $\text{H}_2\text{Ca}_4\text{Mg}_3\text{Si}_2\text{O}_7\text{F}_{10}$  | In C.T., yields water. B.B., gives a clouded greenish glass.                               |
| 162 | 1.59+            | <b>MUSCOVITE</b>        | <b><math>\text{K}_2\text{O} \cdot 3\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 6\text{SiO}_2 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}</math></b>     | <b>One of the common micas.</b>  |
| 163 | 1.595            | DIABANTITE              | $12(\text{Mg,Fe})\text{O} \cdot 2\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 9\text{SiO}_2 \cdot 9\text{H}_2\text{O}$                 | Fuses to a dark gray somewhat magnetic glass.  |
| 164 | 1.58±            | <b>CLINOCHLORE</b>      | <b><math>5(\text{Mg,Fe})\text{O} \cdot \text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 3\text{SiO}_2 \cdot 4\text{H}_2\text{O}</math></b> | <b>Decomposed by <math>\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4</math>.</b>                                   |
| 165 | 1.576            | <b>PENNINITE</b>        | <b><math>5(\text{Mg,Fe})\text{O} \cdot \text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 3\text{SiO}_2 \cdot 4\text{H}_2\text{O}</math></b> | <b>In C.T., yields water. B.B., exfoliates.</b>  |
| 166 | 1.589            | PHARMACOLITE            | $\text{CaHAsO}_4 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$   | In C.T., yields water and becomes opaque.  |
| 167 | 1.59±            | <b>COLLOPHANITE</b>     | <b><math>\text{Ca}_3(\text{PO}_4)_2 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}</math></b>   | <b>B.B., decrepitates violently.</b>   |
| 168 | 1.652            | LIROCONITE              | $18\text{CuO} \cdot 4\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 5\text{As}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 55\text{H}_2\text{O}$                   | In C.T., yields much water and turns olive green.  |
| 169 | 1.625            | NEPOUITE                | $3(\text{Ni,Mg})\text{O} \cdot 2\text{SiO}_2 \cdot 3\text{H}_2\text{O}$   | In C.T., blackens and yields water.  |
| 170 | 1.654            | CABRIERITE              | $(\text{Ni,Mg})_3(\text{AsO}_4)_2 \cdot 8\text{H}_2\text{O}$  | In C.T., yields water and becomes grayish yellow.  |
| 171 | 1.553            | VEATCHITE               | $\text{Ca}_2\text{B}_6\text{O}_{11} \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$  | Occurs in white cross fibers and viens in limestone and howlite at Lang, Calif.            |
| 172 | 1.414            | THOMPSENOLITE           | $\text{NaF} \cdot \text{CaF}_2 \cdot \text{AlF}_3 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$   | B.B., fuses to a clear glass. Decomposed by $\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4$ .                      |
| 173 | 1.625±           | CHALCOPHYLLITE          | $7\text{CuO} \cdot \text{As}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 14\text{H}_2\text{O}$  | Soluble in $\text{HNO}_3$ and $\text{NH}_4\text{OH}$ .                                     |

# MINERAL IDENTIFICATION TABLES

## GROUP 9 Specific Gravity 2.99-2.66

|     | H       | SP. GR.   | F     | HCL   | COLOR                            | STREAK                 | LUSTER  | CLEAV-<br>AGE | FRACTURE | SYN-<br>TEM |
|-----|---------|-----------|-------|-------|----------------------------------|------------------------|---------|---------------|----------|-------------|
| 174 | 2       | 2.66      | ..... | ..... | Blue to steel gray               | White, pale blue       | .....   | .....         | .....    | .....       |
| 175 | 2       | 2.9       | 2     | ..... | Pale green                       | .....                  | .....   | Perf          | .....    | M           |
| 176 | 2       | 2.98-2.87 | 3     | Sol   | Reddish brown to<br>hyacinth red | Yellow                 | V, P    | Dist          | .....    | M           |
| 177 | 2       | 2.77      | 1.5-2 | Sol   | White chalky                     | .....                  | D       | .....         | .....    | M           |
| 178 | 2       | 2.67      | Fus   | Sol   | Black                            | .....                  | .....   | Perf          | .....    | H           |
| 179 | 1.5-2.5 | 2.95      | 2     | Sol   | Crimson to gray                  | Paler                  | P, A, V | Perf          | Flexible | M           |
| 180 | 1.5-2.5 | 2.85      | 2.5   | Sol   | White                            | White                  | V, P    | Perf          | Flexible | O           |
| 181 | 1.5-2   | 2.68-2.58 | 1.5   | Sol   | Colorless, green,<br>blue        | Colorless to<br>indigo | P, V    | Perf          | Flexible | M           |
| 182 | 1-2     | 2.96-2.78 | 5-5.5 | ..... | Green                            | Green,<br>uncolored    | P       | Perf          | Flexible | M           |
| 183 | 1-2     | 2.83      | ..... | ..... | Grayish, green                   | .....                  | D       | .....         | .....    | .....       |
| 184 | 1-2     | 2.9-2.8   | Diff  | ..... | White, gray, green               | .....                  | P       | Good          | Flexible | M           |
| 185 | 1.5     | 2.92      | 4?    | Sol   | Colorless, white                 | .....                  | V, P    | Perf          | .....    | M           |
| 186 | 1-1.5   | 2.8-2.7   | 6     | Ins   | White, greenish                  | White                  | P       | Perf          | .....    | M?          |
| 187 | 1-1.5   | 2.67      | Inf   | Ins   | Greenish white                   | .....                  | .....   | Perf          | .....    | M           |
| 188 | 1-1.5   | 2.89      | ..... | ..... | White, yellow,<br>gray, brown    | .....                  | P       | Perf          | Brittle  | M           |
| 189 | 1       | 2.75      | ..... | ..... | Sky-blue                         | .....                  | .....   | .....         | Fibrous  | .....       |
| 190 | Soft    | 3.0-2.8   | Diff  | Gelat | Green                            | .....                  | .....   | Mic           | .....    | M           |
| 191 | Soft    | 2.98      | 3.5   | Depd  | Pale grayish yellow              | .....                  | P       | Perf          | .....    | O           |
| 192 | Soft    | 2.84      | ..... | Sol   | Leek green                       | .....                  | .....   | Good          | .....    | T           |
| 193 | Soft    | 2.66      | 1     | Sol   | Yellow brown                     | Yellow                 | V to G  | .....         | .....    | .....       |
| 194 | Soft    | 2.8-2.3   | Inf   | Dcpd  | Apple green                      | .....                  | D       | .....         | .....    | O?          |
| 195 | ?       | 2.9       | Inf   | Sol   | White, yellowish                 | .....                  | V       | .....         | .....    | R           |
| 196 | ?       | 2.68      | ..... | ..... | Reddish brown                    | .....                  | .....   | .....         | .....    | .....       |
| 197 | ?       | 2.67      | ..... | Gelat | White, colorless                 | .....                  | .....   | Dist          | .....    | H           |
| 198 | ?       | 2.88      | ..... | ..... | Amber brown                      | .....                  | R       | .....         | Fibrous  | .....       |
| 199 | ?       | 2.9       | ..... | ..... | Black                            | .....                  | .....   | .....         | Fibrous  | .....       |
| 200 | ?       | 2.8       | ..... | Sol   | Green, yellow, brown             | .....                  | .....   | .....         | .....    | .....       |
| 201 | ?       | 3.15-2.85 | ..... | ..... | Green                            | .....                  | .....   | .....         | .....    | .....       |
| 202 | ?       | 2.94      | ..... | ..... | Yellow                           | .....                  | .....   | Good          | .....    | Tr          |
| 203 | ?       | 2.76-2.69 | ..... | ..... | White                            | .....                  | .....   | .....         | .....    | .....       |
| 204 | ?       | 2.74      | ..... | ..... | Dark gray to black               | .....                  | .....   | .....         | .....    | .....       |

# MINERAL IDENTIFICATION TABLES

## GROUP 9 Specific Gravity 2.99-2.66

| INDEX<br>OF REF. | NAME              | COMPOSITION  | REMARKS  |
|------------------|-------------------|--|--|
| 174              | PARAVIVIANITE     | $(\text{Fe}, \text{Mn}, \text{Mg})_3\text{P}_2\text{O}_8 \cdot 8\text{H}_2\text{O}$  | A Mn, Mg vivianite.  |
| 175 1.565        | POLYLITHIONITE    | $(\text{Na}, \text{K})_3\text{Li}_5\text{Al}_2\text{Si}_8\text{O}_{22}\text{F}_2$  | A member of the mica group.  |
| 176 1.786        | BERAUNITE         | $3\text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 2\text{P}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 8\text{H}_2\text{O}$   | Fuses to a black bead.   |
| 177 1.454        | GEARKSUTITE       | $\text{CaF}_2 \cdot \text{Al}(\text{F}, \text{OH})_3 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$   | Fuses to a white enamel. In C.T., gives water.                                   |
| 178 1.576        | EKMANNITE         | $5(\text{Fe}, \text{Mn}, \text{Mg}, \text{Ca})\text{O} \cdot (\text{Al}, \text{Fe})_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 8\text{SiO}_2 \cdot 7\text{H}_2\text{O}$ | Fuses to a black magnetic slag.  |
| 179 1.661        | ERYTHRITE         | $\text{Co}_3(\text{AsO}_4)_2 \cdot 8\text{H}_2\text{O}$  | HCl solution is rose-red. In C.T., yields $\text{H}_2\text{O}$ and turns bluish. |
| 180 1.602        | HAIDINGERITE      | $\text{CaHAsO}_4 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$   | Test for arsenic.  |
| 181 1.603        | VIVIANITE         | $\text{Fe}_3(\text{PO}_4)_2 \cdot 8\text{H}_2\text{O}$   | On coal a grayish-black magnetic globule and bluish-green flame.                 |
| 182 1.60±        | PROCHLORITE       | $2(\text{Mg}, \text{Fe})\text{O} \cdot \text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 2\text{SiO}_2 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$                                    | Decomposed by $\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4$ .  |
| 183              | PYCNOCHLORITE     | $(\text{Fe}, \text{Mn}, \text{Ca}, \text{Mg})\text{O} \cdot (\text{Al}, \text{Fe})_2\text{O}_3 \cdot \text{SiO}_2$                             |  |
| 184 1.588        | PYROPHYLLITE      | $\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 4\text{SiO}_2 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$   | Decomposed on fusion with alkalis.   |
| 185 1.568        | ISOCLASITE        | $\text{Ca}_3(\text{PO}_4)_2 \cdot \text{Ca}(\text{OH})_2 \cdot 4\text{H}_2\text{O}$  | B.B., it glows.  |
| 186 1.589        | TALC              | $3\text{MgO} \cdot 4\text{SiO}_2 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$   | Has a greasy feel. Sectile.  |
| 187 1.587        | RUMPFITE          | $7\text{MgO} \cdot 8\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 10\text{SiO}_2 \cdot 14\text{H}_2\text{O}$   | B.B., becomes brown.   |
| 188 1.650        | EPISTOLITE        | $5\text{Na}_2\text{O} \cdot 2\text{C}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 9(\text{Si}, \text{Ti})\text{O}_2 \cdot 10\text{H}_2\text{O}$                          |  |
| 189              | GLAUCO-KERINITE   | $10(\text{Zn}, \text{Cu})\text{O} \cdot 2\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot \text{SO}_3 \cdot 7\text{H}_2\text{O}$                                    |  |
| 190 1.612        | APHRO-SIDERITE    | $6(\text{Mg}, \text{Fe})\text{O} \cdot 2(\text{Al}, \text{Fe})_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 4\text{SiO}_2 \cdot 5\text{H}_2\text{O}$                      |  |
| 191 1.64±        | BEMENTITE         | $2\text{MnSiO}_3 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$   | Fuses to a black glass.  |
| 192 1.680        | SINCOSITE         | $\text{V}_2\text{O}_4 \cdot \text{CaO} \cdot \text{P}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 5\text{H}_2\text{O}$   | The HCl solution is blue.  |
| 193 1.65±        | EGUEITE           | $6\text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot \text{CaO} \cdot 5\frac{1}{2}\text{P}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 23\text{H}_2\text{O}$                                    | In C.T., blackens and gives off water.   |
| 194 1.59         | GARNIERITE        | $(\text{Ni}, \text{Mg})\text{O} \cdot \text{SiO}_2 \cdot n\text{H}_2\text{O}$  | A serpentine.  |
| 195 1.606        | MARTINITE         | $5\text{CaO} \cdot \text{P}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 1\frac{1}{2}\text{H}_2\text{O}$  | B.B., burns white and falls to pieces.   |
| 196              | ERRITE            | $7\text{MnO} \cdot 8\text{SiO}_2 \cdot 9\text{H}_2\text{O}$  | Massive. May be a variety of parsettensite.                                      |
| 197 1.545        | EUCRYPTITE        | $\text{Li}_2\text{O} \cdot \text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 2\text{SiO}_2$  |  |
| 198 1.65         | FERRI-SYMPLESSITE | $3\text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 2\text{As}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 16\text{H}_2\text{O}$   |  |
| 199              | KURSKITE          | $2\text{Ca}_3(\text{PO}_4)_2 \cdot \text{CaF}_2 \cdot \text{CaCO}_3$   |  |
| 200 1.65         | GREENALITE        | $\text{FeO} \cdot \text{SiO}_2 \cdot n\text{H}_2\text{O}$  | Resembles glauconite but contains no potash.                                     |
| 201              | META-GREENALITE   | $9\text{FeO} \cdot \text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 8\text{SiO}_2 \cdot 8\text{H}_2\text{O}$  |  |
| 202 1.66         | STEWARTITE        | $3\text{MnO} \cdot \text{P}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 4\text{H}_2\text{O}$   | An alteration product of lithiophilite.  |
| 203              | BASSANITE         | $\text{CaSO}_4$  | Found in rocks ejected from Vesuvius.  |
| 204              | TARTARKAITE       | $\text{R}_2\text{O} \cdot 11\text{RO} \cdot 13\text{R}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 30\text{SiO}_2 \cdot 19\text{H}_2\text{O}$                            |  |

# MINERAL IDENTIFICATION TABLES

## GROUP 9 Specific Gravity 2.99-2.66

|           | H | SP. GR.   | F     | HCL   | COLOR                              | STREAK | LUSTER | CLEAV-<br>AGE | FRACTURE              | SYS-<br>TEM |
|-----------|---|-----------|-------|-------|------------------------------------|--------|--------|---------------|-----------------------|-------------|
| 205 ?     |   | 2.866     | ..... | ..... | Blue, green                        | .....  | .....  | .....         | .....                 | ..          |
| 206 ?     |   | 2.82      | ..... | Gelat | White                              | .....  | .....  | None          | .....                 | M           |
| 207 ?     |   | 2.74      | 3     | Sol   | Bright blue                        | .....  | P      | .....         | .....                 | O           |
| 208 ?     |   | 2.89      | Easy  | Ins   | White                              | .....  | P      | Perf          | .....                 | H           |
| 209 ?     |   | 2.96      | ..... | ..... | White, brownish                    | .....  | .....  | .....         | .....                 | H           |
| 210 ?     |   | 2.62-2.56 | ..... | ..... | Colorless                          | .....  | .....  | None          | .....                 | .....       |
| 211 ?     |   | 2.75      | ..... | ..... | Gray                               | .....  | .....  | Good          | .....                 | I           |
| 212 ?     |   | 2.725     | ..... | Dcpd  | White, colorless                   | .....  | .....  | .....         | .....                 | .....       |
| 213 ?     |   | 2.98      | ..... | ..... | .....                              | .....  | .....  | .....         | .....                 | I           |
| 214 ?     |   | 2.8       | ..... | ..... | Red, yellow, brown                 | .....  | .....  | .....         | .....                 | H           |
| 215 ?     |   | 2.70      | ..... | Ins   | Yellow                             | .....  | .....  | .....         | .....                 | .....       |
| 216 ?     |   | 2.80      | ..... | Sol   | Blue                               | .....  | .....  | .....         | .....                 | .....       |
| 217 ?     |   | 2.86      | Fus   | Dcpd  | Blackish-green                     | .....  | .....  | .....         | .....                 | .....       |
| 218 ?     |   | 2.93      | ..... | ..... | White                              | .....  | .....  | .....         | .....                 | I           |
| 219 ?     |   | 2.90      | ..... | ..... | Creamy white                       | .....  | .....  | .....         | Fibrous               | .....       |
| 220 ?     |   | 2.7       | ..... | ..... | Green or brown                     | .....  | .....  | .....         | .....                 | H           |
| 221 ?     |   | 2.84      | ..... | ..... | Wax yellow                         | .....  | .....  | .....         | .....                 | M           |
| 222 ?     |   | 2.67      | ..... | Sol   | White                              | .....  | .....  | Good          | Uneven to<br>to conch | O           |
| 223 ?     |   | 2.74      | ..... | ..... | Yellow                             | .....  | .....  | Fair          | .....                 | O           |
| 224 ?     |   | 2.91      | Fus   | ..... | Emerald-green                      | .....  | .....  | Perf          | .....                 | M           |
| 225 ?     |   | 2.75      | ..... | ..... | Colorless                          | .....  | .....  | .....         | .....                 | H?          |
| 226 ?     |   | 2.73      | ..... | ..... | .....                              | .....  | .....  | .....         | Fibrous               | O           |
| 227 ?     |   | 2.88-2.77 | ..... | ..... | .....                              | .....  | .....  | .....         | Fibrous               | .....       |
| 228 ..... |   | 2.87      | ..... | ..... | Blue to black<br>becomes grnsh ylw | .....  | .....  | .....         | .....                 | O           |

# MINERAL IDENTIFICATION TABLES

## GROUP 9 Specific Gravity 2.99-2.66

|     | INDEX<br>OF REF. | NAME                      | COMPOSITION   | REMARKS  |
|-----|------------------|---------------------------|---|--|
| 205 | 1.627            | CUPRO-<br>RIVAITE         | $2(\text{Ca}, \text{Na})(\text{Cu}, \text{Al})$<br>$(\text{Si}, \text{Al})_4(\text{O}, \text{OH})_{10}\text{H}_2\text{O}$   | From Vesuvius.   |
| 206 | 1.635            | TILLEYITE                 | $3\text{CaO} \cdot \text{SiO}_2 \cdot \text{CO}_2$  |  |
| 207 | 1.617            | CYANOTRICKITE             | $4\text{CuO} \cdot \text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot \text{SO}_3 \cdot$<br>$8\text{H}_2\text{O}$  |  |
| 208 | 1.6 ±            | MANANDONITE               | $2\text{Li}_2\text{O} \cdot 7\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 2\text{B}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot$<br>$6\text{SiO}_2 \cdot 12\text{H}_2\text{O}$   |  |
| 209 | 1.509            | NOCERITE                  | $2\text{MgO} \cdot \text{MgF}_2 \cdot \text{CaF}_2$   | Found in volcanic bombs.   |
| 210 | 1.542            | KALSILITE                 | $\text{KAlSiO}_4$   |  |
| 211 | 1.339            | HIERATITE                 | $2\text{KF} \cdot \text{SiF}_4$   | Soluble in hot water. From volcanic fumeroles.                                 |
| 212 | 1.525            | BRADLEYITE                | $\text{Na}_3\text{MgCO}_3\text{PO}_4$   | Slowly decomposed by cold water.   |
| 213 | .....            | SCACCHITE                 | $\text{MnCl}_2$   | Delequescent. From Vesuvius.   |
| 214 | .....            | MOLYSITE                  | $\text{FeCl}_3$   | Unstable. From Vesuvius.   |
| 215 | .....            | RADIOTINE                 | $\text{H}_4\text{Mg}_3\text{Si}_2\text{O}_9$  | In C.T., yields much water becoming brown. Like serpentine.                    |
| 216 | .....            | CERULEITE<br>(COERULEITE) | $\text{CuO} \cdot 2\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot \text{As}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot$<br>$8\text{H}_2\text{O}$  | Loses water only at high temperatures.   |
| 217 | .....            | MINGUÉTITE                | $17\text{SiO}_2 \cdot 4\text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 8\text{FeO} \cdot$<br>$\text{K}_2\text{O} \cdot 8\text{H}_2\text{O}$   | In C.T., yields water. B.B., fuses to a black magnetic enamel. Chlorite group. |
| 218 | 1.590            | KOCHITE                   | $2\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 3\text{SiO}_2 \cdot 5\text{H}_2\text{O}$  | Gives off water at high temperatures.  |
| 219 | .....            | STRONTIUM-<br>ARAGONITE   | Aragonite containing<br>$\text{SrCO}_3$   |  |
| 220 | 1.57             | LAWRENCITE                | $\text{FeCl}_2$   | Unstable. From Vesuvius.   |
| 221 | .....            | XANTHOXENITE              | $\text{FePO}_4$ with Mn, Ca,<br>Fe, Mg, Al oxides   |  |
| 222 | 1.494            | ARCANITE                  | $\text{K}_2\text{O} \cdot \text{SO}_3$  | Brittle. Soluble in water. Close to apthitalite.                               |
| 223 | 1.722            | TARAPACAITE               | $\text{K}_2\text{O} \cdot \text{CrO}_3$   | Found with soda niter in Chili.  |
| 224 | 1.58             | CRYOPHYLLITE              | $3(\text{Li}, \text{K})_2\text{O} \cdot 2\text{FeO} \cdot$<br>$4\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 20\text{SiO}_2 \cdot$<br>$3\text{H}_2\text{O} \cdot 8(\text{Li}, \text{K})\text{F}$ | Near zinnwaldite. A member of the mica group.                                  |
| 225 | 1.312            | MALLADRITE                | $2\text{NaF} \cdot \text{SiF}_4$  | From Vesuvius.   |
| 226 | .....            | BARDOLITE                 | $\text{K}_2\text{O} \cdot 5\text{MgO} \cdot \text{FeO} \cdot$<br>$\text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot \text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 12\text{SiO}_2 \cdot$<br>$21\text{H}_2\text{O}$       | A chlorite-like mineral.   |
| 227 | .....            | BEACONITE                 | $\text{H}_2(\text{Mg}, \text{Fe})_3(\text{SiO}_4)_3$  | A variety of talc resembling asbestos.   |
| 228 | .....            | TUHUALITE                 | $\text{SiO}_2$ of Na, K, Al,<br>Fe, etc.  | An amphibole.  |

# MINERAL IDENTIFICATION TABLES

## GROUP 10 Specific Gravity 2.65-2.33

|    | H     | SP. GR.   | F     | HCL    | COLOR                                     | STREAK               | LUSTER | CLEAV-<br>AGE  | FRACTURE           | SYS-<br>TEM |
|----|-------|-----------|-------|--------|---|----------------------|--------|----------------|--------------------|-------------|
| 1  | 7.5-8 | 2.8-2.63  | 5.5   | Ins    | White, red, yellow,<br>pink, green, blue  | White                | V, R   | Imperf         | Conch to<br>uneven | H           |
| 2  | 7.5   | 2.35      | Inf   | Ins    | Grayish white                             | .....                | V      | Perf           | Brittle            | O           |
| 3  | 7-7.5 | 2.66-2.60 | 5-5.5 | Pt sol | Shades of blue                            | .....                | V      | Dist           | Subconch           | O           |
| 4  | 7     | 2.65      | Inf   | Ins    | Colorless, various<br>shades              | White                | V, G   | Poor           | Conch to<br>uneven | R           |
| 5  | 7     | 2.6-2.5   | ..... | .....  | .....                                     | .....                | .....  | .....          | .....              | .....       |
| 6  | 7     | 2.33-2.28 | Inf   | Ins    | Colorless                                 | .....                | V, P   | Indist         | Conch              | H           |
| 7  | 7     | 2.59-2.52 | ..... | .....  | White to brick red                        | .....                | S      | Fair           | .....              | O           |
| 8  | 6.7   | 2.67-2.65 | 3.5   | Ins    | White, various tints                      | .....                | V to P | Perf           | Conch to<br>uneven | Tr          |
| 9  | 6-7   | 2.64      | ..... | .....  | .....                                     | .....                | .....  | .....          | .....              | .....       |
| 10 | 6-7   | 2.6-2.59  | Inf   | Ins    | Pale yellow to<br>colorless               | .....                | V, P   | Perf           | .....              | O           |
| 11 | 6-7   | 2.64-2.6  | Inf   | Ins    | White, gray, brown,<br>red, blue, etc     | White                | V, W   | None           | Conch              | .....       |
| 12 | 6-7   | 2.50      | Easy  | Sol    | Reddish violet                            | .....                | V, P   | Perf           | .....              | Tr          |
| 13 | 6.5   | 2.55      | Diff  | Ins    | Brown                                     | .....                | .....  | Fair           | .....              | O           |
| 14 | 6-6.5 | 2.65-2.62 | 4     | Ins    | Colorless, white,<br>reddish, greenish    | Uncolored            | V, P   | Good           | Uneven to<br>conch | Tr          |
| 15 | 6-6.5 | 2.57-2.54 | 5     | Ins    | White, pale yellow,<br>red, green         | .....                | V, P   | Perf           | Uneven             | Tr          |
| 16 | 6-6.5 | 2.46-2.39 | 5     | Ins    | Colorless, white,<br>reddish, greenish    | Uncolored            | V, P   | Perf           | Subconch           | M           |
| 17 | 6-6.5 | 2.62-2.50 | 5     | Ins    | White, colorless,<br>pink, ylw, red, gray | Uncolored            | V, P   | Perf           | Conch to<br>uneven | M           |
| 18 | 5-6.5 | 2.8-2.5   | 2-3   | Pt sol | Colorless, white,<br>red, blue, gray, etc | Uncolored            | V      | Good           | Conch              | T           |
| 19 | 6     | 2.83-2.6  | Inf   | Sol    | Sky blue, green,<br>bluish-green          | White to<br>greenish | W      | None           | Small conch        | Tr          |
| 20 | 6     | 2.6-2.49  | 3.5   | Gelat  | Colorless                                 | .....                | S      | Perf           | Brittle            | H           |
| 21 | 6     | 2.93-2.54 | 3     | Gelat  | Reddish, white, red                       | .....                | V      | .....          | Conch              | T           |
| 22 | 6     | 2.53-2.42 | Diff  | Gelat  | Colorless                                 | .....                | S, V   | Perf           | .....              | H           |
| 23 | 6     | 2.57      | Easy  | Ins    | Colorless                                 | .....                | .....  | Pris-<br>matic | .....              | H           |
| 24 | 6     | 2.60-2.57 | Inf   | Ins    | White, pale yellow,<br>red, green         | Uncolored            | V, P   | Perf           | Uneven             | Tr          |
| 25 | 6     | 2.50      | Fus   | Gelat  | Colorless                                 | .....                | .....  | Perf           | .....              | H           |
| 26 | 5.5-6 | 2.65-2.55 | 3.5   | Gelat  | Colorless, green,<br>gray, red, brown     | .....                | V to G | Dist           | Subconch           | H           |
| 27 | 5.5-6 | 2.62      | 3     | Pt sol | Colorless, white                          | .....                | V      | Fair           | .....              | T           |
| 28 | 5.5-6 | 2.59-2.55 | 3     | Ins    | Pale green, colorless                     | .....                | V      | .....          | Conch              | H           |

# MINERAL IDENTIFICATION TABLES

## GROUP 10 Specific Gravity 2.65-2.33

| INDEX<br>OF REF. | NAME                          | COMPOSITION  | REMARKS   |
|------------------|-------------------------------|--|---|
| 1 1.598          | <b>BERYL</b>                  | $2\text{BeO} \cdot \text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 6\text{SiO}_2$  | B.B., clear varieties become milky and cloudy.                                      |
| 2 1.591          | HAMBERGITE                    | $4\text{BeO} \cdot \text{B}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$  | Completely dissolved in HF.   |
| 3 1.562 ±        | <b>IOLITE</b><br>(CORDIERITE) | $4(\text{Mg}, \text{Fe})\text{O} \cdot 4\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 10\text{SiO}_2 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$   | Decomposed by fusion with alkali carbonates.  |
| 4 1.544          | <b>QUARTZ</b>                 | $\text{SiO}_2$   | A very common mineral.  |
| 5 .....          | QUARTZINE                     | $\text{SiO}_2$   | Anhydrous silica having a fibrous structure. Fibrous chalcedony.                    |
| 6 1.47           | <b>TRIDYMIT</b>               | $\text{SiO}_2$   | Soluble in boiling $\text{Na}_2\text{CO}_3$ ; this differentiates it from quartz.   |
| 7 1.565          | ELPIDITE                      | $\text{Na}_2\text{O} \cdot \text{ZrO}_2 \cdot 6\text{SiO}_2 \cdot 3\text{H}_2\text{O}$   |   |
| 8 1.543          | <b>OLIGOCLASE</b>             | $(\text{Na}_2, \text{Ca})\text{O} \cdot \text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 5\text{SiO}_2$   | One of the feldspars.   |
| 9 1.529          | BERLINITE                     | $3(\text{AlPO}_4)$   |   |
| 10 1.605         | BERTRANDITE                   | $4\text{BeO} \cdot 2\text{SiO}_2 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$   | B.B., becomes opaque.   |
| 11 1.537         | <b>CHALCEDONY</b>             | $\text{SiO}_2$   | Occurs in botryoidal masses, massive and lining rock cavities. A variety of quartz. |
| 12 1.508         | USSINGITE                     | $2\text{Na}_2\text{O} \cdot \text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 6\text{SiO}_2 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$  |   |
| 13 1.686         | TITANOELPIDITE                | $\text{Na}_2\text{O} \cdot (\text{Ti}, \text{Zr})\text{O}_2 \cdot 6\text{SiO}_2 \cdot 3\text{H}_2\text{O}$   |   |
| 14 1.529         | <b>ALBITE</b>                 | $\text{Na}_2\text{O} \cdot \text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 6\text{SiO}_2$  | A feldspar. B.B., a colorless or white glass. Yellow flame.                         |
| 15 1.526         | <b>MICROCLINE</b>             | $\text{K}_2\text{O} \cdot \text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 6\text{SiO}_2$   | A member of the feldspar group.   |
| 16 1.510         | <b>PETALITE</b>               | $\text{Li}_2\text{O} \cdot \text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 8\text{SiO}_2$  | B.B., gently heated, emits a blue phosphorescent light.                             |
| 17 1.524         | <b>ORTHOCLASE</b>             | $\text{K}_2\text{O} \cdot \text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 6\text{SiO}_2$   | A common constituent of rocks. A feldspar.  |
| 18 1.55 ±        | <b>SCAPOLITE</b>              | A tetragonal group of $\text{Ca}, \text{Na}, \text{Al}, \text{SiO}_2$  |   |
| 19 1.62          | <b>TURQUOIS</b>               | $\text{CuO} \cdot 3\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 2\text{P}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 9\text{H}_2\text{O}$  | In C.T., decrepitates, yields water and turns black or brown                        |
| 20 1.532         | KALIOPHILITE                  | $\text{K}_2\text{O} \cdot \text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 2\text{SiO}_2$   | In bundles of slender, acicular crystals and fine threads.                          |
| 21 1.62 ±        | SARCOLITE                     | $3\text{CaO} \cdot \text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 3\text{SiO}_2 \cdot \text{Na}$  | B.B., a white enamel.   |
| 22 1.521         | MICROSOMMITE                  | $3(\text{K}, \text{Na})_2\text{O} \cdot \text{SO}_3 \cdot 4(\text{Na}, \text{K})\text{Cl} \cdot 4\text{CaO} \cdot 6\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 12\text{SiO}_2$ |   |
| 23 1.518         | LEIFITE                       | $\text{Na}_2\text{O} \cdot \text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 9\text{SiO}_2 \cdot 2\text{NaF}$  |   |
| 24 1.525         | ANORTHOCLASE                  | $(\text{Na}, \text{K})_2\text{O} \cdot \text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 6\text{SiO}_2 \cdot \text{Ab}_{65}\text{Or}_{35}$   | One of the feldspar group.  |
| 25 1.522         | NATRODAVYNE                   | Davyne with no K and much $\text{CO}_2$  |   |
| 26 1.539         | <b>NEPHELITE</b>              | $3(\text{K}, \text{Na})_2\text{O} \cdot 4\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 9\text{SiO}_2$  | Brittle.  |
| 27 1.54 ±        | <b>MIZZONITE</b>              | Near marialite   | A scapolite.  |
| 28 1.532         | MILARITE                      | $\text{K}_2\text{O} \cdot 4\text{CaO} \cdot 2\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 24\text{SiO}_2 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$  | Brittle. Fuses to a white blebby mass.  |



# MINERAL IDENTIFICATION TABLES

## GROUP 10 Specific Gravity 2.65-2.33

|    | H     | SP. GR.   | F     | HCL    | COLOR                                  | STREAK                       | LUSTER         | CLEAV-<br>AGE | FRACTURE              | SYS-<br>TEM |
|----|-------|-----------|-------|--------|--|------------------------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|-------------|
| 29 | 5.5-6 | 2.56      | 3-4   | Pt sol | Colorless, white                       | .....                        | V              | Fair          | .....                 | H           |
| 30 | 5.5-6 | 2.5-2.4   | 4.5   | Gelat  | Blue, green, red,<br>yellow            | Bluish to<br>colorless       | V, G           | Dist          | Conch to<br>uneven    | I           |
| 31 | 5.5-6 | 2.5-2.45  | Inf   | Gelat  | Colorless, gray,<br>white              | Uncolored                    | V              | Imperf        | Conch                 | I           |
| 32 | 5.5   | 2.4-2.25  | 4.5   | Gelat  | Blue, gray, black,<br>brownish         | .....                        | .....          | Poor          | .....                 | I           |
| 33 | 5.5   | 2.56      | ..... | .....  | Brown, gray, red                       | .....                        | .....          | .....         | .....                 | .....       |
| 34 | 5.5   | 2.4±      | Fus   | Gelat  | White, colorless                       | .....                        | V, P           | Perf          | .....                 | H           |
| 35 | 5-6   | 2.5-2.40  | 2     | Sol    | Colorless, gray, red,<br>ylw, blue-grn | Uncolored                    | Sv, P, G       | Perf          | .....                 | H           |
| 36 | 4.5-6 | 2.48-2.3  | 2-3   | Gelat  | White, gray to black                   | .....                        | V              | .....         | .....                 | H?          |
| 37 | 5-5.5 | 2.45-2.38 | 3     | Gelat  | Azure to grnsh-blue                    | .....                        | V              | Poor          | Uneven                | I           |
| 38 | 5-5.5 | 2.4-2.16  | 2     | Gelat  | White                                  | .....                        | V, S           | Perf          | .....                 | M           |
| 39 | 5-5.5 | 2.4-2.3   | 2     | Gelat  | Reddish, greenish,<br>white, brown     | Uncolored                    | V, P           | Perf          | Uneven to<br>subconch | O           |
| 40 | 5±    | 2.75-2.5  | Easy  | Insol  | Red, blue, green,<br>colorless, etc    | .....                        | V              | None          | Conch                 | A           |
| 41 | 5     | 2.46      | Inf   | Sol    | Green                                  | .....                        | V              | Fair          | .....                 | O           |
| 42 | 5     | 2.70-2.55 | Inf   | Ins    | Milk white to lt blue                  | .....                        | .....          | .....         | .....                 | .....       |
| 43 | 5     | 2.45      | 3     | Depd   | White, yellow, gray                    | .....                        | V, P           | Perf          | Uneven                | M           |
| 44 | 5     | 2.4-2.2   | 2-2.5 | Gelat  | White, gray,<br>yellowish              | .....                        | V, S           | Perf          | Brittle               | M           |
| 45 | 5     | 2.52      | Inf   | Ins    | Green, colorless                       | .....                        | V              | None          | .....                 | O           |
| 46 | 5     | 2.65      | ..... | Pt sol | Green, colorless                       | .....                        | .....          | None          | .....                 | .....       |
| 47 | 5     | 2.36      | Easy  | Inf    | Colorless                              | .....                        | .....          | Fair          | .....                 | O           |
| 48 | 5     | 2.55      | Easy  | Ins    | Blue                                   | .....                        | .....          | .....         | .....                 | M?          |
| 49 | 5     | 2.44      | 2     | Gelat  | Colorless                              | .....                        | .....          | Perf          | .....                 | H           |
| 50 | 5     | 2.61      | ..... | .....  | White needles                          | .....                        | .....          | .....         | .....                 | T           |
| 51 | 5     | 2.38      | Easy  | Ins    | Brown to black                         | Brown                        | R              | .....         | Uneven to<br>conch    | .....       |
| 52 | 4.5-5 | 2.4-2.3   | 1.5   | Dcpd   | Colorless, white,<br>tinted            | .....                        | P, V           | Perf          | Uneven                | T           |
| 53 | 4-5   | 2.6±      | Diff  | .....  | Green                                  | White                        | Sr, G,<br>P, D | Fair          | Conch,<br>splintery   | M           |
| 54 | 4.5   | 2.62-2.56 | Inf   | .....  | Colorless, white,<br>yellowish         | .....                        | V              | None          | Uneven                | I           |
| 55 | 4.5   | 2.57      | Fus   | Sol    | Gray, red, green,<br>yellow            | Yellowish to<br>bluish white | V, G           | .....         | .....                 | O           |

# MINERAL IDENTIFICATION TABLES

## GROUP 10 Specific Gravity 2.65-2.33

| INDEX<br>OF REF. | NAME                    | COMPOSITION  | REMARKS  |
|------------------|-------------------------|--|--|
| 29 1.54±         | MARIALITE               | 3Na <sub>2</sub> O·3Al <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> ·8SiO <sub>2</sub> ·<br>2NaCl   | A scapolite.   |
| 30 1.496         | HAUENITE                | 3Na <sub>2</sub> O·Al <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> ·2SiO <sub>2</sub> ·<br>CaSO <sub>4</sub>  | On coal with soda gives the sulfide test.                                    |
| 31 1.508         | LEUCITE                 | K <sub>2</sub> O·Al <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> ·4SiO <sub>2</sub>   | Brittle. B.B., with cobalt solution, gives a blue color.                     |
| 32 1.495         | NOSELITE                | 5Na <sub>2</sub> O·3Al <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> ·<br>6SiO <sub>2</sub> ·2SO <sub>3</sub>  | On coal with soda, gives the sulfide test.                                   |
| 33 1.540         | IGALIKITE               | NaKA <sub>2</sub> Si <sub>4</sub> O <sub>15</sub> ·2H <sub>2</sub> O   | Minute scales in pseudo-hexagonal arrangement.                               |
| 34 1.518         | DAVYNE                  | 4(Na,K) <sub>2</sub> O·CaO·<br>2CO <sub>2</sub> ·4Al <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> ·<br>9SiO <sub>2</sub> ·3H <sub>2</sub> O?        | Fuses with intumescence, coloring the flame yellow.                          |
| 35 1.524         | CANCRINITE              | 4Na <sub>2</sub> O·CaO·4Al <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> ·<br>2CO <sub>2</sub> ·9SiO <sub>2</sub> ·3H <sub>2</sub> O                 | In C.T., gives water.  |
| 36 1.490         | HYDRO-<br>NEPHELINE     | 2Na <sub>2</sub> O·3Al <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> ·6SiO <sub>2</sub> ·<br>7H <sub>2</sub> O                                       |  |
| 37 1.50±         | LAZURITE                | 3(Na <sub>2</sub> O·Al <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> ·2SiO <sub>2</sub> )·<br>2Na <sub>2</sub> S                                     | B.B., on heating, glows with a beetle-green light.                           |
| 38 1.519         | SCOLECITE               | CaO·Al <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> ·3SiO <sub>2</sub> ·<br>3H <sub>2</sub> O   | B.B., sometimes curls up like a worm.  |
| 39 1.525±        | THOMSONITE              | (Ca,N <sub>2</sub> )O·Al <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> ·<br>2SiO <sub>2</sub> ·2½H <sub>2</sub> O                                    | B.B., gives a white enamel. A zeolite.                                       |
| 40 1.52±         | GLASS                   | Na <sub>2</sub> O·CaO·6SiO <sub>2</sub> +<br>Fe, K, Ba, B, Pb, etc   | Not a mineral but often mistaken for one. Very common.                       |
| 41 1.534         | FISCHERITE              | AlPO <sub>4</sub> ·Al(OH) <sub>3</sub> ·<br>2½H <sub>2</sub> O   | Soluble in H <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub> . B.B., becomes white and clouded. |
| 42 1.580         | COERULEO-<br>LACTITE    | 3Al <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> ·2P <sub>2</sub> O <sub>5</sub> ·<br>10H <sub>2</sub> O  | Occurs in fibrous crusts.  |
| 43 1.512         | BREWSTERITE             | (Sr,Ba,Ca)O·Al <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> ·<br>6SiO <sub>2</sub> ·5H <sub>2</sub> O   | Brittle. Fuses to a white enamel.  |
| 44 1.505         | MESOLITE                | Na <sub>2</sub> O·2CaO·3Al <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> ·<br>9SiO <sub>2</sub> ·8H <sub>2</sub> O                                   | B.B., becomes opaque and swells up to worm-like forms.                       |
| 45 1.571         | VARISCITE               | Al <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> ·P <sub>2</sub> O <sub>5</sub> ·4H <sub>2</sub> O   | Soluble in HCl after ignition.   |
| 46 1.517         | PLANERITE               | 3Al <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> ·2P <sub>2</sub> O <sub>5</sub> ·<br>18±H <sub>2</sub> O   | B.B., decrepitates. Probably identical with coeruleolactite.                 |
| 47 1.59          | STERRETTITE             | Al <sub>6</sub> (PO <sub>4</sub> ) <sub>4</sub> (OH) <sub>6</sub> ·5H <sub>2</sub> O   | In C.T., fuses, yields water, leaving a dark infusible residue.              |
| 48 .....         | RIVAITE                 | (Ca,N <sub>2</sub> )Si <sub>2</sub> O <sub>5</sub>   | Prisms of wollastonite embedded in glass. B.B., a glass and yellow flame.    |
| 49 1.507         | SULPHATIC<br>CANCRINITE | 4Na <sub>2</sub> O·CaO·4Al <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> ·<br>CO <sub>2</sub> ·SO <sub>3</sub> ·9SiO <sub>2</sub> ·3H <sub>2</sub> O |  |
| 50 1.536         | ASCHROFTINE             | Na <sub>4</sub> K <sub>4</sub> (Ca,Mg,Mn) <sub>5</sub> ·<br>Al <sub>18</sub> Si <sub>22</sub> O <sub>80</sub> ·35½H <sub>2</sub> O |  |
| 51 1.561         | LOVOZERITE              | Hydrous zircono-<br>silicate of calcium  | B.B., an opaque white bead.  |
| 52 1.536         | APOPHYLLITE             | K <sub>2</sub> O·8CaO·16SiO <sub>2</sub> ·<br>16H <sub>2</sub> O   | In C.T., exfoliates, whitens and yields acid water.                          |
| 53 1.502         | ANTIGORITE              | 3MgO·2SiO <sub>2</sub> ·2H <sub>2</sub> O  | In C.T., yields water. A serpentine.   |
| 54 1.427         | RALSTONITE              | (Mg,N <sub>2</sub> )F <sub>2</sub> ·<br>3Al(F,OH) <sub>3</sub> ·2H <sub>2</sub> O  | Brittle. Decomposed by H <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub> with evolution of HF.  |
| 55 1.660         | BARRANDITE              | (Al,Fe)PO <sub>4</sub> ·2H <sub>2</sub> O  | B.B., splits open and becomes dark color.                                    |

# MINERAL IDENTIFICATION TABLES

## GROUP 10 Specific Gravity 2.65-2.33

|    | H      | SP. GR.   | F     | HCL    | COLOR                          | STREAK         | LUSTER | CLEAV-<br>AGE | FRACTURE           | STS-<br>TEM |
|----|--------|-----------|-------|--------|--------------------------------|----------------|--------|---------------|--------------------|-------------|
| 56 | 4.5    | 2.5-2.44  | 3.5   | Dcpd   | White, yellow, red, brown      | White          | V      | Easy          | Uneven to subconch | M           |
| 57 | 4.5    | 2.33      | Easy  | Sol    | Emerald-green                  | .....          | .....  | Perf          | .....              | M           |
| 58 | 4-4.5  | 2.5-2.49  | 4.5-5 | Sol    | Colorless to brown, yellow     | Yellowish      | R      | Perf          | .....              | R?          |
| 59 | 4-4.5  | 2.43-2.42 | 1.5   | Sol    | Colorless, white, yellowish    | .....          | V to A | Perf          | Uneven to subconch | M           |
| 60 | 4-4.5  | 2.37-2.28 | 2.5-3 | Dcpd   | Colorless to white             | .....          | V      | None          | Brittle            | M           |
| 61 | 4      | 2.58      | Inf   | Sol    | Pale brown                     | .....          | .....  | Perf          | .....              | I           |
| 62 | 4      | 2.54      | Inf   | .....  | Gray to blue                   | .....          | G, V   | Dist          | .....              | O           |
| 63 | 4      | 2.68-2.61 | ..... | .....  | Black                          | .....          | .....  | .....         | .....              | .....       |
| 64 | 4      | 2.6       | Inf   | .....  | White                          | .....          | .....  | Dist          | .....              | .....       |
| 65 | 4      | 2.53      | ..... | .....  | Pale green to colorless        | .....          | .....  | .....         | .....              | .....       |
| 66 | 4      | 2.5       | ..... | .....  | Dark brown                     | Brown          | P      | .....         | Conch              | .....       |
| 67 | 4      | 2.54      | Inf   | Ins    | Green                          | .....          | .....  | .....         | .....              | O           |
| 68 | 4      | 2.5       | ..... | .....  | Ashy brown                     | .....          | .....  | .....         | .....              | R           |
| 69 | 4      | 2.45-2.38 | Fus   | Sol    | Colorless                      | .....          | D      | Dist          | Brittle            | O           |
| 70 | 4      | 2.63      | Diff  | Sol    | Colorless                      | .....          | .....  | Perf          | .....              | M           |
| 71 | 4      | 2.41      | ..... | .....  | Green, yellow                  | .....          | R, P   | Perf          | .....              | M           |
| 72 | 4      | 2.5       | ..... | Dcpd   | Green, brown, ylw              | .....          | .....  | Perf          | .....              | O           |
| 73 | 4      | 2.53      | ..... | .....  | Grnsh, colorless               | .....          | .....  | Perf          | .....              | M           |
| 74 | 3.5-4  | 2.39      | ..... | .....  | Blue to gray                   | .....          | .....  | Good          | .....              | M?          |
| 75 | 3.5-4  | 2.75-2.58 | Inf   | .....  | White, grayish, reddish        | White          | V, P   | Dist          | Conch to uneven    | R           |
| 76 | 3.5-4  | 2.36-2.25 | 2.5-3 | Gelat  | White, yellow, red             | Uncolored      | V, P   | Perf          | Uneven             | M           |
| 77 | 3.5-4  | 2.38      | 1     | Sol    | Colorless, gray, yellow, brown | .....          | .....  | None          | Conch              | I           |
| 78 | 3.25-4 | 2.34-2.32 | Inf   | Sol    | White, yellow, green           | White          | V, P   | Fair          | Uneven to subconch | O           |
| 79 | 3-4    | 2.41      | ..... | Dcpd   | Green                          | Greenish white | R      | .....         | .....              | .....       |
| 80 | 3-4    | 2.58      | Inf   | Pt sol | Yellow                         | White          | V, P   | Dist          | Conch              | .....       |
| 81 | 3-4    | 2.8-2.64  | 4-6   | Dcpd   | Brown to black                 | Same           | D      | .....         | .....              | .....       |
| 82 | 3-4    | 2.39      | Diff  | Dcpd   | White                          | .....          | V, P   | Mic           | .....              | .....       |
| 83 | 3.5    | 2.49      | 1     | Sol    | Greenish, yellow               | .....          | V      | None          | .....              | I           |
| 84 | 3.5    | 2.57      | ..... | .....  | White, buff, gray              | .....          | Glassy | None          | Conch              | O           |
| 85 | 3.5    | 2.59-2.55 | 2     | Ins    | White                          | .....          | Sv     | .....         | Even               | M           |
| 86 | 3.5    | 2.61      | Easy  | Sol    | Clear, colorless               | .....          | .....  | None          | Brittle            | .....       |

# MINERAL IDENTIFICATION TABLES

## GROUP 10 Specific Gravity 2.65-2.33

| INDEX<br>OF REF. | NAME           | COMPOSITION  | REMARKS  |
|------------------|----------------|--|--|
| 56 1.505         | HARMOTOME      | $(K_2, Ba)O \cdot Al_2O_3 \cdot 5SiO_2 \cdot 5H_2O$      | B.B., whitens, then crumbles and fuses to a white translucent glass. |
| 57 1.656         | NATROCHALCITE  | $Na_2O \cdot 4CaO \cdot 3SO_3 \cdot 3H_2O$               | Slowly soluble in water.   |
| 58 1.830         | CARPHOSIDERITE | $3Fe_2O_3 \cdot 3SO_3 \cdot 10H_2O$                      | Insoluble in water.  |
| 59 1.592         | COLEMANITE     | $2CaO \cdot 3B_2O_3 \cdot 5H_2O$                         | B.B., decrepitates, exfoliates, sinters, fuse imperfectly.           |
| 60 1.50          | WELLSITE       | $BaO \cdot K_2O \cdot 2Al_2O_3 \cdot 6SiO_2 \cdot 8H_2O$ | In C.T., yields water. A member of the zeolite group.                |
| 61 2.137         | OLDHAMITE      | CaS  | Treated with HCl, it yields $H_2S$ . Decomposed by boiling water.    |
| 62 1.576         | SPHAERITE      | $4AlPO_4 \cdot 6Al(OH)_3 \cdot 7H_2O$                    | B.B., colors the flame bluish-green.                                 |
| 63 .....         | BONDSORFFITE   | $K_2(Mg, Fe)_2Al_8(Si_2O_7)_6 \cdot 7H_2O$               | An alteration product of cordierite.                                 |
| 64 1.585±        | NATROALUNITE   | $Na_2O \cdot 3Al_2O_3 \cdot 4SO_3 \cdot 6H_2O$           | Soluble in HCl and partly in water after ignition.                   |
| 65 1.574         | OVERITE        | $2(Ca_3Al_6(PO_4)_2 \cdot 20H_2O)$                       | Prismatic crystals in variscite nodules.                             |
| 66 1.758         | ASOVSKITE      | $P_2O_5 \cdot 3Fe_2O_3 \cdot 6H_2O$                      | Occurs in shells, veins, and nodules.                                |
| 67 1.588         | METAVARISCITE  | $Al_2O_3 \cdot P_2O_5 \cdot 4H_2O$                       | Becomes lavender on heating. Soluble in HCl after gently heating.    |
| 68 .....         | CODAZZITE      | $(Ca, Mg, Fe, Ce)CO_3$                                   | Soluble in water. Colors flame green.                                |
| 69 1.540         | SULPHOBORITE   | $6MgO \cdot 2B_2O_3 \cdot 2SO_3 \cdot 9H_2O$             |  |
| 70 1.62          | AFWILLITE      | $3CaO \cdot 2SiO_2 \cdot 3H_2O$                          |  |
| 71 1.545         | PHOLIDOLITE    | Like caledonite with Al                                  | Serpentine asbestos. Fibers usually long and flexible.               |
| 72 1.550         | CHRYSOTILE     | $3MgO \cdot 2SiO_2 \cdot 2H_2O$                          |  |
| 73 1.578         | MONTGOMERITE   | $Ca_4Al_5(PO_4)_6(OH)_5 \cdot 11H_2O$                    |  |
| 74 .....         | KOLBECKITE     | $H_2O \cdot SiO_2 \cdot P_2O_5$ of Be                    | Short prismatic crystals.  |
| 75 1.572         | ALUNITE        | $K_2O \cdot 3Al_2O_3 \cdot 4SO_3 \cdot 6H_2O$            | Brittle. Soluble in $H_2SO_4$ . In C.T., yields water.               |
| 76 1.524         | LAUMONTITE     | $CaO \cdot Al_2O_3 \cdot 4SiO_2 \cdot 4H_2O$             | B.B., a white enamel.  |
| 77 1.514         | NORTHUPITE     | $MgO \cdot Na_2O \cdot 2CO_2 \cdot NaCl$                 | B.B., froths and fuses to an alkaline mass.                          |
| 78 1.534         | WAVELLITE      | $4AlPO_4 \cdot 2Al(OH)_3 \cdot 9H_2O$                    | Brittle. Soluble in KOH.   |
| 79 .....         | GENTHITE       | $2NiO \cdot 2MgO \cdot 3SiO_2 \cdot 6H_2O$               | In C.T., blackens and gives off water.                               |
| 80 .....         | LOEWIGITE      | $K_2O \cdot 3Al_2O_3 \cdot 4SO_3 \cdot 9H_2O$            | Similar to alunite.  |
| 81 1.50±         | NEOTOCITE      | $(Mn, Fe)O \cdot SiO_2 \cdot 2H_2O$                      | In C.T., yields much water.  |
| 82 1.549         | GYROLITE       | $4CaO \cdot 6SiO_2 \cdot 5(Na, K, H)_2O$                 | In C.T., yields $H_2O$ ; intumesces and separates into thin scales   |
| 83 1.454         | SULPHOHALITE   | $2Na_2SO_4 \cdot 2NaCl \cdot NaF$                        | Slowly soluble in water.   |
| 84 1.488         | BURKEITE       | $2Na_2SO_4 \cdot Na_2CO_3$                               | Brittle. Soluble in water.   |
| 85 1.598         | HOWLITE        | $4CaO \cdot 5B_2O_3 \cdot 2SiO_2 \cdot 5H_2O$            | Tests for boron.   |
| 86 1.440         | SCHAIRERITE    | $Na_2SO_4 \cdot Na(F, Cl)$                               | Soluble in water. Colors flame intensely yellow.                     |

# MINERAL IDENTIFICATION TABLES

## GROUP 10 Specific Gravity 2.65-2.33

|     | H       | SP. GR.   | F     | HCL   | COLOR                              | STREAK             | LUSTER                   | CLEAV-<br>AGE | FRACTURE              | SYS-<br>TEM |
|-----|---------|-----------|-------|-------|------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|---------------|-----------------------|-------------|
| 87  | 3.5     | 2.45      | ..... | ..... | White                              | .....              | .....                    | .....         | .....                 | O           |
| 88  | 3.5     | 2.45      | ..... | ..... | Blue                               | .....              | .....                    | None          | .....                 | Tr          |
| 89  | 3.5     | 2.59-2.46 | 1     | Sol   | Colorless                          | .....              | .....                    | None          | .....                 | I           |
| 90  | 3.5     | 2.6       | ..... | Sol   | .....                              | .....              | .....                    | Good          | .....                 | R           |
| 91  | 3.5     | 2.62      | Inf   | Sol   | White                              | .....              | .....                    | .....         | Uneven                | .....       |
| 92  | 3.5     | 2.65      | ..... | ..... | Brown                              | Light brown        | .....                    | .....         | .....                 | .....       |
| 93  | 3.5     | 2.38      | Diff  | Gelat | Iron black                         | Dark smoky<br>gray | G to P                   | Basal         | .....                 | .....       |
| 94  | 3.5     | 2.58-2.50 | Diff  | Dcpd  | .....                              | .....              | .....                    | Perf          | .....                 | R           |
| 95  | 3.5     | 2.65      | ..... | ..... | Dark green to nearly<br>black      | Green              | .....                    | .....         | .....                 | .....       |
| 96  | 3-3.5   | 2.66-2.63 | 1.5   | Sol   | White tinged with<br>blue or green | .....              | V, R                     | Fair          | .....                 | R           |
| 97  | 3-3.5   | 2.57-2.52 | 2-3   | Sol   | White, yellowish                   | .....              | V                        | Perf          | .....                 | M           |
| 98  | 3-3.5   | 2.56      | 1.5   | Sol   | White, yellowish                   | .....              | V, D                     | Dist          | Uneven to<br>subconch | H           |
| 99  | 3-3.5   | 2.69-2.57 | Inf   | Sol   | Emerald-green                      | Paler              | V                        | .....         | Conch                 | .....       |
| 100 | 3-3.5   | 2.5-2.49  | Inf   | ..... | Greenish white, green              | White              | G, V                     | Indist        | Uneven to<br>subconch | O           |
| 101 | 3-3.5   | 2.63      | Fus   | Ins   | Ash gray                           | .....              | P to D                   | Perf          | .....                 | .....       |
| 102 | 3-3.5   | 2.35      | 2-2.5 | Sol   | Colorless, white                   | .....              | V                        | None          | Conch                 | O           |
| 103 | 2.5-4   | 2.65-2.5  | 5-6   | Dcpd  | Green, brownish, red               | White              | S, G, P,<br>R, E<br>P, V | Fair          | Conch to<br>splintery | M           |
| 104 | 2.5-3.5 | 2.4-2.3   | Inf   | ..... | Grayish, reddish,<br>white, green  | .....              | .....                    | Perf          | .....                 | M           |
| 105 | 3       | 2.4       | 4.5-5 | Sol   | White                              | .....              | V                        | Perf          | .....                 | O           |
| 106 | 3       | 2.63      | 1     | Sol   | .....                              | .....              | V                        | Dist          | Conch                 | O           |
| 107 | 3       | 2.60      | ..... | ..... | Greenish                           | .....              | .....                    | .....         | Fibrous               | .....       |
| 108 | 3       | 3.1-2.5   | Diff  | Dcpd  | Black, brownish black              | Yellowish<br>brown | G, V                     | .....         | Conch                 | .....       |
| 109 | 3       | 2.34      | ..... | ..... | Colorless                          | .....              | .....                    | .....         | .....                 | M           |
| 110 | 3       | 2.47      | ..... | Sol   | White to colorless                 | .....              | .....                    | Perf          | .....                 | M           |
| 111 | 3       | 2.36      | Inf   | Gelat | Snow white                         | .....              | S                        | .....         | Fibrous               | .....       |
| 112 | 3       | 2.64      | 2     | Dcpd  | White                              | .....              | S                        | .....         | Fibrous               | O?          |
| 113 | 3       | 2.65      | ..... | ..... | Colorless                          | .....              | .....                    | Mic           | .....                 | O?          |
| 114 | 3       | 2.4       | ..... | Sol   | Snow white                         | .....              | .....                    | Perf          | .....                 | Tr          |
| 115 | 3       | 2.34      | Easy  | Sol   | Colorless, rose,<br>yellow, brown  | .....              | S                        | Perf          | Splintery             | H           |

# MINERAL IDENTIFICATION TABLES

## GROUP 10 Specific Gravity 2.65-2.33

|     | INDEX<br>OF REF. | NAME             | COMPOSITION   | REMARKS  |
|-----|------------------|------------------|---|--|
| 87  | 1.534            | MINYULITE        | $2K(OH,F) \cdot 2Al_2O_3 \cdot 2P_2O_5 \cdot 7H_2O$         | Radiating groups of white needles like wavellite.                                      |
| 88  | 1.555            | VAUXITE          | $FeO \cdot Al_2O_3 \cdot P_2O_5 \cdot 6H_2O$                |  |
| 89  | 1.508            | TYCHITE          | $2MgO \cdot 3Na_2O \cdot 4CO_2 \cdot SO_2$                  | Slightly soluble in water.   |
| 90  | 1.552            | ZIRKLERITE       | $2Al_2O_3 \cdot 9(Fe,Mg,Ca)Cl_2 \cdot 3H_2O$                | Decomposed by $H_2O$ with separation of $Al_2O_3$ and $Fe(OH)_3$ .                     |
| 91  | .....            | GAJITE           | Hydrous $(Ca,Mg)CO_3$                                       | In C.T., yields alkaline water.  |
| 92  | .....            | OXY-KERTSCHENITE | $(Mn,Mg,Ca)O \cdot 4Al_2O_3 \cdot 3P_2O_5 \cdot 21H_2O$     |  |
| 93  | .....            | MORAVITE         | $H_4Fe_2(Al,Fe)_4Si_7O_{24}$                                | B.B., gives a black shining bead.  |
| 94  | 1.564            | REYERITE         | $Ca,Al,SiO_2 + H_2O$  | In C.T., yields alkaline water. After heating gives an alkaline reaction.              |
| 95  | .....            | KERTSCHENITE     | Hydrated basic ferric phosphate                             |  |
| 96  | 1.487            | APHTHALITE       | $(Na,K)_2SO_4$  | Soluble in water. Tastes bitter.   |
| 97  | 1.533            | KIESERITE        | $MgSO_4 \cdot H_2O$   | Soluble in water.  |
| 98  | 1.481            | HANKSITE         | $9Na_2SO_4 \cdot Na_2CO_3 \cdot KCl$                        | Brittle. Soluble in water.   |
| 99  | 1.59±            | ZARATITE         | $NiCO_3 \cdot 2Ni(OH)_2 \cdot 4H_2O$                        | In C.T., yields water and leaves a grayish black magnetic mass.                        |
| 100 | .....            | PEGANITE         | $AlPO_4 \cdot Al(OH)_3 \cdot 1\frac{1}{2}H_2O$              | In C.T., yields water and assumes a violet or rose red color.                          |
| 101 | .....            | SPODIO-PHYLLITE  | $(Na_2 \cdot K)_2(Mg,Fe)_3(Fe,Al)_2(SiO_3)_3$               | B.B., gives a nearly colorless bead.   |
| 102 | 1.510            | PIRSSONITE       | $CaO \cdot Na_2O \cdot 2CO_2 \cdot 2H_2O$                   | Gives an alkaline reaction after heating.  |
| 103 | .....            | SERPENTINE       | $3MgO \cdot 2SiO_2 \cdot 2H_2O$                             | In C.T., yields water. There are many varieties.                                       |
| 104 | 1.566            | GIBBSITE         | $Al(OH)_3$  | Soluble in $H_2SO_4$ . In C.T., yields water and becomes opaque and white.             |
| 105 | 1.542            | DAWSONITE        | $Na_2O \cdot Al_2O_3 \cdot 2CO_2 \cdot 2H_2O$               | B.B., swells up and colors flame deep yellow.  |
| 106 | 1.555            | SHORTITE         | $Na_2O \cdot 2CaO \cdot 3CO_2$                              | Strongly pyroelectric. Dcpd by $H_2O$ .  |
| 107 | .....            | NEMAPHYLLITE     | As serpentine   | A variety of serpentine containing $Na_2O$ .   |
| 108 | 1.57±            | HISINGERITE      | Hydrated ferric silicate                                    | In C.T., yields water. Fuses to a black magnetic slag.                                 |
| 109 | 1.561            | METAVAXITE       | $FeO \cdot Al_2O_3 \cdot P_2O_5 \cdot 4H_2O$                |  |
| 110 | 1.545            | MOOREITE         | $8(Mg,Mn,Zn)O \cdot SO_3 \cdot 11H_2O$                      | White tabular crystals.  |
| 111 | 1.594            | FOSHAGITE        | $5CaO \cdot 3SiO_2 \cdot 3H_2O$                             | B.B., water is expelled and it becomes pale blue. May be identical with hillebrandite. |
| 112 | 1.60             | RIVERSIDEITE     | $2CaO \cdot 2SiO_2 \cdot 3H_2O$                             | B.B., fuses to a white glass.  |
| 113 | 1.572            | ENGLISHITE       | $4CaO \cdot K_2O \cdot 4Al_2O_3 \cdot 4P_2O_5 \cdot 14H_2O$ |  |
| 114 | 1.591            | PRICEITE         | $4CaO \cdot 5B_2O_3 \cdot 7H_2O$                            | Chalky. In crystalline and cryptocrystalline compact masses.                           |
| 115 | 1.589            | RINNEITE         | $FeCl_4 \cdot 3KCl \cdot NaCl$                              | The taste is astringent like ink.  |

# MINERAL IDENTIFICATION TABLES

## GROUP 10 Specific Gravity 2.65-2.33

|     | H     | SP. GR.   | F     | HCL    | COLOR                                 | STREAK                     | LUSTER  | CLEAV-<br>AGE | FRACTURE | STS-<br>TEM |
|-----|-------|-----------|-------|--------|---------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------|---------------|----------|-------------|
| 116 | 2.5-3 | 2.67-2.6  | Inf   | Sol    | White, pink,<br>yellowish             | .....                      | D, P    | Perf          | .....    | O           |
| 117 | 2.5-3 | 2.5       | ..... | .....  | White                                 | .....                      | P       | Perf          | .....    | .....       |
| 118 | 2.5-3 | 2.62-2.46 | ..... | .....  | Yellowish green                       | Green                      | .....   | Perf          | .....    | H?          |
| 119 | 2.5-3 | 2.37      | 1.5   | Sol    | White, yellowish, rdsh                | .....                      | V       | Dist          | Conch    | T           |
| 120 | 2.5-3 | 2.51      | Diff  | Pt sol | White                                 | .....                      | .....   | .....         | .....    | H           |
| 121 | 2-3   | 2.5-2.2   | Easy  | Sol    | Brown, yellowish,<br>white            | Yellowish to<br>white      | V, G    | .....         | .....    | .....       |
| 122 | 2-3   | 2.61      | ..... | .....  | Silvery white,<br>grayish             | .....                      | .....   | Perf          | .....    | M           |
| 123 | 2-3   | 2.53      | ..... | Depd   | White                                 | .....                      | .....   | .....         | .....    | .....       |
| 124 | 2-3   | 2.45      | ..... | Sol    | Clear glassy, yellow                  | .....                      | .....   | Good          | .....    | Tr          |
| 125 | 2-3   | 2.4       | ..... | .....  | White, ylw tint                       | .....                      | .....   | .....         | .....    | .....       |
| 126 | 2.5   | 2.53      | 5     | Sol    | Yellow                                | .....                      | .....   | .....         | .....    | H           |
| 127 | 2.5   | 2.6-2.1   | 1.5   | Sol    | Colorless, red, blue,<br>purple       | .....                      | V       | Perf          | Conch    | I           |
| 128 | 2.5   | 2.6       | 1.5-2 | .....  | White                                 | .....                      | V       | Perf          | Conch    | M           |
| 129 | 2.5   | 2.63      | Inf   | Pt sol | White                                 | .....                      | P       | Perf          | Flexible | .....       |
| 130 | 2.5   | 2.53-2.52 | Easy  | Depd   | Yellow, green                         | Sulfur yellow              | P       | Perf          | Brittle  | M?          |
| 131 | 2.5   | 2.4-2.38  | Inf   | Sol    | White, blue, green                    | .....                      | P, V, W | Perf          | .....    | R           |
| 132 | 2.5   | 2.44      | Fus   | Sol    | Colorless                             | .....                      | .....   | Perf          | .....    | M           |
| 133 | 2.5   | 2.51      | ..... | .....  | Green-yellow                          | .....                      | .....   | Perf          | .....    | .....       |
| 134 | 2.5   | 2.51      | Easy  | Depd   | White                                 | .....                      | P       | Mic           | .....    | .....       |
| 135 | 2.5   | 2.46      | Easy  | Sol    | Red to yellow, orange                 | Yellow                     | V, Sa   | Poor          | Conch    | M           |
| 136 | 2.5   | 2.55      | ..... | .....  | Deep orange                           | .....                      | .....   | Perf          | .....    | O           |
| 137 | 2.5   | 2.63      | ..... | .....  | Sky blue                              | .....                      | .....   | Perf          | .....    | O           |
| 138 | 2.5   | 2.4       | ..... | .....  | Bluish-green                          | .....                      | V       | Perf          | Conch    | O           |
| 139 | 2-2.5 | 2.5-2.0   | 2-3?  | Sol    | Apple green                           | Paler to white             | V       | Perf          | .....    | O           |
| 140 | 2-2.5 | 2.78-2.65 | 5-5.5 | Pt sol | Violet, green, red,<br>yellowish      | Uncolored,<br>greenish wht | P       | Perf          | Flexible | M           |
| 141 | 2-2.5 | 2.85-2.6  | 5-5.5 | Pt Sol | Grn, red, violet,<br>yellowish, white | .....                      | P, V    | Perf          | Flexible | M           |
| 142 | 2-2.5 | 2.73-2.64 | 2.5   | Sol    | White, grayish,<br>red tinge          | White                      | V, P    | Perf          | Uneven   | M           |
| 143 | 2-2.5 | 2.63-2.6  | Inf   | Ins    | White, various tints                  | .....                      | P, D, E | Perf          | Flexible | M           |
| 144 | 2-2.5 | 2.48      | ..... | .....  | Colorless, white                      | .....                      | V       | Perf          | .....    | M?          |
| 145 | 2-2.5 | 2.35-2.15 | 2     | Sol    | Yellow                                | Pale yellow                | .....   | Perf          | .....    | O           |
| 146 | 2-2.5 | 3.24-2.47 | ..... | Sol    | Pale, deep green                      | .....                      | P       | Perf          | .....    | H           |
| 147 | 1-4   | 2.5±      | ..... | .....  | Turquoise blue                        | .....                      | D       | .....         | Conch    | .....       |

# MINERAL IDENTIFICATION TABLES

## GROUP 10 Specific Gravity 2.65-2.33

|     | INDEX<br>OF REF. | NAME             | COMPOSITION   | REMARKS   |
|-----|------------------|------------------|---|---|
| 116 | 1.587            | LANTHANITE       | $\text{La}(\text{CO}_3)_2 \cdot 9\text{H}_2\text{O}$  | In C.T., yields water.  |
| 117 | 1.542            | FOSHALLASSITE    | $3\text{CaO} \cdot 2\text{SiO}_2 \cdot 3\text{H}_2\text{O}$   | Scaly, spheroidal aggregates. Related to foshagite and centrallasite.                           |
| 118 | 1.59±            | CONNARITE        | $2\text{NiO}_2 \cdot 3\text{SiO}_2 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$   |   |
| 119 | 1.490            | LOEWEITE         | $2\text{Na}_2\text{SO}_4 \cdot 2\text{MgSO}_4 \cdot 5\text{H}_2\text{O}$  | Soluble in water.   |
| 120 | 1.56             | COLERAINITE      | $4\text{MgO} \cdot \text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 2\text{SiO}_2 \cdot 5\text{H}_2\text{O}$                                     |   |
| 121 | 1.635±           | PITTICITE        | Hydrated ferric $\text{AsO}_4$ and $\text{SO}_4$  | In C.T., yields water and $\text{SO}_2$ .   |
| 122 | 1.537            | NAUJAKASITE      | $3(\text{Na}_2, \text{Fe})\text{O} \cdot 2\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 8\text{SiO}_2 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$               | Minute mica-like plates.  |
| 123 | .....            | RADIOPHYLLITE    | $\text{CaO} \cdot \text{SiO}_2 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$  |   |
| 124 | 1.770            | ROSSITE          | $\text{CaO} \cdot \text{V}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 4\text{H}_2\text{O}$   | Soluble in water.   |
| 125 | 1.542            | KOLSKITE         | Hydrous $\text{SiO}_2$ of Mg  |   |
| 126 | 1.591            | METAVOLTINE      | $5(\text{K}_2, \text{Na}_2, \text{Fe})\text{O} \cdot 3\text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 12\text{SO}_3 \cdot 18\text{H}_2\text{O}$ | Partly soluble in water.  |
| 127 | 1.544            | HALITE           | <b>NaCl</b>   | <b>Soluble in water. Common salt.</b>   |
| 128 | 1.517            | SYNGENITE        | $\text{K}_2\text{SO}_4 \cdot \text{CaSO}_4 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$  | Partly soluble in water. In C.T., decrepitates violently, yielding water.                       |
| 129 | 1.729            | DONBASSITE       | $\text{H}_2\text{O}, \text{Al}, \text{SiO}_2$   | B.B., splits into separate folia and whitens.   |
| 130 | 1.575            | CALCIOFERRITE    | $\text{Ca}_3(\text{PO}_4)_2 \cdot 2\text{FePO}_4 \cdot \text{Fe}(\text{OH})_3 \cdot 8\text{H}_2\text{O}$                    | B.B., gives a shining black magnetic globule.   |
| 131 | 1.559            | BRUCITE          | <b>Mg(OH)<sub>2</sub></b>   | <b>In C.T., yields water; becomes opaque and friable.</b>                                       |
| 132 | 1.52             | HAUTEFEUILLITE   | $3(\text{Mg}, \text{Ca})\text{O} \cdot \text{P}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 8\text{H}_2\text{O}$                                      | Fuses to a greenish white globule.  |
| 133 | 1.542            | SCHROECKINGERITE | $3\text{CaCO}_3 \cdot \text{Na}_2\text{SO}_4 \cdot \text{UO}_3 \cdot 10\text{H}_2\text{O}$                                  | Erroneously renamed dakeite. Soluble in cold water. Decomposed by hot water.                    |
| 134 | 1.548            | CENTRALLASITE    | $4\text{CaO} \cdot 7\text{SiO}_2 \cdot 3\text{H}_2\text{O}$   |   |
| 135 | 1.815            | PASCOITE         | $3\text{V}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 2\text{CaO} \cdot 11\text{H}_2\text{O}$  | In C.T., yields much water. Soluble in water.   |
| 136 | 1.674            | BUTLERITE        | $(\text{Fe}, \text{Al})_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 2\text{SO}_3 \cdot 5\text{H}_2\text{O}$   |   |
| 137 | 1.643            | RANSOMITE        | $\text{CuO} \cdot (\text{Fe}, \text{Al})_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 4\text{SO}_3 \cdot 7\text{H}_2\text{O}$                          |   |
| 138 | 1.685            | ANTOFAGASTITE    | $\text{CuCl}_2 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$   | Brittle. Usually in curved and verniform shapes.  |
| 139 | 1.662            | LINDACKERITE     | $3\text{NiO} \cdot 6\text{CuO} \cdot \text{SO}_3 \cdot 2\text{As}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 7\text{H}_2\text{O}$                    | Fuses to a black bead. The HCl solution yields a yellow precipitate with $\text{H}_2\text{S}$ . |
| 140 | 1.58±            | CLINOCHLORE      | $5(\text{Fe}, \text{Mg})\text{O} \cdot \text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 3\text{SiO}_2 \cdot 4\text{H}_2\text{O}$                 | <b>Decomposed by <math>\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4</math>.</b>  |
| 141 | 1.576            | PENNINITE        | $5(\text{Mg}, \text{Fe})\text{O} \cdot \text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 3\text{SiO}_2 \cdot 4\text{H}_2\text{O}$                 | <b>Decomposed by <math>\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4</math>. B.B., exfoliates.</b>                      |
| 142 | 1.589            | PHARMACOLITE     | $\text{CaHAsO}_4 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$   | In C.T., yields water and becomes opaque.   |
| 143 | 1.565            | KAOLINITE        | $\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 2\text{SiO}_2 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$   | In C.T., yields water.  |
| 144 | .....            | WAPPLERITE       | $2\text{CaHAsO}_4 \cdot 7\text{H}_2\text{O}$  |   |
| 145 | 1.525            | SIDERONATRITE    | $2\text{Na}_2\text{O} \cdot \text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 4\text{SO}_3 \cdot 7\text{H}_2\text{O}$                             | Decomposed by boiling water.  |
| 146 | 1.625            | NEPOUITE         | $3(\text{Ni}, \text{Mg})\text{O} \cdot 2\text{SiO}_2 \cdot 3\text{H}_2\text{O}$   | In C.T., blackens and yields water. Reacts for nickel.  |
| 147 | 1.54±            | AIDYRLITE        | $4\text{NiO} \cdot 4\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 6\text{SiO}_2 \cdot 15\text{H}_2\text{O}$                                   |   |



# MINERAL IDENTIFICATION TABLES

## GROUP 10 Specific Gravity 2.65-2.33

|     | H     | SP. GR.   | F     | HCL                     | COLOR                       | STREAK              | LUSTER   | CLEAV-<br>AGE | FRACTURE | SYS-<br>TEM |
|-----|-------|-----------|-------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|----------|---------------|----------|-------------|
| 148 | 1-3   | 2.34      | Diff  | Pt sol                  | Green                       | Lighter             | G        |               |          |             |
| 149 | 2     | 2.66-2.4  | 2-2.5 | .....                   | Deep emerald green          | Paler               | R, V, Sa | Perf          |          | R           |
| 150 | 2     | 2.57-2.51 | ..... | Pt sol                  | Dark green                  |                     |          | Good          | Scaly    | ....        |
| 151 | 2     | 2.58-2.55 | 1.5   | Sol                     | White, green                |                     |          | Perf          |          | R           |
| 152 | 2     | 2.43      | ..... | .....                   | Yellowish, gray             |                     |          |               |          | A           |
| 153 | 2     | 2.4-2.2   | Easy  | Pt sol                  | Green, gray                 |                     | D        | Perf          |          | M           |
| 154 | 2     | 2.43      | ..... | .....                   | Pale yellow                 |                     |          |               |          |             |
| 155 | 2     | 2.49-2.13 | ..... | Sol                     | Yellow                      |                     | D, R     | Perf          | Uneven   | O           |
| 156 | 2     | 2.6       | Inf   | Ins                     | White                       |                     |          | Perf          |          | M           |
| 157 | 1.5-2 | 2.68-2.58 | 1.5   | Sol                     | Colorless, blue, green      | Colorless to indigo | P, V     |               | Flexible | M           |
| 158 | 1-2   | 2.41      | Fus   | Sol                     | Colorless, white            |                     |          | Good          |          | M           |
| 159 | 1.5   | 2.33      | Inf   | Sol                     | Colorless, yellowish        |                     | P        | Perf          |          | O           |
| 160 | 1.5   | 2.6       | Inf   | .....                   | White, green, yellow, brown |                     |          | Mic           |          |             |
| 161 | 1.5   | 2.58      | 1     | Sol in HNO <sub>3</sub> | Orange-yellow               |                     | A        | None          | Brittle  | O           |
| 162 | 1     | 2.47      | 2-3?  | Sol                     | White                       |                     | P        | Perf          | Flexible | M           |
| 163 | 1     | 2.62      | ..... | .....                   | Silvery bluish green        |                     |          |               | Fibrous  |             |
| 164 | Soft  | 2.45      | Easy  | Sol                     | White                       |                     |          | Perf          |          | M           |
| 165 | Soft  | 2.41      | ..... | .....                   | White                       |                     | Chalky   |               |          | A           |
| 166 | Soft  | 2.47      | ..... | .....                   | White                       |                     |          | Perf          |          |             |
| 167 | Soft  | 2.57      | ..... | .....                   | White, cream                |                     | Chalky   |               |          |             |
| 168 | Soft  | 2.50      | Inf   | Gelat                   | Yellowish green             |                     |          | Mic           |          | O           |
| 169 | Soft  | 2.58      | ..... | .....                   | White                       |                     | P        | Dist          |          | M           |
| 170 | Soft  | 2.37      | ..... | Sol                     | Black                       | Black               |          |               |          |             |
| 171 | Soft  | 2.8-2.3   | Inf   | Dcpd                    | Apple green                 |                     | D        |               |          | O?          |
| 172 | Soft  | 2.6       | 1     | Sol                     | Brownish yellow             | Yellow              | V to G   |               |          |             |
| 173 | Soft  | 2.37      | Inf   | Pt sol                  | White                       |                     |          | Dist          |          | R           |
| 174 | Soft  | 2.58±     | 3     | Sol                     | Olive to apple green        |                     | E        | Micro         |          |             |
| 175 | ?     | 2.59      | Fus   | Dcpd                    | Copper red                  |                     |          |               |          | H           |
| 176 | ?     | 2.5       | ..... | .....                   | Light brown                 |                     |          | Perf          |          |             |
| 177 | ?     | 2.63      | ..... | .....                   |                             |                     |          |               |          |             |
| 178 | ?     | 2.50      | ..... | .....                   |                             |                     |          |               |          | O           |
| 179 | ?     | 2.55      | Inf   | Ins                     | White, yellow, brown, green |                     |          |               |          |             |

**GROUP 10**  
**Specific Gravity 2.65-2.33**

| INDEX<br>OF REF. | NAME               | COMPOSITION   | REMARKS   |
|------------------|--------------------|---|---|
| 148              | HOEFERITE          | $\text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot \text{SiO}_2 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$   | B.B., becomes reddish brown then grayish black. Fuses to a black slag.                        |
| 149 1.625 ±      | CHALCO-PHYLLITE    | $7\text{CuO} \cdot \text{As}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 14\text{H}_2\text{O}$  | Soluble in $\text{HNO}_3$ and $\text{NH}_4\text{OH}$ .  |
| 150 1.581        | SKOLITE            | $\text{H}_2\text{O}, \text{SiO}_2$ of Al, Fe, K, etc.   | Loses water easily but reabsorbs it.  |
| 151 1.559        | FERRONATRITE       | $3\text{Na}_2\text{SO}_4 \cdot \text{Fe}_2(\text{SO}_4)_3 \cdot 6\text{H}_2\text{O}$                            | Soluble in water.   |
| 152 1.535        | TORNIELLITE        | $(\text{OH})_8\text{Al}_4(\text{Si}_4\text{O}_{10}) \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$                                  | Clay-like. Amorphous form of halloysite.  |
| 153 1.63 ±       | GLAUCONITE         | Hydrated silicate of K and Fe.  | B.B., gives a black magnetic glass.   |
| 154 1.535        | TORNIELLITE        | Hydrous $\text{SiO}_2$ of Al  | Feels soapy. Very porous. Sticks to the tongue.   |
| 155 1.561        | HUMBOLDTINE        | $2\text{FeC}_2\text{O}_4 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$   | In C.T., yields water, turns black and becomes magnetic.                                      |
| 156 1.563        | DICKITE            | $\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 2\text{SiO}_2 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$   | One of the kaoline group.   |
| 157 1.603        | VIVIANITE          | $\text{Fe}_3(\text{PO}_4)_2 \cdot 8\text{H}_2\text{O}$  | On coal, a grayish-black magnetic globule; bluish flame.                                      |
| 158 1.520        | BOBIERITE          | $3\text{MgO} \cdot \text{P}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 8\text{H}_2\text{O}$  | Insoluble in water.   |
| 159 1.518        | FELSOEBANYITE      | $2\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot \text{SO}_3 \cdot 10\text{H}_2\text{O}$   | In C.T., yields water at high temperatures.   |
| 160 1.516 ±      | BEIDELLITE         | $\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 3 \pm \text{SiO}_2$  |   |
| 161 1.665        | DIMORPHITE         | $\text{As}_4\text{S}_3$   | On heating, turns red, then brown; gives yellow fumes; ignites and burns without residue.     |
| 162 1.571        | HOERNESITE         | $\text{Mg}_3(\text{AsO}_4)_2 \cdot 8\text{H}_2\text{O}$   | In C.T., much water. On coal, an arsenical odor.  |
| 163              | ISHKYLDITE         | $\text{H}_{20}\text{Mg}_{15}\text{Si}_{11}\text{O}_{47}$  | A variety of chrysotile.  |
| 164 1.533        | SEARLESITE         | $\text{Na}_2\text{O} \cdot \text{B}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 4\text{SiO}_2 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$                  | Partly soluble in water.  |
| 165              | HYDROMAGNO-CALCITE | $\text{CaCO}_3 \cdot \text{Mg}(\text{OH})_2$  |   |
| 166 1.549        | TRUSCOTTITE        | $4(\text{Ca}, \text{Mg})\text{O} \cdot 7\text{SiO}_2 \cdot 3\text{H}_2\text{O}$                                 |   |
| 167              | KAUAIITE           | $2\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 3(\text{K}, \text{Na}, \text{H})_2\text{O} \cdot \text{SO}_3$                     | Powdery.  |
| 168 1.59 ±       | NONTRONITE         | $(\text{Ca}, \text{Mg})\text{O} \cdot \text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 2\text{SiO}_2 \cdot 2 \pm \text{H}_2\text{O}$ |   |
| 169 1.632        | PICRO-PHARMACOLITE | $3(\text{Ca}, \text{Mg})\text{O} \cdot \text{As}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 6\text{H}_2\text{O}$                         |   |
| 170              | CUPRO-ASBOLANE     | $(\text{Cu}, \text{Mg}, \text{H}_2)\text{O} \cdot (\text{Fe}, \text{Al}, \text{Co}, \text{Mn})_2\text{O}_3$     | HCl solution yields chlorine. From Katanga, Ruashi, etc.                                      |
| 171 1.59         | GARNIERITE         | $(\text{Ni}, \text{Mg})\text{O} \cdot \text{SiO}_2 \cdot n\text{H}_2\text{O}$                                   | A serpentine.   |
| 172 1.65         | EQUEITE            | $18\text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 3\text{CaO} \cdot 16\text{P}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 69 \pm \text{H}_2\text{O}$        | In C.T., blackens and gives water. On coal, fuses with intumescence to a black globule.       |
| 173              | NEWTONITE          | $\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 2\text{SiO}_2 \cdot 5\text{H}_2\text{O}$   | Gives aluminum reactions with cobalt solution.  |
| 174 1.63         | CELADONITE         | $\text{R}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 3(\text{RO}, \text{R}_2\text{O}_3) \cdot 8\text{SiO}_2 \cdot 5\text{H}_2\text{O}$   | Occurs in minute scales. Feels greasy.  |
| 175 1.576        | PARSETTENSITE      | $3\text{MnO} \cdot 4\text{SiO}_2 \cdot 4\text{H}_2\text{O}$   | Probably identical with errite.   |
| 176 1.59         | MANGANBRUCITE      | $(\text{Mg}, \text{Mn})\text{O} \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$   | See brucite.  |
| 177              | ALPHA-CHLORITITE   | $4\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 5\text{SiO}_2 \cdot 7\text{H}_2\text{O}$  |   |
| 178              | FERRUCCITE         | $\text{NaBF}_4$   | Minute crystals from Vesuvius.  |
| 179              | BAUXITE            | $\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$   | In round concretionary masses; massive, oölitic, earthy, clay-like. A mixture; not a mineral. |

# MINERAL IDENTIFICATION TABLES

## GROUP 10

### Specific Gravity 2.65-2.33

|      | H | SP. GR.   | F     | HCL   | COLOR                             | STREAK             | LUSTER | CLEAV-<br>AGE | FRACTURE | SY.<br>TE! |
|------|---|-----------|-------|-------|-----------------------------------|--------------------|--------|---------------|----------|------------|
| 180? |   | 2.65-2.30 | ..... | ..... | White                             | .....              | Chalky | .....         | .....    | .....      |
| 181? |   | 2.63      | ..... | ..... | Black                             | .....              | .....  | .....         | .....    | H?         |
| 182? |   | 2.58      | ..... | ..... | Yellow-orange                     | .....              | .....  | .....         | .....    | M          |
| 183? |   | 2.42      | ..... | ..... | Green, blue                       | .....              | .....  | .....         | .....    | T          |
| 184? |   | 2.57      | ..... | ..... | Colorless                         | .....              | .....  | .....         | .....    | Tr         |
| 185? |   | 2.50      | ..... | ..... | Yellow to pale green              | .....              | .....  | Perf          | .....    | O          |
| 186? |   | 2.34      | Inf   | Sol   | White                             | .....              | .....  | .....         | .....    | .....      |
| 187? |   | 2.51      | Easy  | Sol   | Deep red                          | Brown to<br>maroon | S      | .....         | .....    | O?         |
| 188? |   | 2.55      | 1-2   | Sol   | Red                               | Bronze, maroon     | S      | .....         | .....    | O          |
| 189? |   | 2.62      | ..... | ..... | Yellowish to reddish<br>sublimate | .....              | .....  | .....         | .....    | O          |
| 190? |   | 2.50-2.40 | ..... | ..... | Yellowish                         | .....              | V      | .....         | .....    | A          |
| 191? |   | 2.52      | ..... | ..... | Bluish-green                      | .....              | .....  | Perf          | .....    | O          |

# MINERAL IDENTIFICATION TABLES

## GROUP 10 Specific Gravity 2.65-2.33

| INDEX<br>OF REF. | NAME                | COMPOSITION  | REMARKS   |
|------------------|---------------------|--|---|
| 180 .....        | LEUCO-<br>PHOSPHITE | $K_2(Fe, Al)_7(OH)_{11} \cdot (PO_4)_4 6H_2O$              |   |
| 181 .....        | ANGARALITE          | $5(Al, Fe)_2O_3 \cdot 6SiO_2$                              | B.B., on heating, becomes dark bronze.  |
| 182 1.635        | SARMIENTITE         | $SO_3 \cdot As_2O_5 \cdot Fe_2O_3$ , etc                   |   |
| 183 1.637        | MITCHER-<br>LICHITE | $2KCl \cdot CuCl_2 \cdot 2H_2O$                            | From crater of Vesuvius.  |
| 184 1.52         | CARNEGIEITE         | $Na_2O \cdot Al_2O_3 \cdot 2SiO_2$                         | A feldspar.   |
| 185 1.510        | URANOSPATHITE       | $CuO \cdot 2UO_3 \cdot P_2O_5 \cdot nH_2O$                 | Previously considered to be autunite.   |
| 186 1.53 ±       | KEHOITE             | $3(Zn, Ca)O \cdot 2Al_2O_3 \cdot P_2O_5$ and $27 \pm H_2O$ | Chalky.   |
| 187 2.10         | METAHEWETTITE       | $CaO \cdot 3V_2O_5 \cdot 9H_2O$                            | Slightly soluble in water. B.B., loses water and changes color to yellow-brown. |
| 188 2.18         | HEWETTITE           | $CaO \cdot 3V_2O_5 \cdot 9H_2O$                            | B.B., loses water and changes color to bronze.                                  |
| 189 1.324        | AVOGADRITE          | $KBF_4 + 10\% CsBF_4$                                      | A sublimate of Vesuvius.  |
| 190 .....        | VUDYAVRITE          | $Ce_2(TiO_3)_3 \cdot 5(Ca, H)SiO_3 \cdot H_2O$             | An alteration product of lovcchorrite.  |
| 191 1.642        | SERPIERITE          | $(Cu, Zn, Ca)O \cdot SO_3 \cdot H_2O$                      |   |

# MINERAL IDENTIFICATION TABLES

## GROUP 11 Specific Gravity 2.32-2.00

|    | H       | SP. GR.   | F     | HCL    | COLOR                                      | STREAK    | LUSTER  | CLEAV-<br>AGE | FRACTURE              | STRE-<br>TEN |
|----|---------|-----------|-------|--------|--|-----------|---------|---------------|-----------------------|--------------|
| 1  | 7       | 2.32-2.28 | Inf   | Ins    | Colorless                                  |           | V, P    | Indist        | Conch                 | H            |
| 2  | 7       | 2.20      | Inf   | Ins    | Colorless                                  |           |         |               |                       |              |
| 3  | 6.5-7   | 2.04      |       |        | Colorless, lt brown                        |           | V       |               |                       |              |
| 4  | 6-7     | 2.3       | Inf   | Ins    | White                                      |           | D       | None          |                       | I            |
| 5  | 5.5-6.5 | 2.3-1.9   | Inf   | Ins    | White, red, green,<br>brown, yellow, etc   | White     | V, R, P |               | Conch                 |              |
| 6  | 5.5-6   | 2.3-2.14  | 3.5-4 | Gelat  | Gray, grnsh, blue,<br>ylwsh, red           | Uncolored | V, G    | Fair          | Conch to<br>uneven    | I            |
| 7  | 4.5-6   | 2.48-2.3  | 3-3   | Gelat  | White, gray, black                         |           | V       |               |                       | H?           |
| 8  | 5.5     | 2.4-2.23  | 4.5   | Gelat  | Blue, grnsh,<br>brnsh, black               |           |         | Poor          |                       | I            |
| 9  | 5-5.5   | 2.4-2.16  | 2     | Gelat  | White                                      |           | V, S    | Perf          |                       | M            |
| 10 | 5-5.5   | 2.4-2.3   | 2     | Gelat  | White, grnsh,<br>rdsh, brown               | Uncolored | V, P    | Perf          | Uneven to<br>subconch | O            |
| 11 | 5-5.5   | 2.29-2.22 | 2.5   | Gelat  | Colorless, white,<br>grayish, grnsh, etc   |           | V       | Traces        | Subconch              | I            |
| 12 | 5-5.5   | 2.25-2.2  | 2     | Gelat  | White, grayish, red<br>yellowish, rdsh     |           | V, P    | Perf          | Uneven                | O            |
| 13 | 5       | 2.4-2.2   | 2-2.5 | Gelat  | White, gray, ylwsh                         |           | V, S    | Perf          | Brittle               | M            |
| 14 | 5       | 2.11      | 3-4   | Ins    | Colorless, white                           |           | V       | Perf          |                       | O            |
| 15 | 5       | 2.22      | 2     | Gelat  | White                                      |           |         | Perf          |                       | Tr           |
| 16 | 4.5-5   | 2.28      | 2.5   | Gelat  | White shaded ylw<br>and green              |           | P       | Traces        |                       | O            |
| 17 | 4.5-5   | 2.23      | Fus   | Gelat  | White                                      |           | D       | Good          |                       | M?           |
| 18 | 4.5-5   | 2.4-2.3   | 1.5   | Dcpd   | Colorless, white,<br>tinted                |           | P, V    | Perf          | Uneven                | T            |
| 19 | 4.5-5   | 2.25      |       |        | White                                      |           | S       |               |                       | O?           |
| 20 | 4-5     | 2.13      | 1     | Sol    | Colorless, white                           |           | V       | Perf          |                       | M            |
| 21 | 4-5?    | 2.0±      | Diff  | Dcpd   | Pale yellow                                |           |         |               | Granular              | M            |
| 22 | 4-5     | 2.16-2.08 | 3     | Dcpd   | White, flesh red                           | Uncolored | V       | Dist          | Uneven                | R            |
| 23 | 4.5     | 2.26      | 3     | Gelat  | Colorless, white, bluish,<br>grayish, rdsh |           | V       | None          | Subconch              | M            |
| 24 | 4.5     | 2.17-2.04 | 2.5-3 | Dcpd   | Colorless, ylwsh,<br>greenish, reddish     |           | V       | Easy          | Uneven                | R            |
| 25 | 4.5     | 2.13      | 1     | Sol    | White                                      |           |         | Perf          |                       | M            |
| 26 | 4-4.5   | 2.25      | 3     | Pt sol | Colorless, white,<br>yellowish             |           | V       | Perf          | Uneven                | M            |
| 27 | 4-4.5   | 2.21      | 3     | Gelat  | White, reddish                             | Uncolored | V       | Fair          | Uneven                | M            |

# MINERAL IDENTIFICATION TABLES

## GROUP 11 Specific Gravity 2.32-2.00

| INDEX<br>OF REF. | NAME                | COMPOSITION   | REMARKS   |
|------------------|---------------------|---|---|
| 1 1.47           | TRIDYMIT            | $\text{SiO}_2$  | Soluble in boiling $\text{Na}_2\text{CO}_3$ , differentiating it from quartz.   |
| 2 1.462          | LECHATE-<br>LIERITE | $\text{SiO}_2$  | Naturally fused quartz from fulgerite.  |
| 3 .....          | MELANO-<br>PHLOGITE | $\text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot \text{SO}_3 \cdot \text{C} \cdot \text{SiO}_2 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$                      | In minute cubes and spherical aggregates. B.B., turns black.                    |
| 4 1.486          | CRISTOBOLITE        | $\text{SiO}_2$  |   |
| 5 1.44±          | OPAL                | $\text{SiO}_2 \cdot n\text{H}_2\text{O}$  | Soluble in KOH. Sometimes a rich play of colors.                                |
| 6 1.483          | SODALITE            | $3\text{NaAlSi}_3\text{O}_8 \cdot \text{NaCl}$  | Brittle. In C.T., blue varieties become white and opaque                        |
| 7 1.490          | HYDRO-<br>NEPHELINE | $2\text{Na}_2\text{O} \cdot 3\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 6\text{SiO}_2 \cdot 7\text{H}_2\text{O}$                         | B.B., gives a white enamel.   |
| 8 1.495          | NOSELITE            | $5\text{Na}_2\text{O} \cdot 3\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 6\text{SiO}_2 \cdot 2\text{SO}_3$                                | On coal with soda, gives the sulfide test.                                      |
| 9 1.519          | SCOLECITE           | $\text{CaO} \cdot \text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 3\text{SiO}_2 \cdot 3\text{H}_2\text{O}$                                    | B.B., sometimes curls up like a worm.   |
| 10 1.525±        | THOMSONITE          | $(\text{Ca}, \text{Na}_2)\text{O} \cdot \text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 2\text{SiO}_2 \cdot 2\frac{1}{2}\text{H}_2\text{O}$   | B.B., gives a white enamel. A zeolite.  |
| 11 1.487         | ANALCITE            | $\text{Na}_2\text{O} \cdot \text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 4\text{SiO}_2 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$                           | Brittle. In C.T., yields water.   |
| 12 1.482         | NATROLITE           | $\text{Na}_2\text{O} \cdot \text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 3\text{SiO}_2 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$                           | In C.T., whitens and becomes opaque.  |
| 13 1.505         | MESOLITE            | $\text{Na}_2\text{O} \cdot 2\text{CaO} \cdot 3\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 9\text{SiO}_2 \cdot 8\text{H}_2\text{O}$        | B.B., becomes opaque, swells up; worm-like forms.                               |
| 14 1.475         | PTILOLITE           | $(\text{Ca}, \text{Na}_2, \text{K}_2)\text{O} \cdot \text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 10\text{SiO}_2 \cdot 9\text{H}_2\text{O}$ | B.B., gives a clear glass. A zeolite.   |
| 15 1.510         | PSEUDO-<br>MESOLITE | $2\text{CaO} \cdot \text{Na}_2\text{O} \cdot 3\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 9\text{SiO}_2 \cdot 8\text{H}_2\text{O}$        | Near mesolite.  |
| 16 1.52±         | OKENITE             | $\text{CaO} \cdot 2\text{SiO}_2 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$  | In C.T., yields water.  |
| 17 1.475         | LAUBANITE           | $2\text{CaO} \cdot \text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 5\text{SiO}_2 \cdot 6\text{H}_2\text{O}$                                   | Fuses to a blebby mass.   |
| 18 1.536         | ANTHOPYLLITE        | $\text{K}_2\text{O} \cdot 8\text{CaO} \cdot 16\text{SiO}_2 \cdot 16\text{H}_2\text{O}$                                    | In C.T., exfoliates, whitens, yields acid water.                                |
| 19 1.508         | GONNARDITE          | $\text{Ca}_2\text{Na}_4\text{Al}_8\text{Si}_{12}\text{O}_{40} \cdot 14\text{H}_2\text{O}$                                 | A zeolite.  |
| 20 .....         | HEINTZITE           | $\text{K}_2\text{O} \cdot 4\text{MgO} \cdot 9\text{B}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 16\text{H}_2\text{O}$                             | B.B., colors the flame green.   |
| 21 1.56          | FARATSIHITE         | $(\text{Al}, \text{Fe})_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 2\text{SiO}_2 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$  | B.B., gives a grayish glass. Clings to the tongue.                              |
| 22 1.483±        | CHABAZITE           | $(\text{Na}_2, \text{Ca})\text{O} \cdot \text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 4\text{SiO}_2 \cdot 6\text{H}_2\text{O}$              | Brittle. B.B., intumesces; fuses to a blebby mass.                              |
| 23 1.539         | GISMONDITE          | $\text{CaO} \cdot \text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 4\text{SiO}_2 \cdot 4\text{H}_2\text{O}$                                    | In C.T., yields water; becomes opaque.  |
| 24 1.47±         | GMELINITE           | $(\text{Na}_2, \text{Ca})\text{O} \cdot \text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 4\text{SiO}_2 \cdot 6\text{H}_2\text{O}$              | Brittle. B.B., gives a white enamel.  |
| 25 1.526         | KALIBORITE          | $\text{K}_2\text{O} \cdot 4\text{MgO} \cdot 11\text{B}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 18\text{H}_2\text{O}$                            | B.B., a colorless glass. Slightly soluble in water; gives an alkaline reaction. |
| 26 1.510         | EPISTILBITE         | $\text{CaO} \cdot \text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 6\text{SiO}_2 \cdot 5\text{H}_2\text{O}$                                    | Brittle. B.B., gives a vesicular enamel   |
| 27 1.500         | PHILLIPSITE         | $(\text{K}_2, \text{Ca})\text{O} \cdot \text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 4\text{SiO}_2 \cdot 4\frac{1}{2}\text{H}_2\text{O}$    | Brittle. B.B., crumbles and fuses to a white enamel.                            |

# MINERAL IDENTIFICATION TABLES

## GROUP 11 Specific Gravity 2.32-2.00

|    | H      | SP. GR.   | F     | HCL    | COLOR                             | STREAK        | LUSTER        | CLEAV-<br>AGE | FRACTURE              | SYS-<br>TEM |
|----|--------|-----------|-------|--------|-----------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|-------------|
| 28 | 4-4.5  | 2.16-2.09 | 2-2.5 | Gelat  | White, grnsh, rdsh,<br>yellowish  | .....         | V             | Indist        | Subconch              | R           |
| 29 | 4-4.5  | 2.165     | Fus   | Depd   | White                             | .....         | .....         | Perf          | .....                 | M           |
| 30 | 3.5-4  | 2.12      | ..... | .....  | Light flesh red                   | .....         | .....         | Perf          | .....                 | O           |
| 31 | 3.5-4  | 2.36-2.25 | 2.5-3 | Gelat  | White, yellow, red                | Uncolored     | V, P          | Perf          | Uneven                | M           |
| 32 | 3.5-4  | 2.22-2.18 | 2-2.5 | Dcpd   | White, tinted red,<br>gray, brown | White         | P, V          | Perf          | Subconch to<br>uneven | M           |
| 33 | 3.5-4  | 2.2-2.09  | 2-2.5 | Dcpd   | White, brownish,<br>yellow, red   | Uncolored     | V, P          | Perf          | Uneven                | M           |
| 34 | 3.25-4 | 2.34-2.32 | Inf   | Sol    | White, yellow, green              | White         | V, P          | Fair          | Uneven to<br>subconch | O           |
| 35 | 3-4    | 2.15-2.08 | 4-5   | Pt sol | Yellow, pink, white               | .....         | V, P          | Perf          | Uneven                | M           |
| 36 | 3.5    | 2.3       | 3     | Sol    | Yellow                            | Yellow        | V             | Fair          | .....                 | .....       |
| 37 | 3.5    | 2.09      | ..... | .....  | White                             | .....         | .....         | Good          | .....                 | M           |
| 38 | 3.5    | 2.18-2.14 | Inf   | Sol    | White                             | White         | V, S,<br>P, E | Perf          | Brittle               | M           |
| 39 | 3.5    | 2.28      | 3     | .....  | Colorless                         | .....         | .....         | Perf          | .....                 | M           |
| 40 | 2-4    | 2.24-2.0  | Inf   | Dcpd   | Green to blue                     | White         | V, E          | .....         | Conch                 | .....       |
| 41 | 3-3.5  | 2.17-2.10 | 4.5-5 | Sol    | Chestnut brown                    | .....         | V             | Perf          | Uneven                | Tr          |
| 42 | 3-3.5  | 2.1       | ..... | Sol    | White                             | .....         | V             | Perf          | .....                 | O           |
| 43 | 3-3.5  | 2.076     | ..... | Sol    | White or pale buff                | .....         | V, G, D       | .....         | Subconch              | T           |
| 44 | 3-3.5  | 2.05-1.95 | ..... | .....  | Grnsh, white, green,<br>yellowish | .....         | .....         | .....         | .....                 | .....       |
| 45 | 3-3.25 | 2.15      | 3-3.5 | Ins    | White                             | .....         | V, P          | Perf          | .....                 | O           |
| 46 | 3+     | 2.05      | Diff  | Depd   | Black                             | Yellow-brown  | .....         | .....         | Brittle               | .....       |
| 47 | 3      | 2.17      | Inf   | Ins    | Colorless, white                  | .....         | V             | Indist        | .....                 | O           |
| 48 | 3      | 2.15      | Inf   | Sol    | Colorless, lt green               | .....         | V, P          | Perf          | .....                 | M           |
| 49 | 3      | 2.14-2.08 | 4.5-5 | Sol    | Red, brownish                     | .....         | G             | Dist          | .....                 | M?          |
| 50 | 3      | 2.27      | ..... | .....  | Emerald green                     | .....         | .....         | .....         | Fibrous               | .....       |
| 51 | 3      | 2.12      | 5     | Sol    | Chestnut brown                    | Orange yellow | V             | Perf          | .....                 | M           |
| 52 | 3      | 2.03      | Easy  | Sol    | Brown, yellow                     | Uncolored     | R, V          | .....         | Conch                 | M           |
| 53 | 3      | 2.30      | ..... | .....  | Colorless                         | .....         | .....         | Perf          | .....                 | Tr          |
| 54 | 3      | 2.18      | Inf   | Sol    | Bluish-brown                      | .....         | .....         | .....         | .....                 | .....       |
| 55 | 3      | 2.25      | Easy  | Sol    | Colorless, white,<br>yellow       | .....         | V             | Indist        | Conch                 | M           |
| 56 | 3      | 2.1       | Diff  | Sol    | White, yellow, brown              | Uncolored     | R, V          | .....         | Conch                 | Tr?         |

# MINERAL IDENTIFICATION TABLES

## GROUP 11 Specific Gravity 2.32-2.00

| INDEX<br>OF REF. | NAME            | COMPOSITION   | REMARKS   |
|------------------|-----------------|---|---|
| 28 1.496         | LEVYNITE        | $\text{CaO} \cdot \text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 3\text{SiO}_2 \cdot 5\text{H}_2\text{O}$  | Brittle. B.B., intumesces and fuses to a white blebby mass.                                       |
| 29 1.496         | DACHIARDITE     | $3(\text{Ca}, \text{Na}_2, \text{K}_2) \cdot \text{O} \cdot 2\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 18\text{SiO}_2 \cdot 14\text{H}_2\text{O}$ | A zeolite. B.B., decrepitates, exfoliates, fuses to a white enamel.                               |
| 30 1.492         | STELLERITE      | $\text{CaO} \cdot \text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 7\text{SiO}_2 \cdot 7\text{H}_2\text{O}$  | A member of the zeolite group.  |
| 31 1.524         | LAUMONTITE      | $\text{CaO} \cdot \text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 4\text{SiO}_2 \cdot 4\text{H}_2\text{O}$  | B.B., gives a white enamel.   |
| 32 1.485         | HEULANDITE      | $\text{CaO} \cdot \text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 6\text{SiO}_2 \cdot 5\text{H}_2\text{O}$  | Brittle. B.B., exfoliates and curves into fan-like or vermicular forms.                           |
| 33 1.498         | STILBITE        | $(\text{Na}_2, \text{Ca}) \cdot \text{O} \cdot \text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 6\text{SiO}_2 \cdot 6\text{H}_2\text{O}$                 | Brittle. B.B., exfoliates and curves into fan-like or vermicular forms.                           |
| 34 1.534         | WAVELLITE       | $4\text{AlPO}_4 \cdot 2\text{Al}(\text{OH})_3 \cdot 9\text{H}_2\text{O}$  | Brittle. Soluble in KOH.  |
| 35 1.475         | MORDENITE       | $(\text{Ca}, \text{Na}_2) \cdot \text{O} \cdot \text{AlCO}_3 \cdot 9\text{SiO}_2 \cdot 6\text{H}_2\text{O}$                         | Brittle. B.B., gives a white enamel. A zeolite.   |
| 36 1.60±         | KONINCKITE      | $\text{FePO}_4 \cdot 3\text{H}_2\text{O}$   | In C.T., yields water and CO <sub>2</sub> .   |
| 37 1.524         | GINORITE        | $2\text{CaO} \cdot 7\text{B}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 8\text{H}_2\text{O}$   |   |
| 38 1.527         | HYDRO-MAGNESITE | $3\text{MgCO}_3 \cdot \text{Mg}(\text{OH})_2 \cdot 3\text{H}_2\text{O}$   |   |
| 39 1.543         | GORDONITE       | $\text{MgO} \cdot \text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot \text{P}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 9\text{H}_2\text{O}$                                       | In C.T., blackens and yields water. Colors the flame green.                                       |
| 40 1.40±         | CHRYSOCOLLA     | $\text{CuSiO}_3 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$  |   |
| 41 1.571         | ROEMERITE       | $\text{FeSO}_4 \cdot \text{Fe}_2(\text{SO}_4)_3 \cdot 12\text{H}_2\text{O}$   | Brittle. Soluble in water. Tastes saline. Astringent.   |
| 42 1.518         | NEWBERYITE      | $\text{MgHPO}_4 \cdot 3\text{H}_2\text{O}$  | Soluble in HNO <sub>3</sub> .   |
| 43 .....         | TEEPLEITE       | $\text{Na}_2\text{B}_2\text{O}_4 \cdot 2\text{NaCl} \cdot 4\text{H}_2\text{O}$  | Flat beveled plates, usually rounded into flat cushions. Borax Lake, Calif.                       |
| 44 1.584         | SCHROETTERITE   | $8\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 3\text{SiO}_2 \cdot 30\text{H}_2\text{O}$   | A clay mineral.   |
| 45 1.479         | FERRIERITE      | $2(\text{Mg}, \text{Na}_2, \text{H}_2) \cdot \text{O} \cdot \text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 5\text{SiO}_2$                              | B.B., gives a magnetic mass.  |
| 46 .....         | STURTITE        | $6(\text{Mn}, \text{Ca}, \text{Mg}) \cdot \text{O} \cdot \text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 8\text{SiO}_2 \cdot 23\text{H}_2\text{O}$      |   |
| 47 1.490         | FLUELLITE       | $\text{AlF}_3 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$   | Decomposed by water with separation of iron sesquioxide.  |
| 48 1.553         | HYDROCALUMITE   | $4\text{CaO} \cdot \text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 13 \pm \text{H}_2\text{O}$   |   |
| 49 1.529         | QUETENITE       | $\text{MgO} \cdot \text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 3\text{SO}_3 \cdot 13\text{H}_2\text{O}$  |   |
| 50 .....         | MAUFITE         | $(\text{Mg}, \text{Ni}, \text{Fe}) \cdot \text{O} \cdot 2\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 3\text{SiO}_2 \cdot 4\text{H}_2\text{O}$       | B.B., changes color from orange to brown to black. Decomposed by H <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub> . |
| 51 1.643         | CASTANITE       | $\text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 2\text{SO}_3 \cdot 8\text{H}_2\text{O}$  |   |
| 52 1.61±         | DIADOCHITE      | $2\text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 2\text{SO}_3 \cdot \text{P}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 12\text{H}_2\text{O}$                                   | In C.T., yields water, swells up and becomes lustrous.  |
| 53 1.558         | PARAUAUXITE     | $\text{FeO} \cdot \text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot \text{P}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 5\text{H}_2\text{O}$                                       | B.B., gives off water and the residue becomes brown.  |
| 54 .....         | MELITE          | $2(\text{Al}, \text{Fe})_2\text{O}_3 \cdot \text{SiO}_2 \cdot 8\text{H}_2\text{O}$  |   |
| 55 1.487         | LEONITE         | $\text{K}_2\text{O} \cdot \text{MgO} \cdot 2\text{SO}_3 \cdot 4\text{H}_2\text{O}$  | Soluble in water.   |
| 56 1.625         | DESTINEZITE     | $2\text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot \text{P}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 2\text{SO}_3 \cdot 13\text{H}_2\text{O}$                                   | In C.T., yields much water.   |



# MINERAL IDENTIFICATION TABLES

## GROUP 11 Specific Gravity 2.32-2.00

|    | H       | SP. GR.   | F     | HCL  | COLOR                                     | STREAK          | LUSTER  | CLEAV-<br>AGE | FRACTURE              | SYS-<br>TEM |
|----|---------|-----------|-------|------|---|-----------------|---------|---------------|-----------------------|-------------|
| 57 | 3       | 2.22      | Easy  | Dcpd | White                                     |                 | V, D    |               |                       | M           |
| 58 | 2-4     | 2.24-2.0  | Inf   | Dcpd | Green to blue                             | White           | V, E    |               | Conch                 | M           |
| 59 | 2.5-3.5 | 2.4-2.3   | Inf   |      | Grysh, grnsh, rdsh<br>white, white        |                 | P, V    | Perf          |                       | M           |
| 60 | 2-3.5   | 2.2-2.0   | 5-6   | Dcpd | White, yellow,<br>green, red              |                 | G       |               | Brittle               |             |
| 61 | 2.5-3   | 2.26      | Inf   | Sol  | White, bluish                             |                 |         |               |                       | H           |
| 62 | 2.5-3   | 2.19-2.07 | 1.5-2 | Sol  | Colorless, white, red                     |                 | V       | Dist          |                       | M           |
| 63 | 2.5-3   | 2.2       | Inf   | Sol  | White, violet                             |                 |         | Cubic         |                       | I           |
| 64 | 2.5-3   | 2.14-2.11 | 1.5   | Sol  | White, gray                               |                 | V       | Perf          | Uneven to<br>subconch | M           |
| 65 | 2.5-3   | 2.18      |       | Sol  | Brown                                     |                 |         |               |                       | O           |
| 66 | 2-3     | 2.5-2.2   | Easy  | Sol  | Brown, yellow, white                      | Yellow to white | V, G    |               |                       |             |
| 67 | 2-3     | 2.14      | Inf   | Sol  | White, pink,<br>ylwsh, bluish             | White           | P       | Perf          |                       | H           |
| 68 | 2-3     | 2.2       | 3     | Sol  | Rose, pink                                |                 |         |               |                       | Tr          |
| 69 | 2-3     | 2.1       |       | Sol  | Pale blue                                 |                 |         |               |                       | Tr          |
| 70 | 2-3     | 2.2       |       | Sol  | Pale blue                                 |                 |         |               |                       | Tr          |
| 71 | 2-3     | 2.15      | Easy  | Sol  | Black                                     |                 |         |               |                       | A           |
| 72 | 2-3     | 2.2       | 3     | Sol  | Pale green, white                         |                 |         |               |                       | Tr          |
| 73 | 2-3     | 2.10      | 3     | Sol  | Pale pink                                 |                 |         |               |                       | Tr          |
| 74 | 2-5     | 2.14-2.1  | Inf   | Sol  | Golden, white, green                      |                 | W, V, P | Perf          | Flexible              | H           |
| 75 | 2-3     | 2.151     | Easy  | Dcpd | Black                                     | Brownish        | R       | None          | Uneven                |             |
| 76 | 2.5     | 2.28-2.23 | 1.5   | Sol  | Colorless, bluish,<br>green, yellow, rdsh |                 | V       |               |                       | M           |
| 77 | 2.5     | 2.6-2.1   | 1.5   | Sol  | Colorless, red, blue,<br>purple           |                 | V       | Perf          | Conch                 | I           |
| 78 | 2.5     | 2.1       | 2     | Sol  | White                                     |                 |         | Perf          |                       | M           |
| 79 | 2.5     | 2.3-2.12  | 3     | Sol  | Blue, greenish                            | Uncolored       | V       | Imperf        | Conch,<br>Brittle     | Tr          |
| 80 | 2.5     | 2.11      | 4.5-5 | Sol  | Red orange                                | Lemon yellow    |         | Perf          | Brittle               | Tr          |
| 81 | 2.5     | 2.12      | 4.5-5 | Sol  | Reddish violet                            |                 | V       | Perf          |                       | M           |
| 82 | 2.5     | 2.10      | 4.5-5 | Sol  | Yellow, reddish,<br>violet                |                 | P       | Perf          |                       | M           |
| 83 | 2.5     | 2.31      | Easy  | Sol  | Yellow                                    |                 | V       | None          | Conch                 | H           |
| 84 | 2.5     | 2.14      |       |      | White                                     |                 |         | Fair          |                       | M           |

# MINERAL IDENTIFICATION TABLES

## GROUP 11 Specific Gravity 2.32-2.00

| INDEX<br>OF REF. | NAME                        | COMPOSITION  | REMARKS   |
|------------------|-----------------------------|--|---|
| 57 1.603         | CRESTMORIEITE               | 4CaO·4SiO <sub>2</sub> ·7H <sub>2</sub> O  | B.B., gives a slightly vesicular glass.   |
| 58 1.40±         | CHRYSOCOLLA                 | CuSiO <sub>3</sub> ·2H <sub>2</sub> O  | In C.T., blackens and yields water. Colors the flame green.                                     |
| 59 1.566         | GIBBSITE                    | Al(OH) <sub>3</sub>  | Soluble in H <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub> . In C.T., yields water and becomes white and opaque. |
| 60 .....         | DEWEYLITE                   | 4MgO·3SiO <sub>2</sub> ·6H <sub>2</sub> O  | In C.T., yields much water.   |
| 61 1.534         | ZINC-<br>ALUMINITE          | 6ZnO·3Al <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> ·2SO <sub>3</sub> ·<br>18H <sub>2</sub> O                             | In C.T., yields much water.   |
| 62 1.505         | KAINITE                     | MgSO <sub>4</sub> ·KCl·3H <sub>2</sub> O   | Soluble in water.   |
| 63 1.52          | HYDROPHILITE                | KCl·CaCl <sub>2</sub>  | Strongly hygroscopic. Tastes bitter.  |
| 64 1.492         | TRONA                       | Na <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>3</sub> ·NaHCO <sub>3</sub> ·<br>2H <sub>2</sub> O                                 | Soluble in water. In C.T., yields water and CO <sub>2</sub> .                                   |
| 65 1.558         | LOUDER-<br>BACKITE          | 2FeO·3(Fe,Al) <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> ·<br>10SO <sub>3</sub> ·35H <sub>2</sub> O                       | Soluble in water.   |
| 66 1.635±        | PITTICITE                   | Hydrated ferric<br>AsO <sub>4</sub> and SO <sub>4</sub>  | In C.T., yields water and SO <sub>2</sub> .   |
| 67 1.540         | BRUG-<br>NATELLITE          | 6MgO·Fe <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> ·CO <sub>2</sub> ·<br>12H <sub>2</sub> O                               | Micaceous, lamellar. B.B., turns golden and becomes magnetic.                                   |
| 68 1.549         | COBALT<br>CHALCANTHITE      | CoO·SO <sub>3</sub> ·5H <sub>2</sub> O   | Soluble in water.   |
| 69 1.534         | ZINC COPPER<br>CHALCANTHITE | ZnO·CuO·2SO <sub>3</sub> ·<br>10H <sub>2</sub> O   | Soluble in water.   |
| 70 1.536         | IRON COPPER<br>CHALCANTHITE | FeO·CuO·2SO <sub>3</sub> ·<br>19H <sub>2</sub> O   | Soluble in water.   |
| 71 1.582         | CHING-<br>LUSUITE           | 2(Na,K) <sub>2</sub> O·<br>5(Mn,Ca)O·<br>3(Ti,Zr)O <sub>2</sub> ·<br>14SiO <sub>2</sub> ·9H <sub>2</sub> O | Pale yellow in splinters. B.B., a dark glass.   |
| 72 1.537         | SIDEROTIL                   | FeO·SO <sub>3</sub> ·5H <sub>2</sub> O   | Soluble in water.   |
| 73 1.508         | MANGANESE<br>CHALCANTHITE   | MnO·SO <sub>3</sub> ·5H <sub>2</sub> O   | Soluble in water.   |
| 74 1.565±        | PYROAURITE                  | 6MgO·Fe <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> ·CO <sub>2</sub> ·<br>12H <sub>2</sub> O                               | B.B., turns brown and becomes magnetic.   |
| 75 1.582         | CHINLUSUITE                 | 2(Na,K) <sub>2</sub> O·<br>5(Mn,Ca)O·<br>3(Ti,Zr)O <sub>2</sub> ·<br>14SiO <sub>2</sub> ·9H <sub>2</sub> O | In C.T., swells, melts easily to a dark brown glass.  |
| 76 1.486         | BLOEDITE                    | Na <sub>2</sub> O·MgO·2SO <sub>3</sub> ·<br>4H <sub>2</sub> O  | Soluble in water. B.B., loses water rapidly.  |
| 77 1.544         | HALITE                      | NaCl   | Soluble in water. Common salt.  |
| 78 1.463         | PICROMERITE                 | K <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub> ·MgSO <sub>4</sub> ·6H <sub>2</sub> O                                       | Soluble in water. In C.T., yields water.  |
| 79 1.537         | CHALCANTHITE                | CuSO <sub>4</sub> ·5H <sub>2</sub> O   | Soluble in water. A drop of solution on bright iron coats it with copper.                       |
| 80 1.605         | AMARANTITE                  | Fe <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> ·2SO <sub>3</sub> ·7H <sub>2</sub> O  | Decomposed by cold water.   |
| 81 1.543±        | QUENSTEDTITE                | Fe <sub>2</sub> (SO <sub>4</sub> ) <sub>3</sub> ·10H <sub>2</sub> O  | Soluble in water.   |
| 82 1.543         | COPIAPITE                   | 2Fe <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> ·5SO <sub>3</sub> ·18H <sub>2</sub> O                                      | B.B. on coal, becomes magnetic.   |
| 83 1.59          | CHLORO-<br>MANGANOKALITE    | 4KCl·MnCl <sub>2</sub>   | Delequescent. From Vesuvius.  |
| 84 1.525         | KRAMERITE                   | Na <sub>2</sub> O·2CaO·5B <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> ·<br>10H <sub>2</sub> O                              | Possibly identical with probertite.   |

# MINERAL IDENTIFICATION TABLES

## GROUP 11

### Specific Gravity 2.32-2.00

|     | H       | SP. GR.   | F     | HCL    | COLOR                                    | STREAK         | LUSTER  | CLEAV-<br>AGE | FRACTURE              | SYS-<br>TEM |
|-----|---------|-----------|-------|--------|--|----------------|---------|---------------|-----------------------|-------------|
| 85  | 2.5     | 2.29      | 5     | Sol    | Nile blue                                | .....          | .....   | Perf          | .....                 | Tr?         |
| 86  | 2.5     | 2.23      | Inf   | Sol    | Colorless                                | .....          | V, G, P | Good          | Conch                 | M           |
| 87  | 2.5     | 2.2       | Fus   | Gelat  | Cream, pink                              | .....          | P, G    | .....         | Conch,<br>splintery   | O?          |
| 88  | 2.5     | 2.20      | 1?    | Sol    | Colorless                                | .....          | .....   | Perf          | .....                 | T           |
| 89  | 2.5     | 2.29      | ..... | Sol    | Colorless, yellowish                     | .....          | Glassy  | Perf          | Uneven                | H, R        |
| 90  | 2.5     | 2.1       | Inf   | Pt sol | Pale grnsh blue,<br>indigo blue          | .....          | .....   | Traces        | .....                 | M           |
| 91  | 2.5     | 2.14-2.08 | Inf   | Sol    | Ylwh to brwnsh wht                       | .....          | W, V, P | Perf          | Flexible              | H           |
| 92  | 2-4     | 2.24-2.0  | Inf   | Dcpd   | Green to blue                            | White          | V, E    | .....         | Conch                 | .....       |
| 93  | 2-3.5   | 2.2-2.0   | 5-6   | Dcpd   | White, yellow,<br>green, red             | .....          | G       | .....         | Brittle               | .....       |
| 94  | 2-2.5   | 2.3-2.2   | Inf   | Gelat  | Green, bluish                            | Bluish, green  | D       | .....         | Subconch              | M?          |
| 95  | 2-2.5   | 2.35-2.15 | 2     | Sol    | Yellow                                   | Pale yellow    | .....   | Perf          | .....                 | O           |
| 96  | 2-2.5   | 2.21      | 3     | Sol    | Colorless, yellowish                     | .....          | P, V    | Perf          | .....                 | M           |
| 97  | 2-2.5   | 2.5-2.0   | 2-3?  | Sol    | Apple green                              | Paler to white | V       | Perf          | .....                 | O           |
| 98  | 2-2.5   | 2.14-2.04 | 4.5-5 | Sol    | Red to yellow                            | Ochre yellow   | V       | Dist          | .....                 | M           |
| 99  | 2-2.5   | 2.10-2.09 | 4.5-5 | Sol    | White, yellow, violet,<br>greenish       | .....          | .....   | Imperf        | .....                 | R           |
| 100 | 2-2.5   | 2.1-1.9   | Inf   | Sol    | Colorless, reddish,<br>bluish, yellowish | .....          | V       | Perf          | Brittle               | O           |
| 101 | 2-2.5   | 2.0       | Inf   | Sol    | Apple green                              | White          | V       | Perf          | .....                 | O           |
| 102 | 2-2.5   | 2.0       | 5-6   | Gelat  | White, tinged                            | .....          | .....   | .....         | .....                 | O           |
| 103 | 2-2.5   | 2.0       | 5-6   | Gelat  | White, tinged                            | .....          | .....   | .....         | Fibrous               | O           |
| 104 | 1.5-2.5 | 2.09-2.05 | 1     | Ins    | Yellow, grnsh, rdsh                      | White          | R, G    | Imperf        | Conch to<br>uneven    | O           |
| 105 | 2       | 2.4-2.2   | Easy  | Pt sol | Green, gray                              | .....          | D       | .....         | .....                 | M           |
| 106 | 2       | 2.04-1.89 | 4.5-5 | Sol    | Yellowish white                          | .....          | S       | .....         | .....                 | M?          |
| 107 | 2       | 2.28      | 3     | .....  | Chocolate brown                          | Dk orange-ylw  | G       | .....         | .....                 | .....       |
| 108 | 2       | 2.14-2.09 | 1     | Sol    | White                                    | White          | V       | Perf          | Subconch to<br>uneven | O           |
| 109 | 2       | 2.09-2.03 | Inf   | Sol    | White, brwnsh tint                       | White          | P, W    | Perf          | Flexible              | H           |
| 110 | 2       | 2.0-1.9   | 2     | Sol    | White with red spots                     | .....          | .....   | Perf          | .....                 | M?          |
| 111 | 2       | 2.49-2.13 | ..... | Sol    | Yellow                                   | .....          | D, R    | Perf          | Uneven                | O           |
| 112 | 2       | 2.19      | Inf   | Gelat  | White                                    | .....          | S       | .....         | .....                 | O?          |
| 113 | 2       | 2.02      | Easy  | Sol    | Light blue, green                        | .....          | .....   | .....         | .....                 | M?          |

# MINERAL IDENTIFICATION TABLES

## GROUP 11 Specific Gravity 2.32-2.00

| INDEX<br>OF REF. | NAME                       | COMPOSITION  | REMARKS  |
|------------------|----------------------------|--|--|
| 85 1.525         | CHALCOALUMITE              | $\text{CuO} \cdot 2\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot \text{SO}_3 \cdot 9\text{H}_2\text{O}$                    |  |
| 86 1.555         | WHEWELLITE                 | $\text{CaO} \cdot \text{C}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$   | Brittle.   |
| 87 1.525         | SPADAITE                   | $5\text{MgO} \cdot 6\text{SiO}_2 \cdot 4\text{H}_2\text{O}$  | In C.T., gives water. B.B., gives a glassy enamel.   |
| 88 1.481         | DARAPSKITE                 | $3\text{Na}_2\text{O} \cdot \text{N}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 2\text{SO}_3 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$           | Soluble in water. In C.T., yields water.   |
| 89 .....         | UNGEMACHITE                | $\text{Na}_4(\text{K}, \text{Fe}''')_2(\text{OH}) \cdot (\text{SO}_4)_3 \cdot 5\text{H}_2\text{O}$       | Brittle.   |
| 90 1.55          | MILOSCHITE                 | $(\text{Al}, \text{Cr})_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 2\text{SiO}_2 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$                       | In C.T., yields water.   |
| 91 1.573         | SJOGRENITE                 | $\text{Mg}_6\text{Fe}_2(\text{OH})_{16}\text{CO}_3 \cdot 4\text{H}_2\text{O}$                            | B.B., exfoliates; turns golden-brown then yellow-brown and becomes magnetic.                       |
| 92 1.40±         | CHRYSOCOLLA                | $\text{CuSiO}_3 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$   | In C.T., blackens and yields water. Colors the flame green.  |
| 93 .....         | DEWEYLITE                  | $4\text{MgO} \cdot 3\text{SiO}_2 \cdot 6\text{H}_2\text{O}$  | In C.T., yields much water.  |
| 94 1.585         | VOL-<br>CHONSKOITE         | $(\text{Cr}, \text{Fe}, \text{Al})_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 2\text{SiO}_2 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$            | B.B., blackens. In C.T., yields water.   |
| 95 1.525         | SIDERO-<br>NATRITE         | $2\text{Na}_2\text{O} \cdot \text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 4\text{SO}_3 \cdot 7\text{H}_2\text{O}$          | Decomposed by boiling water.   |
| 96 1.546         | BRUSHITE                   | $\text{CaHPO}_4 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$   | In C.T., whitens and gives off water at red heat.  |
| 97 1.662         | LINDACKERITE               | $3\text{NiO} \cdot 6\text{CuO} \cdot \text{SO}_3 \cdot 2\text{As}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 7\text{H}_2\text{O}$ | B.B., gives a black bead. The HCl solution yields a yellow precipitate with $\text{H}_2\text{S}$ . |
| 98 1.529         | BOTRYOGEN                  | $\text{MgO} \cdot \text{FeO} \cdot \text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 4\text{SO}_3 \cdot 18\text{H}_2\text{O}$  | Slightly soluble in water. In C.T., yields water leaving a reddish yellow earth.                   |
| 99 1.550         | COQUIMBITE                 | $\text{Fe}_2(\text{SO}_4)_3 \cdot 9\text{H}_2\text{O}$   | Soluble in water. Decomposed by boiling water.   |
| 100 1.480        | GOSLARITE                  | $\text{ZnO} \cdot \text{SO}_3 \cdot 7\text{H}_2\text{O}$   | Soluble in water. In C.T., yields water.   |
| 101 1.489        | MORENOSITE                 | $\text{NiSO}_4 \cdot 7\text{H}_2\text{O}$  | Soluble in $\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . B.B. on coal, glows strongly and yields $\text{SO}_2$ .          |
| 102 1.52         | SEPIOLITE                  | $2\text{MgO} \cdot 3\text{SiO}_2 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$  | In C.T., yields water. Fibrous is alpha or para and the amorphous is beta sepiolite.               |
| 103 1.506        | PARASEPIOLITE              | $2\text{MgO} \cdot 3\text{SiO}_2 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$  | The fibrous sepiolite is Alpha or Para. Beta is amorphous variety.                                 |
| 104 2.037        | SULPHUR                    | S  | Burns readily with a blue flame giving $\text{SO}_2$ .   |
| 105 1.63±        | GLAUCONITE                 | Hydrated silicate of<br>K and Fe   | B.B., gives a black magnetic mass.   |
| 106 1.488        | HALOTRICHITE               | $\text{FeSO}_4 \cdot \text{Al}_2(\text{SO}_4)_3 \cdot 24\text{H}_2\text{O}$                              | Soluble in water. Fuses first in its own water of crystallization.                                 |
| 107 .....        | ELBRUSSITE                 | $\text{Al}, \text{Fe}, \text{Mg}, \text{etc}$<br>$\text{SiO}_2 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$                 |  |
| 108 1.504        | NITER                      | $\text{KNO}_3$   | Brittle. Soluble in water. Colors flame violet.  |
| 109 1.512        | HYDRO-<br>TALCITE          | $6\text{MgO} \cdot \text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 15\text{H}_2\text{O}$                                     | In C.T., yields water.   |
| 110 1.534        | HYDRO-<br>BORACITE         | $\text{CaO} \cdot \text{MgO} \cdot 3\text{B}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 6\text{H}_2\text{O}$                      | In C.T., yields water. B.B., gives a clear glass.  |
| 111 1.561        | HUMBOLDTINE                | $2\text{FeC}_2\text{O}_4 \cdot 3\text{H}_2\text{O}$  | In C.T., yields water, turns black and becomes magnetic.   |
| 112 1.48         | ZEBE-<br>DASSITE           | $5\text{MgO} \cdot \text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 6\text{SiO}_2 \cdot 4\text{H}_2\text{O}$                  | Fibrous.   |
| 113 1.483        | ZINC COPPER<br>MELANTERITE | $\text{CuO} \cdot \text{ZnO} \cdot 2\text{SO}_3 \cdot 14\text{H}_2\text{O}$                              | Soluble in water.  |

# MINERAL IDENTIFICATION TABLES

## GROUP 11 Specific Gravity 2.32-2.00

|     | H     | SP. GR.   | F     | HCL   | COLOR                                   | STREAK             | LUSTER          | CLEAV-<br>AGE  | FRACTURE | STS-<br>TEM |
|-----|-------|-----------|-------|-------|---|--------------------|-----------------|----------------|----------|-------------|
| 114 | 2     | 2.23      | Inf   | Sol   | Colorless                               | .....              | P               | Perf           | Flexible | H           |
| 115 | 2     | 2.03      | ..... | ..... | White                                   | .....              | .....           | .....          | .....    | O           |
| 116 | 2     | 2.1-2.0   | ..... | ..... | Wht, bluish, grysh,<br>brwnsh wht       | .....              | W, P            | Perf           | Flexible | H           |
| 117 | 2     | 2.12      | Easy  | Sol   | Colorless                               | .....              | V to S          | Perf           | .....    | Tr          |
| 118 | 1.5-2 | 2.16      | Inf   | Sol   | Rose, lilac, pink                       | Pale lilac to pink | W, G, P         | Perf           | Flexible | H           |
| 119 | 1.5-2 | 2.32      | 2.5-3 | Sol   | Wh, various shades                      | White              | P, Sv           | Perf           | Conch    | M           |
| 120 | 1.5-2 | 2.15-2.05 | ..... | ..... | Lilac, rose-pink                        | Pale lilac         | W, P            | Perf           | Flexible | H           |
| 121 | 1.5-2 | 2.29-2.24 | 1     | Sol   | White, red, brown,<br>gray, yellow      | .....              | V               | Perf           | Flexible | R           |
| 122 | 1.5   | 2.2       | ..... | ..... | Brown                                   | .....              | .....           | .....          | .....    | .....       |
| 123 | 1.5   | 2.30      | Fus   | Dcpd  | Yellowish, brwnsh                       | .....              | P               | Perf           | Flexible | H?          |
| 124 | 1-2   | 2.23-2.09 | Inf   | Ins   | Black to gray                           | .....              | M, D, E         | Perf           | .....    | R           |
| 125 | 1-2   | 2.2-2.0   | Inf   | Dcpd  | Wh, gray, grnsh,<br>ylwsh, bluish, rdsh | .....              | P, W, D         | .....          | Conch    | ....        |
| 126 | 1-2   | 2.15-2.0  | Inf   | Dcpd  | White                                   | .....              | Glim-<br>mering | .....          | .....    | ....        |
| 127 | 1-1.5 | 2.166     | ..... | Dcpd  | Ylwsh wht,<br>ylwsh brwn                | .....              | .....           | .....          | .....    | ....        |
| 128 | 1     | 2.03      | Fus   | Sol   | Colorless                               | .....              | V               | .....          | .....    | M?          |
| 129 | Soft  | 2.30-2.24 | Diff  | ..... | Colorless, tinted ylw,<br>green, blue   | .....              | G               | .....          | .....    | ....        |
| 130 | Soft  | 2.31      | 4     | Gelat | Dark green                              | .....              | .....           | Mic            | .....    | M?          |
| 131 | Soft  | 2.32      | ..... | ..... | Red                                     | .....              | .....           | .....          | Fibrous  | T?          |
| 132 | Soft  | 2.30-2.18 | Inf   | ..... | White, grayish, reddish                 | Greasy             | G               | .....          | .....    | ....        |
| 133 | Soft  | 2.25±     | Inf   | Ins   | White, gray, red, grn                   | .....              | .....           | Perf           | .....    | ....        |
| 134 | Soft  | 2.8-2.3   | Inf   | Dcpd  | Apple green                             | .....              | D               | .....          | .....    | O?          |
| 135 | Low   | 2.07      | ..... | ..... | Pale yellow,<br>greenish cast           | .....              | .....           | .....          | .....    | M           |
| 136 | ?     | 2.31      | Inf   | Sol   | Colorless, brown,<br>amethyst           | .....              | S               | Good           | .....    | M           |
| 137 | ?     | 2.1       | Inf   | Ins   | Yellow                                  | .....              | .....           | .....          | .....    | ....        |
| 138 | ?     | 2.31      | ..... | ..... | Sky-blue                                | .....              | .....           | .....          | .....    | O           |
| 139 | ?     | 2.05      | Fus   | Sol   | Colorless                               | .....              | .....           | Pris-<br>matic | Fibrous  | M           |
| 140 | ?     | 2.16      | Easy  | Gelat | Colorless, yellow                       | .....              | .....           | Perf           | .....    | O           |

# MINERAL IDENTIFICATION TABLES

## GROUP 11 Specific Gravity 2.32-2.00

| INDEX<br>OF REF. | NAME             | COMPOSITION  | REMARKS   |
|------------------|------------------|--|---|
| 114 1.574        | PORTLANDITE      | $\text{Ca(OH)}_2$  | Secitile, cleavage plates flexible. Slowly soluble in water.  |
| 115 1.534        | ARTINITE         | $2\text{MgO} \cdot \text{CO}_2 \cdot 4\text{H}_2\text{O}$  |   |
| 116 1.524        | MANASSEITE       | $\text{Mg}_6\text{Al}_2(\text{OH})_{16}\text{CO}_3 \cdot 4\text{H}_2\text{O}$  | Greasy feel.  |
| 117 1.535        | MEYER-HOFFERITE  | $2\text{CaO} \cdot 3\text{B}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 7\text{H}_2\text{O}$  | B.B., gives an opaque enamel. Colors flame green.   |
| 118 1.542        | STICHTITE        | $6\text{MgO} \cdot \text{Cr}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot \text{CO}_2 \cdot 12\text{H}_2\text{O}$   | Occurs in micaceous scales.   |
| 119 1.523        | GYPSUM           | $\text{CaSO}_4 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$  | In C.T., yields water and becomes opaque.   |
| 120 1.557        | BARBERTONITE     | $\text{Mg}_6\text{Cr}_2(\text{OH})_{16}\text{CO}_3 \cdot 4\text{H}_2\text{O}$  | Greasy feel.  |
| 121 1.587        | SODA NITER       | $\text{NaNO}_3$  | Soluble in water. Tastes cooling.   |
| 122 .....        | FERRO-HALLOYSITE | $(\text{Al,Fe})_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 2\text{SiO}_2 \cdot 3\text{H}_2\text{O} + \text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot \text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3$ |   |
| 123 1.560        | JEFFERISITE      | $10(\text{Mg,Fe})\text{O} \cdot 4(\text{Al,Fe})_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 10\text{SiO}_2 \cdot 7\text{H}_2\text{O}$                    | A vermiculite. B.B., opens out in worm-like forms. A hydrated mica.   |
| 124 2.0±         | GRAPHITE         | C  | Burns at high temperatures. Thin laminae are flexible. In contact with metallic Zn in $\text{CuSO}_4$ solution, it is coated with copper. |
| 125 1.555        | HALLOYSITE       | $\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 2\text{SiO}_2 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$  | In C.T., yields water.  |
| 126 .....        | COLLYRITE        | $2\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot \text{SiO}_2 \cdot 9\text{H}_2\text{O}$  | In C.T., yields water. Sticks to the tongue. Gelatinizes with $\text{HNO}_3$ .  |
| 127 .....        | HANUSITE         | $\text{H}_2\text{Mg}_2\text{Si}_8\text{O}_9 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$  |   |
| 128 1.487        | TAMARUGITE       | $\text{Na}_2\text{SO}_4 \cdot \text{Al}_2(\text{SO}_4)_3 \cdot 12\text{H}_2\text{O}$   | Fibrous.  |
| 129 1.53+        | SAPONITE         | Hydrous silicate of Al and Mg  | Decomposed by $\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4$ . B.B., gives off water and blackens.   |
| 130 1.565        | GRIFFITHITE      | $4(\text{Mg,Fe,Ca})\text{O} \cdot (\text{Al,Fe})_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 5\text{SiO}_2 \cdot 7\text{H}_2\text{O}$                    | A member of the chlorite group.   |
| 131 1.520±       | JANITE           | $\text{H}_2\text{O} \cdot \text{SiO}_2$ of Fe, Al, Ca, Mg, etc   | Related to chloropal or celadonite.   |
| 132 .....        | CIMOLITE         | $2\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 9\text{SiO}_2 \cdot 6\text{H}_2\text{O}$   | In C.T., yields water. Adheres to the tongue.   |
| 133 1.516±       | MONTMORILLONITE  | $(\text{Mg,Ca})\text{O} \cdot \text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 5\text{SiO}_2 \cdot n\text{H}_2\text{O}$                             | Softens in water. A clay-like mineral.  |
| 134 1.59         | GARNIERITE       | $(\text{Ni,Mg})\text{O} \cdot \text{SiO}_2 \cdot n\text{H}_2\text{O}$  | A serpentine.   |
| 135 .....        | ROSICKYITE       | S  | Natural gamma-sulfur modification. Minute crystals. Czechoslovakia.   |
| 136 1.581        | KORNELITE        | $\text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 3\text{SO}_3 \cdot 8\text{H}_2\text{O}$   | B.B., turns brown and assumes worm-like shapes.   |
| 137 .....        | DEECKEITE        | $(\text{H,K,Na})_2\text{O} \cdot (\text{Mg,Ca}) \cdot (\text{Al,Fe})_2(\text{Si}_2\text{O}_5)_5 \cdot 9\text{H}_2\text{O}$     | B.B., becomes opaque. A pseudomorph after melilite.   |
| 138 1.491        | MERCALLITE       | $\text{KH}_2\text{PO}_4$   | A stalactite from the crater of Vesuvius.   |
| 139 1.541        | LUENEBOURGITE    | $\text{Mg}_3(\text{PO}_4)_2 \cdot \text{B}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 8\text{H}_2\text{O}$  | In flattened masses; fibrous to earthy structure.   |
| 140 1.501        | EPIDESMINE       | $\text{CaO} \cdot \text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 6\text{SiO}_2 \cdot 6\text{H}_2\text{O}$   | In C.T., gives water.   |

# MINERAL IDENTIFICATION TABLES

## GROUP 11

### Specific Gravity 2.32-2.00

|       | H | SP. GR.   | F     | HCL    | COLOR                                   | STREAK | LUSTER | CLEAV-<br>AGE | FRACTURE | SYN-<br>TEM |
|-------|---|-----------|-------|--------|---|--------|--------|---------------|----------|-------------|
| 141 ? |   | 2.3       | Diff  | Sol    | Wht, grnsh, bluish,<br>grn, rdsh, ylwsh | .....  | G      | Perf          | .....    | O?          |
| 142 ? |   | 2.11      | ..... | Sol    | Colorless                               | .....  | .....  | Basal         | Granular | O           |
| 143 ? |   | 2.16      | Easy  | Sol    | White                                   | .....  | .....  | Good          | .....    | M           |
| 144 ? |   | 2.17-2.15 | ..... | .....  | Light gray                              | .....  | .....  | .....         | .....    | .....       |
| 145 ? |   | 2.22      | ..... | .....  | White                                   | .....  | .....  | Perf          | .....    | M           |
| 146 ? |   | 2.26      | Inf   | Pt sol | Red, white, various<br>colors           | .....  | .....  | Perf          | Fibrous  | O?          |
| 147 ? |   | 2.20      | ..... | .....  | Yellowish                               | .....  | .....  | .....         | .....    | .....       |
| 148 ? |   | 2.23      | Inf   | Sol    | Chalky white, pale blue                 | .....  | .....  | Mic           | .....    | M           |
| 149 ? |   | 2.25      | ..... | .....  | Yellowish green                         | .....  | .....  | .....         | Fibrous  | O?          |
| 150 ? |   | 2.2       | Inf   | Sol    | Yellow, brown                           | .....  | .....  | .....         | .....    | A           |
| 151 ? |   | 2.23      | 1?    | Sol    | Clear blue                              | .....  | .....  | Perf          | .....    | M           |
| 152 ? |   | 2.25      | ..... | .....  | Dark gray                               | .....  | .....  | .....         | .....    | .....       |
| 153 ? |   | 2.0       | ..... | .....  | Gray                                    | .....  | .....  | Perf          | .....    | I           |
| 154 ? |   | 2.3       | ..... | .....  | Gray, grnsh tinge                       | .....  | .....  | .....         | .....    | M?          |
| 155 ? |   | 2.11      | ..... | .....  | Pale violet                             | .....  | .....  | .....         | .....    | R           |
| 156 ? |   | 2.0       | Easy  | Sol    | White                                   | .....  | P      | .....         | Fibrous  | O           |
| 157 ? |   | 2.18      | ..... | .....  | .....                                   | .....  | P      | .....         | .....    | .....       |
| 158 ? |   | 2.15      | ..... | .....  | .....                                   | .....  | .....  | .....         | .....    | T           |
| 159 ? |   | 2.16      | ..... | .....  | .....                                   | .....  | .....  | .....         | .....    | M?          |
| 160 ? |   | 2.0       | ..... | .....  | .....                                   | .....  | .....  | .....         | .....    | .....       |
| 161 ? |   | 2.3       | ..... | .....  | White, light yellow                     | .....  | .....  | .....         | .....    | .....       |

# MINERAL IDENTIFICATION TABLES

## GROUP 11 Specific Gravity 2.32-2.00

|     | INDEX<br>OF REF. | NAME                   | COMPOSITION   | REMARKS  |
|-----|------------------|------------------------|---|--|
| 141 | 1.57±            | BOWLINGITE             | Silicate of Fe,Mg,Al<br>and H <sub>2</sub> O  | B.B., gives water and blackens. Close to saponite.               |
| 142 | 1.528            | PATERNOITE             | MgB <sub>8</sub> O <sub>13</sub> ·4H <sub>2</sub> O   | Related to larderellite.   |
| 143 | 1.480            | KALICINITE             | K <sub>2</sub> O·2CO <sub>2</sub> ·H <sub>2</sub> O   | Soluble in water.  |
| 144 | .....            | HYDRO-<br>GIOBERTITE   | 2MgO·CO <sub>2</sub> ·3H <sub>2</sub> O   | Probably a mixture.  |
| 145 | 1.500            | NAHCOLITE              | Na <sub>2</sub> O·2CO <sub>2</sub> ·H <sub>2</sub> O  |  |
| 146 | 1.476            | ARDUINITE              | CaO·Na <sub>2</sub> O·2Al <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> ·<br>3SiO <sub>2</sub> ·5H <sub>2</sub> O             | In C.T., yields water. A zeolite.                                |
| 147 | .....            | KARACHAITE             | MgO·SiO <sub>2</sub> ·H <sub>2</sub> O  | An asbestiform variety of chrysotile.                            |
| 148 | 1.553            | ALUMOHYDRO-<br>CALCITE | CaO·Al <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> ·2CO <sub>2</sub> ·<br>5H <sub>2</sub> O                                 |  |
| 149 | .....            | LABITE                 | H <sub>2</sub> MgSi <sub>3</sub> O <sub>8</sub> ·H <sub>2</sub> O   | Occurs as fibers in serpentine.                                  |
| 150 | 1.5±             | ROSIÈRESITE            | Hydrous phosphate<br>of Al,Pb and Cu  | B.B., blackens. In C.T., yields water.                           |
| 151 | 1.486            | CYANOCHROITE           | K <sub>2</sub> O·CuO·2SO <sub>3</sub> ·6H <sub>2</sub> O  | Soluble in water. From Vesuvius. Isomorphous with<br>picromerit. |
| 152 | .....            | LUCIANITE              | A clay  | Colloidal. In water swells to many times original volume.        |
| 153 | 1.370            | CRYPTOHALITE           | 2NH <sub>4</sub> F·SiF <sub>4</sub>   | Observed in a Vesuvius fumerole.                                 |
| 154 | 1.641            | ABKHAZITE              | Variety of amphibole<br>asbestos  |  |
| 155 | .....            | PARACOQUIMBITE         | Fe <sub>2</sub> (SO <sub>4</sub> ) <sub>3</sub> ·9H <sub>2</sub> O  | Rhombohedral coquimbite.   |
| 156 | 1.44             | ERIONITE               | (Na,K) <sub>2</sub> O·2Al <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> ·<br>CaO·12SiO <sub>2</sub> ·12H <sub>2</sub> O       | A zeolite. B.B., gives a clear colorless glass.                  |
| 157 | .....            | BATAVITE               | 4MgO·Al <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> ·4SiO <sub>2</sub> ·<br>4H <sub>2</sub> O                               | Occurs in pearly micaceous scales.                               |
| 158 | 1.470            | CHELEÖWEITE            | K <sub>2</sub> Na <sub>4</sub> Mg <sub>2</sub> (SO <sub>4</sub> ) <sub>5</sub> ·<br>5H <sub>2</sub> O       | May be identical with loëweite.                                  |
| 159 | 1.488            | DOUGLASITE             | 2KCl·FeCl <sub>2</sub> ·2H <sub>2</sub> O   | Formed by alkaline waters at Douglas Springs, Arizona.(?)        |
| 160 | .....            | HYDRO-<br>THOMSONITE   | (H <sub>2</sub> ,Na <sub>2</sub> ,Ca)·<br>Al <sub>2</sub> Si <sub>2</sub> O <sub>8</sub> ·5H <sub>2</sub> O | A decomposition product of thomsonite or scolecite.              |
| 161 | .....            | ARDEALITE              | CaHPO <sub>4</sub> ·CaSO <sub>4</sub> ·4H <sub>2</sub> O  | Fine crystalline powdery mineral.                                |



# MINERAL IDENTIFICATION TABLES

## GROUP 12 Specific Gravity 1.99 And Lower

|    | H       | SP. GR.   | F     | HCL    | COLOR                                      | STREAK             | LUSTER    | CLEAV-<br>AGE  | FRACTURE              | SYS<br>TEM |
|----|---------|-----------|-------|--------|--|--------------------|-----------|----------------|-----------------------|------------|
| 1  | 5.5-6.5 | 2.3-1.9   | Inf   | Ins    | White, yellow, red,<br>brown, green, etc   | White              | V, R, P   | .....          | Conch                 | ...        |
| 2  | 5       | 1.92      | 3     | Depd   | White, brown                               | .....              | V, A      | Dist           | Uneven                | I          |
| 3  | 2.5-4.5 | 1.87-1.73 | Inf   | Pt sol | Orange, green, ylw                         | .....              | .....     | Perf           | Conch to<br>splintery | ...        |
| 4  | 3.5-4   | 1.94      | Inf   | Sol    | Colorless, white, tinged<br>yellow or blue | White              | V, R      | .....          | Subconch              | ...        |
| 5  | 3.5-4   | 2.0-1.57  | ..... | .....  | Jet-black                                  | .....              | Brilliant | None           | Conch                 | .....      |
| 6  | 3-4     | 1.91      | Easy  | Sol    | Colorless                                  | .....              | .....     | Pris-<br>matic | Brittle               | M          |
| 7  | 3.5     | 1.88      | Inf   | Dcpd   | White                                      | .....              | G, D      | Traces         | Subconch              | T?         |
| 8  | 3-3.5   | 2.05-1.95 | ..... | .....  | Greenish-white,<br>green, yellowish        | .....              | .....     | .....          | .....                 | .....      |
| 9  | 3       | 1.89-1.85 | Inf   | Gelat  | Colorless, green,<br>blue, yellow          | Uncolored          | V, Sr     | .....          | Conch                 | .....      |
| 10 | 3       | 1.85      | Fus   | Sol    | .....                                      | .....              | .....     | Indist         | .....                 | M?         |
| 11 | 3       | 1.88      | 1     | Sol    | White                                      | .....              | .....     | .....          | .....                 | .....      |
| 12 | 3       | 1.83      | ..... | Sol    | Yellowish gray                             | .....              | .....     | .....          | .....                 | .....      |
| 13 | 2.5-3.5 | 1.93      | ..... | .....  | Colorless, white                           | .....              | V         | Good           | Conch                 | .....      |
| 14 | 2.5-4.5 | 1.87-1.73 | Inf   | Pt sol | Orange, grn, ylw                           | .....              | .....     | Perf           | Conch to<br>splintery | .....      |
| 15 | 2-3     | 1.95-1.93 | 1.5   | Sol    | White, yellowish<br>white                  | Uncolored,<br>gray | V         | Perf           | Conch                 | M          |
| 16 | 2-3     | 1.82      | Diff  | Depd   | Yellow to bronze, red                      | Yellow             | G         | Perf           | .....                 | .....      |
| 17 | 2-3     | 1.96      | Inf   | Sol    | White, yellow, brown                       | .....              | D         | .....          | .....                 | .....      |
| 18 | 2-3     | 1.9       | Easy  | Sol    | Blue                                       | .....              | V         | Easy           | .....                 | M          |
| 19 | 2.5     | 1.98      | 1     | Sol    | Azure blue                                 | .....              | V         | Dist           | Conch                 | M          |
| 20 | 2.5     | 1.98-1.94 | ..... | Pt sol | Bluish grn changing<br>to black            | Nearly white       | D         | None           | Conch                 | .....      |
| 21 | 2.5     | 1.84      | Inf   | Sol    | Colorless, white                           | .....              | V, G      | Perf           | Splintery             | O          |
| 22 | 2.5     | 1.69-1.54 | Inf   | Sol    | White                                      | .....              | V, D      | Dist           | .....                 | Tr         |
| 23 | 2.5     | 1.91      | Easy  | Sol    | White to colorless                         | .....              | V, P      | Perf           | .....                 | M          |
| 24 | 2.5     | 1.99-1.85 | ..... | Sol    | Brown, reddish                             | .....              | .....     | .....          | .....                 | A          |
| 25 | 2.5     | 1.09      | ..... | .....  | .....                                      | .....              | .....     | .....          | .....                 | .....      |
| 26 | 2.5     | 1.05      | ..... | .....  | Pale ylw to reddish<br>brown               | .....              | .....     | .....          | .....                 | .....      |
| 27 | 2.5     | 1.93      | Inf   | Sol    | Amber, yellow                              | .....              | .....     | Perf           | .....                 | .....      |
| 28 | 2.5     | 1.725     | ..... | Sol    | Water-clear, yellow                        | .....              | .....     | None           | Conch                 | M          |
| 29 | 2.5     | 1.76      | ..... | Sol    | Yellowish                                  | .....              | .....     | Perf           | .....                 | M          |
| 30 | 2.5     | 1.05      | ..... | .....  | Yellow, whitish                            | .....              | .....     | Perf           | .....                 | M          |
| 31 | 2.5     | 1.81      | 4.5-5 | Sol    | Orange-yellow                              | .....              | .....     | .....          | .....                 | M          |

# MINERAL IDENTIFICATION TABLES

## GROUP 12

### Specific Gravity 1.99 And Lower

| INDEX<br>OF REF. | NAME                            | COMPOSITION  | REMARKS   |
|------------------|---------------------------------|--|---|
| 1 1.44±          | <b>OPAL</b>                     | <b>SiO<sub>2</sub>·nH<sub>2</sub>O</b>   | <b>Soluble in KOH. Sometimes a rich play of colors.</b>                               |
| 2 1.480          | FAUJASITE                       | Na <sub>2</sub> O·CaO·2Al <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> ·<br>10SiO <sub>2</sub> ·20H <sub>2</sub> O        | B.B., fuses with intumescence to a white blebby enamel.                               |
| 3 .....          | CHLOROPAL                       | Fe <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> ·3SiO <sub>2</sub> ·5H <sub>2</sub> O                                     | In C.T., yields water. B.B., turns black and becomes magnetic.                        |
| 4 1.485          | EVANSITE                        | 3Al <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> ·P <sub>2</sub> O <sub>5</sub> ·18H <sub>2</sub> O                       | In C.T., gives neutral water; decrepitates, leaving a milk-white powder.              |
| 5 .....          | THUCHOLITE                      | C and rare elements  | Brittle. A carbonaceous material from a pegmatite. Explodes when heated.              |
| 6 1.520          | PROBERTITE                      | Na <sub>2</sub> CaB <sub>6</sub> O <sub>11</sub> ·6H <sub>2</sub> O                                      | B.B., whitens then fuses quietly to a clear glassy bead. Crushes into long splinters. |
| 7 1.507          | <b>THAUMASITE</b>               | <b>CaSiO<sub>3</sub>·CaCO<sub>3</sub>·<br/>CaSO<sub>4</sub>·15H<sub>2</sub>O</b>                         | <b>In C.T., decrepitates giving much water.</b>                                       |
| 8 1.584          | SCHROETTERITE                   | 8Al <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> ·3SiO <sub>2</sub> ·30H <sub>2</sub> O                                   | A clay mineral. Resembles allophane. May be a mixture.                                |
| 9 1.48±          | ALLOPHANE                       | Al <sub>2</sub> SiO <sub>5</sub> ·5H <sub>2</sub> O  | Brittle. In C.T., gives much water.   |
| 10 1.51          | KURNAKOVITE                     | Mg <sub>2</sub> B <sub>6</sub> O <sub>11</sub> ·13H <sub>2</sub> O                                       | B.B., a white enamel.   |
| 11 1.458         | MENDOZITE                       | Na <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub> ·Al <sub>2</sub> (SO <sub>4</sub> ) <sub>3</sub> ·<br>24H <sub>2</sub> O | In C.T., yields water.  |
| 12 .....         | IDRIZITE                        | (Mg,Fe)(Al,Fe) <sub>2</sub> ·<br>Si <sub>3</sub> O <sub>13</sub> ·16H <sub>2</sub> O                     | Insoluble in water.   |
| 13 1.521         | INDERBORITE                     | CaMgB <sub>6</sub> O <sub>22</sub> ·11H <sub>2</sub> O   |   |
| 14 .....         | CHLOROPAL                       | Fe <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> ·3SiO <sub>2</sub> ·5H <sub>2</sub> O                                     | In C.T., yields water. B.B., turns black and becomes magnetic.                        |
| 15 1.516         | <b>GAY-LUSSITE</b>              | <b>CaCO<sub>3</sub>·Na<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub>·5H<sub>2</sub>O</b>                                     | <b>In C.T., decrepitates and becomes opaque.</b>                                      |
| 16 .....         | STILPNO-<br>CHLORAN             | H <sub>24</sub> (Al,Fe) <sub>10</sub> (Ca,Mg)·<br>Si <sub>9</sub> O <sub>46</sub>                        | In C.T., yields water and blackens. Feels greasy.                                     |
| 17 1.505         | VASHEGYITE                      | 4Al <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> ·3P <sub>2</sub> O <sub>5</sub> ·30H <sub>2</sub> O                      | Sticks to the tongue.   |
| 18 1.479         | PISANITE                        | (Fe,Cu)O·SO <sub>3</sub> ·7H <sub>2</sub> O  | Soluble in water. B.B., reacts for copper.  |
| 19 1.578         | KROENKITE                       | CuSO <sub>4</sub> ·Na <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub> ·2H <sub>2</sub> O                                    | B.B., fuses to a green mass. Soluble in water giving an acid solution.                |
| 20 1.51          | RACEWINITE                      | 2(Al,Fe) <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> ·5SiO <sub>2</sub> ·<br>9H <sub>2</sub> O                           | Adheres to the tongue. In H <sub>2</sub> O slacks and falls to pieces.                |
| 21 1.501         | NESQUEHONITE                    | MgCO <sub>3</sub> ·3H <sub>2</sub> O   |   |
| 22 1.468         | LANSFORDITE                     | 3MgCO <sub>3</sub> ·Mg(OH) <sub>2</sub> ·<br>21H <sub>2</sub> O  | Alters to nesquehonite.   |
| 23 1.472         | KERNITE                         | Na <sub>2</sub> O·B <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> ·4H <sub>2</sub> O                                       | Fuses to a glass. Breaks into long thin fibers and laths.                             |
| 24 1.716±        | DELVAUXITE                      | 2Fe <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> ·P <sub>2</sub> O <sub>5</sub> ·9H <sub>2</sub> O                        | Amorphous concretions.  |
| 25 1.542         | TELEGDITE                       | A fossil resin   | Partly soluble in alcohol.  |
| 26 1.541Na       | AJKAITE                         | A fossil resin.  | On heating gives off H <sub>2</sub> S.  |
| 27 1.560         | TRUDELLITE                      | 4AlCl <sub>3</sub> ·3Al <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> ·<br>3SO <sub>3</sub> ·36H <sub>2</sub> O            | Delequescent.   |
| 28 1.485         | <b>PHOSPHOR-<br/>RÜSSLERITE</b> | <b>MgHPO<sub>4</sub>·7H<sub>2</sub>O</b>   | <b>Probably identical with wappelerite. Sol in H<sub>2</sub>O. In C.T. whitens.</b>   |
| 29 1.476         | KIROVITE                        | (Fe,Mg)SO <sub>4</sub> ·7H <sub>2</sub> O  | Magnesium melanterite.  |
| 30 .....         | BACALITE                        | A fossil resin   |   |
| 31 1.543±        | IHLEITE                         | Fe <sub>2</sub> (SO <sub>4</sub> ) <sub>3</sub> ·12H <sub>2</sub> O                                      | Soluble in water.   |

# MINERAL IDENTIFICATION TABLES

## GROUP 12

### Specific Gravity 1.99 And Lower

|    | H     | SP. GR.   | F     | HCL    | COLOR                                     | STREAK     | LUSTER    | CLEAV-<br>AGE | FRACTURE           | SYST-<br>EM |
|----|-------|-----------|-------|--------|---|------------|-----------|---------------|--------------------|-------------|
| 32 | 2-2.5 | 1.85      | 4.5-5 | Sol    | Pale yellow, white                        | .....      | S, P      | .....         | .....              | M?          |
| 33 | 2-2.5 | 2.1-1.9   | Inf   | Sol    | Colorless, rdsh,<br>yellowish, bluish     | .....      | V         | Perf          | Brittle            | O           |
| 34 | 2-2.5 | 1.07      | Easy  | Ins    | Black                                     | Rich brown | Brilliant | None          | Conch              | ...         |
| 35 | 2-2.5 | 1.76      | 1     | Sol    | Yellowish gray,<br>lemon yellow           | .....      | V         | Dist          | .....              | O           |
| 36 | 2-2.5 | 1.75      | Inf   | Sol    | Colorless                                 | .....      | .....     | Perf          | .....              | H           |
| 37 | 2-2.5 | 1.75      | 1     | Sol    | White                                     | .....      | V         | .....         | .....              | I           |
| 38 | 2-2.5 | 1.10-1.05 | Melts | .....  | Yellowish, rdsh,<br>brown, whitish        | White      | R         | None          | Conch              | .....       |
| 39 | 2-2.5 | 1.75      | 1     | Sol    | White                                     | White      | V, E      | Perf          | Conch              | O           |
| 40 | 2-2.5 | 1.72-1.69 | 1-1.5 | Sol    | White, sometimes<br>tinted                | White      | V, R      | Perf          | Conch              | M           |
| 41 | 2-2.5 | 1.65-1.55 | ..... | .....  | Yellow, rdsh, brwnsh                      | White      | R, V      | Indist        | Conch              | T           |
| 42 | 2-2.5 | 1.94      | Fus   | Sol    | Blue                                      | .....      | .....     | Imperf        | Uneven             | M           |
| 43 | 2     | 2.0-1.9   | 2     | Sol    | White with red spots                      | .....      | .....     | Perf          | .....              | M?          |
| 44 | 2     | 1.19      | ..... | .....  | Brown                                     | .....      | .....     | .....         | .....              | .....       |
| 45 | 2     | 1.97      | 1.5   | Sol    | White, blue, ylw, red,<br>from inclusions | .....      | V         | Perf          | Uneven             | I           |
| 46 | 2     | 1.89      | Easy  | Sol    | Green to white                            | Uncolored  | V         | Perf          | Conch              | M           |
| 47 | 2     | 1.8-1.7   | 4.5   | Sol    | Yellowish                                 | Yellow     | .....     | .....         | .....              | H?          |
| 48 | 2     | 1.7-1.65  | 3     | Sol    | Ylw to brown, white                       | .....      | V         | Good          | Conch to<br>uneven | O           |
| 49 | 2     | 1.61      | 1     | Sol    | White stained<br>yellowish brown          | .....      | V         | .....         | .....              | M           |
| 50 | 2     | 1.87      | Fus   | .....  | Colorless                                 | .....      | V         | Good          | Irregular          | M           |
| 51 | 2     | 1.87      | ..... | .....  | White to yellow                           | .....      | .....     | .....         | .....              | .....       |
| 52 | 2     | 1.67      | 1     | Sol    | Yellow                                    | .....      | .....     | Good          | .....              | R           |
| 53 | 2     | 1.76      | 1     | Sol    | Colorless                                 | .....      | .....     | None          | .....              | .....       |
| 54 | 2     | 1.21?     | Diff  | Pt sol | White                                     | .....      | .....     | None          | .....              | .....       |
| 55 | 2     | 2.04-1.89 | 4.5-5 | Sol    | Yellowish white                           | .....      | S         | .....         | .....              | M?          |
| 56 | 2     | 1.92      | Easy  | Sol    | Flesh to rose red                         | .....      | V         | .....         | .....              | M           |
| 57 | 2     | 1.72-1.68 | 1     | Sol    | Colorless                                 | .....      | .....     | None          | .....              | M           |
| 58 | 1.5-2 | 1.8-1.6   | Inf   | Sol    | White tinged red or<br>yellow             | .....      | V, S      | .....         | .....              | M           |
| 59 | 1.5-2 | 1.53      | 1     | Sol    | White, yellowish,<br>grayish              | .....      | V         | Imperf        | Conch              | I           |
| 60 | 1.5-2 | 1.48      | 1.5   | Sol    | White                                     | .....      | V         | Perf          | .....              | M           |
| 61 | 1-2   | 1.50      | 1     | Sol    | White                                     | .....      | V         | None          | .....              | .....       |

# MINERAL IDENTIFICATION TABLES

## GROUP 12 Specific Gravity 1.99 And Lower

| INDEX<br>OF REF. | NAME                     | COMPOSITION   | REMARKS  |
|------------------|--------------------------|---|--|
| 32 1.533         | FIBROFERRITE             | $\text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 2\text{SO}_3 \cdot 10\text{H}_2\text{O}$                                 | In C.T., yields $\text{H}_2\text{O}$ and $\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4$ . Decomposed by boiling water.      |
| 33 1.480         | GOSLARITE                | $\text{ZnO} \cdot \text{SO}_3 \cdot 7\text{H}_2\text{O}$  | Soluble in water. In C.T., yields water.   |
| 34 .....         | <b>GILSONITE</b>         | <b>Hydrocarbon</b>  | <b>Brittle. A natural asphalt from Utah. Burns with a brilliant flame like sealing wax.</b>          |
| 35 1.523         | MASCAGNITE               | $(\text{NH}_4)_2\text{SO}_4$  | In C.T., yields water and sublimes. With lime gives $\text{NH}_3$ .                                  |
| 36 1.488         | ETTRINGITE               | $6\text{CaO} \cdot \text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 3\text{SO}_3 \cdot 33\text{H}_2\text{O}$               | Slightly soluble in water. B.B., swells up.  |
| 37 1.452         | <b>KALINITE</b>          | <b><math>\text{K}_2\text{SO}_4 \cdot \text{Al}_2(\text{SO}_4)_3 \cdot 24\text{H}_2\text{O}</math></b> | <b>Melts in its own water of crystallization.</b>  |
| 38 1.535±        | <b>SUCCINITE (AMBER)</b> | <b>Hydrocarbon</b>  | <b>Fossil resin. Sometimes contains bugs and sticks.</b>   |
| 39 1.455         | EPSOMITE                 | $\text{MgSO}_4 \cdot 7\text{H}_2\text{O}$   | Fuses at first then finally gives an infusible alkaline mass.  |
| 40 1.470         | <b>BORAX</b>             | <b><math>\text{Na}_2\text{B}_4\text{O}_7 \cdot 10\text{H}_2\text{O}</math></b>                        | <b>B.B., puffs up before fusing.</b>   |
| 41 1.539         | MELLITE                  | $\text{Al}_2\text{C}_2\text{O}_{12} \cdot 18\text{H}_2\text{O}$                                       | In C.T., yields water. Soluble in $\text{HNO}_3$ .   |
| 42 1.48          | BOOTHITE                 | $\text{CuO} \cdot \text{SO}_3 \cdot 7\text{H}_2\text{O}$  | Brittle.   |
| 43 1.534         | HYDROBORACITE            | $\text{CaO} \cdot \text{MgO} \cdot 3\text{B}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 6\text{H}_2\text{O}$                   | In C.T., yields water. B.B., gives a clear glass.  |
| 44 1.542         | KISCELLITE               | Hydrocarbon   | A sulfur-bearing resin. When heated $\text{H}_2\text{S}$ is evolved and it burns with a smoky flame. |
| 45 1.490         | <b>SYLVITE</b>           | <b>KCl</b>  | <b>Heated with <math>\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4</math>, it yields HCl. Colors flame violet.</b>           |
| 46 1.478         | MELANTERITE              | $\text{FeSO}_4 \cdot 7\text{H}_2\text{O}$   | On coal, becomes brown, red, black and magnetic. Soluble in water.                                   |
| 47 1.820         | CYPRUSITE                | $7\text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot \text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 10\text{SO}_3 \cdot 14\text{H}_2\text{O}$   | Slightly soluble in water.   |
| 48 1.496         | STRUVITE                 | $\text{NH}_4\text{MgPO}_4 \cdot 6\text{H}_2\text{O}$  | In C.T., gives off water and ammonia.  |
| 49 1.441         | STERCORITE               | $\text{HNa}(\text{NH}_4)\text{PO}_4 \cdot 4\text{H}_2\text{O}$  | Fuses to a clear colorless glass that is soluble in water.   |
| 50 1.505±        | INYOITE                  | $2\text{CaO} \cdot 3\text{B}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 13\text{H}_2\text{O}$                                  | Colors the flame green. B.B., decrepitates and fuses with intumescence.                              |
| 51 1.500         | BILINITE                 | $\text{FeO} \cdot \text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 4\text{SO}_3 \cdot 24\text{H}_2\text{O}$                | A ferric iron halotrichite.  |
| 52 1.526         | TACHHYDRITE              | $\text{CaCl}_2 \cdot 2\text{MgCl}_2 \cdot 12\text{H}_2\text{O}$                                       | Delequescent.  |
| 53 1.456         | ALUM                     | $\text{K}_2\text{O} \cdot \text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 4\text{SO}_3 \cdot 24\text{H}_2\text{O}$        | Natural potash alum. Soluble in water.   |
| 54 1.403         | TERMIERITE               | $\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 6\text{SiO}_2 \cdot 18\text{H}_2\text{O}$                                | Clay-like.   |
| 55 1.488         | HALOTRICHITE             | $\text{FeSO}_4 \cdot \text{Al}_2(\text{SO}_4)_3 \cdot 24\text{H}_2\text{O}$                           | Soluble in water. Fuses first in its own water of crystallization.                                   |
| 56 1.483         | BIEBERITE                | $\text{CoSO}_4 \cdot 7\text{H}_2\text{O}$   | In C.T., yields water and $\text{SO}_2$ .  |
| 57 1.470         | BOUSSING-AULTITE         | $(\text{NH}_4)_2\text{SO}_4 \cdot \text{MgSO}_4 \cdot 6\text{H}_2\text{O}$                            | Soluble in water.  |
| 58 1.476         | ALUNOGEN                 | $\text{Al}_2(\text{SO}_4)_3 \cdot 18\text{H}_2\text{O}$   | In C.T., yields water and $\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4$ .  |
| 59 1.639         | SAL AMMONIAC (SALMIAC)   | $\text{NH}_4\text{Cl}$  | In C.T., it sublimes.  |
| 60 1.395         | MIRABILITE               | $\text{Na}_2\text{SO}_4 \cdot 10\text{H}_2\text{O}$   | Soluble in water. In air loses its water and falls to a powder                                       |
| 61 1.459         | TSCHERMIGITE             | $(\text{NH}_4)_2\text{SO}_4 \cdot \text{Al}_2(\text{SO}_4)_3 \cdot 24\text{H}_2\text{O}$              | In C.T., yields water. B.B., sublimes.   |

# MINERAL IDENTIFICATION TABLES

## GROUP 12 Specific Gravity 1.99 And Lower

|    | H     | SP. GR.   | F     | HCL    | COLOR                                 | STREAK    | LUSTER    | CLEAV-<br>AGE | FRACTURE | SYN-<br>TEM |
|----|-------|-----------|-------|--------|---------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|---------------|----------|-------------|
| 62 | 1-2   | 1.1       | Easy  | Ins    | Black, pitch-like                     | .....     | Brilliant | None          | Conch    | ....        |
| 63 | 1-2   | 1.66      | Inf   | Sol    | White                                 | .....     | D, E      | .....         | Earthy   | M           |
| 64 | 1-2   | 1.65      | Fus   | Sol    | Colorless, white                      | .....     | V, D      | .....         | .....    | M           |
| 65 | 1.5   | 1.78      | Inf   | Sol    | White tinged green,<br>rose or yellow | .....     | S         | .....         | .....    | M?          |
| 66 | 1.5   | 1.45      | Vol   | Sol    | Yellowish to white                    | .....     | .....     | .....         | .....    | O           |
| 67 | 1.5   | 0.92      | Vol   | Sol    | White, bluish                         | Colorless | V         | .....         | Conch    | H           |
| 68 | 1-1.5 | 1.6-1.5   | 1.5   | Sol    | White, grayish, ylw                   | .....     | V         | Diff          | .....    | O           |
| 69 | 1-1.5 | 1.46-1.42 | 1     | Sol    | White, gray, yellow                   | .....     | V, E      | Dist          | Conch    | M           |
| 70 | 1     | 1.85      | Easy  | Sol    | White, yellowish,<br>rose red         | .....     | S         | .....         | .....    | M?          |
| 71 | 1     | 1.65      | 1     | Sol    | White                                 | .....     | S         | .....         | .....    | M           |
| 72 | 1     | 1.60      | 1-1.5 | Sol    | White, reddish                        | .....     | G         | None          | Conch    | O           |
| 73 | 1     | 1.48      | 1     | Sol    | White, yellowish                      | .....     | P         | Perf          | Flexible | Tr          |
| 74 | 1     | 0.9       | 1-    | Ins    | White, reddish,<br>gray, green        | .....     | P, R      | .....         | .....    | ....        |
| 75 | 1     | 0.96      | Easy  | Ins    | White, yellowish,<br>greenish         | .....     | P, G      | Perf          | .....    | O           |
| 76 | 1     | 0.9       | 1-    | Ins    | White, yellow,<br>brown, green        | .....     | .....     | .....         | .....    | ....        |
| 77 | Soft  | 1.50-1.46 | Easy  | Sol    | Yellowish, white                      | .....     | S         | Imperf        | .....    | O           |
| 78 | Soft  | 1.97      | Ins   | Pt sol | Yellowish green                       | Yellowish | D         | .....         | .....    | ....        |
| 79 | Soft  | 1.06      | 1-    | Ins    | Colorless, white                      | .....     | .....     | .....         | .....    | Tr          |
| 80 | Soft  | 1.21      | 1-    | .....  | Yellow to greenish                    | .....     | V, A      | Perf          | Conch    | O?          |
| 81 | Soft  | 1.98      | ..... | Sol    | Red, brown                            | .....     | .....     | Perf          | .....    | R           |
| 82 | Soft  | 1.09      | 1-    | .....  | Colorless                             | .....     | .....     | Imperf        | .....    | O           |
| 83 | Soft  | 1.89      | Fus   | Pt sol | Yellowish                             | .....     | .....     | Good          | .....    | Tr          |
| 84 | ?     | 1.81      | Diff  | Sol    | White                                 | .....     | S         | .....         | .....    | M?          |
| 85 | ?     | 1.95-1.80 | ..... | .....  | Pale yellow, white                    | .....     | .....     | .....         | .....    | ....        |
| 86 | ?     | 1.81      | Vol   | .....  | Colorless, cloudy                     | .....     | .....     | Poor          | .....    | ....        |
| 87 | ?     | 1.80      | ..... | .....  | White                                 | .....     | .....     | .....         | .....    | ....        |
| 88 | ?     | 1.19      | ..... | .....  | Bluish violet or grnsh                | .....     | P         | .....         | .....    | ....        |
| 89 | ?     | 1.59      | ..... | Sol    | Blue                                  | .....     | .....     | .....         | .....    | T           |
| 90 | ?     | 1.12-1.03 | ..... | .....  | Yellow, black, green                  | .....     | .....     | .....         | .....    | ....        |
| 91 | ?     | 1.48      | ..... | .....  | White                                 | .....     | .....     | .....         | .....    | ....        |
| 92 | ?     | 1.76      | Inf   | Sol    | White with green tone                 | .....     | P         | Perf          | Conch    | M           |
| 93 | ?     | 1.88      | ..... | .....  | Colorless, white                      | .....     | .....     | None          | .....    | R           |
| 94 | ?     | 1.90      | ..... | .....  | Yellowish green                       | .....     | .....     | .....         | .....    | H.F         |
| 95 | ?     | 1.43      | ..... | .....  | Colorless                             | .....     | .....     | Perf          | .....    | O           |
| 96 | ?     | 1.818     | ..... | .....  | .....                                 | .....     | .....     | .....         | .....    | ....        |
| 97 | ?     | 1.868     | ..... | .....  | .....                                 | .....     | .....     | .....         | .....    | ....        |
| 98 | ?     | 1.66      | ..... | .....  | Lemon-yellow                          | .....     | V         | .....         | Conch    | ....        |

# MINERAL IDENTIFICATION TABLES

## GROUP 12 Specific Gravity 1.99 And Lower

| INDEX<br>OF REF. | NAME                     | COMPOSITION   | REMARKS  |
|------------------|--------------------------|---|--|
| 62               | ALBERTITE<br>(LIBOLITE)  | Hydrocarbon.  | A mineral asphalt.   |
| 63 1.464         | ALUMINITE                | $\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot \text{SO}_3 \cdot 9\text{H}_2\text{O}$   | In C.T., gives much $\text{H}_2\text{O}$ which at high temperatures is acid. |
| 64 1.507         | BISCHOFITE               | $\text{MgCl}_2 \cdot 6\text{H}_2\text{O}$   | Soluble in water.  |
| 65 1.482         | APJOHNITE                | $\text{MnSO}_4 \cdot \text{Al}_2(\text{SO}_4)_3 \cdot 24\text{H}_2\text{O}$                                   | Soluble in water. Tastes like alum.  |
| 66 1.536         | TESCHE-<br>MACHERITE     | $(\text{NH}_4)_2 \cdot \text{CO}_2 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{CO}_3$   | In C.T., yields water and ammonia fumes.                                     |
| 67 1.309         | ICE (WATER)              | $\text{H}_2\text{O}$  | Melts at ordinary temperatures to neutral water.                             |
| 68 1.506         | THERMONATRITE            | $\text{Na}_2\text{CO}_3 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$   | Secitile. Tastes alkaline.   |
| 69 1.425         | NATRON                   | $\text{Na}_2\text{CO}_3 \cdot 10\text{H}_2\text{O}$   | Brittle. Soluble in water.   |
| 70 1.480         | PICKERINGITE             | $\text{MgSO}_4 \cdot \text{Al}_2(\text{SO}_4)_3 \cdot 22\text{H}_2\text{O}$                                   | Soluble in water. Has an alum taste.   |
| 71 1.504         | ULEXITE                  | $\text{Na}_2\text{O} \cdot 2\text{CaO} \cdot 5\text{B}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 16\text{H}_2\text{O}$                | Not soluble in cold water but some in hot water.                             |
| 72 1.474         | CARNALLITE               | $\text{KMgCl}_3 \cdot 6\text{H}_2\text{O}$  | Strongly phosphorescent. Tastes bitter.                                      |
| 73 1.456         | SASSOLITE                | $\text{B}(\text{OH})_3$   | Soluble in water and alcohol.  |
| 74 1.502         | PARAFFIN                 | Hydrocarbon   | Burns and melts easily.  |
| 75 1.523         | HATCHETTITE              | $\text{C}_{38}\text{H}_{78}$  | Burns. Hydrocarbon. Soluble with difficulty in alcohol and ether.            |
| 76 1.515         | OZOCERITE<br>(OZOKERITE) | Hydrocarbon   | Melts and burns easily.  |
| 77 1.547         | OXAMMITE                 | $(\text{NH}_4)_2\text{C}_2\text{O}_4 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$   | Soluble in water.  |
| 78               | MUELLERITE               | $\text{Fe}_3\text{Si}_3\text{O}_9 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$  | B.B., slowly loses water and finally becomes brown.                          |
| 79 1.555         | BOMBICCITE               | $\text{C}_7\text{HO}_{13}$  | Soluble in alcohol and ether.  |
| 80 1.734         | CURTISITE                | $\text{C}_{24}\text{H}_{18}$  | In C.T., melts to a clear liquid but discolors rapidly.                      |
| 81 1.52          | KOENENITE                | $\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 3\text{MgO} \cdot 2\text{MgCl}_2 \cdot 8\text{H}_2\text{O}$                      | Thin folia flexible. Decomposed by boiling water.                            |
| 82 1.512         | FLAGSTAFFITE             | $\text{H}_{20}\text{C}_{10}\text{O}_{22}\text{H}_2\text{O}$   | Soluble in alcohol.  |
| 83 1.572         | HANNAYITE                | $\text{Mg}_3(\text{PO}_4)_2 \cdot 2\text{H}_2(\text{NH}_4)\text{PO}_4 \cdot 8\text{H}_2\text{O}$              | In C.T., yields water and ammonia.   |
| 84 1.455         | WATTEVILLITE             | $\text{CaSO}_4 \cdot \text{Na}_2\text{SO}_4 \cdot 4\text{H}_2\text{O}$  | Tastes first sweet then astringent. Soluble in water.                        |
| 85               | EARLANDITE               | $\text{Ca}_3(\text{C}_6\text{H}_5\text{O}_7)_2 \cdot 4\text{H}_2\text{O}$                                     | Fine grained nodules. From sediments of Weddell Sea. Antarctica.             |
| 86 1.526         | LETOVICITE               | $\text{H}(\text{NH}_4)_3(\text{SO}_4)_2$  | Soluble in water.  |
| 87               | INDERITE                 | $\text{Mg}_2\text{B}_5\text{O}_{11} \cdot 15\text{H}_2\text{O}$   | Small nodules and aggregates of small needles.                               |
| 88 1.725         | KRATOCHVILITE            | $\text{C}_{13}\text{H}_{10}$  | Hydrocarbon. Pearly scales from burning coal heaps.                          |
| 89 1.556         | JULIENITE                | Hydrated nitrate of cobalt.   | Soluble in water.  |
| 90               | ROMANITE                 | Hydrocarbon   | Amber from Rumania.  |
| 91               | LASSALITE                | $2\text{MgO} \cdot 2\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 10\text{SiO}_2 \cdot 7\text{H}_2\text{O}$                     | Fibrous.   |
| 92 1.453         | HEXAHYDRITE              | $\text{MgO} \cdot \text{SO}_3 \cdot 6\text{H}_2\text{O}$  | Fibrous, salty, bitter taste. B.B., exfoliates and yields water.             |
| 93 1.461         | TINCALCONITE             | $\text{MgO} \cdot 2\text{B}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 5\text{H}_2\text{O}$  | From dehydration of borax or hydration of kernite.                           |
| 94 1.530         | SLAVIKITE                | $(\text{Na},\text{K})_2\text{O} \cdot 5\text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 13\text{SiO}_2 \cdot 66\text{H}_2\text{O}$ | Product of oxidation of pyrite.  |
| 95 1.75          | HOELITE                  | $\text{C}_1\text{H}_8\text{O}_2$  | Produces by burning coal seams. Delicate needles.                            |
| 96 1.471         | JAROSITE                 | $(\text{Fe},\text{Mg})\text{SO}_4 \cdot 7\text{H}_2\text{O}$  |  |
| 97 1.472         | CUPROJAROSITE            | $\text{Cu},\text{Mg}$ melanterite.  |  |
| 98 1.513         | CADWALADERITE            | $\text{AlOCl} \cdot 5\text{H}_2\text{O}$  |  |

# MINERAL IDENTIFICATION TABLES

## GROUP 13

### Specific Gravity Not Reported

|    | H       | SP. GR. | F     | HCL                     | COLOR                        | STREAK                  | LUSTER    | CLEAV-<br>AGE | FRACTURE   | SYS-<br>TEM |
|----|---------|---------|-------|-------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------|---------------|------------|-------------|
| 1  | 5.5-6.5 |         |       |                         |                              |                         |           |               |            |             |
| 2  | 6±      |         |       |                         | Brown                        |                         |           | Perf          |            | M           |
| 3  | 5.5-6   |         | 4     | Sol                     | Black                        | Dark chocolate brown    | M         |               |            |             |
| 4  | 5-6     |         |       |                         | Emerald-green                |                         |           | Good          |            | M?          |
| 5  | 5+      |         |       |                         | Black                        |                         |           |               |            | O           |
| 6  | 5       | ?       |       |                         | Brown                        | Brown                   |           |               |            | I           |
| 7  | 5       |         |       |                         | Green                        |                         |           | Perf          |            | M           |
| 8  | 5       |         | Fus   | Sol                     | Yellow-green                 |                         |           | Perf          |            | M?          |
| 9  | 5       |         | Inf   | Pt sol                  | White or pale reddish        |                         |           | Fair          |            | M?          |
| 10 | 5       |         |       |                         | Dark olive-green             |                         |           |               |            | O?          |
| 11 | 5±      |         | Easy  | Sol                     | Red                          |                         |           |               |            |             |
| 12 | 4.5-5   |         | Fus   | Sol                     | Pistachio, olive, leek green | Ylwsh, ylw, gray, grnsh | V         | Dist          |            |             |
| 13 | 4       |         |       |                         | Whitish gray                 | Same                    |           | Good          | Brittle    |             |
| 14 | 4       |         |       | Sol                     | Lead gray                    | Red                     | Brilliant | Perf          | Brittle    |             |
| 15 | 4       |         |       |                         | Black                        | Cherry red              | M         |               |            |             |
| 16 | 4±      |         |       |                         | Brown                        |                         |           | Perf          |            | H?          |
| 17 | 3.5     |         | Easy  | Sol                     | Brownish red                 | Yellowish brown         |           | Good          |            | R?          |
| 18 | 3.5     |         |       |                         | Gray                         |                         | M         | Good          |            |             |
| 19 | 3-4     | High    |       |                         | Reddish, steel gray          | Black                   |           | Good          |            | M?          |
| 20 | 3-3.5   |         |       |                         | Dark lead gray               |                         | M         |               | Conch      |             |
| 21 | 3+      |         |       |                         | Pale lemon yellow            |                         |           |               | Conch      | I           |
| 22 | 3       |         | Easy  | Sol                     | Yellow, reddish-ylw          |                         |           |               | Conch      |             |
| 23 | 3       |         |       | Sol in HNO <sub>3</sub> | Sulfur-yellow                |                         | A         |               |            | O           |
| 24 | 3       |         |       |                         | Yellowish-green to brown     | Chrome yellow           |           | Basal         | Brittle    | O?          |
| 25 | 3       |         |       |                         | Brown, black                 |                         |           | Perf          |            | M           |
| 26 | 3       |         |       | Sol                     | Lemon-yellow                 |                         | E         | Perf          |            | M?          |
| 27 | 3       |         |       |                         | Lead to steel gray           | Black, chocolate tinge  |           |               | Conch      | M           |
| 28 | 2.5-3   |         | Inf   | Sol                     | Sisken-green                 | Same, paler             | V, P      | Dist          |            | O           |
| 29 | 2-3     |         |       |                         | Brownish black               | Grayish brown           | D, P      |               | Flat conch |             |
| 30 | 2-3     |         |       |                         | Light brown                  |                         |           |               |            |             |
| 31 | 2.5     |         | 2.5-3 | Dcpd                    | Brownish yellow              |                         | A         | Perf          |            | M           |
| 32 | 2.5     |         | 2-2.5 | Sol                     | Viridigris-green             |                         | S         |               |            | O           |
| 33 | 2.5     |         |       |                         | Turquoise-blue               |                         | D         |               | Conch      |             |
| 34 | 2-2.5   |         | Fus   | Sol                     | Greenish yellow              |                         | V, D      | Perf          |            | O           |

# MINERAL IDENTIFICATION TABLES

## GROUP 13 Specific Gravity Not Reported

| INDEX<br>OF REF. | NAME                        | COMPOSITION   | REMARKS  |
|------------------|-----------------------------|---|--|
| 1 .....          | COULSONITE                  | $\text{FeO} \cdot (\text{Fe}, \text{V})_2\text{O}_3$  | Occurs in magnetite.   |
| 2 1.699          | SCHEFFERITE                 | $(\text{Mg}, \text{Mn})\text{O} \cdot \text{CaO} \cdot 2\text{SiO}_2$   | A manganese pyroxene.  |
| 3 .....          | SKEMMATITE                  | $3\text{MnO} \cdot 2\text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 6\text{H}_2\text{O}$  | In C.T., gives water and oxygen. B.B., a magnetic globule.                               |
| 4 .....          | COSMOCHLORE                 | A chromium silicate.  | Found as embedded splinters in the Toluca meteorite.                                     |
| 5 .....          | WEINBERGERITE               | $\text{NaAlSi}_3\text{O}_8 \cdot 3\text{FeSiO}_3$   | From a meteorite. Spherical aggregates and radiating fibers                              |
| 6 .....          | MAGHEMITE                   | $\text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3$   |  |
| 7 1.70           | ARROJADITE                  | $6\text{R}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 27\text{RO} \cdot 11\text{P}_2\text{O}_5$  |  |
| 8 2.09±          | EMMONSITE                   | Hydrated ferric<br>teluride   | In C.T., fuses to a deep red globule.  |
| 9 .....          | MUNKFORSSITE                | $\text{CaO} \cdot \text{SO}_3 \cdot \text{P}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot \text{Al}_2\text{O}_3$                             | Does not give a blue color with cobalt solution.   |
| 10 .....         | TURANITE                    | $5\text{CuO} \cdot \text{V}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$  | Radial aggregates.   |
| 11 .....         | YUKSPORITE                  | $5(\text{Na}_2, \text{K}_2, \text{Ca})\text{O} \cdot 6\text{SiO}_2 \cdot 5\text{H}_2\text{O}$                     | In fibers and scales. Near pectolite but more Na and K.                                  |
| 12 2.15          | CUPROTUNGSTITE              | $\text{CuWO}_4$   | In C.T., blackens and gives water. On coal, fuses with intumescence.                     |
| 13 .....         | ELFESTORPITE                | Hydrated manganese<br>arsenate?   |  |
| 14 .....         | LAMPROSTIBIAN               | $\text{FeO} \cdot \text{MnO}$   | Red in thin layers. The HCl solution yields chlorine.                                    |
| 15 .....         | MELANOSTIBIAN               | $6(\text{Mn}, \text{Fe})\text{O} \cdot \text{Sb}_2\text{O}_3$   |  |
| 16 1.718         | FERRO-<br>SCHALLERITE       | $12(\text{Mn}, \text{Fe})\text{O} \cdot 9\text{SiO}_2 \cdot \text{As}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 7\text{H}_2\text{O}$      | Schallerite rich in iron.  |
| 17 1.794         | ARSENIOPLEITE               | $9\text{RO} \cdot \text{R}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 3\text{As}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 3\text{H}_2\text{O}$                    | Blood red in splinters. B.B., a black slag and trace of Pb sublimate.                    |
| 18 .....         | BENJAMINITE                 | $(\text{Cu}, \text{Ag})_2\text{S} \cdot 2\text{PbS} \cdot 2\text{Bi}_2\text{S}_3$                                 |  |
| 19 .....         | HAMMARITE                   | $\text{Pb}_2\text{Cu}_2\text{Bi}_4\text{S}_9$   | Short needles.   |
| 20 .....         | GOLDFIELDITE                | $\text{Cu}_{10}\text{Sb}_4\text{Te}_3\text{S}_{16}$   | Brittle. Forms a mineral crust.  |
| 21 2.065         | MOSEITE                     | $\text{Hg}, \text{NH}_4, \text{Cl}, \text{SO}_3, \text{H}_2\text{O}$  |  |
| 22 .....         | CHONDRARSEN-<br>ITE         | $6\text{MnO} \cdot \text{As}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 3\text{H}_2\text{O}$   | May be sarkinite. In C.T., gives water. On coal, gives a black bead and arsenical fumes. |
| 23 2.34Li        | OCHROLITE                   | $4\text{PbO} \cdot \text{Sb}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 2\text{PbCl}_2$  | Soluble in caustic potash.   |
| 24 .....         | PLANOFERRITE                | $\text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot \text{SO}_3 \cdot 15\text{H}_2\text{O}$  |  |
| 25 1.670         | SIDEROPHYLLITE              | $\text{K}_2\text{O} \cdot 5\text{FeO} \cdot 2\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 5\text{SiO}_2 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$ | Biotite mica with much iron.   |
| 26 1.621         | ZIPPEITE                    | $2\text{UO}_3 \cdot \text{SO}_3 \cdot 4\text{H}_2\text{O}$  |  |
| 27 .....         | MARRITE                     | Composition unknown.  | Brittle.   |
| 28 1.503         | URAROTHALLITE               | $2\text{CaO} \cdot \text{UO}_3 \cdot 4\text{CO}_2 \cdot 10\text{H}_2\text{O}$                                     | Gives bead tests for uranium.  |
| 29 .....         | RILANDITE                   | $\text{H}_2\text{O}, \text{SiO}_2$ of Cr, Al  |  |
| 30 .....         | CALCIUM FERRI-<br>PHOSPHATE | $2\text{CaO} \cdot 3\text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot \text{P}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 10\text{H}_2\text{O} +$                |  |
| 31 2.27          | RASPITE                     | $\text{PbO} \cdot \text{WO}_3$  |  |
| 32 1.686         | TRICALCITE                  | $3\text{CuO} \cdot \text{As}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 5\text{H}_2\text{O}$   | When heated it decrepitates, yields much water, becomes dark brown.                      |
| 33 1.54±         | AIDYRLITE                   | $2\text{NiO} \cdot 2\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 3\text{SiO}_2 \cdot 7\frac{1}{2}\text{H}_2\text{O}$               |  |
| 34 1.955         | DURDENITE                   | $\text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 3\text{TeO}_2 \cdot 4\text{H}_2\text{O}$   | B.B., gives a magnetic residue.  |



# MINERAL IDENTIFICATION TABLES

## GROUP 13

### Specific Gravity Not Reported

|    | H     | SP. GR. | F    | HCL                        | COLOR                           | STREAK        | LUSTER | CLEAV-<br>AGE  | FRACTURE | STS-<br>TEM |
|----|-------|---------|------|----------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------|--------|----------------|----------|-------------|
| 35 | 2-2.5 |         | Diff |                            | Colorless                       |               | V, P   | Perf           |          |             |
| 36 | 2-2.5 |         | 1    |                            | Colorless                       |               | V      | Pris-<br>matic |          | O           |
| 37 | 2-2.5 |         | Inf  | Sol                        | Apple green                     |               | V      | Fair           |          |             |
| 38 | 2-2.5 |         | Easy |                            | Blackish gray                   | Black         | M      | Perf           | Brittle  | ....        |
| 39 | 2-2.5 |         |      | Sol                        | Green                           | Apple green   |        |                |          |             |
| 40 | 2     |         | Fus  |                            | Dirty white, brownish<br>yellow |               | S      |                | Fibrous  | M?          |
| 41 | 2     |         |      |                            | Steel gray                      | Same          | M      |                |          | O           |
| 42 | 2     |         | 1.5  |                            | Yellowish white                 |               |        |                |          | O?          |
| 43 | 2     |         |      |                            | Colorless, gray                 |               |        | Basal          |          | O?          |
| 44 | 2     |         |      | Sol in<br>HNO <sub>3</sub> | Creamy white,<br>mauve          |               | M      | Perf           |          | M?          |
| 45 | 2     |         |      |                            | Dark lead gray                  | Dark gray     |        | Good           |          | M           |
| 46 | 1.5-2 |         |      |                            | Scarlet-vermilion               | Same          | A      | Good           | Conch    | R           |
| 47 | 1-2   |         |      | Sol                        | Pinkish buff                    |               |        |                |          |             |
| 48 | 1     |         |      |                            | White                           |               | G      | Perf           | Brittle  | M           |
| 49 | Soft  |         | 1-   | Sol                        | White to yellowish              |               |        | Perf           |          | M           |
| 50 | Soft  |         | 1-   | Sol                        | White to yellowish              |               | Bright | Perf           |          | M           |
| 51 | Soft  |         |      |                            | Pale blue, white                |               |        |                |          | O           |
| 52 | Soft  |         |      |                            | Silver white                    |               |        |                | Granular | A           |
| 53 | Soft  |         | 1    |                            | Colorless                       |               |        |                |          | H           |
| 54 | Soft  |         |      |                            | Yellow, brownish,<br>black      | Yellow, brown | R, E   |                |          |             |
| 55 | Soft  |         | Easy | Sol                        | Dull yellow                     |               | P, D   | Perf           |          |             |
| 56 | Soft  |         |      | Sol                        | White, gray                     |               | S      | Perf           |          |             |
| 57 | Soft  |         |      |                            | White, chalky                   |               |        |                |          |             |
| 58 | Soft  |         |      | Sol                        | Rose-colored                    | Pale rose     |        |                |          |             |
| 59 | Soft  |         | Easy | Sol                        | Bluish-green                    |               |        | Perf           |          | T           |
| 60 | Soft  |         |      | Sol                        | Lemon-yellow                    |               |        |                |          | O           |
| 61 | Soft  |         | Inf  | Sol                        | Emerald-green                   |               | P      |                |          | Tr?         |
| 62 | Soft  |         |      |                            | Blood red                       |               |        |                |          |             |
| 63 | Soft  |         |      |                            | Dark blood red                  |               |        |                |          |             |
| 64 |       |         |      |                            | Pale ochre, yellow              |               |        | Dist           |          | H?          |
| 65 |       |         |      |                            | White to brick red              |               |        |                |          |             |
| 66 |       |         |      |                            | Flesh-red                       |               |        |                |          | M           |
| 67 |       |         |      | Sol                        | Steel blue                      |               | M, Sm  |                |          |             |
| 68 |       |         | Easy |                            | White                           |               |        |                |          |             |
| 69 |       |         | Diff | Ins                        | White                           |               |        |                |          | T           |

# MINERAL IDENTIFICATION TABLES

## GROUP 13 Specific Gravity Not Reported

| INDEX<br>OF REF. | NAME             | COMPOSITION  | REMARKS   |
|------------------|------------------|--|---|
| 35 1.564         | KOSSMATITE       | $3\text{MgO} \cdot 7\text{CaO} \cdot 3\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 7\text{SiO}_2 \cdot 9\text{H}_2\text{O}$               | Contains some F. A brittle mica.  |
| 36 1.452         | LECONTITE        | $(\text{Na}, \text{NH}_4, \text{K})_2\text{O} \cdot \text{SO}_3 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$                               | Soluble in water. Bitter taste. In C.T., gives $\text{NH}_3$ .                                |
| 37 .....         | LIEBIGITE        | $\text{CaCO}_3 \cdot (\text{UO}_2)\text{CO}_3 \cdot 20\text{H}_2\text{O}$  | Probably identical with urarothallite. In C.T., gives much water, and becomes yellowish-gray. |
| 38 .....         | SELENTELLURIUM   | Se, Te   | On coal, fuses easily, colors flame blue with greenish tinge.                                 |
| 39 1.655         | URANOCHALCITE    | $\text{UO}_4, \text{CuO}, \text{CaO}, \text{SO}_3, \text{H}_2\text{O}$   |   |
| 40 1.480         | DIETRICHITE      | $(\text{Zn}, \text{Fe}, \text{Mn})\text{O} \cdot \text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 4\text{SO}_3 \cdot 22\text{H}_2\text{O}$    | Soluble in water.   |
| 41 .....         | HISTRIXITE       | $\text{Cu}_5\text{Fe}_5\text{Bi}_4\text{Sb}_{14}\text{S}_{32}$   | Radiating groups of prismatic crystals.   |
| 42 1.448         | TAYLORITE        | $\text{K}_2\text{O} \cdot (\text{NH}_4)_2\text{O} \cdot 6\text{SO}_2$  | Tastes pungent and bitter. Unaltered in the air.  |
| 43 1.551         | RHOMBOCLASE      | $\text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 4\text{SO}_3 \cdot 9\text{H}_2\text{O}$   |   |
| 44 .....         | PARPERITE        | $\text{NiS}_3$   | Resembles molybdenite. Effervesces.   |
| 45 .....         | FIZELYITE        | $\text{Pb}_5\text{Ag}_5\text{Sb}_8\text{S}_{18}$   |   |
| 46 2.6Li         | TRECHMANNITE     | $\text{Ag}_2\text{S} \cdot \text{As}_2\text{S}_3$  | Brittle. Transparent to translucent.  |
| 47 1.638         | HYDROTHORITE     | $\text{ThSiO}_4 \cdot 4\text{H}_2\text{O}$   | Radio active. Alteration product of mackintoshite.  |
| 48 1.578         | FICHTELITE       | $\text{C}_{18}\text{H}_{32}$   | Soluble in ether. Solidifies at 36. Distills without decomposition.                           |
| 49 1.52          | LARDERELLITE     | $(\text{NH}_4)_2\text{O} \cdot 5\text{B}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 5\text{H}_2\text{O}$  | Gives off $\text{NH}_3$ in C.T. Fuses to a colorless glass.                                   |
| 50 1.487         | AMMONIOBORITE    | $(\text{NH}_4)_2\text{O} \cdot 5\text{B}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 5\text{H}_2\text{O}$  | In C.T., gives $\text{NH}_3$ . Fuses to a colorless globule.                                  |
| 51 1.625         | BISBEEITE        | $\text{CuO} \cdot \text{SiO}_2 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$   | Fibrous. Very thin laths. From hydration of shattuckite.                                      |
| 52 .....         | CHILENITE        | $\text{Ag}_3\text{Bi}$   | Antergrowth of native Ag and cuprite.   |
| 53 1.675         | CHLORO-MAGNESITE | $\text{MgCl}_2$  | Very deiquescent. From Vesuvius.  |
| 54 1.8±          | GLOCKERITE       | $2\text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot \text{SO}_3 \cdot 6\text{H}_2\text{O}$   | Insoluble in water. Sometimes in stalactitic forms.   |
| 55 1.85+         | METAROSSITE      | $\text{CaO} \cdot \text{V}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$  | Soluble in water. The HCl solution is mahogany red.   |
| 56 1.498         | NITROCALCITE     | $\text{CaO} \cdot \text{N}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot n\text{H}_2\text{O}$  | Tastes sharp and bitter. On coal, fuses with a slight detonation.                             |
| 57 1.470         | PARALUMINITE     | $2\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot \text{SO}_3 \cdot 15\text{H}_2\text{O}$  | Probably from alteration of aluminite.  |
| 58 .....         | REMINGTONITE     | Hydrous cobalt carbonate   | Cobalt reactions. May be a mixture.   |
| 59 1.90          | TRIPPKITE        | $n\text{CuO} \cdot \text{As}_2\text{O}_3$  | In C.T., becomes emerald green, then brownish then green.                                     |
| 60 1.79          | URACONITE        | $\text{SO}_3, \text{UO}_3, \text{H}_2\text{O}$ , etc.  |   |
| 61 1.547         | VOLGITE          | Hydrous carbonate of U, Ca, Cu   | In C.T., blackens and yields water; colors flame green.                                       |
| 62 .....         | ALAÏTE           | $\text{V}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$  | In dark bluish-red moss-like masses. Rare.  |
| 63 .....         | ALAÏTE           | $\text{V}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$  | From Turkestan. Occurs in moss-like masses.   |
| 64 1.80          | AMMONIO-JAROSITE | $(\text{NH}_4)_2\text{O} \cdot 3\text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 4\text{SO}_3 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$                       | Occurs in flattened grains. Member of the alunite group.                                      |
| 65 1.482         | ASHTONITE        | $(\text{Ca}, \text{Na}_2, \text{K}_2)\text{O} \cdot \text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 9\text{SiO}_2 \cdot 5\text{H}_2\text{O}$ | A zeolite. Occurs in radiating crystals.  |
| 66 1.657         | BALDAUFITE       | $3(\text{Fe}, \text{Mn}, \text{Mg}, \text{Ca})\text{O} \cdot \text{P}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 3\text{H}_2\text{O}$             | Isomorphous with wenzelite.   |
| 67 .....         | BASILITE         | $11(\text{Mn}_2\text{O}_3, \text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3) \cdot \text{Sb}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 21\text{H}_2\text{O}$                | Non-magnetic. In C.T., yields $\text{H}_2\text{O}$ ; turns black then red-brown.              |
| 68 .....         | BECHILITE        | $\text{CaO} \cdot 2\text{B}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 4\text{H}_2\text{O}$   | Found in crusts as a deposit from springs. In C.T., yields $\text{H}_2\text{O}$ .             |
| 69 .....         | BELONESITE       | $\text{MgMoO}_4$   | From Vesuvius. Dissolves readily in S.Ph, less readily in borax.                              |

# MINERAL IDENTIFICATION TABLES

## GROUP 13 Specific Gravity Not Reported

|     | H | SP. GR. | F     | HCL                        | COLOR                                   | STREAK          | LUSTER    | CLEAV-<br>AGE | FRACTURE | SYS-<br>TEM |
|-----|---|---------|-------|----------------------------|---|-----------------|-----------|---------------|----------|-------------|
| 70  |   |         |       | Sol                        | White                                   |                 |           | Good          |          | O           |
| 71  |   |         |       | Sol                        | White                                   |                 |           |               |          | M           |
| 72  |   |         |       | Sol                        | Yellow                                  |                 | E         |               |          | R?          |
| 73  |   |         | 1.5?  |                            | Black                                   | Yellow          |           |               |          | M?          |
| 74  |   |         |       |                            | Amber brown                             |                 |           | Perf          |          |             |
| 75  |   |         |       |                            | Colorless, white or<br>yellow           |                 |           |               |          | R           |
| 76  |   |         |       |                            | Bluish green                            |                 |           | None          |          | A           |
| 77  |   |         |       |                            | Sulfur yellow                           |                 |           |               |          |             |
| 78  |   |         |       | Sol in<br>HNO <sub>3</sub> | Colorless                               |                 | V, A      |               | Subconch | O           |
| 79  |   |         | Fus   |                            | Brown                                   | Brownish yellow |           |               |          | M           |
| 80  |   |         |       |                            | Yellow                                  |                 |           |               |          | O?          |
| 81  |   |         |       |                            | <b>White</b>                            |                 |           | <b>Fair</b>   |          | <b>O</b>    |
| 82  |   |         |       |                            | Red                                     |                 |           |               |          | O           |
| 83  |   |         |       | Sol                        | Dull green                              |                 |           |               | Fibrous  |             |
| 84  |   |         |       | Depd                       | Yellow, brownish<br>yellow              |                 |           |               |          | H           |
| 85  |   |         |       |                            | Golden brown                            |                 | Brilliant | None          | Fibrous  | M?          |
| 86  |   |         |       |                            | Lemon yellow                            |                 |           |               |          |             |
| 87  |   |         |       | Sol                        | Green, brownish,<br>yellowish, sky blue |                 |           |               |          | O           |
| 88  |   |         |       |                            | Violet black                            | Brown-violet    |           | Mic           |          | O           |
| 89  |   |         |       | Sol                        | Clear green                             |                 |           |               |          | M?          |
| 90  |   |         | Easy  |                            | Greenish, yellowish,<br>pinkish white   |                 |           | Basal         |          |             |
| 91  |   |         | Easy  | Sol                        | Greenish yellow                         |                 | V, A      | Perf          | Brittle  | O           |
| 92  |   |         |       |                            | Dark green                              |                 |           |               |          |             |
| 93  |   |         |       |                            | Ruby red                                |                 |           |               |          | O           |
| 94  |   |         |       |                            | Yellow                                  |                 |           |               |          | A           |
| 95  |   |         |       | Gelat                      | White, gray                             |                 |           | Good          |          | M           |
| 96  |   |         |       |                            | White                                   |                 | S         |               |          | M           |
| 97  |   |         | 2-2.5 |                            | White                                   |                 | S         |               |          | O           |
| 98  |   |         | Inf   | Sol                        | Colorless                               |                 |           |               | Fibrous  | M           |
| 99  |   |         | Inf   | Sol                        | Black                                   | Brownish        |           | Good          |          | M?          |
| 100 |   |         | Easy  | Sol                        | Blue                                    |                 | V         | Perf          |          | M?          |
| 101 |   |         | Easy  | Sol                        | White                                   |                 | S         |               | Fibrous  | M?          |
| 102 |   |         |       |                            | White                                   |                 |           |               |          |             |
| 103 |   |         | Easy  |                            | Colorless                               |                 |           |               | Fibrous  | M?          |

# MINERAL IDENTIFICATION TABLES

## GROUP 13 Specific Gravity Not Reported

| INDEX<br>OF REF. | NAME                  | COMPOSITION   | REMARKS  |
|------------------|-----------------------|---|--|
| 70 1.525         | BIALITE               | $\text{CaO} \cdot \text{MgO} \cdot \text{P}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$                 | Magnesian variety of tavistockite.   |
| 71 1.494         | BIANCHITE             | $\text{FeO} \cdot 2\text{ZnO} \cdot 3\text{SO}_3 \cdot 18\text{H}_2\text{O}$                      | Soluble in cold water.   |
| 72 1.816         | BORGSTROEMITE         | $3\text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 4\text{SO}_3 \cdot 9\text{H}_2\text{O}$                             | From oxidation of pyrite or pyrrhotite.  |
| 73 2.36Li        | BRACKEBUSCHITE        | $3(\text{Pb}, \text{Mn}, \text{Fe})\text{O} \cdot \text{V}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}?$ |  |
| 74 1.580         | CANBYITE              | $\text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 2\text{SiO}_2 \cdot 4\text{H}_2\text{O}$                             | May be crystalline phase of the amorphous hisingerite.   |
| 75 1.60±         | CHLOR-<br>ALLUMINITE  | $\text{AlCl}_3 \cdot 6\text{H}_2\text{O}$   | From Vesuvius.   |
| 76 1.54±         | CORNUITE              | $\text{mCuO} \cdot \text{nSiO}_2 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$  | Isotropic chrysocolla.   |
| 77 .....         | CUPRO-<br>IODARGYRITE | $\text{CuI} \cdot \text{AgI}$   | Close to miersite. Harder and less sectile than iodyrite. A decomposition product of stromeyerite. |
| 78 .....         | DAVIESITE             | Oxychloride of Pb   | Yields metallic Pb with soda on coal.  |
| 79 .....         | IODARGYRITE           |   |  |
| 80 1.89          | DOLEROPHANITE         | $2\text{CuO} \cdot \text{SO}_3$   | Partly soluble in water. B.B., a black scoriaceous residue.  |
| 81 1.590         | DUMONTITE             | $2\text{PbO} \cdot 3\text{UO}_3 \cdot \text{P}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 5\text{H}_2\text{O}$             |  |
| 82 1.75          | EGGONITE              | $\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot \text{P}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 4\text{H}_2\text{O}$                      | Very delequensent. Found in the cone of Vesuvius.  |
| 83 2.05          | ERYTHRO-<br>SIDERITE  | $2\text{KCl} \cdot \text{FeCl}_3 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$  |  |
| 84 1.80          | FERNANDINITE          | $\text{CaO} \cdot \text{V}_2\text{O}_4 \cdot 5\text{V}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 14\text{H}_2\text{O}$    | Slightly soluble in water giving a green solution.   |
| 85 2.222         | FERRO-<br>TUNGSTITE   | $\text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot \text{WO}_3 \cdot 6\text{H}_2\text{O}$                               | In C.T., yields water. Product of oxidation of wolframite.   |
| 86 .....         | FERVANITE             | $2\text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 2\text{V}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 5\text{H}_2\text{O}$                    | Insoluble in water.  |
| 87 1.733         | FLAJOLOTITE           | $4\text{FeSbO}_4 \cdot 3\text{H}_2\text{O}$   | Compact or earthy. In nodular masses.  |
| 88 1.900         | HYDROCYANITE          | $\text{CuO} \cdot \text{SO}_3$  | Soluble in water. Effervesces readily. From Versuvius  |
| 89 1.518         | IANTHINITE            | $2\text{UO}_2 \cdot 7\text{H}_2\text{O}$  | Acicular crystals. An alteration product of uraninite.   |
| 90 .....         | ILESITE               | $(\text{Mn}, \text{Zn}, \text{Fe})\text{O} \cdot \text{SO}_3 \cdot 4\text{H}_2\text{O}$           | Bitter taste. Soluble in water.  |
| 91 2.61Li        | IRVINGITE             | A lithia mica.  | Folia tough and elastic.   |
| 92 2.04          | KOECHLINITE           | $\text{Bi}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot \text{MoO}_3$  | In C.T., fuses and forms a sublimate.  |
| 93 .....         | KOLOVRATITE           | Nickel vanadate   | In crusts.   |
| 94 1.64          | KREMERSITE            | $\text{KCl} \cdot \text{NH}_4\text{Cl} \cdot \text{FeCl}_2 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$              | Soluble in water. Unstable.  |
| 95 1.715         | LAGONITE              | $\text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 3\text{B}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 3\text{H}_2\text{O}$                     | Occurs as an incrustation at the Tuscan lagoons.   |
| 96 1.628         | LARNITE               | $2\text{CaO} \cdot \text{SiO}_2$  | Slowly attacked by $\text{H}_2\text{O}$ giving an alkaline solution.                               |
| 97 1.807         | LAUSENITE             | $\text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 3\text{SO}_3 \cdot 6\text{H}_2\text{O}$                              | Silky fibers.  |
| 98 .....         | LEUCOCHALCITE         | $4\text{CuO} \cdot \text{As}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 3\text{H}_2\text{O}$                               | Slender needle-like crystals. B.B., becomes a green then black glass.                              |
| 99 1.95          | MALLARDITE            | $\text{MnO} \cdot \text{SO}_3 \cdot 7\text{H}_2\text{O}$  | On exposure rapidly loses water. B.B., decomposes.   |
| 100 1.530        | MANGANO-<br>STIBITE   | $10\text{MnO} \cdot \text{Sb}_2\text{O}_5$  | On coal, an Sb coating; with soda Mn reactions.  |
| 101 1.480        | MINASRAGITE           | $\text{V}_2\text{O}_4 \cdot 3\text{SO}_3 \cdot 16\text{H}_2\text{O}$                              | Soluble in cold water. In C.T., fuses and yields water.  |
| 102 .....        | MISENITE              | $\text{K}_2\text{O} \cdot 2\text{SO}_3 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$                                  | Soluble in water. Tastes acid and bitter. Violet colored flame.                                    |
| 103 1.506        | NITRO-<br>GLAUBERITE  | $6\text{NaNO}_3 \cdot 2\text{Na}_2\text{SO}_4 \cdot 3\text{H}_2\text{O}$                          | Fibrous crystalline structure.   |
| 104 1.506        | NITRO-<br>MAGNESITE   | $\text{MgO} \cdot \text{N}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot \text{nH}_2\text{O}$                                 | Soluble in water. Tastes bitter.   |

# MINERAL IDENTIFICATION TABLES

## GROUP 13 Specific Gravity Not Reported

|     | H | SP. GR. | F    | HCL                        | COLOR                           | STREAK                | LUSTER | CLEAV-<br>AGE | FRACTURE           | STS-<br>TEM |
|-----|---|---------|------|----------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------|--------|---------------|--------------------|-------------|
| 104 |   |         |      | Sol                        | White, reddish                  |                       | A      |               |                    | R           |
| 105 |   |         | 1    | Sol in<br>HNO <sub>3</sub> | White                           |                       | V, G   | Dist          |                    | H           |
| 106 |   |         | 3?   | Sol                        | Lemon-yellow                    |                       | P      |               |                    | M?          |
| 107 |   |         |      |                            | Green                           |                       |        |               |                    |             |
| 108 |   |         | Easy | Sol in<br>HNO <sub>3</sub> | Siskin to olive green           |                       |        |               |                    |             |
| 109 |   |         |      |                            | Red, brown                      |                       |        |               |                    |             |
| 110 |   |         | Easy |                            | Lead gray, reddish<br>tinge     | Blackish lead<br>gray | M      |               | Uneven to<br>conch | H           |
| 111 |   |         | Inf  | Pt sol                     | White                           |                       | P      | Perf          | Fragile            | O           |
| 112 |   |         |      | Sol                        | White                           |                       | D      |               |                    |             |
| 113 |   |         |      |                            | Light blue                      |                       |        |               |                    | A           |
| 114 |   |         |      |                            | Black                           |                       |        | Cubic         |                    | I           |
| 115 |   |         | Diff |                            | Orange-yellow                   |                       | S      |               |                    | R           |
| 116 |   |         |      |                            | Brownish yellow                 |                       |        | Good          | Granular           | O           |
| 117 |   |         |      |                            | Dark green                      |                       |        |               |                    |             |
| 118 |   |         |      |                            | Grayish yellow                  |                       |        |               |                    | I           |
| 119 |   |         | Inf  | Sol                        | White                           |                       |        | None          |                    | H           |
| 120 |   |         |      |                            | Flesh pink                      |                       |        |               |                    | M           |
| 121 |   |         |      |                            | Reddish                         |                       |        |               |                    |             |
| 122 |   |         |      |                            |                                 |                       |        |               |                    |             |
| 123 |   |         |      |                            | Pale greenish yellow            |                       |        |               |                    | M           |
| 124 |   |         |      |                            | Pink to black                   |                       |        |               |                    | O?          |
| 125 |   |         |      | Sol                        | Greenish, yellowish<br>brownish |                       |        | Good          |                    | H           |
| 126 |   |         |      |                            | Ash gray                        |                       |        |               |                    | O           |
| 127 |   |         |      |                            | Sulfur yellow                   |                       |        |               |                    |             |
| 128 |   |         |      |                            | Blue-gray                       |                       |        |               |                    | T?          |
| 129 |   |         |      |                            | Blue-green                      |                       |        |               |                    | O           |
| 130 |   |         |      |                            | Light green                     |                       |        |               |                    |             |
| 131 |   |         |      |                            | Black                           |                       |        |               |                    | O           |
| 132 |   |         |      |                            | Green                           |                       |        | Perf          |                    |             |
| 133 |   |         |      |                            |                                 |                       |        |               |                    |             |
| 134 |   |         |      |                            |                                 |                       |        |               |                    | M           |
| 135 |   |         |      |                            | Yellow                          |                       |        |               |                    |             |

# MINERAL IDENTIFICATION TABLES

## GROUP 13

### Specific Gravity Not Reported

|     | INDEX<br>OF REF. | NAME                 | COMPOSITION  | REMARKS   |
|-----|------------------|----------------------|--|---|
| 104 | .....            | OTAVITE              | Basic cadmium<br>carbonate   |   |
| 105 | 2.13             | PENFIELDITE          | $\text{PbO} \cdot 2\text{PbCl}_2$  | In C.T., decrepitates and yields sublimate of lead chloride.                              |
| 106 | 1.720            | PHOSPHURANY-<br>LITE | $3\text{UO}_3 \cdot \text{P}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 6\text{H}_2\text{O}$                                    | In C.T., yields water and becomes brownish yellow on cooling.                             |
| 107 | .....            | PINTADOITE           | $2\text{CaO} \cdot \text{V}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 9\text{H}_2\text{O}$                                     | An efflorescence.   |
| 108 | .....            | PSITTACINITE         | $4(\text{Pb,Cu})\text{O} \cdot \text{V}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$                         | Considered a variety of descloizite. B.B., a black shining mass. Reacts for Pb, Cu and V. |
| 109 | .....            | SELEN-SULPHUR        | $\text{Se}_2\text{S}$  | Found in volcanoes.   |
| 110 | .....            | STÜTZITE             | $\text{Ag}_4\text{Te}$   | O.T., gives tellurium dioxide. With soda a globule of silver.                             |
| 111 | 1.530            | TAVISTOCKITE         | $3\text{CaO} \cdot \text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot \text{P}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}?$        | Transparent. B.B., becomes opaque. Gives a blue color with cobalt solution.               |
| 112 | 1.57             | TENGERITE            | $\text{Y,Bc,CO}_3$   | Pulverulent. In thin coatings. Effervesces with acid.                                     |
| 113 | 1.565            | TRAVERSOITE          | $2(\text{Cu,Ca})\text{O} \cdot \text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 2\text{SiO}_2 \cdot 12\text{H}_2\text{O}$   | A mixture of chrysocolla and gibbsite.  |
| 114 | .....            | UHLIGITE             | $\text{CaO} \cdot \text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot \text{ZrO} \cdot 2\text{TiO}_2$                          | Near zirkelite. Brown and transparent on thin edges.                                      |
| 115 | .....            | UTAHITE              | $3\text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 3\text{SO}_3 \cdot 4\text{H}_2\text{O}$                                  | In C.T., gives acid water and turns red.  |
| 116 | 1.879            | UVANITE              | $2\text{UO}_3 \cdot 3\text{V}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 15\text{H}_2\text{O}$                                  | Insoluble in water. Soluble in $(\text{NH}_4)_2\text{CO}_3$ .                             |
| 117 | 2.04             | UZBEKITE             | $3\text{CuO} \cdot \text{V}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 3\text{H}_2\text{O}$                                     | Two varieties, alpha and beta, varying slightly in composition.                           |
| 118 | .....            | TANTALUM             | Ta   | Found in the gold washings of Ural and Altai mountains.                                   |
| 119 | 1.633            | VOELCKERITE          | $10\text{CaO} \cdot 3\text{P}_2\text{O}_5$   | Apatite group.  |
| 120 | 1.655            | WENTZELITE           | $3(\text{Mn,Fe,Mg})\text{O} \cdot \text{P}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 5\text{H}_2\text{O}$                      | May be hureaulite.  |
| 121 | .....            | ALMERAITE            | $\text{KCl} \cdot \text{NaCl} \cdot \text{MgCl}_2 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$                            |   |
| 122 | .....            | AMARGOSITE           | $\text{MgO} \cdot \text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 5\text{SiO}_2 \cdot 7\text{H}_2\text{O}$                 | Trade name of bentonite clay. Same as montmorillonite.                                    |
| 123 | .....            | AMARILLITE           | $\text{Na}_2\text{O} \cdot \text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 4\text{SO}_3 \cdot 12\text{H}_2\text{O}$        |   |
| 124 | .....            | AMBATOARINITE        | $5\text{SrCO}_3 \cdot 4(\text{Ce,L a,D i})_2(\text{CO}_3)_3 \cdot (\text{Ce,L a,D i})_2\text{O}_3$     | Skeleton-like groups of crystals.   |
| 125 | .....            | AMELETITE            | $6\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 9\text{Na}_2\text{O} \cdot 12\text{SiO}_2 \cdot \frac{1}{2}\text{NaCl}$  | Occurs in minute crystals and grains.   |
| 126 | .....            | AMOSITE              | $(\text{Fe,Mg,Ca})\text{O} \cdot \text{SiO}_2 \cdot x\text{H}_2\text{O}$                               | Fibrous. An asbestos.   |
| 127 | .....            | ARSENOSTIBITE        | $3(\text{Sb,As})_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 5(\text{Sb,As})_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 25\text{H}_2\text{O}$             |   |
| 128 | .....            | ARSENSCHWEFEL        | $\text{As}_2\text{S}_3 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$   | Granular crystalline aggregates.  |
| 129 | .....            | ARZRUNITE            | $\text{PbSO}_4 \cdot \text{PbO} \cdot 3(\text{CuCl}_2 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O})\text{Cu}(\text{OH})_2$ | Drusy incrustations.  |
| 130 | .....            | ATTAPULGITE          | $(\text{OH})_2 \cdot \text{H}_2(\text{Mg,Al}_{4/3}) \cdot \text{Si}_3\text{H}_4\text{O}_{10}$          | A fuller's earth.   |
| 131 | .....            | BAECKSTROE-<br>MITE  | $\text{Mn}(\text{OH})_2$   | In prismatic crystals.  |
| 132 | .....            | BATCHELORITE         | $\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 2\text{SiO}_2 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$                                   | Has a foliated structure.   |
| 133 | .....            | BENTONITE            | A soapy clay   | Swells up when mixed with water. Montmorillonite.   |
| 134 | .....            | BLEIMALACHITE        | $2\text{CuCO}_3 \cdot \text{PbCO}_3 \cdot \text{Cu}(\text{OH})_2$                                      |   |
| 135 | .....            | BOSPHORITE           | $3\text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 2\text{P}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 17\text{H}_2\text{O}$                        |   |

# MINERAL IDENTIFICATION TABLES

## GROUP 13 Specific Gravity Not Reported

|     | H | SP. GR. | F    | HCL                        | COLOR                     | STREAK | LUSTER | CLEAV-<br>AGE | FRACTURE | SYS-<br>TEM |
|-----|---|---------|------|----------------------------|---------------------------|--------|--------|---------------|----------|-------------|
| 136 |   |         |      |                            | Greenish yellow           |        |        |               |          | O           |
| 137 |   |         |      |                            | Gray, white               |        |        |               |          | I           |
| 138 |   |         |      |                            | White                     |        |        |               |          |             |
| 139 |   |         |      |                            | Colorless                 |        |        |               |          | M           |
| 140 |   |         |      |                            | Emerald green             |        |        |               |          | O           |
| 141 |   |         |      |                            | Greenish gray             |        |        |               |          |             |
| 142 |   |         | Easy | Sol in<br>HNO <sub>3</sub> | Yellowish white           |        | S      |               | Fibrous  |             |
| 143 |   |         |      |                            | Green                     |        |        |               |          |             |
| 144 |   |         |      |                            | Black                     |        |        |               |          |             |
| 145 |   |         |      |                            | Black                     |        |        |               |          | A           |
| 146 |   |         |      |                            | Reddish white             |        |        | Good          |          | R           |
| 147 |   |         |      |                            | Pale bluish green         |        |        |               |          | H           |
| 148 |   |         |      |                            | Orange red                |        |        |               |          |             |
| 149 |   |         |      |                            |                           |        |        |               |          |             |
| 150 |   |         |      |                            | Violet                    |        |        |               |          |             |
| 151 |   |         |      |                            |                           |        |        |               |          |             |
| 152 |   |         |      |                            | Colorless, yellow         |        |        |               |          |             |
| 153 |   |         |      |                            | Yellowish green           |        |        |               | Fibrous  | A           |
| 154 |   |         |      |                            | Bluish green              |        |        |               |          |             |
| 155 |   |         |      |                            | Black                     |        |        |               |          | A           |
| 156 |   |         |      |                            |                           |        |        |               |          |             |
| 157 |   |         |      |                            |                           |        |        |               |          | M           |
| 158 |   |         |      |                            | Purplish black            |        |        |               |          |             |
| 159 |   |         |      |                            | Black                     |        |        |               |          |             |
| 160 |   |         |      |                            |                           |        |        |               |          |             |
| 161 |   |         |      |                            |                           |        | V      |               |          | A           |
| 162 |   |         |      |                            | White                     |        |        |               |          | O           |
| 163 |   |         |      | Sol                        | Yellow                    | Yellow |        |               |          |             |
| 164 |   |         |      | Depd                       | Canary yellow             |        | W      |               |          | A           |
| 165 |   |         |      |                            | Olive green               |        |        |               | Fibrous  |             |
| 166 |   |         |      |                            | Black to grayish<br>black |        |        |               |          | I           |
| 167 |   |         |      |                            | Black                     |        |        |               |          |             |
| 168 |   |         |      |                            | Pale blue                 |        |        |               |          | H?          |
| 169 |   |         |      |                            | Dark brown, gray          |        |        |               |          |             |

# MINERAL IDENTIFICATION TABLES

## GROUP 13 Specific Gravity Not Reported

| INDEX<br>OF REF. | NAME                          | COMPOSITION   | REMARKS  |
|------------------|-------------------------------|---|--|
| 136              | CUPRO-<br>SKLODOWSKITE        | $\text{CuO} \cdot 2\text{UO}_3 \cdot 2\text{SO}_2 \cdot 6\text{H}_2\text{O}$  |  |
| 137              | DIENERITE                     | $\text{Ni}_3\text{As}$  |  |
| 138              | DOUGHTYITE                    | $\text{Al}_2(\text{SO}_4)_3 \cdot 5\text{Al}_2(\text{OH})_6 \cdot 21\text{H}_2\text{O}$                               | From alkaline waters of Doughty Springs, Colo.             |
| 139              | ENELECTRITE                   | Hydrocarbon?  | Lath-like crystals occurring in amber.                     |
| 140              | EUCHLORINE                    | $4(\text{K}, \text{Na})_2\text{SO}_4 \cdot 6\text{CuSO}_4 \cdot 3\text{Cu}(\text{OH})_2$                              | In the lava from Vesuvius.                                 |
| 141              | FERRI-<br>PARALUMINITE        | $2(\text{A}, \text{Fe})_2\text{O}_3 \cdot \text{SO}_3 \cdot 15\text{H}_2\text{O}$                                     | Occurs in crusts.  |
| 142              | FRAIPONTITE                   | $8\text{ZnO} \cdot 2\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 5\text{SiO}_2 \cdot 11\text{H}_2\text{O}$                             | Fibrous crust like asbestos.                               |
| 143              | HYDROMELANO-<br>THALLITE      | $\text{CuCl}_2 \cdot \text{CuO} \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$  | Scales from Vesuvius.                                      |
| 144              | IOZITE                        | $\text{FeO}$  | Minute grains in lava.                                     |
| 145              | JEROMITE                      | $\text{As}(\text{S}, \text{Se})_2$  | Globular.  |
| 146              | KUTNOHORITE                   | $(\text{Ca}, \text{Mg}, \text{Fe}, \text{Mn})\text{CO}_3$   |  |
| 147              | LEUCOGLAUCITE                 | $\text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 4\text{SO}_3 \cdot 5\text{H}_2\text{O}$  |  |
| 148 1.732        | LOPEZITE                      | $\text{K}_2\text{Cr}_2\text{O}_7$   | Occurs as minute crystals and balls.                       |
| 149              | MEYERSITE                     | $\text{AlPO}_4 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$   | Agate-like masses in lava.                                 |
| 150              | MILLO-<br>SEVICHITE           | Normal Fe, Al sulfate   | A volcanic incrustation.                                   |
| 151              | MITHRIDATITE<br>(MITRIDATITE) | $2\text{CaO} \cdot 2\text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 2\text{P}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot n\text{H}_2\text{O}$                      | Alteration product of vivianite.                           |
| 152              | MUNKRUDITE                    | $\text{P}_2\text{O}_5$ and $\text{SO}_3$ of Fe and Ca   | Occurs foliated and crystalline.                           |
| 153              | OLIVEIRAITE                   | $3\text{ZrO}_2 \cdot 2\text{TiO}_2 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$   | Minas Geraes, Brazil. Associated with Euxenite.            |
| 154              | PARA-<br>URICHALCITE          | Zn malachite?   | Botryoidal or earthy.                                      |
| 155              | PATRONITE                     | $\text{VS}_4?$  |  |
| 156              | PHOSPHOROUS                   | P   | Reported in stone meteorite, Saline township, Kansas.      |
| 157              | PLUMBO-<br>MALACHITE          | $2\text{CuCO}_3 \cdot \text{Cu}(\text{OH})_2 \cdot \text{PbCO}_3$   |  |
| 158              | RAUVITE                       | $\text{CaO} \cdot 2\text{UO}_3 \cdot 6\text{V}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 20\text{H}_2\text{O}$                                |  |
| 159              | ROBELLAZITE                   | $\text{V}, \text{Nb}, \text{Ta}, \text{W}, \text{Al}, \text{Fe}, \text{Mn}$   | Occurs as concretionary masses with carnotite in Colorado. |
| 160              | SCHERTELITE                   | $\text{Mg}(\text{NH}_4)_2\text{H}_2(\text{PO}_4)_2 \cdot 4\text{H}_2\text{O}$   | Crystals in bat guano. Like hannayite.                     |
| 161              | SHANYAVSKITE                  | $\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 4\text{H}_2\text{O}$   | Colloidal. From near Moscow, Russia.                       |
| 162              | SIMONELLITE                   | $\text{C}_{15}\text{H}_2$   | A hydrocarbon incrustation on lignite.                     |
| 163              | SJÖGRUFVITE                   | $\text{H}_2\text{O} \cdot \text{As}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot \text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot \text{MnO}, \text{PbO}, \text{CaO}$ | Red in splinters. Crystalline.                             |
| 164              | STEIGERITE                    | $\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot \text{V}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 6\frac{1}{2}\text{H}_2\text{O}$                               | Powdery appearance. The acid solution is deep cherry-red.  |
| 165 2.01         | TANGEITE                      | $2\text{CaO} \cdot 2\text{CuO} \cdot \text{V}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$                                   |  |
| 166              | ULRICKITE                     | $\text{UO}_2$   |  |
| 167              | VANOXITE                      | $\text{V}_4\text{V}_2\text{O}_{13} \cdot 8\text{H}_2\text{O}$   |  |
| 168              | WISCHNEWITE                   | $3\text{Na}_2\text{Al}_2\text{Si}_2\text{O}_8 \cdot \text{Na}_2\text{SO}_4 \cdot 3\text{H}_2\text{O}$                 |  |
| 169              | ZINK-<br>MANGANERZ            | Hydrous zinc manganate  |  |



# MINERAL IDENTIFICATION TABLES

## GROUP 13

### Specific Gravity Not Reported

|     | H | SP. GR. | F   | HCL | COLOR                              | STREAK | LUSTER | CLEAV-<br>AGE | FRACTURE | SYS-<br>TEM |
|-----|---|---------|-----|-----|------------------------------------|--------|--------|---------------|----------|-------------|
| 170 |   |         |     |     | Greenish gray                      |        |        |               | Fibrous  | O           |
| 171 |   |         | Fus | Sol | Sulfur-yellow                      |        |        |               | Brittle  | M           |
| 172 |   |         |     | Sol | Black                              | Black  | M      |               |          |             |
| 173 |   |         |     |     | Brown to violet                    |        |        |               |          | A           |
| 174 |   |         |     |     |                                    |        |        |               |          |             |
| 175 |   |         |     |     | Yellow                             |        |        |               |          |             |
| 176 |   |         |     |     | Silver-white                       |        |        |               |          |             |
| 177 |   |         |     |     | Blk, blue, blue-blk                |        |        |               |          |             |
| 178 |   |         |     | Sol | Black                              | Black  | M      |               |          |             |
| 179 |   |         |     |     | White                              |        |        |               |          |             |
| 180 |   |         |     |     | Silver-white to<br>pale steel-gray |        | Bright | Good          |          | H?          |
| 181 |   |         |     |     | White                              |        |        |               |          | T?          |

# MINERAL IDENTIFICATION TABLES

## GROUP 13

### Specific Gravity Not Reported

|     | INDEX<br>OF REF. | NAME           | COMPOSITION   | REMARKS   |
|-----|------------------|----------------|---|---|
| 170 | 1.633            | PICROAMOSITE   | Like amphibole  | Brittle. An orthorhombic amphibole.   |
| 171 | .....            | KELBELSBERGITE | Basic $\text{SO}_4$ of Sb with<br>Fe, Mg, Na, K, Bi, $\text{P}_2\text{O}_5$ | Occurs as tufts and minute needles in stibnite.   |
| 172 | .....            | KOLBECKINE     | $\text{Sn}_2\text{S}_3$   | Occurs as minute black scales resembling pyrolusite.  |
| 173 | .....            | ALOISITE       | $\text{H}_2\text{O}, \text{SiO}_2$ of Ca, Fe'',<br>Mg and Na.               | A cement in tuff. From Uganda.  |
| 174 | .....            | NORILSKITE     | Alloy of Pt, Fe, Ni, Cu   |   |
| 175 | .....            | NICKEL OXIDE   | $\text{Ni}_3\text{O}_4$   | Magnetic. Yellow scales in the black sands of Fraser<br>River, B. C.                        |
| 176 | .....            | IGELSTROMITE   | $\text{Mg}_6\text{Fe}_2(\text{OH})_{18} \cdot 6\text{H}_2\text{O}$          | On ignition, turns chocolate-brown and becomes magnetic.                                    |
| 177 | .....            | ILSEMANNITE    | $\text{MoO}_3 \cdot \text{Mo}_3\text{O}_8 \cdot n\text{H}_2\text{O}$        | Earthy masses.  |
| 178 | .....            | HERZENBERGITE  | $\text{Zn}_2\text{S}_3$   | In fine grains. Soluble in $\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4$ with evolution of $\text{H}_2\text{S}$ . |
| 179 | .....            | VOLGERITE      | $\text{Sb}_2\text{O}_3, \text{H}_2\text{O}$ , etc.                          | Massive or as a powder. Probably an alteration product of<br>stibnite.                      |
| 180 | .....            | ALLOPALLADIUM  | Pd, Hg, Pt, Ru, Co?   | Opaque.   |
| 181 | .....            | SELENOLITE     | $\text{SeO}_2$  | Reported as white needles on cerussite and molybdomenite.                                   |

## GENERAL INDEX

- Abbreviations**, list of, 203
- Acetates, tests for, 69
- Acid resistant wood stain, 119
- Acids, action of on minerals, 125
- Alpha radiations, 99
- Aluminum group, tests for, 183-189
- Aluminum, tests for, 61, 125, 190, 191, Plate 1
- Ammonia, tests for, 200
- Ammonium hydroxide test, 127, 183
- molybdate test for arsenic, 126, 201
- molybdate test for phosphorus, 126, 183, 201
- oxalate test, 127, 196
- phosphate test, 127, 196
- phosphomolybdate test for tin, 179
- sulfocyanate test for cobalt, 187
- sulfocyanate test for iron, 186
- Analysis, blowpipe, 46-81
- qualitative, 46-81, 147-202
- quantitative of gold and silver, 70-75
- systematic, 147-202
- Analytical scheme, 146
- Analyzer card, fluorescent, 88
- Analyzer, Smith's flame, 109
- Antimony, tests for, 77-81, 173-177 Plates 1, 6
- Apparatus, accessory, 38-44
- chemical, 109
- Aqua regia, 105
- Arsenates, tests for, 126, 201
- Arsenic, tests for, 46-68, 172-177, 201 Plates 1, 6
- Assay of gold and silver, quantitative, 70-75
- Asterism, 24
- Atomic weights, 124
- Auxiliary equipment for blowpiping, 38-44
- Background** count, 100
- Balance, beam, 9
- Berman's, 15
- Jolly, 7
- Specific gravity, 5
- Barium chloride test, 126
- hydroxide test, 199
- Bead tests, fluorescent, 60
- Bead tests, how to make, 40, 56
- borax, 58
- Lithium fluoride, 60
- response to ultra-violet light, 60
- Bead tests (*Cont.*)
- salt of phosphorus, 59
- sodium carbonate, 67, 126
- sodium fluoride, 60
- sodium thiosulfate, 67
- Beam balance, 9
- Benzidine test for cerium, 159
- germanium, 182
- gold, 160
- phosphate, 183
- Berman density balance, 15
- Beryllium, tests for, 190-192 Plate 1
- separation of, 192, 193
- Beta radiations, 99
- Biaxial group, 28
- Bismuth flux, see iodide flux
- Bismuth, tests for, 77-81, 166-168 Plates 2, 6
- Black light, see ultra-violet light
- Blowpipe, 33
- Blowpipe, assay with, 70
- flame, 32
- tables, 45-74
- tests, 45-74
- tests response to ultra-violet light, 78
- using, 32
- various types, 34
- Blowpiping, 32
- auxiliary equipment, 38
- history of, 29
- Bone ash, 72, 105
- Borates, tests for, 126, 198
- Borax bead tests, 58
- making of, 40, 56
- Boric acid flux, 105, 199
- Boron, tests for, 127, 198
- Braun's solution, 15
- Bromates, tests for, 69
- Bromide flux, 105
- reactions, 48, 52-55
- Bromides, tests for, 69, 201
- Bromine, tests for, 69, 201
- Bunsen burner, 33
- Burner, Bunsen, 33
- Cacothelin** test for tin, 178
- Cadmium, tests for, 46-59, 77-81, 165-169 Plates 2, 6
- Caesium, see cesium
- Calcium group, tests for, 127, 195

## GENERAL INDEX

- Calibrated wedge, 72
- Carbon, tests for, 46, 69, 199, 202 Plate 2
- Carbonates in nature, 102
  - tests for, 69, 199
- Cargille's heavy liquids, 15
- Cassiterite, tests for, 178
- Cerium, tests for, 69, 76, 159, Plate 7
- Cesium, tests for, 198
- Change of color in minerals, 22
- Changes, color, 61
- Charcoal, 38
  - sublimates on, 52-55
  - supports, 38
  - tests on, 52-55
- Chatoyancy, 24
- Chemical analysis, 126, 147
  - apparatus, 109
  - atomic weights, 124
  - classes in nature, 102
  - composition, 103
  - elements, table of, 124
  - formula, 103
  - laboratory, portable, 110
  - reactions, tables of, 125
  - reagents, 104
  - resistant wood stain, 119
  - symbols, 124
- Chlorates, tests for, 69
- Chlorides, tests for, 69, 201
- Chlorine, tests for, 69, 201
- Chromate flux, 105
  - reactions, 50-55
- Chromates in nature, 103
  - tests for, 202
- Chromium, tests for, 67-69, 75, 191, 202
  - Plates 2, 7
- Classes, chemical, 102
- Cleavage, various types, 24
- Clerici's solution, 15
- Closed tubes, 43
  - sublimates in, 64
  - tests in, 64
- Coats on coal, 52-55
  - plaster, 46-51
- Cobalt nitrate reactions, 61
  - separation of from iron, 186
  - tests for, 58, 66, 81, 185, 186 Plate 7
- Color of minerals, 22
  - changes in the closed tube, 61
  - changes of, 61
  - plates, 45
  - reduction tests, 76
- Coloration, flame, 62-64
- Columbium, tests for, 59, 60, 76, 81, 150
  - Plate 7
- Composition, chemical, 103
- Composition of earth's crust, 102
  - determination of by specific gravity, 17
  - percentage, 103
- Concentrated reagents, 109
- Copper group, tests for, 76-81, 164, 166-168 Plates 2, 7
- Cosmic radiations, 100
- Count, background, 100
- Count, net, 100
- Crucible tongs, 42
- Crust of earth, composition of, 102
- Crystal systems, 27
- Cupel mould, 71
- Cupellation test, 73
- Cupels, making of, 72
- Didymium**, tests for, 58, 59, 159 Plate 7
- Dimethylglyoxime test for bismuth, 168
  - cobalt, 187
  - iron, 186
  - nickel, 187
  - palladium, 170
  - tin, 179
  - vanadium, 194
- Dysprosium, tests for, 158
- Earth**, composition of, 102
- Earths, alkaline, see calcium group
  - rare, 157
- Elements, interchangeable, 1
  - free in nature, 103
  - Table of chemical, 124
- Erbium, tests for, 160
- Euripium, tests for, 158
- Feel** of minerals, 27
- Ferric iron, tests for, 129, 185
- Ferrous iron, tests for, 129, 186
- Filter paper, folding of, 44
- Flame, Bunsen, 32
  - candle, 32
  - colorations, 62-64
  - oxidizing, 33
  - reactions, 62-64
  - reducing, 35
  - sources of, 32
  - tests, 62-64
- Flaming, 57
- Fluorescence, 85
  - analyzer card, 88
  - causes of, 86
- Fluorescent bead tests, 60
- Fluorides, fusion with, 81
  - tests for, 69, 199
- Fluorine, tests for, 69, 199
- Fluorochemistry, 82
- Flux, bismuth, see iodide flux

## GENERAL INDEX

- Flux** (*Cont.*)  
 boric acid, 105  
 bromide, 105  
 chromate, 106  
 iodide, 106  
 gold-silver, 70  
 Folding filter paper, 44  
 Formula, chemical, 103  
 Formula of minerals, 103  
 Fracture of minerals, 25  
 Fusibility scale, 21  
   tests, 21  
 Fusion, borax, 38  
   indications of, 36  
   potassium bisulfate, 37, 69, 148  
   salt of phosphorous, 38  
   sodium carbonate, 37, 66, 126, 148  
 Fusions on charcoal, 66, 78  
   plaster tablets, 46-51  
   platinum, 67, 148  
   porcelain, 197
- Gadolinium**, tests for, 158  
**Gallium**, separation of, 194  
   tests for, 190, 194  
**Gamma radiations**, 100  
**Geiger counter**, 99  
**Geiger counter**, prospecting with, 100  
   testing samples with, 100  
   uses of, 100  
**Generator**, hydrogen sulfide, 106  
**Germanium**, tests for, 182  
**Globules**, 66  
**Gold**, amalgamation of, 160  
   assay of, 70, 72  
   panning of, 19  
   silver assay, 70, 72  
   silver parting, 73  
   silver separation, 73  
   tests for, 46-54, 66, 77, 148, 160 Plate 2  
**Graph**, gold-silver, 74
- Halides** in nature, 103  
**Hardness scale**, 20  
**Heavy liquids** for Sp. Gr. determinations, 15  
   uses in separations, 15  
**Hexagonal system**, 27  
**History of blowpiping**, 29  
**Holmium**, tests for, 157  
**Hydrobromic acid**, reactions with, 61  
**Hydrochloric acid group**, tests for, 127, 153  
   solubility in, 22  
**Hydrocarbons**, tests for, 199  
**Hydrogen peroxide**, reactions with, 75  
**Hydrogen sulfide generator**, 106
- Hydrogen sulfide group**, tests for, 66, 67,  
 126, 164, 200  
**Hydrogen**, tests for, 199  
**Hydrometer** for Sp. Gr. determinations, 6
- Identification** of minerals, 4, 16  
**Ignition**, how to accomplish, 38  
**Index** of minerals, 365  
   refraction, 28  
**Indium**, tests for, 77, 188  
**Introduction**, 1  
**Iodide flux**, 106  
   reactions with, 47, 52-55  
**Iodides**, tests for, 69, 202  
**Iodine**, tests for, 69, 202  
**Iridium**, tests for, 77, 181  
**Iron**, ferric, tests for, 185  
**Iron**, ferrous, tests for, 186  
   group, tests for, 183, 184  
   separation from Mn, Co, Ni, 186  
   spoon, 41  
   tests for, 58, 59, 185 Plates 2, 7  
   wire, 42  
**Isometric system**, 27  
**Isotropic group**, 28
- Jigging**, 19  
**Jolly balance**, 7
- Klein's solution**, 15
- Labels**, protection of, 123  
**Laboratory**, portable, 110  
**Lamp**, alcohol, 33  
**Lanthanum**, tests for, 159  
**Lead acetate test**, 200, 202  
**Lead**, tests for, 68, 77, 46-55, 152-156, 166-  
 168 Plates 3, 6  
**Lithium fluoride beads**, 60  
**Lithium**, tests for, 198  
**Luster** of minerals, 23  
**Lutecium**, tests for, 158
- Magnesium**, tests for, 127, 196 Plate 3  
   separation of, 196  
**Magnet**, 44  
**Magnifying glass**, 43  
**Mandrel** for making coil spring, 8  
**Manganese**, separation from iron, 186  
   tests for, 77-81, 185, 186 Plates 3, 7  
**Measuring gold and silver beads**, 72  
**Melting point** of metals, 21  
**Mercury**, tests for, 77-81, 90, 152-156, 172-  
 176 Plates 3, 4, 6  
   in gold recovery, 160  
**Metals**, natural occurrence of, 103  
   melting point of, 21

## GENERAL INDEX

- Metals** (*Cont.*)  
 reducible on coal with soda, 66  
 reduction with zinc, 76  
**Metallic globules**, 66  
**Metallic zinc**, reactions with, 76  
**Mineral analysis**, 147  
 identification, 4, 16  
 identification tables, 205  
 index, 365  
**Mineralogy**, chemical, 1  
**Minerals**, action of acids on, 126  
 composition of, 102  
 definition of, 1  
 how to find the properties of, 5  
 not soluble in common acids, table of, 142-145  
 radioactive, 101  
 soluble in hydrochloric acid, table of, 130-137  
   nitric acid, table of, 138-139  
   sulfuric acid, table of, 140-141  
 tables of chemical properties, 130-145  
**Mortar and pestle**, 44  
**Mould, cupel**, 71  
**Molybdates**, tests for, 179  
**Molybdenum**, tests for, 75-80, 173-179  
   4, 6, 7  
**Monoclinic system**, 27
- Neodymium**, tests for, 159  
**Niobium**, tests for, see columbium  
**Nickel**, separation of, 187  
 tests for, 58, 59, 66, 75, 77, 81, 185-187  
   Plate 7  
**Nitrates**, tests for, 69, 200  
**Nitrites**, tests for, 69  
**Nitrogen**, tests for, 69, 200
- Odor** of minerals, 27  
**Opalescence** of minerals, 24  
**Open tube**, making of, 42  
 reactions, 65  
**Ores**, sorting of, 89  
**Organic matter**, reactions of, 46, 200  
**Orthorhombic system**, 27  
**Osmium**, tests for, 76, 170  
**Oxalates**, tests for, 69, 202  
**Oxalic acid group**, tests for, 157  
**Oxidation**, 34  
**Oxides** in nature, 102  
**Oxidizing flame**, 33  
**Oxygen**, tests for, 200
- Palladium**, tests for, 76, 77, 170  
**Panning gold**, 19  
**Parting, gold-silver**, 73  
**Penetrating power** of radiations, 99
- Percentage composition, 17, 103  
**Phosphates** in nature, 103  
**Phosphate**, tests for, 126, 183, 202  
**Phosphomolybdic acid** test for cerium, 159  
 copper, 169  
**Phosphorescence**, causes of, 85, 86  
**Phosphorus**, salt of, beads, 59  
 tests for, 126, 183, 202  
**Plaster tablets**, how to make, 110  
 bromide flux reactions on, 48  
 chromate flux reactions on, 50  
 iodide flux reactions on, 47  
 per se reactions on, 46  
**Platinum foil**, 41  
 forceps, 41  
 fusions on, 41, 67, 148  
 spoon, 41  
 supports, 41  
 tests for, 76, 77, 181  
 wire, cleaning of, 40, 56  
**Play of colors** in minerals, 22  
**Polonium**, tests for, 77, 171  
**Portable laboratory**, construction of, 110  
 equipment for, 121  
 reagents for, 122  
**Potassium-bismuth iodide** test for cesium, 198  
**Potassium bisulfate**, fusions with, 68, 148  
 reactions with, 69  
**Potassium iodate** test for thorium, 158  
**Potassium ferricyanide-lead acetate** test for cesium, 198  
**Potassium ferrocyanide** test for calcium, 195  
 copper, 169  
 iron, 186  
 molybdenum, 179  
 uranium, 193  
**Potassium sulfocyanate** test for iron, 187  
 molybdenum, 180  
**Potassium**, tests for, 198  
**Praseodymium**, tests for, 159  
**Preliminary tests**, 126, 128  
**Properties** of minerals, how to find, 5  
**Proportional tongs**, 72  
**Prospecting** with Geiger counter, 100  
**Prospecting** with ultra-violet light, 86  
**Protecting labels**, 123  
**Purple of Cassius** test for gold, 160  
**Pycnometer** for Sp. Gr. determinations, 14
- Qualitative** scheme, methods used, 2, 146  
**Qualitative chemical tests**, 126, 128, 147  
**Quinalizarine** test for beryllium, 192  
 cerium, 159  
 lanthanum, 159  
 magnesium, 196  
 neodymium, 159

## GENERAL INDEX

- Quinalizarine test for (*Cont.*)  
 praseodymium, 159  
 thorium, 158  
 zirconium, 162
- Radiations**, kinds of, 99  
 penetration power of, 99
- Radioactive minerals, 100
- Rare Earths, tests for, 157, 158
- Reactions, bead, 58, 59, 67
- Reactions, blowpipe test to ultra-violet light, 78  
 bromide flux on plaster, 48  
 charcoal, 52-55  
 Chromate flux on plaster, 50  
 closed tube, 64  
 cobalt nitrate, 61  
 hydrobromic acid, 61  
 hydrogen peroxide, 75  
 iodide flux on plaster, 47  
 metallic zinc, 76  
 open tube, 65  
 per se on plaster, 46  
 potassium bisulfate, 69  
 sodium carbonate, 66, 67, 126  
 sodium fluoride fusions to ultra-violet light, 81  
 sodium thiosulfate, 67  
 tables of chemical, 130-145
- Reagents, chemical, 104  
 concentrated, 109
- Reducible metals, 66
- Reducing flame, 35
- Reduction, 36  
 color test in solution, 76  
 tests on charcoal with soda, 36
- Refraction, index of, 28
- Rhenium, tests for, 171
- Rhodium, tests for, 77, 170
- Rubidium, tests for, 198
- Ruthenium, tests for, 76, 77, 182
- Salt** of phosphorus bead tests, 59
- Samarium, tests for, 158
- Sample, solution of, 147
- Sampler, 71
- Sand, specific gravity of, 16
- Scandium, tests for, 159
- Scheme, analytical, 146
- Scorification, 73
- Selenium, tests for, 76-81, 126, 171-180  
 Plates 4, 6
- Silicates in nature, 102  
 tests for, 59, 126, 201
- Silicon, tests for, 59, 126, 201
- Silver, assay of, 70, 72  
 tests for, 77-81, 127, 152-156 Plates 4, 5
- Silver (*Cont.*)  
 group, tests for, 152
- Soda (sodium carbonate or bicarbonate)  
 fusion with, 66  
 reduction with, 66, 67, 126, 148
- Sodium carbonate bead tests, 67, 126  
 fusions with, 66  
 reactions with, 66, 67, 126, 148
- Sodium group, tests for, 198
- Sodium fluoride beads, 60
- Sodium fluoride fusions, 81  
 response to ultra-violet light, 81
- Sodium, tests for, 198
- Sodium thiosulfate reactions, 67
- Solubility of minerals in hydrochloric acid, 22, 130-137  
 determination of, 22  
 tables of, 125, 130-141  
 in nitric acid, tables of, 126, 138-139  
 in sulfuric acid, tables of, 126, 140-141
- Solubility test (in hydrochloric acid), 22
- Solution of minerals, 147
- Sorting ores, 89
- Specific gravity, definition of, 5  
 beam balance for determination of, 9  
 Berman balance for determination of, 15  
 calculating composition from, 17, 18  
 determination of, 5  
 heavy liquids, use in determination of, 15  
 hydrometer for determination of, 6  
 Jolly balance for determination of, 7  
 pycnometer for determination of, 14  
 of concentrates, determination of, 16  
 of gravel determination of, 16
- Specific gravity of ground mineral, determination of, 16  
 of minerals, determination of, 5  
 of sand, determination of, 16  
 uses of, 16
- Spot plate, 129
- Spot tests, 128
- Spring scales for Sp. Gr. determination, 7, 15
- Spring, making of, 8
- Steel mortar, 44
- Streak of minerals, 23
- Streak plate, 23
- Strontium, tests for, 64, 195
- Sublimates in closed tube, 64  
 in open tube, 65  
 on charcoal, 52-55  
 on plaster, 46-51
- Sublimation, 38
- Sulfates in nature, 103  
 tests for, 67, 126, 200
- Sulfides in nature, 102  
 tests for, 67, 69, 126, 200
- Sulfur, tests for, 67, 69, 126, 200

## GENERAL INDEX

- Supports, blowpipe, 38  
 Symbols of chemical elements, 124  
 Systems, crystal, 27
- Tables**, arrangement of minerals in, 4  
 mineral, 205  
 Tables of chemical elements, 124  
   of chemical reactions, 130-145  
   of minerals soluble in hydrochloric acid, 130-137  
     in nitric acid, 138-139  
     in sulfuric acid, 140-141  
   of minerals insoluble in acids, 142-145  
 Tablets, Plaster of Paris, 109  
 Tantalum, tests for, 76, 150  
 Taste of minerals, 26  
 Tellurium, tests for, 77-81, 173-180 Plates 5, 6  
 Tenacity of minerals, 26  
 Terbium, tests for, 158  
 Testing minerals with Geiger counter, 101  
 Tests, bead, 58, 59, 67  
   chemical, 126, 128, 147  
   spot, 128  
   tubes, 43  
   tube clamps, 44  
 Tetragonal system, 27  
 Thallium, tests for, 77-81, 152-156 Plates 5, 6  
 Thiosulfate, reactions with, 67  
 Thorium, tests for, 76, 158  
 Thoulet's solution, 15  
 Thullium, tests for, 158  
 Tin group, tests for, 164  
 Tin, tests for, 77-81, 172-178 Plates 5, 6  
 Titanates in nature, 103  
 Titanium, tests for, 58, 59, 75, 76, 163 Plate 7  
 Toluene in Sp. Gr. determinations, 16  
 Tongs, crucible, 42  
   proportional, 72  
 Touch stone, 160  
 Triclinic system, 27  
 Tungstates in nature, 103  
 Tungsten, tests for, 58, 59, 76, 150 Plates 7, 8-14  
 Turmeric paper test for boron, 126, 198  
   for titanium, 126, 163
- Turmeric paper test (*Cont.*)  
   for zirconium, 126, 163
- Ultra-violet** light, 82  
   application of, 3  
   fluorescence from, 85  
   for collectors, 89  
   minerals which respond to, 92-99  
   mercury testing for with, 90  
   phosphorescence from, 85  
   prospecting with, 86  
   reaction of beads to, 60, 92  
     of blowpipe tests to, 78  
     of sodium fluoride fusions to, 81  
   sorting ores with, 89  
   testing for mercury with, 90  
   uses with bead tests, 60  
     with blowpipe tests, 78  
   in prospecting and mining, 86  
   uses of, 3  
   wave lengths of, 84
- Uniaxial group, 28  
 Uranium, fluorescent test for, 193  
 Uranium, separation of, 189  
   tests for, 58, 59, 60, 75, 77, 190, 193 Plate 7  
 Uses of specific gravity, 16  
 Using the tables, 4
- Vanadates** in nature, 103  
 Vanadium, tests for, 70, 75, 77, 183, 190, 193, 197 Plate 7
- Wash** bottle, uses of, 43  
 Water, tests for, 65, 199  
 Wedge, calibrated, 72  
 Weights, atomic, 124  
 Willemite screen, 91  
 Wood stain, chemical resisting, 119
- Ytterbium**, testing for, 158  
 Yttrium, tests for, 76, 158
- Zinc** and hydrochloric acid, reactions with, 76  
   tests for 47-64, 81, 190, 191 Plate 6  
   reactions with metallic, 76  
 Zirconium group, tests for, 162  
 Zirconium, tests for, 76, 81, 127, 162



## MINERAL INDEX

- Abkhazite, 154–11  
 Abukumalite, 26–5  
 Acanthite, 102–1  
**Acmite**, 31–7, 105-A, plate 24  
**Actinolite**, 45–8, plate 25  
 Adamite, 106–5  
 Adelite, 45–6  
 Adularia; variety of orthoclase, plate 28  
**Aegirite** (aegirine), 43–7  
**Aenigmatite** (enigmatite), 35–6  
 Aeschynite (eschynite)  
 Afwillite, 70–10  
 Agate; banded chalcedony  
 Agnolite (inesite)  
 Agricolite (eulatite)  
 Aguilarite, 96–1  
 Aidiylite 147–10  
 Aikinite, 98–1  
 Ajakaite (aikaite), 26–12  
 Akermanite, 108–8  
 Akrochordite, 126–8  
**Alabandite**, 99–5, 75–6, 50-A, plate 23  
 Alabaster; a variety of fine-grained gypsum  
 Alabaster, oriental; a form of calcite  
 Alaite, 62–13, 63–13  
 Alamosite, 30–2  
 Alaskaite, 106–2  
 Albite, 14–10, plate 28  
 Albertite, 62–12  
 Alexandrite; emerald-green chrysoberyl  
 Algonodonite, 40–1  
 Alkanasul (natroalunite)  
 Allactite, 58–6  
**Allanite**, 34–5, 27–6, 56–7, 14-A, plate 21  
 Alleghanyite, 48–5  
**Allemontite**, 39–2, 66–3, plate 20  
 Alloclasite, 27–2  
 Allodelphite, 165–7  
 Allophane, 9–12  
 Allopalladium, 180–13  
**Almandite**, 11–5, 8–6, plate 21  
 Almerite, 121–13  
 Aloisiite, 173–13  
 Aloite, 63–13  
 Alpha-chloritite, 177–10  
 Alpha-hopeite, 172–8  
**Altaite**, 58–1, plate 19  
 Alum, 53–12  
 Aluvian, 143–9  
 Aluminite, 63–12  
 Aluminohydrocalcite, 148–11  
**Alunite**, 91–9, 75–10, 15-C, plate 27  
 Alunogen, 58–12  
 Alurgite, 127–9  
**Amalgam**, 55–1, plate 19  
 Amaranthite, 80–11  
 Amargosite; a bentonite clay, 122–13  
 Amarillite, 123–13  
 Amazonite; a variety of microcline, plate 28  
 Ambatoarinite, 124–13  
**Amber** (succinite), 38–12, plate 27  
**Amblygonite**, 43–8, 55-A, 50-D, plate 26  
 Ameletite, 125–13  
 Amesite, 146–9  
 Amethyst; violet-colored quartz  
 Amethyst, oriental; gem quality purple corundum  
 Aminoffite, 34–9  
 Ammonioborite (larderellite)  
 Ammoniojarosite, 64–13  
 Amosite, 126–13  
 Ampangabeite, 66–4, 91–5, 71–6, 115–7, plate 23  
**Amphibole**, 62–7, 64–8, 31–9, 22-D  
**Analcite**, 11–11  
 Anapaite, 108–9  
**Anatase**, 32–6, plate 24  
 Anauxite (cimolite)  
 Ancyilite, 57–6, 122-A  
**Andalusite**, 6–8, 28-D, plate 25  
**Andesine**, 32–9, plate 26  
 Adorite, 75–3  
**Andradite**, 14–6, 136-A, plate 23  
 Anemousite, 21–9  
 Angaralite, 181–10  
**Anglesite**, 59–2, 34-A, plate 20  
**Anhydrite**, 114–9, 74-A, plate 27  
**Ankerite**, 141–8, 87–9, 30-A, plate 26  
**Annabergite**, 178–8, 66-A, plate 26  
 Annerodite (aanerodite)  
 Annite, 173–8  
**Anorthite**, 16–9, 89-A, plate 26  
 Anorthoclase, 24–10  
**Anthophyllite**, 18–11, 21-D  
 Anthopyllite, 61–8  
**Antigorite**, 53–10, 132-A  
 Antimony, 47–2  
 Antimony glaze (stibnite)

# MINERAL INDEX

**Antlerite** 93-6, 75-A  
**Antofagastite**, 138-10  
**Apatite**, 114-8, 58-A, plate 26  
**Aphrosiderite**, 203-8, 190-9, plate 26  
**Aphthitalite**, 117-9, 96-10  
**Apjohnite**, 65-12  
**Apophyllite**, 52-10, 117-A  
**Aquamarine**; bluish green beryl  
**Aragonite**, 88-9, 32-A, plate 27  
**Arakawaite**, 153-8  
**Aramayoite**, 112-3  
**Arandisite**, 60-5  
**Arcanite**, 222-9  
**Ardealite**, 161-11  
**Ardennite**, 19-7  
**Arduinite**, 146-11  
**Arfvedsonite**, 40-7, 53-D, plate 24  
**Argentite**, 101-1, 7-B, plate 19  
**Argentojarosite**, 170-7  
**Argyrodite**, 91-2  
**Arizonite**, 41-5  
**Armangite**, 95-5  
**Armenite**, 3-9  
**Arrojadite**, 7-13  
**Arsenic**, 69-3  
**Arseniopleite**, 17-13  
**Arsenosiderite**, 107-6, 161-7  
**Arsenobismite**, 91-3  
**Arsenoferrite** (loellingite)  
**Arsenoklasite** (arsenoclasite), 40-5  
**Arsenolamprite**, 133-3  
**Arsenolite**, 108-6  
**Arsenopyrite**, 12-2, 22-3, 17-B, plate 19  
**Arsenostibite**, 127-13  
**Arsenschwefel**, 128-13  
**Artinite**, 115-11  
**Arzrunite**, 129-13  
**Asbestos**; fibrous amphibole or serpentine,  
plate 28  
**Aschairite** (szaibelyite)  
**Aschroftine**, 50-10  
**Ashtonite**, 65-13  
**Asovskite**, 66-10  
**Asparagus-stone**; yellowish green apatite  
**Astrolite**, 113-9  
**Astrophyllite**, 145-7, 168-8, plate 25  
**Atacamite**, 91-6, 78-A, plate 24  
**Atelestite**, 36-2  
**Atopite**, 23-3  
**Attapulgitite**, 130-13  
**Auerlite**, 121-5  
**Augelite**, 57-9  
**Augite**, 27-8, 45-D, plate 25  
**Aurichalcite**, 156-7, 28-A, plate 25  
**Auromiridium**, 1-1  
**Austinite**, 146-5  
**Automolite** (ghanite)

**Autunite**, 189-8, plate 26  
**Avasite**; probably a mixture of iron oxide and  
silica  
**Aventurine**; feldspar with reddish reflections;  
quartz spangled with mica, hematite,  
etc.  
**Avogadrite**, 189-10  
**Axinite**, 18-8, 32-D, plate 25  
**Azurite**, 78-6, 25-A, plate 24  
  
**Bababudanite**, 228-8  
**Babingtonite**, 59-7  
**Bacalite**, 30-12  
**Baddelyite**, 4-2, 3-3, plate 20  
**Badenite**, 120-1  
**Baekstroemite**, 131-13  
**Baeumlerite** (chlorocalcite)  
**Bakerite**, 73-9, plate 27  
**Balas ruby**; rose-red spinel  
**Baldaufite**, 66-13  
**Bandyllite**, 150-9  
**Barbertonite**, 120-11  
**Bardolite**, 226-9  
**Barite**, 92-4, 113-5, 38-D, plate 21  
**Barkevikite**, 50-7, plate 24  
**Barrandite**, 55-10  
**Barthite**, 120-5  
**Barylite**, 12-5  
**Barysilite**, 52-2  
**Barytocalcite**, 69-6, 111-7  
**Basiliite**, 67-13  
**Basobismutite** (bismutite)  
**Bassanite**, 203-9  
**Bassetite**, 211-8  
**Bastnaesite**, 61-4  
**Batavite**, 157-11  
**Batchelorite**, 132-13  
**Baumhauerite**, 90-3  
**Bauxite**, 179-10, 13-D  
**Bavenite**, 33-9  
**Bayldonite**, 54-3  
**Bazzite**, 12-9  
**Beaconite**, 227-9  
**Beaverite**, 136-5  
**Bechelite**, 68-13  
**Beckelite**, 57-5  
**Becquerelite**, 105-3  
**Beegerite** (schirmerite and matildite)  
**Befanamite**, 23-7  
**Beidellite**, 160-10  
**Beiyinite**, 60-4  
**Beldongrite**, 136-8  
**Bellingerite**, 64-4  
**Bellite**, 121-3  
**Bell-metal ore** (stannite)  
**Belonesite**, 69-13  
**Bementite**, 191-9

# MINERAL INDEX

- Benitoite, 36-7, plate 24
- Benjaminite, 46-2
- Bentonite, 133-13
- Beraunite, 176-9
- Beresowite, 113-2
- Berlinite, 9-10
- Bermanite, 100-9
- Berthierite, 98-4
- Berthonite (bournonite)
- Bertrandite, 10-10
- Beryl**, 2-9, 1-10, 23-D plate
- Beryllium-vesuvianite, 174-7
- Beryllonite, 26-9
- Berzelianite**, 108-2, plate 20
- Berzeliite, 54-5
- Beta-ascharite (szaibelyite)
- Betafite, 50-3, 48-4, 70-5, 53-6 plate 21
- Beta-hopeite, 169-8
- Beudantite, 85-5
- Beyrickite (millerite)
- Bialite, 70-13
- Bianchite, 71-13
- Bidalotite, 222-8
- Bieberite, 56-12
- Bilinite, 51-12
- Bindheimite, 61-3, 65-4, plate 22
- Binnite (tennantite)
- Biotite**, 177-8, 133-9, 8-C, plate 26
- Bisbeeite, 51-13
- Bischofite, 64-12
- Bismite, 36-1
- Bismoclite, 94-1
- Bismuth**, 99-1
- Bismuth glance (bismuthinite)
- Bismuth ochre (impure bismite)
- Bismuthinite**, 103-2, 4-B, plate 20
- Bismutite, 31-2, plate 20
- Bismutoplagonite (galenobismutite)
- Bismutosmaltite (bismuth skutterudite)
- Bismutosphaerite (bismutite)
- Bismutotantalite, 27-1
- Bityite, 78-8
- Bixbyite, 14-4
- Black band ore; siderite in sedimentaries
- Black jack (sphalerite)
- Black lead (graphite)
- Blakeite, 232-8
- Bleimalachite, 134-13
- Blend (sphalerite)
- Blockite, 85-2
- Bloedite, 76-11
- Blomstrandine (betafite), plate 21
- Blood stone; green chalcedony with red spots
- Blue vitriol (chalcanthite)
- Bobierite, 158-10
- Bodenbenderite, 34-7
- Boehmite, 229-8
- Bog ore (limonite)
- Bokspitite, 48-1
- Boleite, 117-3
- Bolivarite (variscite)
- Bolivianite (stannite)
- Bologna stone; barite containing barium sulfide
- Bombiccite, 79-12
- Bondsдорffite, 80-9, 63-10
- Boodtite, 144-7, 170-8
- Boothite, 42-12
- Boracite**, 12-8, 8-9, 80-A
- Borax**, 40-12, 15-A
- Borgstroemite, 72-13
- Boric acid (sassolite)
- Borickite, 103-9
- Bornite**, 83-3, 11-B, plate 22
- Bort; inferior diamond
- Bosphorite, 135-13
- Botryogen, 98-11
- Boulangerite**, 69-2, 102-3, 43-A, plate 20
- Bournonite**, 98-3, 18-B
- Boussingaultite, 57-12
- Bowlingite, 141-11
- Bowmannite (hamlinite)
- Brackebuschite, 73-13
- Bradleyite, 212-9
- Braggite (fergusonite)
- Brandaosite, 140-5
- Brandisite, 109-8
- Brandtite, 42-6
- Brannerite, 56-3, 53-4
- Braunite**, 12-4, 52-A, 103-A, plate 21
- Bravoite, 23-4
- Brazilian emerald; green tourmaline
- Brazilite; name for zirconium ore from Brazil
- Brazilian sapphire; blue tourmaline
- Breithauptite, 18-1, plate 19
- Brewsterite, 43-10
- Brickerite, 90-5
- Bristol diamond (quartz)
- Britholite, 46-5
- Brittle silver ore (stephanite)
- Brochantite**, 74-6, 72-A, plate 24
- Bromellite, 3-8
- Bromlite, 63-6
- Bromyrite**, 77-2, 104-3
- Brongnairdite; shown to be a mixture
- Bronzite (enstatite)
- Brookite**, 36-5, plate 21
- Brucite**, 131-10, 81-A
- Brugnatellite, 67-11
- Brunsvigite, 199-8
- Brushite, 96-11
- Bulfonteinite, 71-9
- Bunsenite, 15-2, plate 20
- Burkeite, 84-10

# MINERAL INDEX

- Bustamite, 54-8  
 Buszite, 34-3  
 Butlerite, 136-10  
 Buttgenbachite, 172-7  
 Bytownite, 23-9  
  
 Cabrerite, 194-8, 170-9  
 Cacoenite, 133-7  
 Cadwaladerite, 98-12  
 Cadmium blend (greenockite)  
 Cadmium oxide, 62-1  
 Cahnite, 166-8  
 Calafatite, 104-9  
**Calamine**, 98-7, 116-A, plates 20, 25  
**Calaverite**, 73-1, 19-C, plate 19  
 Calcio-ancylite, 68-6  
 Calcioferrite, 130-10  
 Calcioadolinite, 115-4  
 Calciosamaraskite, 7-4, 22-5  
 Calcio-tantalite; possibly a microlite, tantalite mixture  
 Calcio-volborthite, 88-6, 128-7  
**Calcite**, 124-9, 33-A, plates 8, 9, 11, 22, 25, 27  
 Calcium ferri-phosphate, 30-13  
 Calcium larsenate, 144-5  
 Calco-zincite; a mixture of zincite and calcite  
 Calc spar (calcite)  
 Caldasite; zirconium ore from Brazil  
 Caledonite, 62-2  
 Caliche (soda niter)  
 Californite, 29-7  
 Callianite (coeruleolactite)  
**Calomel**, 109-2, 3-D, plate 20  
 Calvonigrite; mixture of manganese, iron, and aluminum oxides  
 Camsellite (szaibelyite)  
 Canbyite, 74-13  
**Cancrinite**, 35-10, 37-A 98-A, plate 28  
 Canfieldite, 79-2  
 Cannizzarite (galenobismutite)  
 Capillary pyrites (millerite)  
 Cappelenite, 23-5  
 Caracolite, 59-4  
**Carbonado**, 1-8  
 Carborundum (moissanite)  
 Cardylite, 143-5  
 Carminite, 128-5  
**Carnallite**, 72-12, 12-A  
 Carnegieite, 184-10  
 Carnelian; clear, red chalcedony  
**Carnotite**, 134-5, 68-A, plate 23  
 Carpholite, 42-9  
 Carphosiderite, 58-10  
 Carrollite, 39-4  
 Caryinite, 112-5  
 Caryocerite, 39-5  
 Caryopillite, 116-9  
  
**Cassiterite**, 2-2, 10-D, plates 19, 20  
 Castanite, 51-11  
 Caswellite, 151-7  
 Catapleiite, 19-9  
 Cat's eye; chatoyant quartz and crysoberyl  
 Catoptrite, 34-4  
 Cebollite, 59-9  
 Celadonite, 174-10  
**Celestite**, 90-6, 39-D, plate 24  
 Celsian, 35-7, plate 24  
 Cenosite, 70-7  
 Centrallasite, 134-10  
**Cerargyrite**, 137-3, 4-D, plate 20  
 Cerite, 29-4, plate 22  
 Ceruleite (coeruleite)  
**Cerussite**, 48-2, 27-B, plate 20  
**Cervantite**, 53-3, 51-4, 73-5, plate 23  
 Cesarlite, 55-3  
**Chabazite**, 22-11, 120-A  
**Chalcanthite**, 79-11, 5-A, plate 28  
**Chalcedony**, 11-10  
 Chalcoalumite, 85-11  
**Chalcocite**, 100-3, 8-B, plate 20  
 Chalcodite (stilpnomelane)  
 Chalcolamprite, 38-6  
 Chalcomenite, 98-6  
 Chalcophanite, 126-5, 99-6  
 Chalcophyllite, 173-9, 149-10  
**Chalcopyrite**, 97-5, 12-B, plates 20-23  
 Chalcosiderite, 123-8  
 Chalcostibite, 65-3, 79-4  
 Chalk; a soft form of calcite  
 Chalmersite (cubanite)  
 Chapmanite, 162-7  
 Chenevixite, 64-6  
 Chert; impure, flinty cryptocrystalline quartz  
 Chiasolite; a variety of andalusite  
 Childrenite, 113-8  
 Chile-loeweite, 158-11  
 Chilenite, 52-13  
 Chillagite, 50-1  
 Chinlusuite, 71-11  
 Chiolite, 89-9  
 Chiviattite, 73-2  
 Chkalovite, 22-9  
**Chloanthite**, 11-2, plate 20  
 Chlopinite (khlopinite)  
 Chloroalluminite, 71-13  
**Chlorapatite**, 104-8, 57-A  
**Chlorite**, 152-9, 18-C, plate 27  
**Chloritoid**, 27-7, plate 24  
 Chlorocalcite (hydrophilite)  
 Chloromagnesite, 53-13  
 Chloromanganokalite, 83-11  
 Chloropal, 3-12, 14-12, plate 28  
 Chlorophoenacite, 138-7  
 Chloroxiphite, 93-2

# MINERAL INDEX

- Chondarsenite**, 22-13  
**Chondrodite**, 39-8, 140-A  
**Chromite**, 31-4, 8-D, plates 22, 24  
**Chromitite**, 227-8  
**Chrysoberyl**, 1-6, 2-7, 9-D, plate 23  
**Chrysoprase**; apple-green chalcedony  
**Chrysocolla**, 40-11, 58-11, 92-11, 102-A,  
 plates 20, 28  
**Chrysolite**, 16-7, 17-8, 95-A, plate 24  
**Chrysotile**, 72-10, 133-A  
**Chubutite** (lorettoite)  
**Churchite**, 157-8  
**Cimolite**, 132-11  
**Cinnabar**, 100-1, 10-B, plate 19  
**Cirrolite** (kirrolite), 70-8  
**Clarkeite**, 32-2  
**Claudetite**, 127-5  
**Clausthalite**, 70-1, plate 20  
**Clevelandite**; a variety of albite  
**Clinochlore**, 164-9, 140-10, 10-C, plate 27  
**Clinoclasite**, 123-5  
**Clinoenstatite**, 215-8  
**Clinohedrite**, 72-7  
**Clinohumite**, 40-8  
**Clinozoisite**, 35-8, 42-D, 139-A  
**Cobalt bloom** (erythrite)  
**Cobalt chalcantite**, 68-11  
**Cobalt glaze** (cobaltite)  
**Cobalt nickelpyrite** (siegenite and pyrite)  
**Cobalt pyrite**; pyrite containing cobalt  
**Cobaltite**, 17-2, 15-B  
**Cocinerite**, 86-2  
**Cockscomb pyrite** (marcasite)  
**Codazzite**, 68-10  
**Coeruleite** (ceruleite), 216-9  
**Coeruleolactite**, 54-9, 42-10  
**Cohenite**, 15-1  
**Colemanite**, 59-10, 79-A  
**Colerainite**, 120-10  
**Collinsite**, 109-9  
**Collophanite**, 167-9, 59-A  
**Collyrite**, 126-11  
**Coloradoite**, 89-1  
**Columbite**, 9-1, 5-2, 8-3, 13-C, plate 19  
**Colusite**, 81-4, 102-5  
**Comuccite** (jamesonite)  
**Conichalcite**, 78-5, 65-A, plate 23  
**Connarite**, 118-10  
**Connellite**, 146-7  
**Cookeite**, 157-9  
**Coolgardite**; mixture of calaverite, coloradoite,  
 and sylvanite  
**Cooperite**, 32-1  
**Copiapite**, 82-11, 9-A  
**Copper**, 72-1, 2-B, plate 19  
**Copper glaze** (chalcocite)  
**Copper pyrite** (chalcopyrite)  
**Copperas** (melanterite)  
**Coquimbite**, 99-11  
**Cordierite** (folite), 6-9, 3-10, 135-A  
**Cordylite**, 81-5  
**Corkite**, 93-5  
**Cornetite**, 58-5  
**Cornuite**, 76-13  
**Cornwallite**, 77-5  
**Coronadite**, 46-3  
**Corundophilite**, 155-9  
**Corvusite**, 142-9  
**Corundum**, 1-5, 7-D, plate 21  
**Corynite**, 26-2, 49-3  
**Cosalite**, 63-2  
**Cosmochlore**, 4-13  
**Cossyrite** (enigmatite)  
**Cotton stone**; a form of mesolite  
**Cotunnite**, 140-3  
**Coulsonite**, 1-13  
**Covellite**, 106-4, 35-B, plate 21  
**Crandallite**, 119-7  
**Crednerite**, 59-3, 63-4  
**Creedite**, 110-9  
**Crestmoreite**, 57-11  
**Cristobalite**, 4-11  
**Crocidolite**, 133-8, plate 26  
**Crocoite**, 68-2, 97-3, plate 20  
**Cronstedtite**, 130-7  
**Crookesite**, 71-2  
**Crossite**, 57-8  
**Cryolite**, 185-8, 149-9, 2-C, plate 26  
**Cryolithionite**, 136-9  
**Cryophyllite**, 224-9  
**Crytohalite**, 153-11  
**Cubanite**, 109-5  
**Cube ore** (pharmacosiderite)  
**Cub spar** (anhydrite)  
**Cumengeite**, 94-4  
**Cummingstonite**, 53-7, 50-8  
**Cuprite**, 38-2, 82-A, plate 20  
**Cupro-asbolane**, 170-10  
**Cuprobismutite** (emlectite)  
**Cuprodesclowitzite**, 40-2  
**Cuproiodargyrite**, 77-13  
**Cuprojarosite**, 97-12  
**Cuprorivaite**, 205-9  
**Cuproskłodwskite**, 136-13  
**Cuprotungstite**, 12-13  
**Cuprozincite**, 117-5  
**Curite**, 34-1  
**Curtisite**, 80-12  
**Cuspidine**, 29-9  
**Custerite**, 58-9  
**Cyanite** (hyanite) (kyanite), 19-6, 30-D,  
 plate 23  
**Cyanochroite**, 151-11  
**Cyanotrichite**, 207-9

# MINERAL INDEX

- Cyindrite, 107-3  
 Cymophane (chrysoberyl)  
 Cyprusite, 47-12  
 Dachiardite, 29-11  
**Dahllite**, 95-8  
 Dakeite (schroëckingerite)  
 Danalite, 58-7  
**Danburite**, 11-8, 5-9, 26-D, plate 25  
 Daphnite, 171-8  
 Darapskite, 88-11  
 Dashkesanite, 95-7  
**Datolite**, 85-8, 41-9, 112-A, plate 25  
 Daubreeite, 96-2  
 Daubreeelite, 136-3, 105-4, 131-5, 105-6  
 Davidsonite; greenish-yellow beryl  
 Daviesite, 78-13  
 Davyne, 34-10  
 Dawsonite, 105-10  
 Deeckeite, 137-11  
 Dehrnite, 106-8  
 Delafossite, 32-3  
 Delessite, 156-9  
 Delorenzite, 21-4  
 Deltaite, 56-9  
 Delvauxite, 24-12  
 Dennisonite, 70-9  
 Derbyllite, 44-4  
 Descloizite, 43-2, 70-3, plate 20  
 Destinezite, 56-11  
 Deweyllite, 60-11, 93-11  
 Dewindtite, 114-4  
 Diabantite, 163-9  
 Diaboeleite, 92-2  
 Diadochite, 52-11  
 Diallage; a lemmellar pyroxene  
**Diamond**, 1-7, 1-D  
 Diaphorite, 67-2  
**Diaspore**, 15-7, 16-8, 12-D, plate 23  
 Dickinsonite, 124-7  
 Dickite, 156-10  
 Didymolite, 67-9  
 Dienerite, 137-13  
 Dietrichite, 40-13  
 Dietzeite, 84-6  
 Digenite, 103-3  
 Dihydrite, 65-5  
 Dillinite (kaolinite)  
 Dimorphite, 161-10  
**Diopside**, 65-7, 67-8, 44-D, plate 25  
 Diopside-acmite, 42-7  
 Diopside-jadeite, 28-8  
 Diopside-hedenbergite, 44-7  
**Dioptase**, 86-7, 87-8, plate 25  
 Dipyre (mizzonite)  
 Disthene (cyanite)  
 Dixenite, 104-5  
 Djalmaitite, 30-3  
 Dog tooth spar (calcite)  
 Dognaskite; mixture of bismuthinite, chalcopyrite, etc.  
 Dolerophanite, 79-13  
**Dolomite**, 90-9, 31-A, plate 27  
 Domeykite, 56-1  
 Donbassite, 129-10  
 Doughtyite, 138-13  
 Douglasite, 159-11  
 Dravite (brown tourmaline)  
 Dry bone (smithsonite)  
 Dufrenite, 122-7, 142-8  
 Dufrenoyssite, 82-3  
 Duftite, 56-2  
 Dumontite, 80-13  
**Dumortierite**, 12-7, 13-8, plate 24  
 Dundasite, 198-8  
 Duparcite, 7-7  
 Durangite, 55-5, 43-6  
 Durdenite, 34-13  
 Durfeldtite, 111-3  
 Dussertite, 89-6  
 Dysanalyte (columbian perovskite)  
 Dyscrasite, 41-1, 6-B  
 Eakleite (xonotllite)  
 Earlandite, 85-12  
 Easonite, 212-8  
 Ebelmenite; psilomelane containing potassium  
 Ecdemite, 75-1, 70-2  
 Echellite (thomsonite)  
 Ectropite (bementite)  
 Edenite, 56-8  
 Edingtonite, 69-9  
**Eggonite**, 81-13  
 Eglestonite, 78-1  
 Egueite, 193-9  
 Eichbergite, 6-3  
 Eichwaldite (jeremejevite)  
 Eisenbrucite; probably a mixture of pyroaurite, brucite, etc.  
 Ekmannite, 178-9  
 Elburssite, 107-11  
 Electrum; natural gold, silver alloy  
 Eleolite (nephelite)  
 Eleanorite (beraunite)  
 Elfestorpite, 13-13  
 Ellestadite, 214-8  
 Ellsworthite, 62-6, 108-7, plate 24  
 Elpidite, 7-10  
**Embolite**, 138-3, plate 21  
 Emerald; emerald-green beryl  
 Emerald, oriental; green gem corundum  
 Emery; corundum mixed with magnetite, menatite, spinel, etc.  
 Emmonsite, 8-13

# MINERAL INDEX

- Emplectite, 102-2
- Empressite, 54-1
- Enalite, 113-4
- Enargite**, 91-4, 115-5, 36-B, plate 23
- Endeolite, 107-7
- Endlichite; vanadinite with vanadium partially replaced by arsenic
- Enelectrite, 139-13
- Englishite, 113-10
- Enigmatite (aenigmatite)
- Enstatite**, 72-8, 17-D
- Eosphorite, 112-8
- Ephesite, 42-8
- Epiboulangerite; probably a mixture of boulangerite and galena
- Epidesmine, 140-11
- Epididymite, 75-7
- Epidote**, 20-7, 21-8, 113-A, plate 24
- Epigenite, 78-4
- Epistilbite, 26-11
- Epistilite, 188-9
- Epsomite**, 39-12, 7-A
- Epsom salts (epsomite)
- Equeite, 172-10
- Erikite, 60-7
- Erinite, 69-5
- Erionite, 156-11
- Ernita (grossularite)
- Errite, 196-9
- Erythrite**, 179-9, 67-A
- Erythrosiderite, 82-13
- Eschwegeite, 33-3
- Eschynite, 27-3
- Esmeraldaite; shown to be a mixture
- Ettringite, 36-12
- Eucairite, 93-1
- Euchlorine, 140-13
- Euchroite, 123-7
- Euclase, 8-8
- Eucolite, 90-8
- Eucryptite**, 197-9, plate 27
- Eudialite, 81-8, 43-9
- Eulytite, 29-2
- Eumanite; probably brookite
- Euxenite**, 20-3, 15-4, plate 21
- Evansite, 4-12
  
- Facillite (kaliopilitite)
- Fairfieldite, 149-8
- Falkmanite, 87-2
- Famatinite**, 76-4, plate 22
- Faratsihite, 21-11
- Faroelite (thomsonite)
- Faujasite, 2-12
- Fava; rolled mineral pebbles from the diamond sands of Brazil
- Fayalite**, 19-5
- Feldspar, common, see orthoclase
- Feldspars; a series of monoclinic and triclinic silicates of aluminum with either potassium, sodium or calcium
- Felsoebanyite, 159-10
- Ferberite, 33-2
- Ferganite, 195-8
- Fergusonite**, 19-3, plate 20
- Fermorite, 89-7
- Fernandinite, 83-13
- Ferrazite, 216-8
- Ferrierite, 45-11
- Ferrimolybdate, 110-4, plate 21
- Ferri-paraluminite, 141-13
- Ferri-prehnite, 24-9
- Ferri-sicklerite, 166-7, 217-8
- Ferrisymplessite, 198-9
- Ferroanthophyllite (actinolite)
- Ferrocolumbite, 6-2
- Ferrohalloysite, 122-11
- Ferrohastingsite, 173-7
- Ferronatriite, 151-10
- Ferropallidite (szmolnokite)
- Ferroschallerite, 16-13
- Ferrotungstite, 84-13
- Ferruccite, 178-10
- Fersmannite, 74-7
- Fervanite, 85-13
- Fibroferrite, 32-12
- Fibrolite (sillimanite)
- Fichtelite, 48-13
- Fiedlerite, 93-3
- Fillowite, 102-7
- Finnemanite, 84-1
- Fire opal; opal with rainbow color reflections
- Fischerite, 41-10
- Fizelyite, 45-13
- Flagstaffite, 82-12
- Flajolite, 86-13
- Flinkite, 59-6
- Flint; impure chalcedony with dull colors
- Float stone; a porous stone that floats on water
- Flokite (mordenite)
- Florencite, 87-7
- Fluellite, 47-11
- Fluoborite, 106-9
- Fluocerite, 23-2
- Fluoradelite (tilasite)
- Fluorapatite**, 101-8, 56-A
- Fluorite**, 131-8, 1-C, plate 26
- Fluorspar (fluorite)
- Forbesite, 184-8
- Formanite, 17-3
- Forsterite**, 22-7, 20-8, 138-A, plate 23
- Foshagite, 111-10
- Foshallassite, 117-10
- Fouqueite (clinozoisite)
- Fourmarierite, 41-2
- Fraipontite, 142-13

# MINERAL INDEX

- Franckeite**, 95-3  
**Francolite**, 125-8  
**Franklinite**, 16-3, 38-A, plate 20  
**Freieslebenite**, 98-2  
**Fremontite**, 73-8  
**Friedelite**, 118-8  
**Frierinite**, 207-8  
**Frieseite**, 133-5  
**Fuchsite**, 154-9, plate 27  
**Fuggerite**, 32-8  
**Fulopite**, 122-3  
  
**Gadolinite**, 3-4, 15-5, plate 22  
**Gageite**, 147-7  
**Gahnite**, 1-4, 5-5, 4-C, plate 22  
**Gajite**, 91-10  
**Galaxite**, 9-5  
**Galena**, 95-1, 53-A, 19-B, plates 19, 20  
**Galenobismutite**, 57-1  
**Gamajarite**, 47-4  
**Ganomalite**, 80-3  
**Ganophyllite**, 76-9  
**Garnet**, 14-5, 11-6, 10-7, 14-8, 24-D plate 21  
**Garnierite**, 194-9, 171-10, 134-11, 134-A  
**Gay-lussite**, 15-12, 35-A  
**Gearsutite**, 177-9  
**Gedrite**, 60-8  
**Gehlenite**, 63-8, 25-9  
**Geikielite**, 37-5  
**Genevite**, 206-8  
**Genthite**, 79-10, plate 27  
**Geocronite**, 82-2, plate 22  
**Geoeixite**, 52-8  
**Georgiadesite**, 47-1  
**Gerhardtite**, 157-7  
**Germanite**, 73-4, 88-5, plate 21  
**Gersdorffite**, 29-3, plate 20  
**Geyserite**; siliceous deposits from geysers  
**Gibbsite**, 104-10, 59-11, 5-C  
**Gillespite**, 148-7, plate 24  
**Gilpinite** (johannite)  
**Gilsonite**, 34-12  
**Ginorite**, 37-11  
**Giobertite** (magnesite)  
**Girnarite**, 168-7  
**Gismondite**, 23-11  
**Gladite**, 75-2  
**Glaserite** (aphthitalite)  
**Glass**, 45-9  
**Glauberite**, 138-9, 76-A, plate 27  
**Glaucocroite**, 47-7  
**Glaucodot**, 19-2, 38-3  
**Glaucokerinite**, 189-9  
**Glaucosite**, 153-10, 105-11, 49-D  
**Glaucophane**, 41-8, 48-D, plate 25  
**Glockerite**, 54-13  
**Gmelinite**, 24-11, 121-A, plate 27  
  
**Goethite**, 49-5, 41-6, 80-7, 82-8, 86-A, plate 23  
**Gold**, 66-1, 2-D, plate 19  
**Gold amalgam**, 123-1  
**Goldfieldite**, 20-12  
**Goldschmidtine** (stephanite)  
**Goldschmidtite** (sylvanite)  
**Gonnardite**, 19-11  
**Goongarrite**, 60-1  
**Gordonite**, 39-11  
**Goslarite**, 100-11, 33-12  
**Gossan**; limonite cap of an ore body  
**Gosseletite** (viridine)  
**Goyazite**, 89-8  
**Gradidierite**, 7-8  
**Graphic granite**; an intergrowth of quartz and feldspar resembling Egyptian writing  
**Graphite**, 124-11, 40-D, plate 28  
**Gratonite**, 89-2  
**Green lead ore** (pyromorphite)  
**Greenalite**, 200-9  
**Greenockite**, 77-3, 85-4, 46-A, plate 22  
**Griffithite**, 130-11  
**Griphite**, 76-7  
**Grodnolite**, 53-9  
**Grossularite**, 13-6, 11-7, plate 23  
**Grothine**, 77-8  
**Gruenerite**, 52-7, plate 24  
**Gruenlingite**, 109-1  
**Guanajuatite**, 51-2  
**Guarinite**, 39-7  
**Gudmundite**, 7-2  
**Guejarite** (chalcostibite)  
**Guildite**, 159-9  
**Guitermanite**, 79-3  
**Gummite**, 49-2, 78-3, 82-4, 105-5, 85-6  
**Gumacionite**; arsenic bearing sphalerite  
**Gunnarite** (pentlandite)  
**Gypsum**, 119-11, 77-A  
**Gyrolite**, 82-10  
  
**Hackmanite**, 88-7  
**Haematophanite**, 79-1  
**Hagatalite**, 8-5  
**Haidingerite**, 180-9  
**Hainite**, 103-8  
**Hair salt** (epsomite)  
**Halite**, 127-10, 77-11, 10-A, plate 28  
**Halloysite**, 125-11, 131-A  
**Halotrichite**, 106-11, 55-12  
**Hambergite**, 2-10  
**Hamlinite**, 121-8  
**Hammarite**, 19-13  
**Hancockite**, 17-5  
**Hanksite**, 98-10, plate 28  
**Hannayite**, 83-12  
**Hanusite**, 127-11



# MINERAL INDEX

- Harbortite, 40–9
- Hardystonite, 136–7
- Harmotome**, 56–10, 93-A, plate 25
- Harstigitite, 75–8
- Hartite, 115–8
- Hastingsite, 59–8
- Hatchettite, 75–12
- Hatchettolite, 50–4
- Hauecornite; a mixture
- Hauerite, 113–7
- Haueynite**, 30–10, 100-A
- Hausmannite**, 35–4, 42-A, plate 22
- Hautefeuilite, 132–10
- Hawaiiite; gem olivine from Hawaiian Islands
- Headdenite, 83–7
- Heavy spar (barite)
- Heazelwoodite (pentlandite)
- Hebronnite (amblygonite)
- Hedenbergite**, 68–7, plate 25
- Hegyphane, 60–3
- Heintzite, 20–11
- Heiliophyllite (ecdemite)
- Hellandite, 37–6, 73–7
- Helvite, 33–7, 37–8
- Hemafibrite, 141–7
- Hematite**, 25–3, 84-A, plate 22
- Hematolite, 129–7, 154–8
- Hematophanite (haematophanite)
- Hemimorphite** (calamine), 97–7, 116-A
- Hercynite, 3–6
- Herderite, 98–8, 50–9
- Herregrundite, 183–8
- Herzenbergite, 178–13
- Hessite**, 81–1
- Hessonite, 49–7
- Hetaerolite, 13–3, 18–4
- Heterogenite, 132–7
- Heteromorphite, 99–3
- Heterosite, 61–7
- Heubachite, 101–6
- Heulandite**, 32–11, 91-A
- Hewettite, 188–10
- Hexahydrite, 92–12
- Hibschite, 53–8
- Hiddenite; green gem spodumene
- Hielmite (hjelmite), 41–3
- Hieratite, 211–9
- Higginsite, 82–5
- Hilgardite, 60–9
- Hillebrandite, 37–9
- Hinsdalite, 57–4
- Hiortdahlite, 62–8
- Hisingerite, 163–8, 120–9, 108–10
- Histrixite, 41–13
- Hjelmite, 41–3
- Hochschildite, 87–4, 119–5
- Hodgkinsonite, 49–6
- Hoferite, 148–10
- Hoegbomite, 18–6
- Hoelite, 95–12
- Hoernesite, 162–10
- Hohmannite (amarantite)
- Holdenite, 96–5
- Hollandite, 19–4
- Holmquistite; lithium glaucophane
- Homolite, 85–7
- Hopeite, 135–9
- Hornblende**, 64–7, 65–8, 47-D, plate 25
- Horn quicksilver (calomel)
- Horn silver (cerargyrite)
- Hornstone (chert); like flint but more brittle
- Horsfordite, 33–1
- Hortonolite, 16–6
- Houghite (hydrotalcite)
- Howlite, 85–10
- Huebnerite**, 24–1, plate 19
- Huegelite, 42–3
- Hulsite, 122–5
- Humboldtine, 155–10, 111–11
- Humite**, 38–8
- Hureaulite, 97–8
- Hutchinsonite, 107–4
- Hyalophane**, 15–9
- Hyalotekite, 40–6
- Hydragillite (gibbsite)
- Hydrobiotite, 119–9
- Hydrobismutite (bismutite)
- Hydroboracite, 110–11, 43–12
- Hydrocalumite, 48–11
- Hydrocerussite, 45–2
- Hydrocyanite, 87–13
- Hydrogiobertite, 144–11
- Hydrogoethite, 70–6
- Hydrohetaerolite, 27–4
- Hydromagnesite**, 38–11, 34-A
- Hydromagnocalcite, 165–10
- Hydromelanthallite, 143–13
- Hydronephelite, 36–10, 7–11
- Hydrophilite (chlorocalcite), 63–11
- Hydroromeite, 44–6
- Hydrotalcite, 109–11
- Hydrotenorite; mixture of tenanite and chrysocolla
- Hydrothomsonite, 160–11
- Hydrothorite, 47–13
- Hydrotitanite (anatase)
- Hydrotungstite, 104–4
- Hydroxanthite; sienna earth
- Hydrozincite**, 104–6, 155–7, 306-A, plate 24
- Hypersthene**, 67–7, 104-A, plate 24
- Ianthinite, 88–13
- Ianthite (ianthinite)
- Ice**, 67–12

# MINERAL INDEX

- Iceland spar; clear crystallized calcite  
 Iddingsite, 148-9  
**Idocrase** (vesuvianite), 28-7, 111-A  
 Idrizite, 12-12  
 Igalikite, 33-10  
 Iglestromite, 176-13  
 Ihleite, 31-12  
 Ilesite, 89-13  
 Illite (bravaisite)  
**Ilmenite**, 25-4, 88-A, plate 22  
 Ilsmannite, 177-13  
**Ilvaite**, 35-5, 31-6, 115-A, plate 21  
 Impsomite; natural asphalt, similar to albertite  
 Inathite (ianthinite)  
 Inderborite, 13-12  
 Inderite, 87-12  
 Indicolite; blue tourmaline  
 Inesite, 46-8  
 Infusorial earth; siliceous shells of diatoms, etc.  
 Inyoite, 50-12  
 Iodembolite (iodobromite)  
**Iodobromite**, 141-3  
**Iodyrite**, 139-3  
**Iolite**, 6-9, 3-10, 135-A  
 Ionite (anauxite)  
 Iozite, 144-13  
 Iridium, see iridosmine  
**Iridosmine**, 3-1  
**Iron**, 39-1  
 Iron akermanite, 74-8  
 Iron anthophyllite, 22-6  
 Iron-copper chalcantinite, 70-11  
 Iron meteorite, plate 19  
 Iron reddingite, 119-8  
 Iron rhodonite, 48-7  
 Irvingite, 90-13  
 Ishikawaite, 14-2  
 Ishkulite, 11-3  
 Ishkyldite, 163-10  
 Isoclasite, 185-9  
 Itacolumite,  
 Ivaarite, 25-6  
 Ixiolite, 10-1  
  
 Jacobsite, 17-4  
 Jade (nephrite and jadeite)  
**Jadeite**, 17-7, 19-D, plate 24  
**Jamesonite**, 108-3, 44-A, plate 22  
 Janite, 131-11  
 Jarlite, 83-6  
**Jarosite**, 161-8, 96-12, 73-A, plate 26  
 Jasper; impure, opaque chalcedony of various colors  
 Jaunite, 208-8  
**Jefferisite**, 123-11, plate 28  
  
 Jeffersonite, 105-7  
 Jeremejevite, 26-8  
 Jeromite, 145-13  
 Jezekite, 75-9  
 Joaquinite, 24-6  
 Johannite, 192-8  
 Johannsenite, 46-7  
 Johnstrupite, 140-8  
 Jordanite, 54-2  
 Joseite, 106-1  
 Josephinite, plate 19  
 Julienite, 89-12  
 Jurupaite, 83-9  
  
 Kaemmererite, plate 24  
 Kaersutite; titanian hornblende  
**Kainite**, 62-11, 3-A  
 Kalgoorlite; mixture of coloradoite and petzite  
 Kaliborite, 25-11  
 Kalicinite, 143-11  
**Kalinite**, 37-12, 4-A  
 Kaliophilite, 20-10  
 Kalkowskite, 107-5, 87-6  
 Kaliphite; mixture of iron and manganese oxides with zinc silicates  
 Kalsilite, 210-9  
 Kamerezite, 94-6  
**Kaolinite**, 143-10, 35-D  
 Karachaita, 147-11  
 Kasoite, barium feldspar  
 Kasolite, 52-3  
 Kauaiite, 167-10  
 Kayserite, 55-7  
 Keeleyite (zinkenite)  
 Kehoeite, 186-10  
 Keilhauite, 26-7  
 Kempite, 111-9  
 Kentrolite, 20-2  
 Kermesite, 112-4  
**Kernite**, 23-12, 18-A  
 Kertschenite, 95-10  
 Keweenawite; a mixture  
 Khlopinite, 143-3  
 Kidney ore; reniform masses of hematite  
 Kidney stone (nephrite)  
 Kielhauite, 17-6  
 Kieserite, 97-10  
 Kilbrickenite (geocronite)  
 Kipushite (arakawaite)  
 Kirovite, 29-12  
 Kirrolite (cirrolite)  
 Kiscellite, 44-12  
 Klaprothite, 81-2  
 Klebelsbergite, 171-13  
 Kleinite, 49-1  
 Klockmannite, 89-3  
 Knebelite, 18-5, 15-6

# MINERAL INDEX

- Knopite, 59-5  
 Knoxvillite; chromium bearing copiapite  
 Kobellite, 64-2  
 Kochite, 218-9  
 Koechlinite, 91-13  
 Koenenite, 81-12  
 Koettigite, 179-8  
 Kolbeckine, 172-13  
 Kolbeckite, 74-10  
 Kolovratite, 92-13  
 Kolskite, 125-10  
 Koninckite, 36-11  
 Koppte (pyrochlore)  
 Kornelite, 136-11  
 Kornerupine, 30-7, 24-8  
 Kossmatite, 35-13  
 Kotoite, 29-8  
 Kramerite, 84-11  
 Kratochvilite, 88-12  
 Kraurite (dufrenite)  
 Krausite, 160-9  
 Kremersite, 93-13  
**Krennerite**, 87-1  
 Kreuzbergite (fluellite)  
 Kroehnkite, 19-12  
 Krugite, 112-9  
 Kunzite; clear reddish spodumene  
 Kurnakovite, 10-12  
 Kurskite, 199-9  
 Kutnorite, 146-13  
**Kyanite** (cyanite), 19-6, 14-7, 30-D, plate 23  
  
 Labite, 149-11  
**Labradorite**, 28-9, plate 28  
 Lacroixite, 137-8  
 Lagonite, 94-13  
 Lamprophyllite, 117-7  
 Lamprostibian, 14-13  
 Lanarkite, 97-2  
 Landesite, 197-8  
 Langbanite, 5-4  
 Langebeinite, 93-9  
 Langite, 150-7  
 Lansfordite, 22-12  
 Lanthanite, 140-9, 116-10  
 Lapis-lazuli (lazurite)  
 Lapparentite (tamarugite)  
 Larderellite (ammonioiborite), 49-13  
 Larnite, 95-13  
 Larsenite, 92-3  
 Lassalite, 91-12  
 Laubanite, 17-11  
 Lauderbackite, 65-11  
**Laumontite**, 76-10, 31-11, 118-A, plate 28  
 Laurionite, 50-2  
 Laurite, 1-2  
 Lausenite, 96-13  
  
 Lautarite, 72-4  
 Lautite, 84-4  
 Lavenite, 38-7  
 Lawrencite, 220-9  
 Lawsonite, 4-8  
**Lazulite**, 69-8, 37-D, plate 25  
**Lazurite**, 37-10, 101-A, plate 28  
**Lead**, 115-1  
 Lead glance (galena)  
 Leadhillite, 88-2  
 Lechatellierite, 2-11  
 Lecontite, 36-13  
 Ledouxite; a mixture  
 Legrandite, 141-5  
 Lehiite, 38-9  
 Lehnerite (ludlamite)  
 Lehrbachite (tiemannite and clausthalite)  
 Leifite, 23-10  
 Leightonite, 121-9  
 Lengenbachite, 142-3  
 Leonardite (laumontite)  
 Leonite, 55-11  
 Lepidocrosite, 64-5  
**Lepidolite**, 98-9, 131-9, 26-A, 52-D, plate 20, 27  
**Lepidomelane**, 162-8, plate 26  
 Lessingite, 56-4  
 Letovicite, 86-12  
 Leuchtenbergite, 107-9  
**Leucite**, 31-10, 90-A, plate 28  
 Leuchochalcite, 97-13  
 Leucoglaucite, 147-13  
 Leucophanite, 77-9  
 Leucophoenicite, 29-6  
 Leucophosphite, 180-10  
 Leucosphenite, 33-8  
 Leverrierite (beidellite)  
 Levynite, 28-11  
 Lewisite, 32-4  
 Lewistonite, 100-8  
 Libethenite, 65-6, 112-7  
 Libolite (albertite)  
 Liebigite, 37-13  
 Lillianite, 83-1  
 Lime, 156-8  
 Limestone; massive calcium carbonate  
 Limestone, magnesian (dolomite)  
**Limonite**, 71-5, 54-6, 81-7, 116-8, 46-9, 87-A, plate 21  
 Linarite, 114-3, plate 22  
 Lindackerite, 139-10, 97-11  
 Lindgrenite, 79-5  
 Lindstromite, 53-1  
**Linnaeite**, 40-4, plate 22  
 Linnite; bog ore of recent origin  
 Liroconite, 168-9  
 Liskeardite, 134-8

# MINERAL INDEX

- Litharge (massicot), 107-1
- Lithia mica (lepidolite)
- Lithiophyllite**, 96-7, 54-A, plate 25
- Livingite, 87-3
- Livingstonite, 130-3, 100-4, 130-5, plate 21
- Load stone; magnetite possessing polarity
- Loewite, 119-10
- Loewigite, 80-10
- Loellingite**, 26-1, plate 19
- Loparite; columbian perovskite
- Lopezite, 148-13
- Lorandite, 127-3
- Loranskite, 45-4, 63-5
- Lorenzenite, 37-7
- Lorettoite, 59-1
- Loseyite, 167-8
- Lossenite (beudantite)
- Lotrite, 9-8
- Louderbackite, 65-11
- Lovchorrite, 105-8
- Lovozerite, 51-10
- Lubeckite, 95-4
- Lucianite, 152-11
- Lucinite (variscite)
- Ludlamite, 145-8
- Ludwigite, 52-5, 48-6, plate 23
- Lueneburgite, 139-11
- Lusakite, 5-6
- Lydian stone; velvety black, flinty jasper
- Lyndochite, 8-4
  
- Mackayite, 54-4
- Mackensite, 88-4
- Mackintoshite, 35-3
- Maghemite, 6-13
- Magnesia alum (pickeringite)
- Magnesiochromite, 42-5
- Magnesioferrite, 13-4
- Magnesioludwigite
- Magnesium orthite, 116-6
- Magnesium chlorophoenicite, 140-7
- Magnesium orthite, 116-6
- Magnetic iron ore (magnetite)
- Magnetic pyrite (pyrrhotite)
- Magnetite**, 18-3, 85-A, plate 22
- Magnetoplumbite, 12-3
- Magnophorite, 230-8
- Maitlandite, 138-5
- Malachite**, 100-5, 76-6, 23-A, plate 23
- Malacon, 118-5
- Maldonite, 113-1
- Malladrite, 225-9
- Mallardite, 98-13
- Manandonite, 208-9
- Manasseite, 116-11
- Manganapatite, 223-8, plate 26
  
- Manganbrucite, 176-10
- Manganepidote, 41-7
- Manganese alum (apjohnite)
- Manganese chalcantite, 73-11
- Manganfayalite, 21-5
- Manganite, 86-5, 41-A, plate 23
- Manganolangbeinite, 221-8
- Manganophyllite, 95-9
- Manganosite, 28-3
- Manganospherite, 93-7
- Manganostibiite, 99-13
- Manganotantalite, 3-2
- Marble; compact, massive limestone fit for polishing
- Marcasite**, 10-4, 16-B, plate 22
- Margarite**, 130-8, 84-9, 127-A, plate 26
- Margarosanite, 97-6, 149-7
- Marialite**, 29-10
- Marignacite, 51-5
- Mariposite, 62-9, plate 27
- Marrite, 27-13
- Marshite, 120-3
- Martinite, 195-9
- Martite; a form of hematite
- Mascagnite, 35-12
- Massicot, 104-1
- Matildite, 83-2
- Matlockite, 76-1
- Maucherite, 29-1
- Maukite, 50-11
- Mauzeliite, 7-3
- Mazapilite, 101-7
- Mcgovernite, 95-6
- Meerschaum (sepiolite)
- Meionite**, 27-9
- Melanite, 9-6
- Melanocerite, 38-5
- Melanochalcite; mixture of tenorite, chrysocolla and malachite
- Melanophlogite, 3-11
- Melanosiderite; probably a mixture of iron and a silicate
- Melanostibian, 15-13
- Melanotekite, 2-3
- Melanosvanadite, 153-7
- Melanterite, 46-12, 8-A
- Melilite, 93-8, 49-9
- Meliphanite, 84-8
- Melite, 54-11
- Mellite, 41-12
- Melnikovite, 124-5
- Melonite, 117-1
- Mendelejevite (betafite)
- Mendipite, 74-1
- Mendozite, 11-12
- Meneghinite, 90-2
- Mercallite, 138-11

# MINERAL INDEX

- Mercury, 119-1, 3-B  
 Merrillite, 225-8  
 Merwinite, 55-8  
 Mesitite, 121-7  
**Mesolite**, 44-10, 13-11  
 Messelite, 158-8  
 Metabrushite (brushite)  
**Metacinnabar**, 61-1  
 Metagreenalite, 219-8, 201-9  
 Metahewettite, 187-10  
 Metajarlite, 61-6  
 Metaloparite, 62-5  
 Metarossite, 55-13  
 Metasimpsonite (microlite)  
 Metatorbernite, 106-6  
 Metatriplite, 171-7  
 Metavariscite, 67-10  
 Metavauxite, 109-10  
 Metavoltine, 126-10  
 Meteoric iron; native iron in a meteorite, plate 19  
 Mexican onyx; translucent marble from Mexico  
 Meyerhofferite, 117-11  
 Meyersite, 149-13  
 Miargyrite, 124-3  
**Microcline**, 15-10, 15-D, plate 28  
 Microcosmic salt (stercorite)  
**Microlite**, 16-2, plate 20  
 Microsommite, 22-10  
 Miedziankrite; zincian tennantite  
 Miersite, 132-3  
 Milarite, 28-10  
**Millerite**, 74-3, plate 22  
 Millisite, 35-9  
 Millosevichite, 150-13  
 Miloschite, 90-11  
**Mimetite**, 45-1, 30-B, plate 19  
 Minasragite, 100-13  
 Mindigite (heterogenite), 152-8  
 Minguetite, 217-9  
 Minium, 91-1  
 Minyulite, 87-10  
 Mirabilite, 60-12, 6-A  
 Misenite, 101-13  
 Mispickel (arsenopyrite)  
 Mitcherlichite, 183-10  
 Mitridatite (mithridatite), 151-13  
 Mixite, 81-6  
**Mizzonite**, 27-10  
 Mohavite (tincalconite)  
 Mocha stone (moss agate)  
 Mohawkite; a mixture  
 Moissanite, 2-8  
 Molengraaffite, 103-7  
**Molybdenite**, 111-4, 5-B, plate 23  
 Molybdite (ferrimolybdite)  
 Molybdophyllite, 80-4  
 Molybite, 214-9  
**Monazite**, 37-3, 36-4, 63-A, plate 22  
 Monetite, 101-9  
 Monimolite, 16-1, 13-2  
 Monite; mixture of francolite and dahlite  
 Montanite, 109-6  
 Montbrasite, 44-8  
 Montgomeryite, 73-10  
**Monticellite**, 80-8, 96-A, plate 25  
 Montmorillonite, 133-11  
**Montroydite**, 97-1  
 Moonstone; adularia with opalescent reflections, plate 28  
 Mooreite, 110-10  
 Moravite, 93-10  
 Mordenite, 35-11  
 Morencite (nontronite)  
 Morenosite, 101-11, plate 28  
 Morinite, 82-9  
 Mosandrite, 132-8, 78-9  
 Moschellandsbergite, 51-1  
 Mosesite, 21-13  
 Moss agate; translucent chalcedony with moss-like or dendritic inclusions  
 Mossite, 12-1  
 Mountain cork; a form of tremolite  
 Mountain leather; a form of tremolite  
 Mountain wood; a form of tremolite  
 Muellerite, 78-12  
 Mullanite (boulangerite)  
 Mullite, 23-8  
 Mundic; miner's name for pyrite and marcasite  
 Munkforssite, 9-13  
 Munkrudite, 152-13  
 Murmanite, 144-9  
**Muscovite**, 191-8, 162-9, 34-D, plate 26  
 Muscovy glass (muscovite)  
 Muthmannite, 110-3  
 Nacrite; a kaoline mineral  
 Nadorite, 43-1  
 Naegite, 10-5  
 Nagatelite, 39-6  
**Nagyagite**, 116-1, plate 19  
 Nahcolite, 145-11  
 Nailhead spar; calcite having this resemblance  
 Nantokite, 103-6  
 Narsarsukite, 9-9  
 Nasonite, 88-3  
 Natroalunite, 64-10  
 Natrochalcite, 57-10  
 Natrodavyne, 25-10  
 Natrojarosite, 165-8  
**Natrolite**, 12-11, 123-A, plate 24  
**Natron**, 69-12, 20-A

# MINERAL INDEX

- Natrophilite, 99-7  
 Naumannite, 90-1  
 Naujakasite, 122-10  
 Nauruite; mixture of francolite and dahlite  
 Nemaphyllite, 107-10  
 Neopurpurite, 209-8  
 Neotantalite; altered microlite  
 Neotocite, 92-9, 81-10  
**Nephelite** (nepheline), 26-10, 109-A  
 Nephrite; compact-fibrous variety of actinolite-tremolite series of amphiboles  
 Nepouite, 193-8, 169-9, 146-10  
 Neptunite, 71-8, plate 24  
 Nesquehonite, 21-12  
 Newberyite, 42-11  
 Newtonite, 173-10  
**Niccolite**, 23-1, 43-D, plate 19  
 Nickel iron, 28-1  
 Nickel oxide, 175-13  
 Nickel skutterudite, 9-2  
 Nicolayite, 142-5  
 Nigrite; a variety of natural asphalt from Utah  
 Nigglite, 114-5  
**Niter** (nitraline), 108-11, 13-A  
 Nitratite (sodaniter), 121-11, 14-A, plate 28  
 Nitrobarite, 220-8  
 Nitrocalcite, 56-13  
 Nitroglauiberite, 102-13  
 Nitromagnesite, 103-13  
 Nocerite, 209-9  
 Nohlite, 47-3  
 Nontronite, 168-10, plate 27  
 Norbergite, 47-8  
 Nordenskiöldine, 31-5  
 Nordite, 63-7  
 Norilskite, 174-13  
 Normannite (bismutite)  
 Northupite, 77-10  
**Noselite**, 32-10, 8-11  
 Nuolaitite; possibly altered samarskite  
  
 Oberite, 58-4  
 Ochre, brown (limonite)  
 Ochre, red (hematite)  
 Ochrolite (nadorite), 23-13  
 Ocathedrite (anatase), 32-6, plate 24  
 Okenite, 16-11  
 Oldhamite, 61-10  
**Oligoclase**, 10-9, 8-10, plate 28  
 Oliveiraite, 153-13  
**Olivinite**, 116-5, 32-B, plate 23  
**Olivine** (chrysolite), 16-7, 17-8, 137-A, plate 24  
 Onofrite; metacinnabar containing selenium  
 Onyx; banded chalcedony  
 Onyz, Mexican; transparent marble from Mexico  
**Opal**, 5-11, 1-12, 6-D, plate 27  
 Orangite, 44-3  
  
 Oriental alabaster; a form of translucent calcite  
 Oriental amethyst; clear, purple corundum  
 Oriental emerald; clear, green corundum  
 Oriental ruby; clear, red corundum  
 Oriental topaz; clear, yellow corundum  
 Orientite, 107-8  
 Orinthis (francolite and dahlite)  
**Orpiment**, 159-7, 37-B, plate 25  
 Orthite (allanite)  
**Orthoclase**, 17-10, 14-D, plate 28  
 Oruette; shown to be a mixture  
 Osbornite, 1-3  
 Osmite; iridium, osmium mixture  
 Otavite, 104-13  
 Otaylite; a variety of bentonite clay  
 Ottrelite, 19-8  
 Overite, 65-10  
 Owheelite, 95-2  
 Oxamite, 77-12  
 Oxykertschenite, 92-10  
 Oyamalite, 6-5  
**Ozocerite** (ozokerite), 76-12  
  
 Pachnolite, 164-8, 122-9  
 Palacheite (botryogen)  
 Palaite, 213-8  
 Paladinite, 122-1  
 Palladium, 38-1  
 Palladium amalgam (potarite)  
 Palmierite, 167-7  
 Pandermitte (priceite)  
 Paracelsian; mixture of celsian and orthoclase  
 Paracoquimbite, 155-11  
 Paraffin, 74-12  
 Paragonite, 134-9, plate 27  
 Parahilgardite, 61-9  
 Parahopeite, 144-8  
 Paralaurionite, 111-2  
 Paraluminite, 57-13  
 Paramelaconite, 28-2  
 Parametacamite; twinned atacamite  
 Pararammelsbergite, 30-1  
 Parasepiolite, 103-11  
 Paratacamite, 92-6  
 Paraurichalcite, 154-13  
 Paravauxite, 53-11  
 Paravivianite, 174-9  
 Paredrite, 147-5  
 Pargasite; a form of hornblende  
 Parkerite, 63-1  
 Parisite, 80-5  
 Parsettensite, 175-10  
 Parsonsite, 112-2  
 Partschinite, 16-5,  
 Partzite, 82-6  
 Pascoite, 135-10

# MINERAL INDEX

**Paternoite**, 142-11  
**Patronite**, 155-13  
**Peacock ore** (bornite)  
**Pearceite**, 55-2  
**Pearl spar** (dolomite)  
**Pectolite**, 52-9, 108-A, plate 27  
**Peganite**, 100-10  
**Pencil stone** (pyrophyllite)  
**Penfieldite**, 105-13  
**Penninite**, 165-9, 141-10, 128-A, 9-C, plate 27  
**Penroseite**, 67-1, 61-2  
**Pentlandite**, 64-3, 75-4, 9-B, plate 21  
**Percylite**, 134-3, 103-4  
**Peredrite**, 114-6  
**Periclase**, 71-7  
**Peridot** (chrysolite)  
**Perovskite** (perovskite), 45-5, 34-6, 12-C, plate 21  
**Petalite**, 16-10  
**Petzite**, 69-1  
**Pharmacolite**, 166-9, 142-10  
**Pharmacosiderite**, 186-8, 151-9  
**Phenacite** (phenakite), 5-8, 1-9, 25-D, plate 25  
**Phillipsite**, 27-11, 19-A, plate 27  
**Phlogopite**, 137-9, 17-C, plate 27  
**Phoenicochroite**, 73-3  
**Pholidolite**, 71-10  
**Phosgenite**, 60-2, 28-B, plate 20  
**Phosphoferrite** (iron reddingite)  
**Phosphophyllite**, 147-8  
**Phosphosiderite**, 85-9  
**Phosphorus**, 156-13  
**Phosphor-rosslerite**, 28-12  
**Phosphuranylite**, 106-13  
**Picite**, 94-9  
**Pickeringite**, 70-12  
**Picotite**, 4-5  
**Picroamosite**, 170-13  
**Picroilmenite**, 27-5  
**Picromerite**, 78-11  
**Piicropharmacolite**, 169-10  
**Picrotephroite**, 28-5  
**Piedmontite**, 25-7, plate 23  
**Pigeonite**, 51-7  
**Pilbarite**, 89-4  
**Pinakioleite**, 20-6  
**Pinnoite**, 134-7, 148-8  
**Pintadoite**, 107-13  
**Pirssonite**, 102-10  
**Pisanite**, 18-12, plate 28  
**Pisekite**, 30-7  
**Pistomesite**, 126-7  
**Pitchblende** (uraninite)  
**Pitticite**, 121-10, 66-11  
**Plagioclase**; a group of feldspars

**Plagionite**, 116-3  
**Plancheite**, 78-7  
**Planerite**, 46-10  
**Planoferrite**, 24-13  
**Plasma**; green semi-translucent chalcedony  
**Platinum**, 37-1  
**Platiniridium**, 6-1  
**Plattnerite**, 20-1  
**Platynite**, 86-1  
**Plazolite**, 31-8  
**Plenargyrite** (matildite)  
**Pleonaste**, 4-6, plate 21  
**Plumbago** (graphite)  
**Plumbocalcite**, 125-9  
**Plumboferrite**, 21-2  
**Plumbogummite**, 52-4, 74-5  
**Plumbojarosite**, 163-7  
**Plumbomalachite**, 157-13  
**Plumboniobite** (samarskite)  
**Plumbostannite**; probably a mixture containing franckeite  
**Plumbosynadelphite**; synadelphite containing lead  
**Podolite**, 111-8  
**Poechite**, 80-6  
**Polianite**; crystallized pryorite, plate 22  
**Pollucite**, 11-9, plate 26  
**Polyargyrite**, 78-2  
**Polybasite**, 76-2, 25-B, plate 22  
**Polycrase**, 21-3, 16-4, plate 22  
**Polydymite**, 41-4  
**Polyhalite**, 139-9, 1-A, plate 27  
**Polythionite**, 175-9  
**Polymignyte**, 6-4  
**Portlandite**, 114-11  
**Potarite**, 44-1  
**Potash alum** (alum)  
**Powellite**, 77-4  
**Prehnite**, 14-9, 97-A, plate 26  
**Priceite**, 114-10  
**Priorite**, 26-3, 28-4  
**Probertite**, 6-12  
**Prochlorite**, 182-9  
**Prolectite** (chondrodite)  
**Prosopite**, 68-9  
**Protolithionite**, 175-8  
**Proustite**, 125-3, 22-B, plate 20  
**Pseudoboleite**, 119-3, 93-4  
**Pseudobrookite**, 20-4, 25-5  
**Pseudomalachite**, 66-5, 51-6, 92-7  
**Pseudomesolite**, 15-11  
**Pseudopalaite**, 226-8  
**Pseudowavellite**, 55-9  
**Psilomelane**, 26-4, 39-A, plate 22  
**Psittacinite**, 108-13  
**Ptilolite**, 14-11  
**Pucherite**, 35-2

# MINERAL INDEX

- Pufahlite; mixture of teallite and wurtzite or sphalerite  
 Pumpelleyite, 79-8  
 Purple copper ore (bornite)  
 Purpurite, 109-7  
 Pycnochlorite, 183-9  
**Pyragyrite**, 109-3, 21-B, plate 20  
 Pyreneite, 13-7  
**Pyrite**, 10-3, 11-4, 13-B, plates 21, 22  
 Pyrite, arsenical (arsenopyrite)  
 Pyrite, capillary (millerite)  
 Pyrite, cockscomb (marcasite)  
 Pyrite, copper (chalcopyrite)  
 Pyrite, iron (pyrite)  
 Pyrite, magnetic (pyrrhotite)  
 Pyrite, radiated (marcasite)  
 Pyrite, spear (marcasite)  
 Pyrite, tin (stannite)  
 Pyrite, white iron (marcasite)  
 Pyroaurite, 74-11  
 Pyrobelonite, 71-3  
**Pyrochlore**, 50-5  
 Pyrochroite, 187-8  
 Pyroclastic; mixture of francolite and dahlite  
**Pyrolusite** (crystalline), 9-3, 40-A, plate 21  
**Pyrolusite** (massive), 126-3, 99-4, 129-5, 40-A, plate 21  
 Pyromelane; probably brookite  
**Pyromorphite**, 42-1, 37-2, 29-B  
**Pyrope**, 12-6, plate 23  
 Pyrophanite, 24-4  
 Pyrophosphorite (whitlockite)  
**Pyrophyllite**, 184-9, 11-C, plate 27  
 Pyrosmalite, 128-8  
 Pyrostilpnite, 131-3  
**Pyroxene**, 66-7, 68-8, 18-D  
 Pyroxmangite, 28-6  
 Pyrrhite, 139-5  
**Pyrrhotite**, 62-4, 47-A, plate 21
- Quartz**, 4-10, 5-D, plates 19, 20, 22-26  
 Quartzine, 5-10  
 Quenselite, 94-2  
 Quercyite, 122-8  
 Quenstedtite, 81-11  
 Quetenite, 49-11  
 Quirogite; probably impure galena  
 Quicksilver (mercury)
- Racewinite, 20-12  
 Racieite; psilomelane containing calcium  
 Radiophyllite, 123-10  
 Radiotite, 215-9  
 Raimondite, 160-8  
 Ralstonite, 54-10  
 Ramdohrite, 135-3
- Ramsayite, 45-7  
 Rammelsbergite, 14-1  
 Ramsdellite, 90-4  
 Ransomite, 137-10  
 Raspite, 31-13  
 Rathite, 84-3  
 Rauvite, 158-13  
**Realgar**, 160-7, 38-B, plate 25  
 Red antimony (kermesite)  
 Red chalk (hematite)  
 Red copper ore (cuprite)  
 Red ochre (hematite)  
 Red zinc ore (zincite)  
 Reddingite, 159-8  
 Reinite, 34-2  
 Remingtonite, 58-13  
 Renardite, 145-5  
 Reniforite (reniformite) (jordanite)  
 Repossite, 50-6  
 Retzian, 92-5  
 Reyrite, 94-10  
 Rezbanyite, 80-2  
 Rhabdophanite, 108-5, 86-6  
 Rhamdohrite (andorite)  
 Rhodizite, 5-7  
**Rhodochrosite**, 110-7, 27-A, plate 25  
 Rhodolite, 10-6  
**Rhodonite**, 26-6, 54-7, 106-A, plate 23  
 Rhoenite, 169-7  
 Rhomboclase, 43-13  
 Richterite, 58-8  
 Rickardite, 52-1  
**Riebeckite**, 118-7, plate 25  
 Rilandite, 29-13  
 Rinkite, 82-7  
 Rinkolite, 90-7  
 Rinneite, 115-10  
 Risorite; variety of fergusonite  
 Rittingerite (xanthoconite)  
 Riversideite, 112-10  
 Riviate, 48-10  
 Riviotite, 125-7  
 Robellazite; probably a mixture containing columbium, tantalum, tungsten, vanadium, etc., 159-13  
 Rock crystal; crystallized quartz  
 Rock salt (halite)  
 Roeblingite, 139-7  
 Roemerite, 41-11  
 Roepperite, 33-5, 30-6  
 Romancheite; probably a mixture containing psilomelane  
 Romanite, 90-12  
 Romeite (romeine) (atopite)  
 Rosasite, 83-5  
 Roscherite, 72-9  
**Roscoelite**, 130-9



# MINERAL INDEX

- Rose quartz; quartz with a rose-red or pink color  
 Roselite, 127-7  
 Rosenbuschite, 66-8  
 Rosickyite, 135-11  
 Rosieresite, 150-11  
 Rossite, 124-10  
 Roweite, 64-9  
 Rowlandite, 4-4  
 Rubellite; red or pink tourmaline  
 Ruby; clear red corundum  
 Ruby, almandine; violet spinel  
 Ruby, balas; rose-red spinel  
 Ruby, oriental; clear, red corundum  
 Ruby, spinel; magnesian spinel  
 Ruby blend (sphalerite)  
 Ruby copper (cuprite)  
 Ruby silver (pyrargyrite) (proustite)  
 Ruby zinc (sphalerite)  
 Rumpfite, 187-9  
 Russelite, 46-1  
 Ruthenosmiridium; iridosmine containing ruthenium  
 Rutherfordine; altered fergusonite  
**Rutile**, 24-5, 11-D, plate 21
- Safflorite 31-1, 25-2  
 Sahlinite, 85-1  
 Salmiac (sal ammoniac), 59-12  
 Sal ammoniac, 59-12  
 Saleite, 181-8  
 Salesite, 71-4  
 Salmonsite, 79-9  
 Salvadorite (kroehnkite)  
**Samaraskite**, 24-3, 14-C, plate 20  
 Samiresite; lead betafite  
 Sampleite, 139-8  
 Samsonite, 115-3  
 Sanbornite, 61-5, plate 24  
 Saponite, 129-11  
 Sapphire, 6-7  
 Sapphire; clear, blue corundum  
 Sarcolite, 20-9, 21-10  
 Sarcopside, 114-7  
 Sard; clear, red chalcedony  
 Sardonyx; like onyx but with layers of sard  
 Sarkinite, 76-5  
 Sarmientite, 182-10  
 Sartorite, 85-3  
**Sassolite**, 73-12, 17-A  
 Satin spar; fine, fibrous, silky calcite or gypsum  
 Scacchite, 213-9  
**Scapolite**, 17-9, 18-10  
 Scawtite, 66-9  
 Schafarzikite, 110-5  
 Schairerite, 86-10
- Schallerite, 97-7  
 Schanyavaskite (shanyavskite)  
 Schapbachite; mixture of matildite and galena  
**Scheelite**, 24-2, 45-3, 70-A, plates 1-7, 20  
 Schefferite, 2-13  
 Schertelite, 160-13  
 Scheteligite, 30-4  
 Schirmerite, 105-2  
 Schizolite, 86-8, 44-9  
 Schneebergite, 4-3  
 Schoepite, 96-4  
 Schorl (black tourmaline)  
**Schorlomite**, 7-6, plate 23  
 Schreibersite, 2-1  
 Schroeckingerite, 133-10  
 Schroetterite, 44-11, 8-12  
 Schultenite, 123-3  
 Schulzenite, 131-7  
 Schwartzembergite, 100-2  
**Scolecite**, 38-10, 9-11, 124-A, plate 26  
 Scorodite, 143-8, 64-A, plate 26  
 Seamontite, 138-8  
 Searlesite, 164-10  
 Seigenite, 42-4  
 Selenite; clear, crystallized gypsum  
 Selenium, 102-4  
 Selenocosalite, 124-1  
 Selenokobellite, 107-2  
 Selenolite, 181-13  
 Selen-sulphur, 109-13  
 Selen-tellurium, 38-13  
 Seligmanite, 81-3  
 Sellaite, 91-8, 47-9  
 Semseyite, 84-2, 118-3  
 Senaite, 14-3  
 Senarmontite, 128-3  
**Sepiolite**, 102-11, 129-A  
 Serandite, 224-8  
 Serendibite, 18-7  
 Sericite; fine, scaly muscovite  
**Serpentine**, 103-10, 130-A, plates 27, 28  
 Serpierite, 191-10  
 Serverite (kaolinite)  
 Seybertite, 120-8  
 Seyrigite, 145-3  
 Shannomite (monticellite)  
 Shanyavskite, 161-13  
 Sharpite, 188-8  
 Shattuckite, 115-6, plate 23  
 Sheridanite, 158-9  
 Shilkinite, 97-9  
 Shortite, 106-10  
 Sicklerite, 116-7  
**Siderite**, 77-6, 24-A, plate 24  
 Sideronatrinite, 145-10, 95-11  
 Siderophyllite, 25-13

# MINERAL INDEX

- Siderotil**, 72-11  
**Silesite**, 15-3  
**Silicomagnesiofluorite**, 161-9  
**Sillenite**, 118-1  
**Sillimanite**, 22-8, 29-D, plate 25  
**Silver**, 68-1, 1-B, plate 19  
**Silver glance** (argentite)  
**Simonellite**, 162-13  
**Simpsonite**, 114-2, 144-3  
**Sincosite**, 192-9  
**Sipylyte** (fergusonite)  
**Siserskite**, 4-1  
**Sitaparrite** (bixbyite)  
**Sjogruvite** (sjogrenite), 91-11  
**Skemmatite**, 3-13  
**Skoldowskite**, 113-6  
**Skogboelite** (tapiolite)  
**Skolite**, 150-10  
**Skutterudite**, 8-2  
**Slavikite**, 94-12  
**Smaltite**, 10-2, 14-B, plate 19  
**Smithite**, 108-4  
**Smithsonite**, 56-5, 21-A, plate 23  
**Smoky quartz**; quartz with a smoky color  
**Soapstone** (talc, steatite)  
**Sobralite**, 23-6  
**Sodalite**, 6-11, 99-A, plate 28  
**Soda-berzeliite**, 84-5  
**Soda margarite** (ephesite)  
**Soda niter** (nitratite), 121-11, 14-A, plate 28  
**Soddite** (soddyite)  
**Soddyite**, 83-4  
**Soretite**; a hornblende  
**Souesite** (nickel iron)  
**Sousmansite** (wardite)  
**Spadaite**, 87-11  
**Spangolite**, 180-8  
**Spathic iron ore** (siderite)  
**Specular iron** (hematite)  
**Spencerite**, 174-8  
**Sperryllite**, 5-1  
**Spessartite**, 13-5, plate 21  
**Sphaerite**, 62-10  
**Sphaerocobaltite**, 89-5  
**Sphalerite**, 98-5, 73-6, 49-A, plate 23  
**Sphene** (titanite), 79-7, 141-A, plate 25  
**Sphenomanganite**; variety of manganite  
**Spinel**, 2-5, 2-6, 3-7, 3-C, plate 21  
**Spodiophyllite**, 101-10  
**Spodosite**, 51-9  
**Spodumene**, 15-8, 20-D, plate 25  
**Spurrite**, 110-8, plate 26  
**Stainierite** (heterogenite), 75-5  
**Stalactite**; calcareous deposit on the roof of a cavern  
**Stalagmite**; calcareous deposit on the floor of a cavern  
**Stannite**, 68-4, 87-5, 26-B, plate 21  
**Starlite**; artificially colored zircon  
**Star quartz**; quartz showing asterism  
**Star sapphire**; sapphire having a stellate opalescence  
**Stasite**; probably dewindtite  
**Staszcite**, 32-5  
**Staurolite**, 6-6, 9-7, 7-C, 4-D, plate 23  
**Steatite** (talc)  
**Steigerite**, 164-13  
**Stellerite**, 30-11  
**Stelznerite** (antlerite?)  
**Stephanite**, 101-2, 24-B, plate 20  
**Stercorite**, 49-12  
**Sternbergite**, 132-5  
**Sterrettite** (eggonite), 47-10  
**Stetefeldite**; near stibiconite  
**Stewartite**, 202-9  
**Stibianite**, 46-6  
**Stibiconite**, 48-3  
**Stibiocolumbite**, 22-1, 31-3  
**Stibiodomeykite**; domeykite with antimony  
**Stibioferite**, 67-6  
**Stibiopalladinite**, 35-1  
**Stibiotantalite**, 21-1  
**Stibnite**, 101-4, 48-A, 20-B, plate 21  
**Stichtite**, 118-11  
**Stiepelmannite**, 21-6  
**Stilbite**, 33-11, 92-A, plate 28  
**Stilpnomelane**, 99-9  
**Stilpnochloran**, 16-12  
**Stoffertite** (brushite)  
**Stokesite**, 48-8  
**Stolzite**, 71-1  
**Stream tin**; cassiterite in a stream bed  
**Strengite**, 86-9  
**Strigovite**, 202-8  
**Stromeyerite**, 65-2, plate 20  
**Strontianite**, 79-6, 26-A, plate 24  
**Strontium-aragonite**, 219-9  
**Struverite**; rutile containing tantalum  
**Struvite**, 48-12  
**Sturtite**, 46-11  
**Stützite**, 110-13  
**Stylotpyrite**, 86-3, 86-4  
**Succinite**, 38-12, plate 27  
**Sulphatic cancrinite**, 49-10  
**Sulphoborite**, 69-10  
**Sulphohalite**, 83-10  
**Sulphur**, 104-11, 41-D, plate 28  
**Sulvanite**, 111-5  
**Sundtite** (andorite)  
**Sursassite**, 218-8  
**Sussexite**, 142-7  
**Svabite**, 47-6, 84-7  
**Svanbergite**, 88-8, plate 25  
**Swedenborgite**, 3-5

## MINERAL INDEX

**Sylvanite**, 111-1, 39-B, plate 19

**Sylvite**, 45-12, 11-A

Symplectite, 153-9

Synadelphite, 100-7

Synchisite, 56-6

Syngenite, 128-10

Szaibelyite, 146-8

Szmikite, 200-8

Szomolnokite, 155-8

**Tabular spar** (wollastonite)

Tachhydrite, 52-12

Taeniolite, 141-9

Tagilite, 103-5

Talasskite, 149-5

**Talc**, 186-9, 36-D

Tallow, mineral (hatchettite)

Tamarite (taramite), 175-7

Tamarugite, 128-11

Tanatarite (diaspore)

Tangeite, 165-13

Tantallic ochre; brown coating on tantalite

**Tantalite**, 9-1, 5-2, 8-3, 13-C, plate 19

Tantalum, 7-1, 118-13

Tanteuxenite; euxenite with much tantalum

Tapalpite; a mixture

Tapiolite, 11-1

Taramellite, 36-6

Taramite (tamarite)

Tarapacaite, 223-9

Tarbuttite, 94-5

Tarnowitzite, 135-8

Tartarkaite, 204-9

Tavistockite, 111-13

Taylorite, 42-13

Teallite, 110-2, plate 20

Teepleite, 43-11

Teineite, 100-6

Telegdite, 25-12

Tellurite, 129-3

Tellurium, 99-2

Tellurobismuthite, 114-1

Tengerite, 112-13

**Tennantite**, 57-3, 74-4, plate 21

**Tenorite**, 42-2, 67-3, plate 20

**Tephroite**, 29-5, plate 21

Terlinguaite, 80-1

Termierite, 54-12

Teschemacherite (tschemacherite), 66-12

**Tetradymite**, 112-1

**Tetrahedrite**, 57-3, 74-4, 23-B, plate 22

Thalenite, 20-5

**Thaumasite**, 7-12

**Thenardite**, 145-9, 2-A, plate 27

Thermonatrite, 68-12

Thinolite, a tufa deposit of calcium carbonate

Thomsenolite, 196-8, 172-9

**Thomsonite**, 39-10, 10-11, 125-A

Thoreaulite, 13-1

Thorianite, 8-1

**Thorite**, 43-3, 46-4, 67-5, plate 22

Thortveitite, 24-7

Thucholite, 5-12

Thuringite, 182-8

**Tiemannite**, 88-1, plate 19

Tiger eye; cricidolite replaced by silica

Tikhivinitite, 127-8

Tilasite, 102-8

Tilleyite, 206-9

Tin, 105-1

Tin stone (cassiterite)

Tin pyrite (stannite)

Tincalconite, 93-12

Tinzenite, 210-8

Tirolite, 34-8

Titanic iron ore (ilmenite)

**Titanite (sphene)**, 79-7, 141-A, plate 25

Tiranoelpidite, 13-10

Tiranohydroclinohumite, 51-8

Tmiskamite, 19-1

Toad's eye tin; cassiterite in botryoidal and reniform shapes

Toddite, 5-3

Todorokite, 112-6

Toernebohmite, 55-4

**Topaz**, 4-7, 16-C, 27-D, plate 24

Topaz, false; yellow quartz

Topaz, oriental; clear, yellow corundum

Torbernite, 154-7, plate 26

Torendrikite, 96-8

Torrellite, 152-10

Touchstone (lydian stone)

**Tourmaline**, 10-8, 4-9, 33-D, plates 21, 26

Transvaalite, 66-6

Traversoite, 113-13

Travertine; calcareous deposit from springs and rivers

Treahmannite, 109-4

**Tremolite**, 92-8, 48-9, 46-D, plate 26

Trevorite, 40-3

Trichalcite, 32-13

**Tridymite**, 6-10, 1-11

Trieuite (heterogenite), 150-8

Trigonite, 82-1

Trimerite, 21-7

**Triphylite**, 91-7, 54-A, plate 25

Triplite, 52-6, 94-7

Triploidite, 55-6

Trippkeite, 59-13

Tritomite, 43-5

Troegerite, 204-8

Troilite, 67-4

**Trona**, 64-11, 19-A

Trudellite, 27-12

# MINERAL INDEX

- Truscottite, 166-10  
 Tscheffkinite, 38-4  
 Tschemacherite (teschemacherite)  
 Tschermigite, 61-12  
 Tsumebite, 44-2  
 Tuhualite, 228-9  
 Tufa, calcareous; deposits like travertine but soft  
 Tungstenite, 92-1  
 Tungstite, 113-3  
 Tunnerite; wad containing zinc  
 Turanite, 10-13  
 Turgite (hematite), plate 21  
**Turquoise**, 18-9, 19-10, 61-A, plate 26  
 Tuxtlite; a mixture of diopside and jadeite in equal amounts  
 Tychite, 89-10  
 Tyrolite, 201-8  
 Tysonite (fluocerite)  
 Tyuyamunite, 135-5, 110-6  
  
 Uhligite, 47-5  
**Ulexite**, 71-12, 16-A  
 Ullmannite, 18-2  
 Ulrichite, 166-13  
 Ultrabasite; probably diaphorite  
 Umangite, 94-3  
 Ungemachite, 89-11  
 Uraconite, 60-13  
**Uraninite**, 17-1, 33-B, plate 19  
 Uranochalcite, 39-13  
 Uranocircite, 158-7  
 Uranophane (uranofil), 102-6, plate 24  
 Uranolepidite (vandenbrandeite)  
 Uranopillite, 111-6  
 Uranospathite, 185-10  
 Uranosphaerite, 72-2  
 Uranospinitite, 152-7  
 Uranothallite, 28-13  
 Uranothorite, 68-5  
 Urbanite, 69-7  
 Ussingite, 12-10  
 Urvolgite (herregrundite)  
 Utahite, 115-13, plate 28  
 Uvanite, 116-13  
 Uvarovite, 8-7, plate 24  
 Uvite; one of the tourmalines  
 Uzbekite, 117-13  
  
 Valentinite, 101-3  
 Valleite, 74-9  
 Valleriite, 205-8  
**Vanadinite**, 65-1, 57-2, 69-A, 31-B, plates 19, 20  
 Vandenbrandeite, 63-3, 69-4  
 Vandiesite; mixture of tellurobismite and hessite  
  
 Vanoxite, 167-13  
 Vanthoffite, 81-9  
 Variegated copper ore (bornite)  
 Variscite, 45-10, plate 28  
 Varulite, 164-7  
 Vashegyite, 17-12  
 Vauquelinite, 66-2, 96-3  
 Vauxite, 88-10  
 Veachite, 171-9  
 Vegasite (plumbojarosite)  
 Velardenite, 49-8  
 Vermiculite; see jefferisite, plate 28  
 Vernadskite, 151-8  
**Vesuvianite**, 28-7, 111-A, plates 24, 26  
 Vezelyite, 120-7  
 Vilateite, 129-9  
 Villamaninite (bravoite)  
 Villiaumite, 105-9  
 Violarite, 43-4  
 Viridine, 30-8  
 Viridite, 115-9  
**Vivianite**, 181-9, 157-10, 60-A, plate 27  
 Voelcherite, 119-13  
 Volgite, 61-13  
 Volborthite, 137-7  
 Volchonskoite, 94-11  
 Volgerite, 179-13  
 Voltaite, 96-9  
 Voltzite, 60-6  
 Vonsenite, 53-5, plate 23  
 Vraibaite, 72-3  
 Vredenburgite; mixture of jacobsonite and hausmannite  
 Vudavvrite, 190-10  
  
 Wad; mixture of impure psilomelane and pyrolusite  
 Wadeite, 231-8  
 Wagnerite, 83-8, 39-9  
 Walpurgite, 68-3  
 Wapplerite, 144-10  
 Wardite, 63-9  
 Warrenite; mixture of jamesonite and zinkenite  
 Warthaite (goongarrite)  
 Warwickite, 135-7  
**Water** (ice), 67-12  
 Wattevilleite, 84-12  
**Wavellite**, 78-10, 34-11, 62-A, 51-D, plate 28  
 Weberite, 102-9  
 Webnerite (andorite)  
 Wehrlite, 110-1  
 Weibullite, 77-1, 74-2  
 Weinbergerite, 5-13  
 Weinschenkite, 233-8  
 Weissite, 53-2

# MINERAL INDEX

- Weldite, 36-9  
 Wellsite, 60-10  
 Wentzelite, 120-13  
**Wernerite**, 30-9, 110-A, plates 10, 26  
 Weslienite, 9-4  
 Wheel ore (bournonite)  
 Whewellite, 86-11  
 White antimony (senarmontite, valentinite)  
 White arsenic (arsenolite, claudetite)  
 White iron ore (marcasite)  
 White lead ore (cerussite)  
 Whitlockite, 94-8  
 Whitneyite; copper containing arsenic  
 Wilkite; mixture high in columbium, tantalum, titanium, silicon, yttrium  
 Wilkeite, 99-8  
**Willemite**, 44-5, 33-6, 94-A, plates 8, 9, 21  
 Willyamite; cobalt ulmannite  
 Wiltshireite (rathite)  
 Winklerite, 96-6, 143-7  
 Wischnewite, 168-13  
**Witherite**, 101-5, 22-A, plate 23  
 Wittichenite, 97-4, 125-5  
 Wittite, 103-1  
 Woehlerite, 57-7  
 Woelchite, partly altered bournonite  
 Wolfachite, 22-2  
**Wolframite**, 25-1, plate 19  
**Wollastonite**, 65-9, 107-A, plate 27  
 Wood copper; fibrous olivenite  
 Wood tin; cassiterite in botryoidal and reniform shapes  
 Woodhouseite, 124-8  
**Wulfenite**, 64-1, 58-2, 71-A, plate 19  
**Wurtzite**, 72-6, 51-A, plate 24  
  
**Xanthitane** (anatase)  
 Xanthoconite, 106-3  
 Xanthophyllite, 117-8, plate 26  
 Xanthosiderite (goethite)  
 Xanthoxenite, 221-9  
**Xenotime**, 49-4, 72-5, plate 21  
 Xonotlite (eakleite), 13-9  
  
**Yellow copper ore** (chalcopyrite)  
  
 Yeatmanite, 62-3, 70-4  
 Yttrialite, 37-4  
 Yttrocerite, 104-7  
 Yttrocolumbite, 39-3  
 Yttrocrasite, 22-4  
 Yttrofluorite, 106-7  
 Yttrotantalite, 36-3  
 Yukonite, 147-9  
 Yuksporite, 11-13  
  
 Zaratite, 118-9, 99-10  
 Zebedassite, 112-11  
 Zeolites; a group of hydrous silicates  
 Zeolite mimetica (dachiardite)  
 Zeophyllite, 126-9  
 Zepharovichite (wavellite)  
 Zeugite (martinitite)  
 Zeunerite, 190-8  
 Zinc, 108-1, 104-2  
 Zinc, red oxide of (zincite)  
 Zincaluminite, 61-11  
 Zinc blende (sphalerite)  
 Zinc-copper chalcocanthite, 70-11  
 Zinc-copper melanterite, 113-11  
 Zincdibraunite; probably a mixture  
**Zincite**, 58-3, 83-A, plates 20, 21  
 Zinc scheffterite, 77-7, 76-8  
 Zinc ore, red (zincite)  
 Zinc spinel (gahnite)  
**Zinkenite**, 76-3, 45-A, plate 22  
 Zinkosite, 137-5  
 Zinkmanganerz, 169-13  
 Zinnwaldite, 176-8, 132-9, plate 27  
 Zippeite, 26-13  
**Zircon**, 2-4, 7-5, 6-C, plate 22  
 Zirconium oxide (baddeleyite)  
 Zirkelite, 33-4  
 Zirkite; name for zirconium ore from Brazil  
 Zirklerite, 90-10  
 Zirlite; probably gibbsite  
**Zoisite**, 32-7, 36-8, 31-D, plate 24  
 Zonotilte (xonotlite)  
 Zorgite; shown to be a mixture  
**Zunyte**, 7-9  
 Zundererz; impure jamesonite



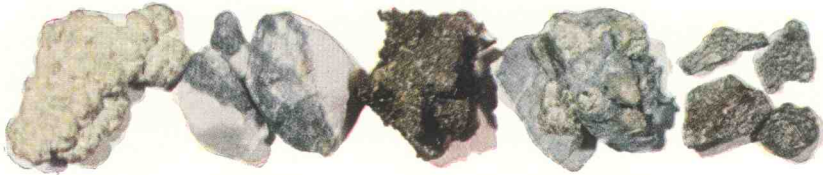
URANINITE

GOLD in  
Quartz

Placer  
GOLD

NATIVE  
SILVER

SILVER in  
CALCITE



AMALGAM  
'Gold Silver'

ALTAITE on  
Quartz

NATIVE  
COPPER

CALAVERITE  
(bright)

SYLVANITE



TIEMANNITE

CINNABAR

Placer  
CASSITERITE

COLUMBITE

TANTALITE



IRON METEORITE  
(polished)

WULFENITE

VANADINITE

GALENA

ARGENTITE



NICCOLITE

HUEBNERITE  
and Quartz

WOLFRAMITE  
and Quartz

LÖLLINGITE

BREITHAUPTITE  
NICCOLITE



MIMETITE

SMALTITE

ARSENOPYRITE

NAGYAGITE  
and Quartz

JOSEPHINITE

*Copyright by O. C. Smith, 1945*





SCHEELITE



CUPRITE



BADDELEYITE



BUNSENITE  
(green)



BISMUTITE



TENORITE  
CHRYSOCOLLA



DESCLOIZITE  
VANADINITE



ALLEMONTITE  
and Quartz



CERUSSITE



ANGLESITE  
GALENA



CLAUSTHALITE  
and Quartz



CHLOANTHITE



GERSDORFFITE



PHOSGENITE



STROMEYERITE  
CHALCOPYRITE



CROCOITE



BOULANGERITE



STEPHANITE



BISMUTHINITE  
CASSITERITE



CALOMEL



BERZELIANITE  
and Calcite



FERGUSONITE



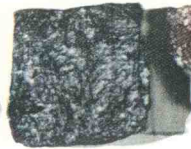
SAMARSKITE



TEALLITE



ZINCITE  
FRANKLINITE  
CALAMINE



CHALCOCITE



PYRARGYRITE



PROUSTITE



CERARGYRITE

*Copyright by O. C. Smith, 1945*



EUXENITE



XENOTIME  
TOURMALINE



PYRRHOTITE



STANNITE



PENTLANDITE  
PYRRHOTITE



BARITE



PYROLUSITE



LIVINGSTONITE



STIBNITE



TENNANTITE  
GERMANITE  
PYRITE



BRAUNITE



BROOKITE



PLEONASTE



COVELLITE



FERRI  
MOLYBDITE



CORUNDUM



SPINEL



EMBOLITE  
(greenish)



ALMANDITE



SPESSARTITE



RUTILE



TEPHROITE  
ZINCITE



ALLANITE



ILVAITE  
CHALCOPYRITE



TURGIT



WILLEMITE  
ZINCITE



PEROVSKITE  
(brown xtls)



BLOMSTRANDINE



LIMONITE



LIMONITE

*Copyright by O. C. Smith, 1945*





POLYBASITE



GEOCRONITE



PYRITE



PYRITE



BINDHEIMITE



JAMESONITE  
and Quartz



POLIANITE



HEMATITE



MILLERITE



FAMATINITE



LINNAEITE on  
CHALCOPYRITE



MAGNETITE



POLYCRASE



ILMENITE



THORITE



MONAZITE



TETRAHEDRITE



ZINKENITE



GREENOCKITE  
film on rock



BORNITE



LINARITE  
QUARTZ



GAHNITE  
QUARTZ



ZIRCON



MARCASITE



MARCASITE  
CALCITE, FLINT



CHROMITE



CERITE  
(brownish)



PSILOMELANE



HAUSMANNITE  
QUARTZ



GADOLINITE

*Copyright by O. C. Smith, 1945*



MOLYBDENITE

GOETHITE

LUDWIGITE

VONSENITE

SMITHSONITE



SMITHSONITE

CERVANTITE

CCNICALCITE  
(green)

MANGANITE

AMPANGABEITE



CHALCOPYRITE

SPHALERITE

SHATTUCKITE

PIEDMONTITE

DIASPORE



FORSTERITE

ALABANDITE

MALACHITE

WITHERITE

ENARGITE



OLIVENITE  
on Quartz



CARNOTITE



STAUROLITE



SCHORLOMITE



CHRYSOBERYL



PYROPE



GROSSULARITE



ANDRADITE



CYANITE



RHODONITE

*Copyright by O. C. Smith, 1945*



OCTAHEDRITE  
QUARTZ

ELLSWORTHITE

WURTZITE

BROCHANTITE

SIDERITE



AZURITE

STRONTIANITE

CELESTITE

ATACAMITE

URANOPHANE



HYDRO-  
ZINCITE

TOPAZ

UVAROVITE  
KAEMMERERITE  
on CHROMITE

OLIVINE

JADEITE



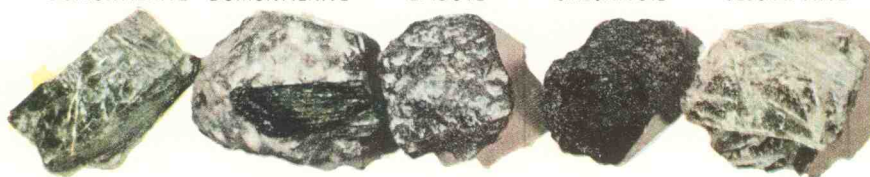
DUMORTIERITE

DUMORTIERITE

EPIDOTE

CHLORITOID

VESUVIANITE



VESUVIANITE

ACMITE  
QUARTZ

GRUNERITE

HYPERSTHENE

ZOISITE



CELSIAN

GILLESPIE  
SANBORNITE

BENITOITE  
NEPTUNITE  
NATROLITE

ARFVEDSONITE

BARKEVIKITE  
QUARTZ

*Copyright by O. C. Smith, 1945*





HORNBLENDE  
QUARTZ



HEDENBERGITE



DIOPSIDE



TRIPHYLITE



LITHIOPHILITE



CALAMINE



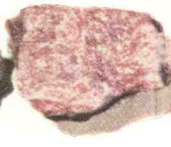
TITANITE



TITANITE



DIOPSIDE  
QUARTZ



RHODOCHROSITE



RIEBECKITE



ASTROPHYLLITE



AURICHALCITE



ORPIMENT  
REALGAR



REALGAR



ANDALUSITE



PHENACITE



DANBURITE



AXINITE



SPODUMENE



SILLIMANITE



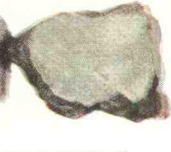
AUGITE



GLAUCOPHANE  
(black xtls)



ACTINOLITE



HARMOTOME  
on Basalt



LAZULITE  
QUARTZ



ENSTATITE



MONTICELLITE  
in CALCITE



DATOLITE



SVANBERGITE

*Copyright by O. C. Smith, 1945*



SCORODITE



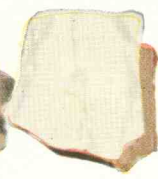
MANGANAPATITE



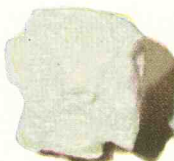
SCOLECITE



LEPIDOMELANE  
QUARTZ



AMBLYGONITE



TREMOLITE



SPURRITE



APATITE



APATITE



XANTHOPHYLLITE  
in VESUVIANITE



MAGNESITE



MARGARITE



FLUORITE



CROCIDOLITE



ANKERITE



JAROSITE



BIOTITE



ANNABERGITE



MUSCOVITE



CRYOLITE



AUTUNITE  
TORBERNITE



APHROSIDERITE



ANDESINE



BERYL



TOURMALINE



POLLUCITE



PREHNITE



ANORTHITE



TURQUOISE  
in matrix



WERNERITE

*Copyright by O. C. Smith, 1945*



GENTHITE

GMELINITE

PHILLIPSITE  
(white xtls)

POLYHALITE

SUCCINITE



NONTRONITE

VIVIANITE  
(dark xtls)

PECTOLITE

MARIPOSITE  
QUARTZ

WOLLASTONITE



BAKERITE

ARAGONITE

DOLOMITE

DOLOMITE

ALUNITE



LEPIDOLITE

ANHYDRITE

ZINNWALDITE

CALCITE

PARAGONITE



PHLOGOPITE

GLAUBERITE

THENARDITE

CHLORITE

CLINOCCHLORE  
SERPENTINE



PENNINITE

FUCHSITE

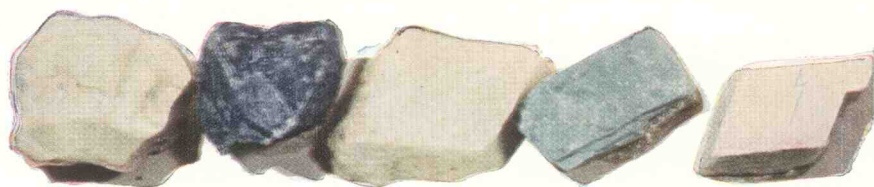
EUCRYPTITE

PYROPHYLLITE

OPAL

*Copyright by O. C. Smith, 1945*





CHLOROPAL

SODALITE

OLIGOCLASE

AMAZONITE

ORTHOCLASE



ADULARIA  
(moonstone)

BAUXITE

LABRADORITE

LEUCITE

CANCRINITE  
ALBITE



LAZURITE

CHRYSOCELLA

CHALCANTHITE

VARISCITE

UTAHITE



VERMICULITE

ANTIGORITE

JEFFERISITE

ASBESTOS  
(Serpentine)

LAUMONTITE  
(pink)



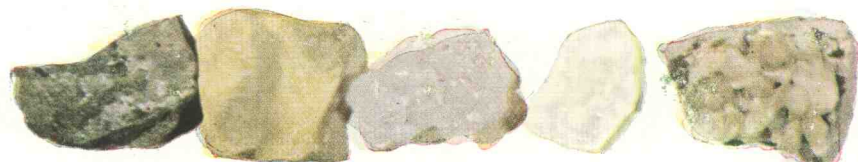
WAVELLITE

PISANITE

HANKSITE

MORENOSITE

GRAPHITE



SERPENTINE

SULPHUR

HALITE

SODA NITER

STILBITE

*Copyright by O. C. Smith, 1945*

***The Most Complete Book on  
Minerals Unique in Many  
Outstanding Respects***

**T**HIS is the only book which classifies all the minerals by specific gravity and hardness. In fact, it is the only book which tabulates in convenient form the physical properties of all the minerals. They are listed in the most convenient and effective manner, making it easy to note their characteristics. The system of qualitative analysis is unique and has never been published before — it is the only system that tests for the rare earths and other uncommon elements by a routine procedure. The best features of both conventional wet methods of analysis and the blowpipe and bead tests are given in a complete qualitative scheme which includes both the common metals and the rare ones. All the analytical methods are explained in simple language. Not only does this book show the appearance of the blowpipe tests — beads and films produced for each method, both by the oxidizing flame and reducing flame, hot and cold — but it even includes the appearance of the blowpipe tests under ultra-violet light, as a further assurance of their certain identification. A new feature is the history of blowpipe analysis, a chapter which makes many present-day practices easy.



# VAN NOSTRAND REINHOLD BOOKS OF INTEREST ON GEMS AND MINERALS

## VAN NOSTRAND'S STANDARD CATALOG OF GEMS

By *JOHN SINKANKAS*

Carefully compiles prices for standard and rare gems, both cut and rough, according to qualities and sizes. Includes value factors, illustrations, tables, and diagrams.

## GEMSTONES OF NORTH AMERICA

By *JOHN SINKANKAS*

Includes accurate gem identification data plus a guide on localities of gemstone deposits and a complete listing of books and articles for additional reading.

## GEM CUTTING: A Lapidary's Manual

By *JOHN SINKANKAS*

*2nd Edition*

A complete handbook showing modern techniques and tools on the ancient craft of gem cutting.

## Kemp's HANDBOOK OF ROCKS

*6th edition revised by FRANK F. GROUT*

A comprehensive classification of rocks, showing methods of identifying various rocks without using a microscope or other optical equipment.

## MINERALOGY FOR AMATEURS

By *JOHN SINKANKAS*

The full sweep of mineralogy from the atom to the product collected. 327 exquisite illustrations highlight the book.

## ULTRAVIOLET GUIDE TO MINERALS

By *STERLING GLEASON*

The art of identifying minerals by their fluorescence under ultraviolet light is developed with a unique set of charts for quick and simple identification of fluorescent minerals.

---

VAN NOSTRAND REINHOLD COMPANY